

Caraka and Agniveśa

Carakasamhitā

— A SARIT edition

SARIT

SARIT

Contents

Contents	i
1 sūtrasthānam /	1
1.1 prathamo+adhyāyaḥ /	1
1.2 dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	18
1.3 tṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	22
1.4 caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/	26
1.5 pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/	33
1.6 ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ /	46
1.7 saptamo+adhyāyaḥ /	53
1.8 aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ /	61
1.9 navamo+adhyāyaḥ /	66
1.10 daśamo+adhyāyaḥ /	70
1.11 ekādaśa+adhyāyaḥ	74
1.12 dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ /	83
1.13 trayodaśo+adhyāyaḥ /	86
1.14 caturdaśa+adhyāyaḥ/	98
1.15 pañcadaśo+adhyāyaḥ	107
1.16 ṣoḍaśo+adhyāyaḥ	113
1.17 saptadaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	118
1.18 aṣṭādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	132
1.19 ūnaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	140
1.20 viṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	143
1.21 ekaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ	148
1.22 dvāviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	156
1.23 trayoviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	161
1.24 caturviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	166
1.25 pañcaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ	173
1.26 ṣaḍviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ	184
1.27 saptaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ	202
1.28 aṣṭāviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ	245
1.29 ūnatriṃśo+adhyāyaḥ	250
1.30 triṃśo+adhyāyaḥ	253
2 nidānasthānam/	265
2.1 prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/	265

2.2	dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	271
2.3	ṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	275
2.4	caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/	279
2.5	pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/	285
2.6	ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/	289
2.7	aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/	293
3	vimānasthānam/	299
3.1	prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/	299
3.2	dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	305
3.3	ṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	309
3.4	caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/	318
3.5	pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/	321
3.6	ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/	326
3.7	saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/	331
3.8	aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/	338
4	śārīrasthāna	370
4.1	prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/	370
4.2	dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	389
4.3	ṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	396
4.4	caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/	403
4.5	pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/	412
4.6	ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/	417
4.7	saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/	423
4.8	aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ	427
5	indriyasthānam/	448
5.1	prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/	448
5.2	dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	451
5.3	tritīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	454
5.4	caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/	456
5.5	pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/	459
5.6	ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/	465
5.7	saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/	468
5.8	aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/	472
5.9	navamo+adhyāyaḥ/	475
5.10	daśamo+adhyāyaḥ/	478
5.11	ekādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	480

5.12	dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	483
6	cikitsāsthānam/	495
6.1	prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/	495
6.2	dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	529
6.3	ṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	550
6.4	caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/	592
6.5	pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/	606
6.6	ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/	629
6.7	saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/	637
6.8	aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/	660
6.9	navamo+adhyāyaḥ/	683
6.10	daśamo+adhyāyaḥ/	696
6.11	ekādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	704
6.12	dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	716
6.13	trayodaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	730
6.14	caturdaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	754
6.15	pañcadaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	787
6.16	ṣoḍaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	818
6.17	saptadaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	835
6.18	aṣṭādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	853
6.19	ekonaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	876
6.20	viṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	893
6.21	ekaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	899
6.22	dvāviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	918
6.23	trayoviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	926
6.24	caturviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	958
6.25	pañcaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	983
6.26	ṣaḍviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	998
6.27	saptaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	1035
6.28	aṣṭāviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	1043
6.29	ekonatriviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	1073
6.30	triṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/	1093
7	kalpasthānam/	1134
7.1	prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1134
7.2	dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	1139
7.3	ṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	1141

7.4	caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/	1144
7.5	pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1146
7.6	ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/	1148
7.7	saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1149
7.8	aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1159
7.9	navamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1161
7.10	daśamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1163
7.11	ekādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	1166
7.12	dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	1168
8	siddhisthānam/	1182
8.1	prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1182
8.2	dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	1190
8.3	ṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/	1196
8.4	caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/	1205
8.5	pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1212
8.6	ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/	1214
8.7	saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1226
8.8	aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1234
8.9	navamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1240
8.10	daśamo+adhyāyaḥ/	1255
8.11	ekādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	1261
8.12	dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/	1266
	The TEI Header	1279

1 sūtrasthānam /

1.1 prathamo+adhyāyaḥ /

	athāto dīrghañjīvitīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § ¹	Ca.1.1.1ab
	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § ²	Ca.1.1.2ab
	dīrghaṃ jīvitamanvicchanbharadvāja upāgamat /	Ca.1.1.3ab
	indramugratapā buddhvā śaraṇyamamareśvaram // § ⁴	Ca.1.1.3cd
5	brahmaṇā hi yathāproktamāyurvedaṃ pajāpatiḥ / jagrāha nikhilenādāvaśvinau tu punastataḥ // § ⁶	Ca.1.1.4ab Ca.1.1.4cd
	aśvibhyāṃ bhagavāñchakraḥ pratipede ha kevalam / ṛṣiprokto bharadvājastasmācchakramupāgamat // § ⁸	Ca.1.1.5ab Ca.1.1.5cd
	vighnabhūtā yadā rogāḥ prādurbhūtāḥ śarīriṇām /	Ca.1.1.6ab
10	tapopavāsādhyayanabrahmacaryavratāyusām // § ¹⁰	Ca.1.1.6cd
	tadā bhūteṣvanukrośaṃ puraskṛtya maharṣayaḥ / sametāḥ puṇyakarmāṇaḥ pārśve himavataḥ śubhe // § ¹²	Ca.1.1.7ab Ca.1.1.7cd
	aṅgirā jamadagniśca vasiṣṭhaḥ kaśyapo bhṛguḥ / ātreyo gautamaḥ sāṅkhyāḥ pulastyo nārado+asitaḥ // § ¹⁴	Ca.1.1.8ab Ca.1.1.8cd
15	agastyo vāmadevaśca mārkaṇḍeyāśvalāyanau /	Ca.1.1.9ab

Ca.1.1.9cd	pāriksirbhikṣurātreyo bharadvājaḥ kapiñjalaḥ //§ 16	
Ca.1.1.10ab	viśvāmitrāśmarathyau ca bhārgavaścyavano+abhijit /	
Ca.1.1.10cd	gārgyaḥ śāṇḍilyakaunḍilyauvārksirdevalagālavau //§ 18	
Ca.1.1.11ab	sāṅkr̥tyo baijavāpiśca kuśiko bādarāyaṇaḥ /	
Ca.1.1.11cd	baḍiśaḥ śaralomā ca kāpyakātyāyanāvubhau //§ 20	5
Ca.1.1.12ab	kāṅkāyanaḥ kaikaśeyo dhaumyo mārīcakāśyapau /	
Ca.1.1.12cd	śarkarākṣo hiraṇyākṣo lokākṣaḥ paiṅgireva ca //§ 22	
Ca.1.1.13ab	śaunakaḥ śākuneyaśca maitreyo maimatāyaniḥ /	
Ca.1.1.13cd	vaikhānasā vā lakhilyāstathā cānye maharṣayaḥ //§ 24	
Ca.1.1.14ab	brahmajñānasya nidhayo damasya niyamasya ca /	10
Ca.1.1.14cd	tapasastejasā dīptā hūyamānā ivāgnayaḥ //§ 27	
Ca.1.1.15ab	sukhopaviṣṭāste tatra puṇyāṃ cakruḥ kathāmimām /	
Ca.1.1.15cd	dharmārthakāmamokṣāṇāmārogyaṃ mūlamuttamam //§ 29	
Ca.1.1.16ab	rogāstasyāpahartāraḥ śreyaso jīvitasya ca /	15
Ca.1.1.16cd	prādurbhūto manuṣyaṇāmantarāyo mahānayaṃ //§ 31	

1 kapiñjalaḥ] kapiṣṭhalaḥ
3 gārgyaḥ] -kaunḍinyau-

10 nidhayo] yamasya

	kaḥ syātteṣāṃ śamopāya ityuktvā dhyānamāsthitāḥ /	Ca.1.1.17ab
	atha te śaraṇaṃ śakraṃ dadṛśurdhyānacakṣuṣā //§ 33	Ca.1.1.17cd
	sa vakṣyati śamopāyaṃ yathāvadamaraprabhuḥ /	Ca.1.1.18ab
	kaḥ sahasrākṣabhavanam gacchet praṣṭum śacīpatim //§ 35	Ca.1.1.18cd
5	ahamarthe niyuḥyeyamatreti prathamam vacaḥ /	Ca.1.1.19ab
	bharadvājo+abravīttasmādr̥ṣibhiḥ sa niyojitaḥ //§ 37	Ca.1.1.19cd
	sa śakrabhavanam gatvā surarṣigaṇamadhyagam /	Ca.1.1.20ab
	dadarśa balahantāram dīpyamānamivānalam //§ 39	Ca.1.1.20cd
	so+abhigamya jayāśīrbhirabhinandya sureśvaram /	Ca.1.1.21ab
10	provāca vinayāddhīmānṛsīṇām vākyamuttamam //§ 41	Ca.1.1.21cd
	vyādhayo hi samutpannāḥ sarvaprāṇibhayaṅkarāḥ /	Ca.1.1.22ab
	tadbrūhi me śamopāyaṃ yathāvadamaraprabho //§ 43	Ca.1.1.22cd
	tasmai provāca bhagavānāyurvedam śatakratuḥ /	Ca.1.1.23ab
	padairalpaimatim buddhvā vipulām paramarṣaye //§ 45	Ca.1.1.23cd
15	hetuliṅgauṣadhajñānam svasthāturaparāyaṇam /	Ca.1.1.24ab

Ca.1.1.24cd	trisūtram śāsvatam puṇyam bubudhe yaṃ pitāmahaḥ //§ 47	
Ca.1.1.25ab	so+anantapāraṃ triskandhamāyurvedaṃ mahāmatih /	
Ca.1.1.25cd	yathāvadacirāt sarvaṃ bubudhe tanmanā muniḥ //§ 49	
Ca.1.1.26ab	tenāyuramitam lebhe bharadvājaḥ sukhānivitam /	
Ca.1.1.26cd	ṛṣibhyo+anadhikam tacca śāśaṃsānavaśeṣayan //§ 51	5
Ca.1.1.27ab	ṛṣayaśca bharadvājājagṛhustaṃ prajāhitam /	
Ca.1.1.27cd	dīrghamāyūścikīrṣanto vedaṃ vardhanamāyusaḥ //§ 53	
Ca.1.1.28ab	maharṣayaste dadṛśuryathāvajjñānacakṣuṣā /	
Ca.1.1.28cd	sāmānyam ca viśeṣam ca guṇān dravyāṇi karma ca //§ 55	
Ca.1.1.29ab	samavāyam ca yajjñātvā tantroktam vidhimāsthitaḥ /	10
Ca.1.1.29cd	lebhire paramaṃ śarma jīvitam cāpyanitvaram //§ 57	
Ca.1.1.30ab	atha maitrīparaḥ puṇyamāyurvedaṃ punarvasuḥ /	
Ca.1.1.30cd	śiṣyebhyo dattavān ṣaḍbhyaḥ sarvabhūtānukampayā //§ 59	
Ca.1.1.31ab	agniveśaśca bhelaśca jatūkaraṇaḥ parāśaraḥ /	
Ca.1.1.31cd	hārītaḥ kṣārapāṇiśca jagṛhustanmunervacaḥ //§ 62	15

	buddherviśeṣastatrāsīnnopadeśāntaraṃ muneḥ /	Ca.1.1.32ab
	tantrasya kartā prathamamagniveśo yato+abhavat //§ 64	Ca.1.1.32cd
	atha bhelādayaścakruḥ svaṃ svaṃ tantraṃ kṛtāni ca /	Ca.1.1.33ab
	śrāvayāmāsurātreyaṃ sarṣisaṅghaṃ sumedhasaḥ //§ 66	Ca.1.1.33cd
5	śrutvā sūtraṇamarthānāmṛṣayaḥ puṇyakarmaṇām /	Ca.1.1.34ab
	yathāvatsūtritamiti prahr̥ṣṭāsta+anumenire //§ 68	Ca.1.1.34cd
	sarva evāstuvamstāmśca sarvabhūtahitaiṣiṇaḥ / sādhu bhūteṣvanukrośa ityuccairabruvan samam //§ 70	Ca.1.1.35ab Ca.1.1.35cd
	taṃ puṇyaṃ śuśruvuḥ śabdaṃ divi devarṣayaḥ sthitāḥ /	Ca.1.1.36ab
10	sāmarāḥ paramarṣiṇaṃ śrutvā mumudire param //§ 72	Ca.1.1.36cd
	aho sādhviti nirghoṣo lokāṃstrīnanvavādayat /	Ca.1.1.37ab
	nabhasi snigdhaḡambhīro harṣādbhūtairudīritaḥ //§ 75	Ca.1.1.37cd
15	śivo vāyurvavau sarvā bhābhirunmīlitā diśaḥ / nipetuḥ sajalāścaiva divyāḥ kusumavṛṣṭayaḥ //§ 77	Ca.1.1.38ab Ca.1.1.38cd
	athāgniveśapramukhān viviśurjñānadevatāḥ / buddhiḥ siddhiḥ smṛtirmedhā dhṛtiḥ kīrtiḥ kṣamādayā //§ 79	Ca.1.1.39ab Ca.1.1.39cd

11 lokāṃstrīnanvavādayat]
-nādayat

Ca.1.1.40ab	tāni cānumatānyeṣāṃ tantrāṇi paramarṣibhiḥ /	
Ca.1.1.40cd	*bhavāya bhūtasāṅghānāṃ pratiṣṭhāṃ bhuvi lebhire //§ 81	
Ca.1.1.41ab	hitāhitam sukham dukhamāyustasya hitāhitam /	
Ca.1.1.41cd	mānam ca tacca yatroktaṃāyurvedaḥ sa ucyate //§ 83	
Ca.1.1.42ab	śarīrendriyasattvātmasaṃyogo dhāri jīvitam /	5
Ca.1.1.42cd	nityagaścānubandhaśca paryāyairāyurucyate //§ 85	
Ca.1.1.43ab	tasyāyusaḥ puṇyatamo vedo vedavidāṃ mataḥ /	
Ca.1.1.43cd	vakṣyate yanmanuṣyāṇāṃ lokayorubhayorhitam //§ 87	
Ca.1.1.44ab	sarvadā sarvabhāvānāṃ sāmānyam vṛddhikāraṇam /	
Ca.1.1.44cd	hrāsaheturviśeṣaśca pravṛttirubhayasya tu //§ 89	10
Ca.1.1.45ab	sāmānyamekatvakaram viśeṣastu pṛthaktvakṛt /	
Ca.1.1.45cd	tulyārthatā hi sāmānyam viśeṣastu viparyayaḥ //§ 91	
Ca.1.1.46ab	sattvamātmā śarīram ca trayametattridaṇḍavat /	
Ca.1.1.46cd	lokastiṣṭhati saṃyogāttatra sarvam pratiṣṭhitam //§ 93	
Ca.1.1.47ab	sa pumāṃścetanam tacca taccādhikāraṇam smṛtam /	15
Ca.1.1.47cd	vedasyāsyā tadartham hi vedo+ayam saṃprakāśitaḥ //§ 95	

2 *] bhāvāya]

	khādīnyātmā manaḥ kālo diśaśca dravyasaṃgrahaḥ / sendriyaṃ cetanaṃ dravyaṃ nirindriyamacetanam //§ 97	Ca.1.1.48ab Ca.1.1.48cd
	sārthā gurvādayo buddhiḥ prayatnāntāḥ parādayaḥ / guṇāḥ proktāḥ prayatnādi karma ceṣṭitamucyate //§ 99	Ca.1.1.49ab Ca.1.1.49cd
5	samavāyo+aprthagbhāvo bhūmyādīnām guṇairmataḥ / sa nityo yatra hi dravyaṃ na tatrāniyato guṇaḥ //§ 101	Ca.1.1.50ab Ca.1.1.50cd
	yatrāśritāḥ karmaguṇāḥ kāraṇaṃ samavāyi yat / taddravyaṃ samavāyī tu niśceṣṭaḥ kāraṇaṃ guṇaḥ //§ 103	Ca.1.1.51ab Ca.1.1.51cd
	saṃyoge ca vibhāge ca kāraṇaṃ dravyamāśritam /	Ca.1.1.52ab
10	kartavyasya kriyā karma karma nānyadapekṣate //§ 105	Ca.1.1.52cd
	ityuktaṃ kāraṇaṃ kāryaṃ dhātusāmyamihocyate / dhātusāmyakriyā cuktā tantrasyāsyā prayojanam //§ 107	Ca.1.1.53ab Ca.1.1.53cd
	kālabuddhīndriyārthānām yogo mithyā na cāti ca / dvayāśrayāṇām vyādhīnām trividho hetusaṃgrahaḥ //§ 109	Ca.1.1.54ab Ca.1.1.54cd
15	śarīraṃ sattvasaṃjñāṃ ca vyādhīnāmāśrayo mataḥ /	Ca.1.1.55ab

Ca.1.1.55cd	tathā sukhānām yogastu sukhānām kāraṇam samaḥ //§ 111	
Ca.1.1.56ab	nirvikāraḥ parastvātmā sattvabhūtaguṇendriyaiḥ /	
Ca.1.1.56cd	caitanya kāraṇam nityo draṣṭā paśyati hi kriyāḥ //§ 113	
Ca.1.1.57ab	vāyuḥ pittaṁ kaphaścoktaḥ śārīro doṣasaṁgrahaḥ /	
Ca.1.1.57cd	mānasaḥ punaruddiṣṭo rajaśca tama eva ca //§ 115	5
Ca.1.1.58ab	praśāmyatyauşadhaiḥ pūrvo daivayuktivyapāśrayaiḥ /	
Ca.1.1.58cd	mānaso jñānavijñānadhairyasmṛtisamādhibhiḥ //§ 117	
Ca.1.1.59ab	rūkṣaḥ śīto laghuḥ sūkṣmaścalo+atha viśadaḥ kharāḥ /	
Ca.1.1.59cd	viparītaguṇairdravyairmārutaḥ saṁpraśāmyati //§ 119	
Ca.1.1.60ab	sasnehamuṣṇam tīkṣṇam ca dravamamlaṁ saram kaṭu /	10
Ca.1.1.60cd	viparītaguṇaiḥ pittaṁ dravyairāśu praśāmyati //§ 121	
Ca.1.1.61ab	guruśītamṛdusnigdhamadhurasthirapicchilāḥ /	
Ca.1.1.61cd	śleṣmaṇaḥ praśamaṁ yānti viparītaguṇairguṇāḥ //§ 123	
Ca.1.1.62ab	viparītaguṇairdeśamātrākālopapāditaiḥ /	
Ca.1.1.62cd	bheṣajairvinivartante vikārāḥ sādhyasaṁmatāḥ //§ 125	15
Ca.1.1.63ab	sādhanam na tvasādhyānam vyādhīnāmupadiśyate /	

	bhūyaścāto yathādravyaṃ guṇakarmāṇi vakṣyate //§ 127	Ca.1.1.63cd
	rasanārtho rasastasya dravyamāpaḥ kṣitistathā / nirvṛttau ca viśeṣe ca pratyayāḥ khādayastrayaḥ //§ 129	Ca.1.1.64ab Ca.1.1.64cd
5	svāduramlo+atha lavaṇaḥ kaṭukastikta eva ca / kaṣāyaśceti ṣaṭko+ayaṃ rasānām saṃgrahaḥ smṛtaḥ //§ 131	Ca.1.1.65ab Ca.1.1.65cd
	svādvamlalavaṇā vāyuṃ kaṣāyasvādutiktakāḥ / jayanti pittaṃ śleṣmāṇaṃ kaṣāyakaṭutiktakāḥ //§ 133	Ca.1.1.66ab Ca.1.1.66cd
	kaṭvamlalavaṇāḥ pittaṃ svādvamlalavaṇāḥ kapham /) (kaṭutiktakaṣāyāśca kopayanti samīraṇam //)§ 135	Ca.1.1.66.1ab Ca.1.1.66.1cd
10	kiṃciddoṣapraśamaṇaṃ kiṃciddhātupradūṣaṇam / svasthavṛttau mataṃ kiṃcittrividhaṃ dravyamucyate //§ 137	Ca.1.1.67ab Ca.1.1.67cd
	tat punastrividhaṃ proktaṃ jaṅgamaudbhidadpārthivam / madhūni gorasāḥ pittaṃ vasā majjā+asṛgāmiṣam //§ 139	Ca.1.1.68ab Ca.1.1.68cd
15	viṇmūtracarmaretosthisnāyuśṛṅganakhāḥ khurāḥ / jaṅgamebhyaḥ prayujyante keśā lomāni rocanāḥ //§ 141	Ca.1.1.69ab Ca.1.1.69cd
	suvarṇaṃ samalāḥ pañca lohāḥ sasikatāḥ sudhā /	Ca.1.1.70ab

Ca.1.1.70cd	manaḥśilāle maṇayo lavaṇaṃ gairikāñjane //§ 143	
Ca.1.1.71ab	bhaumamauṣadhamuddiṣṭamaudbhidaṃ tu caturvidham /	
Ca.1.1.71cd	vanaspatistathā vīrudvānaspatyastathauṣadhiḥ //§ 145	
Ca.1.1.72ab	phalairvanaspatiḥ puṣpairvānaspatyaḥ phalairapi /	
Ca.1.1.72cd	oṣadhyaḥ phalapākāntāḥ pratānairvīrudhaḥ smṛtāḥ //§ 147	5
Ca.1.1.73ab	mūlatvaksāraniryāsanālasvarasapallavāḥ /	
Ca.1.1.73cd	kṣārāḥ kṣīraṃ phalaṃ puṣpaṃ bhasma tailāni kaṇṭakāḥ //§ 150	
Ca.1.1.74ab	patrāṇi śuṅgāḥ kandāśca prarohāścaudbhido gaṇaḥ /	
Ca.1.1.74cd	mūlinyaḥ ṣoḍaśaikonā phalinyo viṃśatiḥ smṛtāḥ //§ 152	10
Ca.1.1.75ab	mahāsnehāśca catvāraḥ pañcaiva lavaṇāni ca /	
Ca.1.1.75cd	aṣṭau mūtrāṇi saṃkhyātānyaṣṭāveva payāṃsi ca //§ 154	
Ca.1.1.76ab	śodhanārthāśca ṣaḍ vṛkṣāḥ punarvasunidarśitāḥ /	
Ca.1.1.76cd	ya etān vetti saṃyoktuṃ vikāreṣu sa vedavit //§ 156	
Ca.1.1.77ab	hastidantī haimavatī śyāmā trivṛdadhoguḍā /	15
Ca.1.1.77cd	saptalā śvetanāmā ca pratyakśreṇī gavākṣyapi //§ 158	

6 mūlatvaksāraniryāsanālasvara-
sapallavāḥ]

-nāḍasva-

	<p> jyotiṣmatī ca bimbī ca śaṅapuṣpī viṣāṇikā / ajagandhā dravantī ca kṣīriṇī cātra ṣoḍaśī // § 160 </p>	<p>Ca.1.1.78ab Ca.1.1.78cd</p>
	<p> śaṅapuṣpī ca bimbī ca cchardane haimavatyapi / śvetā jyotiṣmatī caiva yojyā śīrṣavirecane // § 162 </p>	<p>Ca.1.1.79ab Ca.1.1.79cd</p>
5	<p> ekādaśāvaśiṣṭā yāḥ prayojyāstā virecane / ityuktā nāmakarmabhyāṃ mūlinyaḥ phalinīḥ śṛṇu // § 164 </p>	<p>Ca.1.1.80ab Ca.1.1.80cd</p>
	<p> śaṅkhinyatha viḍaṅgāni trapuṣaṃ madanāni ca / dhāmārgavamatheksvāku jīmūtaṃ kṛtavedhanam / ānūpaṃ sthalajaṃ caiva klītaḥ dvididhaṃ smṛtaṃ // § 167 </p>	<p>Ca.1.1.81ab Ca.1.1.81cd Ca.1.1.81ef</p>
10	<p> prakīryā codakīryā ca pratyakpuṣpā tathā+abhayā / antaḥkoṭarapuṣpī ca hastiparṇyāśca śāradam // § 169 </p>	<p>Ca.1.1.82ab Ca.1.1.82cd</p>
	<p> kampillakāragvadhayoḥ phalaṃ yat kuṭajasya ca / dhāmārgavamatheksvāku jīmūtaṃ kṛtavedhanam // § 171 </p>	<p>Ca.1.1.83ab Ca.1.1.83cd</p>
15	<p> madanaṃ kuṭajaṃ caiva trapuṣaṃ hastiparṇinī / etāni vamaṇe caiva yojyānyāsthāpaneṣu ca // § 173 </p>	<p>Ca.1.1.84ab Ca.1.1.84cd</p>
	<p> nastāḥ pracchardane caiva pratyakpuṣpā vidhīyate / daśa yānyavaśiṣṭāni tānyuktāni virecane // § 175 </p>	<p>Ca.1.1.85ab Ca.1.1.85cd</p>
	<p> nāmakarmabhiruktāni phalānyekonaviṣṭāni / </p>	<p>Ca.1.1.86ab</p>

Ca.1.1.86cd	sarpistailaṃ vasā majjā sneho diṣṭaścaturvidhaḥ //§ 177	
Ca.1.1.87ab	pānābhyañjanabastyarthaṃ nasyārthaṃ caiva yogataḥ /	
Ca.1.1.87cd	snehanā jīvanā varṇyā balopacayavardhanāḥ //§ 179	
Ca.1.1.88ab	snehā hyete ca vihitā vātapittakaphāpahāḥ /	
Ca.1.1.88cd	sauvarcalaṃ saindhavaṃ ca viḍamaudbhidameva ca //§ 181	5
Ca.1.1.89ab	sāmudreṇa sahaitāni pañca syurlavaṇāni ca /	
Ca.1.1.89cd	snighdānyuṣṇāni tikṣṇāni dīpanīyatamāni ca //§ 183	
Ca.1.1.90ab	ālepanārthe yujyante snehasvedavidhau tathā /	
Ca.1.1.90cd	adhobhāgordhvabhāgeṣu nirūheṣvanuvāsane //§ 185	
Ca.1.1.91ab	abhyañjane bhojanārthe śirasaśca cirecane /	10
Ca.1.1.91cd	śastrakarmani vartyarthamañjanotsādaneṣu ca //§ 187	
Ca.1.1.92ab	ajirṇānāhayorvāte gulme śūle tathodare /	
Ca.1.1.92cd	uktāni &lavaṇānyūrdhvaṃ mūtrānyaṣṭau nibodha me //§ 189	
Ca.1.1.93ab	mukhyāni yāni diṣṭāni sarvāṇyātreyasāsane /	
Ca.1.1.93cd	avimūtramajāmūtraṃ gomūtraṃ māhiṣaṃ ca yat //§ 191	15
Ca.1.1.94ab	hastimūtramathoṣṭrasya hayasya ca kharasya ca /	
Ca.1.1.94cd	uṣṇaṃ tikṣṇamatho+arūkṣaṃ kaṭukaṃ lavaṇānvitam //§ 193	
Ca.1.1.95ab	mūtramutsādane yuktaṃ yuktamālepaneṣu ca /	

	yuktamāsthāpane mūtraṃ yuktaṃ cāpi virecane //§ 195	Ca.1.1.95cd
	svedeṣvapi ca tadyuktamānāheṣvagadeṣu ca / udareṣvatha cārśaḥsu gulmikuṣṭhikilāsiṣu //§ 197	Ca.1.1.96ab Ca.1.1.96cd
5	tadyuktamupanāheṣu pariṣeke tathaiva ca / dīpanīyaṃ viṣaghnaṃ ca krimighnaṃ copadiśyate //§ 199	Ca.1.1.97ab Ca.1.1.97cd
	pāṇḍurogopasrṣṭānāmuttamaṃ śarma cocyate / śleṣmāṇaṃ śamayet pītaṃ mārutaṃ cānulomayet //§ 201	Ca.1.1.98ab Ca.1.1.98cd
	karṣet pittamadhbhāgamityasmin guṇasaṃgrahaḥ / sāmānyena mayoktastu pṛthaktvena pravakṣyate //§ 203	Ca.1.1.99ab Ca.1.1.99cd
10	avimūtraṃ satiktaṃ syāt snigdhaṃ pittāvirodhi ca / ājaṃ kaṣāyamadhuraṃ pathyaṃ doṣānnihanti ca //§ 205	Ca.1.1.100ab Ca.1.1.100cd
	gavyaṃ samadhuraṃ kiṃciddoṣaghnaṃ krimikuṣṭhanut / kaṇḍūṃ ca śamayet pītaṃ samyagdoṣodare hitam //§ 207	Ca.1.1.101ab Ca.1.1.101cd
15	arśaḥsophodaraghnaṃ tu sakṣāraṃ māhiṣaṃ saram / hāstikaṃ lavaṇaṃ mūtraṃ hitaṃ tu krimikuṣṭhinām //§ 209	Ca.1.1.102ab Ca.1.1.102cd
	praśastaṃ baddhaviṇṇmūtraviṣaśleṣmāmayārśasām /	Ca.1.1.103ab

Ca.1.1.103cd	satiktaṃ śvāsakāśaghnamarśoghnaṃ cauṣṭramucyate //§ 211	
Ca.1.1.104ab Ca.1.1.104cd	vājināṃ tiktakaṭukaṃ kuṣṭhavraṇaviṣāpahaṃ / kharamūtramapasmāronmādagrahavināśanam //§ 213	
Ca.1.1.105ab Ca.1.1.105cd	itihoktāni mūtrāṇi yathāsāmarthyayogataḥ / ataḥ kṣīrāṇi vakṣyante karma caiśāṃ guṇāśca ye //§ 215	5
Ca.1.1.106ab Ca.1.1.106cd	avikṣīramajākṣīraṃ gokṣīraṃ māhiṣaṃ ca yat / uṣṭrīnāmatha nāgīnāṃ vaḍavāyāḥ striyāstathā //§ 217	
Ca.1.1.107ab Ca.1.1.107cd	prāyaśo madhuraṃ snigdhaṃ śītaṃ stanyaṃ payo matam / prīṇanaṃ bṛmhaṇaṃ vṛṣyaṃ medhyaṃ balyaṃ manaskaram //§ 219	
Ca.1.1.108ab Ca.1.1.108cd	jīvanīyaṃ śramaharaṃ śvāsakāsanibarhaṇaṃ / hanti śoṇitapittaṃ ca sandhānaṃ vihatasya ca //§ 221	10
Ca.1.1.109ab Ca.1.1.109cd	sarvaprāṇābhṛtāṃ sātmyaṃ śamanaṃ śodhanaṃ tathā / tṛṣṇāghnaṃ dīpanīyaṃ ca śreṣṭhaṃ kṣīnakṣateṣu ca //§ 223	
Ca.1.1.110ab Ca.1.1.110cd	pāṇḍuroge+amlapitte ca śoṣe gulme tathodare / atīsāre jvare dāhe śvayathau ca viśeṣataḥ //§ 225	15
Ca.1.1.111ab Ca.1.1.111cd	yonīśukrapradoṣeṣu mūtreṣvapracureṣu ca / purīṣe grathite pathyaṃ vātapittavikāriṇām //§ 227	
Ca.1.1.112ab	nasyālepāvagāheṣu vamanāsthāpaneṣu ca /	

	virecane snehane ca payaḥ sarvatra yujyate //§ 229	Ca.1.1.112cd
	yathākramaṃ kṣīraguṇānekaikasya pṛthak pṛthak / annapānādike+adhyāye bhūyo vakṣyāmyaśeṣataḥ //§ 231	Ca.1.1.113ab Ca.1.1.113cd
5	athāpare trayo vṛkṣāḥ pṛthagye phalamūlibhiḥ / snuhyarkāśmantakāsteṣāmidam karma pṛthak pṛthak //§ 233	Ca.1.1.114ab Ca.1.1.114cd
	vamane+aśmantakaṃ vidyāt snuhīkṣīraṃ virecane / kṣīramarkasya vijñeyaṃ vamane savirecane //§ 235	Ca.1.1.115ab Ca.1.1.115cd
	imāmstrīnaparān vṛkṣānāhuryeṣāṃ hitāstvacaḥ / pūtīkaḥ kṛṣṇagandhā ca tilvakaśca tathā taruḥ //§ 237	Ca.1.1.116ab Ca.1.1.116cd
10	virecane prayoktavyaḥ pūtīkastilvakastathā / kṛṣṇagandhā parīsarpe śotheṣvarśaḥṣu cocyate //§ 239	Ca.1.1.117ab Ca.1.1.117cd
	dadruvidradhigaṇdeṣu kuṣṭheṣvapyalajīṣu ca / ṣaḍvṛkṣāñchodhanānetānapi vidyādvicakṣaṇaḥ //§ 241	Ca.1.1.118ab Ca.1.1.118cd
15	ityuktāḥ phalamūlinyaḥ snehāśca lavaṇāni ca / mūtraṃ kṣīrāṇi vṛkṣāśca ṣaḍ ye diṣṭapayastvacaḥ //§ 243	Ca.1.1.119ab Ca.1.1.119cd
	oṣadhīrnāmarūpābhyāṃ jānate hyajapā vane / avipāścaiva gopāśca ye cānye vanavāsinaḥ //§ 245	Ca.1.1.120ab Ca.1.1.120cd

Ca.1.1.121ab	na nāmajñānamātreṇa rūpajñānena vā punaḥ /	
Ca.1.1.121cd	oṣadhīnām parāṃ prāptiṃ kaścīdveditumarhati //§ 247	
Ca.1.1.122ab	yogavittvapyarūpajñastāsāṃ tattvaviducyate /	
Ca.1.1.122cd	kiṃ punaryo vijānīyādoṣadhīḥ sarvathā bhiṣak //§ 249	
Ca.1.1.123ab	yogamāsāṃ tu yo vidyāddeśakālopapāditaṃ /	5
Ca.1.1.123cd	puruṣaṃ puruṣaṃ vīkṣya sa jñeyo bhiṣaguttamaḥ //§ 251	
Ca.1.1.124ab	yathā viṣaṃ yathā śastraṃ yathā+agniraśaniryathā /	
Ca.1.1.124cd	tathauṣadhamavijñātaṃ vijñātamamṛtaṃ yathā //§ 253	
Ca.1.1.125ab	auṣadhaṃ hyanabhijñātaṃ nāmarūpaḥṇaistribhiḥ /	
Ca.1.1.125cd	vijñātaṃ cāpi duryuktamanarthāyopapadyate //§ 255	10
Ca.1.1.126ab	yogādapi viṣaṃ tīkṣṇamuttamaṃ bheṣajaṃ bhavet /	
Ca.1.1.126cd	bheṣajaṃ cāpi duryuktaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ saṃpadyate viṣaṃ //§ 257	
Ca.1.1.127ab	tasmānna bhiṣajā yuktaṃ yuktibāhyena bheṣajaṃ /	
Ca.1.1.127cd	dhīmatā kiṃcidādeyaṃ jīvitārogyakāṅkṣiṇā //§ 259	
Ca.1.1.128ab	kuryānnipatito mūrdhni saśeṣaṃ vāsavāśaniḥ /	15
Ca.1.1.128cd	saśeṣamāturaṃ kuryānnavajñāmatamauṣadhaṃ //§ 261	
Ca.1.1.129ab	duḥkhitāya śayānāya śraddadhānāya rogiṇe /	

	yo bheṣajamavijñāya prājñamānī prayacchati //§ 263	Ca.1.1.129cd
	tyaktadharmasya pāpasya mṛtyubhūtasya durmateḥ /	Ca.1.1.130ab
	naro narakapātī syāttasya saṁbhāṣaṇādapi //§ 265	Ca.1.1.130cd
5	varamāśīviṣaviṣaṁ kvathitaṁ tāmrameva vā / pītamatyagnisantaptā bhakṣitā vā+apyayogudāḥ //§ 267	Ca.1.1.131ab Ca.1.1.131cd
	natu śrutavatāṁ veśaṁ bibhratā śaraṇāgatāt / gr̥hītamannaṁ pānaṁ vā vittaṁ vā rogapīḍitāt //§ 269	Ca.1.1.132ab Ca.1.1.132cd
	bhiṣagbubhūṣurmatimānataḥ svaguṇasampadi / paraṁ prayatnamātiṣṭhet prāṇadaḥ syādyathā nr̥ṇām //§ 271	Ca.1.1.133ab Ca.1.1.133cd
10	tadeva yuktaṁ bhaiṣajyaṁ yadārogyāya kalpate / sa caiva bhiṣajāṁ śreṣṭho rogebhyo yaḥ pramocayet //§ 273	Ca.1.1.134ab Ca.1.1.134cd
	samyakprayogaṁ sarveśaṁ siddhirākhyāti karmaṇām / siddhirākhyāti sarvaiśca guṇairyuktaṁ bhiṣaktamam //§ 275	Ca.1.1.135ab Ca.1.1.135cd
15	tatra ślokāḥ āyurvedāgamo heturāgamasya pravartanam / sūtraṇasyābhyanuññānamāyurvedasya nirṇayaḥ //§ 278	Ca.1.1.136 Ca.1.1.136ab Ca.1.1.136cd
	saṁpūrṇaṁ kāraṇaṁ kāryamāyurvedaprayojanam /	Ca.1.1.137ab

Ca.1.1.137cd	hetavaścaiva doṣāśca bheṣajam saṃgrahaṇa ca //§ 280	
Ca.1.1.138ab	rasāḥ sapratyayadravyāstrividho dravyasaṃgrahaḥ /	
Ca.1.1.138cd	mūlīnyāśca phalīnyāśca snehāśca lavaṇāni ca //§ 282	
Ca.1.1.139ab	mūtram kṣīrāṇi vṛkṣāśca ṣaḍ ye kṣīratvagāśrayāḥ /	
Ca.1.1.139cd	karmāṇi caiśam sarveśam yogāyogaguṇāguṇāḥ //§ 284	5
Ca.1.1.140ab	vaidyāpavādo yatrasthāḥ sarve ca bhiṣajam guṇāḥ /	
Ca.1.1.140cd	sarvametad samākhyātam pūrvādhyāye maharṣiṇā //§ 286 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratīsamskṛte sūtrasthāne dīrghañjīvitīyo nāma prathamoadhyāyaḥ /	

1.2 dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.1.2.1	athāto+apāmārgataṇḍulīyamadhyāyam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 288	
Ca.1.2.2	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 289	
Ca.1.2.3ab	apāmārgasya bījāni pippalīrmaricāni ca/ Ca.1.2.3cd	
	viḍaṅgānyatha śigrūṇi sarṣapāmstumburūṇi ca//§ 291	5
Ca.1.2.4ab	ajājīm cājagandhām ca pīlūnyelām hareṇukām/ Ca.1.2.4cd	
	pṛthvīkām surasām śvetām kuṭherakaphañijhakau//§ 293	
Ca.1.2.5ab	śirīṣabījam laśunam haridre lavaṇadvayam/	

6 ajājīm] `cājamodām ca' iti pā-

	<p> jyotiṣmatīm nāgaram ca dadyācchīrṣavirecane // § 295 </p>	Ca.1.2.5cd
	<p> gaurave śirasah śūle pīnase+ardhāvabhedake/ krimivvyādhāvapasmāre ghrāṇanāśe pramohake // § 297 </p>	Ca.1.2.6ab Ca.1.2.6cd
	<p> madanam madhukam nimbam jīmūtam kṛtavedhanam/ 5 pippalīkuṭajekṣvākūṇyelām dhāmārgavāṇi ca // § 299 </p>	Ca.1.2.7ab Ca.1.2.7cd
	<p> upasthite śleṣmapitte vyādhāvāmāśayāśraye/ vamanārtham prayuñjīta bhiṣagdehamadūṣayan // § 301 </p>	Ca.1.2.8ab Ca.1.2.8cd
	<p> trivṛtām triphalām dantīm nīlinīm saptalām vacām/ kampillakam gavākṣīm ca kṣīriṇīmudakīryakām // § 303 </p>	Ca.1.2.9ab Ca.1.2.9cd
10	<p> pīlūnyāragvadham drākṣām dravantīm niculāni ca/ pakvāśayagate doṣe virekārtham prayojayet // § 305 </p>	Ca.1.2.10ab Ca.1.2.10cd
	<p> * pāṭalām cāgnimantham ca bilvam śyonākameva ca/ kāśmaryam śālaparṇīm ca pṛśniparṇīm nidigdhikām // § 307 </p>	Ca.1.2.11ab Ca.1.2.11cd
	<p> balām śvadamṣṭrām bṛhatīmeraṇḍam sapunarnavam/ 15 yavān kulatthān kolāni guḍūcīm madanāni ca // § 309 </p>	Ca.1.2.12ab Ca.1.2.12cd
	<p> palāśam kattrṇam caiva snehāṃśca lavaṇāni ca/ </p>	Ca.1.2.13ab

12 *] `pāṭalim' iti pā-

Ca.1.2.13cd	udāvarte vibandheṣu yuñjyādāsthāpaneṣu ca // § 311	
Ca.1.2.14ab Ca.1.2.14cd	ata evauṣadhagaṇāt saṃkalpyamanuvāsanam/ mārutaghnamiṭi proktaḥ saṃgrahaḥ pañcakarmikaḥ // § 313	
Ca.1.2.15ab Ca.1.2.15cd	tānyupasthitadoṣāṇām snehasvedopapādanaiḥ/ pañcakarmāṇi kurvīta mātrākālau vicārayan // § 315	5
Ca.1.2.16ab Ca.1.2.16cd	mātrākālāśrayā yuktiḥ, siddhiryuktau pratiṣṭhitā/ tiṣṭhatyupari yuktijño dravyajñānavatām sadā // § 317	
Ca.1.2.17ab Ca.1.2.17cd	ata ūrdhvaṃ pravakṣyāmi yavāgūrvividhauṣadhāḥ/ vividhānām vikāraṇām tatsādhyānām nivṛttaye // § 319	
Ca.1.2.18ab Ca.1.2.18cd	pippalīpippalīmūlacavyacitrakanāgaraiḥ/ yavāgūrdīpanīyā syācchūlaghnī copasādhitā // § 321	10
Ca.1.2.19ab Ca.1.2.19cd	dadhitthabilvacāngerītakradāḍimasādhitā/ pācanī grāhiṇī, peyā savāte pañcamūlikī // § 323	
Ca.1.2.20ab Ca.1.2.20cd	śālaparṇībalāvilvaiḥ pṛṣniparṇyā ca sādhitā/ dāḍimāmlā hitā peyā pittaśleṣmātisāriṇām // § 325	15
Ca.1.2.21ab Ca.1.2.21cd	payasyardhodake cchāge hrīverotpalanāgaraiḥ/ peyā raktātisāraghnī pṛṣniparṇyā ca sādhitā // § 327	

Ca.1.2.22ab	dadyāt sātiviṣāṃ peyāṃ sāme sāmlāṃ sanāgarām/ śvadamṣṭrākaṇṭakārībhyāṃ mūtrakṛcchre saphāṇitām//§ 329	Ca.1.2.22cd
	viḍaṅgapippalīmūlaśigrubhirmaricena ca/ takrasiddhā yavāgūḥ syāt krimighnī sasuvarcikā//§ 331	Ca.1.2.23ab Ca.1.2.23cd
5	mṛdvīkāsārīvālajapippalīmadhunāgaraiḥ/ pipāsāghnī, viṣaghnī ca somarājīvipācitā//§ 333	Ca.1.2.24ab Ca.1.2.24cd
	siddhā varāhaniryūhe yavāgūrbr̥mhaṇī matā/ gavedhukānāṃ bhr̥ṣṭānāṃ karśanīyā samākṣikā//§ 335	Ca.1.2.25ab Ca.1.2.25cd
	sarpiṣmatī bahutilā snehanī lavaṇānvitā/ kuśāmalakaniryūhe śyāmākānāṃ&virukṣaṇī//§ 337	Ca.1.2.26ab Ca.1.2.26cd
10	daśamūlīśṛtā kāśahikkāśvāsakaphāpahā/ yamake madirāsiddhā pakvāśayarujāpahā//§ 339	Ca.1.2.27ab Ca.1.2.27cd
	śākairmāṃsaistilairmāṣaiḥ siddhā varco nirasyati/ jambvāmṛsthidadhitthāmlabilvaiḥ sāṅgrāhikī matā//§ 341	Ca.1.2.28ab Ca.1.2.28cd
15	kṣāracitrakahiṅgvamlavetasairbhedinī matā/ abhayāpippalīmūlaviśvairvātānulomanī//§ 343	Ca.1.2.29ab Ca.1.2.29cd
	takrasiddhā yavāgūḥ syādghṛtavypattināśinī/ tailavyāpadi śastā syāttakrapīṇyākasādhitā//§ 345	Ca.1.2.30ab Ca.1.2.30cd

18 sātiviṣāṃ] `peyāmāme' iti
pā-]

3 takrasiddhā] `atra takraṃ
jalasthāne bodhyaṃ' iti
gaṅgādharah

15 abhayāpippalīmūlaviśvairvāt-
ānulomanī] `-bilvai-' iti
pā-

Ca.1.2.31cd	gavyamāṃsarasaiḥ sāmlā viṣamajvaranāśinī/ kaṅṭhyā yavānāṃ yamake pippalyāmalakaiḥ śṛtā // § 347	Ca.1.2.31ab
Ca.1.2.32ab Ca.1.2.32cd	tāmracūḍarase siddhā retomārgarujāpahā/ samāṣavidalā vṛṣyā ghṛtakṣīropasādhitā // § 349	
Ca.1.2.33ab Ca.1.2.33cd	upodikādadhībhyāṃ tu siddhā madavināśinī/ kṣudhaṃ hanyādapāmārgakṣīragodhārasaiḥ śṛtā // § 351	5
Ca.1.2.34 Ca.1.2.34ab Ca.1.2.34cd	tatra ślokaḥ --- aṣṭāviṃśatirityetā yavāgvaḥ parikīrtitāḥ/ pañcakarmāṇi cāśritya prokto bhaiṣajyaśaṃgrahaḥ // § 354	
Ca.1.2.35ab Ca.1.2.35cd	pūrvam mūlaphalajñānahetoruktaṃ yadauśadham/ pañcakarmāśrayajñānahetostat kīrtitaṃ punaḥ // § 356	10
Ca.1.2.36ab Ca.1.2.36cd	smṛtimān hetuyuktijO jitātmā pratipattimān/ bhiṣagaūśadhasaṃyogaiścikitsāṃ kartumarhati // § 358 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne+apāmārgataṇḍulīyo nāma dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ // 2 //	

1.3 tṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.1.3.1	athāta āragvadhīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 360
Ca.1.3.2	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 361
Ca.1.3.3ab Ca.1.3.3cd	āragvadhāḥ saiḍagajaḥ karaṅjo vāsā guḍūcī madanam haridre/ śryāhvaḥ surāhvaḥ khadiro dhavaśca nimbo viḍaṅgam karavīrakatvak // § 363

	granthiśca bhaurjo laśunaḥ śirīṣaḥ salomaśo guggulukṛṣṇagandhe/ phañijhako vatsakasaptaparṇau pīlūni kuṣṭhaṃ sumanaḥpravālāḥ // § 365	Ca.1.3.4ab Ca.1.3.4cd
	vacā hareṇustrivṛtā nikumbho bhallātakam gairikamañjanaṃ ca/ manaḥśilāle gr̥hadhūma elā kāśīsalodhrārjunamustasarjāḥ // § 367	Ca.1.3.5ab Ca.1.3.5cd
5	ityardharūpairvihitāḥ ṣaḍete gopittapītāḥ punareva piṣṭāḥ/ siddhāḥ paraṃ sarṣapatailayuktāścūrṇapradehā bhiṣajā prayojyāḥ // § 369	Ca.1.3.6ab Ca.1.3.6cd
	kuṣṭhāni kṛcchrāṇi navam kilāsam sureśaluptam kiṭibham sadadru/ bhagandarārśāmsyapacim sapāmam hanyuḥ prayuktāstvacirānnarāṇam // § 371	Ca.1.3.7ab Ca.1.3.7cd
10	kuṣṭham haridre surasaṃ paṭolaṃ nimbāśvagandhe suradāruśigrū/ sasarṣapaṃ tumburudhānyavanyam caṇḍam ca cūrṇāni samāni kuryāt // § 373	Ca.1.3.8ab Ca.1.3.8cd
	taistakrapīṣṭaiḥ prathamam śarīram tailāktamudvartayituṃ yateta/ tenāsyakaṇḍūḥ piḍakāḥ sakoṭhāḥ kuṣṭhāni śophāśca śamaṃ vrajanti // § 375	Ca.1.3.9ab Ca.1.3.9cd
	kuṣṭhāmṛtāsaṅgakaṭaṅkaṭerīkāsīsakampillaka- mustalodhrāḥ/ saugandhikam sarjaraso viḍaṅgam manaḥśilāle karavīrakatvak // § 377	Ca.1.3.10ab Ca.1.3.10cd
15	tailāktagātrasya kṛtāni cūrṇānyetāni dadyādavacūrṇanārtham/	Ca.1.3.11ab

Ca.1.3.11cd	dadrūḥ sakaṇḍūḥ kiṭibhāni pāmā vicarcikā caiva tathaiti śāntim/ /§ 379	
Ca.1.3.12ab	manaḥśilāle maricāni tailamārkaṃ payaḥ kuṣṭhaharaḥ pradehaḥ/	
Ca.1.3.12cd	tutthaṃ viḍaṅgaṃ maricāni kuṣṭhaṃ lodhraṃ ca tadvat samanaḥśilaṃ syāt/ /§ 381	
Ca.1.3.13ab	rasāñjanaṃ saprapunāḍabījaṃ yuktaṃ kapitthasya rasena lepaḥ/	
Ca.1.3.13cd	karañjabījaiḍagajaṃ sakuṣṭhaṃ gomūtrapiṣṭhaṃ ca paraḥ pradehaḥ/ /§ 383	5
Ca.1.3.14ab	ubhe haridre kuṭajasya bījaṃ karañjabījaṃ sumanaḥpravālān/	
Ca.1.3.14cd	tvacaṃ samadhyāṃ hayamārakasya lepaṃ tilakṣārayutaṃ vidadhyāt/ /§ 385	
Ca.1.3.15ab	manaḥśilā tvak kuṭajāt sakuṣṭhāt salomaśaḥ saiḍagajaḥ karañjaḥ/	
Ca.1.3.15cd	granthiśca bhaurjaḥ karavīramūlaṃ cūrṇāni sādhyāni tuṣodakena/ /§ 387	
Ca.1.3.16ab	palāśanirdāharasena cāpi karṣoddhṛtānyāḍhakasaṃmitena/	10
Ca.1.3.16cd	darvīpralepaṃ pravadanti lepametaṃ paraṃ kuṣṭhanisūdanāya/ /§ 389	
Ca.1.3.17ab	parṇāni piṣṭvā caturaṅgulyasya takreṇa parṇānyatha kākamācyāḥ/	
Ca.1.3.17cd	tailāktagātrasya narasya kuṣṭhānyudvartayedā- śvahanacchadaiśca/ /§ 391	
Ca.1.3.18ab	kolaṃ kulatthāḥ suradārurāsnaṃ māśātasītailaphāni kuṣṭhaṃ/	
Ca.1.3.18cd	vacā śatāhvā yavacūrṇamamlamuṣṇāni vātāmayināṃ pradehaḥ/ /§ 393	15

	ānūpamatsyāmiśavesavārairuṣṇaiḥ pradehaḥ pavanāpahaḥ syāt/ snehaiścaturbhirdaśamūlamiśrairgandhausā- dhaiścānilahaḥ pradehaḥ//§ 395	Ca.1.3.19ab Ca.1.3.19cd
	takreṇa yuktaṃ yavacūrṇamuṣṇaṃ saksāramartim jaṭhare nihanyāt/ kuṣṭhaṃ śatāhvāṃ savacāṃ yavānāṃ cūrṇaṃ satailāmlamuśanti vāte//§ 397	Ca.1.3.20ab Ca.1.3.20cd
5	ubhe śatāhve madhukaṃ madhūkaṃ balāṃ priyālaṃ ca kaśerukaṃ ca/ ghṛtaṃ vidārīṃ ca sitopalāṃ ca kuryāt pradehaṃ pavane sarakte//§ 399	Ca.1.3.21ab Ca.1.3.21cd
	rāsnā guḍūcī madhukaṃ bale dve sajīvakaṃ sarṣabhakaṃ payaśca/ ghṛtaṃ ca siddhaṃ madhuśeṣayuktaṃ raktānilārtim praṇudet pradehaḥ//§ 401	Ca.1.3.22ab Ca.1.3.22cd
10	vāte sarakte saghṛtaṃ pradeho godhūmacūrṇaṃ chagalīpayaśca/ natotpalāṃ candanakuṣṭhayuktaṃ śīrorujāyāṃ saghṛtaṃ pradehaḥ//§ 403	Ca.1.3.23ab Ca.1.3.23cd
	prapauṇḍarīkaṃ suradāru kuṣṭhaṃ yaṣṭyāhvamelā kamalotpale ca/ śīrorujāyāṃ saghṛtaḥ pradeho lohairakāpadmakacorakaiśca//§ 405	Ca.1.3.24ab Ca.1.3.24cd
	rāsnā haridre naladaṃ śatāhve dve devadārūṇi sitopalā ca/ jīvantimūlaṃ saghṛtaṃ satailamālepanaṃ pārśvarujāsu koṣṇaṃ//§ 407	Ca.1.3.25ab Ca.1.3.25cd
15	śaivālapadmotpalavetratuṅgaprapauṇḍarīkā- ṇyamṛṇālalodhram/	Ca.1.3.26ab

Ca.1.3.26cd	priyaṅgukāleyakacandanāni nirvāpaṇaḥ syāt saghṛtaḥ pradehaḥ // § 409	
Ca.1.3.27ab	sitālatāvetasapadmakāni yaṣṭyāhvamaindrī nalināni dūrvā/	
Ca.1.3.27cd	yavāsamūlaṃ kuśakāśayośca nirvāpaṇaḥ syājjalamerakā ca // § 411	
Ca.1.3.28ab	śaileyamelāguruṇī sakuṣṭhe caṇḍā nataṃ tvak suradāru rāsnā/	
Ca.1.3.28cd	śītaṃ nihanyādacirāt pradeho viṣaṃ śīriṣastu sasindhuvāraḥ // § 413	5
Ca.1.3.29ab	śīriṣalāmajjakahemalodhraistvagdoṣasaṃsvedaharaḥ pragharṣaḥ/	
Ca.1.3.29cd	patrāmbulodhrābhayacandanāni śarīradaurgandhyaharaḥ pradehaḥ // § 415	
Ca.1.3.30	tatra ślokaḥ ---	
Ca.1.3.30ab	ihātrijaḥ siddhatamānuvāca dvātriṃśataṃ siddhamaharṣipūjyaḥ/	
Ca.1.3.30cd	cūrṇapradehān vividhāmayaḥgnānāragvadhīye jagato hitārtham // § 418	10
	ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne āragvadhīyo nāma tṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ // 3 //	

1.4 caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.1.4.1	athātaḥ ṣaḍvirecanaśatāśritīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyā- maḥ // § 420	
Ca.1.4.2	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 421	
Ca.1.4.3	iha khalu ṣaḍ virecanaśatāni bhavanti, ṣaḍ virecanā- śrayāḥ, pañca kaṣāyayonayaḥ, pañcavidhaṃ kaṣāyakalpa- naṃ, pañcāśanmahākaṣāyāḥ, pañca kaṣāyaśatāni, iti sa- mghrahaḥ // § 422	5

1 ṣaḍvirecanaśatāśritīyamadhyā- pā-
yaṃ] `ṣaḍvirecanaśatīyaṃ' iti

- ṣaḍ virecanaśatāni, iti yaduktaṃ tadiha saṃgraheno- Ca.1.4.4
dāhṛtya vistareṇa kalpopaniṣadi vyākhyāsyāmaḥ; (&ta-
tra) trayastriṃśadyogaśataṃ praṇītaṃ phaleṣu, ekonaca-
tvāriṃśajjīmūtakeṣu yogāḥ, pañcatvāriṃśadikṣvākuṣu,
5 dhāmārgavaḥ ṣaṣṭidhā bhavati yogayuktaḥ, kuṭajastvaṣṭi-
ādaśadhā yogameti, kṛtavedhanaṃ ṣaṣṭidhā bhavati yo-
gayuktaṃ, śyāmātrivṛdyogaśataṃ praṇītaṃ daśāpare cā-
tra bhavanti yogāḥ, caturaṅgulo dvādaśadhā yogameti, lo-
dhraṃ vidhau ṣoḍaśayogayuktaṃ, mahāvṛkṣo bhavati vi-
10 mśatiyogayuktaḥ, ekonacatvāriṃśat saptalāśaṅkhinyoryo-
gāḥ, aṣṭacatvāriṃśaddantīdravantyoh, iti ṣaḍvirecanaśa-
tāni// § 423
- ṣaḍ virecanāśrayā iti kṣīramūlatvakpatrapuṣpaphalān- Ca.1.4.5
īti// § 424
- 15 pañca kaṣāyayonaya iti madhurakaṣāyo+amlakaṣāyaḥ Ca.1.4.6
kaṭukaṣāyastiktakaṣāyaḥ kaṣāyakaṣāyaśceti tantre samjñā//
§ 425
- pañcavidhaṃ kaṣāyakalpanamiti tadyathā --- svarasaḥ, Ca.1.4.7
kalkaḥ, śṛtaḥ, śītaḥ, phāṇṭaḥ, kaṣāya iti/ § 426
- 20 (&yantranīṣpīditādravyādrasaḥ svarasa ucyate/ § 427
yaḥ piṇḍo rasapiṣṭānāṃ sa kalkaḥ parikīrtitaḥ// § 428
vahnau tu kvathitaṃ dravyaṃ śṛtamāhuścikitsakāḥ/
§ 429
- dravyādāpotthitāttoyē pratapte niśi samsthitāt// § 430
25 kaṣāyo yo+abhiniryāti sa śītaḥ samudāhṛtaḥ/ § 431
kṣiptvoṣṇatoyē mṛditaṃ tat phāṇṭaṃ parikīrtitaṃ//
teṣāṃ yathāpūrvam balādhikyam; ataḥ kaṣāyakalpanā vy-
ādhyāturabalāpekṣiṇī; na tvevam khalu sarvāṇi sarvatro-
payogīni bhavanti// § 432
- 30 `pañcāśanmahākaṣāyā' iti yaduktaṃ tadanuvyākhyā- Ca.1.4.8
syāmaḥ; tadyathā --- jīvanīyo bṛmhaṇīyo lekhanīyo bhe-
danīyaḥ sandhānīyo dīpanīya iti ṣaṭkaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ; ba-
lyo varṇyaḥ kaṇṭhyo hṛdya iti catuṣkaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ; tṛ-
ptighno+arśoghraḥ kuṣṭhaghnaḥ kaṇḍūghnaḥ krimighno
35 viṣaghna iti ṣaṭkaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ; stanyajananaḥ stanya-
śodhanaḥ śukrajananaḥ śukraśodhana iti catuṣkaḥ kaṣāy-
avargaḥ; snehopagaḥ svedopago vamanopago virecanop-
aga āsthāpanopago+anuvāsanopagaḥ śirovirecanopaga iti

saptakaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ; chardinigrahaṇastṛṣṇānigrahaṇo
hikkānigrahaṇa iti trikaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ; puriṣasaṃgraha-
aṇīyaḥ puriṣavirajaniyo mūtrasaṃgrahaṇīyo mūtraviraja-
niyo mūtravirecanīya iti pañcakaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ; kāsaha- 5
raḥ śvāsaharaḥ śothaharo jvaraharaḥ śramahara iti pañca-
kaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ; dāhapraśamanaḥ śītapraśamana uda-
rdapraśamano+aṅgamardapraśamanaḥ śūlapraśamana iti
pañcakaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ; śoṇitasthāpano vedanāsthāpa-
naḥ saṃjñāsthāpanaḥ prajāsthāpano vayahsthāpana iti pa-
ñcakaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ; iti pañcāsanmahākaṣāyā mahatāṃ 10
ca kaṣāyāṇāṃ lakṣaṇodāharaṇārthaṃ vyākhyātā bhava-
nti/ § 433

teṣāmekaikasmin mahākaṣāye daśa daśāvayavikān ka-
ṣāyānanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ; tānyeva pañca kaṣāyaśatāni
bhavanti// § 434 15

Ca.1.4.9 tadyathā --- jīvakarṣabhakau medā mahāmedā kākoli
kṣīrakākoli & mudgaparṇīmāṣaparnyau jīvantī madhuka-
miti daśemāni jīvanīyāni bhavanti(1), kṣīriṇī rājakṣavakā-
śvagandhākākoliḥ kṣīrakākoli vāṭhyāyanī bhadraudanī bhāra-
dvājīpayasyarṣyagandhā iti daśemāni bṛmhaṇīyāni bh- 20
avanti(2), mustakuṣṭhaharidrādāruharidrāvacātiviṣākaṭu-
rohiṇī citrakacirabilvahaimavatya iti daśemāni lekhanīyāni
bhavanti(3), & suvahārkorubukāgnimukhī citrācitrakacira-
bilvaśāṅkhinīśakulādanī svarṇakṣīriṇya iti daśemāni bhe-
danīyāni bhavanti(4), madhukamadhuparṇīprṣṇiparnya- 25
mbaṣṭhakī samaṅgā mocarasadhātākī lodhrapriyaṅgukaṭpha-
lānīti daśemāni sandhānīyāni bhavanti(5), pippalīpippalī-
mūlacavyacitrakaśṛṅgaverāmlavetasamaricājāmodābhallā-
takāsthīhiṅguniryāsā iti daśemāni dīpanīyāni bhavanti(6),
iti ṣaṭkaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ// § 435 30

Ca.1.4.10 aindryṣabhyatirasarṣyaproktāpayasyāśvagandhāsthīrā-
rohiṇī balātibalā iti daśemāni balyāni bhavanti(7), candana-
tuṅgapadmakośīramadhukamañjiṣṭhāsārivāpayasyāsītālā-
tā iti daśemāni varṇyāni bhavanti(8), sārivekṣumūlama-
dhukapippalīdrākṣāvidārīkaiṭaryahaṃsapādībrhatīkaṇṭakā- 35
rikā iti daśemāni kaṇṭhyāni bhavanti(9), āmrāmṛatakāliku-
cakaramardavṛkṣāmlāmlavetasakuvalabadaradāḍimamātu-
luṅgānīti daśemāni hr̥dyāni bhavanti(10), iti catuṣkaḥ kaṣ-
āyavargaḥ// § 436

- gāgaracavyacitrakaviḍaṅgamūrvāguḍūcīvacāmustapippa^{Ca.1.4.11}
 līpaṭolānīti daśemāni tr̥ptighnāni bhavanti(11), kuṭajabi-
 lvacitrakanāgarātiviśābhayādhanvayāsakadāruharidrāvacā-
 cavyānīti daśemānyarśoghnāni bhavanti(12), khadirābha-
 5 yāmalakaharidrāruṣkarasaptaparṇārāgvadhakaravīraḍiḍa-
 ṅgajātīpravālā iti daśemāni kuṣṭhaghñāni bhavanti(13), ca-
 ndananaladakṛtamālanaktamālanimbakuṭajasarṣapamadhu-
 kadāruharidrāmustānīti daśemāni kaṇḍūghñāni bhava-
 nti(14), akṣīvamaricagaṇḍīrakebukaviḍaṅganirguṇḍīkiṇi-
 10 hīśvadaṃṣṭrāvṛṣaparṇīkākhuparṇīkā iti daśemāni krim-
 ighñāni bhavanti(15), haridrāmañjiṣṭhāsuvahāsūkṣmailā-
 pālindīcandanakatakaśīrīśasindhuvāraśleṣmātakā iti daśe-
 māni viśaghñāni bhavanti(16), iti ṣaṭkaḥ kaṣāyavargah//
 § 437
- 15 vīraṇaśāliṣaṣṭīkeṣuvālikādarbhakuśakāśagundretkaṭa-^{Ca.1.4.12}
 kattṛṇamūlānīti daśemāni stanyajananāni bhavanti(17),
 pāṭhāmahaṣadhasuradārumustamūrvāguḍūcīvatsakapha-
 lakirātatikakakaṭurohiṇīsārīvā iti daśemāni stanyaśodh-
 anāni bhavanti(18), jīvakaṣabhakakākolīkṣīrakākolīmu-
 20 dgaparṇīmāṣaparṇīmedāvṛddharuhājaṭilākuliṅgā iti daśe-
 māni śukrajananāni bhavanti(19), kuṣṭhailavālukakaṭpha-
 lasamudraphenakadambaniryāsekṣukāṇḍekṣvikṣurakava-
 sukośīrānīti daśemāni śukraśodhanāni bhavanti(20), iti ca-
 tuṣkaḥ kaṣāyavargah// § 438
- 25 mṛdvīkāmadhukamadhuparṇīmedāvidārīkākākolīkṣīrakā-^{Ca.1.4.13}
 lolījīvakajīvantīśālaparṇya iti daśemāni snehopagāni bh-
 avanti(21), śobhāñjanakairāṇḍārkaṛṣcīrapunarnavāyava-
 tilakulatthamāṣabadarānīti daśemāni svedopagāni bha-
 vanti(22), madhumadhukavidārakarbudāranīpavidula-
 30 bimbīśaṇapuṣpīśadāpuṣpāpratyakpuṣpā iti daśemāni va-
 manopagāni bhavanti(23), drākṣākāśmaryaparūṣakābha-
 yāmalakabibhītakakuvalabadarakarkandhupīlūnīti daśe-
 māni virecanopagāni bhavanti(24), trivṛdbilvapippalīku-
 ṣṭhasarṣapavacāvatsakaphalaśatapūṣpāmadhukamadanapha-
 35 lānīti daśemānyāsthāpanopagāni bhavanti(25), rāsnāsura-
 dārubilvamadanaśatapūṣpāvṛṣcīrapunarnavāśvadaṃṣṭrāgni-
 manthaśyonākā iti daśemānyanuvāsanopagāni bhava-
 nti(26), jyotiṣmatīkṣavakamaricapippalīviḍaṅgśigrusarṣa-

- pāpāmārgataṇḍulaśvetāmahāśvetā iti daśemāni śirovirec-
anopagāni bhavanti(27), iti saptakaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ // § 439
- Ca.1.4.14 jambvāmrappallavamātuluṅgāmlabadaradāḍimayavaya-
ṣṭikośīramṛllājā iti daśemāni chardinigrahaṇāni bhav- 5
anti(28), nāgaradhanvayavāsakamustaparpaṭakacandana-
kirātatiktaguḍūcīhrīveradhānyakapaṭolānīti daśemāni tr-
ṣṇānigrahaṇāni bhavanti(29), śaṭīpuṣkaramūlabadarabīja-
kaṇṭakārikābrhatīvrkṣaruhābhayāpippalīdurālabhākulīra-
śṛṅgyā iti daśemāni hikkānigrahaṇāni bhavanti(30), iti tri-
kaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ // § 440 10
- Ca.1.4.15 priyaṅvanantāmṛsthikaṭvaṅgalodhramocararasama-
ṅgādhātakīpuṣpapadmāpadmakeśarānīti daśemāni purī-
ṣasaṃgrahaṇīyāni bhavanti(31), jambuśallakītvakkacchu-
rāmadhūkaśālmalīśrīveṣṭakabhrṣṭamṛtpayasyotpalatilaka-
nā iti daśemāni purīṣavirajanīyāni bhavanti(32), jambvā- 15
mrappalakṣavaṭakapītanodumbarāśvatthabhallaṭakāśmanta-
kasomavalkā iti daśemāni mūtrasaṃgrahaṇīyāni bhav-
anti(33), padmotpalanalinakumudasaugandhikapuṇḍarī-
kaśatapatramadhukapriyaṅgudhātakīpuṣpānīti daśemāni
mūtravirajanīyāni bhavanti(34), vrkṣādaniśvadamaṣṭrāva- 20
sukavaśīrapāṣāṇabhedadarbhakuśakāśagundretkaṭamūlā-
nīti daśemāni mūtravirecanīyāni bhavanti(35), iti pañca-
kaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ // § 441
- Ca.1.4.16 drākṣābhayāmalakapippalīdurālabhāśṛṅgīkaṇṭakārikā-
vrṣcīrapunarnavātāmalakya iti daśemāni kāsaharāni bh- 25
avanti(36), śaṭīpuṣkaramūlāmlavetasailāhiṅgvagurusura-
sātāmalakījīvantīcaṇḍā iti daśemāni śvāsaharāni bhava-
nti(37), pāṭalāgnimanthaśyonākabilvakāśmaryakaṇṭakāri-
kābrhatīśālaparṇīpṛṣṇiparṇīgokṣurakā iti daśemāni śvay-
athuharāni bhavanti(38), sārīvāśarkarāpāṭhāmañjiṣṭhādrā- 30
kṣāpīluparūṣakābhayāmalakabibhītakānīti daśemāni jva-
raharāni bhavanti(39), drākṣākharjūrapriyālabadaradāḍi-
maphalguparuṣakekṣuyavaṣaṣṭikā iti daśemāni śramaha-
rāni bhavanti(40), iti pañcakaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ // § 442
- Ca.1.4.17 lājācandanakāśmaryaphalamadhūkaśarkarānīlotpalośī- 35
rasārīvāguḍūcīhrīberānīti daśemāni dāhapraśamanāni bh-
avanti(41), tagarāgurudhānyakaśṛṅgaverabhūtikavacāka-
ṇṭakāryagnimanthaśyonākappalya iti daśemāni śītapr-

- aśamanāni bhavanti(42), tindukapriyālabadarakhadirakadarasaptaparṇāśvakarṇāśvakarṇārjunāsanārimedā iti daśemānyudardapraśamanāni bhavanti(43), vidārīgandhāpr-
 5 śniparnībrhatikaṅṭakārikairanḍakākolicandanośīrailāmadhukānīti daśemānyāngamardapraśamanāni bhavanti(44), pippalīpippalīmūlacavyacitrakaśṛṅgaveramaricājamodājagandhājājīgaṅḍīrānīti daśemāni śūlapraśamanāni bhavanti(45), iti pañcakaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ // § 443
 madhumadhukarudhiramocarasarṁtkapālalodhragairi- Ca.1.4.18
 10 karpiyaṅguśarkarālājā iti daśemāni śoṇitasthāpanāni bhavanti(46), śālakatṭphalakadambapadmakatumbamocarasasīriṣavañjulailavālukāśokā iti daśemāni vedanāsthāpanāni bhavanti(47), hiṅgukaitaryārimedāvācācorakavayasthāgolomījaṭilāpalaṅkaṣāśokarohiṇya iti daśemāni saṃjñāsthāpanāni bhavanti(48), aindrībrāhmīsatavīryasahasravīryā+amoghā+avyathāśivā+ariṣṭāvāṭyapuspīviṣvakṣenakāntā
 15 iti daśemāni prajāsthāpanāni bhavanti(49), amṛtā+abhayādhātrīmuktāśvetājīvantyatirasāmaṅḍūkaparṇīsthīrāpunarnavā iti daśemāni vayahsthāpanāni bhavanti(50), iti pañcakaḥ kaṣāyavargaḥ // § 444
 20 iti pañcakaṣāyaśatānyabhisamasya pañcāsanmahākaṣāyā mahatām ca kaṣāyānām lakṣaṇodāharaṇārtham vyākhyātā bhavanti // § 445
 nahi vistarasya pramāṇamasti, na cāpyatisaṃkṣepo+alpabuddhīnām
 25 sāmartyāyopakalpate, tasmādanatisaṃkṣepeṇānavistareṇa copadiṣṭāḥ / § 446
 etāvanto hyalamalpabuddhīnām vyavahārāya, buddhimatām ca svālakṣaṇyānumānayuktikuśalānāmanuktārthajñānāyeti // § 447
 30 evaṃvādinam bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca - Ca.1.4.21
 -- naitāni bhagavan! pañca kaṣāyaśatāni pūryante, tāni tāni hyevāṅgānyupaplavante&teṣu teṣu mahākaṣāyeṣvati // § 448
 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyaḥ --- naitadevaṃ buddhim- Ca.1.4.22
 35 atā draṣṭavyamagniveśa / § 449
 eko+api hyanekām saṃñjām labhate kāryāntarāṇi kurvan, tadyathā --- puruṣo bahūnām karmaṇām karaṇe samartho bhavati, sa yadyat karma karoti tasya tasya karm-

aṅaḥ karṭṛ-karaṇa-kāryasaṃprayuktaṃ tattadgaṇaṃ nā-
maviśeṣaṃ prāpnoti, tadvadauśadhadravyamapi draṣṭa-
vyam/ § 450

yadi caikameva kiṃciddravyamāsādayāmastathāguṇ-
ayuktaṃ yat sarvakarmaṇāṃ karaṇe samarthaṃ syāt, 5
kastato+anyadicchedupadhārayitumupadeṣṭum vā śiṣye-
bhya iti// § 451

Ca.1.4.23 tatra ślokaḥ --- § 452

Ca.1.4.23ab yato yāvanti yairdravyairvirecanaśatāni ṣaṭ/
Ca.1.4.23cd uktāni saṃgrahaṇeha tathaivaiṣaṃ 10
ṣaḍāśrayāḥ// § 454

Ca.1.4.24ab rasā lavaṇavarjyāśca kaṣāya iti saṃjñitāḥ/
Ca.1.4.24cd &tasmāt pañcavidhā yoniḥ
kaṣāyāṇāmudāhṛtā// § 456

Ca.1.4.25ab tathā kalpanamapyeṣāmuktaṃ pañcavidhaṃ
punaḥ/
Ca.1.4.25cd mahatāṃ ca kaṣāyāṇāṃ pañcāśat
parikīrtitā// § 458

Ca.1.4.26ab pañca cāpi kaṣāyāṇāṃ śatānyuktāni bhāgaśaḥ/ 15
Ca.1.4.26cd lakṣaṇārthaṃ, pramāṇaṃ hi vistarasya na
vidyate// § 460

Ca.1.4.27ab na cālamatisaṃkṣepaḥ sāmartyāyopakalpate/
Ca.1.4.27cd alpabuddherayaṃ
tasmānnātisaṃkṣepavistaraḥ// § 462

Ca.1.4.28ab mandānāṃ vyavahārāya, budhānāṃ
buddhivṛddhaye/
Ca.1.4.28cd pañcāśatko hyayaṃ vargaḥ 20
kaṣāyāṇāmudāhṛtaḥ// § 464

Ca.1.4.29ab teṣāṃ karmasu bāhyeṣu yogamābhyantareṣu
ca/

saṃyogaṃ ca prayogaṃ ca yo veda sa
 bhiṣagvaraḥ // § 466
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapṛtisamskṛte ślokaśthāne
 ṣaḍvirecanaśatāśritīyo nāma caturtho+adhyāyaḥ // 4 //
 iti bheṣajacatuṣkaḥ // 1 //

Ca.1.4.29cd

1.5 pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto mātrāśitīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 469
 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 470
 mātrāśī syāt / § 471
 āhāramātrā punaragnibalāpekṣiṇī // § 472
 5 yāvaddhyasyāśanamaśitamanupahatya prakṛtiṃ yath-
 ākālaṃ jarāṃ gacchati tāvadasya mātrāpramāṇaṃ vedita-
 vyaṃ bhavati // § 473
 tatra śāliṣaṣṭikamudgalāvakapiñjalaiṇaśaśaśarabhaśa-
 mbarādīnyāhāradravyaṇi prakṛtilaghūnyapi mātrāpekṣiṇi
 10 bhavanti / § 474
 tathā piṣṭekṣukṣīravikṛtilamāśānūpaudakapiśitādīnyā-
 hāradravyaṇi prakṛtigurūnyapi mātrāmevāpekṣante // § 475
 na caivamukte dravye gurulāghavamakāraṇaṃ ma-
 nyeta, laghūni hi dravyāṇi vāyvagniguṇabahulāni bh-
 15 avanti; pṛthvīsomaguṇabahulānītarāṇi, tasmāt svaguṇā-
 dapi laghūnyagnisandhukṣaṇasvabhāvānyalpadoṣāṇi co-
 cyante+api sauhityopayuktāni, gurūni punarnāgnisandh-
 ukṣaṇasvabhāvānyasāmānyāt, ataścātimātraṃ doṣavanti
 20 atyagnibalāpekṣiṇī mātrā // § 476
 na ca nāpekṣate dravyaṃ; dravyāpekṣayā ca tribhāga-
 sauhityamardhasauhityaṃ vā gurūṇāmupadiśyate, laghū-
 nāmapi ca nātisauhityamagneryuktyartham // § 477
 mātrāvaddhyāśanamaśitamanupahatya prakṛtiṃ bala-
 25 varṇasukhāyuṣā yojayatyupayoktāramavaśyamiti // § 478
 bhavanti cātra --- § 479

Ca.1.5.1

Ca.1.5.2

Ca.1.5.3

Ca.1.5.4

Ca.1.5.5

Ca.1.5.6

Ca.1.5.7

Ca.1.5.8

Ca.1.5.9

guru piṣṭamayāṃ tasmāttaṇḍulān pṛthukānapi/
 na jātu bhuktavān khādenmātrāṃ
 khādedbubhukṣitaḥ // § 481

Ca.1.5.10	vallūraṃ śuṣkaśākāni śālūkāni bisāni ca/ nābhyasedgauravānmāṃsaṃ kṛṣaṃ naivopayojayet// § 483	
Ca.1.5.11	matsyān dadhi ca māṣāṃśca yavakāṃśca na śīlayet// § 484	
Ca.1.5.12	piṣṭikāñchālimudgāṃśca saindhavāmalake yavān/ āntarīkṣaṃ payaḥ sarpirjāṅgalaṃ madhu cābhyaset// § 486	5
Ca.1.5.13	tacca nityaṃ prayuñjīta svāsthyaṃ yenānuvartate/ ajātānāṃ vikārāṇāmanuṭpattikaraṃ ca yat// § 488	
Ca.1.5.14	ata ūrdhvaṃ śarīrasya kāryamakṣyañjanādikam/ svasthavṛttimabhipretya guṇataḥ saṃpravakṣyate// § 490	
Ca.1.5.15	sauvīramañjanaṃ nityaṃ hitamakṣṇoḥ prayojayet/ pañcarātre+aṣṭarātre vā srāvaṇārthe rasāñjanaṃ// § 492	10
Ca.1.5.16	caḥsustejomayaṃ tasya viśeṣācchleṣmato bhayaṃ/ tataḥ śleṣmaharaṃ karma hitaṃ dṛṣṭeḥ prasādanam// § 494	
Ca.1.5.17	divā tanna prayoktavyaṃ netrayostīkṣṇamañjanaṃ/ virekadurbalā dṛṣṭirādityaṃ prāpya sīdati// § 496	15

- tasmāt srāvyaṃ niśāyāṃ tu Ca.1.5.18
 dhruvamañjanamiṣyate/
 yathā hi kanakādīnāṃ & malināṃ
 vividhātmanām // § 498
- dhautānāṃ nirmalā Ca.1.5.19
 śuddhistailacelakacādibhiḥ/
 evaṃ netreṣu
 martyānāmañjanāścyotanādibhiḥ // § 500
- 5 drṣṭirnirākulā bhāti nirmale nabhasīnduvat/ Ca.1.5.20
 hareṇukāṃ priyaṅguṃ ca pṛthvīkāṃ keśaram
 nakham // § 502
- hrīveraṃ candanaṃ patraṃ Ca.1.5.21
 tvagelośīrapadmakam/
 dhyāmakam madhukam māṃsī
 guggulvaguruśarkaram // § 504
- nyagrodhodumbarāśvatthaplakṣalodhratvacaḥ Ca.1.5.22
 śubhāḥ/
 10 vanyaṃ sarjarasaṃ mustaṃ śaileyam
 kamalotpale // § 506
- śrīveṣṭakam śallakīṃ ca śukaṣarhamathāpi ca/ Ca.1.5.23
 piṣṭvā limpecchareṣīkām tām vartim
 yavasannibhām // § 508
- aṅguṣṭhasammitām kuryādaṣṭāṅgulasamām Ca.1.5.24
 bhiṣak/
 śuṣkām nigarbhām tām vartim
 dhūmanetrārpitām naraḥ // § 510
- 15 snehāktāmagnisaṃpluṣṭām pibet prāyogikīm Ca.1.5.25
 sukhām/
 vasāghṛtamadhūcchiṣṭairyuktayuktairvarauṣadhaiḥ //
 § 512

Ca.1.5.26	vartim madhurakaiḥ kṛtvā snaiḥikīm dhūmamācāret/ śvetā jyotiṣmatī caiva haritālaṃ manaḥśilā// § 514	
Ca.1.5.27	gandhāścāgurupatrādyā dhūmaṃ mūrdhavirecane&/ gauravaṃ śirasah śūlaṃ pīnasārdhāvabhedakau// § 516	
Ca.1.5.28	karnākṣisūlaṃ kāsaśca hikkāśvāsau galagrahaḥ/ dantadaurbalyamāsrāvaḥ śrotraghrāṇākṣidoṣajaḥ// § 518	5
Ca.1.5.29	pūtirghrāṇāsyagandhaśca dantaśūlamarocakaḥ/ hanumanyāgrahaḥ kaṇḍūḥ krimayaḥ pāṇḍutā mukhe// § 520	
Ca.1.5.30	śleṣmapraseko vaisvaryaṃ galaśuṇḍyupajihvikā/ &khālityaṃ piñjaratvaṃ ca keśānāṃ patanaṃ tathā// § 522	10
Ca.1.5.31	kṣavathuścātitanḍrā ca buddhermoho+atinidratā/ dhūmapānāt praśāmyanti balaṃ bhavati cādhikam// § 524	
Ca.1.5.32	śiroruhakapālānāmindriyāṇāṃ svarasya ca/ na ca vātakaphātmāno balino+apyūrdhvajatrujāḥ// § 526	
Ca.1.5.33	&dhūmavaktrakapānasya vyādhayaḥ syuḥ śirogatāḥ/ prayogapāne tasyāṣṭau kālāḥ saṃparikīrtitāḥ// § 528	15

- vātaśleṣmasamutkleśaḥ kāleṣveṣu hi lakṣyate/
snātvā bhuktvā samullikhya kṣutvā
dantānnighrṣya ca// § 530 Ca.1.5.34
- nāvanāñjananidrānte cātmavān dhūmapo
bhavet/
tathā vātakaphātmāno na
bhavantyūrdhvajatrujāḥ// § 532 Ca.1.5.35
- 5 rogāstasya tu peyāḥ syurāpānāstristrayastrayaḥ/
paraṃ dvikālapāyī syādahnaḥ kāleṣu
buddhimān// § 534 Ca.1.5.36
- prayoge, snaihike tvekaṃ, vairecyam tricatuh
pibet/
hr̥tkaṅthendriyasamśuddhirlaghutvam śirasah
śamaḥ// § 536 Ca.1.5.37
- yatheritānāṃ doṣānāṃ samyakpītasya
lakṣaṇam/
10 bādhiryamāndhyamūkatvam raktapittam
śirobhramam// § 538 Ca.1.5.38
- akāle cātipītaśca dhūmaḥ kuryādupadravān/
tatraeṣṭam sarpiṣaḥ pānam
nāvanāñjanatarpaṇam// § 540 Ca.1.5.39
- snaihikaṃ dhūmaje doṣe vāyuh pittānigo yadi/
śītam tu raktapitte syācchleṣmapitte
virūkṣaṇam// § 542 Ca.1.5.40
- 15 paraṃ tvataḥ pravakṣyāmi dhūmo yeṣāṃ
vigarhitaḥ/
na viriktaḥ pibeddhūmam na kṛte
bastikarmaṇi// § 544 Ca.1.5.41
- na rakti na viṣeṇārto na &śocanna ca garbhiṇi/
Ca.1.5.42

- na śrame na made nāme na pitte na prajāgare//
§ 546
- Ca.1.5.43 na mūrcchābhramatrṣṇāsu na kṣiṇe nāpi ca
kṣate/
na &madyadugdhe pītvā ca na snehaṃ na ca
mākṣikam// § 548
- Ca.1.5.44 dhūmaṃ na bhuktvā &dadhnā ca na rūkṣaḥ
kruddha eva ca/
na tāluśoṣe timire śirasyabhihite na ca// § 550 5
- Ca.1.5.45 na śaṅkhake na rohiṇyāṃ na mehe na
madātyaye/
eṣu dhūmamakāleṣu mohāt pibati yo naraḥ//
§ 552
- Ca.1.5.46 rogāstasya pravardhante dāruṇā
dhūmavibhramāt/
dhūmayogyāḥ pibeddoṣe
śiroghrāṇākṣisamśraye// § 554
- Ca.1.5.47 ghrāṇenāsyena kaṅṭhasthe mukhena ghrāṇapo 10
vamet/
āsyena dhūmakavalān piban ghrāṇena
nodvamet// § 556
- Ca.1.5.48 pratilomaṃ gato &hyāśu dhūmo hiṃsyāddhi
cakṣuṣī/
ṛjvaṅgacakṣustacetāḥ sūpaviṣṭastriparyayam//
§ 558
- Ca.1.5.49 pibecchidraṃ pidhāyaikaṃ nāsayā
dhūmamātmavān/
caturviṃśatikaṃ netraṃ 15
&svāṅgulībhīrvirecane// § 560

- dvātriṃśadaṅgulaṃ snehe
prayoge+adhyardhamiṣyate/
&ṛju trikoṣāphalitaṃ
kolāsthyagrapramāṇitaṃ// § 562
- Ca.1.5.50
- bastinetrasamadravyaṃ dhūmanetraṃ
praśasyate/
dūrādvinirgataḥ parvacchinno nāḍītanūkr̥taḥ//
§ 564
- Ca.1.5.51
- 5 nendriyaṃ bād̥hate dhūmo mātrākālaniṣevitaḥ/
yadā coraśca kaṅṭhaśca śiraśca laghutāṃ
vrajat// § 566
- Ca.1.5.52
- kaphaśca tanutāṃ prāptaḥ supītaṃ
dhūmamādiśet/
aviśuddhaḥ svaro yasya kaṅṭhaśca sakapho
bhavet// § 568
- Ca.1.5.53
- 10 stimito mastakaścaivamapītaṃ dhūmamādiśet/
tālu mūrdhā ca kaṅṭhaśca śuṣyate paritapyate//
§ 570
- Ca.1.5.54
- tr̥ṣyate muhyate jantū raktaṃ ca
sravate+adhikam/
śiraśca bhramate+atyarthaṃ mūrccā
cāsyopajāyate// § 572
- Ca.1.5.55
- indriyāṅyupatapyante dhūme+atyarthaṃ
niṣevite/
&varṣe varṣe+aṅutailaṃ ca kāleṣu triṣu nā
caret// § 574
- Ca.1.5.56
- 15 prāvṛṭṣaradvasanteṣu gatameghe nabhastale/
nasyakarma yathākālaṃ yo yathoktaṃ
niṣevate// § 576
- Ca.1.5.57

Ca.1.5.58	na tasya cakṣurna ghrāṇaṃ na śrotramupahanyate/ na syuḥ śvetā na kapilāḥ keśāḥ śmaśrūṇi vā punaḥ// § 578	
Ca.1.5.59	na ca keśāḥ &pramucyante vardhante ca viśeṣataḥ/ manyāstambhaḥ śiraḥśūlamarditaṃ hanusaṃgrahaḥ// § 580	
Ca.1.5.60	pīnasārdhāvabhedau ca śiraḥkampaśca śāmyati/ sirāḥ śiraḥkapālānāṃ sandhayaḥ snāyukaṇḍarāḥ// § 582	5
Ca.1.5.61	nāvanaprīṇitāścāsyā labhante+abhyadhikaṃ balaṃ/ mukhaṃ prasannopacitaṃ svarāḥ snigdhaḥ sthiro mahān// § 584	
Ca.1.5.62	sarvendriyāṇāṃ vaimalyaṃ balaṃ bhavati cādhikaṃ/ na cāsyā rogāḥ sahasā prabhavantyūrdhvajatrujāḥ// § 586	10
Ca.1.5.63	jīryataścottamāṅgeṣu&jarā na labhate balaṃ/ candanāguruṇī patraṃ dārvītvaṅmadhukaṃ balāṃ// § 588	
Ca.1.5.64	prapauṇḍarīkaṃ sūkṣmailāṃ viḍaṅgaṃ bilvamutpalam/ hrīberamabhayaṃ vanyaṃ tvaṅmustaṃ sārivāṃ sthirāṃ// § 590	
Ca.1.5.65	jīvantīṃ pṛśniparṇīṃ ca suradāru&śatāvarīm/ hareṇuṃ bṛhatīṃ vyādhṛīm surabhīm padmakeśaram// § 592	15

	vipācayecchataguṇe māhendre vimale+ambhasi/ tailāddaśaguṇaṃ śeṣaṃ kaṣāyamavatārayet// § 594	Ca.1.5.66
	tena tailaṃ kaṣāyeṇa daśakṛtvo vipācayet/ athāsya daśame pāke & samāṃsaṃ chāgalaṃ payah// § 596	Ca.1.5.67
5	dadyādeṣo+aṇutailasya nāvanīyasya saṃvidhiḥ/ asya mātrāṃ prayuñjīta tailasyārdhapalonmitām// § 598	Ca.1.5.68
	snigdhasvinnottamāṅgasya picunā nāvanaistribhiḥ/ tryahāttryahācca saptāhametata karma samācaret// § 600	Ca.1.5.69
10	nivātoṣṇasamācārī&hitāsī niyatendriyaḥ/ tailametattridoṣaghnaminidriyāṇāṃ balapradam// § 602	Ca.1.5.70
	prayuñjāno yathākālaṃ yathoktānaśnute guṇān/ āpothitāgraṃ dvau kālau kaṣāyakaṭutiktakam// § 604	Ca.1.5.71
	bhakṣayeddantapavanaṃ dantamāṃsānyabādhayan/ nihanti gandhaṃ vairasyaṃ jihvādantāsyajaṃ malam// § 606	Ca.1.5.72
15	niṣkṛṣya rucimādhatte sadyo dantaviśodhanam/ karañjakaravīrārkamālatīkakubhāsanāḥ// § 608	Ca.1.5.73

- Ca.1.5.74 śasyante dantapavane ye cāpyevaṃvidhā
drumāḥ/
suvarṇarūpyatāmraṇi trapurītimayāni ca// § 610
- Ca.1.5.75 jihvānirlekhanāni syuratīkṣṇānyanṛjūni ca/
jihvāmūlagataṃ yacca malamucchvāsarodhi
ca// § 612
- Ca.1.5.76 daurgandhyaṃ bhajate tena tasmājjihvām 5
vinirlikhet/
dhāryāṇyāsyena
vaiśadyarucisaugandhyamicchatā// § 614
- Ca.1.5.77 jātikaṭukapūgānāṃ lavaṅgasya phalāni ca/
kakkolasya phalaṃ patraṃ tāmbūlasya śubhaṃ
tathā/
tathā karpūraniryāsaḥ sūkṣmailāyāḥ phalāni
ca// § 617
- Ca.1.5.78 hanvorbalaṃ svarabalaṃ vadanopacayaḥ 10
paraḥ/
syāt paraṃ ca rasajñānamanne ca ruciruttamā//
§ 619
- Ca.1.5.79 na cāsya kaṅṭhaśoṣaḥ syānnauṣṭhayoḥ
sphuṭanādbhayam/
na ca dantāḥ kṣayaṃ yānti dṛḍhamūlā bhavanti
ca// § 621
- Ca.1.5.80 na śūlyante na cāmlena hr̥ṣyante bhakṣayanti
ca/
parānapi kharān 15
bhakṣyāṃstailagaṇḍūśadhāraṇāt// § 623
- Ca.1.5.81 nityaṃ snehārdraśirasah śiraḥśūlaṃ na jāyate/
na khālityaṃ na pālityaṃ na keśāḥ prapatanti
ca// § 625

- 5 balam śiraḥkapālānām viśeṣeṇābhivardhate/
 dṛḍhamūlāśca dīrghāśca kṛṣṇāḥ keśā bhavanti
 ca// § 627 Ca.1.5.82
- indriyāṇi prasīdanti sutvagbhavati cānanam&/
 nidrālābhaḥ sukhaṃ ca syānmūrdhni
 tailaniṣevaṇāt// § 629 Ca.1.5.83
- 5 na karṇarogā vātotthā na
 manyāhanusaṃgrahaḥ/
 noccaiḥ śrutirna vādhiryaṃ syānnityaṃ
 karṇatarpaṇāt// § 631 Ca.1.5.84
- snehābhyaṅgādyathā kumbhaścarma
 snehavimardanāt/
 bhavatyupāṅgādakṣaśca dṛḍhaḥ kleśasaho
 yathā// § 633 Ca.1.5.85
- 10 tathā śarīramabhyaṅgāddṛḍhaṃ sutvak ca
 jāyate/
 praśāntamārutābādhaṃ
 kleśavyāyāmasaṃsaham// § 635 Ca.1.5.86
- sparśane+abhyadhiko vāyuḥ sparśanaṃ ca
 tvagāśritam/
 tvacyaśca ¶mabhyaṅgastasmāttam
 śīlayennaraḥ// § 637 Ca.1.5.87
- na cābhighātābhihataṃ
 gātramabhyaṅgasevinaḥ/
 vikāraṃ bhajate+atyarthaṃ balakarmaṇi vā
 kvacit// § 639 Ca.1.5.88
- 15 susparśopacitāṅgaśca balavān priyadarśanaḥ/
 bhavatyāṅganityatvānnaro+alpajara eva ca//
 § 641 Ca.1.5.89

Ca.1.5.90	kharatvaṃ stabdhatā&rauḥṣyaṃ śramaḥ suptiśca pādayoḥ/ sadya evopaśāmyanti pādābhyaṅgaviṣevaṇāt// § 643	
Ca.1.5.91	jāyate saukumāryaṃ ca balaṃ sthairyam ca pādayoḥ/ dṛṣṭiḥ prasādaṃ labhate mārutaścopaśāmyati// § 645	
Ca.1.5.92	na ca &syādgr̥dhrasīvātaḥ pādayoḥ sphuṭanaṃ na ca/ na sirāsnāyusaṃkocaḥ pādābhyaṅgena pādayoḥ// § 647	5
Ca.1.5.93	daurgandhyaṃ gauravaṃ tandrām kaṇḍūm malamarocakam/ svedabībhatsatām hanti śarīraparimārjanam// § 649	
Ca.1.5.94	pavitraṃ vṛṣyamāyūṣyaṃ &śramasvedamalāpaham/ śarīrabalāsandhānaṃ snānamojaskaraṃ param// § 651	10
Ca.1.5.95	kāmyaṃ yaśasyamāyūṣyamalakṣmīghnaṃ prahaṛṣaṇam/ śrīmat pāriṣadaṃ śastaṃ nirmalāambaradhāraṇam// § 653	
Ca.1.5.96	vṛṣyaṃ saugandhyamāyūṣayaṃ kāmyaṃ puṣṭibalapradam/ saumanasyamalakṣmīghraṃ gandhamālyaniṣevaṇam// § 655	
Ca.1.5.97	dhanyaṃ maṅgalyamāyūṣyaṃ śrīmadvyāsanāsūdanam/	15

	harṣaṇaṃ kām̐yamojasyaṃ ratnābharaṇadhāraṇaṃ // § 657	
	medhyaṃ pavitramāyūṣyamalakṣmīkalināśanaṃ/ pādayormalamārgāṇaṃ śaucādhānamabhīkṣṇaśaḥ // § 659	Ca.1.5.98
5	pauṣṭikaṃ vṛṣyamāyūṣyaṃ śuci rūpavirājanaṃ/ keśaśmaśrunakhādīnāṃ kalpanaṃ saṃprasādhanam // § 661	Ca.1.5.99
	caḡṣuṣyaṃ spraśanaḥitaṃ pādayorvyasanāpaham/ balyaṃ parākramasukhaṃ vṛṣyaṃ pādatradhāraṇaṃ // § 663	Ca.1.5.100
	&īteḥ praśamanaṃ balyaṃ guptyāvaraṇaśaṅkaram/ gharmānilarajombughnaṃ chatradhāraṇamucyate // § 665	Ca.1.5.101
10	skhalataḥ saṃpratiṣṭhānaṃ śatrūṇāṃ ca niṣūdanam/ avaṣṭambhanamāyūṣyaṃ bhayaḡhnaṃ daṇḍadhāraṇaṃ // § 667	Ca.1.5.102
	nagarī nagarasyeva rathasyeva rathī yathā/ svaśarīrasya medhāvī kṛtyeṣvavahito bhavet // § 669	Ca.1.5.103
15	bhavati cātra --- vṛṭtyupāyāniṣeveta ye syurdharmāvirodhinaḥ/ śamamadhyayanaṃ caiva sukhavevaṃ samaśnute // § 671	Ca.1.5.104
	tatra ślokāḥ --- mātrā dravyāṇi mātrāṃ saṃśritya gurulāghavam/	Ca.1.5.105

- dravyāṇaṃ garhito+abhyāso yeṣāṃ, yeṣāṃ ca
śasyate // § 673
- Ca.1.5.106 añjanaṃ dhūmavartiśca trividhā vartikalpanā/
dhūmapānaguṇāḥ kālāḥ pānamānaṃ ca yasya
yat // § 675
- Ca.1.5.107 vyāpatticignaṃ bhaiṣajyaṃ dhūmo yeṣāṃ
vigarhitaḥ/
peyo yathā yanmayaṃ ca netraṃ yasya ca 5
yadvidham // § 677
- Ca.1.5.108 nasyakarmaguṇā nastahkāryaṃ yacca yathā
yadā/
bhakṣayeddantapavanaṃ yathā yadyaṅguṇaṃ
ca yat // § 679
- Ca.1.5.109 yadartaṃ yāni cāsyena dhāryāṇi kavalagrahe/
tailasya ye guṇā &diṣṭāḥ śirastailaguṇāśca ye //
§ 681
- Ca.1.5.110 karṇataile tathā+abhyaṅge 10
pādābhyaṅge+aṅgamārjane/
snāne vāsasi śuddhe ca saugandhye
ratnadhāraṇe // § 683
- Ca.1.5.111 śauce saṃharaṇe lomnāṃ
pādatracchatradhāraṇe/
guṇā mātrāsīt-
īye+asmimstathoktā&daṇḍadhāraṇe //
§ 685
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne
mātrāsītīyo nāma pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ samāptaḥ // 5 //

1.6 ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ /

- Ca.1.6.1 athāstasyāsitīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 687

- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 688 Ca.1.6.2
 tasyāśītādyādāhārādbalaṃ varṇaśca vardhate / § 689 Ca.1.6.3ab
 yasyartusātmyaṃ viditaṃ ceṣṭāhārvyapāśrayam // Ca.1.6.3cd
 § 690
- 5 iha khalu saṃvatsaram ṣaḍaṅgamṛtuvibhāgena vidyāt Ca.1.6.4
 / § 691
- tatrādityasyodagayanamādānaṃ ca trīṇṛtūñchīśīrādīn
 grīṣmāntān vyavasyet varṣādīn punarhemantāntān dakṣ-
 iṇāyanaṃ visargaṃ ca // § 692
- 10 visarge punarvāyavo nātirūkṣāḥ pravānti itare punar- Ca.1.6.5
 ādāne somaścāvvyāhatabalaḥ śīśīrābhīrābhīrāpūrayaṅja-
 gadāpyāyayati śaśvat ato visargaḥ saumyaḥ / § 693
 ādānaṃ punarāgneyaṃ tāvetāvarkavāyū somaśca kā-
 lasvabhāvamārgaparigrhītāḥ kālarturasadoṣadehabalani-
 15 rvṛttipratyayabhūtāḥ samupadiśyante // § 694
- tatra ravīrbhābhīrādādāno jagataḥ snehaṃ vāyavastī- Ca.1.6.6
 vrarūkṣāścopaśoṣayantaḥ śīśīravasantagrīṣmeṣu yathākra-
 maṃ raukṣyamutpādayanto rūkṣān rasāmstiktakaṣāya-
 kaṭukāmścābhīvardhayanto nṛṇāṃ daurbalyamāvahanti
 20 // § 695
- varṣāśaraddhemanteṣu tu dakṣiṇābhīmukjhe+arke kāl- Ca.1.6.7
 amārgameghavātavarṣābhīhatapratāpe śaśini cāvvyāhatab-
 ale māhendrasalilaprasāntasantāpe jagati arūkṣā rasāḥ pr-
 avardhante+amlalavaṇamadhurā yathākramaṃ tatra bal-
 25 amupacīyate nṛṇāmiti // § 696
 bhavati cātra § 697 Ca.1.6.8
- ādāvante ca daurbalyaṃ visargādānayoṃnṛṇāṃ Ca.1.6.8ab
 /
 madhye madhyabalaṃ tvante śreṣṭhamagre ca Ca.1.6.8cd
 nirdiśet // § 699
- 30 śīte śītānilasparśasaṃrūddho balināṃ balī / Ca.1.6.9ab
 paktā bhavati hemante Ca.1.6.9cd
 mātrādravyaguruḥśamaḥ // § 701
- sa yadā nendhanaṃ yuktaṃ labhate dehajaṃ Ca.1.6.10ab
 tadā /

Ca.1.6.10cd	rasaṃ hinastyato vāyuḥ śītaḥ śīte prakupyati //§ 703	
Ca.1.6.11ab Ca.1.6.11cd	tasmāttuṣārasamaye snigdhāmlalavaṇān rasān / audakānūpamāṃsānāṃ medyānāmupayojayet //§ 705	
Ca.1.6.12ab Ca.1.6.12cd	bileśayānāṃ māṃsāni prasahānāṃ bhṛtāni ca / bhakṣayenmadirāṃ śīdhuṃ madhu cānupibennaraḥ //§ 707	5
Ca.1.6.13ab Ca.1.6.13cd	gorasānikṣuvikṛtīrvasāṃ tailaṃ navaudanam / hemante+abhyasyatastoyamuṣṇaṃ cāyurna hīyate //§ 709	
Ca.1.6.14ab Ca.1.6.14cd	abhyaṅgotsādanam mūrdhni tailaṃ jentākamātapam / bhajedbhūmigṛhaṃ coṣṇamuṣṇaṃ garbhagrhaṃ tathā //§ 711	
Ca.1.6.15ab Ca.1.6.15cd	śīteṣu saṃvṛtaṃ sevyam yānam śayanamāsanam / prāvārājīnakauṣeyapraveṇīkuthakāstrtam //§ 713	10
Ca.1.6.16ab Ca.1.6.16cd	gurūṣṇavāsā digdhāṅgo guruṇā+aguruṇā sadā / śayane pramadāṃ pīnāṃ viśālopacitastanīm //§ 715	
Ca.1.6.17ab Ca.1.6.17cd	āliṅgyāgurudigdhāṅgīm supyāt samadamanmathaḥ / prakāmaṃ ca niṣeveta maithunaṃ śīśīrāgame //§ 717	15
Ca.1.6.18ab Ca.1.6.18cd	varjayedannapānāni vātalāni laghūni ca / pravātaṃ pramitāhāramudamantham himāgame //§ 719	

	hemantaśīśirau tulyau śīśire+alpaṃ viśeṣaṇam / rauṣyamādānaṃ śītam meghamārutavarṣajam //§ 721	Ca.1.6.19ab Ca.1.6.19cd
	tasmāddhaimantikaḥ sarvaḥ śīśire vidhriṣyate / nivātaṃmuṣṇam tvadhikaṃ śīśire gṛhamāśrayet //§ 723	Ca.1.6.20ab Ca.1.6.20cd
5	kaṭutiktakaṣāyāṇi vātalāni laghūni ca / varajayedannapānāni śīśire śītalāni ca //§ 725	Ca.1.6.21ab Ca.1.6.21cd
	vasante nicitaḥ śleṣmā dinakṛdbhābhirīritaḥ / kāyāgniṃ bādgate rogāṃstataḥ prakurute bahūn //§ 727	Ca.1.6.22ab Ca.1.6.22cd
10	tasmādvasante karmāṇi vamanādīni kāreyet / gurvamlasnigdhamadhuram divāsvapnam ca varjayet //§ 729	Ca.1.6.23ab Ca.1.6.23cd
	vyāyāmodvartanaṃ dhūmaṃ kavalagrahamañjanam / sukhāmbunā śaucāvidhiṃ śīlayet kusumāgame //§ 731	Ca.1.6.24ab Ca.1.6.24cd
	candanāgurudigdhāngo yavagodhūmabhojanaḥ / śārabhaṃ śāśamaṇeyam māṃsam lāvakapiñjalam //§ 733	Ca.1.6.25ab Ca.1.6.25cd
15	bhakṣayennirgadaṃ sīdhuṃ pibenmādhvīkameva vā / vasante+anubhavet strīṇāṃ kānanānāṃ ca yauvanam //§ 735	Ca.1.6.26ab Ca.1.6.26cd
	mayūkhairjagataḥ snehaṃ grīṣme pepīyate raviḥ /	Ca.1.6.27ab

Ca.1.6.27cd	svādu śītaṃ dravaṃ snigdhamannapānaṃ tadā hitam //§ 737	
Ca.1.6.28ab	śītaṃ saśarkaraṃ manthaṃ jāṅgalānmr̥gapakṣiṇaḥ /	
Ca.1.6.28cd	ghṛtaṃ payaḥ saśālyannaṃ bhajan grīṣme na sīdati //§ 739	
Ca.1.6.29ab	madyamalpaṃ na vā peyamathavā subahūdakaṃ /	
Ca.1.6.29cd	lavaṇāmlakatūṣṇāni vyāyāmaṃ ca vivarjayet //§ 741	5
Ca.1.6.30ab	divā śītagṛhe nidrāṃ niśi candrāṃsuśītalaiḥ /	
Ca.1.6.30cd	sevyamāno bhajedāsyāṃ muktāmaṇivibhūṣitaḥ //§ 743	
Ca.1.6.31ab	vyajanaiḥ pāṇisaṃsparśaiścandanodakaśītalaiḥ /	
Ca.1.6.31cd	sevyamāno bhajedāsyāṃ muktāmaṇivibhūṣitaḥ //§ 745	
Ca.1.6.32ab	kānanāni ca śītāni jalāni kusumāni ca /	10
Ca.1.6.32cd	grīṣmakāle niṣeveta maithunādvirato naraḥ //§ 747	
Ca.1.6.33ab	ādānadurbale dehe paktā bhavati durbalaḥ /	
Ca.1.6.33cd	sa varṣāsvanilādīnāṃ dūṣaṇairbādhyate punaḥ //§ 749	
Ca.1.6.34ab	bhūbāṣpānmeghanisyandāt pākādamlājjalasya ca /	
Ca.1.6.34cd	varṣāsvagnibale kṣiṇe kupyanti pavanādayaḥ //§ 751	15
Ca.1.6.35ab	tasmāt sādharmaṇaḥ sarsvo vidhirvarṣāsu śasyate /	

	udamanthaṃ divāsvapnamavaśyāyaṃ nadījalam //§ 753	Ca.1.6.35cd
	vyāyāmamātapam caiva vyavāyaṃ cātra varjayet / pānabhojanasamskāraṃ prāyaḥ kṣaudrānvitān bhajet //§ 755	Ca.1.6.36ab Ca.1.6.36cd
5	vyaktāmlalavaṇasnehaṃ vātārśākule+ahani / viśeśāśīte bhoktavyaṃ varṣāsvanalaśāntaye //§ 757	Ca.1.6.37ab Ca.1.6.37cd
	agnisaṃrakṣaṇavatā yavagodhūmaśālayaḥ / purāṇā jāṅgalaiarmāṃsairbhojyā yūṣaiśca samskr̥taiḥ //§ 759	Ca.1.6.38ab Ca.1.6.38cd
	pibet kṣaudrānviṭam cālpaṃ mādhvīkāriṣṭamambu vā / māhendram taptāśītam vā kaupam sārāsameva vā //§ 761	Ca.1.6.39ab Ca.1.6.39cd
10	pragharṣodvartanasnānagandhamālyaparo bhavet / laguśuddhāmbaraḥ sthānaṃ bhajedakledi vārṣikam //§ 763	Ca.1.6.40ab Ca.1.6.40cd
	varṣāśītocitāṅgānāṃ sahasaivārkaśmibhiḥ / taptānāmācitam pittaṃ prāyaḥ śaradi kupyati //§ 765	Ca.1.6.41ab Ca.1.6.41cd
	tatrānnapānaṃ madhuraṃ laghu śītam satiktakam /	Ca.1.6.42ab
15	pittapraśamanaṃ sevyam mātrayā suprakāṅkṣitaiḥ //§ 767	Ca.1.6.42cd
	lāvān kapiñjalāneṇānurabhrañchrabhān śāśān / śālīn sayavagodhūmān sevyānāhurdhanātyaye //§ 769	Ca.1.6.43ab Ca.1.6.43cd

Ca.1.6.44ab	tiktasya sarpiṣaḥ pānaṃ vireko raktamokṣaṇam /	
Ca.1.6.44cd	dhārādharātyaye kāryamātapasya ca varjanam //§ 771	
Ca.1.6.45ab	vasāṃ tailamavaśyāyamaudakānūpamāmiṣam /	
Ca.1.6.45cd	kṣāraṃ dadhi divāsvapnaṃ prāgvātaṃ cātra varjayet //§ 773	
Ca.1.6.46ab	divā sūryāṃśusamṭaptaṃ niśi candrāṃśusītaḥ /	5
Ca.1.6.46cd	kālena pakvaṃ nirdoṣamagastyenāviṣīkṛtaṃ //§ 775	
Ca.1.6.47ab	haṃsodakamiti khyātaṃ śāradam vimalam śuci /	
Ca.1.6.47cd	snānapānāvagāheṣu hitamambu yathā+amṛtam //§ 777	
Ca.1.6.48ab	śāradāni ca mālyāni vāsāṃsi vimalāni ca /	
Ca.1.6.48cd	śāratkāle praśasyante pradoṣe cenduraśmayah //§ 779	10
Ca.1.6.49ab	ityuktamṛtusātmyam yacceṣṭāhārvyapāśrayam /	
Ca.1.6.49cd	upaśete yadaucityādokaḥsātmyam&{ñ.okasātmyam} taducyate //§ 781	
Ca.1.6.50ab	deśānāmāmayānām ca viparītaguṇam guṇaiḥ /	
Ca.1.6.50cd	sātmyamicchanti sātmyajñāseceṣṭitaṃ cādyameva ca //§ 783	
Ca.1.6.51	tatra ślokaḥ	15
Ca.1.6.51ab	ṛtāvṛtau nṛbhiḥ sevyamasevyam yacca kiṃcana /	

tasyāśitīye nirdiṣṭaṃ hetumat sātmyameva ca Ca.1.6.51cd
 //§ 786
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne
 tasyāśitīyo nāma ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ //6//

1.7 saptamo+adhyāyaḥ /

athāto navegāndhāraṇīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // Ca.1.7.1
 § 788

iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 789 Ca.1.7.2

na vegān dhārayeddhīmāñjātān mūtrapuriṣayoḥ Ca.1.7.3ab
 /

5 na retaso na vātasya na chardyaḥ kṣavathorna ca Ca.1.7.3cd
 //§ 791

nodgārasya na jṛmbhāyā nā vegān Ca.1.7.4ab
 kṣutpipāsayoḥ /

nā bāṣpasya na nidrāyā niḥśvāsasya śrameṇa ca Ca.1.7.4cd
 //§ 793

etān dhārayato jātān vegān rogā bhavanti ye / Ca.1.7.5ab
 pṛthakpṛthakcikitsārthaṃ tānme nigadataḥ śṛṇu Ca.1.7.5cd
 //§ 795

10 bastimehanayoḥ śūlaṃ mūtrakṛcchraṃ śirorujā Ca.1.7.6ab
 /

vināmo vaṃkṣaṇānāhaḥ syāllīṅgaṃ Ca.1.7.6cd
 mūtranigrahe //§ 797

svedāvagāhanābhyaṅgān sarpīṣaścāvapīḍakam Ca.1.7.7ab
 /

mūtre pratihate kuryātrividhaṃ bastikarma ca Ca.1.7.7cd
 //§ 799

pakvāśayaśiraḥśūlaṃ vātavarco+apravartanam Ca.1.7.8ab
 /

Ca.1.7.8cd	piṇḍikodveṣṭanādhmānaṃ purīṣe syādvihārite //§ 801	
Ca.1.7.9ab Ca.1.7.9cd	svedābhyaṅgāvagāhāśca vartayo bastikarma ca / hitam pratihate varcasyannapānaṃ pramāthi ca //§ 803	
Ca.1.7.10ab	meḍhre vṛṣaṇayoḥ śūlamaṅgamardo hṛdi vyathā /	
Ca.1.7.10cd	bhavet pratihate śukre vibaddhaṃ mūtrameva ca //§ 805	5
Ca.1.7.11ab	tatrābhyaṅgo+avagāhaśca madirā caraṇāyudhāḥ /	
Ca.1.7.11cd	śāliḥ payo nirūhaśca śastaṃ maithunameva ca //§ 807	
Ca.1.7.12ab	saṅgo viṇmūtravātānāmādhmānaṃ vedanā klamaḥ /	
Ca.1.7.12cd	jaṭhare vātājāścānye rogāḥ syurvātanigrahāt //§ 809	
Ca.1.7.13ab Ca.1.7.13cd	snehasvedavidhistatra vartayo bhojanāni ca / pānāni bastayaścaiva śastaṃ vātānulomanam //§ 811	10
Ca.1.7.14ab	kaṇḍūkoṭhārucivyaṅgaśoṭhapāṇḍvāmayajvarāḥ /	
Ca.1.7.14cd	kuṣṭhahṛllāsavīsarṇpāśchardinigrahajā gadāḥ //§ 813	
Ca.1.7.15ab	bhuktvā pracchardanaṃ dhūmo laṅghanaṃ raktamokṣaṇam /	
Ca.1.7.15cd	rūkṣānnapānaṃ vyāyāmo virekaścātra śasyate //§ 815	15
Ca.1.7.16ab	manyāstambhaḥ śiraḥśūlamarditārdhāvabhedakau /	

	indriyāṇām ca daurbalyam kṣavathoḥ syādvidhāraṇāt //§ 817	Ca.1.7.16cd
	tatordhvajatruke+abhyaṅgaḥ svedo dhūmaḥ sanāvanaḥ /	Ca.1.7.17ab
	hitam vātaghnamādhyam ca ghṛtam cauttarabhaktikam //§ 819	Ca.1.7.17cd
5	hikkā śvāso+aruciḥ kampo vibandho hṛdayorasoh / udgāranigrahāttatra hikkāyāstulyamauśadham //§ 821	Ca.1.7.18ab Ca.1.7.18cd
	vināmākṣepasaṃkocāḥ suptiḥ kampaḥ pravepanam /	Ca.1.7.19ab
	jṛmbhāyā nigrahāttatra sarvam vātaghnamauśadham //§ 823	Ca.1.7.19cd
	kārśaydaurbalyavaivarṇyamaṇamardo+arucirbhramaḥ / kṣudveganigrahāttatra snigdhoṣṇam laghu bhojanam //§ 825	Ca.1.7.20ab Ca.1.7.20cd
10	kaṅṭhāsyaśoṣo bādhiryam śramaḥ sādo hṛdi vyathā / pipāsānigrahāttatra śītam tarpaṇamiṣyate //§ 827	Ca.1.7.21ab Ca.1.7.21cd
	pratiśyāyo+akṣirogaśca hṛdrogaścārucirbhramaḥ /	Ca.1.7.22ab
	baṣpanigrahaṇāttatra svapno madyam priyāḥ kathāḥ //§ 829	Ca.1.7.22cd
15	jṛmbhā+aṅgamardastandrā ca śīrorogo+akṣigauravam / nidrāvidhāraṇāttatra svapnaḥ saṃvāhanāni ca //§ 831	Ca.1.7.23ab Ca.1.7.23cd

Ca.1.7.24ab	gulmahṛrogasaṃmohāḥ śramaniḥśvāsadhāraṇāt /	
Ca.1.7.24cd	jāyante tatra viśrāmo vātadhnyaśca kriyā hitāḥ //§ 833	
Ca.1.7.25ab	vegānigrahajā rogā ya ete parikīrtitāḥ /	
Ca.1.7.25cd	icchaṃsteṣāmanuṭpattiṃ vegānetāna dhārayet //§ 835	
Ca.1.7.26ab	imāṃstu dhārayedvegān hitārthī pretya ceḥ ca	5
Ca.1.7.26cd	/ sāhasānāmaścastānāṃ manovākkāyakarmanām //§ 837	
Ca.1.7.27ab	lobhaśokabhayakrodhamānavegān vidhārayet /	
Ca.1.7.27cd	nairlajjyerṣyātirāgāṇāmabhidhyāyāśca buddhimān //§ 839	
Ca.1.7.28ab	puruṣāssyātīmātrasya sūcakasyānṛtasya ca /	
Ca.1.7.28cd	vākyasyākālayuktasya dhārayedvegamutthitam //§ 841	10
Ca.1.7.29ab	dehapravṛttiryā kācidvidyate parapīḍayā /	
Ca.1.7.29cd	strībhogasteyahiṃsādyā tasyāvegānvidhārayet //§ 843	
Ca.1.7.30ab	punyaśabdo	
Ca.1.7.30cd	vipāpatvānmanovākkāyakarmanām / dharmārthakāmān puruṣaḥ sukhī bhuṅkte cinoti ca //§ 845	
Ca.1.7.31ab	śarīraceṣṭā yā ceṣṭā sthairyārthā balavardhinī /	15
Ca.1.7.31cd	dehavyāyāmasaṃkhyātā mātrayā tāṃ samācāret //§ 847	
Ca.1.7.32ab	lāghavaṃ karmasāmarthyam sthairyam duḥkhasahiṣṇutā /	

	doṣakṣayo+agnivṛddhiśca vyāyāmādupajāyate //§ 849	Ca.1.7.32cd
	śramah klamah kṣayastrṣṇā raktapittaṃ pratāmakaḥ /	Ca.1.7.33ab
	ativyāyāmataḥ kāso jvaraśchardiśca jāyate //§ 851	Ca.1.7.33cd
5	(svedāgamaḥ śvāsavṛddhigātrāṇām lāghavaṃ tathā /)	Ca.1.7.33.1ab
	(hṛdayādyuparodhaśca iti vyāyāmalakṣaṇam //)§ 853	Ca.1.7.33.1cd
	vyāyāmahāsyabhāṣyādhvagrāmyadharmaprajāgarāṇam /	Ca.1.7.34ab
	nocitānapi seveta buddhimānatimātrayā //§ 855	Ca.1.7.34cd
	etānevaṃvidhāṃścānyān yo+atimātram niṣevate /	Ca.1.7.35ab
	gajaṃ siṃha ivākarṣan sahasā sa vinaśyate //§ 857	Ca.1.7.35cd
10	(ativyavāyabhārādhvakarmabhiścātikarśitāḥ / (krodhaśokabhayāyāsaiḥ krāntā ye cāpi mānavāḥ //)§ 859	Ca.1.7.35.1ab Ca.1.7.35.1cd
	(bālavṛddhapravātāśca ye coccairbahubhāṣakāḥ /)	Ca.1.7.35.2ab
	(te varjayeyurvyāyāmaṃ kṣudhitāstrṣitāśca ye //)§ 861	Ca.1.7.35.2cd
15	ucitādahitāddhīmān kramaśo viramennaraḥ / hitaṃ kramaṇa seveta kramaścātropadiśyate //§ 863	Ca.1.7.36ab Ca.1.7.36cd
	prakṣepāpacaye tābhyāṃ kramaḥ pādāmśiko bhavet /	Ca.1.7.37ab

Ca.1.7.37cd	ekāntaraṃ tataścordhvaṃ dvyantaraṃ tryantaraṃ tathā //§ 865	
Ca.1.7.38ab Ca.1.7.38cd	krameṇāpacitā doṣāḥ krameṇopacitā guṇāḥ / santo yāntyapunarbhāvamaprakampyā bhavanti ca //§ 867	
Ca.1.7.39ab Ca.1.7.39cd	samapittānilakaphāḥ kecidgarbhādi mānavāḥ / dṛśyante vātalāḥ kecitpittalāḥ śleṣmalāstathā //§ 869	5
Ca.1.7.40ab Ca.1.7.40cd	teṣāmanāturāḥ pūrve vātalādyāḥ sadāturāḥ / doṣānuśayitā hyeṣāṃ dehaprakṛtirucyate //§ 871	
Ca.1.7.41ab Ca.1.7.41cd	viparītaguṇasteṣāṃ svasthavṛtttervidhirhitaḥ / samasarvarasaṃ sātmyaṃ samadhāto praśasyate //§ 873	
Ca.1.7.42ab Ca.1.7.42cd	dve adhaḥ sapta śirasi khāni svedamukhāni ca / malāyanāni bādhyante duṣṭairmātrādhikairmalaiḥ //§ 875	10
Ca.1.7.43ab Ca.1.7.43cd	malabuddhiṃ gurutayā lāghavānmalasaṃkṣayam / malāyanānām budhyeta saṅgotsargādatīva ca //§ 877	
Ca.1.7.44ab Ca.1.7.44cd	tān doṣaliṅgairādiśya vyādhīn sādhyānupācaret / vyādhīhetupratidvandhvairmātrākālau tvicārayan //§ 879	15
Ca.1.7.45ab Ca.1.7.45cd	viṣamasvasthavṛttānāmete rogāstathā+apare / jāyante+anāturāstasmāt svasthavṛttaparo bhavet //§ 881	
Ca.1.7.46ab	mādhvaprathame māsi nabhasyaprathame punaḥ /	

	sahasyaprathame caiva hārayeddoṣasaṃcayam //§ 883	Ca.1.7.46cd
	snigdhasvinnaśarīrāṇāmūrdhvaṃ cādhaśca nityaśaḥ /	Ca.1.7.47ab
	bastikarma tataḥ kuryānnasyakarma ca buddhimān //§ 885	Ca.1.7.47cd
	yathākramaṃ yathāyogyamata ūrdhvaṃ prayojayet /	Ca.1.7.48ab
5	rasāyanāni siddhāni vṛṣyayogāsmṃśca kālavit //§ 887	Ca.1.7.48cd
	rogāstathā na jāyante prakṛtistheṣu dhātuṣu / dhātavaścābhivardhante jarā māndyamupaiti ca //§ 889	Ca.1.7.49ab Ca.1.7.49cd
	vidhireṣa vikārāṇāmanutpatau nidarśitaḥ / nijānāmitareṣāṃ tu pṛthagevopadekṣyate //§ 891	Ca.1.7.50ab Ca.1.7.50cd
10	ye bhūtaviṣavāyvagnisaṃprahārādisaṃbhavāḥ / nṛṇāmāgantavo rogāḥ prajñā teṣvaparādhyati //§ 893	Ca.1.7.51ab Ca.1.7.51cd
	īrṣyāśokabhayakrodhamānadveṣādayaśca ye / manovikārāste+apyuktāḥ sarve prajñāparādhajāḥ //§ 895	Ca.1.7.52ab Ca.1.7.52cd
	tyāgaḥ prajñāparādhānāmindriyopaśamaḥ smṛtiḥ /	Ca.1.7.53ab
15	deśakālātmavijñānaṃ sadvṛttasyānuvartanam //§ 897	Ca.1.7.53cd
	āgantūnāmanutpattāveṣa mārgo nidarśitaḥ / prājñāḥ prāgeva tat kuryād dhitaṃ vidyādyadātmanaḥ //§ 899	Ca.1.7.54ab Ca.1.7.54cd

Ca.1.7.55ab	āptopadeśaprajñānaṃ pratipattiśca kāraṇam /	
Ca.1.7.55cd	vikārāṇāmanutpattāvutpannānaṃ ca śāntaye //§ 901	
Ca.1.7.56ab	pāpavṛttavacaḥsattvāḥ sūcakāḥ kalahapriyāḥ /	
Ca.1.7.56cd	marmopahāsino lubdhāḥ paravṛddhidviṣaḥ śaṭhāḥ //§ 903	
Ca.1.7.57ab	parāpavādaratayaścapalā ripusevinaḥ /	5
Ca.1.7.57cd	nirghṛṇāstyaktadharmāṇaḥ parivarjyā narādhamāḥ //§ 905	
Ca.1.7.58ab	buddhividyāvayaḥśīladhairyasmṛtisamādhībhiḥ /	
Ca.1.7.58cd	vṛddhopasevino vṛddhāḥ svabhāvajñā gatavyathāḥ //§ 907	
Ca.1.7.59ab	sumukhāḥ sarvabhūtānaṃ praśāntāḥ śaṃsitavratāḥ /	
Ca.1.7.59cd	sevyāḥ sanmārgavaktāraḥ puṇyaśravaṇadarśanāḥ //§ 909	10
Ca.1.7.60ab	āhārācārāceṣṭāsu sukhārthī pretya ceha ca /	
Ca.1.7.60cd	paraṃ prayatnamātiṣṭhedbuddhimān hitasevane //§ 911	
Ca.1.7.61ab	na naktam dadhi bhuñjīta na cāpyaghrtaśarkaram /	
Ca.1.7.61cd	nāmudgayūṣaṃ nākṣaudraṃ noṣṇaṃ nāmalakairvinā //§ 913	
Ca.1.7.62ab	jvarāsr̥kpittavīsarpakuṣṭhapāṇḍvāmayabhramān	15
Ca.1.7.62cd	/ prāpnuyātkāmalāṃ cogrāṃ vidhiṃ hitvā dadhipriyaḥ //§ 915	
Ca.1.7.63	tatra ślokāḥ	
Ca.1.7.63ab	vegā vegasamutthāśca rogāsteṣāṃ ca bheṣajam /	

	yeṣāṃ vegā vidhāryāśca yadarthaṃ yaddhitāhitam // § 918	Ca.1.7.63cd
	ucite cāhite varjye sevye cānucite kramaḥ / yathāprakṛti cāhāro malāyanagadauśadham // § 920	Ca.1.7.64ab Ca.1.7.64cd
	bhaviṣyatāmanuṭpattau rogāṇāmauśadham ca yat /	Ca.1.7.65ab
5	varjyāḥ sevyāśca puruṣā dhīmatā+ātmasukhārthinā // § 922	Ca.1.7.65cd
	vidhinā dadhi sevyaṃ ca yena yasmāttadatrijaḥ / navegāndhāraṇe+adhyāye	Ca.1.7.66ab Ca.1.7.66cd
	sarvamevāvadanmuniḥ // § 924 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratīśamskṛte ślokaśthāne navegāndhāraṇīyo nāma saptamo+adhyāyāḥ //	

1.8 aṣṭamo+adhyāyāḥ /

	athāta indriyopakramaṇīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 926	Ca.1.8.1ab
	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ // § 927	Ca.1.8.2
	iha khalu pañcendriyāṇi pañcendriyadravyāṇi pañce- ndriyādhiṣṭhānāni pañcendriyārthāḥ pañcendriyabuddh- ayo bhavanti ityuktamindriyādihikāre // § 928	Ca.1.8.3
5	atīndriyaṃ punarmanaḥ sattvasaṃjñakaḥ cetaḥ ityāh- ureke tadarthātmasaṃpadāyattaceṣṭaṃ ceṣṭāpratyaayabh- ūtamindriyāṇām // § 929	Ca.1.8.4
10	svārthendriyārthasaṅkalpavyabhicaraṇāccānekamekaśmin- puruṣe sattvaṃ rajastamaḥsattvagūṇayogācca na cāneka- tvaṃ nahyekam hyekakālamanekeṣu pravartate tasmānn- aikakālā sarvendriyapravṛttiḥ // § 930	Ca.1.8.5
15	yadgūṇaṃ cābhikṣṇaṃ puruṣamanuvartate sattvaṃ tatsattvamevopadiśanti munayo bāhulyānuśayāt // § 931	Ca.1.8.6

12 cānekatvaṃ] na cānekaṃ hy

- Ca.1.8.7 manah puraḥsarāṇīndriyāṅyarthagrahaṇasamarthāni
bavanti // § 932
- Ca.1.8.8 tatra cakṣuḥ śrotraṃ ghrāṇaṃ rasaṇaṃ sparśanamiti
pañcendriyāṇi // § 933
- Ca.1.8.9 pañcendriyadravyāṇi khaṃ vāyurjyotirāpo bhūriti // 5
§ 934
- Ca.1.8.10 pañcendriyādhiṣṭhānāni akṣiṇī karṇau nāsike jihvā
tvak ceti // § 935
- Ca.1.8.11 pañcendriyārthāḥ śabdasparsarūparasagandhāḥ // § 936
- Ca.1.8.12 pañcendriyabuddhayaḥ cakṣurbuddhyādikāḥ tāḥ pun- 10
arindriyendriyārthasattvātmasannikarṣajāḥ kṣaṇikā niśca-
yātmikāśca ityetaḥ pañcapancakam // § 937
- Ca.1.8.13 mano manortho buddhirātmā cetyadhyātmadravyagu-
ṇasaṃgrahaḥ śubhāśubhapravṛttinivṛttihetuśca dravyāśr-
itaṃ ca karma yaducyate kriyete // § 938 15
- Ca.1.8.14 tatrānumānagamyānāṃ pañcamahābhūtavikārasamu-
dāyātmakānāmapi satāmindriyāṇāṃ tejaścakṣuṣi khaṃ
śrotre ghrāṇe kṣitiḥ āpo rasane sparśane+anilo viśeṣeṇo-
papadyate / § 939
- Ca.1.8.15 tatra yadyadātmakamindriyaṃ viśeṣāttattadātmakam- 20
evārthamanuḡrḥṇāti tatsvabhāvādvibhutvācca // § 940
- Ca.1.8.15 tadarthātiyogāyogamithyāyogāt samanaskamindriyaṃ
vikṛtimāpadyamānaṃ yathāsvaṃ buddhyupaghātāya sa-
ṃpadyate sāmartyayogāt punaḥ prakṛtimāpadyamānaṃ
yathāsvaṃ buddhimāpyāyayati // § 941 25
- Ca.1.8.16 manasastu cintyamartham / § 942
- Ca.1.8.16 tatra manaso manobuddheśca ta eva samānātihīnami-
thyāyogāḥ prakṛtīvikṛtīhetavo bhavanti // § 943
- Ca.1.8.17 tatrendriyāṇāṃ samanaskānāmanupataptānāmanupa-
tāpāya prakṛtibhāve prayatitavyamebhirhetubhiḥ tadya- 30
thā sātmayendriyārthasaṃyogena buddhyā samyagave-
kṣyāvekṣya karmaṇāṃ samyak pratipādanena deśakālā-
tmaḡaṇaviparītopāsanena ceti / § 944
- Ca.1.8.18 tasmādātmahitaṃ cikīrṣatā sarveṇa sarvaṃ sarvadā
smṛtimāsthāya sadvṛttamanuṣṭheyam // § 945 35
- Ca.1.8.18 taddhyanutiṣṭhan yugapat saṃpādayatarthadvayam-
ārogyamindriyavijayaṃ ceti; tat sadvṛttamakhilenopad-
ekṣayāmo+agniveśa&! tadyathā --- devagobrāhmaṇag-

uruvṛddhasiddhācāryānarcayet, agnimupacaret, oṣadhīḥ
 praśastā dhārayet, dvau kālāvupaspr̥set, malāyaneṣva-
 bhīkṣṇaṃ pādayośca vaimalyamādadhyaṭ, triḥ pakṣasya
 keśaśmaśrulomanakhān saṃhārayet, nityamanupahatavā-
 5 sāḥ&&sumanāḥ sugandhiḥ syāt, sādhuveśaḥ, prasiddha-
 keśaḥ&, mūrdhaśrotraghrāṇapādaitailanityaḥ, dhūmapaḥ,
 pūrvābhibhāṣī, sumukhaḥ, dargeṣvabhyupapattā, hotā,
 yaṣṭā, dātā, catuṣpathānāṃ namaskartā, balīnāmupahartā,
 atithīnāṃ pūjakaḥ, pitṛbhyaḥ piṇḍadaḥ, kāle hitamitama-
 10 dhurārthavādī, vaśyātmā, dharmātmā, hetāvīrṣyūḥ, phale
 nerṣyūḥ, niścintaḥ, nirbhīkaḥ, hrīmān, dhīmān, mahotsāḥ,
 dakṣaḥ, kṣamāvān, dhārmikaḥ, āstikaḥ, &vinayabuddhivi-
 dyābhijanavayovṛddhasiddhācāryāṇāmupāsītā, chatrī da-
 ṇḍī &maulī sopānatko &yugamātradr̥gvicaret, maṅgalāc-
 15 āraśīlaḥ, kucelāsthikaṇṭakāmedhyakeśatuṣotkarabhasma-
 kapālasnānabalibhūmīnāṃ parihartā, prāk śramād vyāy-
 āmavarjī syāt, sarvaprāṇiṣu bandhubhūtaḥ syāt, kruddhā-
 nāmanunetā, bhītānāmāśvāsītā, dīnānāmabhyupapattā,
 satyasam̐dhaḥ, sāmāpradhānaḥ&, paraparuṣavacanasah-
 20 iṣṇuḥ, amaraṣaghnaḥ, praśamaguṇadarśī, rāgadveṣahetū-
 nāṃ hantā ca // § 946

nānṛtaṃ brūyāt, nānyasvamādādīta, nānyastriyamabh-
 iლაṣennānyaśriyaṃ, na vairam̐ rocayet, na kuryāt pāpaṃ,
 na pāpe+api &pāpī syāt, nānyadoṣān brūyāt, nānyarah-
 25 asyamāgamayen, nādhārmikairna narendradviṣṭaiḥ sahā-
 sīta nonmattairna patitairna bhrūṇahantṛbhirna kṣudrai-
 rna duṣṭaiḥ, na duṣṭayānānyārohetā, na &jānusamaṃ ka-
 ṭhinamāsanamadyāsītā, nānāstīrṇamanupahitamaviśāla-
 masamaṃ vā śayanaṃ prapadyeta, na giriviṣamamasta-
 30 keṣvanucaret, na drumamārohet, na jalogravegamavagā-
 heta, na &kulacchāyāmupāsītā, nāgnyutpātamabhitaśca-
 ret, nocchairhaset, na śabdavantam̐ mārutam̐ muñcet, nā-
 nāvṛtamukho&jṛmbhāṃ kṣavathuṃ hāsyam̐ vā pravarta-
 yet, na nāsikāṃ kuṣṇīyāt, na dantān vighaṭṭayet, na na-
 35 khān vādayet, nāsthīnyabhihanyāt, na bhūmiṃ vilikhet,
 na chindyāttr̥ṇaṃ, na loṣṭam̐ mṛdgīyāt, na viguṇamaṅgai-
 śceṣṭeta, jyotīṃṣyaniṣṭamamedhyamaśastaṃ ca nābhivīkṣ-
 eta, na huṃkuryācchavaṃ&, na caityadhvajagurupūjyāś-

Ca.1.8.19

astacchāyāmākrāmet, na kṣapāsvamarasadanacaityacatva-
 racatyuṣpathopavanaśmaśānāghātanānyāseveta&, naikaḥ
 śūnyagr̥haṃ na cāṭavīmanupraviśet, na pāpavṛttān strī-
 mitrabhṛtyān bhajeta, nottamairvirudhyeta, nāvarānupā- 5
 sīta, na jihmaṃ rocayet, nānāryamāśrayet, na bhayamu-
 tpādayet, na sāhasātisvapnaprajāgarasnānapānāśānānyās-
 eveta, nordhvajānuściraṃ tiṣṭhet, na vyālānupasarpenna
 daṃṣṭriṇo na viśāṇinaḥ, purovātātapāvaśyāyātipravātāñj-
 ahyāt, kaliṃ nārabheta, nāsunibhṛto&+agnimupāsīta no-
 cchiṣṭaḥ, nādhaḥ kṛtvā pratāpayet, nāvigataklamo nānā- 10
 plutavadano na nagna upaspr̥set, na snānaśāṭyā spr̥sed-
 uttamāṅgaṃ, na keśāgrānyabhihanyāt, nopaspr̥śya te eva
 vāsasī bibhṛyāt, nāspr̥ṣṭvā ratnājyapūjyamaṅgalasuman-
 aso+abhiniṣkrāmet, na pūjyamaṅgalānyapasavyaṃ gacch-
 ennetarāṇyanudakṣiṇam // § 947 15

Ca.1.8.20 nāratnapāṇirnāsnaṭo nopahatavāsā nājapitvā nāhutvā
 devatābhyo nānirūpya pitṛbhyo nādattvā gurubhyo nātith-
 ibhyo nopāśritebhyo nāpuṇyagandho nāmālī nāprakṣālit-
 apāṇipādavadano nāsuddhamukho nodānmukho na vim-
 anā nābhaktāśiṣṭāśucikṣudhitaparicarō na pātrīṣvamedhy- 20
 āsu nādeśe nākāle nākīrṇe nādattvā+agramagnaye nāpr-
 oksitaṃ prokṣaṇodakairna mantrairanabhimantritaṃ na
 kutsayanna kutsitaṃ na pratikūlopahitamannamādādīta,
 na paryuṣitamanyatra māṃsaharitakaśuśkaśākaphalabha-
 kṣyebhyaḥ, nāśeṣabhuk syādanyatra dadhimadhulavaṇas- 25
 aktusarpibhyaḥ, na naktam dadhi bhujjīta, na saktūnekā-
 naśnīyānna niśi na bhuktvā na bahūnna dvirnodakāntari-
 tāt, na chittvā dvijairbhakṣayet // § 948

Ca.1.8.21 nānṛjuḥ kṣuyānnādyānna śayīta, na vegito+anyakāryaḥ
 syāt, na vāyvagnisalilasomārkadvijagurupratimukhaṃ &ni- 30
 ṣṭhīvikāvarcomūtrāṇyutsr̥jet, na panthānamavamūtraye-
 nna janavati nānnakāle, na japahomādhyayanabalimaṅ-
 galākriyāsu śleṣmasiṅghāṇakaṃ muñcet // § 949

Ca.1.8.22 na striyamavajānīta, nātiviśrambhayet, na guhyamanu-
 uśrāvayet, nādrikuryāt / § 950 35

na rajasvalāṃ nāturāṃ nāmedhyāṃ nāśastāṃ nāniṣṭa-
 rūpācāropacārāṃ nādakṣāṃ nādakṣiṇāṃ nākāmāṃ nāny-
 akāmāṃ nānyastriyaṃ nānyayoniṃ nāyonau na caityaca-

- tvaracatuṣpathopavanaśmaśānāghātanasalilauṣadhivijagurururālayeṣu na sandhyayornātithiṣu nāśucirnājagdhahbh-eṣajo nāpraṇītasāṅkalpo nānupasthitapraharṣo nābhukta-vānnātyaśīto na viṣamastho na mūtroccārapīḍito na śramavyāyāmopavāsaklamābhīhato nārahasi vyavāyaṃ ga-cchet // § 951
- na sato na gurūn parivadet nāśucirabhicārakarmacai-tyapūjyapūjādhyayanamabhinirvartayet // § 952
- na vidyutsvanārtaviṣu nābhuditāsu dikṣu nāgnisa-ṃplave na bhūmikampe na mahotsave nolkāpāte na mah-āgrahopagamane na naṣṭacandrāyāṃ tithau na sandhyay-ornāmukhādguornāvapatitaṃ nātimātraṃ na tāntaṃ na visvaram nānavasthitapadaṃ nātidrutaṃ na vilambitaṃ nātiklībaṃ nātyuccarinātinīcaiḥ svarairadhyayanamabhy-asyet // § 953
- nātisamayam jāhyāt, na niyamam bhindyāt, na naktam nādeśe caret, na sandhyāsvabhyavahārādhyayanastrīsv-apnasevī syāt, na bālavṛddhalubdhamūrkhakliṣṭaklībaiḥ saha sakhyam kuryāt, na madyadyūtaveśyāprasaṅgaru-ciḥ syāt, na guhyam vivṛṇuyāt, na kañcidavajānīyāt, nā-ṃmānī syānnādakṣo nādakṣiṇo nāsūyakaḥ, na &brāhm-aṇān parivadet, na gavāṃ daṇḍamudyacchet, na vṛddh-ānna gurūnna gaṇānna nṛpān vā+adhikṣipet, na cātibrū-yāt, na bāndhavānuraktakṛcchradvitīyaguhyajñān bahiṣk-uryāt // § 954
- nādhīro nātyucchritasattvaḥ syāt, nābhṛtabhṛtyaḥ, nā-viśrabdhasvajanaḥ, naikaḥ sukhī, na duḥkhaśīlācāropacā-raḥ, na sarvaviśrambhī, na sarvābhīśāṅkī, na sarvakālavi-cārī // § 955
- na kāryakālamatipātayet, nāparīkṣitamabhiniviśet, ne-ndriyavaśagaḥ syāt, na cañcalaṃ mano+anubhrāmayet, na buddhīndriyāṇāmatibhāramādadhīyāt, na cātīdirghasūtrī syāt, na krodhaharṣāvanuvidadhīyāt, na śokamanuvaset, na siddhāvutsekaṃ&yacchennāsiddhau dainyam, prakṛt-imabhīkṣṇam smaret, hetuprabhāvaniścitaḥ syāddhetvār-ambhanityaśca, na kṛtamityāśvaset, na vīryam jāhyāt, nā-pavādamanusmaret // § 956
- nāśuciruttamājyākṣatatilakuśasarsapairagniṃ juhuyā-dātmānamāśīrbhirāśāsānaḥ, agnirme &nāpagacchechar-

īrādvāyurme prāṇānādadhātu viṣṇurme balamādadhātu
indro me vīryaṃ śivā māṃ praviśantvāpa āpohiṣṭhetya-
paḥ spr̥ṣet, dviḥ parimṛjyoṣṭhau pādau cābhyukṣya & mū-
rdhani khāni copaspr̥ṣedadbhirātmānaṃ hr̥dayaṃ śiraśca
// § 957

5

Ca.1.8.29 brahmacaryajñānadānamaitrīkārūṇyaharṣopekṣāpraśa-
maparaśca syāditi // § 958

Ca.1.8.30 tatra ślokaḥ § 959

Ca.1.8.30ab pañcapancakamuddiṣṭaṃ mano hetucatuṣṭayam
/

Ca.1.8.30cd indriyopakrame+adhyāye sadvṛttamakhilena ca 10
// § 961

Ca.1.8.31ab svasthavṛttam yathoddiṣṭam yaḥ
samyaganutiṣṭhati /

Ca.1.8.31cd sa samāḥ śatamavyādhirāyuṣā na viyujyate
// § 963

Ca.1.8.32ab nṛlokamāpūrayate yaśasā sādhusaṃmataḥ /
Ca.1.8.32cd dharmārthāveti bhūtānāṃ

bandhutāmupagacchati // § 965

Ca.1.8.33ab parān sukṛtino lokān puṇyakarmā prapadyate / 15

Ca.1.8.33cd tasmādvṛttamanuṣṭheyamidam sarveṇa sarvadā
// § 967

Ca.1.8.34ab yaccānyadapi kiṃcit syādanuktamiha pūjitam /
Ca.1.8.34cd vṛttam tadapi cātreyāḥ sadaivābhyanumanyate

// § 969

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokaṣṭhāne

indriyopakramaṇīyo nāmāṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ // 8 //

iti svasthacatuṣko dvitīyaḥ // 2 //

20

1.9 navamo+adhyāyaḥ /

Ca.1.9.1 athātaḥ khudḍākacatuṣpādamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ
// § 972

	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 973	Ca.1.9.2
	bhiṣagdravyāṅyupasthātā rogī pādacatuṣṭayam / guṇavat kāraṇam jñeyam vikārvyupaśāntaye //§ 975	Ca.1.9.3ab Ca.1.9.3cd
5	vikāro dhātuvaiṣamyam sāmyam prakṛtirucyate / sukhasamjñakamārogyam vikāro duḥkhameva ca //§ 977	Ca.1.9.4ab Ca.1.9.4cd
	caturṇām bhiṣagādīnām śastānām dhātuvaikṛte / pravṛttirdhātusāmyārthā cikitsetyabhidhīyate //§ 979	Ca.1.9.5ab Ca.1.9.5cd
	śrute paryavadātattvam bahuśo drṣṭakarmatā / dākṣyam śaucamiti jñeyam vaidye guṇacatuṣṭayam //§ 981	Ca.1.9.6ab Ca.1.9.6cd
10	bahutā tatrayogyatvamanekavidhakaḥkalpanā / saṃpacceci catuṣko+ayam dravyāṅām guṇa ucyate //§ 983	Ca.1.9.7ab Ca.1.9.7cd
	upacārajñatā dākṣyamanurāgaśca bhartari / śaucam ceti catuṣko+ayam guṇaḥ paricare jane //§ 985	Ca.1.9.8ab Ca.1.9.8cd
15	smṛtirnirdeśakāritvamabhīrutvamathāpi ca / jñāpakatvam ca rogaṅāmāturasya guṇaḥ smṛtāḥ //§ 987	Ca.1.9.9ab Ca.1.9.9cd
	kāraṇam ṣoḍaśaguṇam siddhau pādacatuṣṭayam / vijñātā śāsītā yoktā pradhānam bhiṣagatra tu //§ 989	Ca.1.9.10ab Ca.1.9.10cd

Ca.1.9.11ab	paktau hi kāraṇaṃ pakturyathā pātrendhanānalāḥ /	
Ca.1.9.11cd	vijeturvijaye bhūmiścamūḥ praharaṇāni ca //§ 991	
Ca.1.9.12ab	āturādyāstathā siddhau pādāḥ kāraṇasaṃjñitāḥ /	
Ca.1.9.12cd	vaidyasyātaścikitsāyāṃ pradhānaṃ kāraṇaṃ bhiṣak //§ 993	
Ca.1.9.13ab	mṛddaṇḍacakrasūtrādyāḥ kumbhakārādṛte yathā /	5
Ca.1.9.13cd	nāvahanti guṇaṃ vaidyādṛte pādatrayaṃ tathā //§ 995	
Ca.1.9.14ab	gandharvapuravannāśaṃ yadvikārāḥ sudāruṇāḥ /	
Ca.1.9.14cd	yānti yacetare vṛddhimāśūpāyapratikṣiṇāḥ //§ 997	
Ca.1.9.15ab	sati pādatraye jñājñau bhiṣajāvatra kāraṇaṃ /	
Ca.1.9.15cd	varamātmā huto+ajñena na cikitsā pravartitā //§ 999	10
Ca.1.9.16ab	pāṇicārādyathā+acakṣurajñānādbhītabhītavat /	
Ca.1.9.16cd	naurmārutavaśevājño bhiṣak carati karmasu //§ 1001	
Ca.1.9.17ab	yadṛcchayā samāpannamuttārya niyatāyūṣaṃ /	
Ca.1.9.17cd	bhiṣaṃmānī nihantyāśu śatānyaniyatāyūṣaṃ //§ 1003	
Ca.1.9.18ab	tasmācchāstre+arthavijñāne pravṛttau karmadarśane /	15
Ca.1.9.18cd	bhiṣak catuṣṭaye yuktaḥ prāṇābhisara ucyate //§ 1005	
Ca.1.9.19ab	hetau liṅge praśamane rogāṇāmapunarbhave /	

	jñānaṃ caturvidhaṃ yasya sa rājārho bhiṣaktamaḥ //§ 1007	Ca.1.9.19cd
	śāstraṃ śāstrāṇi salilaṃ guṇadoṣapravṛttaye / pātrāpekṣiṇyataḥ prajñāṃ cikitsārthaṃ viśodhayet //§ 1009	Ca.1.9.20ab Ca.1.9.20cd
5	vidyā vitarko vijñānaṃ smṛtistatparatā kriyā / yasyaite ṣaḍguṇāstasya na sādhyamativartate //§ 1011	Ca.1.9.21ab Ca.1.9.21cd
	vidyā matiḥ karmadrṣṭirabhyāsaḥ siddhirāśrayaḥ / vaidyaśabdābhiniṣpattāvalamekaikamapyataḥ //§ 1013	Ca.1.9.22ab Ca.1.9.22cd
	yasya tvete guṇāḥ sarve santi vidyādayaḥ śubhāḥ / sa vaidyaśabdaṃ sadbhūtamārhan prāṇisukhapradaḥ //§ 1015	Ca.1.9.23ab Ca.1.9.23cd
10	śāstraṃ jyotiḥ prakāśārthaṃ darśanaṃ buddhirātmanaḥ / tābhyāṃ bhiṣak suyuktābhyāṃ cikitsannāparādhyati //§ 1017	Ca.1.9.24ab Ca.1.9.24cd
	cikitsite trayāḥ pādā yasmādvaidyavyapāśrayaḥ / tasmāt prayatnamātiṣṭhedbhiṣak svaguṇasaṃpadi //§ 1019	Ca.1.9.25ab Ca.1.9.25cd
15	mairī kāruṇyamārteṣu śakye prītirupekṣaṇam / prakṛtistheṣu bhūteṣu vaidyavṛttiścaturvidheti //§ 1021	Ca.1.9.26ab Ca.1.9.26cd
	tatra ślokaḥ § 1022	Ca.1.9.27
	bhiṣagjitaṃ catuspādaṃ pādaḥ pādaścaturguṇāḥ /	Ca.1.9.27ab

teṣāṃ saṃpūrṇabheṣajopapādanāya & samutthānaviśeṣo
& nāsti ; yathā hi patitaṃ puruṣaṃ samarathamutthānāy-
otthāpayan puruṣo balamasyopādadhyaṭ, sa kṣiprataram-
aparikliṣṭa evottiṣṭhet, tadvat saṃpūrṇabheṣajopalambhā-
5 dāturāḥ ; ye cāturāḥ kevalādbheṣajādapi mriyante, na ca
sarva eva te bheṣajopapannāḥ samutthiṣṭheran, nahi sarve
vyādhayo bhavantyupāyasādhyāḥ, na copāyasādhyānām
vyādhīnāmanupāyena siddhirasti, na cāsādhyānām vyā-
dhīnām & bheṣajasamudāyo+ayamasti, na hyalaṃ jñāna-
10 vān bhiṣaṇmumūrṣumāturamutthāpayituṃ ; parīkṣyakār-
iṇo hi kuśalā bhavanti, yathā hi yogajño+abhyāsantīya iṣv-
āso dhanurādāyeṣumasyannātiviprakṛṣṭe mahati kāye nā-
parādhavān bhavati, saṃpādayati ceṣṭakāryaṃ, tathā bh-
iṣak svaguṇasaṃpanna upakaraṇavān vīkṣya karmārabh-
15 amāṇaḥ sādhyarogamanaparādhāḥ saṃpādayatyevātura-
mārogyeṇa ; tasmāna bheṣajamabheṣajenāviśiṣṭaṃ bhav-
ati // § 1033

idaṃ ca & naḥ pratyakṣaṃ---yadanātureṇa bheṣajenātu-
ram cikitsāmaḥ &, kṣāmamakṣāmeṇa, kṛśaṃ ca durbalam-
20 āpyāyāmaḥ, sthūlaṃ medasvinamapatarpayāmaḥ, śīte-
noṣṇābhibhūtamupacarāmaḥ, śītābhibhūtamuşṇena, nyū-
nān dhātūn pūrayāmaḥ, vyatiriktān hrāsayāmaḥ, vyādhīn
mūlaviparyayeṇopacarantaḥ samyak prakṛtau sthāpayā-
maḥ ; teṣāṃ nastathā kurvatāmayaṃ bheṣajasamudāyaḥ
25 kāntatamo bhavati // § 1034

bhavanti cātra § 1035 Ca.1.10.7

sādhyāsādhyavibhāgajño jñānapūrvam Ca.1.10.7ab

cikitsakaḥ /

kāle cārabhate karma yattat sādhyati dhruvam Ca.1.10.7cd

// § 1037

&arthavidyāyaśohānimupakrośamasamgraham & / Ca.1.10.8ab

30 prāpnuyānniyataṃ vaidyo yo+asādhyam Ca.1.10.8cd

samupācaret // § 1039

sukhasādhyam matam sādhyam Ca.1.10.9ab

kṛcchrasādhyamathāpi ca /

Ca.1.10.9cd	dvividhaṃ cāpyasādhyam syādyāpyam yaccānupakramam //§ 1041	
Ca.1.10.10ab	sādhyānām trividhaścālpamadhyamotkr̥ṣṭatām prati /	
Ca.1.10.10cd	vikalpo na tvasādhyānām niyatānām vikalpanā //§ 1043	
Ca.1.10.11ab	hetavaḥ pūrvarūpāṇi rūpāṇyalpāṇi yasya ca /	
Ca.1.10.11cd	na ca tulyaguṇo dūṣyo na doṣaḥ prakṛtirbhavet //§ 1045	5
Ca.1.10.12ab	na ca kālaguṇastulyo na deśo durupakramaḥ /	
Ca.1.10.12cd	gatirekā navatvam ca rogasyopadravo na ca //§ 1047	
Ca.1.10.13ab	doṣaścaikaḥ samutpattau dehaḥ sarvausadhakṣamaḥ /	
Ca.1.10.13cd	catuṣpādopapattiśca sukhasādhyasya lakṣaṇam //§ 1049	
Ca.1.10.14ab	nimittapūrvarūpāṇām rūpāṇām madhyame bale /	10
Ca.1.10.14cd	kālaprakṛtidūṣyāṇām sāmānye+anyatamasya ca //§ 1051	
Ca.1.10.15ab	garbhiniṅvṛddhabālānām nātyupadravapīḍitam /	
Ca.1.10.15cd	śastrakṣārāgnikṛtyānāmanavam kṛcchradeśajam //§ 1053	
Ca.1.10.16ab	vidyādekapatham rogam nātipūrṇacatuṣpadam /	
Ca.1.10.16cd	dvipatham nātikālam vā kṛcchrasādhyam dvidoṣajam //§ 1055	15
Ca.1.10.17ab	śeṣatvādāyuso yāpyamasādhyam pathyasevayā /	

	labdhālpasukhamalpena hetunā+āśupravartakam //§ 1057	Ca.1.10.17cd
	gambhīraṃ bahudhātusthaṃ marmasandhisamāśritam / nityānuśāyinaṃ rogaṃ dīrghakālamavasthitam //§ 1059	Ca.1.10.18ab Ca.1.10.18cd
5	vidyāddvidoṣajaṃ tadvat pratyākhyeyaṃ tridoṣajaṃ / kriyāpathamatikrāntaṃ sarvamārgānusāriṇam //§ 1061	Ca.1.10.19ab Ca.1.10.19cd
	autsukyāratisaṃmohakaramindriyanāśanam / durbalasya susaṃvrddhaṃ vyādhiṃ sāriṣṭameva ca //§ 1063	Ca.1.10.20ab Ca.1.10.20cd
	bhiṣajā prāk parīkṣyaivam vikāraṇāṃ svalakṣaṇam / paścātkarmasamārambhaḥ kāryaḥ sādhyeṣu dhīmatā //§ 1065	Ca.1.10.21ab Ca.1.10.21cd
10	sādhyāsādhyavibhāgajño yaḥ samyakpratipattimān / na sa maitreyatulyānāṃ mithyābuddhiṃ prakalpayet //§ 1067 tatra ślokau § 1068	Ca.1.10.22ab Ca.1.10.22cd Ca.1.10.23
	ihaṣadhaṃ pādaguṇāḥ prabhavo bheṣajāśrayaḥ / ātreyamaitreyamatī matidvaividhyaniścayaḥ //§ 1070	Ca.1.10.23ab Ca.1.10.23cd
15	caturvidhavikalpāśca vyādhayaḥ svasvalakṣaṇāḥ / uktā mahācatuṣpāde yeṣvāyattaṃ bhiṣagjitam //§ 1072 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne mahācatuṣpādo nāma daśamo+adhyāyaḥ //	Ca.1.10.24ab Ca.1.10.24cd

1.11 ekādaśa+adhyāyaḥ

Ca.1.11.1 athātastisraiṣaṇīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ / § 1074

Ca.1.11.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 1075

Ca.1.11.3 iha khalu puruṣeṇānupahatasattvabuddhipauruṣapar-
ākrameṇa hitamiha cāmuṣmiṃśca loke samanupaśyatā ti-
sra eṣaṇāḥ paryeṣṭavyā bhavanti / § 1076 5

tadyathā---prāṇaiṣaṇāḥ, dhanaiṣaṇā, paralokaiṣaṇeti
// § 1077

Ca.1.11.4 āsāṃ tu khalveṣaṇānām prāṇaiṣaṇām tāvat pūrvatara-
māpadyeta / § 1078

kasmāt prāṇaparityāge hi sarvatyāgaḥ / § 1079 10

tasyānupālanaṃ---svasthasya svasthavṛttānūvṛttiḥ, āt-
urasya vikārapraśamane+apramādaḥ, tadubhayametadu-
ktaṃ vakṣyate ca ; tadyathoktamanauvartamānaḥ prāṇān-
upālanaḥ dīrghamāyuravāpnotīti prathamaiṣaṇā vyākhy-
ātā bhavati // § 1080 15

Ca.1.11.5 atha dvitīyāṃ dhanaiṣaṇāmāpadyeta, prāṇebhyo hya-
nantaraṃ dhanameva paryeṣṭavyaṃ bhavati & ; na hyataḥ
pāpāt pāpīyo+asti yadanupakaraṇasya dīrghamāyuh, ta-
smādupakaraṇāni paryeṣṭuṃ yateta / § 1081

tatropakaraṇopāyānanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ ; tadyathā---kṛṣipāśupālyavā-
yāni cānyānyapi satāmavigarhitāni karmāṇi vṛttipuṣṭikar-
āṇi vidyātānyārabheta kartuṃ ; tathā kurvan dīghajīvitam
jīvatyanavāmataḥ puruṣo & bhavati / § 1082

iti dvitīyā dhanaiṣaṇā vyākhyātā bhavati // § 1083

Ca.1.11.6 atha tṛtīyāṃ paralokaiṣaṇāmāpadyeta / § 1084 25

saṃśayaścātra kathaṃ bhaviṣyāma itaścyutā nav-
eti ; kutaḥ punaḥ saṃśaya iti, ucyate---santi hye ke pr-
atyakṣaparāḥ parokṣatvāt punarbhavasya nāstikyamāsr-
itāḥ, santi cāgamapratyayādeva punarbhavamicchanti ;
śrutibhedācca--- `mātaraṃ pitaraṃ caike manyante janm-
akāraṇam / § 1085 30

svabhāvaṃ paranirmāṇaṃ yadṛcchāṃ cāpare janāḥ //
iti /' ataḥ saṃśayaḥ---kiṃ nu khalvasti punarbhavo na veti
// § 1086

Ca.1.11.7 tatra buddhimānnāstikyabuddhiṃ jahyādviciktsāṃ ca 35
/ § 1087

- kasmāt pratyakṣaṃ hyalpam ; analpamapratyakṣama-
sti, yadāgamānumānayuktibhirupalabhyate ; yaireva tāva-
dindiriyaiḥ pratyakṣamupalabhyate, tānyeva santi cāpraty-
akṣāṇi // § 1088
- 5 satāṃ ca rūpāṇāmatissannikarṣādativiprakarṣādāvara-
ṇāt karaṇadaubalyānamanonavasthānāt samānābhihārād-
abhibhavādatisaukṣmyācca pratyakṣānupalabdhiḥ ; tasm-
ādaparīkṣitametaducyate pratyakṣamevāsti, nānyadastīti
// § 1089
- 10 śrutayaścaitā na kāraṇaṃ yuktivirodhāt / § 1090
- ātmā mātuḥ piturvā yaḥ so+apatyaṃ yadi
saṃcaret /
- divvidhaṃ saṃcaredātmā sarvovā+avayavena
vā // § 1092
- sarvaścet saṃcarenmātuḥ piturvā maraṇaṃ
bhavet /
- nirantaraṃ nāvayavaḥ kaścitsūkṣmasya
cātmanaḥ // § 1094
- 15 buddhirmanaśca nirṇīte yathaivātmā tathaiva te
/
yeṣāṃ caiśā matisteṣāṃ yonirnāsti caturvidhā
// § 1096
- vidyāt svābhāvikaṃ ṣaṇṇāṃ dhātūṇāṃ yat
svalakṣaṇaṃ /
- saṃyoge ca viyoge ca teṣāṃ karmaiva kāraṇaṃ
// § 1098
- 20 anādeścetanādhātorneṣyate paranirmitiḥ /
para ātmā sa ceddheturiṣṭo+astu paranirmitiḥ
// § 1100
- na parīkṣā na parīkṣyaṃ na kartā kāraṇaṃ na ca
/

Ca.1.11.14cd	na devā narṣayāḥ siddhāḥ karma karmaphalaṃ na ca // § 1102	
Ca.1.11.15ab	nāstikasyāsti naivātmā yadṛcchopahatātmanaḥ /	
Ca.1.11.15cd	pātakebhyaḥ paraṃ caitat pātakam nāstikagrahaḥ // § 1104	
Ca.1.11.16ab	tasmānmatim vimucyaitāmamārgapraṣṭām budhaḥ /	
Ca.1.11.16cd	satām buddhipradīpena paśyetsarvaṃ yathātatham // § 1106	5
Ca.1.11.17	dvidvidhameva khalu sarvaṃ saccāsacca tasya caturv- idhā parīkṣā āptopadeśaḥ pratyakṣam anumānaṃ yukti- ścet // § 1107	
Ca.1.11.18	āptāstāvāt § 1108	
Ca.1.11.18ab	rajastamobhyāṃ nirmuktāstapojñānabalena ye /	10
Ca.1.11.18cd	yeṣāṃ vikālamamalaṃ jñānamavyāhataṃ sadā // § 1110	
Ca.1.11.19ab	āptāḥ śiṣṭā vibuddhāste teṣāṃ vākyamasamśayam /	
Ca.1.11.19cd	satyaṃ vakṣyanti te kasmādasatyaṃ nīrajastamāḥ // § 1112	
Ca.1.11.20ab	ātmendriyamanorthānām sannikarṣāt pravartate /	
Ca.1.11.20cd	vyaktā tadātve yā buddhiḥ pratyakṣam sā nirucyate // § 1114	15
Ca.1.11.21ab	pratyakṣapūrvam tirividham trikālam cānumīyate /	
Ca.1.11.21cd	vahnirniḡḍho dhūmena maithunaṃ garbhadarśanāt // § 1116	
Ca.1.11.22ab	evaṃ vyavasyantyatītam bījāt phalamanāgatam /	

- dr̥ṣṭvā bījāt phalaṃ jātamihaiva sadṛśaṃ
budhāḥ // § 1118 Ca.1.11.22cd
- jalakarṣaṇabījartusaṃyogāt sasyasaṃbhavaḥ /
yuktiḥ ṣaḍdhātusaṃyogādgarbhāṇām
saṃbhavastathā // § 1120 Ca.1.11.23ab
Ca.1.11.23cd
- &mathyamanthanamanthānāsamaṃyogādagnisaṃbhavaḥ
/
5 yuktivyuktā catuṣpādasamṣpadvyādhinibarhaṇī
// § 1122 Ca.1.11.24cd
- buddhiḥ paśyati yā bhāvān bahukāraṇayogajān
/
yuktistrikālā sā jñeyā trivargaḥ sādhyate yayā
// § 1124 Ca.1.11.25ab
Ca.1.11.25cd
- eṣā parīkṣā nāstyanyā yayā sarvaṃ parīkṣyate /
parīkṣyaṃ sadasaccaivaṃ tayā cāsti
punarbhavaḥ // § 1126 Ca.1.11.26ab
Ca.1.11.26cd
- 10 &tatrāptāgamastāvadvedaḥ, yaścānyo+api kaścīdvedā-
rthādaviparītaḥ parīkṣakaiḥ praṇītaḥ śiṣṭānumato lokānu-
grahapravṛttaḥ śāstravādaḥ, sa cā+āptāgamaḥ ; āptāgamā-
dupalabhyatedānata poyajñasatyāhiṃsābrahmacaryāṇya-
bhyudayaniḥśreyasakarāṇīti // § 1127 Ca.1.11.27
- 15 na cānativṛttasattvadoṣaṇāmadoṣairapunarbhavo dha-
rmadvāreṣūpadiśyate // § 1128 Ca.1.11.28
- dharmadvārāvahitaiśca vyapagatabhayarāgadveśalobha-
mohamānairbrahmaparairāptaiḥ karmavidbhiranupahat-
asattvabuddhipracāraiḥ pūrvaiḥ pūrvataraimaharṣibhird-
20 ivyacakṣubhirdṛṣṭvopadiṣṭaḥ punarbhava iti vyavasyede-
vam // § 1129 Ca.1.11.29
- pratyakṣamapi copalabhyate --- mātāpitrorvisadr̥śāny-
apatyāni, tulyasaṃbhavānām varṇasvarākṛtisattvabuddh-
ibhāgyaviśeṣāḥ, pravaraṇavarakulajanma, dāsyaiśvaryaṃ,
25 sukhāsukhamāyuh, āyuso vaiśamyam, iha akṛtasyāvāptiḥ,
aśikṣitānām ca ruditastanapānahāsatrāsādīnām pravṛttiḥ,
lakṣaṇotpattiḥ, &karmasādr̥śye phalaviśeṣaḥ, medhā kva-

- cit kvacit karmaṇyamedhā, jātismaraṇam --- ihāgamanam-
itaścyutānāmiti&, samadarśane priyāpriyatvam // § 1130
- Ca.1.11.31 ata evānumīyate --- yat --- svakṛtamaparīhāryamavi-
nāśi paurvadehikaṃ daivasamjñakamānubandhikaṃ ka- 5
rma, tasyaitat phalam ; itaścānyadbhaviṣyatīti ; phalādbīj-
amanumīyate, phalaṃ ca bījāt // § 1131
- Ca.1.11.32 yuktiścaisā --- ṣaḍdhātusamudayādgarbhajanma, kart-
ṛkaraṇasamyogāt kriyā ; kṛtasya karmaṇaḥ phalaṃ nākṛt-
asya, nāñkṛtopattirabījāt ; karmasadrśaṃ phalaṃ, nānya-
smādbījādanyasyotpattiḥ ; iti yuktiḥ // § 1132 10
- Ca.1.11.33 evaṃ pramāṇaiścaturbhirupadiṣṭe punarbhave dharm-
advāreṣvavadhīyeta ; tadyathā --- guruśuśrūṣāyāmadhya-
yane vratacaryāyāṃ dāraṅkriyāyāmapatyotpādane bhṛtya-
bharane+atithipūjāyāṃ dāne+anabhidhyāyāṃ tapasyana-
sūyāyāṃ dehavānimānase karmaṇyakliṣṭe dehendriyam- 15
anorthabuddhyātmaparīkṣāyāṃ manaḥsamādhāviti ; yāni
cānyānāyapyevaṃvidhāni karmāṇi satāmavigarhitāni sv-
argyāṇi vṛttipuṣṭikarāṇi vidyāttānyārabheta kartuṃ ; tathā
kurvanniha caiva yaśo labhate pretya ca svargam / § 1133
iti tṛtiyā paralokaiṣaṇā vyākhyātā bhavati // § 1134 20
- Ca.1.11.34 atha khalu traya upastambhāḥ, trividhaṃ balaṃ, trīṇy-
āyatanāni, trayo rogāḥ, trayo rogamārgāḥ, trividhā bhīṣa-
jaḥ, trividhamauṣadhamiti // § 1135
- Ca.1.11.35 traya upastambhā iti --- āhāraḥ, svapno, brahmacarya-
miti ; ebhistribhiryuktiyuktairupastambdhamupastambhaiḥ 25
śarīraṃ balavarṇopacayopacitamanuvartate yāvadāyuhṣ-
aṃskārāt &saṃskāramahitamanupasevamānasya, ya ihai-
vopadekṣyate // § 1136
- Ca.1.11.36 trividhaṃ balamiti --- sahajaṃ, kālajaṃ, yuktikṛtaṃ ca
/ § 1137 30
sahajaṃ yaccharīrasattvayoḥ prakṛtaṃ, kālakṛtamṛtu-
vibhāgajaṃ vayahkṛtaṃ ca, yuktikṛtaṃ punastadyadāhā-
raceṣṭāyogajaṃ // § 1138
- Ca.1.11.37 trīṇy āyatanānīti --- arthānāṃ karmaṇaḥ kālasya cātiy-
ogāyogamithyāyogāḥ / § 1139 35
tatrātiprabhāvatām drśyānām atimātraṃ darśanam ati-
yogaḥ, sarvaśo+adarśanam ayogaḥ, &atiśliṣṭa.ativiprakṛṣṭa.raudra.bhaira
mithyāyogaḥ ; {m.darśanam} tathā+atimātrastanitapaṭahotkrūṣṭādīnām

śabdānām atimātram śravaṇam atiyogaḥ, sarvaśo+aśravaṇam
 ayogaḥ, paruseṣṭavināśopaghātapradharṣaṇabhīṣaṇādīśa-
 bdaśravaṇam mithyāyogaḥ ; {ṃ.śravaṇam} tathā+atitīkṣṇogrābhīṣyandinām
 5 gandhānām atimātram ghrāṇamatiyogaḥ, sarvaśo+aghrāṇamayogaḥ,
 pūtidviṣṭāmedhyaklinnaviṣapavanakuṇapagandhādighrā-
 ṇam mithyāyogaḥ ; {ṃ.ghrāṇam} tathā rasānām atyā-
 dānam atiyogaḥ, sarvaśo+anādānam ayogaḥ, mithyā-
 yogo rāśivarjyoṣv āhāravidhiviśeṣāyataneṣūpadekṣyate ;
 {ṃ.ādānam} tathā+atīśītoṣṇānām sprīśyānām snānābhya-
 10 ṅgotsādanādīnām cātyupasevanam atiyogaḥ, sarvaśo+anupasevanam
 ayogaḥ, snānādīnām śītoṣṇādīnām ca sprīśyānām anānup-
 ūrvyopasevanam viṣamasthānābhīghātāsucibhūtasamsp-
 arśādayaś ceti mithyāyogaḥ {ṃ.upasevanam} // § 1140

tatraikaṃ & sparśanamindriyāṇāmindriyavyāpakam, ce- Ca.1.11.38
 15 taḥsamavāyi, sparśanavyāpteryāpakamapi ca cetaḥ ; ta-
 smāt sarvendriyāṇām vyāpakasparśakṛto yo bhāvaviśe-
 ṣaḥ, so+ayamanupaśayāt pañcavidhastrividhavigalpo bh-
 avatyasātmyendriyārthasamyogaḥ ; sātmyārtho hyupaśa-
 yārthaḥ // § 1141

20 karma vānmanaḥśarīrapravṛtīḥ / § 1142 Ca.1.11.39
 tatra vānmanaḥśarīratipravṛttiratiyogaḥ ; sarvaśo+apravṛttirayogaḥ ;
 vegadhāraṇodīraṇaviṣamaskhalanapatanaṅgapraṇidhānā-
 ṅgapradūṣaṇaprahāramardanaprāṇoparodhasamkleśanādi-
 ḥśarīro mithyāyogaḥ, sūcakānṛtākālakalahāpriyābaddhā-
 25 nupacāraparuṣavacanādirvānmithyāyogaḥ, bhayaśokakrodha-
 lobhamohamānersyāmithyādarśanādirmanāso mithyāyo-
 gaḥ // § 1143

samgrahaṇa cātiyogāyogavarjam karma vānmanaḥśa- Ca.1.11.40
 rīrajamahitamanupadiṣṭam yattacca mithyāyogaḥ vidyāt
 30 // § 1144

iti trividhavigalpaṃ trividhameva karma prajñāparā- Ca.1.11.41
 dha iti vyavasyet // § 1145

śītoṣṇavarśalakṣaṇāḥ punarhemantagrīṣmavarśaḥ sa- Ca.1.11.42
 mṃvatsaraḥ, sa kālah / § 1146

35 tatrātimātrasvalakṣaṇaḥ kālah kālātiyogaḥ, hīnasval-
 akṣaṇaḥ {ā.kālah}&kālāyogaḥ, yathāsvalakṣaṇaviparītala-
 kṣaṇastu {ā.kālah}&kālamithyāyogaḥ / § 1147

kālah punaḥ pariṇāma ucyate // § 1148

- Ca.1.11.43 ityasātmyendriyārthasaṃyogaḥ, prajñāparādhaḥ, pari-
nāmaśceti trayastrividhavikalpā hetavo vikārāṇaṃ ; sama-
yogayuktāstu prakṛtihetavo bhavanti // § 1149
- Ca.1.11.44 sarveṣāmeva bhāvānāṃ bhāvābhāvau nāntareṇa yo-
gāyogātiyogamithyāyogān samupalabhyete ; yathāsvayu- 5
ktyapekṣiṇau hi bhāvābhāvau // § 1150
- Ca.1.11.45 trayo rogā iti nijāgantumānasāḥ / § 1151
tatra nijaḥ śārīradoṣasamutthaḥ, āganturbhūtaviṣavā-
yvagnisaṃprahārādisamutthaḥ, mānasāḥ punariṣṭasya lā-
bhāllābhācāniṣṭasyopajāyate // § 1152 10
- Ca.1.11.46 tatra buddhimatā mānasavyādhiparītenāpi satā bu-
ddhyā hitāhitamavekṣyāvekṣya dharmārthakāmānāmah-
itānāmanupasevane hitānāṃ copasevane prayatitavyaṃ,
na hyantareṇa loke trayametanmānāsaṃ kiṃcinniṣpadya-
ate sukhaṃ vā duḥkhaṃ vā ; tasmādetaccānuṣṭheyam --- 15
&tadvidyānāṃ copasevane prayatitavyaṃ, ātmadeśakul-
akālabalaśaktijñāne yathāvacceci // § 1153
- Ca.1.11.47 bhavati cātra § 1154
- Ca.1.11.47ab mānasam prati bhaiṣajyaṃ
trivargasyānvavekṣaṇam /
- Ca.1.11.47cd tadvidyasevā vijñānamātmādīnāṃ ca sarvaśaḥ 20
// § 1156
- Ca.1.11.48 trayo rogamārgā iti --- śākhā, marmāsthisandhayaḥ, ko-
ṣṭhaśca / § 1157
tatra śākhā raktādayo dhātavastvak ca, sa bāhyo rog-
amārgāḥ ; marmāṇi punarbastihrdayamūrdhādīni, asthi-
sandhayo+asthisamāyogāstatropanibaddhāśca snāyukaṇḍ- 25
arāḥ&, sa madhyamo rogamārgaḥ ; koṣṭhaḥ punarucyate
mahāsrotaḥ śarīramadhyam mahānimnamāmapakvāśay-
aśceti paryāyaśabdaistantre, sa rogamārga ābhyantaraḥ //
§ 1158
- Ca.1.11.49 tatra, gaṇḍapidaḥkālajyapacīcarmakīlādhimāmsamaśa- 30
kakuṣṭhavyaṅgādayo vikārā bahirmārgajāśca visarpaśv-
ayathugulmārśovidradhyādayaḥ śākhānusāriṇo bhavanti
rogāḥ ; pakṣavadhagrahāpatānakārditaśoṣarājayakṣmāsthi-
sandhiśūlagudabhraṃśādayaḥ śirohrdbastirogādayaśca ma-
dhyamamārgānusāriṇo bhavanti rogāḥ ; jvarātīsāraccha- 35

- rdyalasakavisūcikākāsaśvāsahikkānāhocarapliḥādayo+antarmārgajāśca
visarpaśvayathugulmārśovidradhyādayaḥ koṣṭhānusārino
bhavanti rogāḥ // § 1159
trividhā bhiṣaja iti § 1160 Ca.1.11.50
- 5 bhiṣakchadmacarāḥ santi santyeke Ca.1.11.50ab
siddhasādhitāḥ /
santi vaidyaguṇairyuktāstrividhā bhiṣajo bhuvi Ca.1.11.50cd
//§ 1162
- vaidyabhāṇḍauśadhaiḥ pustaiḥ Ca.1.11.51ab
pallavairavalokanaiḥ /
labhante ye bhiṣakśabdamaññāste pratirūpakāḥ Ca.1.11.51cd
//§ 1164
- śiṛyaśojñānasiddhānām vyapadeśādatadvidhāḥ Ca.1.11.52ab
/
10 vaidyaśabdaṃ labhante ye jñeyāste Ca.1.11.52cd
siddhasādhitāḥ //§ 1166
- prayogajñānavijñānasiddhisiddhāḥ Ca.1.11.53ab
sukhapradāḥ /
jīvitābhisarāste syurvaidyatvaṃ Ca.1.11.53cd
teṣvavasthitamiti //§ 1168
- trividhamauśadhamiti --- daivavyapāśrayaṃ, yuktivy- Ca.1.11.54
apāśrayaṃ, sattvāvajayaśca / § 1169
- 15 tatra daivavyapāśrayaṃ --- mantrauśadhimaṇimaṅga-
labalyupahārahomaniyamaprāyaścittopavāsasvastyayana-
praṇipātagamanādi, yuktivyapāśrayaṃ --- punarāhārau-
śadhadravyaṅgāṃ yojanā, sattvāvajayaḥ --- punarahite-
bhyo+arthebhyo manonigrahaḥ // § 1170
- 20 śarīradoṣaprapakope khalu śarīramevāśritya prāyaśastri- Ca.1.11.55
vidhamauśadhamicchanti --- antaḥparimārjanaṃ, bahiḥp-
arimārjanaṃ, śastrapraṇidhānaṃ ceti / § 1171
- tatrāntaḥparimārjanaṃ yadantaḥśarīramanupraviśya-
uśadhamāhārajātavyādhīn pramārṣṭi, yatpunarbahiḥspa-
25 rśamāśrityābhyaṅgasvedapradehapaṛiṣekonmardanādyai-
rāmāyān pramārṣṭi tadbahiḥparimārjanaṃ, śastrapraṇidh-

ānaṃ punaśchedanabhedanavyadhanadāraṇalekhanospā-
ṭanapracchanasīvanaiṣaṇakṣārajalaukasaśceti // § 1172

Ca.1.11.56 bhavanti cātra § 1173

Ca.1.11.56ab prājño roge samutpanne bāhyenābhyantareṇa vā
/

Ca.1.11.56cd karmaṇā labhate śarma śastropakramaṇena vā 5
//§ 1175

Ca.1.11.57ab bālastu khalu mohādvā pramādādvā na
budhyate /

Ca.1.11.57cd utpadyamānaṃ prathamam rogaṃ
śatrumivābudhaḥ //§ 1177

Ca.1.11.58ab aṇurhi prathamam bhūtvā rogaḥ
paścādvivardhate /

Ca.1.11.58cd sa jātamūlo muṣṇāti balamāyuśca durmateḥ
//§ 1179

Ca.1.11.59ab na mūḍho labhate saṃjñāṃ tāvadyāvanna 10
pīḍyate /

Ca.1.11.59cd pīḍitastu matiṃ paścāt kurute vyādhinigrahe
//§ 1181

Ca.1.11.60ab atha putrāṃśca dārāṃśca jñātīṃścāhūya
bhāṣate /

Ca.1.11.60cd sarvasvenāpi me kaścidbhiṣagānīyatāmiti
//§ 1183

Ca.1.11.61ab tathāvidhaṃ ca kaḥ śakto durbalaṃ
vyādhipīḍitam /

Ca.1.11.61cd kṛṣaṃ kṣīṇendriyaṃ dīnaṃ paritrātuṃ 15
gatāyuṣam //§ 1185

Ca.1.11.62ab sa trātāramanāsādya bālastyajati jīvitam /

Ca.1.11.62cd godhā lāṅgūlabaddhevākṛṣyamāṇā balīyasā
//§ 1187

	tasmāt prāgeva rogebhyo rogeṣu taruṇeṣu vā /	Ca.1.11.63ab
	bheṣajaiḥ pratikurvīta ya icchet sukhamātmanah // § 1189	Ca.1.11.63cd
	tatra ślokau § 1190	Ca.1.11.64
	eṣaṇāḥ samupastambhā balaṃ kāraṇamāmayāḥ	Ca.1.11.64ab
5	/	
	tisraiṣaṇīye mārḡāśca bhiṣajo bheṣajāni ca // § 1192	Ca.1.11.64cd
	tritvenāṣtau samuddiṣṭāḥ kṛṣṇātreyaṇa dhīmatā	Ca.1.11.65ab
	/	
	bhāvā bhāveṣvasaktena yeṣu sarvaṃ pratiṣṭhitam // § 1194	Ca.1.11.65cd
	ityagniveśakṛte tāntre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne tisraiṣaṇīyo nāmaikādaśo+adhyāyaḥ //	

1.12 dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ /

	athāto vātakalākalīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 1196	Ca.1.12.1
	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 1197	Ca.1.12.2
	vātakalākalājñānamadhikṛtya parasparamatāni jijñāsa-	Ca.1.12.3
5	mānāḥ samupaviśya maharṣayaḥ papracchuranyo+anyaṃ kiṃguṇo vāyuh, kimasya prakopaṇam, upaśamanāni vā+asya kāni, katham cainamasaṅghātavanatamanavasth-	
	itamanāsadya prakopaṇapraśamanāni prakopayanti praś-	
	amayanti vā, kāni cāsya kupitākupitasya śarīrāśarīracara-	
	sya śarīreṣu carataḥ karmāni bahiḥśarīrebhyo veti // § 1198	
10	atrovāca kuśaḥ sāṅkṛtyāyanaḥ rūkṣalaghuśītadāruṇa-	Ca.1.12.4
	kharaviśadāḥ ṣaḍime vātaguṇā bhavanti // § 1199	
	tacchrutvā vākyam kumāraśirā bharadvāja uvāca eva-	Ca.1.12.5
	metadyathā bhagavānāha, eta eva vātaguṇā bhavanti, sa	
	tvevaṃguṇairevaṃdravyairevaṃprabhāvaiśca karmabhi-	
15	rabhyasyamānairvāyuh prakopamāpadyate, samānaguṇ-	
	ābhyāso hi dhātūnāṃ vṛddhikāraṇamiti // § 1200	
	tacchrutvā vākyam kāṅkāyano bāhlikabhiṣaguvāca ev-	Ca.1.12.6
	ametadyathā bhagavānāha, etānyeva vātaprakopaṇāni bh-	

- avanti ato viparītāni vātasya praśamanāni bhavanti, prakopāṇaviparyayo hi dhātūnāṃ praśamakāraṇamiti // § 1201
- Ca.1.12.7 tacchrutvā vākyam baḍiśo dhāmārgava uvāca evametadyathā bhagavānāha, etānyeva vātaprakopapraśamanāni bhavanti / § 1202 5
- yathā hyenamasaṅghātamanavasthitamanāsādya prakopāṇapraśamanāni prakopayanti praśamayanti vā, tathā+anuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ vātaprakopāṇāni khalu rūkṣalaghuśītadāruṅakharaviśadaśuṣirakarāṇi śarīrāṇāṃ, tathāvidheṣu śarīreṣu vāyurāśrayam gatvā+āpyāyamānaḥ prakopamāpadyate; vātapraśamanāni punaḥ snighdagurūṣṇaślakṣṇamṛdupicchilaghanakarāṇi śarīrāṇāṃ tathāvidheṣu śarīreṣu vāyurasajyamānaścaran praśāntimāpadyate // § 1203 10
- Ca.1.12.8 tacchrutvā baḍiśavacanamavitathamṛṣigaṇairanumatamuvāca vāryovido rājarṣiḥ evameta sasrvamanapavādam yathā bhagavānāha / § 1204 15
- yāni tu khalu vāyoḥ kupitākupitasya śarīrāśarīracarasya śarīreṣu carataḥ karmāṇi bahiḥśarīrebhyo vā bhavanti, teṣāmavayavān pratyakṣānumānopadeśaiḥ sādhayitvā namaskṛtya vāyave yathāśakti pravakṣyāmaḥ vāyustantrayantradharaḥ, prāṇodānasamānavyānāpānātmā, pravartakaśceṣṭānāmuccāvācānāṃ, niyantā praṇetā ca manasaḥ, sarvendriyāṇāmudyojakaḥ, sarvendriyārthānāmabhivoḍhā, sarvaśarīradhātuvyūhakarāḥ, sandhān- 25
- akaraḥ śarīrasya, pravartako vācaḥ, prakṛtiḥ sparśaśabdayoḥ, śrotrasparśanayormūlaṃ, harṣotsāhayoryoniḥ, samīraṇo+agneḥ, doṣasaṃśoṣaṇaḥ&, kṣeptā bahirmalānāṃ, sthūlāṅusrotasāṃ bhettā, kartā garbhākṛtīnāṃ, āyuso+anuvṛttipratyayabhūto bhavatyakupitaḥ / § 1205 30
- kupitastu khalu śarīre śarīraṃ nānāvidhairvikārirup-
atapati balavarṇasukhāyusāmupaghātāya&, mano vyāharṣayati&, sarvendriyāṇyupahanti, vinihanti garbhān vikṛtimāpādayatyatikālaṃ vā dhārayati, bhayaśokamohadainyātipralāpāñjanayati, prāṇāṃścoparuṇaddhi / § 1206 35
- prakṛtibhūtasya khalvasya loke carataḥ karmāṇīmāni bhavanti; tadyathā dharāṇīdhāraṇam, jvalanojjvālanam, ādityacanddranakṣatragrahaṅānāṃ santānagativ-

idhānaṃ, sṛṣṭīśca meghānām, apām visargaḥ, pravartanaṃ srotasām, puṣpaphalānām cābhinirvartanam, udbhedanaṃ caudbhidānām, ṛtūnām pravibhāgaḥ, vibhāgo dhātūnām, dhātumānasamsthānavyaktiḥ, bījābhisamskāraḥ,
 5 śasyābhivardhanamavikledopaśoṣaṇe&, avaikārikavikārāśceti / § 1207

prakupitasya svalvasya lokeṣu carataḥ karmāṇīmāni bhavanti ; tadyathā śikhariśikharāvamathanam, unmathanamanokahānām, utpīḍanaṃ sāgarāṇām, udvartanaṃ sarasām, pratisaraṇamāpagānām, ākampanaṃ ca bhūmeḥ,
 10 ādhamanamambudānām&, nīhāranirhrādapāṃśusikatāmatsyabhekoragakṣārarudhirāśmāsanivisargaḥ, vyāpādanaṃ ca ṣaṇṇāmṛtūnām, śasyānāmasaṅghātaḥ, bhūtānām copasargaḥ, bhāvānām cābhāvakaraṇaṃ, caturyugāntakarāṇām meghasūryānalānilānām visargaḥ ; sa hi bhagavān prabhavaścāvyayaśca, bhūtānām bhāvābhāvakaraḥ,
 15 sukhāsukhayorvidhātā, mṛtyuḥ, yamaḥ, niyantā, prajāpatiḥ, aditiḥ, viśvakarmā, viśvarūpaḥ, sarvagaḥ, sarvatantrāṇām vidhātā, bhāvānāmaṇuḥ, vibhuḥ, viṣṇuḥ krāntā, lokānām vāyureva bhagavāniti // § 1208

tacchrutvā vāryovidavaco marīcaruvāca yadyapyevametata, kimarthasyāśya vacane vijñāne vā &sāmarthyamasti bhiṣagvidyāyām ; bhiṣagvidyāmadhikṛtyeyaṃ kathā &pravṛtteti // § 1209

vāryovida uvāca bhiṣak pavanamatibalamatiparuṣamatiśīghrakāriṇamātyayikaṃ cennānuniśamyet, asahasā prakupitamatiprayataḥ kathamagre+abhirakṣitumabhidhāsyati
 25 prāgevainamatyayabhayāt ; vāyoryathārthā stutirapi bhavatyārogyāya balavarṇavivṛddhaye varcasvitvāyopacaya
 30 āya jñānopapattaye paramāyuhprakarṣāya ceti // § 1210

marīciruvāca agnireva śarīre pittāntargataḥ kupitākupitaḥ śubhāśubhāni karoti ; tadyathā paktimapaktiṃ darśanamadarśanaṃ mātrāmātratvamūṣmaṇaḥ prakṛtivilkṛtivilkṛtivarṇau śauryaṃ bhayaṃ krodhaṃ harṣaṃ mohaṃ prasādamityevamādīni cāparāṇi dvandvānīti // § 1211

tacchrutvā marīcivacaḥ kāpya uvāca soma eva śarīre śleṣmāntargataḥ kupitākupitaḥ śubhāśubhāni karoti ; tadyathā darḍhyaṃ śaithilyamupacayaṃ kārśyamutsāhamāla-

syam vṛṣatām klībatām jñānamajñanam buddhiṃ mohamevamādīni cāparāṇi dvandvānīti // § 1212

Ca.1.12.13 tacchrutvā kāpyavaco bhagavān punarvasurātreyā uvāca sarva eva bhavantaḥ samyagāhuranyatraikāntikavacanāt; sarva eva khalu vātapittaśleṣmāṇaḥ prakṛtibhūtāḥ puruṣamavyāpannendriyaṃ balavarṇasukhopapannamāyusā mahatopapādayanti samyagevācaritā dharmārthakāmā iva niḥśreyasena mahatā puruṣamiha cāmuṣmiśca loke; vikṛtāstvenam mahatā viparyayeṇopapādayanti ṛtavastraya eva vikṛtimāpannā lokamaśubhenopaghātakāla 10
iti // § 1213

Ca.1.12.14 tadṛṣayaḥ sarva evānumenire vacanamātreyasya bhagavato+abhinananduśceti // § 1214

Ca.1.12.15 bhavati cātra § 1215

Ca.1.12.15ab tadātreyavacaḥ śrutvā sarva evānumenire / 15

Ca.1.12.15cd kṛṣayo+abhinananduśca yathendravacanam
surāḥ // § 1217

Ca.1.12.16 tatra ślokaḥ § 1218

Ca.1.12.16ab guṇāḥ ṣaḍ dvividho heturvividham karma yat
punaḥ /

Ca.1.12.16cd vāyoścaturvidham karma pṛthak ca
kaphapittayoḥ // § 1220

Ca.1.12.17ab maharṣiṇām matiryā yā punarvasumatiśca yā / 20

Ca.1.12.17cd kalākaliye vātasya tat sarvaṃ samprakāśitam
// § 1222

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne
vātakalākaliyo nāma dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ samāptaḥ
//12//

iti nirdeśacatuṣkaḥ //3//

1.13 trayodaśo+adhyāyaḥ /

Ca.1.13.1 athātaḥ snehādhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 1225

Ca.1.13.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ // § 1226

- sāṃkhyaiḥ saṃkhyātasāṃkhyeyaiḥ sahāsīnaṃ
punarvasum/ Ca.1.13.3ab
- jagaddhitārthaṃ papraccha vahniveśaḥ
svasaṃśayam // § 1228 Ca.1.13.3cd
- kiṃyonayaḥ kati snehāḥ ke ca snehaguṇāḥ
pṛthak/ Ca.1.13.4
- kālānupāne ke kasya kati kāśca vicāraṇāḥ//
§ 1230
- 5 kati mātrāḥ kathaṃmānāḥ kā ca keṣūpadiśyate/
kaśca kebhyo hitaḥ snehaḥ prakarṣaḥ snehane
ca kaḥ// § 1232 Ca.1.13.5
- snehyāḥ ke ke na ca Ca.1.13.6
- snigdghāsniḥsnigdghātisnigdghalakṣaṇam/
kiṃ pānāt prathamam pīte jīrṇe kiṃca
hitāhitam// § 1234
- ke mṛdukrūrakoṣṭhāḥ kā vyāpadaḥ siddhayaśca Ca.1.13.7
- 10 acche saṃśodhane caiva snehe kā vṛttiriśyate//
§ 1236
- vicāraṇāḥ keṣu yojyā vidhinā kena tat prabho!/
snehasyāmitavijñāna jñānamicchāmi veditum//
§ 1238 Ca.1.13.8
- atha tatsaṃśayacchettā pratyuvāca punarvasuḥ/
snehānāṃ dvividhā saumya yoniḥ Ca.1.13.9
- sthāvarajaṅgamā// § 1240
- 15 tilaḥ priyālābhiṣukau bibhītakaścitrābhayaira-
ṇḍamadhūkasarṣapāḥ/
kusumbhabilvārukamūlakātasīnikocakākṣoḍa-
karañjaśigrukāḥ//
§ 1242 Ca.1.13.10

- Ca.1.13.11 snehāśayāḥ sthāvarasaṃjñitāstathā syurjaṅgamā
matsyamṛgāḥ sapakṣiṇaḥ/
teṣāṃ dadhikṣīraghṛtāmiṣaṃ vasā sneheṣu
majjā ca tathopadiśyate// § 1244
- Ca.1.13.12 sarveṣāṃ tailajātānāṃ tilatailaṃ viśiṣyate/
balārthe snehane cāgryamairaṇḍaṃ tu
virecane//
(kaṭuṣṇaṃ tailamairaṇḍaṃ vātaśleṣmaharam 5
guru/
kaṣāyasvādutiktaiśca yojitaṃ
pittahantrapi//1//) § 1248
- Ca.1.13.13 sarpistailaṃ vasā majjā sarvasnehottamā
matāḥ/
eṣu caivottamaṃ sarpiḥ
saṃskārasyānuvartanāt// § 1250
- Ca.1.13.14 ghṛtaṃ pittānilaharam rasaśukraujasāṃ hitam/
nirvāpaṇaṃ mṛdukaram 10
svaravarṇaprasādanam// § 1252
- Ca.1.13.15 mārutaḡhnaṃ na ca śleṣmavardhanaṃ
balavardhanam/
tvacyamuṣṇaṃ sthirakaram tailaṃ
yoniviśodhanam// § 1254
- Ca.1.13.16 viddhabhagnāhatabhraṣṭayonikarṇaśirorujī/
pauruṣopacaye snehe vyāyāme ceṣyate vasā//
§ 1256
- Ca.1.13.17 balaśukrarasaśleṣmamedomajjavivardhanaḥ/
majjā viśeṣato+asthnāṃ ca balakṛt snehane 15
hitaḥ// § 1258
- Ca.1.13.18 sarpiḥ śaradi pātavyaṃ vasā majjā ca mādhave/

- tailam prāvṛṣi nātyuṣṇāśīte sneham
pibennarah // § 1260
- vātapittādhiko rātrāvuṣṇe cāpi pibennarah/
śleṣmādhiko divā śīte pibeccāmalabhāskare //
§ 1262 Ca.1.13.19
- 5 atyuṣṇe vā divā pīto vātapittādhikena va/
mūrcchām pipāsāmunmādam kāmālām vā
samīrayet // § 1264 Ca.1.13.20
- śīte rātrau piban sneham narah
śleṣmādhiko+api vā/
ānāhamaruciṃ sūlam pāṇḍutām vā
samṛcchati // § 1266 Ca.1.13.21
- jalamuṣṇam ghrte peyam yūṣastaile+anu
śasyate/
vasāmajjñostu maṇḍaḥ syāt
sarveṣūṣṇamathāmbu vā // § 1268 Ca.1.13.22
- 10 odanaśca vilepī ca raso māṃsam payo dadhi/
yavāgūḥ sūpaśākau ca yūṣaḥ kāmbalikaḥ
khaḍaḥ // § 1270 Ca.1.13.23
- saktavastilapiṣṭam ca madyam lehāstathaiva ca/
bhakṣyamabhyañjanam bastistathā
cottarabastayaḥ // § 1272 Ca.1.13.24
- gaṇḍūṣaḥ karṇatailam ca
nastaḥkarṇākṣitarpaṇam/
15 caturviṃsatirityetāḥ snehasya pravacāraṇāḥ //
§ 1274 Ca.1.13.25
- acchapeyastu yaḥ sneho na tāmāhurvicāraṇām/
snehasya sa bhiṣagdr̥ṣṭaḥ&kalpaḥ
prāthamakalpikaḥ // § 1276 Ca.1.13.26

- Ca.1.13.27 rasaiścopathitaḥ snehaḥ samāsavyāsayogibhiḥ/
ṣaḍbhistrīṣaṣṭidhā saṃkhyāṃ prāpnotyekaśca
kevalaḥ // § 1278
- Ca.1.13.28 evametāścātuḥṣaṣṭiḥ snehānām pravacāraṇā&/
okartuvyādhipuruṣān prayojyā jānatā bhavet //
§ 1280
- Ca.1.13.29 ahorātramahaḥ kṛtsnamardhāhaṃ ca 5
pratīkṣate/
pradhānā madhyamā hrasvā snehamātrā jarāṃ
prati // § 1282
- Ca.1.13.30 iti tisraḥ samuddiṣṭā mātrāḥ snehasya mānataḥ/
tāsāṃ prayogaṇ vakṣyāmi puruṣaṃ puruṣaṃ
prati // § 1284
- Ca.1.13.31 prabhūtasnehanityā ye kṣutpipāsāsahā narāḥ/
pāvakaścottamabalo yeṣāṃ ye cottamā bale // 10
§ 1286
- Ca.1.13.32 gulminaḥ sarpadaṣṭāśca visarpopahatāśca ye/
unmattāḥ kṛcchramūtrāśca gāḍhavarcasa eva
ca // § 1288
- Ca.1.13.33 pibeyuruttamāṃ mātrāṃ tasyāḥ pāne
guṇāñchr̥ṇu/
vikārāñchamayatyēṣā śīghraṃ
samyakprayojitā // § 1290
- Ca.1.13.34 doṣānukarṣiṇī mātrā sarvamārgānusāriṇī/ 15
balyā punarnavakarī śarīrendriyacetasāṃ //
§ 1292
- Ca.1.13.35 aruṣkasphoṭapidaḥkākaṇḍūpamābhirarditāḥ/
kuṣṭhinaśca pramīḍhāśca vātaśoṇitikāśca ye //
§ 1294

- nātibahvāśinaścaiva mṛdukoṣṭhāstathaiva ca/
pibeyurmadhyamāṃ mātṛāṃ madhyamāścāpi
ye bale// § 1296 Ca.1.13.36
- mātraīṣā mandavibhramśā na cātibalahāriṇī/
sukhena ca snehayati śodhanārthe ca yujyate//
§ 1298 Ca.1.13.37
- 5 ye tu vṛddhāśca bālāśca sukumārāḥ sukhocitāḥ/
riktakoṣṭhatvamahitaṃ yeṣāṃ mandāgnayaśca
ye// § 1300 Ca.1.13.38
- jvarātīsārakāsāśca yeṣāṃ cirasamutthitāḥ/
snehamātṛāṃ pibeyuste hrasvāṃ ye cāvarā
bale// § 1302 Ca.1.13.39
- 10 parihāre sukhā caiṣā mātṛā snehanabrṃhaṇī/
vṛṣyā balyā nirābādḥā ciraṃ cāpyanuvartate//
§ 1304 Ca.1.13.40
- vātapittaprakṛtayo vātapittavikāriṇaḥ/
cakṣuḥkāmaḥ kṣatāḥ kṣīṇā vṛddhā
bālāstathā+abalāḥ// § 1306 Ca.1.13.41
- āyuhprakarṣakāmāśca balavarṇasvarārthinaḥ/
puṣṭikāmāḥ prajākāmāḥ saukumāryārthinaśca
ye// § 1308 Ca.1.13.42
- 15 dīptyojaḥsmṛtīmedhāgnibuddhīndriyabalārthinaḥ/
pibeyuḥ sarpirārtāśca dāhaśastraviṣāgnibhiḥ//
§ 1310 Ca.1.13.43
- pravṛddhaśleṣmamedaskāścalasthūlagalodarāḥ/
vātavyādhibhirāviṣṭā vātaprakṛtayaśca ye//
§ 1312 Ca.1.13.44
- balaṃ tanutvaṃ laghutāṃ dṛḍhatāṃ
sthira-gātratām&/ Ca.1.13.45

- snigdhaślakṣṇatanutvaktāṃ ye ca kāṅkṣanti
dehinaḥ // § 1314
- Ca.1.13.46 kṛmikoṣṭhāḥ krūrakoṣṭhāstathā
nāḍībhirarditāḥ/
pibeyuḥ śītale kāle tailaṃ tailocitāśca ye // § 1316
- Ca.1.13.47 vātātapasahā ye ca rūkṣā bhārādhvakarśitāḥ/
saṃśuṣkaretorudhirā niṣpītakaphamedasaḥ // 5
§ 1318
- Ca.1.13.48 asthisandhisirāsnāyumarmaḥkoṣṭhamahārujaḥ/
balavānmāruto yeṣāṃ khāni cāvṛtya tiṣṭhati //
§ 1320
- Ca.1.13.49 mahaccāgnibalaṃ yeṣāṃ vasāsātmyāśca ye
narāḥ/
teṣāṃ snehayitavyānāṃ vasāpānaṃ vidhīyate //
§ 1322
- Ca.1.13.50 dīptāgnayaḥ kleśasahā ghasmarāḥ 10
snehasevinaḥ/
vātārtāḥ krūrakoṣṭhāśca snehyā
majjānamāpnuyuḥ // § 1324
- Ca.1.13.51 yebhyo yebhyo hito yo yaḥ snehaḥ sa
parikīrtitaḥ/
snehanasya prakarṣau tu
saptarātratrirātrakau // § 1326
- Ca.1.13.52 svedyāḥ śodhayitavyāśca rūkṣā vātavikāriṇaḥ/
vyāyāmamadyastrīnityāḥ snehyāḥ syurye ca 15
cintakāḥ // § 1328
- Ca.1.13.53 saṃśodhanādrte yeṣāṃ rūkṣaṇaṃ
saṃpravakṣyate/
na teṣāṃ snehanaṃ
śastamutsannakaphamedasāṃ // § 1330

- abhiṣyaṇṇānanagudā nityamandāgnayaśca ye/
 ṛṣṇāmūrcchāparītāśca garbhīnyastāluśoṣiṇaḥ//
 § 1332 Ca.1.13.54
- annadviṣaśchardayanto jaṭharāmagarārditāḥ/
 durbalāśca pratāntāśca snehaglānā
 madāturāḥ// § 1334 Ca.1.13.55
- 5 na snehyā vartamāneṣu na nastobastikarmasu/
 snehapānāt prajāyante teṣāṃ rogāḥ
 sudāruṇāḥ// § 1336 Ca.1.13.56
- purīṣaṃ grathitaṃ rūkṣaṃ vāyurapraguṇo
 mṛduḥ/
 paktā kharatvaṃ raukṣyaṃ ca
 gātrasyāsnigdhalakṣaṇam// § 1338 Ca.1.13.57
- 10 vātānulomyaṃ dīpto+agnirvarcaḥ
 snigdhamasaṃhatam/
 mārdavaṃ snigdhatā cāṅge
 snigdhanāmupajāyate// § 1340 Ca.1.13.58
- pāṇḍutā &gauravaṃ jāḍyaṃ
 purīṣasyāvīpakvatā/
 tandrīrarucirutkeśaḥ
 syādatisnigdhalakṣaṇam// § 1342 Ca.1.13.59
- dravoṣṇamanabhiṣyandi bhojyamannaṃ
 pramāṇataḥ/
 nātisnigdhamasaṃkīrṇaṃ śvaḥ snehaṃ
 pātumicchātā// § 1344 Ca.1.13.60
- 15 pibet saṃśamanaṃ snehamannakāle
 prakāṃkṣitāḥ/
 śuddhyartham punarāhāre naiśe jīrṇe
 pibennaraḥ// § 1346 Ca.1.13.61

- Ca.1.13.62 uṣṇodakopacārī syādbrahmacārī kṣapāśayaḥ&/
śakṛnmūtrānilodgārānudīrṇāṃśca &na
dhārayet// § 1348
- Ca.1.13.63 vyāyāmamuccairvacanaṃ krodhaśokau
himātapau/
varjayedapravātaṃ ca seveta śayanāsanam//
§ 1350
- Ca.1.13.64 snehaṃ&pītvā naraḥ snehaṃ pratibhuñjāna eva 5
ca/
snehamithyopacārāddhi jāyante dāruṇā
gadāḥ// § 1352
- Ca.1.13.65 mṛdukoṣṭhastirātrena snihyatyacchopasevayā/
snihyati krūrakoṣṭhastu saptarātrena
mānavaḥ// § 1354
- Ca.1.13.66 guḍamikṣurasam mastu kṣīramulloḍitaṃ
dadhi/
pāyasaṃ kṣarāṃ sarpiḥ 10
kāśmaryatriphalārasam// § 1356
- Ca.1.13.67 drākṣārasaṃ pīlurasam jalamuṣṇamathāpi vā/
madyaṃ vā taruṇaṃ pītvā mṛdukoṣṭho
viricyate// § 1358
- Ca.1.13.68 virecayanti naitāni krūrakoṣṭhaṃ kadācana/
bhavati krūrakoṣṭhasya
grahaṇyatyulbaṇānilā// § 1360
- Ca.1.13.69 udīrṇapittā+alpakaphā grahaṇī mandamārutā/ 15
mṛdukoṣṭhasya tasmāt sa suvirecyo naraḥ
smṛtaḥ// § 1362
- Ca.1.13.70 udīrṇapittā grahaṇī yasya cāgnibalaṃ mahat/
bhasmībhavati tasyāśu snehaḥ
pīto+agnitejasā// § 1364

	sa jagdhvā snehamātrāṃ tāmojaḥ prakṣārayan balī/ snehāgniruttamāṃ tṛṣṇāṃ sopasargāmudīrayet// § 1366	Ca.1.13.71
5	nālaṃ snehasamṛddhasya śamāyānnaṃ sugurvapi/ sa cet suśītaṃ salilaṃ nāsādayati dahyate/ yathaivāśīviṣaḥ kakṣamadhyagaḥ svaviṣāgninā// § 1369	Ca.1.13.72
	ajīrṇe yadi tu snehe tṛṣṇā syācchardayedbhiṣak/ śītodakaṃ punaḥ pītṛvā bhuktvā rūkṣānnamullikhet// § 1371	Ca.1.13.73
	na sarpiḥ kevalaṃ pitte sāme viśeṣataḥ/ sarvaṃ &hyanurajeddehaṃ hantvā samjñāṃ ca mārayet// § 1373	Ca.1.13.74
10	&tandrā sotkleśa ānāho jvaraḥ stambho visaṃjñatā/ kuṣṭhāni kaṇḍūḥ pāṇḍutvaṃ śophārśāṃsyarucistrṣā// § 1375	Ca.1.13.75
	jaṭharaṃ grahaṇīdoṣāḥ staimityaṃ vākyanigrahaḥ/ śūlamāmapradoṣāśca jāyante snehavibhramāt// § 1377	Ca.1.13.76
15	tatrapyullekhanaṃ śastaṃ svedaḥ kālapratīkṣaṇam/ prati prati vyādhibalaṃ buddhvā sraṃsanameva ca// § 1379	Ca.1.13.77
	takrāriṣṭaprayogaśca rūkṣapānānnasevanam/ mūtrānāṃ triphalāyāśca snehavyāpattibheṣajam// § 1381	Ca.1.13.78

Ca.1.13.79	akāle cāhitaścaiva mātrayā na ca yojitaḥ/ sneho mithyopacārācca vyāpadyetātisevitaḥ// § 1383	
Ca.1.13.80	snehāt praskandanam jantustrirātroparataḥ pibet/ snehavaddravamuṣṇam ca tryaham bhuktvā rasaudanam// § 1385	
Ca.1.13.81	ekāhoparatastadvadbhuktvā pracchardanam pibet/ syāttvasaṃśodhanārthīye vṛttiḥ snehe viriktavat// § 1387	5
Ca.1.13.82	snehadviṣaḥ snehavyā mṛdukoṣṭhāśca ye narāḥ/ kleśāsahā madyanityāsteṣāmiṣṭā vicāraṇā// § 1389	
Ca.1.13.83	lāvataittiramāyūrahāṃsavārāhakaukkuṭāḥ/ gavyājairabhramātsyāśca rasāḥ syuḥ snehane hitāḥ// § 1391	10
Ca.1.13.84	yavakolakulatthāśca snehāḥ saguḍaśarkarāḥ/ dāḍimam dadhi savyoṣam rasasaṃyogasaṃgrahaḥ// § 1393	
Ca.1.13.85	snehayanti tilāḥ pūrvam jagdhāḥ sasnehaphāṇitāḥ/ kṛśarāścabahasnehāstilakāmbalikāstathā// § 1395	
Ca.1.13.86	phāṇitam śṛṅgaveram ca tailam ca surayā saha/ pibedrūkṣo bhṛtairmāṃsairjīrṇe+asṇīyācca bhojanam// § 1397	15
Ca.1.13.87	tailam surāyā maṇḍena vasāṃ majjānameva vā/	

- piban saphāṇitaṃ kṣīraṃ naraḥ snihyati
vātikaḥ // § 1399
- dhāroṣṇaṃ snehasaṃyuktaṃ pītvā saśarkaraṃ Ca.1.13.88
payah/
naraḥ snihyati pītvā vā saraṃ dadhnaḥ
saphāṇitaṃ // § 1401
- 5 pāñcaprasṛtikī peyā pāyaso māṣamiśrakaḥ/ Ca.1.13.89
kṣīrasiddho bahusnehaḥ
snehayedacirānnaram // § 1403
- sarpistailavasāmajjātaṇḍulaprasṛtaiḥ śr(kṛ)tā/ Ca.1.13.90
pāñcaprasṛtikī peyā peyā snehanamicchatā //
(śaukaro vā rasaḥ snigdhaḥ
sarpirlavaṇasaṃyutaḥ/
pīto dvirvāsare yatnāt
snehayedacirānnaram // 1 //) § 1407
- 10 grāmyānūpaudakaṃ māṃsaṃ guḍaṃ dadhi Ca.1.13.91
payastilān/
kuṣṭhī śoṭhī pramehī ca snehane na
prayojayet // § 1409
- snehairyathārhaṃ tān siddhaiḥ Ca.1.13.92
snehayedavikāribhiḥ/
pippalībhirharītakyaḥ siddhaistripthalayā+api
vā // § 1411
- 15 drākṣāmalakayūṣābhyāṃ dadhnā cāmlena Ca.1.13.93
sādhayet/
vyoṣagarbhaṃ bhiṣak snehaṃ pītvā snihyati
taṃ naraḥ // § 1413
- yavakolakulatthānāṃ rasāḥ kṣāraḥ surā dadhi/ Ca.1.13.94
kṣīrasarpiśca tat siddhaṃ snehanīyaṃ
ghṛtottamam // § 1415

- Ca.1.13.95 tailamajjavasāsarpirbadaratriphalārasaiḥ/
yoniśukrapradoṣeṣu sādhayitvā prayojayet//
§ 1417
- Ca.1.13.96 &gṛhṇātyambu yathā vastraṃ
prasravatyadhikaṃ yathā/
yathāgni jīryati snehastathā sravati cādhiḥ//
§ 1419
- Ca.1.13.97 yathā vā++ākledya mṛtṭpiṇḍamāsiktaṃ tvarayā 5
jalam/
sravati sraṃsate snehastathā tvaritasevitaḥ//
§ 1421
- Ca.1.13.98 lavaṇopahitāḥ snehāḥ snehayantyacirānnaram/
taddhyabhiṣyandyarūkṣaṃ ca sūkṣmamamuṣṇaṃ
vyavāyi ca// § 1423
- Ca.1.13.99 snehamagre prayuñjīta tataḥ
svedamanantaram/
snehasvedopapannasya 10
saṃśodhanamathetarat& // § 1425
tatra ślokaḥ--- § 1426
- Ca.1.13.100 snehāḥ snehavidhiḥ kṛtsnavyāpatsiddhiḥ
sabheṣajā/
&yathāpraśnaṃ bhagavatā vyāhṛtaṃ
cāndrabhāginā// § 1428
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne
snehādhyāyo nāma trayodaśo+adhyāyaḥ//13//

1.14 caturdaśa+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.1.14.1 athātaḥ svedādhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 1430
- Ca.1.14.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 1431
- Ca.1.14.3 ataḥ svedāḥ pravakṣyante
yairyathāvatprayojitaiḥ/

- svedasādhyāḥ praśāmyanti gadā
vātakaphātmakāḥ // § 1433
- snehapūrvam prayuktena svedenāvajite+anile/
purīṣamūtraretāṃsi na sajjanti kathamcana //
§ 1435 Ca.1.14.4
- 5 śuṣkānyapi hi kāṣṭhāni snehasvedopapādanaiḥ/
namayanti yathānyāyam kiṃ punarjīvato
narān // § 1437 Ca.1.14.5
- rogartuvyādhitāpekṣo nātyuṣṇo+atimṛdurna
ca/
dravyavān kalpito deśe svedaḥ kāryakaro
mataḥ // § 1439 Ca.1.14.6
- vyādhau śīte śarīre ca mahān svedo mahābale/
durbale durbalaḥ svedo madhyame madhyamo
hitaḥ // § 1441 Ca.1.14.7
- 10 vātaśleṣmaṇi vāte vā kaphe vā sveda iṣyate/
snigdharūksastathā snigdho
rūksaścāpyupakalpitaḥ // § 1443 Ca.1.14.8
- āmāśayagate vāte kaphe pakvāśayāśrite/
rūksapūrvō hitaḥ svedaḥ snehapūrvastathaiva
ca // § 1445 Ca.1.14.9
- 15 vṛṣaṇau hṛdayam drṣṭī svedayenmṛdu naiva vā/
madhyamaṃ vaṃkṣaṇau
śeṣamaṅgāvayavamiṣṭataḥ // § 1447 Ca.1.14.10
- suśuddhairnaktakaiḥ piṇḍyā
godhūmānāmāthāpi vā/
padmotpalapalāśairvā svedyaḥ samvṛtya
cakṣuṣī // § 1449 Ca.1.14.11
- muktāvalībhiḥ śītābhiḥ śītalairbhājanairapi/
Ca.1.14.12

	jalārdrairjalajairhastaiḥ svidyato hṛdayaṃ spr̥śet// § 1451	
Ca.1.14.13	śītaśūlavyuparame stambhagauravanigrahe/ saṃjāte mārḍave svede svedanādviratirmatā// § 1453	
Ca.1.14.14	pittaprakopo mūrccā ca śarīrasadanaṃ tṛṣā/ dāhaḥ svarāṅgaurbalyamatisvinnasya lakṣaṇam/	5
Ca.1.14.15	uktastasyāśītiye yo graiṣmikaḥ sarvaśo vidhiḥ/ so+atisvinnasya kartavyo madhuraḥ snigdhaśītalāḥ// § 1457	
Ca.1.14.16	kaṣāyamadyanityānām garbhīṇyā raktapittinām/ pittinām sātisarāṇām rūkṣaṇām madhumehinām/	
Ca.1.14.17	vidagdhabhraṣṭabradhnānām viṣamadyavikāriṇām/ śrāntānām naṣṭasaṃjñānām sthūlānām pittamehinām// § 1461	10
Ca.1.14.18	tṛṣyatām &kṣudhitānām ca kruddhānām śocatāmapi/ kāmalayudariṇām caiva kṣatānāmādyarogiṇām// § 1463	
Ca.1.14.19	durbalātiviśuṣkāṇāmupakṣiṇaujasām tathā/ bhiṣak taimirikāṇām ca na svedamavatārayet// § 1465	15
Ca.1.14.20	pratiśyāye ca kāse ca hikkāśvāseṣvalāghave/ karṇamanyāśiraḥśūle svarabhede galagrahe// § 1467	
Ca.1.14.21	arditaikāṅgasarvāṅgapakṣāghāte vināmake/	

	koṣṭhānāhavibandheṣu mūtrāghāte&vijṛmbhake // § 1469	
	pārśvaprṣṭhakaṭīkukṣisaṃgrahe ḡrdhrasīṣu ca/ mūtrakṛcchre mahattve ca muṣkayoraṅgamardake // § 1471	Ca.1.14.22
5	pādajānūrujaṅghārtisaṃgrahe śvayathāvapi/ khallīṣvāmeṣu śīte ca vepathau vātakaṅṭake // § 1473	Ca.1.14.23
	saṃkocāyāmaśūleṣu stambhagauravasuptiṣu&/ sarvāṅgeṣu vikāreṣu svedanaṃ hitamucyate // § 1475	Ca.1.14.24
	tilamāṣakulatthāmlaghṛtatailāmiṣaudanaiḥ/ pāyasaiḥ kṛsarairmāṃsaiḥ piṇḍasvedam prayojayet // § 1477	Ca.1.14.25
10	gokharoṣṭravārāhāśvaśakṛdbhiḥ satuṣairyavaiḥ/ sikatāpāṃśupāṣāṅakarīṣāyasapūṭakaiḥ // § 1479	Ca.1.14.26
	ślaiṣmikān svedayet pūrvairvātikān samupācaret/ dravyāṅyētāni śasyante yathāsvam prastareṣvapi // § 1481	Ca.1.14.27
15	bhūḡrheṣu ca jentākeṣūṣṅagarbhagrheṣu ca/ vidhūmāṅgāratapteṣu svabhyaktaḥ svidyate sukham // § 1483	Ca.1.14.28
	grāmyānūpaudakaṃ māṃsam payo bastaśirastathā/ &varāhamadhyapittāsṛk snehavattilataṅḍulāḥ // § 1485	Ca.1.14.29
	ityētāni samutkvāthya nāḍīsvedam prayojayet/	Ca.1.14.30

&deśakālavibhāgajño yuktyapekṣo
bhiṣaktamaḥ // § 1487

Ca.1.14.31 vāruṇāmṛtakairaṇḍaśigrumūlakasarṣapaiḥ/
vāsāvaṃśakarañjārkapatraitsmantakasya ca //
§ 1489

Ca.1.14.32 śobhāñjanakasaireyamālatīsurasārjakaiḥ&/
patrairutkvāthya salilaṃ nāḍīsvedaṃ 5
prajoyayet // § 1491

Ca.1.14.33 bhūtikapañcamūlābhyāṃ surayā
dadhimastunā/
mūtrairamlaiśca sasnehairnāḍīsvedaṃ
prajoyayet // § 1493

Ca.1.14.34 eta eva ca niryūhāḥ prajoyā jalakoṣṭhake/
svedanārthaṃ ghr̥takṣīratailakoṣṭhāṃśca
kārayet // § 1495

Ca.1.14.35 godhūmaśakalaiścūrṇairiyavānāmamlasaṃyutaiḥ/10
sasnehakiṇvalavaṇairupanāhaḥ praśasyate //
§ 1497

Ca.1.14.36 gandhaiḥ surāyāḥ kiṇvena jīvantiyā
śatapušpayā/
umayā kuṣṭhatailābhyāṃ yuktayā
copanāhayet // § 1499

Ca.1.14.37 carmabhiścopanaddhavyaḥ
salomabhirapūtibhiḥ/
uṣṇavīryairalābhe tu kauśeyāvikaśāṭakaiḥ // 15
§ 1501

Ca.1.14.38 rātrau baddhaṃ divā muñcenmuñcedrātrau
divā kṛtam/
bidāhaparihārārthaṃ, syāt prakarṣastu śītale //
§ 1503

- saṅkaraḥ prastaro nāḍī pariṣeko+avagāhanam/ Ca.1.14.39
 jentāko+aśmaghanaḥ karṣūḥ kuṭī bhūḥ
 kumbhikaiva ca// § 1505
- kūpo holāka ityete svedayanti trayodaśa/ Ca.1.14.40
 tān yathāvat pravakṣyāmi
 sarvānevānupūrvaśaḥ// § 1507
- 5 tatra vastrāntaritairavastrāntaritairvā piṇḍairyathokta- Ca.1.14.41
 irupasvedanaṃ saṅkarasveda iti vidyāt// § 1508
- śūkaśamīdhānyapulākānāṃ veśavārapāyasakṛśarotk- Ca.1.14.42
 ārikādīnāṃ vā prastare kauśeyāvīkottarapracchadepañcā-
 ṅguloṛubūkārkapatrapracchade vā svabhyaktasarvagātr-
 10 asya śayānasyopasvedanaṃ&prastarasveda iti vidyāt//
 § 1509
- svedanadravyāṇāṃ punarmūlaphalapatraśuṅgādīnāṃ Ca.1.14.43
 mṛgaśakunapiśītaśiraspadādīnāmuṣṇasvabhāvānāṃ vā ya-
 thārhamamlavanaśnehopasaṃhitānāṃ mūtrakṣīrādīnāṃ
 15 vā kumbhyāṃ bāṣpamanudvamantyāmutkvathitānāṃ nā-
 ḍyā śareṣīkāvaṃśadalakarañjārkapatrānyatamakṛtayā ga-
 jāgrahastasaṃsthānāṃ vyāmādirghayā vyāmārdhadīrgh-
 ayā vā vyāmācaturbhāgāṣṭabhāgamūlāgrapariṇṇāhasrot-
 20 asā sarvato vātaharapatrasaṃvṛtacchidrayā dvistrivā vin-
 āmitayā vātahasiddhasnehābhyaktaḡātro bāṣpamupah-
 aret ; bāṣpo hyanṛjugāmī&vihatacaṇḍavegastvacamavidahan
 sukhaṃ svedayatīti nāḍīsvedaḥ// § 1510
- vātikottaravātikānāṃ punarmūlādīnāmutkvāthaiḥ su- Ca.1.14.44
 khoṣṇaiḥ kumbhīrvarṣaṇīkāḥ&pranāḍīrvā pūrayitvā yath-
 25 ārhasiddhasnehābhyaktaḡātraṃ vastrāvachchannaṃ pariṣ-
 ecayedīti pariṣekaḥ// § 1511
- vātaharotkvāthakṣīratailaghṛtapiśītarasoṣṇasalilakoṣṭha- Ca.1.14.45
 kāvagāhastu yathokta evāvagāhaḥ// § 1512
- atha jentākaṃ cikīrṣurbhūmiṃ parīkṣeta --- tatra pū- Ca.1.14.46
 30 rvasyāṃ diśyuttarasayāṃ vā guṇavati praśaste bhūmibh-
 āge kṛṣṇamadhuramṛttike suvarṇamṛttike vā parīvāpa-
 puṣkariṇyādīnāṃ jalāśayānāmanyatamasya kūle dakṣiṇe
 paścime vā sūpatīrthe samasuvibhaktabhūmibhāge sapt-
 āṣṭau vā+aratnīrupakramyodakāt prāṇmukhamudaṇmu-

khaṃ vā+abhimukhatīrthaṃ kūṭāgāraṃ kārayet, utsedh-
 avistārataḥ paramaratnīḥ ṣoḍaśa, samantāt suvṛttaṃ mṛ-
 tkarmasaṃpannamanekavātāyanam; asya kṛṭāgārashyā-
 ntaḥ samantato bhittimaratanivistārotsedhāṃ piṇḍikāṃ kā- 5
 rayedākapātāt, madhye cāsya kūṭāgārasya catuṣkiṣkum-
 ātraṃ puruṣapramāṇaṃ mṛnmayaṃ kandusaṃsthānaṃ
 bahuśūksmacchidramaṅgārakoṣṭhakastambhaṃ sapidhā-
 naṃ kārayet; taṃ ca khādirāṇāmāśvakarṇādīnāṃ vā kā-
 ṣṭhānāṃ pūrayitvā pradīpayet; sa yadā jānīyāt sādhu
 dagdhāni kāṣṭhāni gatadhūmānyavataptaṃ ca kevalam- 10
 agninā tadagnigrhaṃ svedayogyena coṣmaṇā yuktamiti,
 tatrainaṃ puruṣaṃ vātaḥarābhyaktaḡātraṃ vastrāvach-
 annaṃ praveśayaṃścainamanuśiṣyāt --- śaumya! prav-
 iśa kalyāṇāyārogyāya ceti, praviśya caināṃ piṇḍikāma-
 dhiruhya pārśvāparapārśvābhyāṃ yathāsukhaṃ śayīthāḥ, 15
 na ca tvayā svedamūrcchāparītenāpi satā piṇḍikaiṣā vi-
 moktavyā++āprāṇocchvāsāt, bhraśyamāno hyataḥ piṇḍi-
 vakāvakāśāddvāramanadhigacchan svedamūrcchāparīta-
 tayā sadyaḥ prāṇāñjahyāḥ, tasmāt piṇḍikāmenāṃ na ka-
 thaṃ cana muñcethāḥ; tvaṃ yadā jānīyāḥ --- vigatābhiṣy- 20
 andamātmānaṃ samyakprasrutasvedapicchaṃ sarvasro-
 tovimuktaṃ laghūbhūtamapagatavibandhastambhasupti-
 vedanāgauravamiti, tatastāṃ piṇḍikāmanusaran dvāraṃ
 prapadyethāḥ, niṣkramya ca na sahasā cakṣuṣoḥ parip-
 ālanārthaṃ śītodakamupasprśethāḥ, apagatasantāpakla- 25
 mastu muhūrtāt sukhoṣṇena vāriṇā yathānyāyaṃ pariṣi-
 kto+aśnīyāḥ; iti jentākasvedah// § 1513

Ca.1.14.47

śayānasya pramāṇena ghanāmaśmamayīm
 śilām/
 tāpayitvā mārutaḡhnairdārubhiḥ
 saṃpradīpitaiḥ// § 1515

Ca.1.14.48

vyapojjhya sarvānaḡgārān prokṣya 30
 caivoṣṇavāriṇā/
 tāṃ śilāmatha kurvīta kauṣeyāvikaṣaṃstarām//
 § 1517

- tasyāṃ svabhyaktasarvāṅgaḥ svapan svidyati nā
sukham/
&kauravājinakaūṣeyaprāvārādyaiḥ
susamvṛtaḥ// § 1519 Ca.1.14.49
- ityukto+aśmaghanasvedaḥ, karṣūsvedaḥ
pravakṣyate/
khānayeccchayanasyādhaḥ karṣūṃ
sthānavibhāgavit// § 1521 Ca.1.14.50
- 5 dīptairadhūmairāṅgāraistāṃ karṣūṃ
pūrayettataḥ/
tasyāmupari śayyāyāṃ svapan svidyati nā
sukham// § 1523 Ca.1.14.51
- anatyutsedhavistārāṃ vṛttākārāmalocanām/
ghanabhittiṃ kuṭiṃ kṛtvā kuṣṭhādyaiḥ
sampralepayet// § 1525 Ca.1.14.52
- kuṭimadhye bhiṣak śayyāṃ
svāstīrṇāmupakalpayet/
10 prāvārājinakaūṣeyakuthakambalagolakaiḥ//
§ 1527 Ca.1.14.53
- hasantikābhiraṅgārapūrṇābhistāṃ ca sarvaśaḥ/
parivāryāntarārohedabhyaktaḥ svidyate
sukham// § 1529 Ca.1.14.54
- ya evāśmaghanasvedavidhirbhūmau sa eva tu/
praśastāyāṃ nivātāyāṃ samāyāmupadiśyate//
§ 1531 Ca.1.14.55
- 15 kumbhīṃ vātaharakvāthapūrṇāṃ bhūmau
nikhānayet/
ardhabhāgaṃ tribhāgaṃ vā śayanaṃ tatra
copari// § 1533 Ca.1.14.56

Ca.1.14.57	sthāpayedāsanam vā+api nātisāndraparicchadam/ atha kumbhyām susantaptān prakṣipedayaso guḍān// § 1535	
Ca.1.14.58	pāṣāṇān voṣmaṇā tena tatsthaḥ svidyati nā sukham/ susamvṛtāṅgaḥ svabhyaktaḥ snehairanilanāśanaiḥ// § 1537	
Ca.1.14.59	kūpaṃ śayanavistāraṃ dviguṇaṃ cāpi vedhataḥ/ deśe nivāte śaste ca kuryādantaḥsumārjitam// § 1539	5
Ca.1.14.60	hastyaśvagokharoṣṭrāṇām karīṣairdagdhapūrite/ svavacchannaḥ susamstīrṇe+abhyaktaḥ svidyati nā sukham// § 1541	
Ca.1.14.61	dhītīkāṃ&tu karīṣāṇām yathoktānām pradīpayet/ śayanāntaḥpramāṇena śayyāmupari tatra ca// § 1543	10
Ca.1.14.62	sudagdhāyām vidhūmāyām yathoktāmupakalpayet/ svavacchannaḥ svapaṃstatrābhyaktaḥ svidyati nā sukham// § 1545	
Ca.1.14.63	holākasveda ityeṣa sukhaḥ prokto maharṣiṇā/ iti trayodaśavidhaḥ svedo+agniguṇasaṃśrayaḥ// § 1547	
Ca.1.14.64	vyāyāma uṣṇasadanam guruprāvaraṇam kṣudhā/ bahupānam bhayakrodhāvupanāhāvātapaḥ// § 1549	15

- svedayanti daśaitāni naramagniguṇādr̥te/
ityukto dvidvidhaḥ svedaḥ
saṃyukto+agniguṇairna ca// § 1551 Ca.1.14.65
- ekāṅgasarvāṅgataḥ snigdho rūkṣastathaiva ca/
ityetattrividhaṃ dvandvaṃ svedamuddiśya
kīrtitam// § 1553 Ca.1.14.66
- 5 snigdhaḥ svedairupakramyaḥ svinnāḥ
pathyāśano bhavet/
tadahaḥ svinnagātrastu vyāyāmaṃ
varjayennaraḥ// § 1555 Ca.1.14.67
- tatra ślokāḥ --- svedo yathā kāryakaro hito
yebhyaśca yadvidhaḥ/
yatra deśe yathā yogyo deśo rakṣyaśca yo
yathā// § 1557 Ca.1.14.68
- 10 svinnātisvinnarūpāṇi tathā+atisvinnabheṣajam/
asvedyāḥ svedayogyāśca svedadravyāṇi
kalpanā// § 1559 Ca.1.14.69
- trayodaśavidhaḥ svedo vinā daśavidho+agninā/
saṃgrahaṇa ca ṣaṭ svedāḥ svedādhyāye
nidarśitāḥ/
svedādhikāre Ca.1.14.70
- &yadvācyamuktametana maharṣiṇā/
śiṣyaistu pratipattavyamupadeṣṭā
punarvasuḥ// § 1563 Ca.1.14.71
- 15 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne
svedādhyāyo nāma caturdaśo+adhyāyaḥ//14//

1.15 pañcadaśo+adhyāyaḥ

- athāta upakalpanīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 1565 Ca.1.15.1
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 1566 Ca.1.15.2

- Ca.1.15.3 iha khalu rājānāṃ ājamātramanyaṃ vā vipuladravyaṃ vamaṇaṃ virecanaṃ vā pāyayitukāmena bhiṣajā prāgeva-
iṣadhapānāt saṃbhārā upakalpanīyā bhavanti samyakca-
iva hi gacchatyauṣadhe pratibhogārthāḥ, na hi sannikṛṣṭe
kāle prādurbhūtāyāmāpadi sataypi krayākraze sukaramā- 5
mṣu saṃbharaṇamauṣadhānāṃ yathāvaditi // § 1567
- Ca.1.15.4 evaṃvādināṃ bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca nanu
bhagavan ādāveva jñānavatā tathā pratividhātavyaṃ ya-
thā prativihite sidhyedevauṣadhamekāntena samyakpray-
oganimittā hi sarvakarmaṇāṃ siddhiriṣṭā vyāpaccāsamy- 10
akprayogānimittā atha samyagasamyak ca samārabdhaṃ
karma siddhyaṃti vyāpadyate vā+aniyamena tulyaṃ bh-
avati jñānamajñāneneti // § 1568
- Ca.1.15.5 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyāḥ śakyaṃ tathā pratividhāt-
umasmābhirasmadvidharivā+apyagniveśa yathā prativih- 15
ite sidhyedevauṣadhamekāntena tacca prayogasauṣṭhava-
mupadeṣṭuṃ yathāvat nahi kaścidasti ya etadevamupadi-
ṣṭamupadhārayitumutsaheta upadhārya vā tathā pratipa-
ttuṃ prayoktuṃ vā ; sūkṣmāṇi hi doṣabheṣajadeśakālabā-
laśarīrāhārasātmyasattvapraṅgīyavasāmasāvasthānatarāṇi yā- 20
nyanucintyamānāni vimalavipulabuddherapi buddhimā-
kulīkuryuḥ kiṃ punaralpabuddheḥ tasmādubhayamet-
adyathāvadupadekṣyāmaḥ samyakprayogaṃ cauṣadhā-
nāṃ vyāpannānāṃ ca vyāpatsādhanāni siddhiṣūttarakā-
lam // § 1569 25
- Ca.1.15.6 idānīm tāvat saṃbhārān vividhānapi samāsenopade-
kṣyāmaḥ tadyathā dṛḍhaṃ nivātaṃ pravātaikaeśaṃ sukh-
apra vicāramanupatyakaṃ dhūmātapajalarajasāmanabhi-
gamanīyamaniṣṭhānāṃ ca śabdaspārśarasarūpagandhā-
nāṃ sodapānodūkhalamusalavarcaḥsthānasnānabhūmi- 30
mahānasaṃ vāstuvidyākuśalaḥ praśastaṃ grhameva tāvat
pūrvamupakalpayet // § 1570
- Ca.1.15.7 tataḥ śīlaśaucācārānurāgadākṣyaprādakṣiṇyopapannā-
nupacāra kuśalān sarvakarmasu paryavadātān sūpauda-
napācakaśnāpakasaṃvāhakotthāpakasaṃveśaka uṣadhāpeṣāḥ
kāṃśca paricāra kān sarvakarmasvapratikūlān tathā gīta-
vāditrollāpakaśloka gāthākhyāyiketihāsapurāṇakuśalānabhi-
prāyājñānanumatāṃśca deśakālavidaḥ pāriṣadyāṃśca ta-

- thā lāvakapiñjalaśaśahariṇaiṇakālapucchakamṛgamāṭṛkora-
 bhrān gāṃ dogdhrīm śīlavatīmanāturām jīvadvatsām su-
 prativihitatṛṇasaraṇapānīyām, pātryācamanīyodakoṣṭha-
 maṇikaghaṭapīṭharaparyogakumbhīkumbhakuṇḍaśarāva-
 5 darvīkaṭodañcanaparipacanamanthānacarmacelasūtrakārpā-
 sorañādīni ca śayanāsanādīni copanyastabhṛngārapratigr-
 āṇi suprayuktāstaranottarapracchadopadhānāni sopāśr-
 ayāṇi samveśanopaveśanasnehasvedābhyaṅgapradehapa-
 riṣekānulepanavamanavirecanāsthāpanānuvāsanaśirovireca-
 10 namūtroccārakarmaṇāmupacārasukhāni suprakṣālitopa-
 dhānāśca suślakṣṇasvaramadhyamā dṛṣadaḥ, śāstrāni co-
 pakaraṇārthāni dhūmanetraṃ ca bastinetraṃ cottara-
 bastikaṃca kuśahastakaṃ ca tulām ca mānabhāṇḍam
 ca ghṛtatailavasāmajjakṣaudraphāṇitalavaṇendhanodaka-
 15 madhusīdhusurāsauvīrakatuṣodakamaireyamedakadadhi-
 dadhimaṇḍodasviddhānyāmlamūtrāni ca tathā śāliṣaṣṭi-
 kamudgamāṣayavatilakulatthabadaramṛdvīkākāśmaryapa-
 rūṣakābhayāmalakabibhītakāni nānāvidhāni ca snehasv-
 edopakaraṇāni dravyāṇi tathaivordhvaharānulomikobha-
 20 yabhāñji saṃgrahaniyadīpanīyapācanīyopaśamanīyavāta-
 harādisamākhyātāni cauśadhāni ; yaccānyadapi kiñcidvy-
 āpadaḥ parisamkhyāya pratīkārārthamupakaraṇam vi-
 dyāt yaccā pratibhogārtham tattadupakalpayet // § 1571
- tatastaṃ puruṣam yathoktābhyām snehasvedābhyām Ca.1.15.8
 25 yathārhamupapādayet taṃ cedasminnantare mānasaḥ śar-
 īro vā vyādhiḥ kaścittivrataraḥ sahasā+abhyāgacchettameya
 tāvadasyopāvartayituṃ yateta tatastaṃupāvartya tāvant-
 amevainaṃ kālam tathāvidhenaiva karmaṇopācaret //
 § 1572
- tatastaṃ puruṣam snehasvedopapannamanupahatam- Ca.1.15.9
 30 anasamabhisamīkṣya sukhoṣitaṃ suprajīrṇabhaktaṃ śira-
 ḥsnātamanuliptagātraṃ sragviṇamanupahatavastrasaṃv-
 ītam devatāgnidvijaguruvṛddhavaidyānarcitavantamiṣṭe
 nakṣatratithikaraṇamuhūrte kārayitvā brāhmaṇān svasti-
 35 vācanaṃ prayuktābhirāśīrbhirabhimantritām madhuma-
 dhukasaindhavaphāṇitopahitām madanaphalakaṣāyamā-
 trām pāyayet // § 1573
- madanaphalakaṣāyamātrāpramāṇam tu khalu sarvas- Ca.1.15.10
 aṃśodhanamātrāpramāṇāni ca pratipurūṣamapekṣitavy-

āni bhavanti yāvaddhi yasya saṁśodhanaṁ pītaṁ vaikār-
ikadoṣaharaṇāyopapadyate na cātiyogāyogāya tāvadasya
mātrāpramāṇaṁ veditavyaṁ bhavati // § 1574

Ca.1.15.11 pītavantam tu khalvenam muhūrtamanukāṁkṣeta ta-
sya yadā jānīyāt svedaprādurbhāveṇa doṣaṁ pravilayana- 5
māpadyamānaṁ lomaharṣeṇa ca sthānebhyaḥ pracalitaṁ
kuṣṣisamādhmāpanena ca kuṣṣimanugataṁ hrllāsāsyas-
sraṇābhyāmapi cordhvamukhībūtām athāsmāi jānus-
amamasamābādham suprayuktāstaraṇottarapracchadop-
adhānaṁ sopāśrayamāsanamupaveṣṭuṁ prayacchet pr- 10
atigrahāṁscopacārayet lālāṭapratigrahe pārśvopagrahaṇe
nābhiprapīḍane pṛṣṭhonmardane cānapatrapaṇīyāḥ suh-
rdo+anumatāḥ prayateran // § 1575

Ca.1.15.12 athainamanuśiṣyāt vivṛtoṣṭhatālukaṅṭho nātimahatā
vyāyāmena vegānudīrṇānudīrayan kiñcidavanamya grīv- 15
āmūrdhvaśarīramupavegamapravṛttān pravartayan supa-
rilikhitanakhābhyāmaṅgulibhyāmupalakumudasaugandhi-
kanālairvā kaṅṭhamabhisprśan sukham pravartayasveti sa
tathāvidham kuryāt tato+asya vegān pratigrahagatānave-
kṣetāvahitaḥ vegaviśeṣadarśanāddhi kuśalo yogāyogātiy- 20
ogaviśeṣānupalabheta vegaviśeṣānupalabheta vegaviśeṣa-
darśī punaḥ kṛtyaṁ yathārhamavabudhyeta lakṣaṇena ta-
smādvegānavekṣetāvahitaḥ // § 1576

Ca.1.15.13 tatrāmūnyayogayogātiyogaviśeṣajñānāni bhavanti ta-
dyathā apravṛtṭiḥ kutaścit kevalasya vā+apyauśadhasya 25
vibhramśo vibandho vegānāmāyogalakṣaṇāni bhavanti
kāle pravṛttiranatimahatī vyathā yathākramam doṣahara-
ṇaṁ svayaṁ cāvasthānamiti yogalakṣaṇāni bhavanti yog-
ena tu doṣapramāṇaviśeṣeṇa tikṣṇamṛdumadhyavibhāgo
jñeyaḥ yogādhikyena tu phenilaraktācandrikopagamana- 30
mityatiyogalakṣaṇāni bhavanti / § 1577

tatrātiyogāyoganimitānimānupadravān vidyāt ādhm-
ānaṁ parikartikā parisrāvo hṛdayogasaraṇamaṅgagraho
jīvādānaṁ vibhramśaḥ stambhaḥ klamaścetyupadravāḥ
// § 1578

Ca.1.15.14 yogena tu khalvenam charditavantamabhisamīkṣya
suprakṣālitapāṇipādāsyam muhūrtamāśvāsya snaihikav-
airecanikopaśamanīyānām dhūmānāmanyatamaṁ sāmā-
rthyataḥ pāyayitvā punarevodakamupasparśayet // § 1579

5 upaspr̥ṣṭodakam̐ cainam̐ nivātamāgāramanupraveśya Ca.1.15.15
 sam̐veśya cānuśiśyāt uccairbhāsyamatyāśanamatisthāna-
 matican̐gkramaṇam̐ krodhaśokahimātapāvaśyāyātipravā-
 tān yānayānam̐ grāmyadharmamasvapanaṇam̐ niśi divā sva-
 pnam̐ viruddhājir̥ṇāsātmyākālapramitātihīnaguruviśama-
 bhojanavegasandhāraṇodīraṇamiti bhāvānetānmanasā+apyasevamānaḥ
 sarvamaho gamayasvetei / § 1580

sa tathā kuryāt // § 1581

10 athainam̐ sāyāhne pare vā+ahni sukhodakapariśiktaṇ Ca.1.15.16
 purāṇānām̐ lohitaśālitaṇḍulānām̐ svavaklinnām̐ maṇḍa-
 pūrvām̐ sukhoṣṇām̐ yavāgūṇ pāyayedagnibalamabhisam-
 mīkṣya evam̐ dvitīye tṛtīye cānnakāle caturthe tvanna-
 kāle tathāvidhānāmeva śālitaṇḍulānām̐mutsvinnām̐ vilepī-
 muṣṇodakadvitīyāmasnehalavaṇām̐alpasnehalavaṇām̐ vā
 15 bhojayet evam̐ pañcame ṣaṣṭhe cānnakāle saptame tva-
 nnakāle tathāvidhānāmeva śālīnām̐ dviprasṛtaṇ susvinn-
 amodanamūṣṇodakānupānaṇ tanunā tanusnehalavaṇop-
 apannena mudgayūṣeṇa bhojayet, evamaṣṭame navame
 cānnakāle daśame tvannakāle lāvakapiñjalādīnāmanyata-
 20 masya mām̐sarasenaudakalāvaṇikenā nātisāravatā bhoja-
 yedusṇodakānupānaṇ evamekādaśe dvādaśe cānnakāle
 ata ūrdhvamannaguṇān krameṇopabhuñjanaḥ saptarātr-
 eṇa prakṛtibhojanamāgacchet // § 1582

25 athainam̐ punareva snehasvedābhyāmupapādyānupa- Ca.1.15.17
 hatmanasamabhisamīkṣya sukhoṣitaṇ suprajir̥ṇabhaktaṇ
 kṛtahomabalimaṇgalajapaprāyaścittamiṣṭe tithinakṣatṛak-
 araṇamuhūrte brāhmaṇān svasti vācayitvā trivṛtkalkama-
 kṣamātraṇ yathār̥hāloḍanaprativinītaṇ pāyayet prasam-
 īkṣya doṣabheṣajadeśakālabalaśarīrāhārasātmyasattvapra-
 30 kṛtivayasāmavasthāntarāṇi vikārām̐śca samyak viriktaṇ
 cainam̐ vamanoktena dhūmavarjena vidhinopapādayedā-
 balavar̥ṇaprakṛtilābhāt, balavar̥ṇopapannaṇ cainamanu-
 pahatamanasamabhisamīkṣya sukhoṣitaṇ suprajir̥ṇabha-
 ktaṇ śiraḥsnātamanuliptagātraṇ sragviṇamanupahatava-
 35 sgrasaṇvītamanurūpālāṇkārālāṇkṛtaṇ suhr̥dyām̐ darśay-
 itvā jñātīnām̐ darśayet athainam̐ kāmeśvavasṛjet // § 1583

bhavanti cātra § 1584

Ca.1.15.18

Ca.1.15.18ab	anena vidhinā rājā rājamātro+athavā punaḥ /	
Ca.1.15.18cd	yasya vā vipulaṃ dravyaṃ sa saṃśodhanamarhati //§ 1586	
Ca.1.15.19ab	daridrastvāpadaṃ prāpya prāptakālaṃ viśodhanam /	
Ca.1.15.19cd	pibet kāmamasambhṛtya sambhārānapi durlabhān //§ 1588	
Ca.1.15.20ab	na hi sarvamanuṣyāṇāṃ santi sarve paricchadāḥ /	5
Ca.1.15.20cd	na ca rogā na bādhante daridrānapi dāruṇāḥ //§ 1590	
Ca.1.15.21ab	yadyacchakyaṃ manuṣyeṇa kartumauśadhamāpadi /	
Ca.1.15.21cd	tattat sevyam yathāśakti vasanānyaśanāni ca //§ 1592	
Ca.1.15.22ab	malāpahaṃ rogaharaṃ balavarṇaprasādanam /	
Ca.1.15.22cd	pītvā saṃśodhanaṃ samyagāyusā yujyate ciram //§ 1594	10
Ca.1.15.23	tatra ślokāḥ	
Ca.1.15.23ab	īśvarāṇāṃ vasumatāṃ vamaṇaṃ savirecanam /	
Ca.1.15.23cd	sambhārā ye yadardhaṃ ca samānīya prayojayet //§ 1597	
Ca.1.15.24ab	yathā prayojyā mātrā yā yadayogasya lakṣaṇam /	
Ca.1.15.24cd	yogātiyogayoryacca doṣā ye cāpyupadravāḥ //§ 1599	15
Ca.1.15.25ab	yadasevyam viśuddhena yaśca saṃsarjanakramaḥ /	
Ca.1.15.25cd	tat sarvaṃ kalpanādhyāye vyājahāra punarvasuḥ //§ 1601	
	ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne upakalpanīyo nāma pañcadaśo+adhyāyaḥ //	

1.16 ṣoḍaśo+adhyāyaḥ

	athātaścikitsāprābhṛtīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ //	Ca.1.16.1
	§ 1603	
	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 1604	Ca.1.16.2
	cikisāprābhṛto dhīmān śāstravān karmatatparaḥ	Ca.1.16.3ab
	/	
5	naraṃ virecayati yaṃ sa yogāt sukhamaśnute	Ca.1.16.3cd
	//§ 1606	
	yaṃ vaidyamānī tvavudho virecayati mānavam	Ca.1.16.4ab
	/	
	so+atiyogādayogācca mānavo duḥkhamaśnute	Ca.1.16.4cd
	//§ 1608	
	daurbalyaṃ lāghavaṃ glānirvyādhīnāmaṇutā	Ca.1.16.5ab
	ruciḥ /	
	hr̥dvarṇaśuddhiḥ kṣuttrṣṇā kāle	Ca.1.16.5cd
	vegpravartanam //§ 1610	
10	buddhīndriyamaṇaśuddhirmārutasyānulomatā	Ca.1.16.6ab
	/	
	samyagviriktaliṅgāni kāyāgneścānuvartanam	Ca.1.16.6cd
	//§ 1612	
	ṣṭhīvanam hr̥dayāśuddhirutkleśaḥ	Ca.1.16.7ab
	śleṣmapittayoḥ /	
	ādhmānamaruciśchiradiradaurbalyamalāghavam	Ca.1.16.7cd
	//§ 1614	
	jaṅghorusadanaṃ tandrā staimityaṃ	Ca.1.16.8ab
	pīnasāgamaḥ /	
15	lakṣaṇānyaviriktānāṃ mārutasya ca nigrahaḥ	Ca.1.16.8cd
	//§ 1616	
	viṭpittakaphavātānāmāgatānāṃ yathākramam /	Ca.1.16.9ab

Ca.1.16.9cd	param snavati yadraktaṃ medomāṃsodakopamam //§ 1618	
Ca.1.16.10ab	niḥśleşmapittamudakaṃ śoṇitaṃ kṛṣṇameva vā /	
Ca.1.16.10cd	tr̥ṣyato mārutārtasya so+atiyogaḥ pramuhyataḥ //§ 1620	
Ca.1.16.11ab	vamane+atikṛte liṅgānyetānyeva bhavanti hi /	
Ca.1.16.11cd	ūrdhvagā vātarogāśca vāggrahaścādhiko bhavet //§ 1622	5
Ca.1.16.12ab	cikitsāprābhṛtaṃ tasmādupeyāccharaṇaṃ naraḥ /	
Ca.1.16.12cd	yuñjyād ya enamatyantamāyusā ca sukkena ca //§ 1624	
Ca.1.16.13ab	avipāko+aruciḥ sthaulyaṃ pāṇḍutā gauravaṃ klamaḥ /	
Ca.1.16.13cd	piḍakākoṭhakaṇḍūnāṃ saṃbhavo+aratireva ca //§ 1626	
Ca.1.16.14ab	ālasyaśramadaurbalyaṃ	10
Ca.1.16.14cd	daurgandhyamavasādakaḥ / śleşmapittasamutkleśo nidrānāśo+atinidratā //§ 1628	
Ca.1.16.15ab	tandrā klaibyamabuddhitvamaśastasvapnadarś- anam /	
Ca.1.16.15cd	balavarṇapraṇāśaśca tr̥ṣyato bṛmhaṇairapi //§ 1630	
Ca.1.16.16ab	bahudoṣasya liṅgāni tasmai saṃśodhanaṃ hitam /	
Ca.1.16.16cd	ūrdhvaṃ caivānulomaṃ ca yathādoṣaṃ yathābalaṃ //§ 1632	15

	evam viśuddhakoṣṭhasya kāyāgnirabhivardhate / vyādhayaścopaśāmyanti prakṛtiścānuvartate //§ 1634	Ca.1.16.17ab Ca.1.16.17cd
	indriyāṇi manobuddhirvarṇaścāsyā prasīdati / balaṃ puṣṭirapatyaṃ ca vṛṣatā cāsyā jāyate //§ 1636	Ca.1.16.18ab Ca.1.16.18cd
5	jarāṃ kṛcchreṇa labhate ciraṃ jīvatyanāmayaḥ / tasmāt saṃśodhanaṃ kāle yuktiyuktaṃ pibennaraḥ //§ 1638	Ca.1.16.19ab Ca.1.16.19cd
	doṣāḥ kadācit kupyanti jitā laṅghanapācanaiḥ / jitāḥ saṃśodhanairye tu na teṣāṃ punarudbhavaḥ //§ 1640	Ca.1.16.20ab Ca.1.16.20cd
	doṣāṇāṃ ca drumāṇāṃ ca mūle+anupahate sati / rogāṇāṃ prasavānāṃ gatānāmāgatirdhruvā //§ 1642	Ca.1.16.21ab Ca.1.16.21cd
10	bheṣajakṣapitte pathyamāhāraireva bṛṃhanaṃ / ghṛtamāṃsarasaḥsīrahṛdyayūṣopasaṃhitaiḥ //§ 1644	Ca.1.16.22ab Ca.1.16.22cd
	abhyaṅgotsādanaiḥ snānairnirūhaiḥ sānuvāsanaḥ / tathā sa labhate śarma yujyate cāyuṣā ciraṃ //§ 1646	Ca.1.16.23ab Ca.1.16.23cd
15	atiyogānubaddhānāṃ sarpiḥpānaṃ praśasyate / tailaṃ madhurakaiḥ siddhamathavā+apyanuvāsanam //§ 1648	Ca.1.16.24ab Ca.1.16.24cd
	yasya tvayogastaṃ snigdhaṃ punaḥ saṃśodhayennaram /	Ca.1.16.25ab

Ca.1.16.25cd	mātrākālabalāpekṣī smaran pūrvamanukramam //§ 1650	
Ca.1.16.26ab	snehane svedane śuddhau rogāḥ saṃsarjane ca ye /	
Ca.1.16.26cd	jāyante+amārgavihite teṣāṃ siddhiṣu sādhanam //§ 1652	
Ca.1.16.27ab	jāyante hetuvaiṣamyādviṣamā dehadhātavaḥ /	
Ca.1.16.27cd	hetusāmyāt samāsteṣāṃ svabhāvoparamaḥ sadā //§ 1654	5
Ca.1.16.28ab	pravṛtīheturbhāvānāṃ na nirodhe+asti kāraṇam /	
Ca.1.16.28cd	kecittatrāpi manyante hetuṃ hetoravartanam //§ 1656	
Ca.1.16.29ab	evamuktārthamācāryamagniveśo+abhyabhāṣata /	
Ca.1.16.29cd	svabhāvoparame karma cikitsārpābhṛtasya kim //§ 1658	
Ca.1.16.30ab	bheṣajairviṣamān dhātūn kān samīkurute bhiṣak /	10
Ca.1.16.30cd	kā vā cikitsā bhagavan kimarthaṃ vā prayujyate //§ 1660	
Ca.1.16.31ab	ticchiṣyavacanam śrutvā vyājahāra punarvasuḥ /	
Ca.1.16.31cd	śrūyatāmatra yā somya yuktirdrṣṭā maharṣibhiḥ //§ 1662	
Ca.1.16.32ab	na nāśakāraṇābhāvādbhāvānāṃ nāśakāraṇam /	
Ca.1.16.32cd	jñāyate nityagasyeva kālasyātyaya kāraṇam //§ 1664	15
Ca.1.16.33ab	śīghragatvādyathā bhūtastathā bhāvo vipadyate /	

	nirodhe kāraṇaṃ tasya nāsti naivānyathākriyā //§ 1666	Ca.1.16.33cd
	yābhiḥ kriyābhirjāyante śarīre dhātavaḥ samāḥ / sā cikitsā vikārāṇāṃ karma tadbhiṣajāṃ smṛtam //§ 1668	Ca.1.16.34ab Ca.1.16.34cd
	kathaṃ śarīre dhātūnāṃ vaiṣamyam na bhavediti /	Ca.1.16.35ab
5	samānāṃ cānubandhaḥ syādityarthaṃ kriyate kriyā //§ 1670	Ca.1.16.35cd
	tyāgādviṣamahetūnāṃ samānāṃ copasevanāt / viṣamā nānubadhnanti jāyante dhātavaḥ samāḥ //§ 1672	Ca.1.16.36ab Ca.1.16.36cd
	samaistu hetubhiryasmāddhātun samjanayet samān /	Ca.1.16.37ab
	cikitsāprābhṛtastasmāddātā dehasukhāyuṣāṃ //§ 1674	Ca.1.16.37cd
10	dharmasyārthasya kāmasya nṛlokasyobhayasya ca /	Ca.1.16.38ab
	dātā saṃpadyate vaidyo dānāddehasukhāyuṣāṃ //§ 1676	Ca.1.16.38cd
	tatra ślokāḥ	Ca.1.16.39
	cikitsāprābhṛtaguṇo doṣo yaścetarāśrayaḥ /	Ca.1.16.39ab
	yogāyogātiyogānāṃ lakṣaṇaṃ śuddhisamśrayam //§ 1679	Ca.1.16.39cd
15	bahudoṣasya liṅgāni saṃśodhanaguṇāśca ye / cikitsāsūtramātraṃ ca siddhivyāpatisamśrayam //§ 1681	Ca.1.16.40ab Ca.1.16.40cd
	yā ca yuktiścikitsāyāṃ yaṃ cārthaṃ kurute bhiṣak /	Ca.1.16.41ab

Ca.1.16.41cd

cikitsāprābhṛte+adhyāye tat
sarvamavadanmuniḥ // § 1683
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakaprātisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne
cikitsāprābhṛtīyo nāma ṣoḍaśo dhyāyah //
samāptaḥ kalpanācātuṣkaḥ // 4 //

1.17 saptadaśo+adhyāyah/

Ca.1.17.1 athātaḥ kiyantaḥśirasīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ //
§ 1686

Ca.1.17.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 1687

Ca.1.17.3ab

Ca.1.17.3cd

kiyantaḥ śirasi proktā rogā hṛdi ca dehinām /
kati cāpyanilādīnām rogā mānavikalpajāḥ
// § 1689

5

Ca.1.17.4ab

Ca.1.17.4cd

kṣayāḥ kati samākhyātāḥ piḍakāḥ kati cānaga /
gatiḥ katividhā cuktā doṣāṇām doṣasūdana
// § 1691

Ca.1.17.5ab

Ca.1.17.5cd

hutāśaveśasya vacastacchrutvā gururabravīt /
pṛṣṭavānasi yat saumya tanme śṛṇu savistaram
// § 1693

Ca.1.17.6ab

Ca.1.17.6cd

drṣṭāḥ pañca śirorogāḥ pañcaiva hṛdayāmayāḥ /
vyādhīnām dvyadhikā ṣaṣṭirdoṣamānavikalpajā
// § 1695

10

Ca.1.17.7ab

Ca.1.17.7cd

daśāṣṭau ca kṣayāḥ sapta piḍakā
mādhumehikāḥ /
doṣāṇām trividhā cuktā gatirvistarataḥ śṛṇu
// § 1697

Ca.1.17.8ab

Ca.1.17.8cd

saṃdhāraṇāddivāsvapnādrātrau
jāgaraṇānmadāt /
uccairbhāṣyādavaśyāyāt prāgvātādatimathunāt
// § 1699

15

	gandhādasātmyādāghrātādrajodhūmahimātapāt / gurvamlaharītādānādāti śītāmbusevanāt // § 1701	Ca.1.17.9ab Ca.1.17.9cd
	śiro+abhighātādduṣṭāmādrodanādvāṣpanigrahāt / meghāgamānmanastāpāddeśakālaviparyayāt // § 1703	Ca.1.17.10ab Ca.1.17.10cd
5	vātādayaḥ prakupyanti śirasyasraṃ ca duṣyati / tataḥ śirasi jāyante rogā vividhalakṣaṇāḥ // § 1705	Ca.1.17.11ab Ca.1.17.11cd
	prāṇāḥ prāṇabhṛtām yatra śritāḥ sarvendriyāṇi ca / yaduttamāṅgamaṅgānām śirastadabhidhīyate // § 1707	Ca.1.17.12ab Ca.1.17.12cd
	ardhāvabhedako vā syāt sarvaṃ vā rujyate śiraḥ / pratiśyāmukhanāsākṣikarṇarogaśirobhramāḥ // § 1709	Ca.1.17.13ab Ca.1.17.13cd
10	arditaṃ śirasaḥ kampo galamanyāhanugrahaḥ / vividhāścāpare rogā vātādikrimisaṃbhavāḥ // § 1711	Ca.1.17.14ab Ca.1.17.14cd
	prthagdiṣṭāstu ye pañca saṃgrahe paramarṣibhiḥ / śirogadāṃstānchṛṇu me yathāsvairhetulakṣaṇaiḥ // § 1713	Ca.1.17.15ab Ca.1.17.15cd
15	uccairbhāṣyātibhāṣyābhyām tikṣṇapānāt prajāgarāt / śītāmārutasaṃsparśādvavāyādveganigrahāt // § 1715	Ca.1.17.16ab Ca.1.17.16cd
	upavāsādabhīghātādvirekādvamanādāti /	Ca.1.17.17ab

Ca.1.17.17cd	bāṣpaśokabhayatrāsādbhāramārgātikarśanāt //§ 1717	
Ca.1.17.18ab Ca.1.17.18cd	śirogatāḥ sirā vṛddho vāyurāviśya kupyati / tataḥ śūlaṃ mahattasya vātāt samupajāyate //§ 1719	
Ca.1.17.19ab Ca.1.17.19cd	nistudyete bhṛśaṃ śaṅkhau ghātā saṃbhidyate tathā / sabhrūmadhyaṃ lalāṭaṃ ca tapatīvātivedanam 5 //§ 1721	
Ca.1.17.20ab Ca.1.17.20cd	vadhyete svanataḥ śrotre niṣkṛṣyete ivākṣiṇī / ghūrṇatīva śiraḥ sarvaṃ saṃdhibhya iva mucyate //§ 1723	
Ca.1.17.21ab Ca.1.17.21cd	sphuratyati sirājālaṃ stabhyate ca śirodharā / snigdhoṣṇamupaśete ca śiroroge+anilātmake //§ 1725	
Ca.1.17.22ab Ca.1.17.22cd	kaṭvamlalavaṇakṣāramadyakrodhātāpānaiḥ / 10 pittaṃ śirasi saṃduṣṭaṃ śirorogāya kalpate //§ 1727	
Ca.1.17.23ab Ca.1.17.23cd	dahyate rujyate tena śiraḥ śītaṃ suṣūyate / dahyate cakṣuṣī tṛṣṇā bhramaḥ svedaśca jāyate //§ 1729	
Ca.1.17.24ab Ca.1.17.24cd	āsyāsukhaiḥ svapnasukhairgurusnigdhdhātibhojanaiḥ / ślṣmā śirasi saṃduṣṭaḥ śirorogāya kalpate 15 //§ 1731	
Ca.1.17.25ab Ca.1.17.25cd	śiro mandarūjaṃ tena suptaṃ stimitabhārikam / bhavatyutpadyate tandrā tathā+ālasyamarcakaḥ //§ 1733	

	vātācchūlaṃ bhramaḥ kampaḥ pittāddāho madastr̥ṣā /	Ca.1.17.26ab
	kaphādgurutvaṃ tandrā ca śīroroge tridoṣaje //§ 1735	Ca.1.17.26cd
	tilakṣīraguḍājīrṇapūtisaṅkīrṇabhojanāt /	Ca.1.17.27ab
	kledo+asṛkkaphamāmsānām doṣalasyopajāyate //§ 1737	Ca.1.17.27cd
5	tataḥ śīrasi saṅkledāt krimayaḥ pāpakarmaṇaḥ / janayanti śīrorogaṃ jāta bībhatsalakṣaṇam //§ 1739	Ca.1.17.28ab Ca.1.17.28cd
	vyadhacchedarujākaṇḍūśophadaurgatyaduḥkhitam / krimirogāturaṃ vidyāt krimīṇām darśanena ca //§ 1741	Ca.1.17.29ab Ca.1.17.29cd
10	śokopavāsavyāyāmarūkṣaśuṣkālpabhojanaiḥ / vāyurāviśya hṛdayaṃ janayatyuttamām rujam //§ 1743	Ca.1.17.30ab Ca.1.17.30cd
	vepathurveṣṭanaṃ stambhaḥ pramohaḥ śūnyatā daraḥ / hṛdi vātāture rūpaṃ jīrṇe cātyarthavedanā //§ 1745	Ca.1.17.31ab Ca.1.17.31cd
	uṣṇāmlalavaṇakṣārakaṭukājīrṇabhojanaiḥ / madyakrodhātapaiścāśu hṛdi pittaṃ prakupyati //§ 1747	Ca.1.17.32ab Ca.1.17.32cd
15	hṛddāhastiktatā vaktre tiktāmlodgiraṇaṃ klamaḥ / tr̥ṣṇā mūrccā bhramaḥ svedaḥ pittahṛdrogakāraṇam //§ 1749	Ca.1.17.33ab Ca.1.17.33cd

Ca.1.17.34ab	atyādānaṃ gurusnigdhamacintanamaceṣṭanam /	
Ca.1.17.34cd	nidrāsukhaṃ cābhyadhikaṃ kaphahṛdrogakāraṇam //§ 1751	
Ca.1.17.35ab	hṛdayaṃ kaphahdroge suptaṃ stimitabhārikam /	
Ca.1.17.35cd	tandrāruciparītasya bhavatyāsmāvṛtaṃ yathā //§ 1753	
Ca.1.17.36ab Ca.1.17.36	hetulakṣaṇasaṃsargādudycyate sānnipātikaḥ / (hṛdrogaḥ kaṣṭadaḥkaṣṭasādhyā ukto maharṣibhiḥ //)§ 1755	5
Ca.1.17.36cd	tridoṣaje tu hṛdroge yo durātmā niṣevate //§ 1756	
Ca.1.17.37ab Ca.1.17.37cd	tilakṣīraguḍādīni granthistasyopajāyate / marmaikadeṣe saṃkledaṃ rasaścāsyopagacchati //§ 1758	
Ca.1.17.38ab Ca.1.17.38cd	saṃkledāt krimayaścāsyā bhavantyupahatātmanaḥ / marmaikadeṣe te jātāḥ sarpanto bhakṣayanti ca //§ 1760	10
Ca.1.17.39ab Ca.1.17.39cd	tudyamānaṃ sa hṛdayaṃ sūcībhiriva manyate / chidyamānaṃ yathā śastrairjātakandūṃ mahārujam //§ 1762	
Ca.1.17.40ab Ca.1.17.40cd	hṛdrogaṃ krimijaṃ tvetairliṅgairbuddhvā sudāruṇam / tvareta jetuṃ taṃ vidvān vikāraṃ śīghrakāriṇam //§ 1764	15
Ca.1.17.41ab Ca.1.17.41cd	dvyulbaṇaikolbaṇaiḥ ṣaṭ syurhīnamadhyādhikaiśca ṣaṭ / samaīścaiko vikārāste sannipātāstrayodaśa //§ 1766	

	saṃsarge nava ṣaṭ tebhya ekavṛddhyā samaistrayaḥ /	Ca.1.17.42ab
	pr̥thak trayaśca tairvṛddhairvyādhayaḥ pañcaviṃśatiḥ //§ 1768	Ca.1.17.42cd
	yathā vṛddhaistathā kṣīṇairdoṣaiḥ syuḥ pañcaviṃśatiḥ /	Ca.1.17.43ab
	vṛddhikṣayakṛtaścānyo vikalpa upadekṣyate //§ 1770	Ca.1.17.43cd
5	vṛddhirekasya samatā caikasyaikasya saṃkṣayaḥ /	Ca.1.17.44ab
	dvandvavṛddhiḥ kṣayaścaikasyaikavṛddhirdvayoḥ kṣayaḥ //§ 1772	Ca.1.17.44cd
	prakṛtisthaṃ yadā pittaṃ mārutaḥ śleṣmaṇaḥ kṣaye /	Ca.1.17.45ab
	sthānādādāya gātreṣu yatra yatra visarpati //§ 1774	Ca.1.17.45cd
10	tadā bhedaśca dāhaśca tatra tatrānavasthitaḥ / gātradeśe bhavatyasya śramo daurbalyameva ca //§ 1776	Ca.1.17.46ab Ca.1.17.46cd
	prakṛtisthaṃ kaphaṃ vāyuḥ kṣīṇe pitte yadā balī /	Ca.1.17.47ab
	karṣet kuryāttadā śūlaṃ saśaityastambhagauravam //§ 1778	Ca.1.17.47cd
	yada+anilaṃ prakṛtigaṃ pittaṃ kaphaparikṣaye /	Ca.1.17.48ab
	saṃruṇaddhi tadā dāhā śūlaṃ cāsyopajāyate //§ 1780	Ca.1.17.48cd
15	śleṣmāṇaṃ hi samaṃ pittaṃ yadā vātaparikṣaye /	Ca.1.17.49ab

Ca.1.17.49cd	sannirundhyāttadā kuryāt satandrāgauravaṃ jvaram //§ 1782	
Ca.1.17.50ab	pravṛddho hi yadā śleṣmā pitte kṣīṇe samīraṇam /	
Ca.1.17.50cd	rundhyāttadā prakurvīta śītakaṃ gauravaṃ rujam //§ 1784	
Ca.1.17.51ab	samīraṇe parikṣīṇe kaphaḥ pittaṃ samatvagam /	
Ca.1.17.51cd	kurvīta sannirundhāno mṛdvagnitvaṃ śirograham //§ 1786	5
Ca.1.17.52ab	nidrāṃ tandrāṃ pralāpaṃ ca hṛdrogaṃ gātragauravaṃ /	
Ca.1.17.52cd	nakhādīnāṃ ca pītatvaṃ ṣṭhīvanam kaphapittayoḥ //§ 1788	
Ca.1.17.53ab	hīnavātasya tu śleṣmā pittena sahitaścaran /	
Ca.1.17.53cd	karotyarocakāpākau sadanaṃ gauravaṃ tathā //§ 1790	
Ca.1.17.54ab	hṛllāsamāsyasravaṇam pāṇḍutāṃ dūyanam madam /	10
Ca.1.17.54cd	virekasya ca vaiṣamyam vaiṣamyamanalasya ca //§ 1792	
Ca.1.17.55ab	hīnapittasya tu śleṣmā mārutenopasaṃhitaḥ /	
Ca.1.17.55cd	stambhaṃ śaityaṃ ca todaṃ ca janayatyanavasthitam //§ 1794	
Ca.1.17.56ab	gauravaṃ mṛdutāmagnerbhaktāśraddhāṃ pravepanam /	
Ca.1.17.56cd	nakhādīnāṃ ca śuklatvaṃ gātrapāruṣyameva ca //§ 1796	15
Ca.1.17.57ab	mārutastu kaphe hīne pittaṃ ca kupitaṃ dvayam /	

	karoti yāni līṅgāni śṛṅṅu tāni samāsataḥ // § 1798	Ca.1.17.57cd
	bhramamudveṣṭanam todam dāham sphuṭanavepane /	Ca.1.17.58ab
	aṅgamardam pariśoṣam dūyanam dhūpanam tathā // § 1800	Ca.1.17.58cd
	vātapittakṣaye śleṣmā srotāṃsyapidadhadbhṛsam /	Ca.1.17.59ab
5	ceṣṭāpraṅśam mūrccchām ca vākṣaṅgam ca karoti hi // § 1802	Ca.1.17.59cd
	vātaśleṣmakṣaye pittam dehaujaḥ sraṃsayaccaret /	Ca.1.17.60ab
	glānimindriyadaurbalyam tṛṣṇām mūrccchām kriyākṣayam // § 1804	Ca.1.17.60cd
	pittaśleṣmakṣaye vāyurmarmāṅyatīnipīdayan / praṅśayati saṃjñām ca vepayatyathavā naram // § 1806	Ca.1.17.61ab Ca.1.17.61cd
10	doṣaḥ pravṛddhāḥ svaṃ līṅgam darśayanti yathābalam /	Ca.1.17.62ab
	kṣīṇā jahati līṅgam svaṃ samāḥ svaṃ karma kurvate // § 1808	Ca.1.17.62cd
	vātādīnām rasādīnām malānāmojasastathā / kṣayāstatrānilādīnāmuktaṃ saṃkṣīṇalakṣaṇam // § 1810	Ca.1.17.63ab Ca.1.17.63cd
15	ghaṭṭate sahate śabdaṃ noccairdravati śūlyate / hṛdayam tāmyati svalpaceṣṭasyāpi rasakṣaye // § 1812	Ca.1.17.64ab Ca.1.17.64cd
	puruṣā sphuṭitā mlānā tvagrūkṣā raktasaṃkṣaye / māṃsakṣaye viśeṣeṇa sphiggrīvodaraśuṣkatā // § 1814	Ca.1.17.65ab Ca.1.17.65cd

Ca.1.17.66ab	sandhīnām sphuṭanam glānirakṣṇorāyāsa eva ca /	
Ca.1.17.66cd	lakṣaṇam medasi kṣīṇe tanutvam codarasya ca //§ 1816	
Ca.1.17.67ab	keśalomanakhaśmaśrudvijaprapatanam śramah /	
Ca.1.17.67cd	jñeyamasthikṣaye liṅgam sandhiśaithilyameva ca //§ 1818	
Ca.1.17.68ab	śīryanta iva cāsthīni durbalāni laghūni ca /	5
Ca.1.17.68cd	pratataṃ vātarogīṇi kṣīṇe majjani dehinām //§ 1820	
Ca.1.17.69ab	daurbalyam mukhaśośaśca pāṇḍutvam sadanam śramah /	
Ca.1.17.69cd	klaibyam śukrāvisargaśca kṣīṇaśukrasya lakṣaṇam //§ 1822	
Ca.1.17.70ab	kṣīṇe śakṛti cāntrāṇi pīḍayanniva mārutah /	
Ca.1.17.70cd	rūkṣasyonnamayan kukṣiṃ tiryagūrdhvam ca gacchati //§ 1824	10
Ca.1.17.71ab	mūtrakṣaye mūtrakṛchram mūtravaivarṇyameva ca /	
Ca.1.17.71cd	pīāsā bādgate cāsyā mukham ca pariśuṣyati //§ 1826	
Ca.1.17.72ab	malāyanāni cānyāni śūnyāni ca laghūni ca /	
Ca.1.17.72cd	viśuṣkāṇi ca lakṣyante yathāsvam malasaṃkṣaye //§ 1828	
Ca.1.17.73ab	bibheti durbalo+abhīkṣnam dhyāyati vyathitendriyah /	15
Ca.1.17.73cd	duśchāyo durmanā rūkṣah kṣāmaścaivaujasaḥ kṣaye //§ 1830	

	hr̥di tiṣṭhati yacchuddhaṃ raktamīṣatsapītakam / ojaḥ śarīre saṃkhyātamaṃ tannāsānnā vinaśyati //§ 1832	Ca.1.17.74ab Ca.1.17.74cd
	prathamamaṃ jāyate hyojaḥ śarīre+asmiñcharīriṇām / sarpirvarṇamaṃ madhurasamaṃ lājagandhi prajāyate //§ 1834	Ca.1.17.75ab Ca.1.17.75cd
5	(bhramaraiḥ phalapuṣpebhyo yathā sdaṃbhiryate madhu /) (tadvadojaḥ svakarmabhyo guṇaiḥ saṃbhriyate nṛṇām //)§ 1836	Ca.1.17.75.1ab Ca.1.17.75.1cd
	vyāyāmo+anaśanaṃ cintā rūkṣālpapramitāśanam / vātātapau bhayaṃ śoko rūkṣapānaṃ prajāgaraḥ //§ 1838	Ca.1.17.76ab Ca.1.17.76cd
10	kaphaśoṇitaśukrāṇāṃ malānāṃ cātivartanam / kālo bhūtopaghātaśca jñātavyāḥ kṣayahetavaḥ //§ 1840	Ca.1.17.77ab Ca.1.17.77cd
	gurusnigdhamlalavaṇānyatimātraṃ samaśnatām / navamannaṃ ca pānaṃ ca nidrāmāsyāsukhāni ca //§ 1842	Ca.1.17.78ab Ca.1.17.78cd
	tyaktavyāyāmacintānāṃ saṃśodhanamakurvātām/ śleṣmā pittaṃ ca medaśca māṃsaṃ cātipravardhate //§ 1844	Ca.1.17.79ab Ca.1.17.79cd
15	&tairāvṛtagatirvāyuroja ādāya gacchati/ yadā bastiṃ tadā kṛcchro madhumehaḥ pravartate //§ 1846	Ca.1.17.80ab Ca.1.17.80cd

Ca.1.17.81ab	sa mārutasya pittasya kaphasya ca muhurmuhuh/	
Ca.1.17.81cd	darśayatyākṛtiṃ gatvā kṣayamāpyāyate punaḥ/	
Ca.1.17.82ab	upekṣayā+asya &jāyante piḍakāḥ sapta dāruṇāḥ/	
Ca.1.17.82cd	māṃsaleṣvavakāśeṣu marmasvapi ca saṃdhiṣu//§ 1850	
Ca.1.17.83ab	śarāvīkā kacchapīkā jālinī sarṣapī tathā/	5
Ca.1.17.83cd	alajī vinatākhyā ca vidradhī ceti saptamī//§ 1852	
Ca.1.17.84ab	antonnatā madhyanimnā śyāvā kledaruganvitā/	
Ca.1.17.84cd	śarāvīkā syāt piḍakā śarāvākṛtisamsthitā//§ 1854	
Ca.1.17.85ab	avagāḍhārtinistodā mahāvāstuparigrahā/	
Ca.1.17.85cd	ślakṣṇā kacchapapṛṣṭhābhā piḍakā kacchapī matā//§ 1856	10
Ca.1.17.86ab	stabdhā sirājālavatī snigdhāsrāvā mahāśayā/	
Ca.1.17.86cd	rujānistodabahulā sūkṣmacchidrā ca jālinī//§ 1858	
Ca.1.17.87ab	piḍakā nātimahatīkṣiprapākā mahārujā/	
Ca.1.17.87cd	sarṣapī sarṣapābhābhiḥ piḍakābhiścitā bhavet//§ 1860	
Ca.1.17.88ab	dahati tvacamutthāne tṛṣṇāmohajvarapradā/	15
Ca.1.17.88cd	visarpatyaniśaṃ duḥkhāddahatyagnirivālajī//§ 1862	
Ca.1.17.89ab	avagāḍharujākledā pṛṣṭhe vā+apyudare+api vā/	
Ca.1.17.89cd	mahatī vinatā nīlā piḍakā vinatā matā//§ 1864	
Ca.1.17.90ab	vidradhiṃ dvividhāmāhurbāhyāmābhyantarīṃ tathā/	
Ca.1.17.90cd	bāhyā tvaksnāyumāṃsothā kaṇḍarābhā mahārujā//§ 1866	20

- śītakānnavidāhyuṣṇarūkṣaśuṣkātibhojanāt/ Ca.1.17.91ab
viruddhājīrṇasamkliṣṭaviṣamāsātmyabhojanāt//§ 1868 Ca.1.17.91cd
- vyāpannabahumadyatvādvegasaṃdhāraṇācchramāt/ Ca.1.17.92ab
jihmavyāyāmasāyanādatibhārādhvamaitunāt//§ 1870 Ca.1.17.92cd
- 5 antaḥsarīre māṃsāsrṅgāviśanti&yadā malāḥ/ Ca.1.17.93ab
tadā saṃjāyate granthirgambhīrasthaḥ Ca.1.17.93cd
sudāruṇaḥ//§ 1872
- hr̥daye klonni yakṛti plīhni kuṣsau ca Ca.1.17.94ab
vṛkkayoḥ/
nābhyāṃ vaṃkṣaṇayorvā+api bastau vā Ca.1.17.94cd
tīvravedanaḥ//§ 1874
- 10 duṣṭaraktātimātratvāt sa vai śīghraṃ vidahyate/ Ca.1.17.95ab
tataḥ śīghraavidāhitvādvidradhītyabhidhī- Ca.1.17.95cd
ate//§ 1876
- vyadhacchedabhramānāhaśabdaspuraṇasarpaṇaiḥ/ Ca.1.17.96ab
vātikīm, paittikīm Ca.1.17.96cd
tṛṣṇādāhamohamadajvaraiḥ//§ 1878
- jṛmbhotkleśārucistambhaśītakaiḥ ślaiṣmikīm Ca.1.17.97ab
viduḥ/
sarvāsu &ca mahacchūlaṃ Ca.1.17.97cd
vidradhīṣūpajāyate//§ 1880
- 15 &śāstrāstrairbhidyata iva colmukairiva dahyate/ Ca.1.17.98ab
vidradhī vyamlatā yātā vṛścikairiva Ca.1.17.98cd
daśyate//§ 1882
- tanu rūkṣāruṇaṃ śyāvaṃ phenilaṃ Ca.1.17.99ab
vātavidradhī/
tilamāṣakulatthodasannibhaṃ Ca.1.17.99cd
pittavidradhī//§ 1884

Ca.1.17.100ab	ślaiṣmikī sravati śvetam picchilaṃ bahalaṃ bahu/	
Ca.1.17.100cd	lakṣaṇam sarvamevaitadbhajate sānnipātikī // § 1886	
Ca.1.17.101	athāsām vidradhīnām sādhyāsādhyatvaviśeṣajñānā- rtham sthānakṛtam liṅgaviśeṣamupadekṣyāmah --- tatra pradhānamarmajāyām vidradhyām hṛdghaṭṭanatanamaka- 5 pramohakāsaśvāsāḥ, klomajāyām pipāsāmukhaśoṣagala- grahāḥ, yakṛjjāyām śvāsāḥ, plīhajāyāmucchvāsoaparodhaḥ, kuṣṣijāyām kuṣṣipārśvāntarāṃsaśūlam, vṛkkajāyām pṛ- ṣṭhakaṭigrahaḥ, nābhijāyām hikkā, vaṃkṣaṇajāyām sakthi- isādaḥ, bastijāyām &kṛcchrapūtimūtravarcastvam ceti // 10 § 1887	
Ca.1.17.102	pakvaprabhinnāsūrdhvajāsu mukhāt srāvaḥ sravati, adhojāsu gudāt, ubhayatastu nābhijāsu // § 1888	
Ca.1.17.103	āsām hṛnnābhastijāḥ paripakvāḥ sānnipātikī ca mar- aṇāya ; śeṣāḥ punaḥ kuśalamāśupratikāriṇam cikitsakam- 15 āsādyopaśāmyanti/ § 1889 tasmādacirotthitām vidradhīm śastrasarpavidyudagn- itulyām snehavirecanairāśvevopakramet sarvaśo gulmav- acceti // § 1890	
Ca.1.17.104	bhavanti cātra § 1891	20
Ca.1.17.104ab	vinā pramehamapyetā jāyante duṣṭamedasaḥ /	
Ca.1.17.104cd	tāvaccaitā na lakṣyante yāvadvāstuparigrahaḥ // § 1893	
Ca.1.17.105ab	śarāvikā kacchapikā jālinī ceti duḥsahāḥ /	
Ca.1.17.105cd	jāyante tā hyatibalāḥ prabhūtaśleṣmamedasaḥ // § 1895	
Ca.1.17.106ab	sarṣapī cālajī caiva vinatā vidradhī ca yāḥ /	25
Ca.1.17.106cd	sādhyāḥ pittolbaṇāstāstu saṃbhavantyalpamedasaḥ // § 1897	
Ca.1.17.107ab	marmasvaṃse gude pāṇyoḥ stane sandhiṣu pādayoḥ /	
Ca.1.17.107cd	jāyante yasya piḍakāḥ a pramehī na jīvati // § 1899	

	tathā+anyāḥ piḍakāḥ santi raktapītāsitaruṇāḥ / pāṇḍurāḥ pāṇḍuvarṇāśca bhasmābhā mecakaprabhāḥ //§ 1901	Ca.1.17.108ab Ca.1.17.108cd
	mṛdvyaśca kaṭhināścānyāḥ sthūlāḥ sūkṣmāstathā+aparāḥ / mandavegā mahāvegāḥ svalpaśūlā mahārujaḥ //§ 1903	Ca.1.17.109ab Ca.1.17.109cd
5	tā buddhvā mārutādīnāṃ yathāsvairhetulakṣaṇaiḥ / brūyādupacareccāsu prāgupadravadarśanāt //§ 1905	Ca.1.17.110ab Ca.1.17.110cd
	ṛṭṣvāsamāṃsasamkothamohahikkāmadajvarāḥ / vīsarpamarmasamrodhāḥ piḍakānāmupadravāḥ //§ 1907	Ca.1.17.111ab Ca.1.17.111cd
10	kṣayaḥ sthānaṃ ca vṛddhiśca doṣāṇāṃ trividhā gatiḥ / ūrdhvaṃ cādhaśca tiryakca vijñeyā trividhā+aparā //§ 1909	Ca.1.17.112ab Ca.1.17.112cd
	trividhā cāparā koṣṭhaśākhāmarmāsthisandhiṣu / ityuktā vidhibhedena doṣāṇāṃ trividhā gatiḥ //§ 1911	Ca.1.17.113ab Ca.1.17.113cd
	cayaprakopapraśamāḥ pittādīnāṃ yathākramam / bhavantyeikaikaśaṣṭsu kāleṣvabhrāgamādiṣu //§ 1913	Ca.1.17.114ab Ca.1.17.114cd
15	gatiḥ kālakṛtā caiśā cayādyā punarucyate / gatiśca dvividhā drṣṭā prakṛtī vaikṛtī ca yā //§ 1915	Ca.1.17.115ab Ca.1.17.115cd

Ca.1.17.116ab	pittādevoṣmaṇaḥ paktirnarāṇāmupajāyate /	
Ca.1.17.116cd	tacca pittam prakupitam vikārān kurute bahūn //§ 1917	
Ca.1.17.117ab	prākṛtastu balaṃ śleṣmā vikṛto mala ucyate /	
Ca.1.17.117cd	sa caivaujaḥ smṛtaḥ kāye sa ca pāpmopadiśyate //§ 1919	
Ca.1.17.118ab	sarvā hi ceṣṭā vātena sa prāṇaḥ prāṇinām	5
	smṛtaḥ /	
Ca.1.17.118cd	tenaiva rogā jāyante tena caivoparudhyate //§ 1921	
Ca.1.17.119ab	nityam sannihitāmitram	
	samīkṣyātmānamātmavān /	
Ca.1.17.119cd	nityam yuktaḥ paricaredicchannāyuranitvaram //§ 1923	
Ca.1.17.120	tatra ślokaḥ § 1924	
Ca.1.17.120ab	śīrorogaḥ saḥdrogā rogā mānavikalpajāḥ /	10
Ca.1.17.120cd	kṣayāḥ sapīḍakāścoktā doṣāṇām gatireva ca //§ 1926	
Ca.1.17.121ab	kiyantaḥśirasīye+asminnadhyāye tattvadarśinā /	
Ca.1.17.121cd	jñānārthaṃ bhiṣajā prajānām ca hitaiṣinā //§ 1928 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratīsaṃskṛte ślokaṣṭhāne kiyantaḥśirasīyo nāma saptadaśo+adhyāyaḥ //	

1.18 aṣṭādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.1.18.1	athātastrīsothīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 1930	
Ca.1.18.2	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ // § 1931	
Ca.1.18.3	trayaḥ śothā bhavanti vātapittaśleṣmanimittāḥ te pun- ardvividhā nijāgantubhedena // § 1932	
Ca.1.18.4	tatrāgantavaśchedanabhedanakṣaṇanabhañjanapiccha- notpeṣaṇaprahāravadhābandhanaveṣṭanavyadhanapīḍanā-	5

- dibhirvā bhallātakapuṣpaphalarasātmaguptāsūkakrimiśū-
kāhitapatralatāgulmasaṃsparśanairvā svedanaparisarpa-
nāvamūtraṇairvā viṣṇāṃ saviṣaprāṇisaṃṣṭrādantaviṣāṅ-
anakhanipātairvā sāgaraviṣavātahimadahanasamsparśan-
5 airvā śoṭhāḥ samupajāyante // § 1933
- te punaryathāsvaṃ hetuvyañjnairādāvupalabhyante Ca.1.18.5
nijavyañjanaikadeśaviparītaiḥ bandhamantrāgadapralepa-
pratāpanirvāpaṇādibhiścopakramairupakramyamāṇāḥ pr-
aśāntimāpadyante // § 1934
- 10 nijāḥ punaḥ snehasvedavamanavirecanāsthāpanānu- Ca.1.18.6
vāsanaśirovirecanānāmayaṭhāvātprayogānmithyāsamsarja-
nādvā chardyalasakavisūcikāśvāsakāsātisāraśoṣapāṇḍurogoda-
rajvarapradarabhagandarārśovikārātikarśanairvā kuṣṭha-
kaṇḍūpiḍakādibhirvā chardikṣavathūdgāraśukravātāmū-
15 trapurīṣavegadhāraṇairvā karmarogopavāsādhvakarśita-
sya vā sahasā+atigurvamlalavaṇapiṣṭānnaphalaśākarāga-
dadhiharitakamadyamandakavirūḍhanavaśūkaśamīdhānyā-
nūpaudakapiśitopayogānmṛtṣpaṅkalosṭabhakṣaṇāllavaṇāti-
bhakṣaṇādgarbhasāpīḍanādāmagarbhaprapatanāt prajāt-
20 ānāṃ ca mithyopacārādudīrṇadoṣatvācca śophāḥ prādu-
rbhavanti ityuktaḥ sāmānyo hetuḥ // § 1935
- ayaṃ tvatra viśeṣaḥ+asītarūkṣalaghuviśadaśramopa- Ca.1.18.7-1
vāsātikarśanakṣapaṇādibhirvāyuh prakupitastvaṅmāṃs-
aśoṇitādīnyabhibhūya śopham janayati sa kṣiprotthānapra-
25 aśamo bhavati tathā śyāmāruṇavarṇaḥ prakṛtivarṇo vā ca-
laḥ spandanaḥ kharaparūṣabhinnatvagromā chidyata iva
bhidyata iva pīḍyata iva sūcībhiriva tudyata iva pipīlikā-
bhiriva saṃsṛpyate sarśapakalkāvalipta iva cimicimāyate
saṃkucyata āyamyata iveti vātaśoṭhaḥ ; § 1936
- 30 uṣṇatikṣṇakaṭukakṣāralavaṇāmlājīrṇabhōjanairagnyāta- Ca.1.18.7-2
papatāpaiśca pittaṃ prakupitaṃ tvaṅmāṃsaśoṇitānya-
bhibhūya śoṭhaṃ janayati sa kṣiprotthānapraśamo bhavati
kṣṇapītanīlatāmṛāvabhāsa uṣṇo mṛduḥ kapilatāmṛaromā
uṣyate dūyate dhūpyate ūṣmāyate svidyate klidyate na ca
35 sparśamuṣṇam ca suṣūyata iti pittaśoṭhaḥ ; § 1937
- gurumadhuraśītasnigdhairatisvapnāvyaṅyāmādibhiśca śl-Ca.1.18.7-3
eṣmā prakupitastvaṅmāṃsaśoṇitādīnyabhibhūya śoṭhaṃ
janayati sa kṛcchrotthānapraśamo bhavati pāṇḍuśvetāva-

	sarvākṛtiḥ sannipātācchotho vyāmiśrahetujaḥ //§ 1955	Ca.1.18.15cd
	ystu pādābhinirvṛttaḥ śoṭhaḥ sarvāṅgago bhavaet /	Ca.1.18.16ab
	jantoḥ sa ca sukaṣṭhaḥ syāt prasṛtaḥ strīmukhācca yaḥ //§ 1957	Ca.1.18.16cd
	yaścāpi guhyaprabhavaḥ striyā vā puruṣasya vā /	Ca.1.18.17ab
5	sa ca kaṣṭatamo jñeyo yasya ca syurupadravāḥ //§ 1959	Ca.1.18.17cd
	chardiḥ śvāso+arucistr̥ṣṇā jvaro+atīsāra eva ca / saptako+ayaṃ sadaurbalyaḥ	Ca.1.18.18ab Ca.1.18.18cd
	śophopadaravasamgrahaḥ //§ 1961	
	yasya śleṣmā prakupito jihvāmūle+avatiṣṭhate / āśu samjanayecchothā jāyate+asyopajihvikā //§ 1963	Ca.1.18.19ab Ca.1.18.19cd
10	yasya śleṣmā prakupitaḥ kākale vyavatiṣṭhate / āśu samjanayecchophaṃ karoti galaśuṇḍikām //§ 1965	Ca.1.18.20ab Ca.1.18.20cd
	yasya śleṣmā prakupito galabāhye+avatiṣṭhate / śanaiḥ samjanayecchophaṃ galagaṇḍo+asya jāyate //§ 1967	Ca.1.18.21ab Ca.1.18.21cd
	yasya śleṣmā prakupitastiṣṭhatyantargale sthiraḥ /	Ca.1.18.22ab
15	āśu samjanayechophaṃ jāyate+asya galagrahaḥ //§ 1969	Ca.1.18.22cd
	yasay pittaṃ prakupitā saraktaṃ tvaci sarpapi / śophaṃ sarāgām janayedvisarpastasya jāyate //§ 1971	Ca.1.18.23ab Ca.1.18.23cd

Ca.1.18.24ab	yasya pittaṃ prakupitaṃ tvaci rakte+avatiṣṭhate /	
Ca.1.18.24cd	śoṭhaṃ sarāgaṃ janayet piḍakā tasya jāyate //§ 1973	
Ca.1.18.25ab	yasya prakupitaṃ pittaṃ śoṇitaṃ prāpya śuṣyati /	
Ca.1.18.25cd	tilakā pīplavo vyaṅgā nīlikā tasya jāyate //§ 1975	
Ca.1.18.26ab	yasya pittaṃ prakupitā śaṅkhayoravatiṣṭhate /	5
Ca.1.18.26cd	śvaythuḥ śaṅkhako nāma dāruṇastasya jāyate //§ 1977	
Ca.1.18.27ab	yasya pittaṃ prakupitaṃ karṇamūle+avatiṣṭhate /	
Ca.1.18.27cd	jvarānte durjayo+antāya śoṭhastasyopajāyate //§ 1979	
Ca.1.18.28ab	vātaḥ plīhānamuddhūya kupito yasya tiṣṭhati /	
Ca.1.18.28cd	śaniḥ paritudana pārśvaṃ plīhā tasyābhivardhate //§ 1981	10
Ca.1.18.29ab	yasya vāyuḥ prakupito gulmasthāne+avatiṣṭhate /	
Ca.1.18.29cd	śophaṃ saśūlaṃ janayan gulmastasyopajāyate //§ 1983	
Ca.1.18.30ab	yasya vāyuḥ prakupitaḥ śophaśūlakaraścaraṇ /	
Ca.1.18.30cd	vaṅkṣaṇādvṛṣaṇau yāti vṛddhistasyopajāyate //§ 1985	
Ca.1.18.31ab	yasya vātaḥ prakupitastvaṅmāmsāntaramāśritaḥ /	15
Ca.1.18.31cd	śoṭhaṃ saṃjanayet kuḥṣāvduaraṃ tasya jāyate //§ 1987	
Ca.1.18.32ab	yasya vātaḥ prakupitaḥ kuḥṣimāśritya tiṣṭhati /	

	nādhō vrajati nāpyūrdhvamānāhastasya jāyae //§ 1989	Ca.1.18.32cd
	rogāscotsedhasāmānyadadhimāṃsārbudādayaḥ / viśiṣṭā nāmarūpābhyāṃ nirdeśyāḥ śoṭhasaṃgrahe //§ 1991	Ca.1.18.33ab Ca.1.18.33cd
5	vātapittakaphā yasya yugapat kupitāstrayaḥ / jihvāmūle+avatiṣṭhante vidahantaḥ samucchiritāḥ //§ 1993	Ca.1.18.34ab Ca.1.18.34cd
	janayanti bhr̥śaṃ śoṭhaṃ vedanāśca pṛthagvidhāḥ / taṃ śīghrakāriṇaṃ rogaṃ rohiṇīti vinirdiśet //§ 1995	Ca.1.18.35ab Ca.1.18.35cd
	trirātraṃ paramaṃ tasya jantorbhavati jīvitam / kuśalena tvanukrāntaḥ kṣipraṃ saṃpadyate sukhī //§ 1997	Ca.1.18.36ab Ca.1.18.36cd
10	santi hyevaṃvidhā rogāḥ sādhyā dāruṇasaṃmatāḥ / ye hanyuranupakrāntā mithyācāreṇa vā vā punaḥ //§ 1999	Ca.1.18.37ab Ca.1.18.37cd
	sādhyāścāpyapare santi vyādhayo mṛdusaṃmatāḥ / yatnāyatnakṛtaṃ yeṣu karma sidhyatyaṃśayam //§ 2001	Ca.1.18.38ab Ca.1.18.38cd
	asādhyāścāpare santi vyādhayo yāpyasaṃjñitāḥ / susādhvapi kṛtaṃ yeṣu karma yātrākaraṃ bhavet //§ 2003	Ca.1.18.39ab Ca.1.18.39cd
15	santi cāpyapare rogā yeṣu karema na sidhyati /	Ca.1.18.40ab

Ca.1.18.40cd	api yatnakṛtaṃ vāairna tān vidvānupācaret //§ 2005	
Ca.1.18.41ab	sādhyāścaivāpyasādhyāśca vyādhayo dvividhāḥ smṛtāḥ /	
Ca.1.18.41cd	mṛdudāruṇabhedena te bhavanti caturvidhāḥ //§ 2007	
Ca.1.18.42ab	ta evāparisaṃkhyeyā bhidyamānā bhavanti hi /	
Ca.1.18.42cd	rujāvārṇasamutthānasthānasamsthānanāmabhiḥ //§ 2009	5
Ca.1.18.43ab	vyavasthākaraṇaṃ teṣāṃ yathāsthūleṣu saṃgrahaḥ /	
Ca.1.18.43cd	tathā prakṛtisāmānyaṃ vikāreṣūpadiśyate //§ 2011	
Ca.1.18.44ab	vikāranāmākuśalo na jihriyāt kadācana /	
Ca.1.18.44cd	na hi sarvavikārāṇāṃ nāmato+asti dhruvā sthiḥ //§ 2013	
Ca.1.18.45ab	sa eva kupito doṣaḥ samutthānaviśeṣataḥ /	10
Ca.1.18.45cd	sthānāntaragataścaiva janayatyāmayān bahūn //§ 2015	
Ca.1.18.46ab	tasmādvikāraprakṛtiradhiṣṭhānāntarāṇi ca /	
Ca.1.18.46cd	samutthānaviśeṣāṃśca buddhvā karma samācaret //§ 2017	
Ca.1.18.47ab	yo hyetastritayaṃ jñātvā karmāṇyārabhate bhiṣak /	
Ca.1.18.47cd	jñānapūrvam yathānyāyam sa karmasu na muhyati //§ 2019	15
Ca.1.18.48ab	nityāḥ prāṇabhṛtāṃ dehe vātapittakaphāstrayaḥ /	
Ca.1.18.48cd	vikṛtāḥ prakṛtisthā vā tān bubhutseta paṇḍitaḥ //§ 2021	

	utsāhocchvāsaniḥśvāsaceṣṭā dhātugatiḥ samā / samo mokṣo gatimatām vāyoḥ karmāvikārajam //§ 2023	Ca.1.18.49ab Ca.1.18.49cd
	darśanam paktirūṣmā ca kṣuttrṣṇā dehamārdavam / prabhā prasādo medhā ca pittakarmāvikārajam //§ 2025	Ca.1.18.50ab Ca.1.18.50cd
5	sneho bandhaḥ sthiratvaḥ ca gaurvaḥ vṛṣatā balam / kṣamā dhṛtiralobhaśca kaphakarmāvikārajam //§ 2027	Ca.1.18.51ab Ca.1.18.51cd
	vāte pitte kaphe caiva kṣiṇe lakṣaṇamucyate / karmaṇaḥ prakṛtāddhānirvṛddhirvā+api virodhinām //§ 2029	Ca.1.18.52ab Ca.1.18.52cd
	doṣaprakṛtivaiśeṣyaḥ niyataḥ vṛddhilakṣaṇam / doṣāṇām prakṛtirhānirvṛddhiścaivam pakriṅsyate //§ 2031	Ca.1.18.53ab Ca.1.18.53cd
10	tatra ślokāḥ saṃkhyāḥ nimittaḥ rūpāṇi śoṭhānām sādhyatām na ca / teṣām teṣām vikāraṇām śoṭhāmstāmstāmśca pūrvajān //§ 2034	Ca.1.18.54 Ca.1.18.54ab Ca.1.18.54cd
	vidhibhedam vikāraṇām trividhā bodhyasaṃgraham / prakṛtaḥ karma doṣāṇām lakṣaṇam hānirvṛddhiṣu //§ 2036	Ca.1.18.55ab Ca.1.18.55cd
15	vītamoharajodoṣalobhamānamadaspṛhaḥ / vyākhyātavāmstriśoṭhīye rogādhyāye punarvasuḥ //§ 2038	Ca.1.18.56ab Ca.1.18.56cd

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne
triśoṭhīyo nāmāṣṭādaśo+adhyāyaḥ //

1.19 ūnaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.1.19.1 athāto+aṣṭodarīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 2040
- Ca.1.19.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 2041
- Ca.1.19.3 iha khalvaṣṭāvudarāṇi, aṣṭau mūtrāghātaḥ, aṣṭau kṣī-
radoṣāḥ, aṣṭau retodoṣāḥ; sapta kuṣṭhāni, sapta piḍakāḥ,
sapta visarpāḥ; ṣaḍatisārāḥ, ṣaḍudāvartāḥ, pañca gulmāḥ, 5
pañca plīhadoṣāḥ, pañca kāsāḥ, pañca śvāsāḥ, pañca hi-
kkāḥ, pañca tṛṣṇāḥ, pañca chardayaḥ, pañca bhaktasy-
ānaśanasthānāni, pañca śīrorogāḥ, pañca hṛdrogāḥ, pa-
ñca pāṇḍurogāḥ, pañconmādāḥ; catvāro+apasmārāḥ, ca-
tvāro+akṣirogāḥ, catvāraḥ karṇarogāḥ, catvāraḥ pratiśyā- 10
yāḥ, catvāro mukharogāḥ, catvāro grahaṇīdoṣāḥ, catvāro
madāḥ, catvāro mūrccchāyāḥ, catvāraḥ śoṣāḥ, catvāri kla-
ibyāni; trayāḥ śophāḥ, trīṇi kilāsāni, trividhaṃ lohitapi-
ttaṃ; dvau jvarau, dvau vraṇau, dvāvāyāmau, dve ḡḍhr-
asyau, dve kāmale, dvididhamāmaṃ, dvividhaṃ vātara- 15
ktaṃ, dvividhānyarśāmsi; eka ūrustambhaḥ, ekaḥ saṃny-
āsaḥ, eko mahāgadaḥ; viṃśatiḥ krimijātayaḥ, viṃśatiḥ pr-
amehāḥ, viṃśatiryonivyāpadaḥ; ityaṣṭacatvāriṃśadrogā-
dhikaraṇānyasmin saṃgrahe samuddiṣṭāni // § 2042
- Ca.1.19.4-1 etāni yathoddeśamabhinirdekṣyāmaḥ--- aṣṭāvudarāṇ- 20
īti vātapittakaphasannipātaplīhabaddhacchidradakodarā-
ṇi, aṣṭau mūtrāghātā iti vātapittakaphasannipātāśmarīśa-
rkarāśukraśoṇitajāḥ, aṣṭau kṣīradoṣā iti vaivarṇyaṃ vaiga-
ndhyaṃ vairasyaṃ paicchilyaṃ phenasaṅghāto raukṣyaṃ
gauravamatisnehaśca, aṣṭau retodoṣā iti tanu śuṣkaṃ ph- 25
enilamaśvetam pūtyatipicchalamanyadhātūpahitamavas-
ādi ca (1); § 2043
- Ca.1.19.4-2 sapta kuṣṭhānīti kapālodumbaramaṇḍalarsyajihvapū-
ṇḍarīkasidhmakākaṇāni, sapta piḍakā iti śarāvīkā ka-
cchapīkā jālinī sarṣapyalajī vinatā vidradhī ca, sapta vi- 30
sarpā iti vātapittakaphāgnikardamakagranthisannipātā-
khyāḥ (2); § 2044

ṣaḍatisārā iti vātapittakaphasannipātabhayaśokajāḥ, Ca.1.19.4-3
 ṣaḍudāvartā iti vātamūtrapurīṣaśukracchardikṣavathujāḥ
 (3); § 2045

5 pañca gulmā iti vātapittakaphasannipātaṣoṇitajāḥ, pa- Ca.1.19.4-4
 ñca plīhadoṣā iti gulmairvyākhyātāḥ, pañca kāsā iti vātapiti-
 ttakaphakṣatakṣayajāḥ, pañca śvāsā iti mahordhvacchinn-
 atamakakṣudrāḥ, pañca hikkā iti mahatī gambhīrā vyapetā
 kṣudrā+annajā ca, pañca tṛṣṇā iti vātapittāmakṣayopasarg-
 ātmikāḥ, pañca chardaya iti dviṣṭārthasamṣyogajā vātapitt-
 10 akaphasannipātodrekotthāśca, pañca bhaktasyānaśana-
 sthānānīti vātapittakaphasannipātadveṣāḥ, pañca śīrorogā
 iti pūrvoddeśamabhisamasya vātapittakaphasannipātakri-
 mijāḥ, pañca hṛdrogā iti śīrorogairvyākhyātāḥ, pañca pā-
 ṇḍurogā iti vātapittakaphasannipātamṛdbhakṣaṇajāḥ, pa-
 15 ñconmādā iti vātapittakaphasannipātāgantunimittāḥ (4);
 § 2046

catvāro+apasmārā iti vātapittakaphasannipātanimittāḥ, Ca.1.19.4-5
 catvāro+akṣirogāścatvāraḥ karṇarogāścatvāraḥ pratiśyāy-
 āścatvāro mukharogāścatvāro grahaṇīdoṣāścatvāro mad-
 20 āścatvāro mūrccāyā ityapasmārairvyākhyātāḥ, catvāraḥ
 śoṣā iti sāhasasandhāraṇakṣayaviṣamāśanajāḥ, catvāri kl-
 aiabyānīti bījopaghātāddhvajabhāṅgājarāyāḥ śukrakṣayā-
 cca (5); § 2047

trayaḥ śothā iti vātapittaśleṣmanimittāḥ, trīṇi kilāsānīti Ca.1.19.4-6
 25 raktatāmraśuklāni, trividhaṃ lohitaḥpittamiti ūrdhvabhāg-
 amadhobhāgamubhayabhāgaṃ ca (6); § 2048

dvau jvarāviti uṣṇābhiprāyāḥ śītasamutthaśca śītābhi- Ca.1.19.4-7
 prāyaścoṣṇasamutthaḥ, dvau vranāviti nijaścāgantujaśca,
 dvāvāyāmāviti bāhyaścābhyantaraśca, dve gṛdhraśyāviti
 30 vātādvātakaphācca, dve kāmāle iti koṣṭhāśrayā śākhāśr-
 ayā ca, dvividhamāmamiti alasako visūcikā ca, dvividhaṃ
 vātaraktamiti gambhīramuttānaṃ ca, dvividhānyarśāṃsīti
 śuṣkāṇyārdrāṇi ca (7); § 2049

eka ūrustambha ityāmatridoṣasamutthaḥ, ekaḥ samṣny- Ca.1.19.4-8
 35 āsa iti tridoṣātmako manaḥśarīrādhiṣṭhānaḥ, eko mahāg-
 ada iti atattvābhiniveśaḥ (8); § 2050

viṃśatiḥ kramijātaya iti yūkā pipīlikāśceti dvividhā ba- Ca.1.19.4-9
 hirmalajāḥ, keśādā lomādā lomadvīpāḥ saurasā audumb-

- arā jantumātaraśceti ṣaṭ śoṇitajāḥ, antrādā udarāveṣṭā hr-
 dayādāścuro darbhapuṣpāḥ saugandhikā mahāgudāśc-
 eti sapta kaphajāḥ, kakerukā makerukā lelihāḥ saśūlakāḥ
 sausurādāśceti pañca purīṣajāḥ ; viṃśatiḥ pramehā ityud- 5
 akamehaścekṣubālikārasamehaśca sāndramehaśca sāndr-
 aprasādamehaśca śuklamehaśca śukramehaśca śītameha-
 śca śanairmehaśca sikatāmehaśca lālāmehaśceti daśa śle-
 ṣmanimittāḥ, kṣāramehaśca kālamehaśca nīlamehaśca lo-
 hitamehaśca mañjiṣṭhāmehaśca haridrāmehaśca hastime-
 haśca madhumehaśceti catvāro vātanimittāḥ, iti viṃśatiḥ 10
 pramehāḥ ; viṃśatiryonivyāpada iti vātikī paittikī śleṣmikī
 sānnipātikī ceti catasro doṣajāḥ, doṣadūṣyaṣargaprak-
 ṛtinirdeśairavaśiṣṭāḥ ṣoḍaśa nirdiśyante, tadyathā --- rakt-
 ayoniścārajaskā cācaraṇā cāticaraṇā ca prākcarāṇā copapl-
 utā ca pariplutā codāvartinī ca karṇinī ca putraghnī cānta- 15
 rmukhī ca sūcīmukhī ca śuṣkā ca vāminī ca ṣaṇḍhayoniśca
 mahāyoniśceti viṃśatiryonivyāpado bhavanti (9) ; § 2051
 Ca.1.19.4 kevalaścāyamuddeśo yathoddeśamabhinirdiṣṭo bhav-
 ati // § 2052
 Ca.1.19.5 sarva eva nijā vikārā nānyatra vātapittakaphebyo ni- 20
 rvartante yathāhi śakuniḥ sarvā divasamapi paripatan
 svāṃ chāyāṃ nātivartate tathā svadhātuvaiṣamyanimittāḥ
 sarve vikārā vātapittakaphānnātiartante / § 2053
 vātapittaśleṣmaṇāṃ punaḥ sthānasamsthānaprakṛtivi-
 šeṣānabhisamīkṣya tadātmakānapi ca sarvavikārāmsthāne- 25
 vopadiśanti buddhimantaḥ // § 2054
 Ca.1.19.6 bhavataścātra § 2055
 Ca.1.19.6ab svadhātuvaiṣamyanimittajā ye vikārasaṃghā
 bahavaḥ śarīre /
 Ca.1.19.6cd na te pṛthak pittakaphānilebhya āgantavastveva
 tato viśiṣṭāḥ // § 2057
 Ca.1.19.7ab āganturanveti nijāṃ vikāraṃ 30
 nijastathā+āgantumapi pravṛddhaḥ /
 Ca.1.19.7cd tatrānubandhaṃ prakṛtiṃ ca samyag jñātvā
 tataḥ karma samārabheta // § 2059
 Ca.1.19.8 tatra ślokaḥ § 2060

	viṃśakāścaikakāścaiva trikāścoktāstrayastrayaḥ	Ca.1.19.8ab
	/	
	dvikāścāṣṭau catuṣkāśca daśa dvādaśa pañcakāḥ	Ca.1.19.8cd
	// § 2062	
	catvāraścāṣṭakā vargāḥ ṣaṭkau dvau	Ca.1.19.9ab
	saptakāstrayaḥ /	
	aṣṭodarīye rogāṇaṃ rogādhyāye prakāśitāḥ	Ca.1.19.9cd
	// § 2064	
	ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte	
5	ślokaśthāne+aṣṭodarīyo nāmonaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ //	

1.20 viṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

	athāto mahārogādhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 2066	Ca.1.20.1
	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 2067	Ca.1.20.2
	catvāro rogā bhavanti āgantuvātapittaśleṣamnimitāḥ	Ca.1.20.3
	teṣāṃ caturṇāmapī rogāṇaṃ rogatvamekavidhaṃ bhav-	
5	ati ruksāmānyāt dvividhā punaḥ prakṛtiresāṃ āgantunij-	
	avibhāgāt dvividhaṃ caiṣāmadhiṣṭhānaṃ manaḥśarīravi-	
	śeṣāt vikārāḥ punaraparisaṃkhyeyāḥ prakṛtyadhiṣṭhāna-	
	liṅgāyatanavikalpaviśeṣāparisaṃkhyeyatvāt // § 2068	
	sukhāni tu svalvāgantornakhadaśanapatanābhicārā-	Ca.1.20.4
10	bhiśāpābhiṣaṅgābhigāhātavyadhabandhānaveṣṭanapīḍana-	
	rajjudahanaśastrāsanibhūtopasargādīni nijasya tu mukhaṃ	
	vātapittaśleṣmaṇāṃ vaiṣamyam // § 2069	
	dvayostu khalvāgantunijayoḥ prerānamasātmyendriy-	Ca.1.20.5
	ārthasaṃyogaḥ prajñāparādhaḥ pariṇāmasceti // § 2070	
15	sarve+api tu khalvete+abhipravṛddhāścātvarō rogāḥ	Ca.1.20.6
	parasparamanubadhanti na cānyonyena saha sandeham-	
	āpadyante // § 2071	
	āganturhi vyathāpūrvam samutpanno jaghanyaṃ vāt-	Ca.1.20.7
	apittaśleṣmaṇāṃ vaiṣamyamāpādayati nīje tu vātapittaśle-	
20	ṣmāṇaḥ pūrvam vaiṣamyamāpadyante jaghanyaṃ vyath-	
	āmabhinirvartayanti // § 2072	
	teṣāṃ trayāṇāmapī doṣāṇāṃ śarīre sthānavibhāga upa-	Ca.1.20.8
	dekṣyate tadyathā bastiḥ puriṣādhānaṃ kaṭiḥ sakthiṇī pā-	

- dāvasthīni pakvāśayaśca vātasthānāni tatrāpi pakvāśayo viśeṣeṇa vātasthānaṃ svedo raso lasīkā rudhiraṃmāśayaśca pittasthānāni tatrāpyāmāśayo viśeṣeṇa pittasthānam uraḥ śiro grīvā parvāṅyāmāśayo medaśca śleṣmasthānāni tatrāpyuro viśeṣeṇa śleṣmasthānam // § 2073 5
- Ca.1.20.9 sarvaśarīracarāstu vātapittaśleṣmāṇaḥ sarvasmiñcharīre kupitākupitāḥ śubhāśubhāni kurvanti prakṛtibhūtāḥ śubhānyupacayabalavarṇaprasādādīni aśubhāni punarvikṛtimāpannā vikārasamjñakāni // § 2074
- Ca.1.20.10 tatra vikārāḥ sāmānyajā nānātmajāśca / § 2075 10
tatra sāmānyajāḥ pūrvamaṣṭodarīye vyākhyātāḥ nānātmajāṃstvihādhyāye+anuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ / § 2076
tadyathā aśītirvātravikārāḥ catvāriṃśat pittavikārāḥ viṃśatiḥ śleṣmavikārāḥ // § 2077
- Ca.1.20.11 tatrādau vātavikārānanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ / § 2078 15
tadyathā nakhabhedaśca, vipādikā ca, pādaśūlaṃ ca, pādabhraṃśaśca, pādasuptatā ca, vātakhudḍatā ca, gulphagrahaśca, piṇḍikodveṣṭanaṃ ca, grdhrasī ca, jānubhedaśca, jānuviśleṣaśca, ūrustambhaśca, ūrusādaśca, pāṅgulyaṃ ca, gudabhrāṃśaśca, gudārtiśca, &vr̥ṣaṇākṣepaśca, śephastambhaśca, vaṅkṣaṇānāhaśca, śroṇibhedaśca, viḍbhedaśca, udāvartaśca, khañjatvaṃ ca, &kubjatvaṃ ca, vāmanatvaṃ ca, trikagrahaśca, pṛṣṭhagrahaśca, pārśvāvamardaśca, udarāveṣṭaśca, hṛnmohaśca, hṛddravaśca, &vakṣaudgharṣaśca, vakṣauparodhaśca, vakṣastodaśca, bāhuśoṣaśca, grīvāstambhaśca, manyāstambhaśca, kaṅṭhoddhvaṃśca, &hanubhedaśca, oṣṭhabhedaśca, &akṣibhedaśca, dantabhedaśca, dantaśaithilyaṃ ca, mūkatvaṃ ca&, vākṣaṅgaśca, kaṣāyāsyatā ca, mukhaśoṣaśca, arasajñatā ca, ghrāṇanāśca, kaṛṇaśūlaṃ ca, aśabdaśravaṇaṃ ca, uccaiḥśrutiśca&, bādhiryāṃ ca, vartmastambhaśca, vartmasaṅkocaśca, timiraṃ ca, akṣiśūlaṃ ca, akṣivyudāśca, bhrūvyudāśca, śaṅkhabhedaśca, lalāṭabhedaśca, śīroruk ca keśabhūmisphuṭanaṃ ca, arditāṃ ca, ekāṅgarogaśca, sarvāṅgarogaśca, &pakṣavadhaśca, ākṣepakaśca, daṅḍakaśca, &tamaśca, bhramaśca, vepathuśca, jṛmbhā ca, &hikkā ca, viśādaśca, atipralāpaśca, raukṣyaṃ ca, pārūṣyaṃ ca, śyāvāruṇāvabhāsatā ca, asvapnaśca, anavasthi-

tacittatvaṃ ca ; ityaśītirvātavikārā vātavikārāṇāmaparisa-
m̐khyeyānāmāviṣkṛtatamā vyākhyātāḥ // § 2079

5 sarveṣvapi khalveteṣu vātavikāreṣūkteṣvanyeṣu cān-
ukteṣu vāyoridamātmarūpamapariṇāmi karmaṇaśca sv-
alakṣaṇaṃ yadupalabhya tadavayavaṃ vā vimuktasa-
10 ndehā vātavikāramevādhyavasyanti kuśalāḥ ; tadyathā
--- raukṣyaṃ śaityaṃ lāghavaṃ vaiśadyaṃ gatiram-
ūrtatvamanavasthitatvaṃ ceti vāyorātmarūpāni ; &eva-
m̐vidhatvācca vāyoḥ karmaṇaḥ svalakṣaṇamidamasya
15 bhavati taṃ taṃ śarīrāvayavamāviśataḥ& ; tadyathā -
-- sraṃsabhraṃsavvyāsasaṅgabhedasādaharṣatarṣakampa-
vartacālatodavyathāceṣṭādīni, tathā kharaparusaḥviśadasu-
ṣirāruṇavareṇakaṣāyavirasamukhatvaśośasūlasuptisaṅkoca-
nastambhanakhañjatādīni ca vāyoḥ karmāni ; tairanvitaṃ
vātavikāramevādhyavasyet // § 2080

20 taṃ madhurāmlalavaṇasniḡdhoṣṇairupakramairupa-
krameta, snehasvedāsthāpanānuvāsananastah̐karmabhoja-
nābhyaṅotsādanapariṣekādibhirvātaharairmātrāṃ kālaṃ
ca pramāṇīkṛtya tatrāsthāpanānuvāsaṇaṃ tu khalu sarva-
25 tropakramebhyo vāte pradhānatamaṃ manyante bhiṣajaḥ,
taddhyādita eva pakvāśayamanupraviśya kevalaṃ vaikār-
ikaṃ vātamūlaṃ chinatti ; tatrāvajite+api vāte śarīrāntarg-
atā vātavikārāḥ praśāntimāpadyante, yathā vanaspaterm-
ūle chinne skandhaśākhāprarohakusumaphalapalāśāināṃ
niyato vināśastadvat // § 2081

30 pittavikārāṃścatvāriṃśatamata ūrdhvamanuvyākhyā-
syāmaḥ --- oṣaśca, ploṣaśca, dāhaśca, davathuśca, dhū-
makaśca, amlakaśca, vidāhaśca, antardāhaśca, aṃsadāha-
śca&, ūṣmādhikyaṃ ca, atisvedaśca (aṅgasvedaśca), aṅg-
agandhaśca, aṅgāvadaraṇaṃ&ca, śoṇitakledaśca, māṃs-
akledaśca, tvagdāhaśca, (&māṃsadāhaśca), tvagavadara-
ṇaṃ ca, carmadalanaṃ&ca, raktakoṭhaśca, raktavisphoṭa-
śca, raktapittaṃ ca, raktamaṅḡalāni ca, haritatvaṃ ca, hār-
idratvaṃ ca, nīlikā ca, kakṣā(kṣyā)ca, kāmālā ca, tiktāsyatā
35 ca, lohitagandhāsyatā ca, pūtimukhatā ca, tṛṣṇādhikyaṃ
ca, atr̐ptiśca, āsyavipākaśca, galapākaśca, akṣipākaśca, gu-
dapākaśca, meḡhrapākaśca, jīvādānaṃ ca&, tamaḥprav-
eśaśca, haritahāridranetramūtravarcastvaṃ ca ; iti catvā-

riṃśatpittavikārāḥ pittavikārāṇāmaprisamkhyeyānāmāv-
iṣkṛtatamā vyākhyātāḥ // § 2082

- Ca.1.20.15 sarveṣvapi khalveteṣu pittavikāreṣūkteṣvanyeṣu cānu-
kteṣu pitasyedamātmarūpamapariṇāmi karmaṇaśca sva-
lakṣaṇam, yadupalabhya tadavayavaṃ vā vimuktasam- 5
dehāḥ pittavikāramevādhyavasyanti kuśalāḥ; tadyathā ---
auṣṇyaṃ taikṣṇyaṃ dravatvamanatisneho varṇaśca śuklā-
ruṇavarjo gandhaśca visro rasau ca kaṭukāmlau saratvaṃ
ca pittasyātmarūpāṇi; evaṃvidhatvācca pittasya karma-
ṇaḥ svalakṣaṇamidamasya bhavati taṃ taṃ śarīrāvayava- 10
māviśataḥ; tadyathā --- dāhausṇyapākasvedakledakotha-
kaṇḍūsavarāgā yathāsvaṃ ca gandhavarṇarasābhinirva-
rtanaṃ pittasya karmāṇi tairanvitaṃ pittavikāramevādhy-
avasyet // § 2083
- Ca.1.20.16 taṃ madhuratiktakaṣāyaśītairupakramairupakrameta 15
snehavirekapradehapariṣekābhyaṅgādibhiḥ pittaharairm-
ātrāṃ kālam ca pramāṇīkṛtya; virecanaṃ tu sarvopakram-
ebhyaḥ pitte pradhānatamaṃ manyante bhiṣajaḥ; taddhy-
ādita evāmāśayamanupraviśya kevalaṃ vaikārikaṃ pitta-
mūlamapakarśati, tatrāvajite pitte+api śarīrāntargatāḥ pi- 20
ttavikārāḥ praśāntimāpadyante, yathā+agnau vyapodhe
kevalamagnigrhaṃ śītībhavati tadvat // § 2084
- Ca.1.20.17 śleṣmavikārāṃśca viṃśatimata ūrdhvaṃ vyākhyāsyā-
maḥ; tadyathā --- tṛptiśca, tandrā ca, nidrādhikyam ca,
staimityam ca, gurugātratā ca, ālasyam ca, mukhamādh- 25
uryam ca, mukhasrāvaśca, śleṣmodgiraṇam ca, malasy-
ādhikyam ca, &balāsakaśca, apaktiśca, hṛdayopalepaśca,
kaṇṭhopalepaśca, dhamaṇīprati(vi)cayaśca, galagaṇḍaśca,
atisthaulyam ca, śītāgnitā ca, udardaśca, śvetāvabhāsatā
ca, śvetamūtranetravarcastvaṃ ca; iti viṃśatiḥ śleṣmavi- 30
kārāḥ śleṣmavikārāṇāmaparisamkhyeyānāmāviṣkṛtatamā
vyākhyātā bhavanti // § 2085
- Ca.1.20.18 sarveṣvapi khalveteṣu śleṣmavikāreṣūkteṣvanyeṣu cā-
nukteṣu śleṣmaṇa idamātmarūpamapariṇāmi karmaṇa-
śca svalakṣaṇam yadupalabhya tadavayavaṃ vā vim- 35
uktasamdehāḥ śleṣmavikāramevādhyavasyanti kuśalāḥ;
tadyathā --- snehaśaityaśauklyagauravamādhuryashtai-
ryapaicchilyamārtsnyāni śleṣmaṇa ātmarūpāṇi; evaṃv-

- idhatvācca&śleṣmaṇaḥ karṇaṇaḥ svalakṣaṇamidamasya
bhavati taṃ taṃ śarīrāvayavamāviśataḥ; tadyathā -
-- śvaityaśaityakaṇḍūsthairyaḡauravasnehasuptikledopa-
dehabandhamādhurayacirakāritvāni śleṣmaṇaḥ karmāṇiḥ;
5 tairanvitaṃ śleṣmavikāramevādhyavasyet // § 2086
taṃ kaṭukatiktakaṣāyatīkṣnoṣṇarūksāirupakramairu- Ca.1.20.19
pakrameta svedavamanaśirovirecanavyāyāmādibhiḥ śle-
ṣmaharairmātrām kālaṃ ca pramāṇīkṛtya; vamaṇaṃ tu
sarvopakramebhyaḥ śleṣmaṇi pradhānatamaṃ manyante
10 bhiṣajaḥ, taddhyādita evāmāśayamanupraviśyorogātā ke-
valaṃ vaikārikaṃ śleṣmamūlamūrdhvamutkṣipati, tatrā-
vajite śleṣmaṇyapi śarīrāntargatāḥ śleṣmavikārāḥ praśānti-
māpadyante, yathā bhinne kedāraṣtau śāliyavaṣaṣṭikādī-
nyanabhiṣyandyamānānyambhasā praśoṣamāpadyane ta-
15 dvaditi // § 2087
bhavanti cātra § 2088 Ca.1.20.20
- rogamādaḥ parīkṣeta tato+anantaramauśadham Ca.1.20.20ab
/
tataḥ karma bhiṣak paścājjñānapūrvam Ca.1.20.20cd
samācāret // § 2090
- yastu rogamavijñāya karmāṇyārabhate bhiṣak / Ca.1.20.21ab
20 apyauśadhavidhānajñāstasya siddhiryadṛcchayā Ca.1.20.21cd
// § 2092
- yastu rogaviśeṣajñāḥ sarvabhaiṣajyakovidāḥ / Ca.1.20.22ab
deśakālapramāṇajñāstasya siddhiraśaṃśayam Ca.1.20.22cd
// § 2094
- tatra ślokāḥ Ca.1.20.23
saṃgrahaḥ prakṛtirdeśo vikāramukhamīraṇam Ca.1.20.23ab
/
25 asandeho+anubandhamśca rogāṇām Ca.1.20.23cd
saṃprakāśitaḥ // § 2097
- doṣasthānāni rogāṇām gaṇā nānātmajāśca ye / Ca.1.20.24ab

Ca.1.20.24cd	rūpaṃ pṛthak ca doṣāṇaṃ karma cāpariṇāmi yat // § 2099	
Ca.1.20.25ab	pṛthaktvena ca doṣāṇaṃ nirdiṣṭāḥ samupakramāḥ /	
Ca.1.20.25cd	samyāṇmahati rogāṇāmadhyāye tattvadarśinā // § 2101 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokaṣṭhāne mahārogādhyāyo nāma viṃśo+adhyāyaḥ // samāpto rogacatuṣkaḥ //	5

1.21 ekaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ

Ca.1.21.1	athāto+aṣṭauninditīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 2104	
Ca.1.21.2	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 2105	
Ca.1.21.3	iha khalu śarīramadhikṛtyāṣṭau puruṣā ninditā bhava- nti; tadyathā --- atidīrghaśca, atihrasvaśca, atilomā ca, al- omā ca&, atikṛṣṇaśca, atigauraśca, atisthūlaśca, atikṛśaśc- eti // § 2106	5
Ca.1.21.4	tatrātisthūlakṛṣayorbhūya evāpare ninditaviśeṣā bhav- anti / § 2107 atisthūlasya tāvadāyūṣo hrāso &javoparodhaḥ kṛcchr- avyavāyatā daurbalyaṃ daurgandhyaṃ svedābādhaḥ kṣ- udatimātraṃ pipāsātiyogāśceti bhavantyāṣṭau doṣāḥ / § 2108 tadatisthaulyamatisaṃpūraṇādgurumadhuraśītasngidhopa- yogādavyāyāmādvayavāyādivās vapnāddharṣanīyatvāda- cintanādbījasvabhāvāccopajāyate / § 2109 tasya hyatimātramedasvino&meda evopacīyate na ta- thetare dhātavaḥ, tasmādasyāyūṣo hrāsaḥ; śaithilyāt sa- ukumāryādgurutvācca medaso &javoparodhaḥ, śukrāba- hutvānmedasā++āvṛtamārgatvācca kṛcchravyavāyatā, da- urbalyamasamatvāddhātūnāṃ, daurgandhyaṃ medadoṣ- ānmedasaḥ svabhāvāt svedanatvācca, medasaḥ śleṣmasa- ṃsargādviṣyanditvādbahutvādgurutvādvayāyāmāsahatvā- cca svedābādhaḥ, tīkṣṇāgnitvāt prabhūtakoṣṭhavāyutvā- cca kṣudatimātraṃ pipāsātiyogaśceti // § 2110	10 15 20

	bhavanti cātra § 2111	Ca.1.21.5
	medasā+āvṛtamārgatvādvāyuh koṣṭhe viśeṣataḥ / caran samdhukṣayatyaḥnimāhāraṃ śoṣayatyapi //§ 2113	Ca.1.21.5ab Ca.1.21.5cd
5	tasmāt sa śīghraṃ jarayatyāhāraṃ cātikāṅkṣati / vikārāṃścāśnute ghorān kāṃścitkālavyatikramāt //§ 2115	Ca.1.21.6ab Ca.1.21.6cd
	etāvupadravakarau viśeṣādagnimārutau / etau hi dahataḥ sthūlā vanadāvo vanā yathā //§ 2117	Ca.1.21.7ab Ca.1.21.7cd
	medasytīva samvṛddhe sahasaivānilādayaḥ / vikārān dāruṇān kṛtvā nāśayantyāśu jīvitam //§ 2119	Ca.1.21.8ab Ca.1.21.8cd
10	medomāṃsātivrddhatvāccalaspigudarastanaḥ / ayathopacayotsāho nara+atisthūla ucyate //§ 2121	Ca.1.21.9ab Ca.1.21.9cd
	iti medasvino doṣā hetavo rūpameva ca / nirdiṣṭaṃ vakṣyate vācyamatikārśye tvataḥ param //§ 2123	Ca.1.21.10ab Ca.1.21.10cd
15	sevā rūkṣāṅnapānānām laṅghanam pramityāśanam / kriyātiyogaḥ śokaśca veganidrāvinigrahaḥ //§ 2125	Ca.1.21.11ab Ca.1.21.11cd
	rūkṣasyodvartanam snānasyābhyāsaḥ prakṛtirjarā / vikārānuśayaḥ krodhaḥ kruvantyatikṛśam naram //§ 2127	Ca.1.21.12ab Ca.1.21.12cd

Ca.1.21.13ab	vyāyāmamatisauhityaṃ kṣutpipāsāmayauṣadham /	
Ca.1.21.13cd	kṛśo na sahate tadvadatiśītoṣṇamaithunam //§ 2129	
Ca.1.21.14ab	plīhā kāsaḥ kṣayaḥ śvāso gulmo+arśāṃsyudarāṇi ca /	
Ca.1.21.14cd	kṛśaṃ prāyo+abhidhāvanti rogāśca grahaṇīgatāḥ //§ 2131	
Ca.1.21.15ab	śuṣkasphigudaragrīvo dhamanījālasantataḥ /	5
Ca.1.21.15cd	tvagasthiśeṣo+atikṛśaḥ sthūlaparvā naro mataḥ //§ 2133	
Ca.1.21.16ab	satataṃ vyādhitāvetāvatisthūlakṛśau narau /	
Ca.1.21.16cd	satataṃ copacaryau hi karśanairbr̥mhaṇairapi //§ 2135	
Ca.1.21.17ab	sthaulyakārśye varam kārśyaṃ samopakaraṇau hi tau /	
Ca.1.21.17cd	yadyubhau vyādhirāgacchet sthūlamevātipīḍayet //§ 2137	10
Ca.1.21.18ab	samamāṃsapramāṇastu samasāhanano naraḥ /	
Ca.1.21.18cd	dṛḍhendriyo vikārāṇāṃ na balenābhibhūyate //§ 2139	
Ca.1.21.19ab	kṣutpipāsātapasaḥ śītavyāyāmasaṃsahaḥ /	
Ca.1.21.19cd	samapaktā samajaraḥ samamāṃsacayo mataḥ //§ 2141	
Ca.1.21.20ab	guru cātarpaṇaṃ ceṣṭaṃ sthūlānāṃ karśanaṃ prati /	15
Ca.1.21.20cd	kṛśānāṃ br̥mhaṇārthaṃ ca laghu saṃtarpaṇaṃ ca yat //§ 2143	
Ca.1.21.21ab	vātaghnānyannapānāni śleṣmamedoharāṇi ca /	

	rūkṣoṣṇā vastayastīkṣṇā rūkṣāṅyudvartanāni ca //§ 2145	Ca.1.21.21cd
	guḍūcībhadramustānām prayogastraiphalastathā /	Ca.1.21.22ab
	takrāriṣṭaprayogāśca prayogo mākṣikasya ca //§ 2147	Ca.1.21.22cd
	viḍaṅgaṃ nāgaram kṣāraḥ kālaloharajo madhu /	Ca.1.21.23ab
5	yavāmalakacūrṇaṃ ca prayogaḥ kṣaudrasaṃyutaḥ /	Ca.1.21.23cd
	bilvādipañcamūlasya prayogaḥ kṣaudrasaṃyutaḥ /	Ca.1.21.24ab
	śilājatuprayogaśca ṣagnimantharasah paraḥ //§ 2151	Ca.1.21.24cd
	praśātikā priyaṅguśca śyāmākā yavakā yavāḥ / jūrṇāhvāḥ kodravā mudgāḥ kulatthāścakramudgakāḥ //§ 2153	Ca.1.21.25ab Ca.1.21.25cd
10	jāḍhakīnām ca bījāni paṭolāmalakaiḥ saha / bhojanārthaṃ prayojyāni pānām cānu madhūdakam //§ 2155	Ca.1.21.26ab Ca.1.21.26cd
	ariṣṭāṃścānupānārthe medomāṃsakaphāpahān /	Ca.1.21.27ab
	atisthauilyavināśāya saṃvibhajya prayojayet //§ 2157	Ca.1.21.27cd
	prajāgaram vyavāyaṃ ca vyāyāmaṃ cintanāni ca /	Ca.1.21.28ab
15	sthauilyamicchan parityaktuṃ krameṇābhipravardhayet //§ 2159	Ca.1.21.28cd
	svapno harṣaḥ sukhā śayyā manaso nirvṛtiḥ śamaḥ /	Ca.1.21.29ab

Ca.1.21.29cd	cintāvyavāyavyāyānavirāmaḥ priyadarśanam //§ 2161	
Ca.1.21.30ab	navānnāni navam madyaṃ grāmyānūpaudakā rasāḥ /	
Ca.1.21.30cd	samṣkṛtāni ca māmśāni dadhi sarpiḥ payāṃsai ca //§ 2163	
Ca.1.21.31ab	ikṣavaḥ śālayo māśā godhūmā guḍavaikṛtam /	
Ca.1.21.31cd	bastayaḥ snigdhamadhurāstailābhyaṅgaśca sarvadā //§ 2165	5
Ca.1.21.32ab	snigdhamudvartanaṃ snānaṃ gandhamālyaniṣevaṇam /	
Ca.1.21.32cd	śuklaṃ vāso yathākālaṃ doṣāṇāmavasecanam //§ 2167	
Ca.1.21.33ab	rasāyanānām vṛṣyāṇām yogānāmupasevanam /	
Ca.1.21.33cd	hatvā+atikārśyamādhatte nṛṇāmupacayaṃ param //§ 2169	
Ca.1.21.34ab	acintanācca kaṛyāṇām dhruvaṃ samtarpaṇena ca /	10
Ca.1.21.34cd	svapnaprasaṅgācca naro varāha iva puṣyati //§ 2171	
Ca.1.21.35ab	yadā tu manasi klānte karmātmānaḥ klamānvitāḥ /	
Ca.1.21.35cd	viṣayebhyo nivartante tadā svapiti mānavaḥ //§ 2173	
Ca.1.21.36ab	nidrāyattam sukhaṃ duḥkhaṃ puṣṭiḥ kārśyaṃ balābalam /	
Ca.1.21.36cd	vṛṣatā klībatā jñānamajñānaṃ jīvitaṃ na ca //§ 2175	15
Ca.1.21.37ab	akāle+atiprasaṅgācca na ca nidrā niṣevitā /	
Ca.1.21.37cd	sukhāyuṣī parākuryāt kālarātririvāparā //§ 2177	

	saiva yuktā punaryunkte nidrā dehaṃ sukhāyuṣā /	Ca.1.21.38ab
	puruṣaṃ yoginaṃ siddhyā satyā buddhirivāgatā //§ 2179	Ca.1.21.38cd
	gītādhyayanamadyastrīkarmabhārādhvakarśītāḥ /	Ca.1.21.39ab
	ajīrṇiṇaḥ kṣatāḥ kṣīṇā vṛddhā bālāstathā+abalāḥ //§ 2181	Ca.1.21.39cd
5	trṣṇātīsāraśūlārtāḥ śvāsino hikkinaḥ kṛśāḥ / patitābhiatonmattāḥ klāntā yānaprajāgaraiḥ //§ 2183	Ca.1.21.40ab Ca.1.21.40cd
	krodhaśokabhayaklāntā divāsvapnocitāśca ye / sarva ete divāsvapnā severan sārvaśālikam //§ 2185	Ca.1.21.41ab Ca.1.21.41cd
	dhātusāmyaṃ tathā hyeṣāṃ balaṃ cāpyupajāyate /	Ca.1.21.42ab
10	śleṣmā puṣṇāti cāṅgāni sthairyam bhavati cāyuṣaḥ //§ 2187	Ca.1.21.42cd
	grīṣme tvādānarūkṣāṇāṃ vardhamāne ca mārute /	Ca.1.21.43ab
	rātrīṇāṃ cātisaṃkṣipādivāsvapnaḥ praśasyate //§ 2189	Ca.1.21.43cd
	grīṣmavarjyeṣu kāleṣu divāsvapnāt prakupyataḥ /	Ca.1.21.44ab
	śleṣmapitte divāsvapnastasmātteṣu na śasyate //§ 2191	Ca.1.21.44cd
15	medasvinaḥ snehanityāḥ śleṣmalāḥ śleṣmarogiṇaḥ /	Ca.1.21.45ab
	dūṣiṇīṣārtāśc adivā na śayīran kadācana //§ 2193	Ca.1.21.45cd

Ca.1.21.46ab	halīmakāḥ śiraḥśūlaṃ staimityaṃ gurugātratā /	
Ca.1.21.46cd	aṅgamardo+agnināśaśca pralepo hr̥dayasya ca //§ 2195	
Ca.1.21.47ab	śophārocakahṛllāsapīnasārdhāvabhedakāḥ /	
Ca.1.21.47cd	koṭhāruḥpiḍakāḥ kaṇḍūstandrā kāso galāmayāḥ //§ 2197	
Ca.1.21.48ab	smṛtibuddhipramohaśca samrodhaḥ srotasām	5
	jvaraḥ /	
Ca.1.21.48cd	indriyāṅāmasāmarthyam viṣavegapravartanam&{ā.dha} //§ 2199	
Ca.1.21.49ab	bhavennṛṇām divāsvapnasyāhitasya niṣevanāt /	
Ca.1.21.49cd	tasmāddhitāhitam svapnam buddhvā svapyāt sukham budhaḥ //§ 2201	
Ca.1.21.50ab	rātrau jāgarāṇam rūkṣam snigdham prasvapanam divā /	
Ca.1.21.50cd	arūkṣamanabhiṣyandi tvāsīnapracalāyitam //§ 2203	10
Ca.1.21.51ab	dehavṛttau yathā+āhārastathā svapnaḥ sukho mataḥ /	
Ca.1.21.51cd	svapnāhārasmutthe da sthauyakārśye viśeṣataḥ //§ 2205	
Ca.1.21.52ab	abhyaṅgotsādanam snānam grāmyānūpaudakā rasāḥ /	
Ca.1.21.52cd	śālyannaṃ sadadhi kṣīram sneho madyam manaḥsukham //§ 2207	
Ca.1.21.53ab	manaso+anuguṇā gandhāḥ śabdāḥ	15
	saṃvāhanāni ca /	
Ca.1.21.53cd	cakṣuṣostarpanam lepaḥ śirasovadanasya ca //§ 2209	

	svāstīrṇā śayanaṃ veśma sukhaṃ kālatahocaṭṭhaḥ / ānāyāntyaśīrānīdrāṃ prāṇaṣṭa yā nīmīttataḥ //§ 2211	Ca.1.21.54ab Ca.1.21.54cd
	kāyasya śīrasaścaiva vīrekaśchardanaṃ bhayaṃ / cīntā kroḍhastathā dhūmo vyāyāmo raktamokṣaṇaṃ //§ 2213	Ca.1.21.55ab Ca.1.21.55cd
5	upavāso+asukhā śāyā sattvaudāryaṃ tamojayaḥ / nīdrāprasaṅgamahītaṃ vārayāntī samutthītaṃ //§ 2215	Ca.1.21.56ab Ca.1.21.56cd
	eta eva ca vijñeyā nīdrānāśasya hetavaḥ / kāryaṃ kālo vikāraśca prakṛtīrvāyureva ca //§ 2217	Ca.1.21.57ab Ca.1.21.57cd
10	tamobhāvā śleṣmasamudbhāvā ca maṇaḥśārīraśramasambhāvā ca / āgantukīvyādhyānuvartīnī ca rātrīsvabhāvaprabhāvā ca nīdrā //§ 2219	Ca.1.21.58ab Ca.1.21.58cd
	rātrīsvabhāvaprabhāvā matā yā tāṃ bhūtadhātrīṃ pravādayāntī tajjñāḥ / tamobhāvāmāhuraghasya mūlaṃ śeṣāḥ punarvyādhiṣu nīrdīśāntī //§ 2221	Ca.1.21.59ab Ca.1.21.59cd
15	tatra ślokāḥ nīdītāḥ puruṣāsteṣāṃ yau vīśeṣeṇa nīdītau / nīdīte kāraṇaṃ doṣāstāyornīdītābheṣajāṃ //§ 2224	Ca.1.21.60 Ca.1.21.60ab Ca.1.21.60cd
	yebhyaḥ yadā hītā nīdrā yebhyaścāpyahītā yadā / atīnīdrāyānīdrāya bheṣajāṃ yadbhāvā ca sā //§ 2226	Ca.1.21.61ab Ca.1.21.61cd

Ca.1.21.62ab yā yā yathāprabhāvā ca nidra tat sarvamatrijaḥ /
Ca.1.21.62cd aṣṭāuninditasamkhyāte vyājahāra punarvasuḥ
// § 2228
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisamkṛte
ślokasthāne+aṣṭāuninditīyo
nāmaikaviṃśatitamo+adhyāyaḥ //

1.22 dvāviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.1.22.1 athāto laṅghanabr̥mhaṇīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ& //
§ 2230

Ca.1.22.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ // § 2231

Ca.1.22.3 tapaḥsvādhyāyaniratānātreyāḥ śiṣyasattamān/
ṣaḍagniveśapramukhānuktavān paricodayam // 5
§ 2233

Ca.1.22.4 laṅghanam&br̥mhaṇam kāle rūkṣaṇam
snehanam tathā/
svedanam stambhanam caiva jānīte yaḥ sa vai
bhiṣak // § 2235

Ca.1.22.5 tamuktavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca
ha // § 2236

Ca.1.22.6 bhagavaṃllaṅghanam &kiṃsvillaṅghanīyāśca
kīdrśāḥ/
br̥mhaṇam br̥mhaṇīyāśca rūkṣaṇīyāśca 10
rūkṣaṇam // § 2238

Ca.1.22.7 ke snehāḥ&snehanīyāśca svedāḥ svedyāśca ke
matāḥ/
stambhanam stambhanīyāśca vaktumarhasi
tadguro! // § 2240

Ca.1.22.8 laṅghanaprabhṛtīnām ca ṣaṇṇāmeṣām
samāsataḥ/

- &kṛtākṛtātivṛttānām lakṣaṇam vaktumarhasi//
§ 2242
- tadagniveśasya vaco niśamya gururabravīt/
yat kiñcillāghavakaram dehe tallāṅghanam
smṛtam// § 2244 Ca.1.22.9
- 5 bṛhattvaṃ yaccharīrasya janayettacca
bṛmhaṇam/
rauḥṣyaṃ kharatvaṃ vaiśadyaṃ yat
kuryāttaddhi rūkṣaṇam// § 2246 Ca.1.22.10
- snehanam Ca.1.22.11
&snehaviśyandamārdavakledakāarakam/
stambhagauravaśītaghnam svedanam
svedakāarakam// § 2248
- stambhanam stambhayati yadgatimantam calam Ca.1.22.12
dhruvam/
laghūṣṇatikṣṇaviśadam rūkṣam sūkṣmam
kharam saram// § 2250
- 10 kaṭhinam caiva yaddravyam Ca.1.22.13
prāyastallāṅghanam smṛtam/
guru śītam mṛdu snigdham bahalam
sthūlapicchilam// § 2252
- prāyo mandam sthiram ślakṣnam dravyam Ca.1.22.14
bṛmhaṇamucyate/
rūkṣam laghu kharam tīkṣnamuṣṇam
sthiramapicchilam// § 2254
- 15 prāyaśaḥ kaṭhinam caiva yaddravyam taddhi Ca.1.22.15
rūkṣaṇam/
dravam sūkṣmam saram snigdham picchilam
guru śītalam/
prāyo mandam mṛdu ca yaddravyam
tatsnehanam matam// § 2257

Ca.1.22.16	uṣṇaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ saraṃ snigdhaṃ rūkṣaṃ sūkṣmaṃ dravaṃ sthiraṃ/ dravyaṃ guru ca yat prāyastaddhi svedanamucyate// § 2259	
Ca.1.22.17	śītaṃ mandaṃ mṛdu ślakṣṇaṃ rūkṣaṃ sūkṣmaṃ dravaṃ sthiraṃ/ yaddravyaṃ laghu coddiṣṭaṃ prāyastat stambhanaṃ smṛtaṃ// § 2261	
Ca.1.22.18	catuṣprakārā saṃsuddhiḥ pipāsā mārutātapau/ pācanānyupavāsaśca vyāyāmaśceti laṅghanaṃ// § 2263	5
Ca.1.22.19	prabhūtaśleṣmapittāsrāmālāḥ saṃsrṣṭamārutāḥ/ br̥haccharīrā balino laṅghaniyā viśuddhibhiḥ// § 2265	
Ca.1.22.20	yeṣāṃ madhyabalā rogāḥ kaphapittasamutthitāḥ/ vamyatisārahṛdrogavisūcyalasaakajvarāḥ// § 2267	10
Ca.1.22.21	vibandhagauravodgārahṛllāsārocakādayaḥ/ pācanaistān bhiṣak prājñāḥ prāyeṇādāvupācaret// § 2269	
Ca.1.22.22	eta eva yathoddiṣṭā yeṣāmalpabalā gadāḥ/ pipāsānigrahaisteṣāmupavāsaśca tāñjayet// § 2271	
Ca.1.22.23	&rogāñjayenmadhyabalān vyāyāmātapamārutaiḥ/ balināṃ kiṃ punaryeṣāṃ &rogāṇāmavaram balaṃ// § 2273	15

- tvagdoṣiṇām pramīḍhā-
nām&snigdhabhiṣyandibr̥mhiṇām/
śiṣire laṅghanam śastamapi vātavikāriṇām//
§ 2275 Ca.1.22.24
- adigdavidddhamakliṣṭam vayastham
sātmyacāriṇām/
mṛgamatsyavihaṅgānām māmsam
br̥mhaṇamucyate// § 2277 Ca.1.22.25
- 5 kṣiṇāḥ kṣatāḥ kṛśā vṛddhā durbalā
nityamadhvagāḥ/
strīmadyanityā grīṣme ca br̥mhaṇīyā narāḥ
smṛtāḥ// § 2279 Ca.1.22.26
- śoṣārśograhaṇīdoṣairvyādhibhiḥ karśitāśca ye/
teṣām kravyādamāmsānām br̥mhaṇā laghavo
rasāḥ// § 2281 Ca.1.22.27
- snānamutsādanaṃ svapno madhurāḥ
snehabastayaḥ/
10 śarkarākṣīrasarpīṃṣi sarveṣām buddhi
br̥mhaṇam// § 2283 Ca.1.22.28
- kaṭutiktakaṣāyāṇām sevanam
strīṣvasamyamaḥ/
khalipiṇyākatakrāṇām madhvādīnām ca
rūkṣaṇam// § 2285 Ca.1.22.29
- abhiṣyaṇṇā mahādoṣā marmasthā vyādhayaśca
ye/
ūrustambhaprabhṛtayo rūkṣaṇīyā nidarśitāḥ//
§ 2287 Ca.1.22.30
- 15 snehāḥ snehayitavyāśca svedāḥ svedyāśca ye
narāḥ/
snehādhyāye mayoktāste svedākhye ca
savistaram// § 2289 Ca.1.22.31

Ca.1.22.32	<p>dravaṃ tanvasaraṃ yāvachchītikaraṇamauṣadham/ svādu tiktam kaṣāyaṃ ca stambhanaṃ sarvameva tat// § 2291</p>	
Ca.1.22.33	<p>pittakṣārāgnidagdhā ye vamyatīsārapiḍitāḥ/ viṣasvedātiyogārtāḥ &stambhanīyā nidarśitāḥ// § 2293</p>	
Ca.1.22.34	<p>vātamūtrapurīṣāṇām visarge gātralāghave/ hṛdayodgāraṇāṅthāsyaśuddhau tandrāklame gate// § 2295</p>	5
Ca.1.22.35	<p>svede jāte rucau caiva kṣutpipāsāsahodaye/ kṛtam laṅghanamādeśyaṃ nirvyathe cāntarātmani// § 2297</p>	
Ca.1.22.36	<p>parvabhedo+aṅgamardaśca kāsaḥ śoṣo mukhasya ca/ kṣutpraṇāśo+arucistr̥ṣṇā daurbalyaṃ śrotranetrayoḥ// § 2299</p>	10
Ca.1.22.37	<p>manasaḥ saṃbhramo+abhīkṣṇamūrdhvavātastamo hṛdi/ dehāgnibalanāśaśca laṅghane+atīkṛte bhavet// § 2301</p>	
Ca.1.22.38	<p>balaṃ puṣṭyupalambhaśca kāśyadoṣavivarjanam/ lakṣaṇaṃ br̥ṃhite sthaulyamati cātyarthabr̥ṃhite// § 2303</p>	
Ca.1.22.39	<p>kṛtātikṛtaliṅgaṃ yallaṅghite &taddhi rūkṣite/ stambhitāḥ syādbale labdhe yathoktaiścāmayairjitaiḥ// § 2305</p>	15

	śyāvātā stabdhagātratvamudvego hanusaṃgrahaḥ/ hr̥dvarconigrahaśca syādatistambhitalakṣaṇam// § 2307	Ca.1.22.40
	lakṣaṇam cākṛtānām syāt ṣaṇṇāmeṣām samāsataḥ/ tadauśadhānām &dhātūnāmaśamo vṛddhireva ca// § 2309	Ca.1.22.41
5	iti ṣaṭ sarvarogāṇām proktāḥ samyagupakramāḥ/ sādhyānām sādhanē siddhā mātrākālānurodhinaḥ// § 2311	Ca.1.22.42
	bhavati cātra --- § 2312	Ca.1.22.43
	doṣāṇām bahusaṃsargāt saṅkīryante hyupakramāḥ/ ṣaṭtvam tu nātivartante tritvam vātādayo yathā// § 2314	
10	tatra ślokāḥ --- § 2315	Ca.1.22.44
	ityasmiṃlaṅghanādhyāye vyākhyātāḥ ṣaḍupakramāḥ/ yathāpraśnaṃ bhagavatā cikitsā yaiḥ pravartate// § 2317	
	ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapṛtiśaṃskṛte ślokasthāne laṅghanabr̥mhaṇīyo nāma dvāvīṃśo+adhyāyaḥ//22//	

1.23 trayaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

	athātaḥ saṃtarpaṇīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 2319	Ca.1.23.1
	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 2320	Ca.1.23.2
	saṃtarpayati yaḥ snigdhairmadhurairgurupicchilaiḥ/ navānnairnavamadyaiśca māṃsaiścānūpavārijaiḥ// § 2322	Ca.1.23.3

Ca.1.23.4	gorasairgauḍikaiścānnaiḥ&paiṣṭikaiścātimātraśaḥ/ ceṣṭādveṣī divāsvapnaśayyāsanasukhe rataḥ// § 2324	
Ca.1.23.5	rogāstasyopajāyante saṃtarpaṇanimittajāḥ/ pramehapiḍakākoṭhakaṇḍūpāṇḍvāmayajvarāḥ&// § 2326	
Ca.1.23.6	kuṣṭhānyāmapradoṣāśca mūtrakṛcchramarocakaḥ/ tandrā klaibyamatiṣṭhaulyamālasyaṃ gurugātratā// § 2328	5
Ca.1.23.7	indriyasrotasāṃ lepo buddhermohaḥ pramīlakaḥ/ śophāścaivaṃvidhāścānye śīghramapratikurvataḥ// § 2330	
Ca.1.23.8	śastamullekhaṇaṃ tatra vireko raktamokṣaṇaṃ/ vyāyāmaścopavāśaśca dhūmāśca svedanāni ca// § 2332	10
Ca.1.23.9	sakṣaudraścābhayāprāśaḥ prāyo rūkṣānnasevanam/ cūrṇapradehā ye caktāḥ kaṇḍūkoṭhavināśanāḥ// § 2334	
Ca.1.23.10	triphalāragvadhaṃ pāṭhāṃ saptaparṇaṃ savatsakam/ mustaṃ samadanaṃ nimbaṃ jalenotkvathitaṃ pibet// § 2336	
Ca.1.23.11	tena mehādayo yānti nāśamabhyasyato dhruvam/ mātrākālaprayuktena saṃtarpaṇasamutthitāḥ// § 2338	15

- mustamāragvadhaḥ pāṭhā triphalā devadāru
ca/
śvadamṣṭrā khadiro nimbo haridre tvakca
vatsakāt// § 2340
- Ca.1.23.12
- rasameṣāṃ yathādoṣaṃ prātaḥ prātaḥ
pibannaraḥ/
saṃtarpaṇakṛtaiḥ sarvairvyādhibhiḥ
saṃpramucyate// § 2342
- Ca.1.23.13
- 5 ebhiścodvartanodgharṣasnānayoḡopayojitaiḥ/
tvagdoṣāḥ praśamaṃ yānti tathā
snehopasaṃhitaiḥ// § 2344
- Ca.1.23.14
- kuṣṭhaṃ gomedako hiṅgu krauñcāsthi
tryūṣaṇaṃ vacā/
vṛṣakaile śvadamṣṭrā ca kharāhvā
cāśmabhedakaḥ// § 2346
- Ca.1.23.15
- 10 takreṇa dadhimaṇḍena badarāmlarasena vā/
mūtrakṛcchraṃ pramehaṃ ca
pītametadvyapohati// § 2348
- Ca.1.23.16
- takrābhayāprayogaiśca triphalāyāstathaiva ca/
ariṣṭānāṃ prayogaiśca yānti mehādayaḥ
śamaṃ// § 2350
- Ca.1.23.17
- tryūṣaṇaṃ triphalā kṣaudraṃ
krimighnamajamodakaḥ/
mantho+ayaṃ saktavastailaṃ hito
lohodakāplutaḥ// § 2352
- Ca.1.23.18
- 15 &vyoṣaṃ viḍaṅgaṃ śigrūṇi triphalāṃ
kaṭurohiṇīm/
br̥hatyau dve haridre dve pāṭhāmativiṣāṃ
sthirāṃ// § 2354
- Ca.1.23.19

Ca.1.23.20	hiṅgu kebukamūlāni yavānīdhānyacitrakān/ sauvarcalamajājīṃ ca hapuṣāṃ ceti cūrṇayet// § 2356	
Ca.1.23.21	cūrṇatailaghṛtakṣaudrabhāgāḥ syurmānataḥ samāḥ/ saktūnāṃ ṣoḍaśaguṇo bhāgaḥ saṃtarpaṇaṃ pibet// § 2358	
Ca.1.23.22	prayogādasya śāmyanti rogāḥ saṃtarpaṇotthitāḥ/ pramehā mūḍhavātāśca kuṣṭhānyarśāṃsi kāmalāḥ// § 2360	5
Ca.1.23.23	plīhā pāṇḍvāmayāḥ śopho mūtrakṛcchramarocakaḥ/ hṛdrogo rājayaḥśmā ca kāsaḥ śvāso galagrahaḥ// § 2362	
Ca.1.23.24	krimayo grahaṇīdoṣāḥ śvaitryaṃ sthaulyamatīva ca/ narāṇāṃ dīpyate cāgniḥ smṛtīrbuddhiśca vardhate// § 2364	10
Ca.1.23.25	vyāyāmanityo jīrṇāśī yavagodhūmabhojanaḥ/ saṃtarpaṇakṛtairdoṣaiḥ &sthaulyaṃ muktvā vimucyate// § 2366	
Ca.1.23.26	uktaṃ saṃtarpaṇotthānāmapatarpaṇamauṣa- dham/ vakṣyante sauṣadhāścordhvamatarpaṇajā gadāḥ// § 2368	
Ca.1.23.27	dehāgnibalavarṇaujaḥśukramāṃsaparikṣayaḥ/ jvaraḥ kāsānubandhaśca pārśvaśūlamarocakaḥ// § 2370	15

	śrotradaurbalyamunmādaḥ pralāpo hṛdayavyathā/ viṅmūtrasaṅgrahaḥ śūlaṃ jaṅghorutrikasaṃśrayam// § 2372	Ca.1.23.28
	parvāsthisandhimesaśca ye cānye vātajā gadāḥ/ ūrdhvavātādayaḥ sarve jāyante te+apatarpaṇāt// § 2374	Ca.1.23.29
5	teṣāṃ saṃtarpaṇaṃ tajjñaiḥ punarākhyātamauśadham/ yattadātve samarthaṃ syādabhyāse vā tadiṣyate& // § 2376	Ca.1.23.30
	sadyaḥkṣiṇo hi sadyo vai tarpaṇenopacīyate/ narte saṃtarpaṇābhyāsāccirakṣiṇastu puṣyati// § 2378	Ca.1.23.31
10	dehāgnidoṣabhaiṣajyamātrākālānuvartinā/ kāryamatvaramāṇena bheṣajaṃ ciradurbale// § 2380	Ca.1.23.32
	hitā māṃsarasāstasmai payāṃsi ca ghṛtāni ca/ snānāni bastayo+abhyaṅgāstarpaṇāśca ye// § 2382	Ca.1.23.33
	jvarakāsaprasaktānāṃ kṛśānāṃ mūtrakṛcchriṇāṃ/ tṛṣyatāmūrdhvavātānāṃ vakṣyante tarpaṇā hitāḥ// § 2384	Ca.1.23.34
15	śarkarāpippalītailaghṛtakṣaudraiḥ samāṃśakaiḥ/ saktudvigūṇito vṛṣyasteṣāṃ manthaḥ praśasyate// § 2386	Ca.1.23.35
	saktavo madirā kṣaudraṃ śarkarā ceti tarpaṇam/	Ca.1.23.36

pibenmārutaviṇmūtrakaphapittānulomanam//
§ 2388

- Ca.1.23.37 phañitaṃ saktavaḥ
sarpirdadhimaṇḍo+amlakāñjikam/
tarpaṇaṃ mūtrakṛcchraghnamudāvartaharaṃ
pibet// § 2390
- Ca.1.23.38 manthaḥ
kharjūramṛdvīkāvrkṣāmlāmlīkadāḍimaiḥ/
parūṣakaiḥ sāmala-kairyukto madyavikāranut// 5
§ 2392
- Ca.1.23.39 svāduraṃlo jalakṛtaḥ sasneho rūkṣa eva vā/
sadyaḥ saṃtarpaṇo manthaḥ
sthairyavarṇabalapradahaḥ// § 2394
- Ca.1.23.40 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 2395
- saṃtarpaṇotthā ye rogā rogā ye cāpatarpaṇāt/
saṃtarpaṇīye te+adhyāye saṃsadhāḥ 10
parikīrtitāḥ// § 2397
ityagniveśakṛte tantrē carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne
saṃtarpaṇīyo nāma trayaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ//23//

1.24 caturviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.1.24.1 athāto vidhiṣṇitīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ& // § 2399
- Ca.1.24.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyayaḥ// § 2400
- Ca.1.24.3 vidhinā ṣṇitaṃ jātaṃ śuddhaṃ bhavati
dehinām/
deśakālaukasātmyānām vidhīryaḥ
saṃprakāśitaḥ// § 2402
- Ca.1.24.4 tadviśuddhaṃ hi rudhiraṃ 5
balavarṇasukhāyuṣā/
yunakti prāṇinaḥ ṣṇitaṃ hyanuvartate// § 2404

	praduṣṭabahutīkṣṇoṣṇairmadyairanyaiśca tadvidhraiḥ/ tathā+atilavaṇakṣārairamlaiḥ kaṭubhireva ca// § 2406	Ca.1.24.5
	kulatthamāṣaniṣpāvatilatailanīṣevanaiḥ/ piṇḍālumūlakādīnām haritānām ca sarvaśaḥ// § 2408	Ca.1.24.6
5	jalajānūpabailānām prasahānām ca sevanāt/ dadhyamlamastusuktānām surāsauvīrakasya ca// § 2410	Ca.1.24.7
	viruddhānāmupaklinnapūtīnām bhakṣaṇena ca/ bhuktvā divā prasvapatām dravasnigdthagurūṇi ca// § 2412	Ca.1.24.8
	atyādānām tathā krodham bhajatām cātapānalau/ chardivegapratīghātāt kāle cānavasecanāt// § 2414	Ca.1.24.9
10	śramābhighātasamṭāpairajīrṇādhyāśanaistathā/ śaratkālasvabhāvācca śoṇitam sampraduṣyati// § 2416	Ca.1.24.10
	tataḥ śoṇitajā rogāḥ prajāyante pṛthagvidhāḥ/ mukhapāko+akṣirāgaśca pūtighrāṇāsyagandhitā// § 2418	Ca.1.24.11
15	gulmopakuśavīsarpaaraktapittapramīlakāḥ/ vidradhī raktamehaśca pradaro vātaśoṇitam// § 2420	Ca.1.24.12
	vaivarṇyamagnisādaśca pipāsā gurugātratā/ § 2422	Ca.1.24.13

- saṃtāpaścātidaurbalyamaruciḥ śirasaśca ruk//
§ 2422
- Ca.1.24.14 vidāhaścānnapānasya tiktāmlodgiraṇaṃ
klamaḥ/
krodhapracuratā buddheḥ saṃmoho
lavaṇāsyatā// § 2424
- Ca.1.24.15 svedaḥ śarīradaurgandhyaṃ madaḥ kampaḥ
svarakṣayaḥ/
tandrānidrātiyogaśca tamasaścātidarśanam// 5
§ 2426
- Ca.1.24.16 kaṇḍvaruḥkoṭhapidaḥkākuṣṭhacarmadalādayaḥ/
vikārāḥ sarva evaite vijñeyāḥ śoṇitāśrayāḥ//
§ 2428
- Ca.1.24.17 śītoṣṇasnigdharūkṣādyairupakrāntāśca ye
gadāḥ/
samyak sādhyā na sidhyanti raktajāmstān
vibhāvayet// § 2430
- Ca.1.24.18 kuryācchoṇitarogeṣu raktapittaharīṃ kriyām/
virekamupavāsaṃ ca srāvaṇaṃ śoṇitasya ca// 10
§ 2432
- Ca.1.24.19 baladoṣapramāṇādvā viśuddhyā rudhirasya vā/
rudhiraṃ srāvayejjantorāśayaṃ&prasamīkṣya
vā// § 2434
- Ca.1.24.20 aruṇābhaṃ bhavedvātādviśadaṃ phenilaṃ
tanu/
pittāt pītāsitaṃ raktaṃ styāyatyauşṇyāccireṇa 15
ca// § 2436
- Ca.1.24.21 īṣatpāṇḍu kaphādduṣṭaṃ picchilaṃ
tantumadghanam/

	samśrṣṭalingam&samsargātrilingam sānnipātikam// § 2438	
	tapanīyendragopābham padmālaktakasannibham/ guñjāphalasavarṇam ca viśuddham viddhi śoṇitam// § 2440	Ca.1.24.22
5	nātyuṣṇāśītam laghu dīpanīyam rakte+apanīte hitamannapānam/ tadā śarīram hyanavastitāsṛgagnirviśeṣeṇa ca rakṣitavyaḥ// § 2442	Ca.1.24.23
	prasannavarṇendriyamindriyārthānicchantama- vyāhatapakṛvegam/ sukhānvitam tuṣṭibalopapannam (puṣṭi-) viśuddharaktam puruṣam vandanti// § 2444	Ca.1.24.24
	yadā tu raktavāhīni rasasamjñāvahāni ca/ pṛthak pṛthak samastā vā srotāṃsi kupitā malāḥ// § 2446	Ca.1.24.25
10	malināhāraśīlasya rajomohāvṛtātmanah/ pratihatyāvatiṣṭhante jāyante vyādhayastadā// § 2448	Ca.1.24.26
	madamūrcchāyasamnyāsāsteṣām vidyādvicakṣaṇah/ yathottaram balādhikyam hetulingopaśāntiṣu// § 2450	Ca.1.24.27
15	durbalam cetasaḥ sthānam yadā vāyuh prapadyate/ mano vikṣobhayañjantoh samjñām samṃmohayettadā// § 2452	Ca.1.24.28
	pittamevam kaphaścaivam mano vikṣobhayannṛṇām/	Ca.1.24.29

	saṃjñāṃ nayatyākulatām viśeṣāścātra vakṣyate// § 2454	
Ca.1.24.30	saktānalpadrutābhāṣaṃ calaskhalitaceṣṭitam&/ vidyādvātamadāviṣṭaṃ rūkṣaśyāvāruṇākṛtim/ Ca.1.24.31 sakrodhaparūṣābhāṣaṃ saṃprahārakalipriyam/ vidyāt pittamadāviṣṭaṃ raktapītāsītākṛtim// § 2458	5
Ca.1.24.32	svalpāsambaddhavadānaṃ tandrālasyaśamanvitam/ vidyāt kaphamadāviṣṭaṃ pāṇḍuṃ pradhyānatatparam// § 2460	
Ca.1.24.33	sarvāṅyētāni rūpāṇi sannipātākṛte made/ jāyate śāmyati kṣipraṃ mado madyamadākṛtiḥ// § 2462	
Ca.1.24.34	yaśca madyakṛtaḥ prokto viśajo raudhiraśca yaḥ/ sarva ete madā narte vātapittakaphatrayāt// § 2464	10
Ca.1.24.35	nīlaṃ vā yadi vā kṛṣṇamākāśamathavā+aruṇam/ paśyamstamaḥ praviśati śīghraṃ ca pratibudhyate&// § 2466	
Ca.1.24.36	vepathuścāṅgamardaśca prapīdā hṛdayasya ca/ kārśyaṃ śyāvāruṇā cchāyā mūrccchāye vātasambhave// § 2468	15
Ca.1.24.37	raktaṃ haritavarṇaṃ vā viyat pītamathāpi vā/ paśyamstamaḥ praviśati sasvedaḥ pratibudhyate// § 2470	
Ca.1.24.38	sapipāsaḥ sasamtāpo raktapītākulekṣaṇaḥ/	

	saṃbhinnavarcāḥ pītābho mūrccāye pittasaṃbhave // § 2472	
	meghasaṅkāśamākāśamāvṛtaṃ vā tamoghanaiḥ/ paśyamaṣtamaḥ praviśati cirācca pratibudhyate // § 2474	Ca.1.24.39
5	gurubhiḥ prāvṛtairāṅgairiyathaivārdreṇa carmaṇā/ saprasekaḥ saḥṛllāso mūrccāye kaphasaṃbhave // § 2476	Ca.1.24.40
	sarvākṛtiḥ sannipātādapasmāra ivāgataḥ/ sa jantum pātayatyāśu vinā bībhatsaceṣṭitaiḥ // § 2478	Ca.1.24.41
	doṣeṣu madamūrccāyāḥ kṛtavegeṣu&dehinām/ svayamevopaśāmyanti saṃnyāso nauśadhairvinā // § 2480	Ca.1.24.42
10	vāgdehamanasāṃ ceṣṭāmākṣipyātibalā malāḥ/ saṃnyasyantyabalaṃ jantum prāṇāyatanaśāśritāḥ // § 2482	Ca.1.24.43
	sa nā saṃnyāśasaṃnyastaḥ kāṣṭhībhūto mr̥topamaḥ/ prāṇairviyujyate śīghraṃ muktvā sadyaḥphalāḥ kriyāḥ // § 2484	Ca.1.24.44
15	durge+ambhasi yathā majjadbhājanaṃ tvarayā budhaḥ/ gṛhṇīyāttalamaprāptaṃ tathā saṃnyāsapīḍitam // § 2486	Ca.1.24.45
	añjanānyavapīḍāśca dhūmāḥ pradhamanāni ca/	Ca.1.24.46

- sūcībhīstodanaṃ śastaṃ dāhaḥ pīḍā
nakhāntare// § 2488
- Ca.1.24.47 luñcanaṃ keśalomnāṃ ca dantairdaśanameva
ca/
ātmaguptāvagharṣaśca hitaṃ
tasyāvabodhane// § 2490
- Ca.1.24.48 saṃmūrccitāni tīkṣṇāni madyāni vividhāni ca/
prabhūtaḥṣṭāyuktāni&tasyāsyē 5
gālayenmuhūḥ// § 2492
- Ca.1.24.49 mātuluṅgarasaṃ
tadvanmahauṣadhasamāyutam/
tadvatsauvarcalaṃ dadyādyuktaṃ
madyāmlakāñjikaiḥ// § 2494
- Ca.1.24.50 hiṅgūṣaṇasaṃyuktaṃ yāvat
saṃjñāprabodhanam/
prabuddhasaṃjñamannaśca
laghubhistamupācāret// § 2496
- Ca.1.24.51 vismāpanaiḥ smāraṇaiśca priyaśrutibhireva ca/ 10
paḍubhīrgītavādītraśabdaiścitraiśca
darśanaiḥ// § 2498
- Ca.1.24.52 sraṃsanollekhanairdhūmairañjanaiḥ
kavalagrahaiḥ/
śoṇitasyāvasekaiśca vyāyāmodgharṣṇaistathā//
§ 2500
- Ca.1.24.53 prabuddhasaṃjñam
matimānanubandhamupakramet/
&tasya saṃrakṣitavyam hi manaḥ 15
pralayahetutaḥ// § 2502
- Ca.1.24.54 snehasvedopapannānāṃ yathādoṣam
yathābalaṃ/

- pañca karmāṇi kurvīta mūrcchāyeṣu madeṣu
ca// § 2504
- aṣṭāviṃśatyauṣadhasya tathā tiktasya sarpiṣaḥ/
prayogaḥ śasyate tadvanmahataḥ ṣaṭpalasya
vā// § 2506 Ca.1.24.55
- triphalāyāḥ prayogo vā
saghṛtakṣaudraśarkaraḥ/
5 śilājatuprayogo vā prayogaḥ payaso+api vā//
§ 2508 Ca.1.24.56
- pippalīnām prayogo vā payasā citrakasya vā/
rasāyanānām kaumbhasya sarpiṣo vā
praśasyate// § 2510 Ca.1.24.57
- raktāvasekācchāstrāṇām satām sattvavatāmapi/
sevanānmadamūrcchāyāḥ praśamyanti
śarīriṇām// § 2512 Ca.1.24.58
- 10 tatra ślokau--- § 2513 Ca.1.24.59
- viśuddham cāviśuddham ca śoṇitam tasya
hetavaḥ/
raktapradoṣajā rogāsteṣu rogeṣu cauṣadham//
§ 2515
- madamūrcchāyasamnyāsahetulakṣaṇabheṣajam/
vidhiśoṇitake+adhyāye sarvametat
prakāśitam// § 2517 Ca.1.24.60
- 15 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisamskṛte ślokasthāne
vidhiśoṇitīyo nāma caturviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ//24//
samāpto yojanācatuṣkaḥ//6//

1.25 pañcaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ

- athāto yajjaḥpuruṣīyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // Ca.1.25.1
§ 2520

Ca.1.25.2	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 2521	
Ca.1.25.3ab	purā pratyakṣadharmāṇāṃ bhagavantam punaravasum /	
Ca.1.25.3cd	sametānāṃ maharṣiṇāṃ prādurāsīdiyaṃ kathā //§ 2523	
Ca.1.25.4ab	ātmendriyamanorthānāṃ yo+ayaṃ puruṣasaṃjñakaḥ /	
Ca.1.25.4cd	rāśirasyāmayānāṃ ca prāgutpattivinścaye //§ 2525	5
Ca.1.25.5ab	tadantaram kāśipatirvāmako vākyamarthavit /	
Ca.1.25.5cd	vyājahārarṣisamitimupasṛtyābhivādya ca //§ 2527	
Ca.1.25.6ab	kinnu bhoḥ puruṣo yajjastajjāstasyāmayāḥ smṛtāḥ /	
Ca.1.25.6cd	na vetyukte narendreṇa provācarsīn punarvasuḥ //§ 2529	
Ca.1.25.7ab	sarva evāmitajñānavijñānacchinnasaṃśayāḥ /	10
Ca.1.25.7cd	bhavantacchettumarhanti kāśirājasya saṃśayam //§ 2531	
Ca.1.25.8ab	pārīkṣistatparīkṣyāgre maudgalyo vākyamabravīt /	
Ca.1.25.8cd	ātmajaḥ puruṣo rogāścātmajāḥ kāraṇam hi saḥ //§ 2533	
Ca.1.25.9ab	sa cinotyupabhuṅkte ca karma karmaphalāni ca /	
Ca.1.25.9cd	nahyṛte cetanādhātoḥ pravṛttiḥ sukhaduḥkhayoḥ //§ 2535	15
Ca.1.25.10ab	śaralomā tu netyāha na hyātmā+ātmānamātmanā /	

	yojayedvyādhibhirduḥkhairduḥkhadveṣī kadācana // § 2537	Ca.1.25.10cd
	rajastamobhyāṃ tu manaḥ parītaṃ sattvasamjñakam / śarīrasya samutpattau vikārāṇāṃ ca kāraṇam // § 2539	Ca.1.25.11ab Ca.1.25.11cd
5	vāryovidastu netyāha na hyekaṃ kāraṇam manaḥ / narte śarīracchārīrarogā na manasaḥ sthitiḥ // § 2541	Ca.1.25.12ab Ca.1.25.12cd
	rasajāni tu bhūtāni vyādhayaśca pṛthagvidhāḥ / āpo hi rasavatyastāḥ smṛtā nirvṛittihetavaḥ // § 2543	Ca.1.25.13ab Ca.1.25.13cd
	hiraṇyākṣastu netyāha na hyātmā rasajaḥ smṛtaḥ / nāṅdriyaṃ manaḥ santi rogāḥ śabdādijāstathā // § 2545	Ca.1.25.14ab Ca.1.25.14cd
10	ṣaḍdhātujastu puruṣo rogāḥ ṣaḍdhātujāstathā / rāśiḥ ṣaḍdhātujo hyeṣa sām̐khyairādyaiḥ prakīrtitaḥ // § 2547	Ca.1.25.15ab Ca.1.25.15cd
	tathā bruvāṇam kuśikamāha tanneti kauśikaḥ / kasamānmātāpitṛbhyāṃ hi vinā ṣaḍdhātujo bhavet // § 2549	Ca.1.25.16ab Ca.1.25.16cd
15	puruṣaḥ puruṣādgaurgoraśvādaśvaḥ prajāyate / pitryā mehādayaścoktā rogāstāvatra kāraṇam // § 2551	Ca.1.25.17ab Ca.1.25.17cd
	bhadrakāpyastu netyāha nahyandho+andhāt prajāyate / mātāpitrorapi ca te prāgutpattirna yujyate /	Ca.1.25.18ab Ca.1.25.18cd

Ca.1.25.19ab	karmajastu mato jantuḥ karmajāstasya cāmayāḥ /	
Ca.1.25.19cd	naḥṛte karmaṇo janma rogāṇāṃ puruṣasya vā //§ 2555	
Ca.1.25.20ab	bharadvājastu netyāha kartā pūrvam hi karmaṇaḥ /	
Ca.1.25.20cd	dr̥ṣṭam na cākṛtam karma yasya syāt puruṣaḥ phalam //§ 2557	
Ca.1.25.21ab	bhāvahetuḥ svabhāvastu vyādhinām puruṣasya ca /	5
Ca.1.25.21cd	kharadravacaloṣṇatvam tejontānām yathaiva hi //§ 2559	
Ca.1.25.22ab	kāṅkāyanastu netyāha na hyārambhaphalam bhavet /	
Ca.1.25.22cd	bhavet svabhāvādbhāvānāmasiddhiḥ siddhireva cā //§ 2561	
Ca.1.25.23ab	sraṣṭā tvamitasāṅkalpo brahmāpatyam prajāpatiḥ /	
Ca.1.25.23cd	cetanācetanasyāsyā jagataḥ sukhaduḥkhaḥ //§ 2563	10
Ca.1.25.24ab	tanneti bhikṣurātreḥ na hyapatyam prajāpatiḥ /	
Ca.1.25.24cd	prajāhitaiṣī satataṃ duḥkhairyuñjyādasādhuvat //§ 2565	
Ca.1.25.25ab	kālajastveva puruṣaḥ kālajāstasya cāmayāḥ /	
Ca.1.25.25cd	jagat kālavaśam sarvam kālaḥ sarvatra kāraṇam //§ 2567	
Ca.1.25.26ab	tatharsinām vivadatāmuvācedam punarvasuḥ /	15
Ca.1.25.26cd	maivam vocata tattvam hi duṣprāpaṃ pakṣasaṃśrayāt //§ 2569	
Ca.1.25.27ab	vādān saprativādān hi vadanto niścitaniva /	

- pakṣāntaṃ naiva gacchanti tilapīḍakavadgatau // § 2571 Ca.1.25.27cd
- muktvaivaṃ
vādasāṅghaṭṭamadhyātmanamanucintyatām /
nāvidhūte tamaḥskandhe jñeye jñānaṃ
pravartate // § 2573 Ca.1.25.28ab
Ca.1.25.28cd
- yeṣāmeva hi bhāvānāṃ saṃpat
saṃjanayennaram /
5 teṣāmeva vipadvyādhīnvividhānsamudīrayet // § 2575 Ca.1.25.29ab
Ca.1.25.29cd
- athātreyasya bhavagato vacanamamanuniśamya punar-
eva vāmakaḥ kāśipatiruvāca bhagavantamātreyam bhaga-
van saṃpannimittajasya puruṣasya vipannimittajānāṃ ca
rogāṇaṃ kimabhivṛddhikāraṇamiti // § 2576 Ca.1.25.30
- 10 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyah hitāhāropayoga eka eva
puruṣavṛddhikaro bhavati ahitāhāropayogaḥ punarvyā-
dhnimittamiti // § 2577 Ca.1.25.31
- evaṃvādinam bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca ka-
thamiha bhagavan hitāhiānāmāhārajātānāṃ lakṣaṇama-
15 napavādamabhijānīmahe hitasamākhyātānāmāhārajātān-
āmahitasamākhyātānāṃ ca mātrākālakriyābhūmidhado-
ṣapuruṣāvasthāntareṣu viparītakāritvamupalabhāmaha iti
// § 2578 Ca.1.25.32
- 20 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyah yadāhārajātamagniveśa sa-
māmścaiva śarīradhātūn prakṛtau sthāpayati viśamāmśca
samīkarotītyetaddhitam viddhi viparītam tvahitamiti ity-
etaddhitāhitalakṣaṇamanapavādam bhavati // § 2579 Ca.1.25.33
- 25 evaṃvādinam ca bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca
bhagava na tvetadevamupadiṣṭam bhūyiṣṭhakalpāḥ sarv-
abhiṣajo vijñāsyanti // § 2580 Ca.1.25.34
- 30 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyah yeṣāṃ hi viditamāhārata-
ttvamagniveśa guṇato dravyataḥ karṃtaḥ sarvāvayavaśa-
śca mātrādayo bhāvāḥ ta etadevamupadiṣṭam vijñātumu-
tsahante / § 2581 Ca.1.25.35
- yathā tu khalvetadupadiṣṭam bhūyiṣṭhakalpāḥ sarva-
bhiṣajo vijñāsyanti tathaitadupadekṣyāmo mātrādīn bhā-

vānanudāharantaḥ teṣāṃ hi bahuvidhavidhikalpā bhavanti /
§ 2582

āhāravidhiviśeṣāṃstu khalu lakṣaṇataścāvayavataścā-
nuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 2583

Ca.1.25.36 tadyathā āhāratvamāhārasyaikavidhamarthābhedaṭ sa 5
punardvionih sthāvarajaṅgamātmakatvāt dvividhapra-
bhāvaḥ hitāhitodarkaviśeṣāt caturvidhopayogaḥ pānāśa-
nabhakṣyalehyopayogāt ṣaḍāsvādaḥ rasabhedataḥ ṣaḍvi-
dhatvāt viṃśatiguṇaḥ gurulaghuṣītoṣṇasnidharūkṣama-
ndatīkṣṇasthirasaramṛdukaṭhinaviśadapicchilaślakṣṇakha- 10
rasūkṣmsthūlasāndradravānugamāt aparisaṃkhyeyavi-
kalpaḥ dravyasaṃyogakaraṇabāhulyāt // § 2584

Ca.1.25.37 tasya khalu ye ye vikāravayavā bhūyiṣṭhamupayujya-
nte bhūyiṣṭhakalpānāṃ ca manuṣyāṇāṃ prakṛtyaiva hita-
tamāścāhitatamāśca tāṃstān yathāvadupadekṣyāmaḥ // 15
§ 2585

Ca.1.25.38 tadyathā lohitaśālayaḥ śūkadhānyānāṃ pathyatama-
tve śreṣṭhatamā bhavanti mudgāḥ śamīdhānyānāṃ āntar-
ikṣamudakānāṃ saindhavaṃ lavaṇānāṃ jīvantīśākaṃ śā-
kānāṃ aiṇeyaṃ mṛgamāṃsānāṃ lāvaḥ pakṣiṇāṃ godhā 20
bileśayānāṃ rohito matsyānāṃ gavyaṃ sarpiḥ arpiṣāṃ
gokṣīraṃ kṣīrānāṃ tilatailaṃ sthāvarajātānāṃ snehānāṃ
varāhavasā ānūpamṛgavasānāṃ culukīvasā matsyavasā-
nāṃ pākahaṃsavasā jalacaravihaṅgavasānāṃ kukkuṭava-
asā viṣkīraśakunivasānāṃ ajamedāḥ śākhādamedasāṃ śr- 25
ṅgaverāṃ kandānāṃ mṛdvīkā phalānāṃ śarkarekṣuvikā-
rānāṃ, iti prakṛtyaiva hitatamānāmāhāravikārāṃ prādhā-
nyato dravyāṇi vyākhyātāni bhavanti // § 2586

Ca.1.25.39 ahitatamānāpyupadekṣyāmaḥ yavakāḥ śūkadhānyān-
āmapathyatamatvena prakṛṣṭatamā bhavanti māśāḥ śam- 30
īdhānyānāṃ varṣānādeyamudakānāṃ uṣaraṃ lavaṇānāṃ
sarṣapaśākaṃ śākānāṃ gomāṃsaṃ mṛgamāṃsānāṃ kā-
ṇakapotaḥ pakṣiṇāṃ bheko bileśayānāṃ cilicimo matsy-
ānāṃ avikaṃ sarpiḥ sarpiṣāṃ avikṣīraṃ kṣīrānāṃ kusk-
umbhasnehaḥ sthāvarasnehānāṃ mahiṣavasā ānūpamṛ- 35
gavasānāṃ kumbhīravasā matsyavasānāṃ kākamadguv-
asā jalacaravihaṅgavasānāṃ caṭakavasā viṣkīraśakuniva-
sānāṃ hastimedāḥ śākhādamedasāṃ nikucaṃ phalānāṃ

ālukaṃ kandānāṃ phāṇitamikṣuvikārāṇāṃ iti prakṛtayī-
vāhitatamānāmāhāravikārāṇāṃ prakṛṣṭatamāni dravyāni
vyākhyātāni bhavanti ; (iti) hitāhitāvayavo vyākhyāta āhā-
ravikārāṇāṃ // § 2587

5 ato bhūyaḥ karmauśadhānāṃ ca prādhānyataḥ sānub- Ca.1.25.40
andhāni dravyāṅyanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ / § 2588

tadyathā annaṃ vṛttikārāṇāṃ śreṣṭham udakamā-
śvāsakarāṇāṃ (&surā śramaharāṇāṃ) kṣīraṃ jīvanīyā-
nāṃ māṃsaṃ bṛmhaṇīyānāṃ rasastarpaṇīyānāṃ lava-
10 ṇamannadravyarūcīkarāṇāṃ amlaṃ hṛdyānāṃ kukkuṭo
balyānāṃ nakrareto vṛṣyānāṃ madhu śleṣmapittapra-
śamanānāṃ sarpīrvātapittapraśamanānāṃ tailaṃ vāta-
śleṣmapraśamanānāṃ vamaṇaṃ śleṣmaharāṇāṃ vireca-
naṃ pittaharāṇāṃ bastīrvātaharāṇāṃ svedo mārḍavak-
15 arāṇāṃ vyāyāmaḥ sthairyakarāṇāṃ kṣāraḥ puṃstvopa-
ghātināṃ (&tindukamanannadravyarūcīkarāṇāṃ) āmaṃ
kapitthamukaṅṭhyānāṃ, āvikaṃ sarpirahrḍyānāṃ ajākṣī-
raṃ śoṣaghnastanyasātmyarakṣasāṃgrāhikarakṣapittapra-
praśamanānāṃ avikṣīraṃ śleṣmapittajānanānāṃ mahiṣī-
20 kṣīraṃ svapnājanānānāṃ mandakaṃ dadhyabhiṣyanda-
karāṇāṃ gavedhukānnaṃ karśanīyānāṃ uddālakānnaṃ
virūkṣaṇīyānāṃ ikṣurmūtrajānanānāṃ yavāḥ puruṣaja-
nanānāṃ jāmbavaṃ vātajānanānāṃ śaṣkulyaḥ śleṣma-
pittajānanānāṃ kulatthā amlapittajānanānāṃ māśāḥ śl-
25 eṣmapittajānanānāṃ madanaphalaṃ vamaṇāsthāpanān-
uvāsanopayogināṃ trivṛt sukhevirecanānāṃ caturaṅgulo
mṛdūvirecanānāṃ snukpayastīkṣṇāvirecanānāṃ, pratya-
kpuṣpā śīrovirecanānāṃ viḍaṅgaṃ krimighnānāṃ śīrṣo
viṣaghnānāṃ khadirāḥ kuṣṭhaghnānāṃ rāsnā vātaharā-
30 nāṃ āmalakaṃ vayahsthāpanānāṃ harītakī pathyānāṃ
eraṇḍamūlaṃ vṛṣyavātaharāṇāṃ pippalīmūlaṃ dīpanīy-
apācanīyagudaśoṭhārśaḥśūlaharāṇāṃ puṣkaramūlaṃ hi-
kkāśvāsakāsapārśvaśūlaharāṇāṃ mustaṃ sāmgrāhikadī-
panīyapācanīyānāṃ udīcyāṃ nirvāapaṇadīpanīyapācan-
35 īyacchardiyatisārahārāṇāṃ kaṭvaṅgaṃ sāmgrāhikarakṣa-
pittapraśamanānāṃ amṛtā sāmgrāhikavātaharadīpanīya-
śleṣamśoṇitavibandhapraśamanānāṃ, ativiṣā dīpanīyap-
ācanīyasāmgrāhikasarvadoṣahārāṇāṃ utpalakumudapa-

dmakiñjalkaḥ sāmṅrāhikaraktapittaprasāmanānām durā-
 labhā pittaśleşmaprasāmanānām gandhapriyaṅguḥ śoṇi-
 tapittātiyogaprasāmanānām kuṭajatvak śleşmapittarakta-
 sāmṅrāhikopaśoṣaṇānām kāśmaryaphalaṃ raktasāmṅrā- 5
 hikaraktapittaprasāmanānām pṛśniparṇī sāmṅrāhikavāta-
 haradīpanīyavr̥ṣyāṇām vidārigandhā vṛsyasarvadoṣahar-
 āṇām balā sāmṅrāhikabalyavātaharāṇām gokṣurako mū-
 trakṛcchrānilaharāṇām hiṅguniryāsaśchedanīyadīpanīyā-
 nulomikavātakaphaprasāmanānām, amlavetaso bhedan-
 īyadīpanīyānulomikavātaśleşmaharāṇām yāvaśūkaḥ sra- 10
 ṃsanīyapācanīyārśoghnānām takrābhyāso grahaṇīdoṣa-
 śophārśoghṛtavīyāpatprasāmanānām kravyānmāmsarasā-
 bhyāso grahaṇīdoṣaśoṣārśoghnānām kṣīragṛtābhyāso ra-
 sāyanānām samagṛtasaktuprāsābhyāso vṛsyodāvartah-
 arānām tailagaṇḍūśābhyāso dantabalarucikarāṇām ca- 15
 ndanaṃ durgandhaharadāhanīrvāpaṇalepanānām rāsn-
 āgurūṇī śītāpanayanapralepanānām lāmajjakośīraṃ dā-
 hatvagdoṣasvedāpanayanapralepanānām kuṣṭhaṃ vāta-
 harābhyāṅgopānāhopayogināṃ, madhukaṃ cakṣuṣyavr̥-
 syakeśyakaṇṭhyavarṇyavirajanīyaropānīyānām vāyuḥ pr- 20
 āṇasaṃjñāpradānahetūnām agnirāmastambhaśītaśūodve-
 panaprasāmanānām jalaṃ stambhanīyānām mṛdbhr̥ṣṭa-
 loṣṭrinīrvāpitamudakaṃ tṛṣṇācchardiyatiyogaprasāmanā-
 nām atimātrāśanamāmapradoṣahetūnām yathāgnyabhy-
 avahāro+agnisandhukṣaṇānām yathāsātmyaṃ ceṣṭābhy- 25
 avahārau sevyānām kālabhojanamārogyakarāṇām tṛpti-
 rāhāraguṇānām vegasandhāraṇamanārogyakarāṇām ma-
 dyam saumanasyajananānām madyākṣepo dhīghṛtismṛt-
 iharāṇām gurubhojanaṃ durvipākakarāṇām, ekāśanabh-
 ojanaṃ sukhapariṇāmakarāṇām strīṣvatiprasaṅgaḥ śoṣ- 30
 akarāṇām śukraveganigrahaḥ śāṇḍyakarāṇām parāghāt-
 anamannāśraddhājananānām anaśanamāyūṣo hrāsakarā-
 ṇām pramitāśanam karśanīyānām ajīrṇādhyāśanam gra-
 haṇīdūṣaṇānām viśamāśanamagnivaiśamyakarāṇām vir-
 uddhavīryāśanam ninditavyādīkarāṇām prasāmaḥ pra- 35
 thyānām āyāsaḥ sarvāpathyānām mithyāyogo vyādīkar-
 āṇām rajasvalābhigamanamalakṣmīmukhānām brahmac-
 aryamāyūṣyāṇām paradārābhigamanamanāyūṣyāṇām sa-

ŋkalpo vṛṣyāṇām daumanasyamavrṣyāṇām ayathābala-
 mārambhaḥ prāṇoparodhinām, viśādo rogavardhanānām
 snānaṃ śramaharāṇām harsaḥ priṇanānām śokaḥ śoṣaṇā-
 nām nivṛttiḥ puṣṭikarāṇām puṣṭiḥ svapnakarāṇām atisva-
 5 pnastandrākarāṇām sarvarasābhyāso balakarāṇām ekara-
 sābhyāso daurbalyakarāṇām garbhaśalyamāhāryāṇām aj-
 īrṇamuddhāryāṇām bālo mṛdubheṣajīyānām vṛddho yā-
 pyānām garbhiniḥ tīkṣṇauśadhavyavāyavyāyāmavarjanīy-
 ānām saumanasyaṃ garbhadhāraṇānām sannipāto duśc-
 10 ikitsyānām āmo viṣamacikitsyānām jvaro rogāṇām ku-
 ṣṭhaṃ dīrgharogāṇām rājayakṣmā rogasamūhānām pra-
 meho+anuṣaṅgiṇām jalaukaso+anuśastrāṇām bastistantr-
 āṇām, himavānauśadhibhūmīnām soma ośadhīnām mar-
 ubhūmirārogyadeśānām anūpo+ahitadeśānām nirdeśakā-
 15 ritvamāturaguṇānām bhiṣak cikitsāṅgānām nāstiko varjy-
 ānām laulyaṃ kleśakarāṇām anirdeśakāritvamariṣṭānām
 anirvedo vārtalakṣaṇānām vaidyasaṃmūho niḥsaṃśayak-
 arāṇām yogo vaidyaguṇānām vaidyasaṃmūho vijñānāma-
 uśadhīnām śāstrasahitastarkaḥ sādhanānām sampratipa-
 20 ttiḥ kālajñānaprayojanānām avyavasāyaḥ kālātipattihetū-
 nām dṛṣṭakarmatā niḥsaṃśayakarāṇām asamarthatā bha-
 yakarāṇām tadvidyasambhāṣā buddhivardhanānām, ācā-
 ryaḥ śāstrādhigamahetūnām āyurvedo+amṛtānām sadva-
 canamanuṣṭheyānām asadgrahaṇaṃ sarvāhitānām sarva-
 25 sannyāsaḥ sukhānāmīti // § 2589

bhavanti cātra § 2590

Ca.1.25.41

agryāṇām śatamuddiṣṭam

Ca.1.25.41ab

yaddvipaṅcāśaduttaram /

alametadvikārāṇām vighātāyopadiśyate // § 2592

Ca.1.25.41cd

samānakāriṇo ye+arthāsteṣām śreṣṭhasya

Ca.1.25.42ab

lakṣaṇam /

30 jyāyastvaṃ kāryakarṭṛtve varatvaṃ

Ca.1.25.42cd

cāpyudāhṛtam // § 2594

vātapittakaphānām ca yadyat praśamane hitam

Ca.1.25.43ab

/

Ca.1.25.43cd	prādhānyataśca nirdiṣṭaṃ yadvyādhiharamuttamam // § 2596	
Ca.1.25.44ab Ca.1.25.44cd	etanniśamya nipuṇaṃ cikitsāṃ saṃprajoyayet / evaṃ kurvan sadā vaidyo dharmakāmau samaśnute // § 2598	
Ca.1.25.45ab Ca.1.25.45cd	pathyaṃ patho+anapetaṃ yadyaccoktaṃ manasaḥ priyam / yaccāpriyamapathyaṃ ca niyataṃ tanna lakṣayet // § 2600	5
Ca.1.25.46ab Ca.1.25.46cd	mātrākālakriyābhūmidehadōṣaḡaṇāntaram / prāpya tattaddhi dṛśyante te te bhāvāstathā tathā // § 2602	
Ca.1.25.47ab Ca.1.25.47cd	tasmāt svabhāvo nirdiṣṭastathā mātrādirāśrayaḥ / tadapekṣyobhayaṃ karma prajoyyaṃ siddhimicchatā // § 2604	
Ca.1.25.48	tadātreyasya bhagavato vacanamanuniśamya punarapi bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca yathoddeśamabhini- rirdiṣṭaḥ kevalo+ayamartho bhagavatā śurtaścāsmābhiḥ / § 2605	10
Ca.1.25.49	āsavadravyāṇāmidānīmanapavādaṃ lakṣaṇamanatis- amḡsepeṇopadiśyamānaṃ śuśrūṣāmaha iti // § 2606 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyāḥ dhānyaphalamūlasārapu- ṣpakāṇḡdāpatratvaco bhavantyāsavayonayo+agniveśa sa- mḡraheṇāṣṭau śarkarānavamīkāḥ / § 2607 tāsveva dravyasaṃyogakaraṇato+aparisaṃkhyeyāsu ya- thāpathyatamānāmāsavānām caturaśīrtiṃ nibodha / § 2608 tadyathā surāsauvīratuṣodakamaireyamedakadhānyā- mlāḥ ṣaḡ dhānyāsavā bhavanti, mṛdvīkākharjūrakāśma- ryadhanvanarājādanatrṇaśūnyaparūṣakābhayāmalakamḡga- liṇḡdikājāmbavakapitthakuvalabadarakarkandhūpīlupriyā- lapanasanyagrodhāśvatthaplakṣakapītanodumbarājamoda- śrṇḡgāṭakaśaṅkhinīphalāsavāḥ ṣaḡviṃśatirbhavanti, vidā- rigandhāśvagandhākṛṣṇagandhāśatāvarīśyāmātrivṛddantī-	15 20 25

- dravantībilvorubūkacitrakamūlairekādaśa mūlāsavā bhavanti, śālapriyakāśvakarṇacandanasyandanakhadirakadarasaptaparṇārjunāsanārimedatindukakiṇihīsamīsuktiśi-
 5 mśapāsīrīṣavañjaladhanvanamadhūkaiḥ sārāsavā viṃśat-
 irbhavanti, padmotpalanalikumudasaugandhikapuṇḍair-
 kaśatapatramadhūkapriyaṅgudhātakīpuṣpairdaśa puṣpā-
 savā bhavanti, ikṣukāṇḍekṣvikṣuvālikāpuṇḍrakacaturthāḥ
 kāṇḍāsavā bhavanti, paṭolatāḍakapatrāsavau dvau bha-
 vataḥ, tilvakalodhrailavālukakramukacaturthāstvagāsavā
 10 bhavanti, śarkarāśava eka eveti / § 2609
 evameṣāmāsavānām caturaśītiḥ paraspareṇāsamsrṣṭā-
 nāmāsavadravyāṇāmupanirdiṣṭā bhavati / § 2610
 eṣāmāsavānāmāsutatvādāsavasamjñā / § 2611
 dravyasaṃyogavibhāgavistārastveṣām bahuvīdhakalpaḥ
 15 saṃskāraśca / § 2612
 yathāsvaṃ saṃyogasamskārasamskṛtā hyāsavāḥ svam
 karma kurvanti / § 2613
 saṃyogasamskṛrādeśakālamātrādayaśca bhāvāsteṣām
 teṣāmāsavānām te te samupadiśyante tattatkāryamabhisa-
 20 mīkṣyati // § 2614
 bhavati cātra § 2615
- Ca.1.25.50
- manaḥśarīrāgnibalapradānāmasvapnaśokāruci-
 nāśanānām
 /
 saṃharṣaṇānām pravarāsavānāmaśītiruktā
 caturuttaraiṣā // § 2617
- Ca.1.25.50ab
- Ca.1.25.50cd
- tatra ślokaḥ
 25 śarīrarogaprakṛtau matāni tattvena
 cāhāraviniścayaṃ ca /
 uvāca yajjaḥpuruṣādike+asmin
 munistathā+agryāṇi varāsavāṃśca // § 2620
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisamskṛte ślokasthāne
 yajjaḥpuruṣīyo nāma pañcaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ //
- Ca.1.25.51
- Ca.1.25.51ab
- Ca.1.25.51cd

1.26 ṣaḍviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ

- Ca.1.26.1 athāta ātreya**bhadrakāpyīyam**adhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ
// § 2622
- Ca.1.26.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 2623
- Ca.1.26.3ab ātreyo bhadrakāpyaśca śākunteyastathaiva ca /
Ca.1.26.3cd pūrṇākṣaścaiva maudgalyo hiraṇyākṣaśca 5
kauśikaḥ // § 2625
- Ca.1.26.4ab yaḥ kumāraśirā nāma bharadvājaḥ sa cānaghaḥ
/
Ca.1.26.4cd śrīmān vāryovidaścaiva rājā matimatām varaḥ
// § 2627
- Ca.1.26.5ab nimiśca rājā vaideho baḍiśaśca mahāmatih /
Ca.1.26.5cd kāṅkāyanaśca bāhliko bāhlikabhiṣajām varaḥ
// § 2629
- Ca.1.26.6ab ete śrutavayovṛddhā jitātmāno maharṣayaḥ / 10
Ca.1.26.6cd vane caitrarathe ramye samīyurvijihīrṣavaḥ
// § 2631
- Ca.1.26.7ab teṣām tatropaviṣṭānāmiyamarthavatī kathā /
Ca.1.26.7cd babhūvārthavidām samyagrasāhāraviniścaye
// § 2633
- Ca.1.26.8 eka eva rasa ityuvāca bhadrakāpyaḥ yaṃ pañcānām-
indriyārthānāmanyatamaṃ jihvāvaiṣayikaṃ bhāvamāca- 15
kṣate kuśalāḥ sa punarudakādananya iti / § 2634
dvau rasāviti śākunteyo brāhmaṇaḥ chedanīya upaśa-
manīyaśceti / § 2635
trayo rasā iti pūrṇākṣo maudgalyaḥ chedanīyopaśama-
nīyasādhāraṇā iti / § 2636 20
catvāro rasā iti hiraṇyākṣaḥ kauśikaḥ svādurhitaśca sv-
ādurahitaścāsvādurhitaścāsvādurahitaśceti / § 2637
pañca rasā iti kumāraśirā bharadvājaḥ bhaumaudak-
āgneyavāvyāntarikṣāḥ /ṣaḍrasā iti vāryovido rājarṣih
gurulaghuśītoṣṇasnidharūkṣāḥ / § 2638 25

sapta rasā iti nimirvaidehaḥ madhurāmlalavaṇakaṭuti-
ktakaṣāyakṣārāḥ / § 2639

aṣṭau rasā iti baḍiśo dhāmārgavaḥ madhurāmlalavaṇ-
akaṭutiktakaṣāyakṣārāvyaktāḥ / § 2640

5 aparisaṃkhyeyā rasā iti kāṅkāyano bāhlīkabhiṣak āśra-
yaguṇakarmasamsvādaviśeṣāṅāmaparisaṃkhyeyatvāt //
§ 2641

ṣaḍeva rasā ityuvāca bhagavānātreyaḥ punarvasuḥ Ca.1.26.9
madhurāmlalavaṇakaṭutiktakaṣāyāḥ / § 2642

10 teṣāṃ ṣaṅṅāṃ rasānāṃ yonirudakaṃ chedanopaśam-
ane dve karmaṇī tayormiśrībhāvāt sādharmaṇatvaṃ svā-
dvasvādutā bhaktiḥ hitāhitau prabhāvau pañcamahābh-
ūtavikārāstvēśrayāḥ prakṛtivilkṛtivilkṛtadeśakālavaśāḥ te-
ṣvāśrayeṣu dravyasaṃjñakeṣu guṇā gurulaghuśītoṣnas-
15 igdharūkṣādyāḥ kṣaraṇāt kṣārāḥ nāsau rasaḥ dravyaṃ ta-
danekarasasamutpannamanekarasam kaṭukalavaṇabhūy-
iṣṭhamanekendriyārthasamanvitam karaṇābhinirvṛttam;
&avyaktībhāvastu khalu rasānāṃ prakṛtau bhavatyānu-
rase+anurasasamanvite vā dravye aparisaṃkhyeyatvaṃ
20 punasteṣāmāśrayādīnāṃ bhāvānāṃ viśeṣāparisaṃkhyey-
eatvānna yuktam ekaiko+api hyeṣāmāśrayādīnāṃ bhāvā-
nāṃ veśeṣānāśrayate viśeṣāparisaṃkhyeyatvāt na ca tasm-
ādanyatvamupapadyate parasparasamśṛṣṭabhūyiṣṭhatvā-
nna caiṣāmabhinirvṛtterguṇaprakṛtīnāmaparisaṃkhyeya-
25 tvaṃ bhavati tasmānna samśṛṣṭānāṃ rasānāṃ karmopa-
diśanti buddhimantaḥ / § 2643

taccaiva kāraṇamapekṣamāṅṅāḥ ṣaṅṅāṃ rasānāṃ par-
aspareṇāsamsrṣṭānāṃ lakṣaṇaprthaktvamupadekṣyāmaḥ
// § 2644

30 agre tu tāvaddravyabhedamabhipretya kiṃcidabhidh-
āsyāmaḥ / § 2645 Ca.1.26.10

sarvā dravyaṃ pāñcabhautikamasminnarthe tacetan-
āvadacenaṃ ca tasya guṇāḥ śabdādayo gurvādayaśca dr-
avyāntāḥ karma pañcavidhamuktaṃ vamanādi // § 2646

35 tatra dravyāṇi gurukharaḥthinamandasthiraviśada-
sāndrasthūlagandhaguṇabahulāni pārthivāni tānyupac-
ayasaṅghātagauravasthairyakarāṇi dravasniḥdaśītama-
ndamṛdupicchilarasaguṇabahulānyāpyāni tānyupakleđa-

- sgnehabandhaviṣyandamārdaprahlādakarāṇi uṣṇatīkṣṇa-
sūkṣmalaghurūkṣaviśadarūpaguṇabahulānyāgneyāni tāni
dāhapākaprabhāprakāśavarṇakarāṇi laghuśītarūkṣakhar-
aviśadasūkṣmasparśaguṇabahulāni vāyavyāni tāni rau- 5
kṣyaglānivicāravaiśadyalāghavakarāṇi mṛdulaghusūkṣma-
ślakṣṇaśabdaguṇabahulānyākāśātmakāni tāni mārdavasa-
uṣīryalāghavakarāṇi // § 2647
- Ca.1.26.12 anenopadeśena nānauśadhibhūtaṃ jagati kiṃciddra-
vyamupalabhyate tām tām yuktimarthaṃ ca taṃ tamabh-
ipretya // § 2648 10
- Ca.1.26.13 na tu kevalaṃ guṇaprabhāvādeva dravyāṇi kārmukāṇi
bhavanti dravyāṇi hi dravyaprabhāvādguṇaprabhāvāddr-
avyaguṇaprabhāvācca tasmimstasmin kāle tattadadhikar-
aṇamāsādya taṃ tām ca yuktimarthaṃ ca taṃ tamabhipre- 15
etya yat kurvanti tat karma yena kuvanti tadvīryaṃ yatra
kurvanti tadadhikaraṇaṃ yadā kurvanti sa kālaḥ yathā ku-
rvanti sa upāyaḥ yat sādhayanti tat phalam // § 2649
- Ca.1.26.14 bhedaścaisām triṣaṣṭividhavigalpo dravyadeśakālapr-
abhāvādbhavati tamupadekṣyāmaḥ // § 2650
- Ca.1.26.15ab svāduramlādibhīryogaṃ śeṣairamlādayaḥ 20
pṛthak /
- Ca.1.26.15cd yānti pañcadaśaitāni dravyāṇi dvirasāni tu
// § 2652
- Ca.1.26.16ab pṛthagamlādiyuktasya yogaḥ śeṣaiḥ
pṛthagbhavet /
- Ca.1.26.16cd madhurasya tathā+amlasya lavaṇasya
kaṭostathā // § 2654
- Ca.1.26.17ab trirasāni yathāsmṛkhyāṃ dravyāṇyuktāni
viṃśatiḥ /
- Ca.1.26.17cd vakṣyante tu catuṣkeṇa dravyāṇi daśa pañca ca 25
// § 2656
- Ca.1.26.18ab svādvamlau sahītau yogaṃ lavaṇādyaiḥ
pṛthaghattau /

	yogaṃ śeṣaiḥ pṛthagyātaścātuṣkarasaṃkhyayā //§ 2658	Ca.1.26.18cd
	sahitau svādulavaṇau tadvat kaṭvādibhiḥ pṛthak / yuktau śeṣaiḥ pṛthagyogaṃ yātaḥ svādūṣaṇau tathā //§ 2660	Ca.1.26.19ab Ca.1.26.19cd
5	kaṭvādyairamlalavaṇau saṃyuktau sahitau pṛthak / yātaḥ śeṣaiḥ pṛthagyogaṃ śeṣairamlakaṭū tathā //§ 2662	Ca.1.26.20ab Ca.1.26.20cd
	yujyate tu kaṣāyeṇa satiktau lavaṇoṣaṇau / ṣaṭ tu pañcarasānyāhurekaikasyāpavarjanāt //§ 2664	Ca.1.26.21ab Ca.1.26.21cd
	ṣaṭ caivaikarasāni syurekaṃ ṣaḍrasameva tu / iti triṣaṣṭirdravyāṇaṃ nirdiṣṭā rasasaṃkhyayā //§ 2666	Ca.1.26.22ab Ca.1.26.22cd
10	triṣaṣṭiḥ syāttvasaṃkhyeyā rasānurasakalpanāt / rasāstaratamābhyāṃ tām saṃkhyāmatipatanti hi //§ 2668	Ca.1.26.23ab Ca.1.26.23cd
	saṃyogāḥ saptapañcāśat kalpanā tu triṣaṣṭidhā / rasānāṃ tatra yogyatvāt kalpitā rasacintakaiḥ //§ 2670	Ca.1.26.24ab Ca.1.26.24cd
15	kvacideko rasaḥ kalpyaḥ saṃyuktāśca rasāḥ kvacit / doṣaiśadhādīn saṃcintya bhiṣajā siddhimicchatā //§ 2672	Ca.1.26.25ab Ca.1.26.25cd
	dravyāṇi dvirasādīni saṃyuktāmśca rasān budhāḥ /	Ca.1.26.26ab

Ca.1.26.26cd	rasānekaikaśo vā+api kalpayanti gadān prati //§ 2674	
Ca.1.26.27ab Ca.1.26.27cd	yaḥ syādrasavikalpajñāḥ syācca doṣavikalpavit / na sa muhyedvikārāṇām hetulingopaśāntiṣu //§ 2676	
Ca.1.26.28ab Ca.1.26.28cd	vyaktaḥ śuṣkasya cādau ca raso dravyasya lakṣyate / viparyayeṇānuraso rso nāsti hi saptamaḥ //§ 2678	5
Ca.1.26.29ab Ca.1.26.29cd	parāparatve yuktiśca saṃkhyā saṃyoga eva ca / vibhāgaśca pṛthaktvaṃ ca parimāṇamathāpi ca //§ 2680	
Ca.1.26.30ab Ca.1.26.30cd	saṃskāro+abhyāsa ityete guṇā jñeyāḥ parādayaḥ / siddhyupāyāścikitsāyā lakṣaṇaistān pracakṣmahe //§ 2682	
Ca.1.26.31ab Ca.1.26.31cd	deśakālavayomānapākavīryarasādiṣu / parāparatve yuktiśca yojanā yā tu yujyate //§ 2684	10
Ca.1.26.32ab Ca.1.26.32cd	saṃkhyā syādgaṇitaṃ yogaḥ saha saṃyoga ucyate / dravyāṇām dvandvasarvaikakarmajo+anitya eva ca //§ 2686	
Ca.1.26.33ab Ca.1.26.33cd	vibhāgastu vibhaktiḥ syādviyogo bhāgaśo grahaḥ / pṛthaktvaṃ syādasam̐yogo vailakṣaṇyamanekatā //§ 2688	15
Ca.1.26.34ab Ca.1.26.34cd	parimāṇam̐ punarmānam̐ saṃskāraḥ karaṇam̐ matam / bhāvābhyasanamabhyāsaḥ śīlanam̐ satatakriyā //§ 2690	

- iti svalakṣaṇairuktā guṇāḥ sarve parādayaḥ / Ca.1.26.35ab
 cikitsā yairaviditairna yathāvat pravartate Ca.1.26.35cd
 // § 2692
- guṇā guṇāśrayā noktāstasmādrasaguṇān bhiṣak Ca.1.26.36ab
 /
 vidyāddravyaguṇān karturabhiprāyāḥ Ca.1.26.36cd
 pṛthagvidhāḥ // § 2694
- 5 ataśca prakṛtaṃ buddhvā deśakālāntarāṇi ca / Ca.1.26.37ab
 tantrakarturabhiprāyānupāyāṃścārthamādiśet Ca.1.26.37cd
 // § 2696
- ṣaḍvibhaktīḥ pravakṣyāmi rasānāmata uttaram Ca.1.26.38ab
 /
 ṣaṭ pañcabhūtaprabhavāḥ saṃkhyātāśca yathā Ca.1.26.38cd
 rasāḥ // § 2698
- saumyāḥ khalvāpo+antarikṣaprabhavāḥ prakṛtiśītā la- Ca.1.26.39
 10 ghvyaścāvvyaktarasāśca tāstvantarikṣādbhraśyamānā bhr-
 aṣṭāśca pañcamahābhūtaguṇasamanvitā jaṅgamasthāvar-
 āṇāṃ bhūtānāṃ mūrtirabhiprīṇayanti tāsu mūrtiṣu ṣāda-
 bhimūrcchanti rasāḥ // § 2699
- teṣāṃ ṣaṇṇāṃ rasānāṃ somaguṇātirekānmadhuro ra- Ca.1.26.40
 15 saḥ pṛthivyagnibhūyiṣṭhatvādamlāḥ salilāgnibhūyiṣṭha-
 tvāllavaṇaḥ vāyvagunibhūyiṣṭhatvāt kaṭukaḥ vāyvākāśā-
 tiriktatvāttiktaḥ pavanapṛthivīvyatirekāt kaṣāya iti / § 2700
- evameṣāṃ rasānāṃ ṣaṭtvamupapannaṃ nyūnātirek-
 aviśeṣān mahābhūyānāṃ bhūyānāmiva sthāvarajaṅgamā-
 20 nāṃ nānāvarṇākṛtiviśeṣāḥ ṣaḍṛtukatvācca kālasyopapa-
 nno mahābhūtānāṃ nyūnātirekaviśeṣāḥ // § 2701
- tatrāgnimārutātmakā rasāḥ prāyeṇordhvabhājaḥ lāgh- Ca.1.26.41
 avādutplavanatvācca vāyorūrdhvajvalanatvācca vahneḥ
 salilapṛthivyātmakāstu prāyeṇādhobhājaḥ pṛthivyā guru-
 25 tvānnimnagatvāccodakasya vyāmiśrātmakāḥ punarubha-
 yatobhājaḥ // § 2702
- teṣāṃ ṣaṇṇā rasānāmekaikasya yathādravyaṃ guṇak- Ca.1.26.42
 armāṇyanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 2703

Ca.1.26.43.1

tatra madhuro rasaḥ śarīrasātmyādrasarudhiramāṃsa-
medosthimajjaujaḥśukrābhivardhana āyuṣyaḥ ṣaḍindriya-
prasādano balavarṇakaraḥ pittaviṣamārutaghnastrṣṇādā-
haprasāmanastvacyaḥ keśyaḥ kaṅṭhyo balyaḥ prīnāno jīva- 5
anastarpaṇo bṛmhaṇaḥ sthairyakaraḥ kṣīṇakṣatasandhān-
akaro ghrāṇamukhakaṅṭaustḥajihvāprahlādano dāhamū-
rcchāprasāmanaḥ ṣaṭpadapipīlikānāmiṣṭatamaḥ snigdhaḥ
śīto guruśca / § 2704

sa evaṃguṇo+apyeka evātyarthamupayujyamānaḥ sth-
aulyaṃ mārḍavamālasyamatisvapnaṃ gauravamanannā- 10
bhilāṣamagnerdaurbalyamāsyakaṅṭhayormāṃsābhivṛddhiṃ
śvāsakāsapratiśyāyālasakaśītajvarānāhāsyamādhuryavama-
thusamjñāsvarapraṇāśagalagaṇḍagaṇḍamālāślīpadagalaśopha-
bastidhamanīgalopalepākṣyāmayābhiṣyandānityevaṃpra-
bhṛtīn kaphajān vikārānupajanayati ; § 2705 15

Ca.1.26.43.2

amlo raso bhaktaṃ rocayati bhaktaṃ rocayati agniṃ
dīpayati dehaṃ bṛmhayati ūrjayati mano bodhayati indri-
yāni dṛḍhīkaroti balaṃ vardhayati vātamanulomayati hṛd-
ayaṃ tarpayati āsyamāsrāvayati bhukamapakarṣayati kle-
dayati jarayati prīṇayati laghuruṣṇaḥ snigdhaśca / § 2706 20

sa evaṃguṇo+apyeka evātyarthamupayujyamāno da-
ntān harṣayati tarṣayati saṃmīlayatyakṣiṇī saṃvejayati lo-
māni kaphaṃ vilāpayati pittamabhivardhayati raktaṃ dū-
ṣayati māmsaṃ vidahati kāyaṃ śīthilīkaroti kṣīṇakṣatakrṣ-
adurbalānāṃ śvayathumāpādayati api ca kṣatābhihatada- 25
ṣṭadagdhabagnaśūnapracyutāvamūtritaparisarpitamardita-
cchinnabhinnaviśliṣṭodviddhotpiṣṭādīni pācayatyāgneya-
svabhāvāt paridahati kaṅṭhamuro hṛdayaṃ ca ; § 2707

Ca.1.26.43.3

lavaṇo rasaḥ pācanaḥ kledano dīpanaścyāvanaśche-
dano bhedanastīkṣṇaḥ saro dikāsyadhaḥsraṃsyavakāśa- 30
karo vātaharaḥ stambhabandhasaṅghātavidhamanaḥ sa-
rvarasapratyanīkabhūtaḥ āsyamāsrāvayati kaphaṃ viṣya-
ndayati mārgān viśodhayati sarvaśarīrāvayavān mṛdūka-
roti rocayatyāhāram āhārayogī nātyartham guruḥ snigdha
uṣṇaśca / § 2708 35

sa evaṃguṇo+apyeka evātyarthamupayujyamānaḥ pi-
ttaṃ kopayati raktaṃ vardhayati tarṣayati mūrccayati
tāpayati dārayati kuṣṇāti māmsāni pragālayati kuṣṭhāni

viṣaṃ vardhayati śophān sphoṭayati dantāṃscyāvayati
pūṃstvamupahanti indriyāṅyuparūṇaddhi valipalitakhā-
lityamāpādayati api ca lohitapittāmlapittavīsarpavātara-
ktavicarcikendraluptaprabhṛtīnvikārānupajanayati ; § 2709

5 kaṭuko raso vaktraṃ śodhayati agniṃ dīpayati bhū-
ktaṃ śoṣayati ghrāṇamāsrāvayati cakṣurvirecayati sphu-
ṭīkarotīndriyāṇi alasakaśvayathūpacayodardābhiṣyanda-
snehasvedakledamalānupahanti rocayatyāśanaṃ paṇḍū-
rvināśayati vraṇānavasādayati krimīn hinasti māṃsaṃ vi-
10 likhati śoṇitasāṅghātaṃ bhinatti bandhāṃśchinatti mā-
rgān vivṛṇoti śleṣmāṇaṃ śamayati laghuruṣṇo rūkṣaśca /
§ 2710

sa evaṃguṇo+apyeka evātyarthamupayujyamāno vip-
ākaprabhāvāt pūṃstvamupahanti rasavīryaprabhāvānm-
15 ohayanti glāpayati sādayati karśayati mūrccayati nama-
yati tamayati bhramayati kaṅṭhaṃ paricahati śarīratāpam-
upajanayati balaṃ kṣiṇoti trṣṇāṃ janayati api ca vāyvagni-
guṇabāhulyādbhramadavathukampatodabhedaiścaraṇabhu-
japārśvapṛṣṭhaprabhṛtiṣu mārutajān vikārānupajanayati ;
20 § 2711

tikto rasaḥ svayamarociṣṇurapyarocakaghno viṣaghnaḥ
krimighno mūrcchādāhakaṇḍūkuṣṭhatṛṣṇāpraśamanastv-
aṅmāṃsayoḥ sthirīkaraṇo jvaraghno dīpanaḥ pācanaḥ
stanyaśodhano lekhanāḥ kledamedovasāmajjalasīkāpūya-
25 svedamṛtrapurīṣapittaśleṣmopaśoṣaṇo rūkṣaḥ śīto laghu-
śca / § 2712

sa evaṃguṇo+apyeka evātyarthamupayujyamāno ra-
ukṣyātkharaviśadasvabhāvācca rasarudhiramāṃsamedo-
sthimajjaśukrāṅyucchoṣayati srotasāṃ kharatvamupapā-
30 dayati balaṃādatte karśayati glāpayati mohayati bhram-
ayati vadanamupaśoṣayati aparāṃśca vātavikārānupajan-
ayati ; § 2713

kaṣāyo rasaḥ saṃśamanaḥ saṃgrāhī sandhānakaraḥ
pīḍano ropaṇaḥ śoṣaṇaḥ stambhanaḥ śleṣmaraktapittapr-
35 aśamanaḥ śarīrakledasyopayoktā rūkṣaḥ śīto+alaghuśca /
§ 2714

sa evaṃguṇo+apyeka evātyarthamupayujyamāna āsyaṃ
śoṣayati hr̥dyam pīḍayti udaramādhmāpayati vācam nigr-

	hṇāti srotāṃsyavabadhnāti śyāvatvamāpādayati puṃstv- amupahanti viṣṭabhya jarāṃ gacchati vātamūtrapuriṣare- tāṃsyavagrḥṇāti karśayati glapayati tarṣayati stambhay- ati kharaviśadarūkṣatvāt pakṣavadhagrahāpatānakārdita- prabhṛtīmśca vātavikārānupajanayati // § 2715	5
Ca.1.26.44	ityevamete ṣaḍrasāḥ pṛthaktvenaikatvena vā mātraśaḥ samyagupayujyamānā upakārāya bhavantyadhyātmalok- asya apakāraakarāḥ punarato+anyathā bhavantyupayujya- mānāḥ tān vidvānupakārārthameva mātraśaḥ samyagup- ayojayediti // § 2716	10
Ca.1.26.45	bhavanti cātra § 2717	
Ca.1.26.45ab	śītaṃ vīryeṇa yaddravyaṃ madhuraṃ rasapākayoḥ /	
Ca.1.26.45cd	tayoramlaṃ yaduṣṇaṃ ca yaddravyaṃ kaṭukaṃ tayoh // § 2719	
Ca.1.26.46ab	teṣāṃ rasopadeśeṇa nirdeśyo guṇasaṃgrahaḥ /	
Ca.1.26.46cd	vīryato+aviparītānāṃ pākataścopadekṣyate // § 2721	15
Ca.1.26.47ab	yathā payo yathā sarpiriyathā vā cavyacitrakau /	
Ca.1.26.47cd	evamādīni cānyāni nirdiśedrasato bhiṣak // § 2723	
Ca.1.26.48ab	madhuraṃ kiṃciduṣṇaṃ syāt kaṣāyaṃ tiktameva ca /	
Ca.1.26.48cd	yathā mahatpāñcamūlaṃ yathā+abjānūpamāmiṣaṃ // § 2725	
Ca.1.26.49ab	lavaṇaṃ saindhavaṃ noṣṇamamlamāmalakaṃ tathā /	20
Ca.1.26.49cd	arkāguruguḍūcīnāṃ tiktānāmuṣṇamucyate // § 2727	
Ca.1.26.50ab	kiṃcidamlaṃ hi saṃgrāhi kiṃcidamlaṃ bhinatti ca /	
Ca.1.26.50cd	yathā kapitthaṃ saṃgrāhi bhedi cāmalaṃ tathā // § 2729	

	pippalī nāgaram vṛṣyaṃ kaṭu cāvṛṣyamucyate / kaṣāyaḥ stambhanaḥ sītaḥ so+abhayāyāmato+anyathā //§ 2731	Ca.1.26.51ab Ca.1.26.51cd
	tasmādrasopadeśena na sarvaṃ dravyāmādiśet / dṛṣṭaṃ tulyarase+apyevaṃ dravye dravye guṇāntaram //§ 2733	Ca.1.26.52ab Ca.1.26.52cd
5	rauṣyāt kaṣāyo rūkṣāṇāmuttamo madhyamaḥ kaṭuḥ / tikto+avarastathoṣṇānāmuṣṇatvāllavaṇaḥ paraḥ //§ 2735	Ca.1.26.53ab Ca.1.26.53cd
	madhyo+amlaḥ kaṭukaścāntyaḥ snigdhanām madhuraḥ paraḥ / madhyo+amlo lavaṇaścāntyo rasaḥ snehānnirūcyate //§ 2737	Ca.1.26.54ab Ca.1.26.54cd
	madhyotkrṣṭāvarāḥ śaityāt kaṣāyasvādutiktakāḥ / svadurgurutvādadhikaḥ kaṣāyāllavaṇo+avaraḥ //§ 2739	Ca.1.26.55ab Ca.1.26.55cd
10	amlāt kaṭustatastikto laghutvāduttamottamaḥ / kecillaghūnāmavaramicchanti lavaṇaṃ rasam //§ 2741	Ca.1.26.56ab Ca.1.26.56cd
	gaurave lāghave caiva so+avarastyūbhayorapi / paraṃ cāto vipākānāṃ lakṣaṇaṃ saṃpravakṣyate //§ 2743	Ca.1.26.57ab Ca.1.26.57cd
15	kaṭutiktakaṣāyāṇaṃ vipākaḥ prāyaśaḥ kaṭuḥ / amlo+amlaṃ pacyate svādurmadhuram lavaṇastathā //§ 2745	Ca.1.26.58ab Ca.1.26.58cd

Ca.1.26.59ab	madhuro lavaṇāmlau ca snigdhabhāvātrayo rasāḥ /	
Ca.1.26.59cd	vātamūtrapuriṣāṇām prāyo mokṣe sukhā matāḥ //§ 2747	
Ca.1.26.60ab	kaṭutiktakaṣāyāstu rūkṣabhāvātrayo rasāḥ /	
Ca.1.26.60cd	duḥkhāya mokṣe dṛśyante vātaviṇmūtraretasām //§ 2749	
Ca.1.26.61ab	śukrahā baddhaviṇmūtro vipāko vātalaḥ kaṭuḥ	5
Ca.1.26.61cd	/ madhuraḥ sṛṣṭaviṇmūtro vipākaḥ kaphaśukralaḥ //§ 2751	
Ca.1.26.62ab	pittakṛt sṛṣṭaviṇmūtraḥ pāko+amlaḥ śukranāśanaḥ /	
Ca.1.26.62cd	teṣām guruḥ syānmadhuraḥ kaṭukāmlāvato+anyathā //§ 2753	
Ca.1.26.63ab	vipākalakṣaṇasyālpamadhyabhūyiṣṭhatām prati	
Ca.1.26.63cd	/ dravyāṇām guṇavaiśeṣyāttatra tatropalakṣayet //§ 2755	10
Ca.1.26.64ab	mṛdutīkṣṇagurulaghusnigdharūkṣoṣṇaśītaḥ	
Ca.1.26.64cd	/ vīryamaṣṭavidhaṃ kecit keciddvividhamāsthitaḥ //§ 2757	
Ca.1.26.65ab	śītoṣṇamiti vīryaṃ tu kriyate yena yā kriyā /	
Ca.1.26.65cd	nāvīryaṃ kurute kiṃcit sarvā vīryakṛtā kriyā //§ 2759	
Ca.1.26.66ab	raso nipāte dravyāṇām vipākaḥ karmaniṣṭhayaḥ	15
Ca.1.26.66cd	/ vīryaṃ yāvadadhīvāsānnipātāccopalabhyate //§ 2761	

	rasavīryavipākānāṃ sāmānyam yatra lakṣyate / viśeṣaḥ karmaṇāṃ caiva prabhāvastasya sa smṛtaḥ //§ 2763	Ca.1.26.67ab Ca.1.26.67cd
	kaṭukaḥ kaṭukaḥ pāke vīryoṣṇaścitrako mataḥ / tadvaddantī prabhāvāttu virecayati mānavam //§ 2765	Ca.1.26.68ab Ca.1.26.68cd
5	viṣaṃ viṣaghnamuktaṃ yat prabhāvastatra kāraṇam / ūrdhvānulomikaṃ yacca tat prabhāvaprabhāvitam //§ 2767	Ca.1.26.69ab Ca.1.26.69cd
	mañināṃ dhāraṇīyānāṃ karma yadvividhātmakam / tat prabhāvākṛtaṃ teṣāṃ prabhāvo+acintya ucyate //§ 2769	Ca.1.26.70ab Ca.1.26.70cd
10	samyagvipākavīryāṇi prabhāvaścāpyudāhṛtaḥ / kiṃcidrasena kurute karma vīryeṇa cāparam //§ 2771	Ca.1.26.71ab Ca.1.26.71cd
	dravyaṃ guṇena pākena prabhāveṇa ca kiṃcana / rasaṃ vipākastau vīryaṃ prabhāvastānapohati //§ 2773	Ca.1.26.72ab Ca.1.26.72cd
	balasāmye rasādīnāmiti naisargikaṃ balam / ṣaṇṇāṃ rasānāṃ vijñānamupadekṣyāmyataḥ param //§ 2775	Ca.1.26.73ab Ca.1.26.73cd
15	snehanaprīṇanāhlādamārdavairupalabhyate / mukhastho madhuraścāsyam vyāpnuva&llimpatīva ca //§ 2777	Ca.1.26.74ab Ca.1.26.74cd
	dantaharṣānmukhāsrāvāt svedanānmukhabodhanāt /	Ca.1.26.75ab

Ca.1.26.75cd	vidāhāccāsyakaṅṭhasya prāśyaivāmlaṃ rasam vadet // § 2779	
Ca.1.26.76ab	pralīyan kledaviṣyandamārdavaṃ kurute mukhe /	
Ca.1.26.76cd	yaḥ śīghraṃ lavaṇo jñeyah sa vidāhānmukhasya ca // § 2781	
Ca.1.26.77ab	saṃvejayedyo rasānāṃ nipāte tudatīva ca /	
Ca.1.26.77cd	vidahanmukhanāsākṣi saṃsrāvī sa kaṭuḥ smṛtaḥ // § 2783	5
Ca.1.26.78ab	pratihanti nipāte yo rasanam svadate na ca /	
Ca.1.26.78cd	sa tikto mukhavaiśadyaśoṣaprahlādakāraḥ // § 2785	
Ca.1.26.79ab	vaiśadyastambhajāḍyairyō rasanam yojayedrasaḥ /	
Ca.1.26.79cd	badhnātīva ca yaḥ kaṅṭham kaṣāyaḥ sa vikāsyapi // § 2787	
Ca.1.26.80	evamuktavantam bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uv- āca bhagavan śrutametadavitathamarthasampadyuktaṃ bhagavato yathāvaddravyaguṇakarmādhikāre vacaḥ pa- raṃ tvāhāravikārānāṃ vairodhikānāṃ lakṣaṇamanatisa- mkṣepeṇopadiśyamānaṃ śuśrūṣāmaha iti // § 2788	10
Ca.1.26.81	tamuvāca bhagavānātreyaḥ dehadhātupratyanīkabhū- tāni dravyāṇi dehadhātubhirvirodhamāpadyante parasp- araguṇaviruddhāni kānicit kānicit saṃyogāt saṃskārāda- parāṇi deśakālamātrādibhiścāparāṇi tathā svabhāvādapa- rāṇi // § 2789	15
Ca.1.26.82	tatra yānyāhāramadhikṛtya bhūyiṣṭhamupayujyante teṣāmekadeśam vairodhikamadhikṛtyopadekṣyāmaḥ na matsyān payasā sahābhyavaharet ubhayaṃ hyetanmadh- uraṃ madhuravipākaṃ mahābhiṣyandi śītoṣṇatvādviru- ddhavīryā viruddhavīryatvācchoṇitapradūṣaṇāya mahā- bhiṣyanditvānmārgoparodhāya ca // § 2790	20
Ca.1.26.83	tanniśamyātreya vacanamānu bhadrakāpyo+agniveśamuvāca sarvāneva matsyān payasā sahābhyavaharedanyatraika-	25

smāccilicimāt sa punaḥ śakalī lohitanayanaḥ sarvato lohitarājī rohitākāraḥ prāyo bhūmau carati taṃ cet payasā sahābhyavaharenniḥsaṃsayam ṣoṇitajānām vibandhajānām ca vyādhināmanyatamamathavā maraṇam prāpnuyāditi //

5 § 2791

neti bhagavānātreyaḥ sarvāneva matsyānn apayasā sahābhyavaharedviśeṣatastu cilicimam sa hi mahābhiṣyanditvāt sthūlalakṣaṇatarānetān vyādhīnupajanayatyāmaviṣamudīrayati ca / § 2792

Ca.1.26.84

10 grāmyānūpaudakapiśitāni ca madhutilaguḍapayomāśamūlakaṣisairvirūḍhadhānyairvā naikadhyamadyāt tannmūlam hi bādhiryāndhyavepathujāḍyakalamūkatāmaiṇmiṇyamathavā maraṇamāpnoti / § 2793

15 na pauṣkaram rohiṇīkaṃ śākaṃ kapotān vā sarṣapatailabhraṣṭānmadhupayobhyām sahābhyavaharet tannmūlam hi &ṣoṇitābhiṣyandadhamaṇīpravicayāpasmāraśāṅkhakagalagaṇḍarohiṇīnāmanyatamam prāpnotyathavā maraṇamiti / § 2794

20 na mūlakalaśunakṛṣṇagandhārjakasumukhasurasādīni bhakṣayitvā payaḥ sevyam kuṣṭhābādhabhayāt / § 2795

na jātukaśākaṃ na nikucaṃ pakvaṃ madhupayobhyām sahopayojyam etaddhi maraṇāyāthavā balavarṇatejovīryoparodhāyālaghuvyādhaye śaṇḍhyāya ceti / § 2796

25 tadeva nikucaṃ pakvaṃ na māśasūpaguḍasarpirbhiḥ sahopayojyam vairodhikatvāt / tathā+āmramrātakamātuluṅganikucakaramardamocadantaśaṭhabadarakośāmrabhavyajāmbavakapitthatintiḍīkapārāvataḥṣoḍapanasanālikeraḍāḍimāmalakānyevamprakārāṇi cānyāni dravyāṇi sarvaṃ cāmlam dravamadravam ca payasā saha viruddham / § 2797

30 tathā kaṅguvanakamakūṣṭhakakulatthamāṣaṇiṣyāvāḥ payasā saha viruddhāḥ / § 2798

padmottarikāśākaṃ śārkarō maireyo madhu ca sahopyuktaṃ viruddham vātaṃ cātikopayati / § 2799

35 hāridrakaḥ sarṣapatailabhṛṣṭo viruddhaḥ pittam cātikopayati / § 2800

pāyaso manthānupāno viruddhaḥ śleṣmāṇam cātikopayati / § 2801

	upodikā tilakalkasiddhā heturatīsārasya / § 2802	
	balākā vāruṇyā saha kulmāṣairapi viruddhā saiva śūk- aravasāparibhrṣṭā sadyo vyāpādayati / § 2803	
	mayūramāṃsameraṇḍasīsakāvasaktameraṇḍāgniḥpluṣṭa- meraṇḍatailayuktaṃ sadyo vyāpādayati / § 2804	5
	hāidrakamāṃsaṃ hāirdrasīsakāvasaktaṃ hāidrāgn- ipluṣṭaṃ sadyo vyāpādayati tadeva bhasmapāṃśupari- dhvastaṃ sakṣaudraṃ sadyo maraṇāya / § 2805	
	matsyanistālanasiddhāḥ pippalyastathā kākamācī ma- dhu ca maraṇāya / § 2806	10
	madhu coṣṇamuṣṇārtasya ca madhu maraṇāya / § 2807	
	madhusarpiṣī samadhṛte madhu vāri cāntariḥṣaṃ sa- madhṛtaṃ madhu puṣkarabījaṃ madhu pītvoṣṇodakaṃ bhallātakoṣṇodakaṃ takrasiddhaḥ kampillakaḥ paryuṣitā kākamācī aṅgāraśūlyo bhāsaśceti viruddhāni / § 2808	15
	ityetadyathāpraśnamabhinirdiṣṭāṃ bhavatīti // § 2809	
Ca.1.26.85	bhavanti cātra § 2810	
Ca.1.26.85ab	yat kiñciddoṣamāsrāvya na nirharati kāyataḥ /	
Ca.1.26.85cd	āhārajātaṃ tat sarvamahitāyopapadyate // § 2812	
Ca.1.26.86ab	yaccāpi deśakālāgnimātrāsātmyānilādibhiḥ /	20
Ca.1.26.86cd	saṃskārato vīryataśca koṣṭhāvasthākramairapi // § 2814	
Ca.1.26.87ab	parihāropacārābhyāṃ pākāt saṃyogato+api ca /	
Ca.1.26.87cd	viruddhaṃ tacca na hitaṃ hrtsaṃpadvidhibhiśca yat // § 2816	
Ca.1.26.88ab	viruddhaṃ deśatastāvadrūṣatīkṣaṇādi dhanvani /	
Ca.1.26.88cd	ānūpe snigdhaśītādi bheṣajaṃ yanniṣevyate // § 2818	25
Ca.1.26.89ab	kālato+api viruddhaṃ yacchītarūḥṣādisevanam /	
Ca.1.26.89cd	śīte kāle tathoṣṇe ca kaṭukoṣṇādisevanam // § 2820	

	viruddhamanale tadvadannapānaṃ caturvidhe / madhusarpiḥ samadhṛtaṃ mātrayā tadvirudhyate // § 2822	Ca.1.26.90ab Ca.1.26.90cd
	kaṭukoṣṇādisātmyasya svāduśītādisevanam / yattat sātmyaviruddhaṃ tu viruddhaṃ tvanilādibhiḥ // § 2824	Ca.1.26.91ab Ca.1.26.91cd
5	yā samānaguṇābhyāsaviruddhānnauśadhikriyā / saṃskārato viruddhaṃ tadyadbhojyaṃ viśavadbhaveset // § 2826	Ca.1.26.92ab Ca.1.26.92cd
	eraṇḍasīsakāsaktaṃ śikhimāṃsaṃ yathaiva hi / viruddhaṃ vīryato jñeyaṃ vīryataḥ śītalātmakam // § 2828	Ca.1.26.93ab Ca.1.26.93cd
10	tat saṃyojyoṣṇavīryeṇa dravyeṇa saha sevyate / krūrakoṣṭhasya cātyalpaṃ mandavīryamabhedanam // § 2830	Ca.1.26.94ab Ca.1.26.94cd
	mṛdukoṣṭhasya guru ca bhedanīyaṃ tathā bahu / etat koṣṭhaviruddhaṃ tu viruddhaṃ syādavasthayā // § 2832	Ca.1.26.95ab Ca.1.26.95cd
	śramavyavāyavyāyāmasaktasyānilakopanam / nidrālasasyālasasya bhojanaṃ śleṣmakopanam // § 2834	Ca.1.26.96ab Ca.1.26.96cd
15	yaccānutsṛjya viṇmūtraṃ bhūṅkte yaścābubhukṣitaḥ / tacca kramaviruddhaṃ syādyaccātikṣudvaśānugaḥ // § 2836	Ca.1.26.97ab Ca.1.26.97cd
	parihāraviruddhaṃ tu varāhādīnīṣevya yat /	Ca.1.26.98ab

Ca.1.26.98cd	sevetošṇaṃ ghṛtādīṃśca pītvā śītaṃ niṣevate //§ 2838	
Ca.1.26.99ab	viruddhaṃ pākataścāpi duṣṭadurdārusādhitam /	
Ca.1.26.99cd	apakvataṇḍulātyarthapakvadagdhā ca yadbhavet /	
Ca.1.26.99ef	saṃyogato viruddhaṃ tadyathā+amlam payasā saha //§ 2841	
Ca.1.26.100ab	amanorucitaṃ yacca hṛdviruddhaṃ taducyate /	5
Ca.1.26.100cd	saṃpadviruddhaṃ tadvidyādasamjātarasaṃ tu yat //§ 2843	
Ca.1.26.101ab	atīkrāntarasaṃ vā+api vipannarasameva vā /	
Ca.1.26.101cd	jñeyaṃ vidhiviruddhaṃ tu bhujyate nibhr̥te na yat /	
Ca.1.26.101ef	tadevaṃvidhamannaṃ syādviruddhamupayojitam //§ 2846	
Ca.1.26.102ab	śāṇḍhyāndhyavīsarpadakodarāṇāṃ	10
Ca.1.26.102cd	visphoṭakonmādabhagandarāṇāṃ / mūrcchāmadādhmānagalagrahāṇāṃ pāṇḍvāmasyāṃaviṣasya caiva //§ 2848	
Ca.1.26.103ab	kilāsakuṣṭhagrahaṇīgadānāṃ śoṭhāmlapittajvarapīnasānāṃ /	
Ca.1.26.103cd	santānadoṣasya tathaiva mṛtyorviruddhamannaṃ pravadanti hetum //§ 2850	
Ca.1.26.104	eṣāṃ khalvapareṣāṃ ca vairodhikanimittānāṃ vyādhīnāmime bhāvāḥ pratikārā bhavanti / tadyathā vamaṇaṃ virecanaṃ ca tadvirodhināṃ ca dravyāṇāṃ saṃśamanārthamupayogaḥ tathāvidhaiśca dravyaiḥ pūrvamabhisamkāraḥ śarīrasyeti // § 2852	15

	bhavataścātra	Ca.1.26.105
	viruddhāsanajān rogān pratihanti vivecanam /	Ca.1.26.105ab
	vamanam śamanam caiva pūrvam vā	Ca.1.26.105cd
	hitasevanam // § 2855	
	sātmyato+alpatayā vā+api dīptāgnestarūṇasya	Ca.1.26.106ab
	ca /	
5	snigdavyāyāmabalinām viruddham vitatham	Ca.1.26.106cd
	bhavet // § 2857	
	tatra ślokāḥ	Ca.1.26.107
	matirāsīnmaharsīnām yā yā rasaviniścaye /	Ca.1.26.107ab
	dravyāṇi guṇakramabhyām dravyasaṃkhyā	Ca.1.26.107cd
	rasāśrayā // § 2860	
	kāraṇam rasasaṃkhyāyā rasānurasalakṣaṇam /	Ca.1.26.108ab
10	parādīnām guṇānām ca lakṣaṇāni pṛthakpṛthak	Ca.1.26.108cd
	// § 2862	
	pañcātmakānām ṣaṭtvam ca rasānām yena	Ca.1.26.109ab
	hetunā /	
	ūrdhvānulomabhājaśca yadguṇātīsayādrasāḥ	Ca.1.26.109cd
	// § 2864	
	ṣaṇṇām rasānām ṣaṭtve ca savibhaktā	Ca.1.26.110ab
	vibhaktayaḥ /	
	uddeśāścāpavādaśca dravyāṇām guṇakarmaṇi	Ca.1.26.110cd
	// § 2866	
	pravarāvaramadhyatvam rasānām gaurvādiṣu /	Ca.1.26.111ab
15	pākaprabhāvayorliṅgam	Ca.1.26.111cd
	vīryasaṃkhyāviniścayaḥ // § 2868	
	ṣaṇṇāmāsvādyamānānām rasānām yat	Ca.1.26.112ab
	svalakṣaṇam /	
	yadyadvirudhyate yasmādyena yatkāri caiva yat	Ca.1.26.112cd
	// § 2870	

- Ca.1.26.113ab vairodhikanimittānāṃ vyāhīnāmauṣadhaṃ ca
yat /
- Ca.1.26.113cd ātreyaḥbhadrakāpyīye tat sarvamavadanmuniḥ
// § 2872
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokaṣṭhāne
ātreyaḥbhadrakāpyīyo nāma ṣaḍviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ //

1.27 saptaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ

- Ca.1.27.1 athāto+annapānavidhimadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 2874
- Ca.1.27.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 2875
- Ca.1.27.3 iṣṭavarṇagandharasasparśaṃ vidhivihitamannapānaṃ
prāṇināṃ prāṇisaṃjñakānāṃ prāṇamācakṣate kuśalāḥ pr-
atyakṣaphaladarśanāt tadindhanā hyantaragneḥ sthitiḥ tat 5
sattvamūrjyati taccharīradhātuvyūhabalavarṇendriyapra-
sādakaraṃ yathoktamupasevyamānaṃ viparītamahitāya
sāmpadyate // § 2876
- Ca.1.27.4 tasmāddhitāhitāvabodhanārthamannapānavidhimakhi-
lenopadekṣyāmo&+agniveśa !/ § 2877 10
tat svabhāvādudaktaṃ kledayati, lavaṇaṃ viṣyanda-
yati, kṣāraḥ pācayati, madhu saṃdadhāti, sarpiḥ sneha-
yati, kṣīraṃ jīvayati, māṃsaṃ bṛṃhayati, rasaḥ prīṇay-
ati, surā jarjarīkaroti, śīdhuravadhamati, drākṣāsavo dīp-
ayati, phāṇitamācinoti, dadhi śophaṃ janayati, piṇyāka- 15
śākaṃ glapayati, prabhūtāntarmalo māśasūpaḥ, drṣṭīsu-
kraghnaḥ kṣāraḥ, prāyaḥ pittalamamlamanyatra dāḍimā-
malakāt, prāyaḥ śleśmalaṃ madhuramanyatra madhunaḥ
purāṇācca śālīṣaṣṭīkayavagodhūmāt, prāyastikaṃ vātala-
mavṛṣyaṃ cānyatra vegāgrāmṛtāpaṭolapatrāt, prāyaḥ ka- 20
ṭukaṃ vātalamavṛṣyaṃ cānyatra pippalīviśvabheṣajāt//
§ 2878
- Ca.1.27.5 paramato &vargasamgrahēṇāhāradravyāṇyanu-
vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 2879
- Ca.1.27.6 śūkadhānyaśamīdhānyamāṃsaśākaphalāśrayān/
vargān haritamadyāmbuḡorasekṣuvikārikān// 25
§ 2881

- daśa dvau cāparau vargau Ca.1.27.7
 kṛtānnāhārayoginām/
 rasavīryavipākaiśca prabhāvaiśca
 pracakṣmahe // § 2883
- atha śūkadhānyavargaḥ--- raktaśālirmahāsāliḥ Ca.1.27.8
 kalamah śakunāhṛtaḥ&/
 &tūrṇako dīrghaśūkaśca gauraḥ
 pāṇḍukalāṅgulau // § 2885
- 5 sugandhako lohavālaḥ sārivākhyāḥ Ca.1.27.9
 pramodakaḥ/
 pataṅgastapanīyaśca ye cānye śālayaḥ śubhāḥ//
 § 2887
- śītā rase vipāke ca madhurāścālpamārutāḥ/ Ca.1.27.10
 baddhālpavarcasaḥ snigdha br̥mhaṇāḥ
 śukramūtralāḥ// § 2889
- raktaśālirvarasteṣām Ca.1.27.11
 &tr̥ṣṇāghnastrimalāpahāḥ/
 10 mahāmstasyānu kalamastasyāpyanu tataḥ
 pare// § 2891
- yavakā hāyanāḥ Ca.1.27.12
 pāmsuvāpyanaīśadhakādayaḥ&/
 śālīnām śālayaḥ kurvantyanukāram
 guṇāguṇaiḥ// § 2893
- śītaḥ snigdho+aguruḥ svādustridoṣaghnaḥ Ca.1.27.13
 sthirātmakaḥ/
 ṣaṣṭikaḥ pravaro gauraḥ kṛṣṇagaurastato+anu
 ca// § 2895
- 15 varakoddālakau cīnaśāradojjvaladardurāḥ/ Ca.1.27.14
 &gandhanāḥ kuruvindāśca ṣaṣṭikālpāntarā
 guṇaiḥ// § 2897

Ca.1.27.15	madhuraścāmlapākaśca vrīhiḥ pittakaro guruḥ/ bahumūtrapurīṣoṣmā tridoṣastveva pāṭalaḥ// § 2899	
Ca.1.27.16	sakoradūṣaḥ śyāmākaḥ kaṣāyamadhuro laghuḥ/ vātalaḥ kaphapittaghnaḥ śītaḥ saṃgrāhiśoṣaṇaḥ// § 2901	
Ca.1.27.17	hastiśyāmākanīvāratoyaparnīgavedhukāḥ/ praśāntikāmbhaḥśyāmākalaauhityāṇupriyaṅgavaḥ&// § 2903	5
Ca.1.27.18	mukundo kṣiṅṭigarmūṭī&varukā varakāstathā/ śibirotkāṭajūrṇāhvāḥ śyāmākasadrśā guṇaiḥ// § 2905	
Ca.1.27.19	rūkṣaḥ śīto+aguruḥ svādurbahuvātaśakṛdyavaḥ/ sthairyakṛt &sakaṣāyaśca balyaḥ śleṣmavikāranut// § 2907	10
Ca.1.27.20	rūkṣaḥ kaṣāyanuraso madhuraḥ kaphapittahā/ medaḥkrimiviṣaghnaśca balyo veṇuyavo mataḥ// § 2909	
Ca.1.27.21	sandhānakṛdvātaharo godhūmaḥ svāduśītalāḥ/ jīvano bṛṃhaṇo vṛṣyaḥ snigdhaḥ sthairyakaro guruḥ// § 2911	
Ca.1.27.22	nāndīmukhī madhūlī ca madhurasnigdhaśītale/ ityayaṃ sūkadhānyānāṃ pūrvo vargaḥ samāpyate// § 2913	15
Ca.1.27.23	atha śamīdhānyavargaḥ--- kaṣāyamadhuro rūkṣaḥ śītaḥ pāke kaṭurlaghuḥ/	

	&viśadaḥ śleṣmapittagṇo mudgaḥ sūpyottamo mataḥ// § 2915	
	vṛṣyaḥ paraṃ vātaharaḥ snigdhoṣṇo madhuro guruh/ balyo bahumalaḥ puṃstvaṃ māṣaḥ śīghraṃ dadāti ca// § 2917	Ca.1.27.24
5	rājamāṣaḥ&saro rucyaḥ kaphaśukrāmlapittanut/ tatsvādurvātalo rūkṣaḥ kaṣāyo viśado guruḥ// § 2919	Ca.1.27.25
	uṣṇāḥ kaṣāyāḥ pāke+amlāḥ kaphaśukrānilāpahāḥ/ kulatthā grāhiṇaḥ kāsahikkāśvāsārśasām hitāḥ// § 2921	Ca.1.27.26
	madhurā madhurāḥ pāke grāhiṇo rūkṣaśītalāḥ/ makuṣṭhakaḥ praśasyante raktapittajvarādiṣu// § 2923	Ca.1.27.27
10	caṇakāścamaśūrāśca khaṇḍikāḥ sahareṇavaḥ/ laghavaḥ śītamadhurāḥ sakaṣāyā virūkṣaṇāḥ// § 2925	Ca.1.27.28
	pittaśleṣmaṇi śasyante sūpeṣvālepaneṣu ca/ teṣāṃ masūraḥ saṃgrāhī kalāyo vātalaḥ param// § 2927	Ca.1.27.29
15	snigdhoṣṇo madhurastiktaḥ kaṣāyaḥ kaṭukastilaḥ/ tvacyaḥ keśyaśca balyaśca vātaghnaḥ kaphapittakṛt// § 2929	Ca.1.27.30
	madhurāḥ śītalā gurvyo balaghnyo rūkṣaṇātmikāḥ/	Ca.1.27.31

- sasnehā balibhirbhojyā vividhāḥ śimbijātayaḥ //
§ 2931
- Ca.1.27.32 śimbī rūkṣā kaṣāyā ca koṣṭhe vātaprakopinī/
na ca vṛṣyā na cakṣuṣyā viṣṭabhya ca
vipacyate // § 2933
- Ca.1.27.33 āḍhakī kaphapittaghnī vātalā, kaphavātanut/
avalgujaḥ saidagajo, niṣpāvā vātapittalāḥ // § 2935 5
- Ca.1.27.34 kākāṇḍomā(lā)tmaguptānām māṣavat
phalamādiśet/
dvitīyo+ayaṃ śamīdhānyavargaḥ prokto
maharṣiṇā // § 2937
- Ca.1.27.35 atha māṃsavargaḥ--- gokharāśvataroṣṭrāśvadvi-
pisimharkṣavānarāḥ/
vṛko vyāghrastarakṣuśca
babhrumārjāramūṣikāḥ // § 2939
- Ca.1.27.36 lopāko jambukaḥ śyeno vāntādaścāṣavāyasau/
śaśaghnī madhuhā bhāso 10
gṛdhrolūkakuliṅgakāḥ // § 2941
- Ca.1.27.37 dhūmikā kuraraśceti prasahā mṛgapakṣiṇaḥ/
śvetaḥ śyāmaścitrapṛṣṭhaḥ kālakaḥ
kākulīmṛgaḥ // § 2943
- Ca.1.27.38 kūrčikā cillaṭo bheko godhā śallakagaṇḍakau/
kadalī nakulaḥ śvāviditi bhūmiśayāḥ smṛtāḥ // 15
§ 2945
- Ca.1.27.39 sṛmaraścamaraḥ khaṅgo mahiṣo gavayo gajaḥ/
nyaṅkurvarāhaścānūpā mṛgāḥ sarve
rurustathā // § 2947
- Ca.1.27.40 kūrmaḥ karkaṭako matsyaḥ
śiśumārastimiṅgilaḥ/

- śuktiśaṅkhodrakummīraculukīmakarādayaḥ//
§ 2949
- iti vāriśayāḥ proktā, vakṣyante vāricāriṇaḥ/
haṃsaḥ krauñco balākā ca bakaḥ kāraṇḍavaḥ
plavaḥ// § 2951 Ca.1.27.41
- 5 śarāriḥ puṣkarāhvaśca keśarī maṇituṇḍakaḥ&/
mṛṇālakaṇṭho madguśca kādambaḥ
kākatuṇḍakaḥ// § 2953 Ca.1.27.42
- utkrośaḥ puṇḍarīkākṣo
megharāvo+ambukukkuṭī/
ārā nandīmukhī vāṭī sumukhāḥ sahaçāriṇaḥ//
§ 2955 Ca.1.27.43
- rohiṇī kāmakālī ca sāraso raktaśīrṣakaḥ//
cakravākastathā+anye ca khagāḥ
santyambucāriṇaḥ// § 2957 Ca.1.27.44
- 10 pṛṣataḥ śarabho rāmaḥ śvadaṃṣtro
mṛgamāṭṛkā/
śaśoraṇau kuraṅgaśca gokarṇaḥ koṭṭakāraḥ//
§ 2959 Ca.1.27.45
- cāruṣko hariṇaiṇau ca śambaraḥ
kālapucchakaḥ/
ṛṣyaśca varapotaśca vijñeyā jāṅgalā mṛgāḥ//
§ 2961 Ca.1.27.46
- 15 lāvo vartīraścaiva vārtīkaḥ sakapiñjalaḥ/
cakoraścopacakraśca kukkubho
raktavartmakaḥ// § 2963 Ca.1.27.47
- lāvādyā viṣkirāstvete vakṣyante vartakādayaḥ/
vartako vartikā caiva barhī tittirikukkuṭau//
§ 2965 Ca.1.27.48

Ca.1.27.49	kaṅkaśārapadendrābhagonardagirivartakāḥ/ krakaro+avakaraścaiva &vāraḍaśceti viṣkirāḥ// § 2967	
Ca.1.27.50	śatapatro bhṛṅgarājāḥ koyaṣṭirjīvajīvakāḥ/ kairātaḥ kokilo+atyūho gopāputraḥ priyātmajāḥ// § 2969	
Ca.1.27.51	laṭṭā laṭṭa(tū)ṣako babhrurvaṭahā ḍiṅḍimānakāḥ/ jaṭī &dundubhipākkāralohapṛṣṭhakuliṅgakāḥ// § 2971	5
Ca.1.27.52	kapotaśukaśāraṅgāściraṭīkaṅkuyaṣṭikāḥ/ sārikā kalaviṅkaśca caṭako+aṅgāracūḍakāḥ// § 2973	
Ca.1.27.53	pārāvataḥ pāṇḍa(na)vikāḥ ityuktāḥ pratudā dvijāḥ/ prasahya bhakṣayantīti prasahāstena saṃjñitāḥ// § 2975	10
Ca.1.27.54	bhūśayā bilavāsitvādānūpānūpasamśrayāt&/ jale nivāsājjalajā jalecaryājalecarāḥ// § 2977	
Ca.1.27.55	sthalajā jāṅgalāḥ proktā mṛgā jāṅgalacāriṇāḥ/ vikīrya viṣkirāśceti pratudya pratudāḥ smṛtāḥ// § 2979	
Ca.1.27.56	yoniraṣṭavidhā tveṣā māṃsānāṃ parikīrtitā/ prasahā bhūśayānūpavārijā vāricāriṇāḥ// § 2981	15
Ca.1.27.57	gurūṣṇasniḡdhamadhurā balopacayavardhanāḥ/ vṛṣyāḥ param vātaḥarāḥ kaphapittavivardhanāḥ// § 2983	
Ca.1.27.58	hitā vyāyāmanityebhyo narā dīptāgnayaśca ye/	

	prasahānām viśeṣeṇa māṃsam māṃsāsīnām bhiṣak// § 2985	
	jīrṇārśograhaṇīdoṣaśoṣārtānām prayojayet/ lāvādyo vaiṣkiro vargaḥ pratudā jāṅgalā mṛgāḥ// § 2987	Ca.1.27.59
5	laghavaḥ śītamadhurāḥ sakaṣāyā hitā nr̥ṇām/ pittottare vātamadhye sannipāte kaphānuge// § 2989	Ca.1.27.60
	viṣkirā vartakādyāstu prasahālpāntarā guṇaiḥ/ &nātiśītagurusnigdham māṃsamājamadoṣalam// § 2991	Ca.1.27.61
	śarīradhātusāmānyādanabhiṣyandi bṛmhaṇam/ māṃsam madhuraśītatvādguru bṛmhaṇamāvīkam// § 2993	Ca.1.27.62
10	&yonāvajāvike miśragocarativādaniścite/ sāmānyenopadiṣṭānām māṃsānām svaguṇaiḥ pṛthak// § 2995	Ca.1.27.63
	keṣāṃcidguṇavaiśeṣyādviśeṣa upadekṣyate/ darśanaśrotramedhāgnivayovarṇasvarāyuṣām// § 2997	Ca.1.27.64
15	barhī hitatamo balyo vātaghno māṃsaśukralaḥ/ gurūṣṇasnigdhamadhurāḥ svaravarṇabalapradāḥ// § 2999	Ca.1.27.65
	bṛmhaṇāḥ śukralāścoktā haṃsā mārutanāśanāḥ/ snigdhdhāścoṣṇāśca vṛṣyāśca bṛmhaṇāḥ svarabodhanāḥ// § 3001	Ca.1.27.66
	balyāḥ param vātaharāḥ svedanāścaraṇāyudhāḥ/	Ca.1.27.67

	gurūṣṇo madhuro nātidhanvānūpaniṣevanāt// § 3003	
Ca.1.27.68	tittiriḥ saṃjayecchīghraṃ trīn doṣānaniolbaṇān/ pittaśleṣmavikāreṣu sarakteṣu kapiñjalāḥ// § 3005	
Ca.1.27.69	mandavāteṣu śasyante śaityamādhuryalāghavāt/ lāvāḥ kaṣāyamadhurā laghavo+agnivivardhanāḥ// § 3007	5
Ca.1.27.70	sannipātapraśamanāḥ kaṭukāśca vipākataḥ/ godhā vipāke madhurā kaṣāyakaṭukā rase// § 3009	
Ca.1.27.71	vātapittapraśamanī bṛmhaṇī balavardhanī/ śallako madhurāmlaśca vipāke kaṭukaḥ smṛtaḥ// § 3011	
Ca.1.27.72	vātapittakaphaghaśca kāśāśvāsaharastathā/ kaṣāyaviśadāḥ śītā raktapittanibarhaṇāḥ// § 3013	10
Ca.1.27.73	vipāke madhurāścaiva kapotā gṛhavāśinaḥ/ tebhyo laghutarāḥ kiṃcit kapotā vanavāśinaḥ// § 3015	
Ca.1.27.74	śītāḥ saṃgrāhiṇaścaiva svalpamūtrakarāśca te/ śukamāṃsaṃ kaṣāyāmlaṃ vipāke rūkṣaśītaḥ// § 3017	15
Ca.1.27.75	śoṣakāśakṣayahitaṃ saṃgrāhi laghu dīpanam/ caṭakā madhurāḥ snigdā balaśukravivardhanāḥ// § 3019	
Ca.1.27.76	sannipātapraśamanāḥ śamanā mārutasya ca/	

	kaṣāyo viśado rūkṣaḥ śītaḥ pāke kaṭurlaghuḥ// § 3021	
	śāsaḥ svāduḥ praśastaśca saṃnipāte+anilāvare/ madhurā madhurāḥ pāke tridoṣaśamanāḥ śivāḥ// § 3023	Ca.1.27.77
5	laghavo baddhaviṇmūtrāḥ śītāścaināḥ prakīrtitāḥ/ snehanam bṛmhaṇam vṛṣyam śramaghnamanilāpaham// § 3025	Ca.1.27.78
	varāhapiśitam balyam rocanam svedanam guru/ gavyam kevalavāteṣu pīnase viṣamajvare// § 3027	Ca.1.27.79
	śuṣkakāsaśramātyagnimāṃsakṣayahitam ca tat/ snigdhoṣṇam madhuraṃ vṛṣyam māhiṣam guru tarpaṇam// § 3029	Ca.1.27.80
10	dārḍhyaṃ bṛhattvamutsāham svapnam ca janayatyapi/ gurūṣṇā madhurā balyā bṛmhaṇāḥ pavanāpahāḥ// § 3031	Ca.1.27.81
	matsyāḥ snigdhāśca vṛṣyāśca bahudoṣāḥ prakīrtitāḥ/ śaivālaśaṣpabhojitvātsvapnasya ca vivarjanāt// § 3033	Ca.1.27.82
15	rohito dīpanīyaśca laghupāko mahābalaḥ/ varṇyo vātaḥaro vṛṣyāścakṣuṣyo balavardhanaḥ// § 3035	Ca.1.27.83
	medhāsmṛtikaraḥ pathyaḥ śoṣaghnaḥ kūrma ucyate/ khaḍgamāṃsamabhiṣyandi balakṛṇmadhuraṃ smṛtam// § 3037	Ca.1.27.84

Ca.1.27.85	snehanam bṛmhaṇam varṇyam śramaghnamanilāpaham/ dhārtarāṣṭracakorāṇām dakṣāṇām śikhināmapi // § 3039	
Ca.1.27.86	caṭakānām ca yāni syuraṇḍāni ca hitāni ca/ kṣīṇaretaḥsu kāseṣu hṛdrogeṣu kṣateṣu ca // § 3041	
Ca.1.27.87	madhurāṇyavidāhīni sadyobalakarāṇi ca/ śarīrabṛmhaṇe nānyat khādyam māṃsādviśiṣyate // § 3043	5
Ca.1.27.88	iti vargastrīyo+ayam māṃsānām parikīrtitaḥ/ atha śākavargah--- pāṭāsuṣāṣaṭīśākam vāstukam sunīṣaṇṇakam // § 3045	
Ca.1.27.89	vidyādgrāhi tridoṣaghnam bhinnavarcastu vāstukam/ tridoṣāśamanī vṛṣyā kākamācī rasāyanī // § 3047	10
Ca.1.27.90	nātyuṣṇaśītavīryā ca bhedinī kuṣṭhanāśinī/ rājakṣavakaśākam tu tridoṣāśamanam laghu // § 3049	
Ca.1.27.91	grāhi śastam viśeṣeṇa grahaṇyarśovikāriṇām/ kālaśākam tu kaṭukam dīpanam garaśophajit // § 3051	
Ca.1.27.92	laghūṣṇam vātalam rūkṣam &kālāyam śākamucyate/ dīpanī coṣṇavīryā ca grāhiṇī kaphamārute // § 3053	15
Ca.1.27.93	praśasyate+amlacāṅgerī grahaṇyarśohitā ca sā/ madhurā madhurā pāke bhedinī śleṣmavardhanī // § 3055	

	vṛṣyā snigdḥā ca śītā ca madaghnī cāpyupodikā/ rūkṣo madaviṣaghnaśca praśasto raktapittinām// § 3057	Ca.1.27.94
	madhuro madhuraḥ pāke śītalastaṇḍulīyakaḥ/ maṇḍūkaparṇī vetrāgraḥ kucelā vanatiktakam// § 3059	Ca.1.27.95
5	karkoṭakāvalgujakau paṭolaḥ śakulādanī/ vṛṣapuşpāṇi śārṅgeṣṭā kembūkaḥ sakaṭhillakam// § 3061	Ca.1.27.96
	nāḍī kalāyaḥ gojihvā vārtākaḥ tilaparṇikā/ kaulakaḥ kārkaśaḥ naimbaḥ śākaḥ pārpaṭakaḥ ca yat// § 3063	Ca.1.27.97
10	kaphapittaharaḥ tiktāḥ śītaḥ kaṭu vipacyate/ sarvāṇi sūpyaśākāni phaṅjī cillī kutumbakaḥ// § 3065	Ca.1.27.98
	ālūkāni ca sarvāṇi sapatrāṇi kuṭiṅjaram&/ śaṇṣāśālmaliṣpāṇi karbudāraḥ suvarcalā// § 3067	Ca.1.27.99
	niṣpāvaḥ kovidāraśca patturaścuccuparṇikā/ kumārajīvo loṭṭākaḥ pālaṅkyā māriṣastathā// § 3069	Ca.1.27.100
15	kalambanālikāsūryaḥ kusumbhavṛkadhūmakau/ lakṣmaṇā ca prapunnāḍo nalinikā kuṭherakaḥ// § 3071	Ca.1.27.101
	loṅikā yavaśākāḥ ca kuṣmāṇḍakamavalgujam/ yātukaḥ śālakalyāṇi triparṇī pīluparṇikā// § 3073	Ca.1.27.102

- Ca.1.27.103 śākaṃ guru ca rūkṣaṃ ca prāyo viṣṭabhya
jīryati/
madhuraṃ śītavīryaṃ ca purīṣasya ca
bhedanam// § 3075
- Ca.1.27.104 svinnaṃ niṣpīḍitarasaṃ snehādhyam tat
praśasyate/
śaṇasya kovidārasya karbudārasya śālmaleḥ//
§ 3077
- Ca.1.27.105 puṣpaṃ grāhi praśastaṃ ca raktapitte 5
viśeṣataḥ/
nyagrodhodumbarāśvatthaplakṣapadmādipallavāḥ//
§ 3079
- Ca.1.27.106 kaṣāyāḥ stambhanāḥ śītā hitāḥ pittātisāriṇām/
vāyuraṃ vatsādanī hanyāt kaphaṃ
gaṇḍīracitrakau// § 3081
- Ca.1.27.107 śreyasī bilvaparṇī ca bilvapatraṃ tu vātanut/
bhaṇḍī śatāvarīśākaṃ balā jīvantikaṃ ca yat// 10
§ 3083
- Ca.1.27.108 parvaṇyāḥ parvapuṣpyāśca vātapittaharaṃ
smṛtam/
laghu bhinnaśakṛttikam
lāṅgalakyurubūkayoḥ// § 3085
- Ca.1.27.109 tilavetasāśākaṃ ca śākaṃ pañcāṅgulasya ca/
vātalaṃ
kaṭutiktāmlamadhomārgapravartanam//
§ 3087
- Ca.1.27.110 rūkṣāmlamuṣṇaṃ kausumbhaṃ kaphaghnaṃ 15
pittavardhanam/
trapusairvārukaṃ svādu guru viṣṭambhi
śītaḥ// § 3089

	mukhapriyaṃ ca rūkṣaṃ ca mūtralaṃ trapusaṃ tvati/ ervārukaṃ ca saṃpakvaṃ dāhatṛṣṇāklamārtinut// § 3091	Ca.1.27.111
	varcobhedīnyalābūni&rūkṣaśītagurūṇi ca/ cirbhaṭairvāruke tadvadvarcobhedahite tu te// § 3093	Ca.1.27.112
5	&sakṣāraṃ pakvakūṣmāṇḍaṃ madhurāmlaṃ tathā laghu/ sṛṣṭamūtrapurīṣaṃ ca sarvadoṣanibarhaṇaṃ// § 3095	Ca.1.27.113
	kelūṭaṃ ca kadambaṃ ca nadīmāśakamaīndukam/ viśadaṃ guru śītaṃ ca samabhiṣyandi cocyate// § 3097	Ca.1.27.114
10	utpalāni kaṣāyāṇi raktapittaharāṇi ca/ tathā tālapralambaṃ syāduraḥkṣatarujāpahaṃ// § 3099	Ca.1.27.115
	kharjūraṃ tālaśasyaṃ ca raktapittakṣayāpahaṃ/ tarūṭabisaśālūkakrauñcādanakaśerukaṃ// § 3101	Ca.1.27.116
	śṛṅgāṭakāṅkalodyaṃ ca guru viṣṭambhi śītaṃ/ kumudotpalanālāstu sapuṣpāḥ saphalāḥ smṛtāḥ// § 3103	Ca.1.27.117
15	śītaḥ svādukaṣāyāstu kaphamārutakopanāḥ/ kaṣāyamīṣadviṣṭambhi raktapittaharaṃ smṛtaṃ// § 3105	Ca.1.27.118
	pauṣkaraṃ tu bhavedvījaṃ madhuraṃ rasapākayoḥ/	Ca.1.27.119

- balyaḥ śīto guruḥ snigdhasarpaṇo
br̥mhaṇātmakaḥ // § 3107
- Ca.1.27.120 vātapittaharaḥ svādurvṛṣyo muñcātakah
param/
jīvano br̥mhaṇo vṛṣyaḥ kaṇṭhyaḥ śasto
rasāyane // § 3109
- Ca.1.27.121 vidārikando balyaśca mūtralaḥ svāduśītalāḥ/
amlīkāyāḥ smṛtaḥ kando grahaṇyaśohito 5
laghuḥ // § 3111
- Ca.1.27.122 nātyuṣṇaḥ kaphavātaghno grāhī śasto
madātyaye/
tridoṣaṃ baddhaviṇmūtraṃ sārṣapaṃ
śākamucyate //
(&tadvat syādraktanālasya rūkṣamamlam
viśeṣataḥ/)
- Ca.1.27.123 tadvat piṇḍālukam vidyāt kandatvācca
mukhapriyam/
sarpacchatrakavarjyāstu 10
bahvayo+anyāśchatrajātayaḥ // § 3116
- Ca.1.27.124 śītāḥ pīnasakartryaśca madhurā gurvyā eva ca/
caturthaḥ śākavargo+ayaṃ
patrakandaphalāśrayaḥ // § 3118
- Ca.1.27.125 atha phalavargaḥ---
tṛṣṇādāhajvaraśvāsaraktapittakṣataḥkṣayān/
vātapittamudāvartam svarabhedam
madātyayam // § 3120
- Ca.1.27.126 tiktāsyatāmāsyāśoṣaṃ kāsaṃ cāsu vyapohati/
mṛdvīkā br̥mhaṇī vṛṣyā madhurā 15
snigdhaśītalā // § 3122
- Ca.1.27.127 madhuraṃ br̥mhaṇam vṛṣyam kharjūram guru
śītalam/

	kṣaye+abhighāte dāhe ca vātapitte ca taddhitam// § 3124	
	tarpaṇaṃ bṛmhaṇaṃ phalgu guru viṣṭambhi śītaḥ/ parūṣakaṃ madhūkaṃ ca vātapitte ca śasyate// § 3126	Ca.1.27.128
5	madhuraṃ bṛmhaṇaṃ balyamāmrātaṃ tarpaṇaṃ guru/ sasnehaṃ śleṣmalaṃ śītaṃ vṛṣyaṃ viṣṭabhya jīryati// § 3128	Ca.1.27.129
	tālaśasyāni siddhāni nārikelaphalāni ca/ bṛmhaṇasniḡdhaśītāni balyāni madhurāni ca// § 3130	Ca.1.27.130
	madhurāmlakaṣāyaṃ ca viṣṭambhi guru śītaḥ/ pittaśleṣmakaraṃ bhavyaṃ grāhi vaktraviśodhanaṃ// § 3132	Ca.1.27.131
10	amlaṃ parūṣakaṃ drākṣā badarāṇyārukāni ca/ pittaśleṣmaprakopīni karkandhunikucānyapi// § 3134	Ca.1.27.132
	nātyuṣṇaṃ guru saṃpakvaṃ svāduprāyaṃ mukhapriyaṃ/ bṛmhaṇaṃ jīryati kṣipraṃ nātidoṣalamārukaṃ// § 3136	Ca.1.27.133
	dvididhaṃ śītamuṣṇaṃ ca madhuraṃ cāmlameva ca/ guru pārāvataṃ jñeyamarucyatyagnināśanaṃ// § 3138	Ca.1.27.134
15	bhavyādalpāntaragaṇaṃ kāśmaryaphalamucyate/	Ca.1.27.135

- tathaiivālpāntaragaṇaṃ tūdamamlaṃ
parūṣakāt// § 3140
- Ca.1.27.136 kaṣāyamadhuraṃ ṭaṅkaṃ vātalaṃ guru
śītaḥ/
kapitthamāmaṃ kaṅṭhaghaṇaṃ viṣaghaṇaṃ grāhi
vātalaṃ& // § 3142
- Ca.1.27.137 madhurāmlakaṣāyatvāt saugandhyācca
rucipradam/
&paripakvaṃ ca doṣaghaṇaṃ viṣaghaṇaṃ grāhi 5
guruvapi // § 3144
- Ca.1.27.138 bilvaṃ tu durjaraṃ pakvaṃ doṣalaṃ
pūtimārutam/
snigdhoṣṇatīkṣṇaṃ tadvālaṃ dīpanaṃ
kaphavātajit // § 3146
- Ca.1.27.139 raktapittakaraṃ bālamāpūrṇaṃ
pittavardhanam/
pakvamāmraṃ jayedvāyuaṃ
māṃsaśukrabalapradam // § 3148
- Ca.1.27.140 kaṣāyamadhuraprāyaṃ guru viṣṭambhi śītaḥ/ 10
jāmbaraṃ kaphapittaghaṇaṃ grāhi vātakaraṃ
param // § 3150
- Ca.1.27.141 badaraṃ madhuraṃ snigdhaṃ bhedanam
vātapittajit/
tacchuṣkaṃ kaphavāttaghaṇaṃ pitte na ca
virudhyate // § 3152
- Ca.1.27.142 kaṣāyamadhuraṃ śītaṃ grāhi
simbi(ñci)tikāphalam/
gāṅgerukī karīraṃ ca bimbī 15
todanadhanvanam // § 3154

	madhuraṃ sakaṣāyaṃ ca śītaṃ pittakaphāpaham/ saṃpakvaṃ panasam mocam rājādanaphalāni ca// § 3156	Ca.1.27.143
	svādūni sakaṣāyāṇi snigdhaśītagurūṇi ca/ kaṣāyaviśadatvācca saugandhyācca rucipradam// § 3158	Ca.1.27.144
5	avadaṃśakṣamaṃ hr̥dyaṃ vātalaṃ lavalīphalam/ nīpaṃ &śatāhvakam pīlu tṛṇaśūnyaṃ vikaṅkatam// § 3160	Ca.1.27.145
	prācīnāmalakam caiva doṣaghaṇam garahāri ca/ aiṅgudam tiktamadhuraṃ snigdhoṣṇam kaphavātajit// § 3162	Ca.1.27.146
10	tindukam kaphapittaghaṇam kaṣāyaṃ madhuraṃ laghu/ vidyādāmalake sarvān rasāṃllavaṇavarjitān// § 3164	Ca.1.27.147
	rūkṣam svādu kaṣāyāmlam kaphapittaharam param/ rasāsr̥ṅgāṃsamedojāndoṣān hanti bibhītakam// § 3166	Ca.1.27.148
	svarabhedakaphotkledapittarogavināśanam/ amlam kaṣāyamadhuraṃ vātaghaṇam grāhi dīpanam// § 3168	Ca.1.27.149
15	snigdhoṣṇam dāḍimaṃ hr̥dyaṃ kaphapittāvirodhi ca/ rūkṣāmlam dāḍimaṃ yattu tat pittānilakopanam// § 3170	Ca.1.27.150

Ca.1.27.151	madhuraṃ pittanutteṣāṃ pūrvam dāḍimamuttamam/ br̥kṣāmlaṃ grāhi rūkṣoṣṇam vātaśleṣmaṇi śasyate// § 3172	
Ca.1.27.152	amlikāyāḥ phalaṃ pakvaṃ tasmādalpāntaram guṇaiḥ/ guṇaistaireva saṃyuktaṃ bhedanam tvamlavetasam// § 3174	
Ca.1.27.153	śūle+arucāu vibandhe ca mande+agnau &madyaviplave/ hikkāśvāse ca kāse ca vamyāṃ varcogadeṣu ca// § 3176	5
Ca.1.27.154	vātaśleṣmasamuttheṣu sarveṣvevopadiśyate/ kesaram mātuluṅgasya laghu śeṣamato+anyathā// § 3178	
Ca.1.27.155	rocano dīpano hṛdyaḥ sugandhistvagvivarjitaḥ/ karcūraḥ kaphavātaghnaḥ śvāśahikkārśasāṃ hitaḥ// § 3180	10
Ca.1.27.156	madhuraṃ kiṃcidamlaṃ ca hṛdyaṃ bhaktaprarocanam/ durjaraṃ vātaśamanam nāgaraṅgaphalam &guru// § 3182	
Ca.1.27.157	vātamābhiṣukākṣoṭamukūlakanikocakāḥ/ gurūṣṇasniḡdhamadhurāḥ sorumāṇā balapradāḥ// § 3184	
Ca.1.27.158	vātaghnā br̥mhaṇā vṛṣyāḥ kaphapittābhivardhanāḥ/ priyālameṣāṃ sadṛśam vidyādauṣṇyaṃ vinā guṇaiḥ// § 3186	15

	śleṣmalaṃ madhuraṃ śītaṃ śleṣmātakaphalaṃ guru/ śleṣmalaṃ guru viṣṭmbhi cāṅkoṭaphalamagnijit// § 3188	Ca.1.27.159
	gurūṣṇaṃ madhuraṃ rūkṣaṃ keśaghaṇaṃ ca śamīphalam/ viṣṭambhayati kārañjaṃ vātaśleṣmāvirodhi ca// § 3190	Ca.1.27.160
5	āmrātaṃ dantaśaṭhamamlaṃ sakaramardakam/ raktapittakaraṃ vidyādairāvatakameva ca// § 3192	Ca.1.27.161
	vātaghaṇaṃ dīpanaṃ caiva vārtākaṃ kaṭu tiktakam/ vātaṃ kaphapittaghaṇaṃ vidyāt parpaṭakīphalam// § 3194	Ca.1.27.162
10	pittaśleṣmaghaṇamamlaṃ ca vātaṃ cākṣikīphalam/ madhurāṇyāmlapākīni pittaśleṣmaharāṇi ca// § 3196	Ca.1.27.163
	aśvatthodumbaraplakṣanyagrodhānāṃ phalāni ca/ kaṣāyamadhurāmlāni vātalāni gurūṇi ca// § 3198	Ca.1.27.164
	bhallātakāsthyagnisamaṃ tanmāṃsaṃ svādu śītaṃ/ pañcamāḥ phalavargo+ayamuktaḥ prāyopayogikaḥ// § 3200	Ca.1.27.165
15	atha haritavargaḥ--- rocanaṃ dīpanaṃ vṛṣyamārdrakaṃ viśvabheṣajam/ vātaśleṣmavibandheṣu rasastasyopadiśyate// § 3202	Ca.1.27.166

Ca.1.27.167	<p>rocano dīpanastīkṣṇaḥ sugandhirmukhaśodhanaḥ/ jambīraḥ kaphavātaghnaḥ krimighno bhaktapācanaḥ // § 3204</p>	
Ca.1.27.168	<p>bālaṃ doṣaharaṃ, vṛddhaṃ tridoṣaṃ, mārutāpahaṃ/ snigdhasiddhaṃ, viśuṣkaṃ tu mūlakaṃ kaphavātajit // § 3206</p>	
Ca.1.27.169	<p>hikkākāsaṣaśvāsapārśvaśūlavināśanaḥ/ pittakṛt kaphavātaghnaḥ surasaḥ pūtigandhahā // § 3208</p>	5
Ca.1.27.170	<p>yavānī cārjakaścaiva śigruśāleyamṛṣṭakam/ hr̥dyānyāmvādanīyāni pittamutkleśayanti ca // § 3210</p>	
Ca.1.27.171	<p>gaṇḍīro jalapippalyastumbaruḥ śṛṅgaverikā/ tīkṣṇoṣṇakaṭurūkṣāṇi kaphavātaharāṇi ca // § 3212</p>	10
Ca.1.27.172	<p>pumstvaghnaḥ kaṭurūkṣoṣṇo bhūstr̥ṇo vaktraśodhanaḥ/ kharāhvā kaphavātaghni bastirogarujāpahā // § 3214</p>	
Ca.1.27.173	<p>dhānyakaṃ cājagandhā ca sumukhaśceti rocanāḥ/ sugandhā nātikaṭukā doṣānutkleśayanti ca // § 3216</p>	
Ca.1.27.174	<p>grāhī gr̥ñjanakastīkṣṇo vātaśleṣmārśasāṃ hitaḥ/ svedane+abhyavahāre ca yojayettamapittinām // § 3218</p>	15

- śleṣmalo mārutaghnaśca palāṇḍurna ca
pittanut&/
āhārayogī balyaśca gururvṛṣyo+atha rocanaḥ//
§ 3220 Ca.1.27.175
- krimikuṣṭhakilāsaghno vātaghno
gulmanāśanaḥ/
snigdhaścoṣṇaśca vṛṣyaśca laśunaḥ kaṭuko
guruḥ// § 3222 Ca.1.27.176
- 5 śuṣkāṇi kaphavātaghnānyetānyeṣāṃ phalāni ca/
haritānāmayaṃ caīṣa ṣaṣṭho vargaḥ
samāpyate// § 3224 Ca.1.27.177
- atha madyavargaḥ--- prakṛtyā
madyamamloṣṇamamlam coktam
vipākataḥ/
sarvaṃ sāmānyatastasya viśeṣa upadekṣyate//
§ 3226 Ca.1.27.178
- krīśānāṃ saktamūtrāṇāṃ
grahaṇyaśovikāriṇām/
10 surā praśastā vātaghnī stanyaraktakṣayeṣu ca//
§ 3228 Ca.1.27.179
- hikkāśvāsapratiśyāyakāsavarcograhārucau/
vamyānāhavibandheṣu vātaghnī madirā hitā//
§ 3230 Ca.1.27.180
- śūlapravāhikāṭopakaphavātārśasāṃ hitaḥ/
jagalo grāhirūkṣoṣṇaḥ śophaghno
bhaktapācanaḥ// § 3232 Ca.1.27.181
- 15 śoṣārśograhaṇīdoṣapāṇḍurogārucijvarān/
hantyaṛiṣṭaḥ kaphakṛtān
rogānrocanadīpanaḥ&// § 3234 Ca.1.27.182

Ca.1.27.183	mukhapriyaḥ sukhamadaḥ sugandhirbastiroganut&/ jaraṇīyaḥ pariṇato hr̥dyo varṇyaśca śārkarah// § 3236	
Ca.1.27.184	rocano dīpano hr̥dyaḥ śoṣaśophārśasām hitaḥ/ snehaśleşmavikāraghno varṇyaḥ pakvaraso mataḥ// § 3238	
Ca.1.27.185	jaraṇīyo vibandhaghnaḥ svaravarṇaviśodhanaḥ/ lekhanaḥ śītarasiko hitaḥ śophodarārśasām// § 3240	5
Ca.1.27.186	sr̥ṣṭabhinnaśakṛdvāto gauḍastarpaṇadīpanaḥ/ pāṇḍurogavraṇahitā dīpanī cākṣikī matā&// § 3242	
Ca.1.27.187	surāsavastīvramado vātaghno vadanapriyaḥ/ chedī madhvāsavastīkṣṇo maireyo madhuro guruḥ// § 3244	10
Ca.1.27.188	dhātakyā+abhiṣuto hr̥dyo&rūkṣo rocanadīpanaḥ/ &mādhvīkavanna cātyuṣṇo mṛdvīkekṣurasāsavaḥ// § 3246	
Ca.1.27.189	rocanam dīpanam hr̥dyam balyam pittāvirodhi ca/ vibandhaghnam kaphaghnam ca madhu laghvalpamārutam// § 3248	
Ca.1.27.190	surā samaṇḍā rūkṣoṣṇā yavānām vātapittalā/ gurvī jīryati viṣṭabhya śleşmalā tu madhūlikā// § 3250	15
Ca.1.27.191	dīpanam jaraṇīyam ca hr̥tpāṇḍukrimiroganut/	

	grahaṇyaśohitaṃ bhedi sauvīrakatuṣodakam// § 3252	
	dāhajvarāpahaṃ sparśāt pānādvātakaphāpahaṃ/ vibandhaghnamavasraṃsi dīpanaṃ cāmlakāñjikam// § 3254	Ca.1.27.192
5	prāyaśo+abhinavaṃ madyaṃ gurudoṣasamīraṇaṃ/ srotasāṃ śodhanaṃ jīrṇaṃ dīpanaṃ laghu rocanam// § 3256	Ca.1.27.193
	harṣaṇaṃ prīṇanaṃ madyaṃ bhayaśokaśramāpahaṃ/ prāgalbhyavīryapratibhātuṣṭipuṣṭibalarpadam// § 3258	Ca.1.27.194
	sāttvikairvidhivadyuktyā pītaṃ syādamṛtaṃ yathā/ vargo+ayaṃ saptamo madyamadhikṛtya prakīrtitaḥ// § 3260	Ca.1.27.195
10	atha jalavargaḥ--- jalamekavidhaṃ sarvaṃ patatyaindraṃ nabhastalāt/ &tat patat patitaṃ caiva deśakālāvapekṣate// § 3262	Ca.1.27.196
	khāt&patat somavāyvarkaiḥ sprṣṭaṃ kālānuvartibhiḥ/ śotoṣnasnigdharūksādyairiyathāsannaṃ mahīguṇaiḥ// § 3264	Ca.1.27.197
15	śītaṃ śuci śivaṃ mṛṣṭaṃ vimalaṃ laghu śaḍguṇaṃ/ prakṛtyā divyamudakaṃ, bhraṣṭaṃ pātramapekṣate// § 3266	Ca.1.27.198

- Ca.1.27.199 śvete kaṣāyaṃ bhavati pāṇḍare syāttu tiktakam/
kapile kṣārasaṃsr̥ṣṭamūṣare lavaṇānvitam//
§ 3268
- Ca.1.27.200 kaṭu parvatavistāre&madhuram kṣṇamṛttike/
etat śāḍgunyamākhyātaṃ mahīsthasya jalasya
hi/
tathā+avyaktarasam vidyādairam kāram 5
himaṃ ca yat// § 3271
- Ca.1.27.201 yadantarīkṣāt patatīndrasṣṭam coktaiśca
pātraiḥ pariḡrhyate+ambhaḥ/
tadairamityeva vadanti dhīrā narendrapayam
&salilaṃ pradhānam// § 3273
- Ca.1.27.202 īṣatkaṣāyamadhuram susūkṣmam viśadam
laghu/
arūkṣamanabhiṣyandi sarvam
pānīyamuttamam// § 3275
- Ca.1.27.203 gurvabhiṣyandi pānīyam vārṣikam madhuram 10
navam/
tanu ladhvanabhiṣyandi prāyaḥ śaradi varṣati//
§ 3277
- Ca.1.27.204 tattu ye sukumārāḥ syuḥ
snigdhabhūyiṣṭhabhojanāḥ/
teṣāṃ bhojye ca bhakṣye ca lehye peye ca
śasyate// § 3279
- Ca.1.27.205 hemante salilaṃ snigdham vṛṣyam balahitam
guru/
kiṃcittato laghutaram śīṣire kaphavātajit// § 3281 15
- Ca.1.27.206 kaṣāyamadhuram rūkṣam vidyādvāsantikam
jalam/
graiṣmikaṃ tvanabhiṣyandi jalamityeva
niścayaḥ// § 3283

	vibhrānteṣu tu kāleṣu yat prayacchanti toyadāḥ/ salilaṃ tattu doṣāya yujyate nātra saṃśayaḥ// § 3285	Ca.1.27.207
	rājabhī rājamātraisca sukumāraisca mānavaiḥ/ sugṛhītāḥ śaradyāpaḥ prayoktavyā viśeṣataḥ// § 3287	Ca.1.27.208
5	nadyaḥ pāṣāṇavicchinnavikṣubdhābhihatodakāḥ&/ himavatprabhavāḥ pathyāḥ puṇyā devarsisevitāḥ// § 3289	Ca.1.27.209
	nadyaḥ pāṣāṇasikatāvāhinyo vimalodakāḥ/ malayaprabhavā yāśca jalaṃ tāsvamṛtopamam// § 3291	Ca.1.27.210
	paścimābhimukhā yāśca pathyāstā nirmalodakāḥ/ prāyo mṛduvahā gurvyo yāśca pūrvasamudragāḥ// § 3293	Ca.1.27.211
10	pāriyātrabhavā yāśca vindhyasahyabhavāśca yāḥ/ śirohṛdrogakuṣṭhānāṃ tā hetuḥ ślīpadasya ca// § 3295	Ca.1.27.212
	vasudhākīṭasarpākhumalasaṃdūṣitodakāḥ/ varṣājalahavā nadyaḥ sarvadoṣasamīraṇāḥ// § 3297	Ca.1.27.213
15	vāpīkūpataḍāgotsasaraḥprasravaṇādiṣu/ ānūpaśailadhanvānāṃ guṇadoṣairvibhāvayet// § 3299	Ca.1.27.214
	picchilaṃ krimilaṃ klinnaṃ parṇaśaivālakardamaiḥ/	Ca.1.27.215

- vivarṇaṃ virasaṃ sāndraṃ durgandhaṃ na
hitam jālam // § 3301
- Ca.1.27.216 visraṃ tridoṣaṃ lavaṇamambu
yadvaruṇālayam/
ityambuvargaḥ prokto+ayamaṣṭamaḥ
suviniścitaḥ // § 3303
- Ca.1.27.217 atha gorasavargaḥ--- svādu śītam mṛdu
snigdham bahalam ślakṣṇapicchilam/
guru mandam prasannaṃ ca gavyam 5
daśagaṇam payaḥ // § 3305
- Ca.1.27.218 tadevaṃguṇamevaujaḥ
sāmānyādabhivardhayet/
pravaram jīvanīyānām kṣīramuktaṃ
rasāyanam // § 3307
- Ca.1.27.219 mahiṣīṇām gurutaram gavyācchītaram payaḥ/
snehānyūnamanidrāya hitamatyagnaye ca tat //
§ 3309
- Ca.1.27.220 rūkṣoṣṇam kṣīramuṣṭriṇāmīṣatsalavaṇam 10
laghu/
śastam
vātakaphānāhakrimiśophodarārśasām //
§ 3311
- Ca.1.27.221 balyam sthairyakaram sarvamuṣṇam
caikaśapham payaḥ/
sāmlam salavaṇam rūkṣam śākhāvātaharam
laghu // § 3313
- Ca.1.27.222 chāgam kaṣāyamadhuram śītam grāhi payo
laghu/
raktapittātisāraghnam kṣayakāsajvarāpaham // 15
§ 3315

	hikkāśvāsakaram tūṣṇam pittaśleṣmalamāvikam/ hastinīnām payo balyam guru sthairyakaram param// § 3317	Ca.1.27.223
	jīvanam bṛmhaṇam sātmyam snehanam mānuṣam payah/ nāvanam raktapitte ca tarpaṇam cākṣiśūlinām// § 3319	Ca.1.27.224
5	rocanaṃ dīpanaṃ vṛṣyaṃ snehanaṃ balavardhanam/ pāke+amlamuṣṇam vātaghnam maṅgalyam bṛmhaṇam dadhi// § 3321	Ca.1.27.225
	pīnase cātisāre ca śītake viṣamajvare/ arucāu mūtrakṛcchre ca kārśye ca dadhi śasyate// § 3323	Ca.1.27.226
10	śaradgrīṣmavasanteṣu prāyaśo dadhi garhitam/ raktapittakaphottheṣu vikāreṣvahitam ca tat// § 3325	Ca.1.27.227
	&tridoṣam mandakam, jātam vātaghnam dadhi, śukralah/ sarah, śleṣmānilagnastu maṇḍah srotoviśodhanah// § 3327	Ca.1.27.228
	śophārśograhaṇīdoṣamūtragrahodarārucau/ snehavyāpadi pāṇḍutve takram dadyādgareṣu ca// § 3329	Ca.1.27.229
15	saṃgrāhi dīpanam hṛdyam navanītam navoddhṛtam/ grahaṇyaśovikāraghnamarditārucināśanam// § 3331	Ca.1.27.230
	smṛtibuddhyagniśukraujahkaphamedovivardhanam//	Ca.1.27.231

- vātapittaviṣonmādaśoṣālakṣmījvarāpaham& //
§ 3333
- Ca.1.27.232 sarvasnehottamaṃ śītaṃ madhuraṃ
rasapākayoḥ/
sahasravīryaṃ vidhibhirghṛtaṃ
karmasahasrakṛt // § 3335
- Ca.1.27.233 madāpasmāramūrcchsāyaśoṣonmādagarajvarān/
yonikarṇaśiraḥśūlaṃ ghṛtaṃ jīrṇamapohati // 5
§ 3337
- Ca.1.27.234 sarpīṃṣyajāvimaḥīkṣīravat svāni nirdiśet/
pīyūṣo moraṭaṃ caiva kilāṭā vividhāśca ye //
§ 3339
- Ca.1.27.235 dīpatāgnīnāmanidrāṇāṃ sarva eva
sukhapradāḥ/
guravastarpaṇā vṛṣyā bṛmhaṇāḥ
pavanāpahāḥ // § 3341
- Ca.1.27.236 viśadā guravo rūkṣā grāhiṇastakrapinḍakāḥ/ 10
gorasānāmayaṃ vargo navamaḥ parikīrtitaḥ //
§ 3343
- Ca.1.27.237 athokṣuvargaḥ--- vṛṣyaḥ śītaḥ saraḥ snigdho
bṛmhaṇo madhuro rasaḥ/
śleṣmalo
bhakṣitasyekṣoryāntrikastu&vidahyate //
§ 3345
- Ca.1.27.238 śaityāt prasādānmadhuryāt
pauṇḍrakādvaṃśako varaḥ/
prabhūtakrimimajjāsṛṇnodomāṃsakaro 15
guḍaḥ // § 3347
- Ca.1.27.239 kṣudro guḍaścaturbhāgatribhāgārdhāvaśeṣitaḥ/

	raso gururyathāpūrvam dhautah svalpamalo guḍah// § 3349	
	tato matsyaṅḍikākhaṇḍaśarkarā vimalāḥ param/ yathā yathaiśam vaimalyam bhavecchaityam tathā tathā// § 3351	Ca.1.27.240
5	vṛṣyā kṣīṅakṣatahitā sasnehā guḍaśarkarā/ kaṣāyamadhurā śītā satiktā yāsaśarkarā// § 3353	Ca.1.27.241
	rūkṣā vamyatisāraghnī cchedanī madhuśarkarā/ tṛṣṇāsrkpittadāheṣu praśastāḥ sarvaśarkarāḥ// § 3355	Ca.1.27.242
	mākṣikam bhrāmaram kṣaudram paittikam madhujātayaḥ/ mākṣikam pravaram teṣām viśeṣādbhrāmaram guru// § 3357	Ca.1.27.243
10	mākṣikam tailavarṇam syādghṛtavarṇam tu pauttikam/ kṣaudram kapilavarṇam syācchvetam bhrāmaramucyate// § 3359	Ca.1.27.244
	vātalam guru śītam ca raktapittakaphāpaham/ sandhātr cchedanam rūkṣam kaṣāyam madhuram madhu& // § 3361	Ca.1.27.245
15	hanyānmadhūṣṇamuṣṇārtamathavā saviṣānvayāt/ gururūkṣakaṣāyatvācchaityāccalpaṃ hitam madhu// § 3363	Ca.1.27.246
	nātaḥ kaṣṭatamaṃ kiṃcinmadhvāmāttaddhi mānavam/ upakramavirochitvāt sadyo hanyādyathā viṣam// § 3365	Ca.1.27.247

- Ca.1.27.248 āme soṣṇā kriyā kāryā sā madhvāme
 virudhyate/
 madhvāmaṃ dāruṇaṃ tasmāt sadyo
 hanyādyathā viṣam// § 3367
- Ca.1.27.249 nānādravyātmakatvācca yogavāhi paraṃ
 madhu/(=Sū.sū.45.142cd) itīkṣuvikṛtiprāyo
 vargo+ayaṃ daśamo mataḥ//§ 3368
- Ca.1.27.250 atha kṛtānavargaḥ--- kṣutṛṣṇāglānidaurbalya-
 kukṣirogajvarāpahā/
 svedāgnijanaṇī peyā vātavarconulomaṇī// § 3370 5
- Ca.1.27.251 tarpaṇī grāhiṇī ladhvī hṛdyā cāpi vilepikā/
 maṇḍastu dīpayatyagniṃ vātaṃ
 cāpyanulomayet// § 3372
- Ca.1.27.252 mṛdūkaroti srotāṃsi svedaṃ saṃjanayatyapi/
 laṅghitānāṃ viriktānāṃ jīrṇe snehe ca
 tṛṣyatām// § 3374
- Ca.1.27.253 dīpanatvāllaghutvācca maṇḍaḥ syāt 10
 prāṇadhāraṇaḥ/
 lājapeyā śramaghnī tu kṣāmakaṇṭhasya
 dehinaḥ// § 3376
- Ca.1.27.254 tṛṣṇātīsāraśamano dhātusāmyakaraḥ śivaḥ/
 lājamaṇḍo+agnijanano
 &dāhamūrcchānivāraṇaḥ// § 3378
- Ca.1.27.255 mandāgniviṣamāgnīnāṃ bālasthavirayoṣitām/
 deyaśca sukumārāṇāṃ lājamaṇḍaḥ 15
 susamskṛtaḥ// § 3380
- Ca.1.27.256 kṣutpipāsāpahāḥ pathyaḥ śuddhānāṃ ca
 malāpahāḥ/

- śṛtaḥ pippaliśuṅthībhyāṃ &yukto
lājāmladāḍimaiḥ // § 3382
- kaṣāyamadhurāḥ śītā laghavo lājasaktavaḥ/
sudhautaḥ prasrutaḥ svinnaḥ
saṃtaptaścaudano laghuḥ // § 3384
- 5 bhr̥ṣṭataṇḍulamicchanti garaśleṣmāmayeṣvapi/
adhauto+aprasruto+asvinnāḥ śītaścāpyodano
guruḥ // § 3386
- māṃsaśākavasātailaghṛtamajjaphalaudanāḥ/
balyāḥ saṃtarpaṇā hr̥dyā guravo bṛṃhayanti
ca // § 3388
- tadvanmāṣatilakṣīramudgasamyogasādhitāḥ/
kulmāṣā guravo rūkṣā vātalā bhinnavarcasaḥ //
§ 3390
- 10 svinnabhakṣyāstu ye kecit
saupyagaudhūmayāvikāḥ/
bhiṣak teṣāṃ
yathādravyamādiśedgurulāghavam // § 3392
- akṛtaṃ kṛtayūṣaṃ ca tanuṃ sām̐skārikam
rasam/
sūpamamlamanamlaṃ ca guruṃ
vidyādyathottaram // § 3394
- 15 saktavo vātalā rūkṣā bahuvarconulominaḥ/
tarpayanti naraṃ sadyaḥ pītāḥ sadyobalāśca
te // § 3396
- madhurā laghavaḥ śītāḥ saktavaḥ
śālisam̐bhavāḥ/
grāhiṇo
raktapittaghnāstr̥ṣṇācchardijvarāpahāḥ //
§ 3398

- Ca.1.27.265 hanyādvyādhīn yavāpūpo yāvako vādya eva ca/
udāvartapratīśyāyakāsamehagalagrahān// § 3400
- Ca.1.27.266 dhānāsamjñāstu ye bhakṣyāḥ prāyaste
lekhanātmakāḥ/
śuṣkatvāttarpaṇāścaiva viṣṭambhitvācca
durjarāḥ// § 3402
- Ca.1.27.267 virūdhadhānā śaṣkulyo madhukroḍāḥ 5
sapiṇḍakāḥ/
pūpāḥ pūpalikādyāśca guravaḥ paiṣṭikāḥ
param// § 3404
- Ca.1.27.268 phalamāṃsavasāsākapalalakṣaudrasaṃskṛtāḥ/
bhakṣyā vṛṣyāśca balyāśca guravo
br̥mhaṇātmakāḥ// § 3406
- Ca.1.27.269 veśavāro guruḥ snigdho balopacayavardhanaḥ/
guravastarpaṇā vṛṣyāḥ 10
kṣīrekṣurasapūpakāḥ& // § 3408
- Ca.1.27.270 sagudāḥ satilāścaiva sakṣīrakṣaudraśarkarāḥ/
bhakṣyā vṛṣyāśca balyāśca paraṃ tu guravaḥ
smṛtāḥ// § 3410
- Ca.1.27.271 sasnehāḥ snehasiddhāśca bhakṣyā
vividhalakṣaṇāḥ/
guravastarpaṇā vṛṣyā hr̥dyā gaudhūmikā
matāḥ// § 3412
- Ca.1.27.272 saṃskārāllaghavaḥ santi bhakṣyā 15
gaudhūmapaiṣṭikāḥ/
dhānāparpaṭapūpādyāstān buddhvā
nirdiśettathā// § 3414
- Ca.1.27.273 pṛthukā guravo &bhr̥ṣṭān bhakṣayedalpaśastu
tān/

- yāvā viṣṭabhya jīryanti sarasā bhinnavarcasaḥ//
§ 3416
- sūpyānavikṛtā bhakṣyā vātalā rūkṣaśītalāḥ/
sakaṭusnehalavaṇānalpaśo bhakṣayettu tān//
§ 3418 Ca.1.27.274
- mṛdupākāśca ye bhakṣyāḥ sthūlāśca kaṭhināśca
ye/
5 guravaste vyatikrāntapākāḥ puṣṭibalapradāḥ//
§ 3420 Ca.1.27.275
- dravyasaṃyogasamskāraṃ dravyamānaṃ
pṛthak tathā/
bhakṣyāṇāmādiśedbuddhvā yathāsvaṃ
gurulāghavam// § 3422 Ca.1.27.276
- (&nānādravyaiḥ samāyuktāḥ
pakvāmaklīnabharjitaiḥ/
vimardako gururhṛdyo vṛṣyo balavatāṃ
hitaḥ//) § 3424 Ca.1.27.277
- 10 rasālā bṛmhaṇī vṛṣyā snigdḥā balyā rucipradā/
snehanāṃ tarpaṇāṃ hṛdyāṃ vātaghnaṃ
saguḍaṃ dadhi// § 3426 Ca.1.27.278
- drākṣākharjūrakolānāṃ guru viṣṭambhi
pānakam/
parūśakāṇāṃ kṣaudrasya yaccekṣuvikṛtiṃ
prati// § 3428 Ca.1.27.279
- teṣāṃ kaṭvamlasaṃyogāṃ&pānakānāṃ pṛthak
pṛthak/
15 dravyāṃ mānaṃ ca vijñāya guṇakarmāṇi
cādiśet// § 3430 Ca.1.27.280
- kaṭvamlasvādulavaṇā laghavo rāgaśāḍavāḥ/
Ca.1.27.281

- mukhapriyāśca hṛdyāśca dīpanā
bhaktarocanāḥ // § 3432
- Ca.1.27.282 āmrāmlakalehāśca bṛṃhaṇā balavardhanāḥ/
rocanāstarpaṇāścoktāḥ
snehamādhuryagauravāt // § 3434
- Ca.1.27.283 buddhvā saṃyogasamskāraṃ dravyamānaṃ ca
tacchritam/
guṇakarmāṇi lehānāṃ teṣāṃ teṣāṃ tathā 5
vadet // § 3436
- Ca.1.27.284 raktapittakaphotkledi śuktaṃ vātānulomanam/
kandamūlaphalādyam ca
tadvadvidyāttadāsutam // § 3438
- Ca.1.27.285 śiṇḍākī cāsutaṃ cānyat kālāmlaṃ rocanaṃ
laghu/
vidyādvargaṃ kṛtānnānāmekādaśatamaṃ
bhiṣak // § 3440
- Ca.1.27.286 &kaṣāyānurasam svādu sūkṣmamauṣṇam 10
vyavāyi ca/
pittalaṃ baddhaviṇmūtraṃ na ca
śleṣmābhivardhanam // § 3442
- Ca.1.27.287 vātaghneṣūttamaṃ balyam
medhāgnivardhanam/
tailaṃ saṃyogasamskārāt sarvarogāpahaṃ
matam // § 3444
- Ca.1.27.288 tailaprayogādajarā nirvikārā jitaśramāḥ/
āsannatibalāḥ saṃkhye daityādhipatayaḥ 15
purā // § 3446
- Ca.1.27.289 airaṇḍatailaṃ madhuraṃ guru
śleṣmābhivardhanam/

- vātāsr̥gagulmahṛdrogajīrṇajvaraharam param//
§ 3448
- kaṭuṣṇam sārṣapam tailam
raktapittapradūṣanam/
kaphaśukrānilaharam
kaṇḍūkoṭhavināśanam&// § 3450
- priyālatailam madhuram guru
śleṣmābhivardhanam/
5 hitamicchanti nātyauṣṇyātsaṃyoge
vātapittayoḥ// § 3452
- ātasyam madhurāmlam tu vipāke kaṭukam
tathā/
uṣṇavīryam hitam vāte
raktapittaprapakopanam// § 3454
- kusumbhatailamuṣṇam ca vipāke kaṭukam
guru/
vidāhi ca ciśeṣeṇa sarvadoṣaprapakopanam//
§ 3456
- 10 phalānām yāni cānyāni
&tailānyāhārasamvidhau/
yujyante guṇakarmabhyām tāni
brūyādathāphalam// § 3458
- madhuro bṛmhaṇo vṛṣyo balyo majjā tathā
vasā/
yathāsattvam tu śaityoṣṇe
vasāmajjñorvinirdiśet// § 3460
- 15 sasneham dīpanam vṛṣyamuṣṇam
vātakaphāpaham/
vipāke madhuram hr̥dyam rocanam
viśvabheṣajam// § 3462

Ca.1.27.297	śleṣmalā madhurā cārdrā gurvī snigdḥā ca pippalī/ sā śuṣkā kaphavātaghnī kaṭūṣṇā vṛṣyasamaṁmatā& // § 3464	
Ca.1.27.298	nātyarthamuṣṇaṁ maricamavrṣyaṁ laghu rocanam/ cheditvācchoṣaṇatvācca dīpanaṁ kaphavātajit& // § 3466	
Ca.1.27.299	vātaśleṣmavibandhaghnaṁ kaṭūṣṇaṁ dīpanaṁ laghu/ hiṅgu sūlapraśamaṁ vidyāt pācanarocanam // § 3468	5
Ca.1.27.300	rocanam dīpanam vṛṣyam cakṣuṣyamavidāhi ca/ triḍoṣaghnaṁ &samadhuraṁ saindhavaṁ lavaṇottamaṁ // § 3470	
Ca.1.27.301	saukṣmyādauṣṇyāllaghutvācca saugandhyācca rucipradam/ sauvarcalaṁ vibandhaghnaṁ hr̥dyamudgāraśodhi ca // § 3472	10
Ca.1.27.302	taikṣṇyādauṣṇyādvyavāyitvāddīpanaṁ śūlanāśanam/ ūrdhvaṁ cādhaśca vātānāmānulomyakaraṁ biḍam // § 3474	
Ca.1.27.303	satiktakaṭu sakṣāraṁ tikṣṇamutkleḍi caudbhidam/ na kālalavaṇe gandhaḥ sauvarcalaguṇāśca te // § 3476	
Ca.1.27.304	sāmudrakaṁ samadhuraṁ, satiktaṁ kaṭu pāṁśujam/	15

	rocanam lavaṇam sarvaṃ pāki sraṃsyānilāpaham// § 3478	
	hr̥tpāṇḍugrahaṇīrogapliḥānāhagalagrahān/ kāsam kaphajamarśāṃsi yāvaśūko vyapohati// § 3480	Ca.1.27.305
5	tīkṣṇoṣṇo laghurūkṣaśca kledī &paktā vidāraṇaḥ/ dāhano dīpanaśchettā sarvaḥ &kṣāro+agnisannibhaḥ// § 3482	Ca.1.27.306
	kāravī kuñcikā+ajājī yavānī dhānyatumburu/ rocanam dīpanam vātakaphadaurgandhyanāśanam// § 3484	Ca.1.27.307
	āhārayoginām bhaktiniścayo na tu vidyate/ &samāpto dvādaśaścāyam varga āhārayoginām// § 3486	Ca.1.27.308
10	śūladhānyam śamīdhānyam samātītam praśasyate/ purāṇam prāyaśo rūkṣam prāyeṇābhinavam &guru// § 3488	Ca.1.27.309
	yadyadāgacchati&kṣipram tattallaghutaram smṛtam/ nistuṣam yuktibhr̥ṣtam ca sūpyam laghu vipacayate// § 3490	Ca.1.27.310
	mṛtam kṛśam cātimeḍyam vṛddham bālam viśairhatam/ agocarabhṛtam vyālasūditam māṃsamutsṛjet// § 3492	Ca.1.27.311
15	ato+anyathā hitam māṃsam bṛmhaṇam balavardhanam/	Ca.1.27.312

- prīṇanaḥ sarvabhūtānāṃ hr̥dyo māṃsarasaḥ
param// § 3494
- Ca.1.27.313 śuṣyatāṃ vyādhimuktānāṃ kṛśānāṃ
kṣīṇaretasām/
balavarṇārthināṃ caiva rasam
vidyādyathāmṛtam// § 3496
- Ca.1.27.314 sarvarogaprasāmanam yathāsvam vihitam
rasam/
vidyāt svaryam balakaram 5
vayobuddhīndriyāyusām// § 3498
- Ca.1.27.315 vyāyāmanityāḥ strīnityā madyanityāśca ye
narāḥ/
nityam māṃsarasāhārā nāturāḥ syurna
durbalāḥ// § 3500
- Ca.1.27.316 krimivātātapahataṃ śuṣkaṃ jīṇamanārtavam/
śākaṃ niḥsnehasiddham ca varjyam
yaccāparisrutam// § 3502
- Ca.1.27.317 purāṇamāmaṃ saṃkliṣṭam 10
krimivyālahimātapaiḥ/
adeśakālajam klinnam yatsyātphalamasādhu
tat// § 3504
- Ca.1.27.318 &haritānāṃ yathāśākaṃ nirdeśaḥ sādhanādr̥te/
madyāmbugorasādīnāṃ sve sve varge
viniścayaḥ// § 3506
- Ca.1.27.319 &yadāhāraguṇaiḥ pānam viparītam tadiṣyate/
annānupānam dhātūnāṃ dr̥ṣṭam yanna virodhi 15
ca// § 3508
- Ca.1.27.320 āsavānāṃ samuddiṣṭāmaśītim caturuttarām/
jalam peyamapeyam ca
parīkṣyānupibeddhitam// § 3510

	&snigdhoṣṇaṃ mārute śastaṃ pitte madhuraśītaḥ / kaphe+anupānaṃ rūkṣoṣṇaṃ kṣaye māṃsarasaḥ param // § 3512	Ca.1.27.321
	upavāsādhvabhāṣyastrīmārutātapakarmabhiḥ / klāntānāmanupānārthaṃ payaḥ pathyaṃ yathā+amṛtam // § 3514	Ca.1.27.322
5	surā kṛśānāṃ puṣṭyarthamanupānaṃ vidhīyate / kārśyārthaṃ sthūladehānāmanu śastaṃ madhūdakaṃ // § 3516	Ca.1.27.323
	alpāgnīnāmanidrāṇāṃ tandrāśokabhayaklamaiḥ / madyamāṃsocitānāṃ ca madyamevānuśasyate // § 3518	Ca.1.27.324
	&athānupānakarmaguṇān pravakṣyāmaḥ anupānaṃ tarpayati, prīṇayati, ūrjayati, br̥mhayati, paryāptimabhinirvartayati, bhuktamavasādayati, annasaṅghātaṃ bhinatti, mārđavamāpādayati, kledayati, jarayati, sukhapariṇāmitāmāśuvyavāyitāṃ cāhārasyopajanayatīti // § 3519	Ca.1.27.325
10	bhavati cātra anupānaṃ hitaṃ yuktaṃ tarpayatyāśu mānavam / sukhaṃ pacati cāhāramāyuse ca balāya ca // § 3522	Ca.1.27.326 Ca.1.27.326ab Ca.1.27.326cd
	nordhvāṅgamārutāviṣṭa na hikkāśvāsakāsinaḥ / na gītabhāṣyāadhyayanaprasaktā norasi kṣatāḥ // § 3524	Ca.1.27.327ab Ca.1.27.327cd

Ca.1.27.328ab	pibeyurudakaṃ bhuktvā taddhi kaṅṭorasi sthitam /	
Ca.1.27.328cd	snehamāhārajaṃ hatvā bhūyo doṣāya kalpate //§ 3526	
Ca.1.27.329ab	annapānaikadeśo+ayamuktaḥ prāyopayogikaḥ /	
Ca.1.27.329cd	dravyāṇi na hi nirdeṣṭuṃ śakyaṃ kātsnryena nāmabhiḥ //§ 3528	
Ca.1.27.330ab	yathā nānauṣadhaṃ kiṃciddeśajānāṃ vaco yathā /	5
Ca.1.27.330cd	dravyaṃ tattattathā vācyamanuktamiha yadbhavet //§ 3530	
Ca.1.27.331ab	carāḥ śarīrāvayavāḥ svabhāvo dhātavaḥ kriyā /	
Ca.1.27.331cd	liṅgaḥ pramāṇaṃ saṃskāro mātra cāsmin parīkṣyate //§ 3532	
Ca.1.27.332ab	caro+anūpajalākāśadhanvādyo bhakṣyasaṃvidhiḥ /	
Ca.1.27.332cd	jalajānūpajāścaiva jalānūpacarāśca ye //§ 3534	10
Ca.1.27.333ab	gurubhakṣyāśca ye sattvāḥ sarve te guravaḥ smṛtāḥ /	
Ca.1.27.333cd	laghubhakṣyāstu laghavo dhanvajā dhanvacāriṇaḥ //§ 3536	
Ca.1.27.334ab	śarīrāvayavāḥ sakthiśiraḥskandhādayastathā /	
Ca.1.27.334cd	sakthimāṃsādguruḥ skandhastataḥ kroḍastataḥ śiraḥ //§ 3538	
Ca.1.27.335ab	vṛṣaṇau carma meḍhraṃ ca śroṇī vṛkkau yakṛdgudam /	15
Ca.1.27.335cd	māṃsādgurutaraṃ vidyādyathāsvaṃ madhyamasthi ca //§ 3540	
Ca.1.27.336ab	svabhāvāllaghavo mugāstathā lāvakapiñjalāḥ /	

	svabhāvādguravo māṣā varāhamahiṣāstathā //§ 3542	Ca.1.27.336cd
	dhātūnām śoṇitādīnām gurum vidyādyathottaram / alasebhyo viśiṣyante prāṇino ye bahukriyāḥ //§ 3544	Ca.1.27.337ab Ca.1.27.337cd
5	gauravaṃ liṅgasāmānye puṃsām strīṇām tu lāghavam / mahāpramāṇā guravaḥ svajātau laghavo+anyathā //§ 3546	Ca.1.27.338ab Ca.1.27.338cd
	gurūṇām lāghavaṃ vidyāt saṃskrārāt saviparyayam / vrīherlājā yathā ca syuḥ saktūnām siddhapinḍikāḥ //§ 3548	Ca.1.27.339ab Ca.1.27.339cd
	alpādāne gurūṇām ca laghūnām cātisevane / mātrā kāraṇamuddiṣṭam dravyāṇām gurulāghave //§ 3550	Ca.1.27.340ab Ca.1.27.340cd
10	gurūṇāmalpamādeyaṃ laghūnām tṛptiriṣyate / mātrām dravyāṇyapekṣante mātrā cāgnimapekṣate //§ 3552	Ca.1.27.341ab Ca.1.27.341cd
	balamārogyamāyusca prāṇāścāgnau pratiṣṭhitāḥ / annapānendhanaiścāgnirjvalati vyeti cānyathā //§ 3554	Ca.1.27.342ab Ca.1.27.342cd
15	gurulāghavacinteyaṃ prāyeṇālapavbalān prati / mandakriyānanārogyān sukumārānsukhocitān //§ 3556	Ca.1.27.343ab Ca.1.27.343cd
	dīptāgnayaḥ kharāhārāḥ karmanityā mahodarāḥ /	Ca.1.27.344ab

Ca.1.27.344cd	ye narāḥ prati tāṃścintyaṃ nāvaśyaṃ gurulāghavam //§ 3558	
Ca.1.27.345ab Ca.1.27.345cd	hitābhirjuhuyānnyamantaragniṃ samāhitaḥ / annapānasamidbhirnā mātrākālau vicārayan //§ 3560	
Ca.1.27.346ab Ca.1.27.346cd	āhitāgniḥ sadā pathyānyantaragnau juhota yaḥ / divase divase brahma japatyatha dadāti ca //§ 3562	5
Ca.1.27.347ab Ca.1.27.347cd	naraṃ niḥśreyase yuktaṃ sātmyajñam pānabhojane / bhajante nāmayaḥ kecidbhāvino+apyantarādṛte //§ 3564	
Ca.1.27.348ab Ca.1.27.348cd	ṣaḍtriṃśataṃ sahasrāṇi rātrīṇāṃ hitabhojanaḥ / jīvatyanāturo janturjitātmā saṃmataḥ satām //§ 3566	
Ca.1.27.349ab Ca.1.27.349cd	prāṇāḥ prāṇabhṛtāmannaṃ loko+abhidhāvati / varṇaḥ prasādaḥ sausvaryam jīvitam pratibhā sukham //§ 3568	10
Ca.1.27.350ab Ca.1.27.350cd	tuṣṭiḥ puṣṭirbalaṃ medhā sarvamanne pratiṣṭhitam / laukikaṃ karma yadvṛttau svargatau yaca vaidikaṃ //§ 3570	
Ca.1.27.351ab Ca.1.27.351 Ca.1.27.351cd	karmāpavarge yaccoktaṃ taccāpyanne pratiṣṭhitam / tatra ślokaḥ annapānaguṇāḥ sāgryā vargā dvādaśa niścitaḥ //§ 3573	15
Ca.1.27.352ab	saguṇānyanupānāni gurulāghavasamgrahaḥ /	

annapānavidhāvuktaṃ tat parīkṣyaṃ viśeṣataḥ // § 3575 Ca.1.27.352cd
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte
 ślokaśhāne+annapānavidhīrnāma saptaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ
 //

1.28 aṣṭāviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ

- athāto vividhāśitapītiyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 3577 Ca.1.28.1
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 3578 Ca.1.28.2
- vividhamaśitaṃ pītaṃ līḍhaṃ khāditāṃ jantorhitama- Ca.1.28.3
 5 ntaragnisandhuḥṣitabalena yathāsvenoṣmaṇā samyagvip-
 acyamānaṃ kālavadanavasthitasarvadhātupakamanupa-
 hatasarvadhātūṅsmamārutasrotaḥ kevalaṃ śrīramupaca-
 yabalavarṇasukhāyuṣā yojayati śarīradhātūnūrjayati ca /
 § 3579
- 10 dhātavo hi dhātvāhārāḥ prakṛtimanuvartante // § 3580
 tatrāhāraprasādākhyo rasaḥ kiṭṭaṃ ca malākhyamabh- Ca.1.28.4
 inirvartate / § 3581
 kiṭṭāt svedamūtrapurīṣavātapittaśleṣmāṇaḥ karṇākṣin-
 āsikāsyalomakūpaprajananamalāḥ keśāśmaśrulomanakh-
 15 ādayaścāvayavāḥ puṣyanti / § 3582
 puṣyanti tvāhārarasādrasarudhīramāṃsamedosthima-
 jjaśukrauḍjāṃsi pañcendriyadravyāṇi dhātuprasādasaṃjñ-
 akāni śarīrasandhibandhpicchādayaścāvayavāḥ / § 3583
 te sarva eva dhātavo malākhyāḥ prasādākhyāśca rasa-
 20 malābhyāṃ puṣyantaḥ svaṃ mānāmanuvartante yathāva-
 yaḥśarīram / § 3584
 evaṃ rasamalau svapramāṇāvasthitāvāśrayasya sama-
 dhātor dhātusāmyamanuvartayataḥ / § 3585
 nimittatastu kṣīnavṛddhānāṃ prasādākhyānāṃ dhātū-
 25 nāṃ vṛddhikṣayābhyāmāhāramūlābhyāṃ rasaḥ sāmyam-
 utpādayatyārogyāya kiṭṭaṃ ca malānāmevameva / § 3586
 svamānātiriktāḥ punarutasargiṇaḥ śītoṣṇaparyāyagu-
 ṇaiścopacaryamāṇā malāḥ śarīradhātusāmyakarāḥ samu-
 palabhyante // § 3587

- Ca.1.28.5 teṣāṃ tu malaprasādākhyānāṃ dhātūnāṃ srotāṃsya-
yanamukhāni / § 3588
tāni yathāvibhāgena yathāsvaṃ dhātūnāpūrayanti /
§ 3589
evamidaṃ śarīramaśītapītalīḍhakhāditaprabhavam / 5
§ 3590
aśītapītalīḍhakhāditaprabhavāścāsmiñ śarīre vyādh-
ayo bhavanti / § 3591
hitāhitopayogaviśeṣāstvatra śubhāśubhaviśeṣakarā bh-
avantīti // § 3592 10
- Ca.1.28.6 evaṃvādināṃ bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca dr̥-
śyante hi bhagavan hitasamākhyātamapyāhāramupayu-
ñjānā vyādhimantaścāgadāśca tathāivāhitasamākhyātam
evaṃ dr̥ṣṭe kathāṃ hitāhitopayogaviśeṣātmakāṃ śubhāś-
ubhaviśeṣamupalabhāmaha iti // § 3593 15
- Ca.1.28.7 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyaḥ na hitāhāropayogināma-
gniveśa tannimittā vyādhayo jāyante na ca kevalaṃ hitāhā-
ropayogādeva sarvavyādhibhayamatikrāntaṃ bhavati sa-
nti hyṛte+apyahitāhāropayogādantārogaprakṛtayaḥ tadya-
thā kālaviparyayaḥ prajñāparādhaḥ śabdaspārśarūparasa-
gandhāścāsātmyā iti / § 3594 20
tāśca rogaprakṛtayo rasān samyagupayauñjānamapi pu-
ruṣamaśubhenopapādayanti tasmāddhitāhāropayogino+api
dr̥śyante vyādhimantaḥ / § 3595
ahitāhāropayogināṃ punaḥ kāraṇato na sadyo doṣavān 25
bhavatyapacāraḥ / § 3596
na hi sarvāṅyapathyāni tulyadoṣāṇi na ca sarve doṣāst-
ulyabalāḥ na ca sarvāṇi śarīrāṇi vyādhikṣamatve samarth-
āni bhavanti / § 3597
tadeva hyapathyaṃ deśakālasaṃyogavīryapramāṇāti- 30
yogādbhūyastaramapathyaṃ saṃpadyate / § 3598
sa eva doṣaḥ saṃsr̥ṣṭayonirviruddhopakramo gambh-
īrānugataścīrasthitaḥ prāṇāyatanasamuttho marmopagh-
ātī kaṣṭatamaḥ kṣiprakāritamaśca saṃpadyate / § 3599
śarīrāṇi cātisthūlānyatikṛśānyaniviṣṭamāṃsaṃnitāsth- 35
īni durbalānyasātmyāhāropacitānyalpāhārānyalpasattvāni
ca bhavantyavyādhisahāni viparītāni punarvyādhisahāni
/ § 3600

- ebhyaścaivāpathyāhāradoṣaśarīraviśeṣebhyo vyādhayo
mṛdavo dāruṇāḥ kṣiprasamutthāścirakāriṇaśca bhavanti /
§ 3601
- 5 ta eva vātapittaśleṣmāṇaḥ sthānaviśeṣe prakupitā vyā-
dhiviśeṣānabhinirvartayantyagniveśa // § 3602
- tatra rasādiṣu sthāneṣu prakupitānām doṣāṇām yasmin Ca.1.28.8
sthāne ye ye vyādhayaḥ saṁbhavanti tāṁstān yathāvada-
nuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 3603
- 10 aśraddhā cāruciścāsyavairasyamarasajñatā / § 3604 Ca.1.28.9ab
hṛllāso gauravaṁ tandrā sāṅgamardo jvarastamaḥ // Ca.1.28.9cd
§ 3605
- pāṇḍutvaṁ srotasām rodhaḥ klaibyaṁ sādaḥ kṛśāṅg- Ca.1.28.10ab
atā / § 3606
- nāso+agnerayathākālā valayaḥ palitāni ca // § 3607 Ca.1.28.10cd
15 rasapradoṣajā rogā vakṣyante raktadoṣajāḥ / § 3608 Ca.1.28.11ab
kuṣṭhavīsarpapidaḥ raktapittamasṛgdaraḥ / § 3609 Ca.1.28.11cd
gudamedhrāsyapākaśca plihā gulmo+atha vidradhiḥ Ca.1.28.12ab
// § 3610
- nīlikā kāmālā vyaṅgaḥ pipplavastilakālakāḥ // § 3611 Ca.1.28.12cd
20 dadruścarmadalā śvitraṁ pāmā koṭhāsramaṇḍalam / Ca.1.28.13ab
§ 3612
- raktapradoṣājīyante śṛṅgu māṁsapradoṣajān // § 3613 Ca.1.28.13cd
adhimāṁsārbudaṁ kīlaṁ galaśālūkaśuṇḍike / § 3614 Ca.1.28.14ab
pūtimāṁsālājīgaṇḍagaṇḍamālopajihvikāḥ // § 3615 Ca.1.28.14cd
25 vidyānmāṁsāśrayān medaḥsaṁśrayāmstu pracakṣm- Ca.1.28.15ab
ahe / § 3616
- ninditāni pramehāṇām pūrvarūpāṇi yāni ca // § 3617 Ca.1.28.15cd
adhyasthidantau dantāsthimedaśūlaṁ vivarṇatā / § 3618 Ca.1.28.16ab
keśalomanakhaśmaśrudoṣāścāsthipradoṣajāḥ // § 3619 Ca.1.28.16cd
30 rūk parvaṇām bhramo mūrccā darśanaṁ tamasasta- Ca.1.28.17ab
thā / § 3620
- aruṣām sthūlamūlānām parvajānām ca darśanam // Ca.1.28.17cd
§ 3621
- majjapradoṣāt śukrasya doṣāt klaibyamaharṣaṇam / Ca.1.28.18ab
35 § 3622
- rogi vā klībamalpāyurvīrūpaṁ vā prajāyate // § 3623 Ca.1.28.18cd
na cāsyā jāyate garbhaḥ patati prasravatyapi / § 3624 Ca.1.28.19ab

Ca.1.28.19cd	śukraṃ hi duṣṭaṃ sāpatyaṃ sadāraṃ bād hate naram // § 3625	
Ca.1.28.20ab	indriyāṇi samāśritya prakupyanti yadā malāḥ / § 3626	
Ca.1.28.20cd	upaghātopatāpābhyāṃ yojayantīndriyāṇi te // § 3627	
Ca.1.28.21ab	snāyau sirākaṇḍarābhyo duṣṭāḥ kliśnanti mānavam / 5 § 3628	
Ca.1.28.21cd	stambhasaṃkocakhallībhirgranthisphuraṇasuptibhiḥ // § 3629	
Ca.1.28.22ab	malānāśritya kupitā bhedaśoṣapradūṣaṇam / § 3630	
Ca.1.28.22cd	doṣā malānāṃ kurvanti saṅgotsargāvātīva ca // § 3631	10
Ca.1.28.23ab	vividhādaśitāt pītādahitāllīḍhakhādītāt / § 3632	
Ca.1.28.23cd	bhavantye te manuṣyāṇāṃ vikārā ya udāhṛtāḥ // § 3633	
Ca.1.28.24ab	teṣāmicchannanutpattim seveta matimān sadā / § 3634	
Ca.1.28.24cd	hitānyevāśitādīni na syustajjāstathā+āmayāḥ // § 3635	
Ca.1.28.25ab	rasajānāṃ vikārāṇāṃ sarvaṃ laṅghanamauśadham / 15 § 3636	
Ca.1.28.25cd	vidhiṣoṇitike+adhyāye raktajānāṃ bhiṣagjitam // § 3637	
Ca.1.28.26ab	māṃsajānāṃ tu saṃsuddhiḥ śastrakṣārāgnikarma ca / § 3638	
Ca.1.28.26cd	aṣṭauninditike+adhyāye medojānāṃ cikitsitam // § 3639	20
Ca.1.28.27ab	asthyāśrayāṇāṃ vyādhīnāṃ pañcakarmāṇi bheṣajam / § 3640	
Ca.1.28.27cd	bastayaḥ kṣīrasarpīṃṣi tiktakopahitāni ca // § 3641	
Ca.1.28.28ab	majjaśukrasamutthānāmauśadham svādutiktakam / § 3642	25
Ca.1.28.28cd	annaṃ vyavāyavyāyāmau śuddhiḥ kāle ca mātrayā // § 3643	
Ca.1.28.29ab	śāntirindriyajānāṃ tu trimarmīye pravakṣyate / § 3644	
Ca.1.28.29cd	snāyvādijānāṃ praśamo vakṣyate vātarogike // § 3645	
Ca.1.28.30ab	navegāndhāraṇe+adhyāye cikitsāsaṃgrahaḥ kṛtāḥ / 30 § 3646	
Ca.1.28.30cd	malajānāṃ vikārāṇāṃ siddhiścoktā kvacitkvacit // § 3647	
Ca.1.28.31ab	vyāyāmādūṣmaṇastaiḥkṣṇyāddhitasyānavacāraṇāt / § 3648	
Ca.1.28.31cd	koṣṭhācchākhā malā yānti drutatvānmārutasya ca // 35 § 3649	
Ca.1.28.32ab	tatrasthāśca vilambante kadācinna samīritāḥ / § 3650	
Ca.1.28.32cd	nādeśakāle kupyanti bhūyo hetupratikṣiṇaḥ // § 3651	

- vṛddhyā viṣyandānāt pākāt srotomukhaviśoṭhanāt / Ca.1.28.33ab
 § 3652
- śākhā muktvā malāḥ koṣṭhaṃ yanti vāyośca nigrāhāt / Ca.1.28.33cd
 § 3653
- 5 ajātānāmanutpattau jātānāṃ vinivṛttaye / § 3654 Ca.1.28.34ab
 rogānāṃ yo vidhirdṛṣṭaḥ sukhārthī taṃ samācaret // Ca.1.28.34cd
 § 3655
- sukhārthā sarvabhūtānāṃ matāḥ sarvāḥ pravṛttayaḥ / Ca.1.28.35ab
 § 3656
- 10 jñānājñānaviśeṣāttu mārgāmārgapravṛttayaḥ // § 3657 Ca.1.28.35cd
 hitamevānurudhyante praparīkṣya parīkṣakāḥ / § 3658 Ca.1.28.36ab
 rajomohāvṛtātmanāḥ priyameva tu laukikāḥ // § 3659 Ca.1.28.36cd
 śrutam buddhiḥ smṛtirdākṣyaṃ dhṛtirhitaniṣevaṇam / Ca.1.28.37ab
 § 3660
- 15 vāgviśuddhiḥ śamo dhairyamāśrayanti parīkṣakam // Ca.1.28.37cd
 § 3661
- laukikam nāśrayantyeṣu guṇā moharajaḥśritam / § 3662 Ca.1.28.38ab
 tanmūlā bahavo yanti rogāḥ śārīramānasāḥ // § 3663 Ca.1.28.38cd
 prajñāparādhāddhyahitānarthān pañca niṣevate / § 3664 Ca.1.28.39ab
 20 samdhārayati vegāṃśca sevate sāhasāni ca // § 3665 Ca.1.28.39cd
 tadātvasukhasaṃjñeṣu bhāveṣvajño+anurajyate / § 3666 Ca.1.28.40ab
 rajyate na tu vijñātā vijñāne hyamalīkṛte // § 3667 Ca.1.28.40cd
 na arāgānnāpyavijñānādāhārānupayojayet / § 3668 Ca.1.28.41ab
 parīkṣya hitamaśnīyāddeho hyāhārasaṃbhavaḥ // Ca.1.28.41cd
 25 § 3669
- āhṛasya vidhāvaṣṭau viśeṣā hetusājñakāḥ / § 3670 Ca.1.28.42ab
 śubhāśubhasamutpattau tān parīkṣy aprayojayet // Ca.1.28.42cd
 § 3671
- parihāryānyapathyāni sadā pariharannaraḥ / § 3672 Ca.1.28.43ab
 30 bhavatyānṛnatāṃ prāptaḥ sādḥūnāmiha paṇḍitaḥ // Ca.1.28.43cd
 § 3673
- yattu rogasamutthānamaśakyamiha kenacit / § 3674 Ca.1.28.44ab
 parihartuṃ na tat prāpya śocitavyaṃ manīṣibhiḥ // Ca.1.28.44cd
 § 3675
- 35 tatra ślokāḥ § 3676 Ca.1.28.45
 āhārasaṃbhavaḥ vastu rogāścāhārasaṃbhavaḥ / § 3677 Ca.1.28.45ab
 hitāhitaviśeṣācca viśeṣaḥ sukhaduḥkhayoḥ // § 3678 Ca.1.28.45cd

- Ca.1.28.46ab sahatve cāsahatve ca duḥkhānāmṃ dehasattvayoḥ /
§ 3679
- Ca.1.28.46cd viśeṣo rogasaṅghāścca dhātujā ye pṛthakpṛthak //
§ 3680
- Ca.1.28.47ab teṣāṃ caiva praśamanam koṣṭhācchākhā upetya ca / 5
§ 3681
- Ca.1.28.47cd doṣā yathā prakupyanti śākhābhyaḥ koṣṭhametya ca //
§ 3682
- Ca.1.28.48ab prājñājñayorviśeṣaśca svasthāturahitam ca yat / § 3683
- Ca.1.28.48cd vividhāśītapītiye tat sarvam samprakāśitam // § 3684 10
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratīsamskṛte sūtrasthāne
vividhāśītapītiyo nāmāṣṭāvīṃśo+adhyāyaḥ //

1.29 ūnatriṃśo+adhyāyaḥ

- Ca.1.29.1 athāto daśapraṇāyatanīyamadhyāyam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ //
§ 3686
- Ca.1.29.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 3687
- Ca.1.29.3ab daśaivāyatanānyāhuḥ prāṇā yeṣu pratiṣṭhitāḥ /
- Ca.1.29.3cd śāṅkhau marmatrayam kaṇṭho raktaṃ 5
śukraujasī gudam // § 3689
- Ca.1.29.4ab tānīndriyāṇi vijñānam cetanāhetumāmāyān /
- Ca.1.29.4cd jānīye yaḥ sa vai vidvān prāṇābhisara ucyate
// § 3691
- Ca.1.29.5 dvividhaṣṭu khalu bhiṣajo bhavantyagniveśa prāṇān-
āmeke+abhisarā hantāro rogāṇām rogāṇāmeke+abhisarā
hatāraḥ prāṇānāmiti // § 3692 10
- Ca.1.29.6 evaṃvādinam bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca bh-
agavamste kathamasmābhirveditavyā bhavyuriti // § 3693
- Ca.1.29.7 bhagavānuvāca ya ime kulīnāḥ paryavadātaśrutāḥ pa-
ridrṣṭakarmāṇo dakṣāḥ śucayo jitahastā jitātmānaḥ sarv-
opakaraṇavantaḥ sarvendriyopapannāḥ prakṛtijñāḥ pra- 15
tipattijñāśca te jñeyāḥ prāṇānābhisarā hantāro rogā-
ṇām tathāvidhā hi kelave śarīrajñāne śarīrabhinirvṛtti-
jñāne prakṛtīvikārajñāne ca niḥsaṃśayāḥ sukhasādhyak-

5 r̥cchrasādhyayāpyapratyākhyeyānām ca rogāṇām samu-
 tthānapūrvarūpalingavedanopaśayaviśeṣajñāne vyapaga-
 tasam̐dehāḥ, trividhasyāyurvedasūtrasya sasam̐grahavy-
 ākaraṇasya satrividhausadhagrāmasya pravaktāraḥ pa-
 10 ñcatrimśato mūlaphalānām caturṇām ca snehānām pa-
 ñcānām ca lavaṇānāmaṣṭānām ca mūtrānāmaṣṭānām ca
 kṣīrānām kṣīratvagvr̥kṣānām ca ṣaṇṇām śirovirecanāde-
 śca pañcakarmāśrayasyauśadhagaṇasyāṣṭāvīmśateśca ya-
 vāgūnām dvātrimśataścūrṇapradehānām ṣaṇṇām ca vi-
 15 recanaśatānām pañcānām ca kaṣāyaśatānām prayokt-
 āraḥ, svasthavṛttavihitabhojanapānaniyamasthānacaṅkra-
 maṇaśayanāsanamātrādravyāñjanadhūmanāvanābhyañja-
 naparimārjanavegāvidhāraṇavidhāraṇavyāyāmasātmyendri-
 yaparīkṣopakramaṇasadvṛttakuśalāḥ catuṣpādopagr̥hīte ca
 20 bheṣaje ṣoḍaśakale saviniścaye satriparyeṣaṇe savātakalā-
 kalajñāne vyapagatasandehāḥ caturvidhasya ca snehasya
 caturvīmśatyupanayasyopakalpanīyasya catuḥṣaṣṭiparya-
 ntasya ca vyavasthāpayitāraḥ, bahavidhavidhānayuktā-
 nām ca snehyasvedyavamyavirecyavividhausadhacārā-
 25 ṇām ca kuśalāḥ śīrorogāderdoṣam̐śavikalpajasya ca vyā-
 dhisaṃgrahasya sakṣayapidaḥkāvidradhestayānām ca śo-
 phānām bahavidhaśophānubandhānāmaṣṭacatvārimśata-
 śca rogādihikaraṇānām catvārimśaduttarasya ca nānātm-
 ajasya vyādhiśatata tathā vigarhitātisthūlātikṣānām sa-
 30 hetulakṣaṇopakramāṇām svapnasya ca hitāhitasyāsvapn-
 ātisvapnasya ca sahetūpakramasya ṣaṇṇām ca laṅghan-
 ādīnāmupakramāṇām sam̐tarpaṇāpatarpaṇajānām ca ro-
 gāṇām sarūpapraśamanānām śoṇitajānām ca vyādhīnām
 madamūrccāyasaṃnyāsānām ca sakāraṇarūpausadhac-
 35 acārāṇām kuśalāḥ kuśalāścāhāravidhiviniścayasya prak-
 ṛtya hitāhitānāmāhāravikārāṇāmagryasaṃgrahasyāsavā-
 nām ca caturaśīterdravyaguṇakarmaviniścayasya rasānur-
 asasaṃśrayasya savikalpavairodhikasya dvādaśavargāśr-
 ayasya cānnapānasya saṅgaṇaprabhāvasya sānupānaguṇ-
 35 asya navavidhasyārthasaṃgrahasyāhāragateśca hitāhito-
 payogaviśeṣātmakasya ca śubhāśubhaviśeṣasya dhātvaśr-
 ayānām ca rogāṇām sauśadhasaṃgrahāṇām daśānām ca
 prāṇāyatanānām yaṃ ca vakṣyāmyarthedaśamahāmūliye

- triṃśattamādhyāye, tatra ca kṛtsnasya tantroddeśalakṣṇ-
 asya tantrasya ca grahaṇadhāraṇavijñānaprayogakarma-
 kāryakālakarṭṭrakaraṇakuśalāḥ kuśalāśca smṛtimatiśāstray-
 uktijñānasyātmanaḥ śīlaguṇairavisamvādanena ca samṣ- 5
 ādanena sarvaprāṇiṣu cetaso maitrasya mātāpitṛbhrātrb-
 andhuvat evaṃyuktā bavantyagniveśa prāṇānāmabhisarā
 hantāro rogāṇāmiti // § 3694
- Ca.1.29.8 ato viparītā rogāṇāmbhisarā hantāraḥ prāṇānām bhi-
 ṣakchadmapraticchannāḥ kaṇṭakabhūtā lokasya pratirūp-
 akasadharmāṇo rājñāṃ pramādāccaranti rāṣṭrāṇi // § 3695 10
- Ca.1.29.9 teṣāmidam viśeṣavijñānaṃ bhavati atyartham vaidya-
 veśena ślāghamānā viśikhāntaramanucaranti karmalobhāt
 śrutvā ca kasyacidāturayamabhitāḥ paripatanti samśrava-
 ṇe cāsyātmano vaidyaguṇānuccairvadanti yaścāsyā va- 15
 idyaḥ pratikarma karoti tasya ca doṣānmuhurmuhurud-
 āharanti āturamitrāṇi ca praharṣaṇopajāpopasevādibhir-
 icchantyātmīkartuṃ svalpecchutāṃ cāmanaḥ khyāpayā-
 nti karma cāsādya muhurmuhuravalokayanti dākṣyeṇājñ-
 ānamātmanaḥ pracchādayitukāmāḥ vyādhiṃ cāpāvarta- 20
 yitumaśaknuvato &vyādhitamevānupakaraṇamaparcāra-
 kamanātmamupadiśanti, antagataṃ cainamabhisamīkṣy-
 ānyamāśrayanti deśamapadeśamātamanaḥ kṛtvā prākṛt-
 ajanasannipāte cātmanaḥ kauśalamakuśalavadvarṇayanti
 adhīravacca dhairyamapavacanti dhīrāṇāṃ vidvajjanasa- 25
 nnipātaṃ &{ā.cābhisamīkṣya} pratibhayamiva kāntāram-
 adhvagāḥ pariharanti dūrāt yaścaīṣāṃ kaścit sūtrāvayavo
 bhavatyupayuktastamaprakṛte prakṛtāntare vā satatamu-
 dāharanti na cānuyogamicchantyanuyoktuṃ vā mṛtyoriva
 cānuyogādudvijante na caiṣāmācāryaḥ śiṣyaḥ sabrahmac-
 āri vaivādiko vā kaścit prajñāyata iti // § 3696 30
- Ca.1.29.10 bhavanti cātra --- § 3697
- Ca.1.29.10ab bhiṣakchadma praviśyaivam
 vyādhitāṃstarkayanti ye/
 Ca.1.29.10cd vītaṃsamiva samśritya vane śākuntikā
 dvijān// § 3699
- Ca.1.29.11ab śrutadrṣṭakriyākālamātrājñānabahīṣkṛtāḥ /

	varjanīyā hi te mṛtyoścarantyanucarā bhuvī // § 3701	Ca.1.29.11cd
	vṛttihetorbhiṣaṅmānapūrṇān mūrkhaviśāradān / varjayedāturo vidvān sarpāste pītamārutāḥ // § 3703	Ca.1.29.12ab Ca.1.29.12cd
	ye tu śāstravido dakṣāḥ śucayaḥ karmakovidāḥ / jitahastā jitātmānastebhyo nityaṃ kṛtaṃ namaḥ // § 3705	Ca.1.29.13ab Ca.1.29.13cd
5	tatra ślokaḥ § 3706	Ca.1.29.14
	daśaprāṇāyatanike ślokasthānārthasaṃgrahaḥ / dvividhā bhiṣajaścoktāḥ prāṇasyāyatanāni ca // § 3708	Ca.1.29.14ab Ca.1.29.14cd
	ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte ślokasthāne daśaprāṇāyatanīyo nāmonatrimśo+adhyāyaḥ //	

1.30 trimśo+adhyāyaḥ

	athāto+arthedaśamahāmūliyamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 3710	Ca.1.30.1
	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 3711	Ca.1.30.2
	arthe daśa mahāmūlāḥ samāsaktā mahāphalāḥ / mahaccārthaśca hṛdayaṃ paryāyairucyate budhaiḥ // § 3713	Ca.1.30.3ab Ca.1.30.3cd
5	ṣaḍaṅgamaṅgaṃ vijñānamindriyāṅyarthapañcakam / ātmā ca saḡuṇaścetaścintyaṃ ca hṛdi saṃśritam // § 3715	Ca.1.30.4ab Ca.1.30.4cd
	pratiṣṭhārthaṃ hi bhāvānāmeṣāṃ hṛdayamiṣyate /	Ca.1.30.5ab

Ca.1.30.5cd	gopānasīnāmāgārakarṇikevārthacintakaiḥ //§ 3717	
Ca.1.30.6ab	tasyopaghātānmūrcchāyaṃ bhedānmaraṇamṛcchati /	
Ca.1.30.6cd	yadhi tat sparśavijñānaṃ dhāri tattatra saṃśritam //§ 3719	
Ca.1.30.7ab	tat parasyaujasaḥ sthānā tatra caitanyaṃgrahaḥ /	
Ca.1.30.7cd	hṛdayaṃ mahadarthaśca tasmāduktaṃ cikitsakaiḥ //§ 3721	5
Ca.1.30.8ab	tena mūlena mahatā mahāmūlā matā daśa /	
Ca.1.30.8cd	ojovahāḥ śarīre+asmin vidhamyante samantataḥ //§ 3723	
Ca.1.30.9ab	yenaujasā vartayanti prīṇitāḥ sarvadehinah /	
Ca.1.30.9cd	yadr̥te sarvabhūtānāṃ jīvitam nāvatiṣṭhate //§ 3725	
Ca.1.30.10ab	yat sāramādaḥ garbhasya	10
Ca.1.30.10cd	yattadgarbharasādrasaḥ / saṃvartamānaṃ hṛdayaṃ samāviśati yat purā //§ 3727	
Ca.1.30.11ab	yasya nāśāttu nāśo+asti dhāri yaddhṛdayāśritam /	
Ca.1.30.11cd	yaccharīrarasasnehaḥ prāṇā yatra pratiṣṭhitāḥ //§ 3729	
Ca.1.30.12ab	tatphalā bahudhā vā tāḥ phalantīva (ā.ti/ mahāphalāḥ /	
Ca.1.30.12cd	dhmānāddhamanyaḥ sravaṇāt srotāṃsi saraṇātsirāḥ //§ 3731	15
Ca.1.30.13ab	tanmahat tā mahāmūlāstaccaujaḥ parirakṣatāḥ /	

- parihāryā viśeṣeṇa manaso duḥkhaḥetavaḥ // § 3733 Ca.1.30.13cd
- hr̥dyaṃ yat syādyadaujasyaṃ srotasāṃ yat prasādanam / Ca.1.30.14ab
- tattat sevyam prayatnena praśamo jñānameva ca // § 3735 Ca.1.30.14cd
- 5 atha khalvekaṃ prāṇavardhanānām utkr̥ṣṭamamekaṃ Ca.1.30.15
 balavardhanānāmekaṃ bṛṃhaṇānāmekaṃ nandanānām-
 ekaṃ harṣaṇānāmekaṃ mayanānāmīti / § 3736
- tatrāhiṃsā prāṇinām prāṇavardhanānām utkr̥ṣṭatamaṃ
 vīryaṃ balavardhanānām vidyā bṛṃhaṇānām indriyajayo
 nandanānām tattvāvabodho harṣaṇānām brahmacaryam-
 10 ayanānāmīti evamāyurvedavidō manyante // § 3737
- tatrāyurvedavidāstantrasthānādhyāyapraśnānām pṛth- Ca.1.30.16
 aktvena vākyaśo vākyaṛthaśo+arthāvayavaśaśca pravakt-
 āro mantavyāḥ / § 3738
- tatrāha katham tantrādīni vākyaśo vākyaṛthaśo+arthāvayavaśaścoktāni
 15 bhavantīti // § 3739
- atrocyate tantramārṣam kārtsnyena yathāmnāyamucy- Ca.1.30.17
 amānaṃ vākyaśo bhavatyuktam // § 3740
- buddhyā samyaganupraviśyārthatattvaṃ vāgbhirvyā- Ca.1.30.18
 sasamāsapratijñāhetūdāharaṇopanayanigamanayuktābhi-
 20 strividhaśiṣyabuddhigamyābhirucyamānām vākyaṛthaśo
 bhavatyuktam // § 3741
- tantraniyatānāmarthadurgāṇām punarvibhāvanairukt- Ca.1.30.19
 amarthāvayavaśo bhvatyuktam // § 3742
- tatra cet praṣṭāraḥ syuḥ caturṇāmṛksāmaya juratha- Ca.1.30.20
 25 rvavedānām kaṃ vedamupadiśantyāyurveda idaḥ ki-
 māyuḥ kasmādāyurvedaḥ kimarthamāyurvedaḥ śāśv-
 ato+aśāśvato vā kati kāni cāsyāṅgāni kaiścāyamadhyeta-
 vyaḥ kimartham ca iti // § 3743
- tatra bhiṣajā pṛṣṭenaivam caturṇāmṛksāmaya juratha- Ca.1.30.21
 30 rvavedānāmātmano+atharvavede bhaktirādeśyā vedo hy-
 ātharvaṇo dānasvastyayanabalimaṅgalahomaniyamaprā-
 yaścittopavāsamantrādiparigrahāccikitsām prāha cikitsā
 cāyuso hitāyopadiśyate // § 3744

- Ca.1.30.22 vedaṃ copadiśyāyurvācyam tatrāyus̄cetanānuvṛttirjī-
vitamanubandho dhāri cetyeko+arthaḥ // § 3745
- Ca.1.30.23 tadāyurvedayatītyāyurvedaḥ kathamiti cet ucyate sva-
lakṣaṇataḥ sukhāsukhato hitāhitataḥ pramāṇāpramāṇāta-
śca yatścāyus̄yāṇyanāyus̄yāṇi ca dravyaguṇakarmāṇi ve- 5
dayatyato+apyāyurvedaḥ / § 3746
tatrāyus̄yāṇyanāyus̄yāṇi ca dravyaguṇakarmāṇi keval-
enopadekṣyante tantreṇa § 3747
- Ca.1.30.24 tatrāyuruktaṃ svalakṣaṇato yathāvadihaiva pūrvā-
dhyāye ca / § 3748 10
tatra śārīramānasābhyām rogābhyāmanabhidrutasya
viśeṣeṇa yauvanavataḥ samarthānugatabalavīryayaśaḥp-
auruṣaparākramasya jñānavijñānendriyendriyārthabalas-
amudaye vartamānasya paramarddhiruciravidhopabho- 15
gasya samṛddhasarvārambhasya yatheṣṭavicāriṇaḥ sukh-
amāyurucyate ; asukhamato viparyayeṇa ; hitaiṣiṇaḥ pu-
narbhūtānām parasvāduparatasya satyavādiṇaḥ śamapa-
rasya parīkṣyakāriṇo+apramattasya trivargaṃ paraspar-
eṇānupahatamupasevamānasya pūjārhasampūjakasya jñ- 20
ānavijñānopāśamaśīlasya vṛddhopasevinaḥ suniyatarāg-
arossersyāmadamānavegasya satataṃ vividhapradānapa-
rasya tapojñānapraśamanityasyādhyātmavidastatparasya
lokamimaṃ cāmuṃ cāvekṣamāṇasya smṛtimatimato hita-
māyurucyate ahitamato viparyayeṇa // § 3749
- Ca.1.30.25 pramāṇamāyus̄astvarthendriyamanobuddhiceṣṭādīnām 25
vikṛtilakṣaṇairupalabhyate+animittaiḥ ayamasmāt kṣaṇ-
ānmuhūrtāddivasāttripaṅcasaptadaśadvādaśāhāt pakṣā-
nmāsāt ṣaṇmāsāt saṃvatsarādvā svabhāvāmāpatsyata iti
tatra svabhāvaḥ pravṛtteruparamo maraṇamanityatā niro-
dha ityeko+arthaḥ ityāyus̄aḥ pramāṇam ato viparītamapr- 30
amāṇamariṣṭādhikāre dehaprakṛtilakṣaṇamadhikṛtya co-
padiṣṭamāyus̄aḥ pramāṇamāyurvede // § 3750
- Ca.1.30.26 prayojanaṃ cāsya svasthasya svāsthyaṛakṣaṇamāyura-
sya vikārapraśamanaṃ ca // § 3751
- Ca.1.30.27 so+ayamāyurvedaḥ śāśvato nirviśyate anādityāt sva- 35
bhāvasaṃsiddhalakṣaṇatvāt bhāvasvabhāvanityatvācca /
§ 3752

na hi nābhūt kadācidāyusaḥ santāno buddhisantāno vā
śāśvataścāyuso veditā anādi ca sukhaduḥkhaṃ sadravya-
hetulakṣaṇamaparāparayogāt / § 3753

5 eṣa cārthsaṃgraho vibhāvvyate āyurvedalakṣaṇamiti /
§ 3754

gurulaghuśītoṣnasnigdharūksādīnām dravyāṇām sāmānyaviśeṣābhyām vṛddhihrāsau yathoktaṃ gurubhira-
bhyasyamānairugurūṇāmupacayo bhavatyapacayo laghū-
nām evamevetareṣāmiti eṣā bhāvasvabhāvo nityaḥ svala-
10 kṣaṇam ca dravyāṇām pṛthivyādīnām santi tu dravyāṇi
guṇāśca nityānityāḥ / § 3755

na hyāyurvedasyābhūtvotpattirupalabhyate anyatrāv-
abodhopadeśābhyām etadvai dvayamadhikṛtyotpattimu-
padiśantyeke / § 3756

15 svābhāvikaṃ cāsya lakṣaṇamakṛtakaṃ yaduktamihā-
dye+adhyāye ca yathā agnerauṣṇyam apām dravatvam /
§ 3757

bhāvasvabhāvanityatvamapi cāsya yathoktaṃ gurubh-
irabhyasyamānairugurūṇāmupacayo bhavatyapacayo la-
20 ghūnāmīti // § 3758

tasyāyurvedasyāṅgānyaṣṭau tadyathā kāyacikitsā śāl-
ākyam śalyāpaharṭkaṃ viṣagaravairodhikapraśamanam
bhūtavidyā kaumārabhṛtyakaṃ rasāyanam vājīkaraṇamiti
// § 3759

Ca.1.30.28

25 sa cādhyetavyo brāhmaṇarājanyavaiśyaiḥ / § 3760

Ca.1.30.29

tatrānugrahārtham prāṇinām brāhmaṇaiḥ āraḥsārtham
rājanyaiḥ vṛttiyartham vaiśyaiḥ sāmānyato vā dharmārtha-
kāmaparigrahārtham sarvaiḥ / § 3761

tatra yadadhyātmaavidām dharmapathasthānām dha-
30 rmaprakāśakānām vā māṭṛpitṛbhrāṭṛbandhugurujanasya
vā vikārapraśamane prayatnavān bhavati yaccāyurved-
oktamadhyātmanudhyāyati vedayatyānuvidhīyate vā
so+asya paro dharmāḥ yā punarīśvarāṇām vasumatām
vā sakāśāt susvopahāranimittā bhavatyarthāvāptirāraḥ-
35 aṇam ca yā ca svaparigrhītānām prāṇināmāturyādāraḥsā
so+asyārthaḥ ; yat punarasya vidvadgrahaṇayaścaḥ śara-
ṇyatvam ca yā ca saṃmānaśuśrūṣā yacceṣṭānām viṣayāṇā-
mārogyamādhatte so+asya kāmaḥ / § 3762

- iti yathāpraśnamuktamaśeṣeṇa // § 3763
- Ca.1.30.30 atha bhiṣagādita egva bhiṣajā praṣṭavyo+aṣṭāvidhaṃ
bhavati tantraṃ tantrārthān sthānām sthānārthān adhyā-
yam adhyāyārthān praśnaṃ praśnārthāśceti pṛṣṭena caita-
dvaktavyamaśeṣeṇa vākyaśo vākyaārthaśo+arthāvayāvaśaśceti& //
§ 3764
- Ca.1.30.31 tatrāyurvedaḥ śākhā vidyā sūtraṃ jñānaṃ śāstraṃ la-
kṣaṇaṃ tantramityanarthāntaram& // § 3765
- Ca.1.30.32 tantrārthaḥ punaḥ svalakṣaṇairupadiṣṭaḥ / § 3766
sa cārthaḥ prakaraṇairuvibhāvyaṃ bhūya eva śārī- 10
ravṛttihetuvyādhikarmakāryakālakartṭkaraṇavidhiviniśca-
yāddaśaprakaraṇaḥ tāni ca prakaraṇāni kevalenopadekṣy-
ante tantreṇa // § 3767
- tantrasyāsyāṣṭau sthānāni tadyathā ślokanidānavimā-
naśārīrendriyacikitsatalkalpasiddhisthānāni / § 3768 15
- tatra triṃśadadhyāyakaṃ ślokaśthānam aṣṭāṣṭādhyā-
yākāni nidānavimānaśārīrasthānāni dvādaśakamindiriyā-
ṇāṃ triṃśakaṃ cikitsitānāṃ dvādaśake kalpasiddhisth-
āne bhavataḥ // § 3769
- Ca.1.30.33 tantrasyāsyāṣṭau sthānāni tadyathā ślokanidānavimā- 20
naśārīrendriyacikitsitalkalpasiddhisthānāni / § 3770
- tatra triṃśadadhyāyakaṃ ślokaśthānam aṣṭāṣṭādhyā-
yākāni nidānavimānaśārīrasthānāni dvādaśakamindiriyā-
ṇāṃ triṃśakaṃ cikitsitānāṃ dvādaśakamindiriyāṇāṃ tri-
ṃśakaṃ cikitsitānāṃ dvādaśake kalpasiddhisthāne bhav- 25
ataḥ // § 3771
- Ca.1.30.34 bhavati cātra § 3772
- Ca.1.30.34ab dve triṃśake dvādaśakaṃ trayam ca
trīṇyaṣṭakānyeṣu samāptiruktā /
- Ca.1.30.34cd ślokauşadhāriṣṭavikalpasiddhinidānamānāśra-
yasaṃjñakeṣu
// § 3774
- Ca.1.30.35ab sve sve sthāne yathāsvaṃ ca sthānārtha 30
upadekṣyate /
- Ca.1.30.35cd savimśamadhyāyaśataṃ śṛṇu nāmakramāgatam
// § 3776

	dīrghañjīvo 'pyapāmārgataṅḍulāragvadhādikau / ṣaḍvirekāśrayaśceti catuṣko bheṣajāśarayaḥ //§ 3778	Ca.1.30.36ab Ca.1.30.36cd
	mātrātasyāśitīyau ca navegāndhāraṇaṃ tathā / indriyopakramaśceti catvāraḥ svāsthyavṛttikāḥ //§ 3780	Ca.1.30.37ab Ca.1.30.37cd
5	khudḍākaśca catuṣpādo mahāṃstisraiṣaṇastathā / saha vātakalākhyena vidyānnairdeśikān budhaḥ //§ 3782	Ca.1.30.38ab Ca.1.30.38cd
	snehanasvedanādhyāyāvubhau yaścopakalpanaḥ / cikitsāprābhṛtaścaiva sarva eva prakalpanāḥ //§ 3784	Ca.1.30.39ab Ca.1.30.39cd
10	kiyantaḥśirasīyaśca triśophāṣṭodarādikau / rogādhyāyo mahāṃścaiva rogādhyāyacatuṣṭayam //§ 3786	Ca.1.30.40ab Ca.1.30.40cd
	aṣṭauninditasamkhyātastathā laṅghanatarpaṇe / vidhiṣṇitikaścaiva vyākhyātāstatra yojanāḥ //§ 3788	Ca.1.30.41ab Ca.1.30.41cd
	yajjaḥpuruṣasamkhyāto bhadrakāpyāṇṇapānikau / vividhāśitapītiyaścātvāro 'nnaviniścayāḥ //§ 3790	Ca.1.30.42ab Ca.1.30.42cd
15	daśaprāṇāyatānikastathā 'rthedaśamūlikāḥ / dvāvetau prānadehārthau proktau vaidyaguṇāśrayau //§ 3792	Ca.1.30.43ab Ca.1.30.43cd
	auśadhasvasthanirdeśakalpanārogayojanāḥ /	Ca.1.30.44ab

Ca.1.30.44cd	catuṣkāḥ ṣaṭ krameṇoktāḥ saptamaścānapānikaḥ //§ 3794	
Ca.1.30.45ab	dvau cāntyau saṃgrahādhyāyāviti triṃśakamarthavat /	
Ca.1.30.45cd	ślokasthānaṃ samuddiṣṭaṃ tantrasyāsyā śiraḥ śubham //§ 3796	
Ca.1.30.46ab	catuṣkāṇāṃ mahārthānāṃ sthāne 'smin saṃgrahaḥ kṛtaḥ /	
Ca.1.30.46cd	ślokaṛthaḥ saṃgrahārthaśca ślokasthānamataḥ smṛtam //§ 3798	5
Ca.1.30.47ab	jvarāṇāṃ raktapittasya gulmānāṃ mehakuṣṭhayoḥ /	
Ca.1.30.47cd	śloṣonmādanidāne ca syādapasmāriṇāṃ ca yat //§ 3800	
Ca.1.30.48ab	ityadhyāyāṣṭakamidaṃ nidānasthānamucyate /	
Ca.1.30.48cd	raseṣu trividhe kukṣau dhvaṃse janapadasya ca //§ 3802	
Ca.1.30.49ab	trividhe rogavijñāne srotaḥsvapi ca vartane /	10
Ca.1.30.49cd	rogāṇike vyādhirūpe rogāṇāṃ ca bhiṣagjite //§ 3804	
Ca.1.30.50ab	aṣṭau vimānānyuktāni mānārthāni maharṣiṇā /	
Ca.1.30.50cd	katidhāpuruṣīyaṃ ca gotreṇātulyameva ca //§ 3806	
Ca.1.30.51ab	kuḍḍikā mahatī caiva garbhāvakraṅtirucyate /	
Ca.1.30.51cd	puruṣasy aśarīrasya vicayau dvau viniścitau //§ 3808	15
Ca.1.30.52ab	śarīrasāmkyā sūtraṃ ca jāteraṣṭamamucyate /	
Ca.1.30.52cd	ityuddiṣṭāni muninā śārīrāṇyatrisūnunā //§ 3810	

	varṇasvariyaḥ puṣpākhyastrīyaḥ parimarśanaḥ / caturtha indriyānikāḥ pañcamaḥ pūrvarūpikāḥ //§ 3812	Ca.1.30.53ab Ca.1.30.53cd
	katamāniśarīriyaḥ pannarūpo 'pyavākśirāḥ / yasyaśyāvanimittaśca sadyomaraṇa eva ca //§ 3814	Ca.1.30.54ab Ca.1.30.54cd
5	aṇujyotiriti khyātastathā gomayacūrṇavān / dvādaśādhyāyakaṃ sthānamindriyāṇāmiti smṛtam //§ 3816	Ca.1.30.55ab Ca.1.30.55cd
	abhayāmalakīyaṃ ca prāṇakāmīyameva ca / karapracitakaṃ vedasamutthānaṃ rasāyanam //§ 3818	Ca.1.30.56ab Ca.1.30.56cd
10	sāmyogaśaramūliyamāsiktakṣīrakaṃ tathā / māṣaparnabhṛtiyaṃ ca pumāñjātabalādikam //§ 3820	Ca.1.30.57ab Ca.1.30.57cd
	cātuṣkadvāyamapyetadadhyāyadvayamucyate / rasāyanamiti jñeyaṃ vājīkaraṇameva ca //§ 3822	Ca.1.30.58ab Ca.1.30.58cd
	jvarāṇāṃ raktapittasya gulmānāṃ mehakuṣṭhayoḥ / śoṣonmāde 'pyapasmāre kṣataśothodarārśasām //§ 3824	Ca.1.30.59ab Ca.1.30.59cd
15	grahaṇīpāṇḍurogāṇāṃ śvāsakāsātisāriṇām / chardivīsarpatṛṣṇānām viṣamadhayvikārayoḥ //§ 3826	Ca.1.30.60ab Ca.1.30.60cd
	dvivraṇīyaṃ trimarmīyamūrustambhikameva ca / vātaroge vātarakte yonivyāpatsu caiva yat //§ 3828	Ca.1.30.61ab Ca.1.30.61cd

Ca.1.30.62ab	triṃśaccikitsitānyuktānyataḥ kalpān pracakṣmahe /	
Ca.1.30.62cd	phalajīmūtakekṣvākukalpo dhāmārgavasya ca //§ 3830	
Ca.1.30.63ab	pañcamo vatsakasyoktaḥ ṣaṣṭhaśca kṛtavedhane /	
Ca.1.30.63cd	śyāmātrivṛtayoḥ kalpastathaiva caturaṅgule //§ 3832	
Ca.1.30.64ab	tilvakasya sudhāyāśca saptalāśankhinīṣu ca /	5
Ca.1.30.64cd	dantīdravantyōḥ kalpaśca dvādaśo 'yaṃ samāpyate //§ 3834	
Ca.1.30.65ab	kalpanā pañcakarmākhyā bastimūtrī tathaiva ca /	
Ca.1.30.65cd	snehavyāpadikī siddhirnetravvyāpadikī tathā //§ 3836	
Ca.1.30.66ab	siddhiḥ śodhanayoścaiva bastisiddhistathaiva ca /	
Ca.1.30.66cd	prāsṛtī marmasaṃkhyātā siddhirbastyāśrayā ca yā //§ 3838	10
Ca.1.30.67ab	phalamātrā tathā siddhiḥ siddhiścottarasamjñitā /	
Ca.1.30.67cd	siddhayo dvādaśaivaitāstantram cāsu samāpyate //§ 3840	
Ca.1.30.68ab	sve sve sthāne tathā 'dhyāye cādhyāyārthaḥ pravakṣyate /	
Ca.1.30.68cd	taṃ brūyāt sarvataḥ sarvaṃ yathāsvaṃ hyarthasaṃgrahāt //§ 3842	
Ca.1.30.69ab	ṛcchā tantrādyathāmnāyaṃ vidhinā praśna ucyate /	15
Ca.1.30.69cd	praśnārtho yuktimāmstasya tantreṇaivārthaniścayaḥ //§ 3844	

	niruktaṃ tantraṇāttantraṃ sthānamrthapraṭiṣṭhayā / adhikṛtyārthamadhyāyanāmasamjñā praṭiṣṭhitā //§ 3846	Ca.1.30.70ab Ca.1.30.70cd
	iti sarvaṃ yathāpraśanamaṣṭakaṃ saṃprakāśitam / kārtsnyena caktastantrasya saṃgrahaḥ suviniścitaḥ //§ 3848	Ca.1.30.71ab Ca.1.30.71cd
5	santi pāllavikotpātāḥ saṃkṣobhaṃ janayanti ye / vartakānāmivotpātāḥ sahasaivāvibhāvitāḥ //§ 3850	Ca.1.30.72ab Ca.1.30.72cd
	tasmāttān pūrvasaṃjalpe sarvatrāṣṭakamādiśet / parāvaraparīkṣārthaṃ tatra śāstravidāṃ balam //§ 3852	Ca.1.30.73ab Ca.1.30.73cd
10	śabdamaṭreṇa tantrasya kevalasyaikadeśikāḥ / bhramantyalpabalāstantre jyāśabdenenva vartakāḥ //§ 3854	Ca.1.30.74ab Ca.1.30.74cd
	paśuḥ paśūnāṃ daurbalyāt kaścinmadhye vṛkāyate / sa satyaṃ vṛkamāsādyā prakṛtiṃ bhajate paśuḥ //§ 3856	Ca.1.30.75ab Ca.1.30.75cd
	tadvadajño 'jñamadhyasthaḥ kaścinmaukharyasādhanāḥ / sthāpayatyāptamātmānamāptam tvāsādyā bhidyate //§ 3858	Ca.1.30.76ab Ca.1.30.76cd
15	babhrurrgūḍhaṃ ivorṇābhirabuddhirabahuśrutaḥ /	Ca.1.30.77ab

Ca.1.30.77cd	kiṃ vai vakṣyati sāmjalpe kuṇḍabhedī jaḍo yathā //§ 3860	
Ca.1.30.78ab Ca.1.30.78cd	sadvṛttairna viḡṛhṇīyādbhiṣagalpaśrutairapi / hanyāt praśnāṣṭakenādāvitarāmstvāptamāninaḥ //§ 3862	
Ca.1.30.79ab Ca.1.30.79cd	dambhino mukharā hyajñāḥ prabhūtābaddhabhāṣiṇaḥ / prāyaḥ prāyeṇa sumukhāḥ santo yuktālpabhāṣiṇaḥ //§ 3864	5
Ca.1.30.80ab Ca.1.30.80cd	tattvajñānaprakāśārthamahāṅkāramanāśritaḥ / svalpādhārājñamukharānmarṣayenna vivādināḥ //§ 3866	
Ca.1.30.81ab Ca.1.30.81cd	paro bhūteṣvanukrośastattvajñānaparā&{ā. jñāne} dayā / yeṣāṃ teṣāmasadvādanigrahe niratā matiḥ //§ 3868	
Ca.1.30.82ab Ca.1.30.82cd	asatpakṣākṣaṇitvārtidambhapāruṣyasādhanāḥ / bhavantyanāptāḥ sve tantre prāyaḥ paravikalthakāḥ //§ 3870	10
Ca.1.30.83ab Ca.1.30.83cd	tān kālapāśasadrśān varjayecchāstradūṣakān / praśamajñānavijñānapūrṇāḥ sevyā bhiṣaktamāḥ //§ 3872	
Ca.1.30.84ab Ca.1.30.84cd	sagramaṃ duḥkhamāyattamavijñāne dvayāśrayam / sukhaṃ sagramaṃ vijñāne vimale ca pratiṣṭhitam //§ 3874	15
Ca.1.30.85ab Ca.1.30.85cd	idamevamudārārthamajñānāṃ na prakāśakam / śāstraṃ drṣṭipraṇaṣṭānāṃ yathaivādityamaṇḍalam //§ 3876	

	tatra ślokāḥ	Ca.1.30.86
	arthe daśamahāmūlāḥ saṃjñā cāsāṃ yathā kṛtā	Ca.1.30.86ab
	/	
	ayanāntāḥ ṣaḍagryāśca rūpaṃ vedavidāṃ ca yat	Ca.1.30.86cd
	//§ 3879	
5	saptakaścāṣṭakaścaiva paripraśnāḥ sanirṇayāḥ /	Ca.1.30.87ab
	yathā vācyam yadarthaṃ ca	Ca.1.30.87cd
	ṣaḍvidhāścaikadeśikāḥ //§ 3881	
	arthedaśamahāmūle sarvametat prakāśitam /	Ca.1.30.88ab
	saṃgrahaścāyamadhyāyastantrasyāyaiva	Ca.1.30.88cd
	kevālaḥ //§ 3883	
	yathā sumanasāṃ sūtraṃ saṃgrahārthaṃ	Ca.1.30.89ab
	vidhīyate /	
	saṃgrahārthaṃ tathā 'rthānāmṛṣiṇā saṃgrahaḥ	Ca.1.30.89cd
	kṛtaḥ //§ 3885	
10	ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte	
	ślokaśthāne+arthedaśamahāmūliyo nāma	
	triṃśo+adhyāyaḥ //	
	agniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte /	
	iyatā+avadhinā sarvaṃ sūtrasthānaṃ samāpyate //	

2 nidānasthānam/

2.1 prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/

	athāto jvaranidānaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 3889	Ca.2.1.1
	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 3890	Ca.2.1.2
	iha khalu heturnimittamāyatanam kartā kāraṇam pra-	Ca.2.1.3
	tyayaḥ samutthānaṃ nidānamityanarthāntaram/ § 3891	
5	tantrividham---asātmyendriyārthasaṃyogaḥ, prajñāp-	
	arādhaḥ, pariṇāmaśceti// § 3892	

- Ca.2.1.4 atastrividhā vyādhayaḥ prādurbhavanti-āgneyāḥ, saumyāḥ, vāyavyāśca ; dvividhāścāpare-rājasāḥ, tāmasāśca // § 3893
- Ca.2.1.5 tatra vyādhirāmayo gada ātaṅko yakṣmā jvaro vikāro roga ityanarthāntaram // § 3894 5
- Ca.2.1.6 tasyopalabdhirnidānapūrvarūpaliṅgopaśayasamprāpti-
taḥ // § 3895
- Ca.2.1.7 tatra nidānaṃ kāraṇamityuktamagre // § 3896
- Ca.2.1.8 pūrvarūpaṃ prāgutpatti lakṣaṇaṃ vyādheḥ // § 3897
- Ca.2.1.9 prādurbhūtalakṣaṇaṃ punarliṅgam/ tatra liṅgamākṛt-
iralakṣaṇaṃ cihnaṃ samsthānaṃ vyañjanaṃ rūpamityana-
rthāntaram // § 3898 10
- Ca.2.1.10 upaśayaḥ punarhetuvyādhiviparītānāṃ viparītārtha-
kāriṇāṃ cauśadhāhāravihārāṇāmupayogaḥ sukhānuba-
ndhaḥ // § 3899 15
- Ca.2.1.11 samprāptirjatirāgatirityanarthāntaram vyādheḥ // § 3900
- Ca.2.1.12-1 sāmṅkhyāprādhānyavidhivikalpabalakālaviśeṣairbhi-
dyate // § 3901
- Ca.2.1.12-2 sāmṅkhyā tāvadyathā---aṣṭau jvarāḥ, pañca gulmāḥ, sa-
pta kuṣṭhānyevamādiḥ // § 3902 20
- Ca.2.1.12-3 prādhānyaṃ punardoṣāṇāṃ taratamābhyāmupalabhy-
ate/ § 3903
- tatra dvayostaraḥ, triṣu tama iti // § 3904
- Ca.2.1.12-4 vidhirnāma---dvividhā vyādhayo jijāgantubhedena, tr-
ividhāstridoṣabhedena, caturvidhāḥ sādhyāsādhyamṛdu-
dāruṇabhedena // § 3905 25
- Ca.2.1.12-5 &samavetānāṃ punardoṣāṇāmaṃśāṃśabalavikalpo vi-
kalpo+asminnarthe // § 3906
- Ca.2.1.12 balakālaviśeṣaḥ punarvyādhīnāmṛtvahorātrāhārakāla-
vidhiviniyato bhavati // § 3907 30
- Ca.2.1.13 tasmādvvyādhīn bhiṣaganupahatasattvabuddhirhetvā-
dibhirbhāvairyathāvanubuddhyeta // § 3908
- Ca.2.1.14 ityarthasamgraho nidānasthānasyoddiṣṭo bhavati / § 3909
taṃ vistareṇopadiśanto bhūyastaramato+anuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 3910 35
- Ca.2.1.15 tatra prathamata eva tāvadādyāmlllobhābhidroha-
kopaprabhavanāṣṭau vyādhīnnidānapūrveṇa krameṇa vy-

ākhyāsyāmaḥ, tathā sūtrasaṃgrahamātram cikitsāyāḥ/
§ 3911

&cikitsiteṣu cottarakālam &yathopacitavikārānanuvy-
ākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 3912

5 iha khalu jvara evādaḥ vikārāṇāmupadiśyate, tatprath- Ca.2.1.16
amatvācchārīrāṇām// § 3913

atha khalvaṣṭābhyaḥ kāraṇebhyo jvaraḥ saṃjāyate Ca.2.1.17
manuṣyāṇām; tadyathā---vātāt, pittāt, kaphāt, vātapittā-
bhyām, vātakaphābhyām, pittakaphabhyām, vātapittaka-
10 phabhyāḥ, āgantoraṣṭamāt kāraṇāt// § 3914

tasya &nidānapūrvarūpaliṅgopaśayaviśeṣānanuvyākhy- Ca.2.1.18
āsyāmaḥ// § 3915

rūkṣalaghuśītavamanavirecanāsthāpanaśirovirecanāti- Ca.2.1.19
yogavyāyāmavegasamdhāraṇānaśanābhighātavyavāyodvega-
15 śokaśoṇitātīṣekajāgaraṇaviśamaśārīranyāsebhyo+atisevitebhyo
vāyuḥ prakopamāpadyate// § 3916

sa yadā prakupitaḥ &praviśyāmāśayamūṣmaṇā saha Ca.2.1.20
miśrībhūyādyamāhārapariṇāmadhātum rasanāmānama-
nvavetya rasasvedavāhāni srotāṃsi pidhāyāgnimupaha-
20 tyā paktisthānādūṣmāṇam bahirnirasya kevalam śārīram-
anuprapadyate, tadā jvaramabhinirvartayati// § 3917

tasyemāni liṅgāni bhavanti; tadyathā---viśamārambhavisargitvam,
ūṣmaṇo vaiśamyam, tivratanubhāvānavasthānāni jvara-
sya, jaraṇānte divasānte niśānte gharmānte vā jvarasy-
25 ābhyāgamanamabhivṛddhirvā, viśeṣeṇa paraśāruṇavarṇ-
atvam nakhanayanavadanamūtrapurīṣatvacāmatyartham
klptībhāvaśca; anekavidhopamāścalācalāśca vedanāste-
śam teṣāmaṅgāvayavānām; tadyathā---pādayoḥ suptatā,
piṇḍikayorudveṣṭanam, jānunoḥ kevalānām ca sandhī-
30 nām viśleṣaṇam, ūrvoḥ sādah, kaṭīpārśvapṛṣṭhaskandhab-
āhvamaṣorasām ca bhagnarugṇamṛditam&athitacaṭitāvapāṭitāvanunnatvamiva,
hanvoścāprasiddhiḥ, svanaśca karṇayoḥ, śaṅkhayornisto-
dah, kaśyāsyatā āsyavairasyam vā, mukhatālukaṅṭhaśo-
śaḥ, pipāsā, hrdayagrahaḥ, śuṣkacchardih, śuṣkakāśaḥ, kṣ-
35 avathūdhnāravinigrahaḥ, annarasakhedah, prasekārocak-
āvīpākāḥ, viśādajṛmbhāvināmavepathuśramabhramapra-
lāpaprajāgararomaharṣadantaharṣāḥ, uṣṇābhiprāyatā, ni-
dānoktānāmanupaśayo viparītopaśayaśceti &vātajvarasya
liṅgāni bhavanti// § 3918

- Ca.2.1.22 uṣṇāmlalavaṇakṣārakaṭukājīrṇabhojanebhyo+atisevitebhyastathā
tikṣṇātapāgnisaṃtāpaśramakrodhaviṣamāhārebhyaśca pi-
tṭam prakopamāpadyate// § 3919
- Ca.2.1.23 tadyadā &prakupitamāmāśayādūṣmāṇamupasrjyādya- 5
māhārapariṇāmadhātum rasanāmānamanvavetya rasant-
vedavahāni srotāṃsi pidhāya dravatvādagnimupahatya
paktisthānādūṣmāṇam &bahirnirasya prapīdayat keva-
lam śarīramanuprapadyate, tadā jvaramabhinirvartay-
ati// § 3920
- Ca.2.1.24 tasyemāni liṅgāni bhavanti; tadyathā---yugapadeva 10
kevale śarīre jvarasyābhyāgamanamabhivṛddhirvā bhukt-
asya vidāhakāle madhyandine+ardharātre śaradi vā viśe-
ṣeṣa, kaṭukāsyatā, ghrāṇamukhakaṇṭhauṣṭhatālupākaḥ,
tṛṣṇā, mado, bhramo, mūrccā, pittacchrđanam, atīsāraḥ,
annadveṣaḥ, sadanaṃ, khedaḥ, pralāpaḥ, raktakoṭhābhi- 15
nirvṛttiḥ śarīre, haritahāridratvaṃ nakhanayanavadanam-
ūtrapuriṣatvacām, atyarthamūṣmaṇastīvrabhāvaḥ, atimā-
traṃ dāhaḥ, śītābhiprāyatā, nidānoktānupaśayo viparīto-
paśayaśceti &pittajvaraliṅgāni bhavanti// § 3921
- Ca.2.1.25 snigdthagurumadhurapicchilaśītāmlalavaṇadivāsvapna- 20
harsāvyāyāmebhyo+atisevitebhyaḥ śleṣmā prakopamāpa-
dyate// § 3922
- Ca.2.1.26 sa yadā prakupitaḥ praviśyāmāśayamūṣmaṇā saha 25
miśrībhūyādyamāhārapariṇāmadhātum rasanāmānama-
nbavetya rasantvedavahāni srotāṃsi pidhāyāgnimupaha-
tya paktisthānādūṣmāṇam bahirnirasya prapīdayan ke-
valam śarīramanuprapadyate, tadā jvaramabhinirvartay-
ati// § 3923
- Ca.2.1.27 tasyemāni liṅgāni bhavanti; tadyathā---yugapadeva 30
kevale śarīre jvarasyābhyāgamanamabhivṛddhirvā bhukt-
amātre pūrvāhṇe pūrvarātre vasantakāle vā viśeṣeṣa, gu-
rugātratvam, anannābhilāṣaḥ, śleṣmaprasekaḥ, mukham-
ādhuryaṃ, hṛllāsaḥ, hṛdayopalepaḥ, stimitatvaṃ, chirdiḥ,
mṛdvagnitā, nidrādhikyaṃ, stambhaḥ, tandrā, kāsaḥ, śv- 35
āsaḥ, pratiśyāyaḥ, śaityaṃ, śvaityaṃ ca nakhanayanava-
danamūtrapuriṣatvacām, atyartham ca śītapiḍakā &bhr-
śamaṅgebhya uttiṣṭhanti, uṣṇābhiprāyatā, nidānoktānup-
aśayo nīparītopaśayaśca; iti (&śleṣmajvaraliṅgāni bhava-
nti)// § 3924

- viṣamāśanādanaśanādannaparivartāddatuvyāpatterasā- Ca.2.1.28
 tmyagandhopaghrāṇādviṣopahatasya codakasyopayogā-
 dgarebhyo girīṇaṃ copasleṣāt snehasvedavamanavireca-
 nāsthāpanānuvāsanaśirovirecanānāmayaṭhāvātprayogāt mi-
 5 thyāsaṃsarjanādvā strīṇaṃ ca viṣamaprajananāt prajātā-
 nāṃ ca mithyopacārād yathoktānāṃ ca hetūnāṃ miśrībha-
 vādyathānidānaṃ dvandvānāmanyatamaḥ sarve vā trayo
 doṣā yugapat prakopamāpadyante, te prakupitāstayaiivā-
 nupūrvyā jvaramabhinirvartayanti // § 3925
- 10 tatra tathoktānāṃ jvaraliṅgānāṃ miśrībhāvaviśeṣad- Ca.2.1.29
 arśanāddvāndvikamanyatamaṃ jvaram sānnipātikaṃ vā
 vidyāt // § 3926
- abhighātābhiṣaṅgābhicārābhiśāpebhya āganturhi vya- Ca.2.1.30
 thāpūrvo+aṣṭamo jvaro bhavati / § 3927
- 15 sa kiṃcitkālamāgantuh kevalo bhūtvā paścāddoṣaira-
 nubadhyate / § 3928
- tatrābhighātajo vāyunā duṣṭaśonitādhiṣṭhānena, abhi-
 10 ṣaṅgajaḥ punarvātapittābhyām, abhicārābhiśāpajau tu sa-
 nnipātenānubadhyete // § 3929
- 20 sa saptavidhājvarādviśiṣṭaliṅgopakramasamutthāna- Ca.2.1.31
 tvādviśiṣṭo veditavyaḥ, karmaṇā sādharmaṇena &copacarya-
 te / § 3930
- ityaṣṭavidhā jvaraprakṛtiruktā // § 3931
- jvarastveka eva saṃtāpalakṣaṇaḥ / § 3932 Ca.2.1.32
- 25 tamevābhiprāyaviśeṣāddvividhamācakṣate, nijāgantu-
 viśeṣācca / § 3933
- tatra nijam dvividham trividham caturvidham saptav-
 idham cāhurbhiṣajo vātādivikalpāt // § 3934
- tasyemāni pūrvarūpāṇi bhavanti ; tadyathā---mukhavairasyam,
 30 gurugātratvam, anannābhilāṣaḥ, cakṣuṣorākulatvam, aśrv-
 āgamaṇaṃ, nidrādhikyam, aratiḥ, jṛmbhā, vināmaḥ, ve-
 pathuḥ, śramabhramapralāpajāgaraṇaromaharṣadantah-
 arṣāḥ, śabdaśītavātātapasahatvāsahatvam, arocakāvīpā-
 kau, daurbalyam, aṅgamardaḥ, sadanam, alpaprāṇatā, dī-
 35 rghasūtratā, ālasyam, ucitasya karmaṇo hāniḥ, pratīpatā
 svakāryeṣu, gurūṇaṃ vākyeṣvabhyasūyā, bālebhyaḥ pr-
 adveṣaḥ, svadharmeṣvacintā, mālyānulepanabhojanapari-
 kleśanaṃ, madhurebhyasāca bhakṣebhyaḥ pradveṣaḥ, aml-

alavaṇakaṭukapriyatā ca, iti jvarasya pūrvarūpāṇi bhavanti prākṣaṃtāpāt; api cainaṃ saṃtāpārtamanubadhanti// § 3935

Ca.2.1.34 ityetānyekaikaśo jvaraliṅgāni vyākhyātāni bhavanti vi-
starasamāsābhyām// § 3936 5

Ca.2.1.35 jvarastu khalu maheśvarakopaprabhavaḥ, sarvapraṇ-
abhṛtāṃ praṇaharo, dehendriyamanastāpakaraḥ, &pra-
jñābalavarṇaharṣotsāhahrāsakaraḥ, śramaklamamohāhār-
oparodhasaṃjananaḥ; jvarayati śarīrāṇīti jvaraḥ, nānye
vyādhayastathā dāruṇā bahūpadravā duścikitsyāśca ya- 10
thā+ayam/ § 3937

sa sarvarogādhipatiḥ, nānātiryagyonīṣu ca bahuidh-
aiḥ śabdairabhidhīyate/ § 3938

sarve praṇabhṛtaḥ sajvarā eva jāyante sajvarā eva mriy-
ante ca; sa mahāmohaḥ, tenābhibhūtāḥ prāgdaiḥikaṃ de- 15
hinaḥ karma kiṃcidapi na smaranti, sarvapraṇabhṛtāṃ ca
jvara evānte praṇānādatte// § 3939

Ca.2.1.36 tatra pūrvarūpadarśane jvarādau vā hitaṃ laghvaśa-
namapatarpaṇaṃ vā, jvarasyāmāśayasamutthatvāt; tataḥ
kaśāyapānābhyaṅgasnehasvedapradehapariṣekānulepana- 20
vamanavirecanāsthāpanānuvāsanopaśamananastākarma-
dhūpadhūmapānāñjanakṣīrabhojanavidhānaṃ ca yathā-
svaṃ yuktyā prayojyam// § 3940

Ca.2.1.37 jīrṇajvareṣu tu sarveṣveva sarpiṣaḥ pānaṃ praśasyate
yathāsvauśadhasiddhasya; sarpirhi snehādvātaṃ śamayati 25
ati, saṃskārāt kaphaṃ, śaityāt pittamūṣmāṇaṃ ca; tasm-
ājīrṇajvareṣu sarveṣveva sarpirhitamudakamivāgniplusṭ-
eṣu dravyeṣviti// § 3941

Ca.2.1.38 bhavanti cātra--- § 3942

yathā prajvalitaṃ veśma pariṣiṅcanti vāriṇā/
narāḥ śāntimabhipretya tathā jīrṇajvare 30
ghṛtaṃ// § 3944

Ca.2.1.39 snehādvātaṃ śamayati, śaityāt pittaṃ
niyacchati/
ghṛtaṃ tulyagaṇaṃ doṣaṃ saṃskārāttu jayet
kaphaṃ// § 3946

- nānyaḥ snehastathā kaścit
saṃskāramanuvartate/
yathā sarpirataḥ sarpiḥ sarvasnehottamaḥ
matam// § 3948 Ca.2.1.40
- gadyokto yaḥ punaḥ ślokairarthaḥ
samanugīyate/
tadvyaktivyavasāyārthaḥ dviruktaḥ tanna
garhyate// § 3950 Ca.2.1.41
- 5 tatra ślokāḥ--- § 3951 Ca.2.1.42
- trividhaḥ nāmaparyāyairhetuḥ pañcavidhaḥ
gadam/
gadalakṣaṇaparyāyān vyādheḥ pañcavidhaḥ
graham// § 3953
- jvaramaṣṭavidhaḥ tasya
prakṛṣṭāsannakāraṇam/
pūrvarūpaḥ ca rūpaḥ ca bheṣajaḥ saṃgrahaṇa
ca// § 3955 Ca.2.1.43
- 10 vyājahāra jvarasyāgre nidāne vigatajvaraḥ/ § 3956 Ca.2.1.44
bhagavānagneveśāya praṇatāya punarvasuḥ// § 3957
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte nidānasthāne
jvaranidānaḥ nāma prathamo+adhyāyaḥ//1//

2.2 dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto raktapittanidānaḥ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ § 3959 Ca.2.2.1
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 3960 Ca.2.2.2
pittaḥ yathābhūtaḥ lohitaḥ pittaḥ samjñāḥ labhate,
*tad vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 3961 Ca.2.2.3
- 5 yadā janturyavakoddālakakoradūṣapṛāyāṇyannāni bh-
uṅkte, bhṛśoṣṇatīkṣṇamapi cānyadannajātaḥ niṣpāva-
māṣakulatthasūpakṣāropasaṃhitam, & dadhidadhimaṇḍ-
odaśvitkaṭvarāmlakāñjikopasekaḥ vā, vārāhamāhiṣāvika-
Ca.2.2.4

- mātsyagavyapiśitaṃ, piṇyākapiṇḍāluśuṣkaśākopahitaṃ,
mūlakasarṣapalaśunakarañjaśigrumadhuśigru(&khaḍayūṣa)
bhūstr̥ṇasumukhasurasakuṭherakagaṇḍīrakālamālakaparnā-
sakṣavakaphañijhakopadaṃśaṃ, surāsauvīratuṣodakama- 5
ireyamedakamadhūlakaśuktakuvalabadarāmlaprāyānupā-
naṃ vā, piṣṭānnottarabhūyiṣṭhaṃ ; uṣṇābhitaṃ vā+atimātramativelaṃ
vā++āmam payaḥ pibati, payasā samaśnāti &rauhinīkaṃ,
kāṇakapotam vā sarṣapatailakṣārasiddhaṃ, kulatthapiṇy-
ākajāmbavalakucapakvaiḥ śauktikairvā saha kṣīraṃ &pi-
batyuṣṇābhitaṃ; tasyaivamācarataḥ pittaṃ prakopam- 10
āpadyate, lohitaṃ &ca svapramāṇamativartate/ § 3962
- tasmin pramāṇātivr̥tte pittaṃ prakupitaṃ &śarīrama-
nusarpadyadeva yakṛtplīhaprabhavāṇāṃ lohitaḥ vāhānāṃ
ca srotasāṃ lohitaḥ bhiṣyandagurūṇi mukhānyāsādyā &pr-
atirundhyāt &tadeva lohitaṃ dūṣayati// § 3963 15
- Ca.2.2.5 &sam̐sargāllōhitapradūṣaṇāllōhitagandhavarṇānuvidhā-
nācca pittaṃ lohitaḥ pittaṃ mityācakṣate// § 3964
- Ca.2.2.6 tasyemāni pūrvarūpāni bhavanti ; tadyathā---anannābhilāṣaḥ,
bhuktasya vidāhaḥ, śuktāmlagandharasa udgāraḥ, ch- 20
arderabhīkṣṇamāgamaṇam, charditasya bībhatsatā, sva-
rabhedo, gātrāṇāṃ sadanaṃ, paridāhaḥ, mukhāddhū-
māgama iva, lohalohitamatsyāmagandhitvamiva cāsyā-
sya, raktaharitaḥ rādratvamaṅgāvayavaśakṛnmūtrasveda-
lālāsiṅgāṇakāsyakarṇamala-&piḍakolikāpiḍakānām, aṅg-
avedanā, lohitaṃ nīlapītaśyāvānāmarciṣmatāṃ ca rūpāṇāṃ 25
svapne darśanamabhīkṣṇamiti (&lohitaḥ pittaḥ pūrvarūpāni
bhavanti)// § 3965
- Ca.2.2.7 upadravāstu khalu daurbalyārocakāvīpākaśvāsakāsa-
jvarātīsāraśophaśoṣapāṇḍurogāḥ svarabhedaśca// § 3966
- Ca.2.2.8 mārṅgau punarasya dvau ūrdhvaṃ, cādhaśca/ § 3967 30
tadbahuśleṣmaṇi śarīre śleṣmasam̐sargādūrdhvaṃ pr-
atipadyamānaṃ karṇanāsikānetrāsyebhyaḥ pracyavate,
bahuvāte tu śarīre vātasam̐sargādadhāḥ pratipadyamā-
naṃ mūtrapurīṣamārṅgābhyāṃ pracyavate, bahuśleṣma-
vāte tu śarīre śleṣmavātasam̐sargāddvāvapi mārṅgau pratip- 35
adyate, tau mārṅgau pratipadyamānaṃ sarvebhya eva ya-
thoktebhyaḥ khebhyaḥ pracyavate śarīrasya// § 3968
- Ca.2.2.9 tatra yadūrdhvabhāgaṃ tat sādhyam, virecanopakram-
aṇīyatvādbahvauṣadhatvācca ; yadadhobhāgaṃ tadyathā-
272

pyam, vamanopakramaṇīyatvādalpauṣadhatvācca ; yadubhayabhāgaṃ tadasādhyam, vamanavirecanāyogitvādanauṣadhatvācceti // § 3969

5 raktapittaprakopastu khalu purā dakṣayajñoddhvamse &rudrakopāmarṣāgninā prāṇināṃ parigataśarīrapraṇānāmabhavajjvaramanu // § 3970 Ca.2.2.10

10 tasyāśukāriṇo dāvāgnerivāpatitasyātyayikasyāśu praśāntyai prayatitavyam mātrām deśam kālam cābhisamīkṣya samtarpaṇenāpatarpaṇena vā mṛdumadhuraśīśiratiktakaśāyairabhyavahāryaiḥ pradehapaṛiṣekāvagāhasamsparsānairvamanādyairvā tatrāvahiteneti // § 3971 Ca.2.2.11

bhavanti cātra--- § 3972 Ca.2.2.12

sādhyam lohita-pittam tadyadūrdhvam
pratipadyate/
virecanasya yogitvādbahutvādbheṣajasya ca //
§ 3974

15 virecanam tu pittasya jayārthe paramauṣadham/
yaśca &tatrānvayaḥ śleṣmā tasya cānadhamam smṛtam // § 3976 Ca.2.2.13

bhavedyogāvaham tatra &madhuraṃ caiva bheṣajam/
tasmāt sādhyam matam raktam yadūrdhvam pratipadyate // § 3978 Ca.2.2.14

20 raktam tu yadadhobhāgam tadyāpyamiti niścitam/
vamanasyālpayogitvādalpatvādbheṣajasya ca // § 3980 Ca.2.2.15

vamanam hi na pittasya &charaṇe śreṣṭhamucyate/
yaśca &tatrānvayo vāyustacchāntau cāvaram smṛtam // § 3982 Ca.2.2.16

Ca.2.2.17	&taccāyogāvahaṃ tatra kaṣāyaṃ tiktakāni ca/ tasmādyāpyaṃ samākhyātaṃ &yaduktamanulomagam// § 3984	
Ca.2.2.18	raktapittaṃ tu yanmārgau dvāvapi pratipadyate/ asādhyamiti tajjñeyaṃ pūrvoktādeva kāraṇāt// § 3986	
Ca.2.2.19	nahi saṃśodhanaṃ kiṃcidastyasya pratimārgagam/ pratimārgaṃ ca haraṇaṃ raktapitte vidhīyate// § 3988	5
Ca.2.2.20	evamevopaśamanaṃ sarvaśo nāsyā vidyate/ saṃsrṣṭeṣu ca doṣeṣu sarvajicchamanaṃ &matam// § 3990	
Ca.2.2.21	ityuktaṃ trividhodarkaṃ raktaṃ mārgaviśeṣataḥ/ ebhyastu khalu hetubhyaḥ kiṃcitsādhyāṃ na sidhyati// § 3992	10
Ca.2.2.22	preṣyopakaraṇābhāvāaddaurātmyādvaidyadoṣataḥ/ akarmataśca sādhyatvaṃ kaścidrogo+ativartate// § 3994	
Ca.2.2.23	tatrāsādhyatvamekaṃ syāt sādhyayāpyaparikramāt/ raktapittasya vijñānamidaṃ tasyopadiśyate// § 3996	
Ca.2.2.24	yat kṛṣṇamathavā nīlaṃ yadvā śakradhanuṣprabham/ raktapittamasādhyāṃ tadvāsaso rañjanaṃ ca yat// § 3998	15

- bhr̥ṣaṃ pūtyatimātraṃ ca sarvopadravavacca
yat/
balamāṃsakṣaye yacca tacca
raktamasiddhimat// § 4000
- yena copahato raktaṃ raktapittena mānavaḥ/
paśyeddr̥śyaṃ viyaccāpi taccāsādhyam na
saṃśayaḥ// § 4002
- 5 tatrāsādhyam parityājyam, yāpyam yatnena
yāpayet/
sādhyam cāvahitaḥ siddhairbheṣajaiḥ
sādhayedbhiṣak// § 4004
tatra ślokau--- § 4005
- kāraṇam nāmanirvṛttiṃ
pūrvarūpāṇyupadravān/
mārgau doṣānubandham ca sādhyatvam na ca
hetumat// § 4007
- 10 nidāne raktapittasya vyājahāra punarvasuḥ/
vītamoharajodoṣalobhamānamadaspr̥haḥ//
§ 4009
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte nidānasthāne
raktapittanidānam nāma dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ//2//

2.3 tṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto gulmanidānam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 4011
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 4012
- iha khalu pañca gulmā bhavanti ; tadyathā---vātagulmaḥ,
pittagulmaḥ, śleṣmagulmo, nicayagulmaḥ, śoṇitagulma
5 iti// § 4013
- evaṃvādinam bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca---
kathamiha bhagavan pañcānām gulmānām viśeṣamabh-
ijānīmahe ; nahyaviśeṣavidrogāṇāmauśadhavidapi bhiṣak
praśamanasamartho bhavatīti// § 4014

- Ca.2.3.5 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyaḥ---samutthānapūrvarūpaliṅgavedanopaśā-
viśeṣavijñānaṃ gulmānāṃ bhavatyanyeṣāṃ ca rogānāma-
gniveśa ! tattū &khalu gulmeṣūcyamānaṃ nibodha // § 4015
- Ca.2.3.6 yadā puruṣo vātalo viśeṣeṇa jvaravamanavirecanātis-
ārāṇāmanyatamena darśanena karśito vātalamāhāramāh- 5
arati, śītaṃ vā &viśeṣeṇātimātram, asnehapūrve vā vam-
anavirecane pibati, anudīrṇāṃ vā chardimudīrayati, ud-
īrṇan vātamūtrapuriṣavegānniruṇaddhi, atyaśito vā pi-
bati navodakamatimātram, atisaṃkṣobhiṇā vā yānena 10
yāti, ativyavāyavyāyāmamadyaśokarucirvā, abhighātam-
ṛcchati vā, &viṣamasanaśayanasthānacaṅkramaṇasevī vā
bhavati, anyadvā kiṃcidevaṃvidhaṃ viṣamamatimātraṃ
vyāyāmajātamārabhate, &tasyāpacārādvātaḥ prakopamā-
padyate // § 4016
- Ca.2.3.7 sa prakupito vāyurmahāsroto+anupraviśya raukṣyāt 15
&kāṭhinībhūtāmāplutya piṇḍito+avasthānaṃ karoti hṛdi
bastau pārśvayornābhyām vā ; sa śūlamupajanayati gra-
n্থimścānekavidhān, piṇḍitaścāvatiṣṭhate, sa piṇḍitatvād
'gulma' ityabhidhīyate ; sa &muhurādhamati, muhuralp-
atvamāpadyate ; aviyatavupulāṇavedanaśca bhavati cal- 20
atvādvāyoḥ, muhuḥ pipīlikāsaṃpracāra ivāṅgeṣu, toda-
bhedasphuraṇāyāmasaṅkocasuptiharṣapralayodayabahulaḥ ;
tadāturaḥ sūcyeva śaṅkuneva cābhisamviddhamātmānaṃ
manyate, api ca divasānte &jvaryate, śuśyati cāsyāsyam,
ucchvāsaścoparudhyate, hṛṣyanti cāsyā romāṇi vedanāyāḥ 25
prādurbhāve ; plihāṭopāntrakūjanāvīpākodāvartāṅgama-
rdamanyāśiraḥśaṅkhaśūlabradhnarogāścainamupadravanti ;
kṛṣṇārūṇaparūṣatvaṅnakhanayanavadanamūtrapuriṣaśca bh-
avati, nidānoktāni cāsyā nopāserate, viparītāni copāserata
iti vātagulmaḥ // § 4017 30
- Ca.2.3.8 taireva tu karśanaiḥ karśitasyāmlalavaṇakaṭukakṣā-
roṣṇatikṣṇaśuktavyāpannamadyaharitaḥkaphalāmlānāṃ vi-
dāhināṃ ca śākadhānyamāṃsādīnāmupayogādajīrṇādhyā-
śanādraukṣyānugate cāmāśaye &vamanamativelam sa- 35
m̄dhāraṇaṃ vātātapau cātisevamānasya pittaṃ saha mā-
rutena prakopamāpadyate // § 4018
- Ca.2.3.9 tat prakupitaṃ māruta āmāśayaikadeśe &sam̄vartya
tāneva vedanāprakārānupajanayati, ya uktā vātagulme ;

- pittaṃ tvenaṃ vidahati kuṅṣau hr̥dyurasi kaṅthe ca ; sa vi-
dahyamānaḥ sadhūmamivodgāramudgiratyamlānviṭaṃ,
gulmāvakāśaścāsyā dahyate dūyate &dhūpyate ūṣmāyate
svidyati klidyati &śithila iva sparśāsaho+&alparomāñcaśca
5 bhavati ; jvarabhramadavathupipāsāgalatālumukhaśoṣapra-
mohaviḍbhedāścainamupadravanti ; haritahāridratvañn-
akhanayanavadanamūtrapuriṣaśca bhavati ; nidānoktāni
cāsyā nopaśerate, viparītānyupaśerata iti pittagulmaḥ//
§ 4019
- 10 taireva tu karśanaīḥ karśitasyātyaśanādatisnigdha-
g-urumadhuraśītāśanāt &piṣṭekṣukṣīratilamāśaguḍavikṛti-
sevanānmandakamadyātipānāddharitakātipraṇanayādānū-
pauḍakagrāmyamāmsātibhakṣaṇāt &saṃdhāraṇādabubh-
ukṣasya cātipragāḍhamudapānāt saṃkṣobhaṇādvā śārīra-
15 sya śleṣmā saha mārutena prakopamāpadyate// § 4020
- taṃ prakupitaṃ māruta āmāśayaikadeśe &saṃva-
rtya tāneva vedanāprakārānupajanayati ya uktā vātagu-
lme ; śleṣmā tvasya śītajvararocakāvīpākāṅgamardaharṣa-
hr̥drogacchardinidrālasyastaimityagauravaśirobhitāpānupa-
20 janayati, api ca gulmasya sthairyagauravakāṅghinyāvagā-
ḍhasuptatāḥ, tathā kāśaśvāsapratiśyāyān rājayakṣmāṇaṃ
cātipravṛddhaḥ, śvaityaṃ tvañnakhanayanavadanamūtr-
apuriṣeṣūpajanayati, nidānoktāni cāsyā nopaśerate, vipar-
ītāni copāserata iti śleṣmagulmaḥ// § 4021
- 25 triḍoṣadetuliṅgasannipāte tu sānnipātikaṃ gulmamū-
padiśanti kuśalāḥ/ § 4022
- sa &vipratiśiddhopakramatvādasādhyo nicayagulmaḥ//
§ 4023
- 30 śoṇitagulmastu khalu striyā eva bhavati na puruṣasya,
garbhakoṣṭhārtavāgamanavaiśeṣyāt/ § 4024
- pāratantryādavaiśāradyāt satatamupacārānurodhādvā
vegānudīrṇānuparundhatyā āmagarbhe vā+apyacirapatite+athavā+apyacirapraj
ṛtau vā vātaprakopaṇānyāsevamānāyāḥ kṣipraṃ vātāḥ pr-
akopamāpadyate// § 4025
- 35 sa prakupito yonimukhamanupraviśyārtavamuparu-
addhi, māsi māsi tadārtavamuparudhyamānaṃ kuṅṣima-
bhivardhayati/ § 4026
- tasyāḥ śūlakāsātīsāracchardyarocakāvīpākāṅgamarda-
nidrālasyastaimityakaphaprakṣepāḥ samupajāyante, stana-

yośca stanyam, auṣṭhayoḥ stanamaṇḍalayośca kārṣṇyam,
 atyartham glāniścakṣuṣoḥ, mūrccā, hr̥llāsaḥ, dohadaḥ,
 śvayathuśca pādayoḥ, iṣaccodgamo romarājyāḥ, yonyāśc-
 āṭālatvam, api ca yonyā daurgandhyamāsrāvaścopajāyate,
 kevalaścāsyā gulmaḥ piṇḍita eva spandate, tāmagarbhām 5
 garbhiṇimityāgurmūḍhāḥ // § 4027

Ca.2.3.15 eṣām tu khalu pañcānām gulmānām prāgabhinievṛtter-
 imāni pūrvarūpāṇi bhavanti ; tadyathā---anannābhilaṣaṇam,
 arocakāvīpākau, agnivaiśamyam, vidāho bhuktasya, pāk-
 akāle cāyuktyā chardiyudgārau, vātamūtrapuriṣavegānām 10
 cāprādurbhāvaḥ, prādurbhūtānām cāpravṛtṭirīṣadāgama-
 nam vā, vātaśūlātopāntrakūjanāpariharṣaṇātivṛttapurīṣa-
 tāḥ, abubhukṣā, daurbalyam, sauhityasya cāsaḥatvamiti //
 § 4028

Ca.2.3.16 sarveṣvapi khalveteṣu gulmeṣu na kaścidvātādr̥te sa- 15
 mbhavati gulmaḥ/ § 4029

teṣām sānnipātikamasādhyam jñātvā naivopakrameta,
 ekadoṣaje tu yathāsvamārambham praṇayet, saṃsr̥ṣṭā-
 mstu sādharmaṇena karmaṇopacaret/ § 4030

yaccānyadapyaviruddham manyeta tadapyavacāraye- 20
 dvibhajya gurulāghavamupadravāṇām, gurūnupadravā-
 mstvaramāṇaścikitsejjaghanyamitarān/ § 4031

tvaramāṇastu viśeṣamanupalabhamāno gulmeṣvātya-
 yike karmaṇi vātacikitsitam praṇayet, snehasvedau vāta-
 harau snehopasaṃhitam ca mṛdu virecanam bastīmśca ; 25
 amlalavaṇamadhurāmśca rasān yuktyā+avacārayet/ § 4032

mārute hyupaśānte svalpenāpi prayatnena śakyo+anyo+api
 doṣo niyantum gulmeṣviti // § 4033

Ca.2.3.17 bhavati cātra--- § 4034

gulmināmanilaśāntirupāyaiḥ sarvaśo 30
 bidhivadācaritavyā/
 mārute gyavajite+anyamudīrṇam

Ca.2.3.18 doṣamalpamapi karma nihanyāt // § 4036
 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 4037

saṃkhyā nimittam rūpāṇi pūrvarūpamathāpi
 ca/

diṣṭaṃ nidāne gulmānāmekadeśāśca
karmaṇām // § 4039
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte nidānasthāne
gulmanidānaṃ nāma tṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ // 3 //

2.4 caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ pramehanidānaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 4041 Ca.2.4.1
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ // § 4042 Ca.2.4.2
tridoṣakopanimitā viṃśatiḥ pramehā bhavanti vikārā- Ca.2.4.3
ścāpare+aparisamkhyeyāḥ / § 4043
5 tatra yathā tridoṣaprakopaḥ pramehānabhinirvartayati
tathā+anuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 4044
iha khalu nidānadoṣadūṣyaviśeṣebhyo vikāravighāta- Ca.2.4.4
bhāvābhāvapratiśeṣā bhavanti / § 4045
yadā hyete trayo nidānādiviśeṣāḥ parasparaṃ &nānub-
10 adhnantyathavā kālaprakarṣādabalīyāṃso+athavā+anubadhnanti
na tadā vikārbhinirvṛtīḥ, cirādvā+apyabhinirvartante,
tanavo vā bhavantyayathoktasarvaliṅgā vā ; viparyaye vi-
parītāḥ ; iti sarvavikāravighātabhāvābhāvapratiśeṣābhi-
nirvṛtīheturbhavatyuktaḥ // § 4046
15 tatreme trayo nidānādiviśeṣāḥ śleṣmanimittānāṃ pr- Ca.2.4.5
amehāṇāmāśvabhinirvṛttikarā bhavanti ; tadyathā--hāya-
nakayavakacīnakoddālakanaiśadhetkaṭamukundakamahā-
vrīhipramodakasugandhakānāṃ navānāmativelamatipra-
māṇena copayogaḥ, tathā sarpiṣmatāṃ navahareśumāśas-
20 ūpyānāṃ, grāmyānūpaudakānāṃ ca māṃsānāṃ, śākatila-
palalapiṣṭānnapāyasakṛśarāvilepīkṣuvikārānāṃ, kṣīrana-
vamadyamandakadadhidravamadhurataruṇapṛāyānāṃ co-
payogaḥ, mṛjāvīyāyāmarjanam, svapnaśayanāsanapras-
aṅgaḥ, yaśca kaścidvidhiranyo+api śleṣmamedomūtrasa-
25 mjananaḥ, sa sarvo nidānaviśeṣāḥ // § 4047
bahudravaḥ śleṣmā doṣaviśeṣāḥ // § 4048 Ca.2.4.6
&bahvabaddham medo māṃsam śarīrajakledaḥ śu- Ca.2.4.7
kraṃ śoṇitaṃ vasā majjā lasīkā rasaścaujaḥsamkhyāta iti
dūṣyaviśeṣāḥ // § 4049
30 trayāṇāmeṣāṃ nidānādiviśeṣānāṃ sannipāte kṣipraṃ Ca.2.4.8
śleṣmā prakopamāpadyate, pṛāgatibhūyastvāt ; sa prakup-

itaḥ kṣiprameva śarīre visṛptiṃ labhate, śarīraśaithilyāt ; sa visarpaṇ śarīre medasaivādito miśrībhāvaṃ gacchati, medasaścaiva bahvabaddhatvānmedasaśca guṇaiḥ samānaguṇabhūyiṣṭhatvāt ; sa medasā miśrībhavan dūṣayatyena, vikṛtatvāt ; sa vikṛto duṣṭena medasopahitaḥ śarīrakleda- 5
māṃsābhyāṃ saṃsargaṃ gacchati, kledamāṃsayorati-
pramāṇābhivṛddhatvāt ; sa māṃse māṃsapradoṣāt pūtimā-
ṃsapidaḥ śarāvīkācchapikādyāḥ saṃjanayati, aprak-
ṛtibhūtatvāt ; śarīrakledaṃ punardūṣayan mūtratvena par-
iṇamayati, mūtravahānāṃ ca srotasāṃ &vaṅkṣaṇabastipr- 10
abhavāṇāṃ medaḥkledopahitāni gurūṇi mukhānyāsādyā
pratirudhyate ; tataḥ pramehāṃsteṣāṃ sthairyamasādhyā-
tām vā janayati, prakṛtīvikṛtibhūtatvāt // § 4050

Ca.2.4.9 śarīrakledastu śleṣmamedomiśraḥ praviśan mūtrāś-
ayaṃ mūtratvamāpadyamānaḥ ślaiṣmikairebhirdaśabhi- 15
rguṇairupasṛjyate vaiṣamyayuktaiḥ ; tadyathā---śvetaśīta-
mūrtapicchilācchasnigdhaḡurumadhurasāndraprasādama-
ndaiḥ, tatra yena guṇenaikenānekena vā &bhūyastaram-
upasṛjyate tatsamākhyāṃ gaṇaṃ nāmaviśeṣaṃ prāpn-
oti // § 4051 20

Ca.2.4.10 te tu khalvime daśa pramehā nāmaviśeṣeṇa bhavanti ;
tadyathā---udakamehaśca, ikṣuvālikārasamehaśca, sāndra-
amehaśca, sāndraprasādamehaśca, śuklamehaśca, śukra-
mehaśca, śītamehaśca, sikatāmehaśca, śanairmehaśca, āl-
ālamehaśceti // § 4052 25

Ca.2.4.11 te daśa pramehāḥ sādhyāḥ ; samānaguṇamehaḥsthān-
akatvāt, kaphasya prādhānyāt, samakriyatvācca // § 4053

Ca.2.4.12 tatra ślokaḥ śleṣmapramehaviśeṣavijñānārthā bhavanti-
-- // § 4054

Ca.2.4.13 acchaṃ bahu sitaṃ śītaṃ 30
nirgandhamudakopamam/
śleṣmakopānnaro mūtramudamehī
pramehati // § 4056

Ca.2.4.14 atyarthamadhuraṃ śītamīṣatpicchilamāvilam/
kāṇḍekṣurasasaṅkāśaṃ śleṣmakopāt
pramehati // § 4058

- yasya paryuṣitaṃ mūtraṃ sāndrībhavati
bhājane/
puruṣaṃ kaphakopena tamāhuḥ
sāndramehinam// § 4060 Ca.2.4.15
- yasya samhanyate mūtraṃ kiṃcit kiṃcit
prasīdati/
sāndraprasādamehīti tamāhuḥ
śleṣmakopataḥ// § 4062 Ca.2.4.16
- 5 śuklaṃ piṣṭanibhaṃ mūtramabhīkṣṇaṃ yaḥ
pramehati/
puruṣaṃ kaphakopena tamāhuḥ
śuklamehinam// § 4064 Ca.2.4.17
- śukrābhaṃ śukramiśraṃ vā mururmehati yo
naraḥ/
śukramehinamāhustaṃ puruṣaṃ
śleṣmakopataḥ// § 4066 Ca.2.4.18
- atyarthamadhuraṃ śītaṃ mūtraṃ mehati yo
bhṛśam/
10 śītamehinamāhustaṃ puruṣaṃ
śleṣmakopataḥ// § 4068 Ca.2.4.19
- mūrtānmūtragatān doṣānaṅūnamehati yo
naraḥ/
sikatāmehinam vidyāttaṃ naraṃ
śleṣmakopataḥ// § 4070 Ca.2.4.20
- mandam mandamavegaṃ tu kṛcchraṃ yo
mūtrayecchanaiḥ/
śanairmehinamāhustaṃ puruṣaṃ
śleṣmakopataḥ// § 4072 Ca.2.4.21
- 15 tantubaddhamivālālaṃ picchilaṃ yaḥ
pramehati/ Ca.2.4.22

- ālāamehinam vidyāttaṃ naraṃ
śleṣmakopataḥ // § 4074
- Ca.2.4.23 ityete daśa pramehāḥ śleṣmaprakopanimittā vyākhyātā
bhavanti // § 4075
- Ca.2.4.24 uṣṇāmlalavaṇakṣārakaṭukājīrṇabhojanopasevinastathā+a-
titīkṣṇātapāgnisaṃtāpaśramakrodhaviṣamāhāropasevina- 5
śca tathāvidhaśarīrasyaiva &kṣipraṃ pittaṃ prakopamā-
padyate, tattu prakupitaṃ tayaivānupūrvyā pramehāni-
mān ṣaṭ kṣiprataramabhinirvartayati // § 4076
- Ca.2.4.25 teṣāmapī tu khalu pittaguṇaviśeṣeṇaiva nāmaviśeṣā
bhavanti ; tadyathā---kṣāramehaśca, kālamehaśca, nīlame- 10
haśca, lohitemehaśca, māñjiṣṭhamehaśca, hāridramehaśc-
eti // § 4077
- Ca.2.4.26 te ṣaḍbhireva kṣārāmlalavaṇakaṭukavisroṣṇaiḥ pittag-
uṇaiḥ pūrvavadyuktā bhavanti // § 4078
- Ca.2.4.27 sarva eva te yāpyāḥ, saṃsrṣṭadoṣamedahsthānatvādvī- 15
ruddhopakramatvāceti // § 4079
- Ca.2.4.28 tatra ślokāḥ pittapramehaviśeṣavijñānārthā bhavanti---
// § 4080
- Ca.2.4.29 gandhavarṇarasasparśairyathā
kṣārastathāvidham/
pittakopānnaro mūtraṃ kṣāramehī 20
pramehati // § 4082
- Ca.2.4.30 masīvarṇamajasraṃ yo mūtramūṣṇaṃ
pramehati/
pittasya parikopeṇa taṃ vidyāt kālamehinam //
§ 4084
- Ca.2.4.31 cāṣapakṣanibhaṃ mūtramamlaṃ mehati yo
naraḥ/
pittasya parikopeṇa taṃ vidyānnīlamehinam //
§ 4086
- Ca.2.4.32 visraṃ lavaṇamuṣṇaṃ ca raktaṃ mehati yo 25
naraḥ/

- pittasya parikopeṇa taṃ
vidyādraktamehinam// § 4088
- mañjiṣṭhodakasamkāśaṃ bhṛśaṃ visraṃ Ca.2.4.33
pramehati/
pittasya parikopāttaṃ
vidyānmāñjiṣṭhamehinam// § 4090
- 5 haridro dakasaṅkāśaṃ kaṭukaṃ yaḥ pramehati/ Ca.2.4.34
pittasya parikopāttaṃ
vidyāddhāridramehinam// § 4092
- ityete ṣaṭ pramehāḥ pittaprapakopanimittā vyākhyātā bh- Ca.2.4.35
avanti// § 4093
- kaṣāyakaṭutiktarūkṣalaghuśītavyavāvyāyāṃmavamana- Ca.2.4.36
virecanāsthāpanaśirovirecanātiyogasaṃdhāraṇānaśanābhi-
10 ghātātapodvegaśokaṣoṇitātīṣekajāgaraṇaviṣamaśarīranyā-
sānupasevamānasya tathāvidhaśarīrasyaiva kṣipraṃ vā-
taḥ prakopamāpadyate// § 4094
- sa prakupitastathāvidhe śarīre visarpan yadā vasāmā- Ca.2.4.37
dāya mūtravahāni srotāṃsi pratipadyate tadā vasāmeha-
15 mabhinirvartayati; yadā punarmajjanaṃ mūtrabastāvāk-
arṣati tadā majjamehamabhinirvartayati; yadā tu lasīkām
mūtrāśaye+abhivahanmūtramanubandhaṃ cyotayati las-
īkātibagutvādvikṣepaṇācca vāyoḥ &khalvasyātīmūtrapra-
vṛttisaṅgaṃ karoti, tadā sa matta iva gajaḥ kṣaratyajasaṃ
20 mūtramavegaṃ, taṃ hastimehinamācakṣate; aujaḥ pun-
armadhurasvabhāvaṃ, tad yadā raukṣyādvāyuh kaṣāya-
tvenābhisamsṛīya mūtrāśaye+abhivahati tadā madhume-
haṃ karoti// § 4095
- imāṃścaturāḥ pramehān vātajānasādhyānācakṣate bh- Ca.2.4.38
iṣajaḥ, mahātyayikatvādviruddhopakramatvācceti// § 4096
- 25 teṣāmapī pūrvavadguṇaviśeṣeṇa nāmaviśeṣā bhava-
nti; tadyathā---vasāmehaśca, majjamehaśca, hastimehaśca,
madhumehaśceti// § 4097
- tatra ślokā vātapramehaviśeṣavijñānārthā bhavanti--- Ca.2.4.40
30 // § 4098

- Ca.2.4.41 vasāmiśraṃ vasābhaṃ vā muhurmehati yo
naraḥ/
vasāmehinamāhustamasādhyam vātakopataḥ//
§ 4100
- Ca.2.4.42 majjānaṃ saha mūtreṇa muhurmehati yo
naraḥ/
majjamehinamāhustamasādhyam
vātakopataḥ// § 4102
- Ca.2.4.43 hastī matta ivājasraṃ mūtraṃ kṣarati yo 5
bhṛśam/
hastimehinamāhustamasādhyam
vātakopataḥ// § 4104
- Ca.2.4.44 kaṣāyamadhuraṃ pāṇḍu rūkṣaṃ mehati yo
naraḥ/
vātakopādasādhyam taṃ
pratiyānmadhumehinam// § 4106
- Ca.2.4.45 ityete catvāraḥ pramehā vātaprakopanimitā vyākhyātā 10
bhavanti// § 4107
- Ca.2.4.46 evaṃ tridoṣapraprokopanimitā viṃśatiḥ pramehā vyā-
khyātā bhavanti// § 4108
- Ca.2.4.47 trayastu khalu doṣaḥ prakupitāḥ pramehānabhinirv-
artayiṣyanta imāni pūrvarūpāṇi darśayanti; tadyathā--
-jaṭilībhāvaṃ keśeṣu, mādhyamāsyasya, karapādayoḥ 15
suptatādāhau, mukhatālukaṅṭhaśoṣaṃ, pipāsām, ālasyam,
malam kāye, kāyacchidreṣūpadeham, paridāham supta-
tām cāṅgeṣu, ṣaṭpadapipīlikābhiśca śarīramūtrābhisara-
ṇam, mūtre ca mūtradoṣān, visraṃ śarīragandham, ni-
drām, tandrā ca sarvakālamiti// § 4109 20
- Ca.2.4.48 upadravāstu khalu pramehiṇām tṛṣṇātīsārajvaradāha-
daurbalyārocakāvīpākāḥ pūtimāṃsapiḍakālajīvidradhyā-
dayaśca tatprasaṅgādbhavanti// § 4110
- Ca.2.4.49 tatra sādhyān pramehān saṃśodhanopaśamanairya-
thārhamupapādayaṃścikitsediti// § 4111 25
- Ca.2.4.50 bhavanti cātra--- grdhumabhyavahāryeṣu snānaca-
ṅkramaṇadvīṣam/ § 4112

- pramehaḥ kṣipramabhyeti nīḍadrumamivāṇḍajaḥ//
 § 4113
- mandotsāhamatisthūlamatisnigdham mahāśanam/ § 4114 Ca.2.4.51
 mṛtyuḥ prameharūpeṇa kṣipramādāya gacchati// § 4115
 5 yastvāhāraṃ śarīrasya dhātusāmyakaraṃ naraḥ/ § 4116 Ca.2.4.52
 sevate vividhāścānyāśceṣṭāḥ sa sukhamāśnute// § 4117
 tatra ślokāḥ--- § 4118 Ca.2.4.53
- heturvyādhiviśeṣāṇāṃ pramehāṇāṃ ca
 kāraṇam/
 doṣadhātusamāyogo rūpaṃ vividhameva ca//
 § 4120
- 10 daśa śleṣmakṛtā yasmāt pramehāḥ ṣaṭ ca Ca.2.4.54
 pittajāḥ/
 yathā ca vāyuścaturaḥ pramehān kurute balī//
 § 4122
- sādhyāsādhyaviśeṣāśca Ca.2.4.55
 pūrvarūpāṅyupadravāḥ/
 pramehāṇāṃ nidāne+asmin kriyāsūtraṃ ca
 bhāṣitam// § 4124
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte nidānasthāne
 pramehavidhānaṃ nāma caturtho+adhyāyaḥ//4//

2.5 pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ kuṣṭhanidānaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 4126 Ca.2.5.1
 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 4127 Ca.2.5.2
 sapta dravyāṇi kuṣṭhānāṃ &prakṛtirikṛtimāpannāni Ca.2.5.3
 bhavanti/ § 4128
- 5 tadyathā---trayo doṣā vātapittaśleṣmāṇaḥ prakopaṅav-
 ikṛtāḥ, dūṣyāśca &śarīradhātavastvaṅmāṃsaṅṇitalatikā-
 ścaturdhā doṣopaghātavikṛtā iti/ § 4129
- 10 etat saptānāṃ saptadhātukamevaṅgatamājananaṃ ku-
 ṣṭhānāṃ, ataḥprabhavāṅyabhinirvartamānāni kevalaṃ śa-
 rīramupatapanti// § 4130

Ca.2.5.4 na ca kiñcidasti kuṣṭhamekadoṣaprapakopanimittam, asti tu khalu samānaprakṛtīnāmapi kuṣṭhānāṃ doṣāṃśāṃśavikalpānubandhasthānavibhāgena vedanāvarṇasamsthān-aprabhāvanāmacikitsitaviśeṣaḥ/ § 4131

sa saptavidho+aṣṭādaśavidho+aparisaṃkhyeyavidho vā 5 bhavati/ § 4132

doṣā hi vikalpanairvikalpyamānā vikalpayanti vikārān, anyatrāsādhyabhāvāt/ § 4133

teṣāṃ vikalpavikārasaṃkhyāne+atiprasaṅgamabhisamīkṣya saptavidhameva kuṣṭhaviśeṣamupakṣyāmaḥ// § 4134 10

Ca.2.5.5 iha vātādiṣu triṣu prakupiteṣu tvagādīṃścaturāḥ pradūṣayatsu vāte+ dhikatāre kapālakūṣṭhamabhinirvartate, pitte tvaudumbaram, śleṣmaṇi maṇḍalakuṣṭham, vātapittayorṛṣyājihvaṃ, pittaśleṣmaṇoḥ puṇḍarīkaṃ, śleṣmamārutayoḥ sidhmakuṣṭham, sarvadoṣābhivṛddhau kākaṇakamabhinirvartate ; evameṣa saptavidhaḥ kuṣṭhaviśeṣo bhavati/ § 4135 15

&sa caiṣa bhūyastaratamataḥ prakṛtau vikalpyamānāyāṃ bhūyasīm vikāravikalpasamkhyāmāpadyate// § 4136

Ca.2.5.6 tatredaṃ sarvakuṣṭhanidānaṃ samāsenopadekṣyāmaḥ--śītoṣṇavyatyāsamanānupūrvyopasevamānasya tathā samtarpaṇapatarpaṇābhyavahāryavahāryavyatyāsaṃ, madhuphāṇitamatsyalakucamūlakakākamācīḥ satatamatimātramajīrṇe ca samaśnataḥ, cilicimaṃ ca payasā, hāyanakayavakacīnakoddālakakoradūṣapṛāyāṇi cānnāni kṣīradadhitalakrakolakulatthamāṣātasīkusumbhasnehavanti, etair-evātimātram suhitasya ca vyavāyavyāyāmasamṭāpānatyupasevamānasya, bhayaśramasamṭāpopahatasya ca sahasā śītodakamavatarataḥ, vidagdhaṃ cāhārajātamanullikhya vidāhīnyabhyavaharataḥ, chardiṃ ca pratighnataḥ, snehāṃścāticarataḥ, trayo doṣāḥ yugapat prakopamāpadyante ; tvagādayaścatvāraḥ śaithilyamāpadyante ; teṣu śīthileṣu doṣāḥ prakupitāḥ sthānamadhigamya samtiṣṭhāmānāstāneva tvagādīn dūṣayantaḥ kuṣṭhānyabhinirvartayanti// § 4137 20 25 30 35

Ca.2.5.7 teṣāmimāni pūrvarūpāṇi bhavanti ; tadyathā---asvedanamatisvedanar pāruṣyamatiślakṣṇatā vaivarṇyaṃ kaṇḍūrnistodaḥ suptatā paridāhaḥ pariharṣo lomaharṣaḥ kharatvamūṣmāya-

ṇaṃ gauravaṃ śvayathuvīrsarpāgamanamabhīkṣṇaṃ ca
kāye kāyacchidreṣūpadehaḥ pakvadagdhadaṣṭabhagnakṣ-
atopaskhaliteṣvatimātraṃ vedanā svalpānāmapi ca vranā-
nāṃ duṣṭirasamrohaṇaṃ ceti // § 4138

- 5 tato+anantaram kuṣṭhānyabhinirvartante, teṣāmidam Ca.2.5.8-1
vedanāvarṇasamsthānaprabhāvanāmaviśeṣavijñānaṃ bh-
avati; tadyathā---rūksāruṇaparūṣāṇi viṣamavisṛtāni kh-
araparyantāni &tanūnyudvṛttabahistanūni &suptavatsu-
ptāni hr̥ṣitalomācitāni nistodabahulānyalpakaṇḍūdāhapū-
10 yalasīkānyāśugatisamutthānānyāśubhedīni jantumanti kṛ-
ṣṇāruṇakapālavarṇāni ca kapālakuṣṭhānīti vidyāt; § 4139
tāmraṇi tāmrahararomarājībhīravanaddhāni bahal- Ca.2.5.8-2
āni bahubahalapūyaraktalasīkāni kaṇḍūkledakothadāha-
pākavantyāśugatisamutthānabhedīni sasamṭāpakrimīṇi pa-
15 kvodumbaraphalavarṇānyaudumbarakuṣṭhānīti vidyāt; § 4140
snigdhāni gurūnyutsedhavanti &ślakṣṇasthirapīta- Ca.2.5.8-3
paryantāni śuklaraktāvabhāsāni śuklaromarājīsantānāni &ba-
hubahalaśuklapicchilasrāvīṇi bahukledakaṇḍūkrimīṇi sa-
ktagatisamutthānabhedīni parimaṇḍalāni maṇḍalakusṭh-
20 āni vidyāt; § 4141
parūṣāruṇavarṇāni bahirantaḥśyāvāni nīlapītātā- Ca.2.5.8-4
mrāvabhāsānyāśugatisamutthānānyalpakaṇḍūkledakrimī-
ṇi dāhabhedanistoda(pāka)bahulāni śūkopahatopamave-
danānyutsannamadyāni tanuparyantāni karkaśapīḍak-
25 ācitāni dīrghaparimaṇḍalānyr̥ṣyajihvākṛtīni r̥ṣyajihvānīti
vidyāt; § 4142
śuklaraktāvabhāsāni raktaparyantāni raktarājīsirāsant- Ca.2.5.8-5
atānyutsedhavanti bahubahalaraktapūyalasīkāni kaṇḍū-
krimidāhapākavantyāśugatisamutthānabhedīni puṇḍarī-
30 kapalāśasamkāśāni puṇḍarīkānīti vidyāt; § 4143
&parūṣāruṇāni viśīrṇabahistanūnyantaḥsnigdhāni śu- Ca.2.5.8-6
klaraktāvabhāsāni bahūnyalpavedanānyalpakaṇḍūdāha-
pūyalasīkāni laghusamutthānānyalpabhedakrimīṇyālābu-
puṣpasamkāśāni sidhmakuṣṭhānīti vidyāt; § 4144
35 kākaṇantikāvarṇānyādau paścattu sarvakusṭhaliṅgas- Ca.2.5.8
amanvitāni &pāpīyasā sarvakusṭhaliṅgasamḥbhavenānek-
avarṇāni kākaṇānīti vidyāt/ § 4145
tānyasādhyāni, sādhyāni punaritarāni // § 4146

- Ca.2.5.9 tatra yadasādhyam̐ tadasādhyatām̐ nātivartate, sādhyam̐ punaḥ kiṃcit sādhyatāmativartate kadācidapacārāt/ § 4147
 sādhyāni hi ṣaṭ kākaṇakavarjyānyacikitsyamānānyapacārato vā doṣairabhiṣyandamānānyasādhyatāmupayānti// § 4148 5
- Ca.2.5.10 sādhyānāmapi hyupekṣyamāṇānām̐ tvaṅmāṃsaṣoṇitalasīkākothakledasam̐svedajāḥ krimayo+abhimūrcchanti; te bhakṣayantastvagādīn̐ &doṣāḥ punardūṣayanta imānupadravān̐ pṛthak pṛthagutpādayanti---tatra vātaḥ śyāvāruṇavarṇam̐ paruṣatāmapi ca raukṣyaśūlaśoṣatodavepatuharṣasaṅkocāyāsastambhasuptibhedabhaṅgān, pittaḥ dāhasvedakledakoṭhasrāvapākarāgān, śleṣmā tvasya śvaityaśaityakaṇḍūsthairyagauravotsedhopasnehopalepān, krimayastu tvagādīm̐scaturāḥ sirāḥ snāyūścāsthīnyapi &taruṇānyādadate// § 4149 10 15
- Ca.2.5.11 asyām̐ caivāvasthāyāmupadravāḥ kuṣṭhinam̐ spr̥śanti; tadyathā---prasravaṇamaṅgabhedāḥ patanānyaṅgāvayavānām̐ tṛṣṇājvarātīsārādāhadaurbalyārocaḥkāvīpākāśca, tathāvidhamasādhyam̐ vidyāditi// § 4150 20
- Ca.2.5.12 bhavanti cātra--- § 4151
- sādhyo+ayamiti yaḥ pūrvam̐ naro
 rogamupekṣate/
 sa kiṃcitkālamāsādya mṛta evāvabudhyate//
 § 4153
- Ca.2.5.13 yastu prāgeva rogebhyo rogeṣu taruṇeṣu vā/
 bheṣajam̐ kurute samyak sa ciraḥ
 sukhamāśnute// § 4155 25
- Ca.2.5.14 yathā hyalpena yatnena chidyate taruṇastṣaruḥ/
 sa evātipravṛddhastu
 chidyate+atiprayatnataḥ// § 4157
- Ca.2.5.15 evameva vikāro+api taruṇaḥ sādhyate sukham/
 vivṛddhaḥ sādhyate kṛcchrādasādhyo vā+api
 jāyate// § 4159

tatra ślokaḥ--- § 4160

Ca.2.5.16

saṃkhyā dravyāṇi doṣāśca hetavaḥ
 pūrvalakṣaṇam/
 rūpāṇyupadravāścoktāḥ kuṣṭhānām kauṣṭhike
 prṭhak// § 4162
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte nidānasthāne
 kuṣṭhanidānaṃ nāma pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ//5//

2.6 saṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/

athātaḥ śoṣanidānaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 4164

Ca.2.6.1

iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 4165

Ca.2.6.2

iha khalu catvāri śoṣasyāyatanāni bhavanti ; tadyathā--
 -sāhasaṃ saṃdhāraṇaṃ kṣayo viṣamāśanamiti// § 4166

Ca.2.6.3

5 tatra sāhasaṃ śoṣasyāyatanamiti yaduktam tadanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ--
 --yadā puruṣo durbalo hi san balavatā saha vigrhṇāti, ati-
 mahatā vā dhanuṣā vyāyacchati, jalpati vā+apyatimātram,
 atimātram vā bhāramudvahati, apsu vā plavate cātidūram,
 &utsādanapadāghātane vā+atipragāḍhamāsevate, atipra-
 10 kṛṣṭam vā+adhvānaṃ drutamabhipatati, abhahanyate vā,
 anyadvā kiṃcidevaṃvidham viṣamamatimātram vā vyāy-
 āmajātamārabhate, tasyātimātrena karmanoraḥ kṣaṇyate/
 § 4167

tasyoraḥ kṣatamupaplavate vāyuḥ/ § 4168

15 sa tatrāvasthitaḥ śleṣmāṇamuraḥstham-&upasaṃgrhya
 pittaṃ ca dūṣayan viharatyūrdhvamadhistryak ca/ § 4169

tasya yo+aṃśaḥ śarīrasandhīnāvisati tenāsya jṛmbhā+aṅgamardo
 jvaraścopajāyate, yastvāmāśayamabhyupaiti tena rogā bh-
 avanti urasyā &arocakaśca, yaḥ kaṇṭhamabhiprapadyate
 20 kaṇṭhasenoddhvamṣyate svaraścāvasīdati, yaḥ prāṇava-
 hāni srotāṃsyanveti tena śvāsaḥ pratiśyāyaśca jāyate, yaḥ
 śirasyavatiṣṭhate śirastenopahanyate ; tataḥ kṣaṇanāccaiv-
 oraso viṣamagatitvācca vāyoḥ kaṇṭhasya coddhvamśanāt
 kāsaḥ satatamasya saṃjāyate, sa kāsaprasaṅgādurasi kṣate
 25 śoṇitaṃ ṣṭhivati, śoṇitāgamanāccāsya daurbalyamupajāy-
 ate ; evamete sāhasaprabhavāḥ sāhasikamupadravāḥ sprś-
 anti/ § 4170

tataḥ sa upaśoṣaṅgairetairupadravairupadrutaḥ śanaiḥ
śanairupaśuṣyati/ § 4171

tasmāt puruṣo matimān balamātmanaḥ samīkṣya tada-
nurūpāṇi karmāṅyārabheta kartuṃ ; balasamādhānaṃ hi
śarīraṃ, śarīramūlaśca puruṣa iti// § 4172

Ca.2.6.5 bhavati cātra--- sāhasaṃ varjayet karma rakṣaṅjīvitam-
ātmanaḥ/ § 4173

jīvan hi puruṣastviṣṭaṃ karmanaḥ phalamaśnute//
§ 4174

Ca.2.6.6 saṃdhāraṇaṃ śoṣasyāyatanamiti yaduktaṃ tadanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ-

--yadā puruṣo rājasamīpe bhartuḥ samīpe vā gurorvā
pādamūle dyūtasabhamanyaṃ vā satāṃ samājaṃ str-
īmadhyaṃ vā samanupraviśya yānairvā+apyuccāvair-
&abhiyān bhayāt prasaṅgāddhṛimattvāddhṛitvādvā ni-
ruṇaddhyāgatān vātamūtrapuriṣavegān &tadā tasya sa-
mḍhāraṇādvāyuh prakopamāpadyate, sa prakupitaḥ pi-
ttaśleṣmāṇau samudīryordhvamadhastiryak ca viharati;
tataścāṃśaviśeṣeṇa pūrvavaccharīrāvayavaviśeṣaṃ prav-
iśya śūlamupajanayati, bhinatti purīṣamucchoṣayati vā,
pārśve cātirujati, aṃśāvavamṛdgāti, kaṅṭhamuraścāvadh-
amati, śiraścopahanti, kāsaṃ śvāsaṃ jvaraṃ svarabhedaṃ
pratiśyāyaṃ copajanayati ; tataḥ sa upaśoṣaṅgairetairupadr-
avairupadrutaḥ śanaiḥ śanairupaśuṣyati/ § 4175

tasmāt puruṣo matimānātmanaḥ śārīreṣveva yogakṣe-
makareṣu prayateta viśeṣeṇa ; śarīraṃ hyasya mūlaṃ, śar-
īramūlaśca puruṣo bhavati// § 4176

Ca.2.6.7 bhavati cātra--- § 4177

sarvamanyat parityajya śarīraṃmanupālayet/
tadabhāve hi bhāvānāṃ sarvābhāvaḥ
śarīriṇām// § 4179

Ca.2.7-1 kṣayaḥ śoṣasyāyatanamiti yaduktaṃ tadanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ-

--yadā puruṣo+atimātraṃ śokacintāparigatahṛdayo bhav-
ati, irṣyotkaṅṭhābhayakrodhādibhirvā samāviśyate, kṛśo
vā san rūkṣāṇnapānasevī bhavati, durblaprakṛtiranāh-
āro+alpāhāro vā bhavati, tadā tasya hṛdayasthāyī rasaḥ kṣ-
ayamupaiti ; sa tasyopakṣayācchoṣaṃ prāpnoti, apratikā-

rāccānubadhyate yakṣmaṇā yathopadekṣyamāṇarūpeṇa ;
§ 4180

yadā vā puruṣo+atiharsādatisprasaktabhāvaḥ strīṣvati- Ca.2.6.8
prasaṅgamārabhate, tasyātimātraprasaṅgādretah kṣayam-
5 eti/ § 4181

kṣayamapi copagacchati retasi yadi manaḥ strībhyo na-
ivāsyā nivartate, tasya cātipraṇītasāṅkalpasya maithuna-
māpadyamānasya na śukraṃ pravartate+atimātropakṣiṅaretastvāt,
tathā+asya vāyurvyāyacchamānaśarīrasyaiva dhamanīr-
10 anupraviśya śoṇitavāhinīstābhyaḥ śoṇitaṃ pracyāvayati,
tacchukrakṣayādasya punaḥ śukramārgēṇa śoṇitaṃ prav-
artate vātānusṛtaliṅgam/ § 4182

athāsyā śukrakṣayācchoṇitapravartanācca sandhayaḥ
śithilībhavanti, raukṣyamupajāyate, bhūyaḥ śarīraṃ &da-
15 urbalyamāviśati, vāyuh prakopamāpadyate ; sa prakupito
&vaśikaṃ śarīramanusarpannudīrya śleṣmapitte pariśoṣa-
yati māmśaśoṇite, pracyāvayati śleṣmapitte, samrujati pā-
rśve, &avamṛdgātyaṃsau, kaṅṭhamuddhvaṃsati, śiraḥ śl-
eṣmāṇamupatkleśya pratipūrayati śleṣmaṇā, sandhīmśca
20 prapīḍayan karotyaṅgamardamarocakāvīpākau ca, pitta-
śleṣmotkleśāt pratilomagatvācca vāyurjvaram kāsaṃ śv-
āsaṃ svarabhedam pratiśyāyam copajanayati ; sa kāsapr-
asaṅgādurasī kṣate śoṇitaṃ ṣṭhīvati, śoṇitagamanāccāsyā
daurbalyamupajāyate, tataḥ sa upaśoṣaṇairetairupadrav-
25 airupadrutaḥ śanaiḥ śanairupaśuśyati/ § 4183

tasmāt puruṣo matimānātmanaḥ śarīramanurakṣaṅch-
ukramanurakṣet/ § 4184

parā hyeṣā phalanirvṛttirāhārasyeti// § 4185

bhavati cātra--- § 4186

Ca.2.6.9

30 śāhārasya paraṃ dhāma śukraṃ
tadrakṣyamātmanaḥ/
&kṣayo hyasya bahūn rogānmaraṇaṃ vā
niyacchati// § 4188

viṣamāśanaṃ śoṣasyāyatanaṃ yaduktam, tadanuvyākhyāsyāmah-
--yadā puruṣaḥ pānāśanabhakṣyalehyopayogān prakṛtika-
raṇasaṃyogarāśideśakālopayogasamsthopaśayaviṣamānā-
35 sevate, tadā tasya tebhyo vātapittaśleṣmāṇo vaiṣamyam-

āpadyante; te viṣamāḥ śarīramanusṛtya yadā &srotasā-
mayanamukhāni prativāryāvatiṣṭhante tadā janturyadya-
dāhārajātamāharati tattadasya mūtrapurīṣamevopajāyate
bhūyiṣṭhaṃ nānyastathā śarīradhātuḥ; sa purīṣopaṣṭa- 5
mbhādvartayati, tasmācchuṣyato viśeṣaṇa purīṣamanura-
kṣyaṃ tathā+anyeṣāmatikṛśadurbalānām; tasyānāpyāya-
mānasya viṣamāśanopacitā doṣāḥ pṛthak pṛthagupadrav-
aiyuñjanto bhūyaḥ śarīramupaśoṣayanti/ § 4189

tatra vātaḥ śūlamaṅgamardaṃ kaṅṭhoddhvaṃsanaṃ
pārśvasaṃrujanamaṃsāvamardaṃ svarabhedam pratiśy- 10
āyaṃ copajanayati; pittaṃ jvaramatisāramantardāhaṃ ca;
śleṣmā tu pratiśyāyaṃ śirasogurutvamarocakaṃ kāsam
ca, sa kāsaprasaṅgādurasi kṣate śoṇitam niṣṭhivati, śoṇit-
agamanāccāsyadaurbalyamupajāyate/ § 4190

evamete viṣamāśanopacitāstrayo doṣā rājayaḥkṣmānam- 15
abhivirvartayanti/ § 4191

sa tairupaśoṣaṇairupadravairupadrutaḥ śanaiḥ śanaiḥ
śuṣyati/ § 4192

tasmāt puruṣo matimām prakṛtikaraṇasaṃyogarāśi-
deśakālopayogasamsthopaśayādaviṣamamāhāramāharet// 20
§ 4193

Ca.2.6.11 bhavati cātra--- § 4194

hitāśi syānmitāśi syātkālabhojī jitendriyaḥ/
paśyan rogān bahūn kaṣṭān buddhimān
viṣamāśanāt// § 4196

Ca.2.6.12 etaiścaturbhiḥ śoṣasyāyatanaairupasevitairvātapittaśle- 25
smānaḥ prakopamāpadyate/ § 4197

te prakupitā nānāvidhairupadravaiḥ śarīramupaśoṣay-
anti/ § 4198

taṃ sarvarogāṇaṃ kaṣṭatamatvādrājayaḥkṣmānamāca-
kṣate bhiṣajaḥ; yasmādvā pūrvamāsīdbhagavataḥ soma- 30
syoḍurājasya tasmādrājayaḥkṣmeti// § 4199

Ca.2.6.13 tasyemāni pūrvārūpāni bhavanti; tadyathā---pratiśyāyaḥ,
kṣavathurabhīkṣṇaṃ, śleṣmaprasekaḥ, mukhamādhuryam,
anannābhilāṣaḥ, annakāle cāyāsaḥ, doṣadarśanamadoṣe-
śvalpadoṣeṣu vā bhāveṣu pātrodakānnasūpāpūpopada- 35
mśapariveśakeṣu, bhuktavataścāsyahṛllāsaḥ, tathollekh-

- anamapyāhārasyāntarāntarā, mukhasya pādayośca &śo-
 phaḥ, pāṅyoścāvekṣaṇamatyartham, akṣṇoḥ śvetāvabh-
 āsatā cātimātram, bāhvośca pramāṇajijñāsā, strikāmata,
 nirghṛṇitvam, bībhatsadarśanatā cāsya kāye, svapne cā-
 5 bhīkṣṇam darśanamanudakānāmudakasthānānām sūnyā-
 nām ca grāmanagaranigamajanapadānām śuṣkadagdha-
 bhagnānām ca vanānām kṛkalāsamayūravānaraśukasarp-
 akākolūkādibhiḥ saṃsparśanamadhirohaṇam yānam vā
 &śvoṣṭrakharavarāhaiḥ keśāsthibhasmatuṣāṅgārārāśīnām
 10 cādhirohaṇamiti (&śoṣapūrvarūpāṇi bhavanti) // § 4200
 ata ūrdhvamekādaśarūpāṇi tasya bhavanti; tadyathā-
 --śirasah paripūrṇatvam, kāśah, śvāsah, svarabhedah, śl-
 eṣmaṇaśchardanam, śoṇitaṣṭhīvanam, pārśvasamrojanam,
 aṃsāvamardah, jvarah, atīsārah, arocakaśceti // § 4201
 15 &tatrāparikṣīṇabalamāṃsaśoṇito balavānajātāriṣṭah sa-
 rvairapi śoṣaliṅgairupadrutah sādhyo jñeyah/ § 4202
 balavānupacito hi sahatvādvyādhyauṣadhabalasya kā-
 mam subahuliṅgo+apyalpaliṅga eva mantavyah // § 4203
 20 durbalam tvatikṣīṇabalamāṃsaśoṇitamalpaliṅgamajā-
 tāriṣṭamapi bahuliṅgam jātāriṣṭam ca vidyāt, asahatvāhv-
 yādhyauṣadhabalasya; tam parivarjayet, kṣaṇenaiva hi pr-
 ādurbhavantyarīṣṭāni, animittaścāriṣṭaprādurbhāva iti //
 § 4204
 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 4205
 25 samutthānam ca liṅgam ca yah
 śoṣasyāvabudhyate/
 pūrvarūpam ca tattvena sa rājñah
 kartumarhati // § 4207
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisamkṛte nidānasthāne
 śoṣanidānam nāma ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyah // 6 //
 [No text.] § 4209

2.7 aṣṭamo+adhyāyah/

- athāto+apasmāranidānam vyākhyāsyāmah // § 4210
 Ca.2.8.1
 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 4211
 Ca.2.8.2

- Ca.2.8.3 iha khalu catvāro+apasmārā bhavanti vātapittakapha-
sannipātanimitāḥ // § 4212
- Ca.2.8.4 ta evaṃvidhānāṃ prāṇabhṛtāṃ kṣipramabhinirva-
rtante ; tadyatā---rajastamobhyāmupahatacetasāmudbhṛā-
ntaviṣamabahudoṣāṇāṃ samalavikṛtopahitānyaśucīnyabhy-5
avahārajātāni vaiṣamyayuktenopayogavidhinopayauñjān-
ānāṃ tantraprayogamapi ca viṣamamācaratāmanyāśca
śārīraceṣṭā viṣamāḥ samācaratām-&atyupakṣayādvā do-
ṣāḥ prakupitārajastamobhyāmupahatacetasāmantarātma-
naḥ śreṣṭhatamamāyatanam &hṛdayamupasṛtyopari tiṣṭh- 10
ante, tathendriyāyatanāni ca/ § 4213
- tatra cāvasthitāḥ santo yadā hṛdayamindriyāyatan-
āni ceritāḥ kāmakrodhabhayalobhamohaharṣaśokacinto-
dvegādibhiḥ sahasā+abhipūrayanti, tadā janturapasmar-
ati// § 4214 15
- Ca.2.8.5 apasmāraṃ punaḥ smṛtibuddhisattvasaṃplavādbībha-
tsaceṣṭamāvasthikaṃ tamaḥpraveśamācakṣate// § 4215
- Ca.2.8.6 tasyemāni pūrvarūpāni bhavanti ; tadyathā---bhrūvyudāsaḥ
satatamakṣṇorvaikṛtamaśabdaśravaṇam lālāsiṅghāṇapra-
sravaṇamanannābhilaṣaṇamarocakāvīpākau hṛdayagrahaḥ 20
kukṣerāṭopo daurbalyamasthibhedo+aṅgamardo mohast-
amaso darśanam mūrccā bhramaścābhīkṣṇam svapne
ca madanartanavyadhanavyathanavepanapatanādīnīti//
§ 4216
- Ca.2.8.7 tato+anantaramapasmārābhinirvṛttireva// § 4217 25
- Ca.2.8.8-1 tatredamapasmāraviśeṣavijñānam bhavati ; tadyathā-
---abhīkṣṇamapasmarantaṃ, &kṣaṇena saṃjñāṃ pratila-
bhamānam, utpiṇḍitākṣam, asāmnā vilapantaṃ, udva-
mantaṃ phenam, atīvādhmātagrīvam, āviddhaśīraskam,
viṣamavinatāṅgulim, anavasthitapāṇipādam, aruṇaparūṣ- 30
aśyāvanakhanayanavadanatvacam, anavasthitacapalapa-
ruṣarūkṣarūpadarśinaṃ, vātalānupaśayaṃ, viparītopaśa-
yaṃ ca &vātenāpasmarantaṃ vidyāt// § 4218
- Ca.2.8.8-2 abhīkṣṇamapasmarantaṃ, &kṣaṇena saṃjñāṃ pratila-
bhamānam, avakūjantaṃ, āsphālayantaṃ bhūmiṃ, harita- 35
hāridratāmranakhanayanavadanatvacam, rudhirokṣitogr-
abhairavādīptaruṣitarūpadarśinaṃ, pittalānupaśayaṃ, vi-
parītopaśayaṃ ca pittenāpasmarantaṃ vidyāt// § 4219

- 5 cirādapasmarantaṃ, cirācca saṃjñāṃ pratilabhamā- Ca.2.8.8-3
naṃ, patantaṃ, anativikṛtaceṣṭaṃ, lālāmudvamantaṃ, śu-
kklanakhanayanavadanatvacam, śuklagurusnigdharūpad-
arśinaṃ, śleṣmalānupaśayaṃ, viparītopaśayaṃ ca śleṣm-
aṇā+apasmarantaṃ vidyāt // § 4220
- 10 samavetasarvaliṅgamapasmāraṃ sānnipātikaṃ vidyāt, Ca.2.8.8-4
tamasādhyamācakṣate // § 4221
iti catvāro+apasmārā vyākhyātāḥ // § 4222 Ca.2.8.8
teṣāmāganturanubandho bhavatyeva kadācit, tamutta- Ca.2.8.9
rakālabhupadekṣyāmaḥ / tasya viśeṣavijñānaṃ yathoktali-
ṅgairliṅgādhikeyamadoṣaliṅgānurūpaṃ ca kiñcit // § 4223
- 15 hitānyapasmāribhyastīkṣṇāni saṃśodhanānyupaśama- Ca.2.8.10
nāni ca yathāsvaṃ, mantrādīni cāgantusaṃyoge // § 4224
tasmin hi dakṣādihvaradhvaṃse dehināṃ nānādikṣu Ca.2.8.11
15 vidravatāmabhidraṇvaṇatarāṇadhāvanaplavanalaṅghanādyā-
irdehavikṣobhanaṇiḥ purā gulmotpattirabhūt, haviṣprā-
śāt pramehakuṣṭhānāṃ, bhayatrāsaśokairunmādānāṃ, vi-
vidhabhūtāsucisaṃsparśādapasmārāṇāṃ, jvarastu khalu
&maheśvaralalāṭaprabhavaḥ, tatsaṃtāpādraktapittam, at-
20 ivyavāyāt punarnaḥṣatrarājasya rājayaḥkṣmeti // § 4225
bhavanti cātra--- § 4226 Ca.2.8.12
- apasmāro hi vātena pittena ca kaphena ca /
caturthaḥ sannipātena
pratyākhyeyastathāvidhaḥ // § 4228
- 25 sādhyāṃstu bhiṣajaḥ prājñāḥ sādhyanti Ca.2.8.13
samāhitāḥ /
tīkṣṇaiḥ saṃśodhanaiścaiva yathāsvaṃ
śamanairapi // § 4230
- yadā doṣanimittasya bhavatyāganturanvayaḥ / Ca.2.8.14
tadā sādharmaṇaṃ karma pravadanti
bhiṣagvidhaḥ // § 4232
- sarvarogaviśeṣajñāḥ sarvauśadhaviśāradaḥ / Ca.2.8.15
bhiṣak sarvāmayān hanti na ca moḥaṃ
&nigacchati // § 4234

- Ca.2.8.16 ityetadakhilenoktaṃ nidānasthānamuttamam/
nidānārthakaro rogo rogasyāpyupalabhyate//
§ 4236
- Ca.2.8.17 tadyathā---jvarasamtāpādraktapittamudīryate/
raktapittājjvarastābhyāṃ
&śoṣaścāpyupajāyate// § 4238
- Ca.2.8.18 plīhābhivṛddhyā jaṭharam jaṭharācchotha eva 5
ca/
arśobhyo jaṭharam duḥkhaṃ
gulmaścāpyupajāyate// § 4240
- Ca.2.8.19 pratiśyāyādbhavet kāsaḥ kāsāt samjāyate
kṣayaḥ/
kṣayo rogasya hetutve śoṣasyāpyupalabhyate//
§ 4242
- Ca.2.8.20 te pūrvam kevalā rogāḥ
paścāddhetvarthakāriṇam/
ubhayārthakarā 10
&dr̥ṣṭāstathaivaikārthakāriṇaḥ// § 4244
- Ca.2.8.21 kaściddhi rogo rogasya heturbhūtvā
praśāmyati/
na praśāmyati cāpyanyo &hetvartham
kurute+api ca// § 4246
- Ca.2.8.22 evaṃ kṛcchrataṃ nYṇāṃ dr̥śyante
vyādhisaṅkarāḥ/
prayogāparisuddhatvāttathā
cānyonyasaṃbhavāt// § 4248
- Ca.2.8.23 prayogaḥ śamayedvyādhiṃ 15
yo+ayamanyamudīrayet/
nāsau viśuddhaḥ, śuddhastu śamayedyo na
kopayet// § 4250

- eko heturanekasya tathaikasyaika eva hi/
vyādherekasya cāneko bahūnām bahavo+api
ca// § 4252 Ca.2.8.24
- jvarabhramapralāpādyā drśyante rūkṣahetujāḥ/
rūkṣeṇaikena cāpyeko jvara evopajāyate// § 4254 Ca.2.8.25
- 5 hetubhirbahubhiścaiko jvaro
rūkṣādibhirbhavet/
rūkṣādibhirjvarādyāśca vyādhayaḥ saṃbhavanti
hi// § 4256 Ca.2.8.26
- liṅgaṃ caikamanekasya &tathaivaikasya
lakṣyate/
bahūnyekasya ca vyādherbahūnām
&syurbahūni ca// § 4258 Ca.2.8.27
- viṣamārambhamūlānām liṅgamekaṃ jvaro
mataḥ/
10 jvarasyaikasya cāpyekaḥ saṃtāpo
liṅgamucyate// § 4260 Ca.2.8.28
- viṣamārambhamūlaiśca jvara eko nirucyate/
liṅgairairjvaraśvāsahikkādyāḥ santi
cāmayāḥ// § 4262 Ca.2.8.29
- ekā śāntiraneekasya &tathaivaikasya lakṣyate/
vyādherekasya cānekā bahūnām bahvya eva
ca// § 4264 Ca.2.8.30
- 15 śāntirāmāśayotthānām vyādhīnām
laṅghanakriyā/
jvarasyaikasya cāpyekā
śāntirlaṅghanamucyate// § 4266 Ca.2.8.31
- tathā laghvaśanādyāśca jvarasyaikasya
śāntayaḥ/ Ca.2.8.32

etāścaiva jvaraśvāśahikkādīnāṃ praśāntayaḥ //
§ 4268

- Ca.2.8.33 sukhasādhyāḥ sukhopāyāḥ kālenālpēna
sādhyate/
sādhyate kṛcchrasādhyastu yatnena mahatā
cirāt // § 4270
- Ca.2.8.34 yāti nāśeṣatāṃ vyādhirasādhyo
yāpyasaṃjñītaḥ/
paro+asādhyāḥ kriyāḥ sarvāḥ 5
pratyākhyeyo+ativartate // § 4272
- Ca.2.8.35 nāsādhyāḥ sādhyatāṃ yāti sādhyo yāti
tvasādhyatām/
pādāpacārāddaivādvā yānti bhāvāntaram
gadāḥ // § 4274
- Ca.2.8.36 vṛddhisthānakṣayāvasthāṃ
&rogāṇāmupalakṣayet/
susūkṣmāmapi ca prājño dehāgnibalacetāsām //
§ 4276
- Ca.2.8.37 vyādhyavasthāviśeṣān hi jñātvā jñātvā 10
vicakṣaṇaḥ/
tasyāṃ tasyāmavasthāyām &catuḥśreyaḥ
prapadyate // § 4278
- Ca.2.8.38 prāyastiryaggatā doṣāḥ
kleśayantyāturāṃściram/
&teṣu na tvarayā kuryāddehāgnibalavit
kriyām // § 4280
- Ca.2.8.39 prayogaiḥ kṣapayedvā tān sukhaṃ vā
koṣṭhamānayet/
jñātvā koṣṭhaprapannāmstān &yathāsannaṃ 15
haredbudhaḥ // § 4282

- jñānārthaṃ yāni cōktāni vyādhilingāni
saṃgrahe/
vyādhayaste tadātve tu liṅgānīṣṭāni nāmayāḥ//
§ 4284 Ca.2.8.40
- vikāraḥ prakṛtiścaiva dvayaṃ sarvaṃ
samāsataḥ/
taddhetuvaśagaṃ hetorabhāvānnānuvartate//
§ 4286 Ca.2.8.41
- 5 tatra ślokāḥ--- § 4287 Ca.2.8.42
- hetavaḥ pūrvarūpāṇi rūpāṇyupaśayastathā/
saṃprāptiḥ pūrvamutpattiḥ sūtramātraṃ
cikitsitāt// § 4289
- jvarādīnāṃ vikāraṇāmaṣṭānāṃ sādhyatā na ca/
pṛthagekaikaśaścōktā hetuliṅgopaśāntayaḥ//
§ 4291 Ca.2.8.43
- 10 hetuparyāyanāmāni vyādhīnāṃ lakṣaṇasya ca/
nidānasthānametāvat saṃgrahēnopadiśyate//
§ 4293 Ca.2.8.44
- ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapṛatisaṃskṛte nidānasthāne
apasmāranidānaṃ nāmāṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/
nidānasthānaṃ samāptam/

3 vimānasthānam/

3.1 prathamō+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto rasavimānaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 4296 Ca.3.1.1
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 4297 Ca.3.1.2
- iha khalu vyādhīnāṃ nimittapūrvarūparūpopaśayasa-
mḥkyāpṛādhānyavidhivikalpabalakālaviśeṣānanupraviśyā-
5 nantaraṃ&&doṣabheṣajadeśakālabalasarīrasārāhārasātmya-

sattvapraṅkṛtivayasāṃ mānamabahitamānasā yathāvajjñe-
yam bhavati bhiṣajā, &doṣādīmānajñānāyattatvāt kriyā-
yāḥ/ § 4298

na hyamānajño &doṣādīnāṃ bhiṣag vyādhinigrahasa-
martho bhavati/ § 4299

tasmāddoṣādīmānajñānārtham&vimānasthānamupadekṣyāmo+agni
§ 4300

Ca.3.1.4 tatrādaḥ rasadravyadoṣavikāraprabhāvān vakṣyāmaḥ/
§ 4301

rasāstāvāt ṣaṭ --- madhurāmlalavaṇakaṭutiktakaṣāyāḥ/ 10
§ 4302

te samyagupayujyamānāḥ śarīraṃ yāpayanti, mithyo-
payujyamānāstu khalu doṣaprapakopāyopakalpante// § 4303

Ca.3.1.5 doṣāḥ punastrayo vātapittaśleṣmāṇaḥ/ § 4304
te prakṛtibhūtāḥ śarīropakārakā&bhavanti, vikṛtimā- 15
pannāstu khalu nānāvidhairvikāraiḥ śarīramupatāpaya-
nti// § 4305

Ca.3.1.6 tatra doṣamekaikaṃ trayastrayo rasā janayanti, traya-
strayaścopaśamayanti/ § 4306

tadyathā --- kaṭutiktakaṣāyā vātaṃ janayanti, madhu- 20
rāmlalavaṇāstvenam śamayanti; kaṭvamlalavaṇāḥ pittaṃ
janayanti, madhuratiktakaṣāyāstvenacchamayanti; madhu-
rāmlalavaṇāḥ śleṣmāṇaṃ janayanti, kaṭutiktakaṣāyāstve-
naṃ śamayanti// § 4307

Ca.3.1.7 rasadoṣasannipāte tu ye rasā yairdoṣaiḥ samānaguṇāḥ 25
samānaguṇabhūyiṣṭhā vā bhavanti te tānabhivardhayanti,
viparītaguṇā viparītaguṇabhūyiṣṭhā vā śamayantyabhya-
syamānā iti/ § 4308

etadvyavasthāhetoḥ ṣaṭtvamupadiśyate rasānāṃ para-
spareṇāsaṃsrṣṭānāṃ, tritvaṃ ca doṣāṇāṃ// § 4309

Ca.3.1.8 saṃsargavikalpavistarō hyeṣāmapariśamkhyeyo bhav-
ati, vikalpabhedāpariśamkhyeyatvāt// § 4310

Ca.3.1.9 tatra khalvanekaraseṣu&dravyeṣvanekadoṣātmakeṣu ca
vikāreṣu rasadoṣaprabhāvamekaikaśyenābhisamīkṣya tato
dravyavikārayoḥ prabhāvatattvaṃ vyavasyet// § 4311

Ca.3.1.10 na tvevaṃ khalu sarvatra/ § 4312

1 b] Ācārya v Wujastyk

na hi vikṛtviṣamasamavetānām nānātmakānām pa-
raspareṇa & copahatānāmanyaiśca vikalpanairvikalpitān-
āmavayavaprabhāvānumānenaiva samudāyaprabhāvata-
ttvamadhyavasātum śakyam// § 4313

5 tathāyukte hi samudaye samudāyaprabhāvata-ttvame- Ca.3.1.11
vamevopalabhya tato dravyavikāraprabhāvata-ttvam vya-
vasyet// § 4314

tasmādrasaprabhāvataśca dravyaprabhāvataśca doṣ- Ca.3.1.12
aprabhāvataśca vikāraprabhāvataśca tattvamupadekṣyā-
10 maḥ// § 4315

tatraiṣa rasaprabhāva upadiṣṭo bhavati/ dravyaprabh- Ca.3.1.13
āvaṃ punarupadekṣyāmaḥ/ § 4316

tailasarpirmadhūni vātapittaśleṣmapraśamanārthāni&dravyāṇi
bhavanti// § 4317

15 tatra tailam snehausṇyagauravopapannatvādvātam ja- Ca.3.1.14
yati&satatamabhyasyamānam ; vāto hi raukṣyaśaityalāgh-
avopapanno viruddhaguṇo bhavati, viruddhaguṇasanni-
pāte hi bhūyasā+alpamavajīyate, tasmāttailam vātam jay-
ati satatamabhyasyamānam/ sarpiḥ khalvevameva pittaṃ
20 jayati, mādhyācchaityānmandatvācca& ; pittaṃ hyama-
dhuramuṣṇam tīkṣṇam ca/ § 4318

madhu ca śleṣmānam jayati, raukṣyāttaiṣṇyāt kaṣāya-
tvācca ; śleṣmā hi snigdho mando madhuraśca&/ § 4319

yaccānyadapi kiñcidravyamevaṃ vātapittakaphebhyo
25 guṇato viparītam syāttaccaitāñjayatyabhyasyamānam//
§ 4320

atha khalu trīṇi dravyāṇi nātyupayauñjītādhikamanye- Ca.3.1.15
bhyo dravyebhyaḥ ; tadyathā --- pippalī, kṣāraḥ, lavaṇam-
iti// § 4321

30 pippalyo hi kaṭukāḥ satyo madhuravipākā gurvyo Ca.3.1.16
nātyarthaṃ snigdhoṣṇāḥ prakledinyo bheṣajābhimatā-
śca tāḥ&sadyaḥ ; śubhāśubhakāriṇyo bhavanti ; āpātabh-
adrāḥ, prayogasamasādguṇyāt ; doṣasañcayānubandhāḥ ;
--- satatamupayujyamānā hi guruprakleditvācchleṣmāṇa-
35 mutkleśayanti, auṣṇyāt pittaṃ, na ca vātapraśamanāyopa-
kalpante+alpasnehoṣṇabhāvāt ; yogavāhinyastu khalu bh-
avanti ; tasmāt pippalīrnātyupayauñjīta// § 4322

- Ca.3.1.17 kṣāraḥ punarauṣṇyataikṣṇyalāghavopapannaḥ kleda-
yatyādau paścādviśoṣayati&, sa pacanadahanabhedanā-
rthamupayujyate ; so+atiprayujyamānaḥ keśākṣihṛdayap-
uṁstvopaghātakaraḥ saṁpadyate/ § 4323
ye hyenam grāmanagaranigamajanapadāḥ satatamup- 5
ayuñjate ta āndhyaṣāṅḍhyakhālityapālityabhājo hṛdayāp-
akartinaśca bhavanti, tadyathā --- prācyāścīnāśca ; tasmāt
kṣāraṁ nātyupayuñjīta / / § 4324
- Ca.3.1.18 lavaṇaṁ punarauṣṇyataikṣṇyopapannaṁ, anatiguru,
anatisnigdham, upakledi, visraṁsanasamartham, anna- 10
dravyarucikaram, āpātabhadraṁ prayogasamasādguṇyāt,
doṣasaṁcayānubandhaṁ, tadrocanapācanopakledanavi-
sraṁsanārthamupayujyate/ § 4325
tadrocanapācanopakledanavisraṁsanārthamupayujyate/
§ 4326 15
tadatyarthamupayujyamānaṁ glāniśaithilyadaurbaly-
ābhinirvṛttikaraṁ śarīrasya bhavati/ § 4327
ye hyenadgrāmanagaranigamajanapadāḥ satatamupa-
yuñjate, te bhūyiṣṭhaṁ glānavaḥ śithilamāṁsaṣoṇitā ap-
arikleśasahāśca bhavanti/ § 4328 20
tadyathā --- bāhlikasaurāṣṭrikasaindhavasauvīrakāḥ ;
te hi payasā+api saha lavaṇamaśnanti/ § 4329
ye+apīha bhūmeratyūṣarā deśāsteṣvoṣadhivīrudvana-
spativānaspatyā na jāyante+alpatejaso vā bhavanti lavaṇ-
opahatatvāt/ § 4330 25
tasmāllavaṇaṁ nātyupayuñjīta / § 4331
ye hyatilavaṇasātmyāḥ puruṣāsteṣāmapi khālityapāli-
tyāni valayaścākāle bhavanti / / § 4332
- Ca.3.1.19 tasmātteṣāṁ tatsātmyataḥ krameṇāpagamaṇaṁ śre-
yaḥ/ § 4333 30
sātmyamapi hi krameṇopanivartyamānamadoṣamalp-
adoṣaṁ vā bhavati / / § 4334
- Ca.3.1.20 sātmyaṁ nāma tad yadātmanyupaśete ; sātmyārtho hy-
upaśayārthaḥ/ § 4335
tattrividhaṁ pravarāvaramadhyavibhāgena ; saptavi- 35
dhaṁ tu rasaikaikatvena sarvarasopayogācca / tatra sarv-
arasam pravaram, avaramekarasaṁ, madhyaṁ tu pravar-
āvaramadhyastham/ § 4336

tatrāvaramadhyābhyāṃ sātmyābhyāṃ krameṇaiva pr-
avaramupapādayet sātmyam/ § 4337

sarvarasamapi ca sātmyamupapannaḥ&prakṛtyādyupayoktraṣṭamāni
sarvāṅyāhāravidhiviśeṣāyatanānyabhisamīkṣya hitamev-
5 ānurudhyeta// § 4338

tatra khalvimānyaṣṭāvāhāravidhiviśeṣāyatanāni bhav-
anti; tadyathā --- prakṛtikaraṇasamyogarāśideśakālopa-
yogasamsthopayoktraṣṭamāni (bhavanti)// § 4339

tatra prakṛtirucyate svabhāvo yaḥ, sa punarāhārauṣa-
10 dhadravyāṅām svābhāviko gurvādiguṇayogaḥ; tadyathā
--- māśamudgayoḥ, śūkaraiṅayośca// § 4340

karaṇam punaḥ svābhāvikanām dravyāṅāmabhisam-
15 skārah/ § 4341

samskāro hi guṇāntarādhānamucyate/ § 4342

te guṇāstoyāgnisannikarṣaśaucamanthanadeśakālavā-
sanabhāvanādibhiḥ&kālaprakarṣabhājanādibhiścādhīyante//
§ 4343

samyogaḥ punardvayorbahūnām vā dravyāṅām samh-
atībhāvaḥ, sa viśeṣamārabhate, yaṃ punarnaikaikaśo dra-
20 vyāṅyārabhante; tadyathā --- madhusarpiṣoḥ, madhuma-
tsyapayasām ca samyogaḥ// § 4344

rāśistu sarvagrahaḥparigrahaḥ mātrāmātraphalaviniśc-
ayārthaḥ/ § 4345

tatra sarvasyāhārasya pramāṅagrahaṇamekaḥpiṅḍena
25 sarvagrahaḥ, parigrahaḥ punaḥ pramāṅagrahaṇamekaik-
aśyenāhāradravyāṅām/ § 4346

sarvasya hi grahaḥ sarvagrahaḥ, sarvataśca grahaḥ pa-
rigraha ucyate// § 4347

deśaḥ punaḥ sthānam; sa dravyāṅām utpattipracārau
30 deśasātmyam cācaṣṭe// § 4348

kālo hi nityagaścāvasthikaśca; tatrāvasthikovikārama-
pekṣate, nityagastu ṛtusātmyāpekṣaḥ// § 4349

upayogasamsthā tūpayoganiyamaḥ; sa jīṅḥḥlakṣaṅāp-
ekṣaḥ// § 4350

35 upayoktā punaryastamāhāramupayauṅkte, yadāyatta-
mokaśātmyam/ § 4351

ityaṣṭāvāhāravidhiviśeṣāyatanāni vyākhyātāni bhava-
nti// § 4352

- Ca.3.1.23 eṣāṃ viśeṣāḥ śubhāsubhaphalāḥ parasparopakārakā bhavanti ; tān bubhutseta, buddhvā ca hitepsureva syāt ; naca mohāt pramādādvā priyamahitamasukhodarkamupasevyamāhārajātamanyadvā kiṃcit / / § 4353
- Ca.3.1.24 tatredamāhāraviddhividhānamarogāṇāmāturāṇāṃ cāpi keṣāṃcit kāle prakṛtyaiva hitatamaṃ bhuñjānāṃ bhavati uṣṇaṃ, snigdhaṃ, mātrāvata, jīrṇe vīryāvīruddhaṃ, iṣṭe deśe, iṣṭasarvopakaraṇaṃ, nātidrutaṃ, nātilambitaṃ, ajalpan, ahasan, tanmanā bhuñjīta, ātmānamabhisamīkṣya samyak / / § 4354
- Ca.3.1.25-1 tasya sādguṇyamupadekṣyāmaḥ --- uṣṇamaśnīyāt ; uṣṇaṃ hi bhujyamānaṃ svadate, bhuktaṃ cāgnimaudaryamudīrayati, kṣipraṃ jarāṃ gacchati, vātamanulomayati, śleṣmāṇaṃ ca parihṛāsayati ; tasmāduṣṇamaśnīyāt / / § 4355
- Ca.3.1.25-2 snigdhamāśnīyāt ; snigdhaṃ hi bhujyamānaṃ svadate, bhuktaṃ cānudīrṇamagnimudīrayati ; kṣipraṃ jarāṃ gacchati, vātamanulomayati, śarīramupacinoti, dṛḍhīkarotīndriyāṇi, balābhivṛddhimupajanayati, varṇaprasādaṃ cābhinirvartayati ; tasmāt snigdhamāśnīyāt / / § 4356
- Ca.3.1.25-3 mātrāvadaśnīyāt ; mātrāvaddhi bhuktaṃ vātapittakaphānapīḍayadāyureva vivardhayati kevalaṃ, sukhaṃ gudamanuparyeti, na coṣmāṇamupahanti, avyathaṃ ca paripākameti ; tasmānmātrāvadaśnīyāt / / § 4357
- Ca.3.1.25-4 jīrṇe+āśnīyāt ; ajīrṇe hi bhuñjānasyābhyavahr̥tamāhārajātaṃ pūrvasyāhārasya rasamapariṇatamuttareṇāhārarsenopasṛjat sarvān doṣān prakopayatyāśu, jīrṇe tu bhuñjānasya svasthānastheṣu doṣeṣvagnau codīrṇe jātāyāṃ ca bubhuksāyāṃ vivṛteṣu ca srotasāṃ mukheṣu viśuddhe codgāre hṛdaye viśuddhe vātānulomye viśṛteṣu ca vātāmūtrapuriṣavegeṣvabhyavahr̥tamāhārajātaṃ sarvaśarīradhātūnapradūṣayadāyurevābhivardhayati kevalaṃ ; tasmājjīrṇe+āśnīyāt / / § 4358
- Ca.3.1.25-5 vīryāvīruddhamāśnīyāt ; avīruddhavīryamaśnan hi vīruddhavīryāhārajairvikārainopasṛjyate ; tasmādvīryāvīruddhamāśnīyāt / / § 4359
- Ca.3.1.25-6 iṣṭe deśe iṣṭasarvopakaraṇaṃ cāśnīyāt ; iṣṭe hi deśe bhuñjāno nāniṣṭadeśajairmanovighātakarairbhāvairmanovi-

ghātaṃ prāpnoti, tathaiवेष्टaiḥ sarvopakaraṇaiḥ ; tasmād-
iṣṭe deśe tatheṣṭasarvopakaraṇaṃ cāśnīyāt // § 4360

nātidrutamaśnīyāt ; atidrutaṃ hi bhuñjānasyotsneha-
namavasādanaṃ bhojanasyāpratiṣṭhānaṃ ca, bhojyadoṣ-
5 asādgaṇyopalabdhiśca na niyatā ; tasmānnātidrutamaśnī-
yāt // § 4361

nātilambitamaśnīyāt ; ativilambitaṃ hi bhuñjāno na
tr̥ptimadhigacchati, bahu bhuñkte, śītībhavatyāhārajātaṃ,
&viṣamaṃ ca pacyate ; tasmānnātilambitamaśnīyāt //
10 § 4362

ajalpannaḥsan tanmanā bhuñjīta ; jalpato hasato+anyamaṇaso-
vā bhuñjānasya ta eva hi doṣā bhavanti, ya evātidrutama-
śnataḥ ; tasmādajalpannaḥsanmanā bhuñjīta // § 4363

ātmānamabhisamīkṣya bhuñjīta samyak ; idaṃ mamopa-
15 paśete idaṃ nopāśeta ityevaṃ viditaṃ hyasyātmāna ātma-
sātmyaṃ bhavati ; tasmādātmānamabhisamīkṣya bhuñjīta
samyagiti // § 4364

bhavati cātra § 4365

rasān dravyāṇi doṣāṃśca vikārāṃśca
prabhāvataḥ/
20 veda yo deśakālau ca śarīraṃ ca &sa no
bhiṣak // § 4367

tatra ślokaḥ § 4368

vimānārtho rasadravyadoṣarogāḥ prabhāvataḥ/
dravyāṇi nātisevyāni trividhaṃ sātmyameva
ca // § 4370

āhārāyatanānyaṣṭau bhojyasādgaṇyameva ca/
25 vimāne rasasaṃkhyāte sarvametat
prakāśitam // § 4372

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte vimānasthāne
rasavimānaṃ nāma prathamoadhyāyaḥ // 1 //

3.2 dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

athātastrividhakukṣīyaṃ vimānaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 4374

- Ca.3.2.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 4375
- Ca.3.2.3 trividhaṃ kuṅṣau sthāpayedavakāśāṃsamāhārasyaḥ-
āramupayuñjanaḥ ; tadyathā --- ekamavakāśāṃsaṃ mūrt-
ānāmāhāravikāraṇām, ekaṃ dravāṇām, ekaṃ punarvāta- 5
pittaśleṣmaṇām ; etāvatiṃ hyāhāramātrāmupayuñjāno nā-
mātrāhārajaṃ kiṃcidaśubhaṃ prāpnoti // § 4376
- Ca.3.2.4 na ca kevalaṃ mātrāvattvādevāhārasya kṛtsnamāhā-
raphalasauṣṭhavamavāptuṃ śakyaṃ, prakṛtyādīnāmaṣṭā-
nāmāhāravidhiviśeṣāyatanānām pravibhaktaphalatvāt // 10
§ 4377
- Ca.3.2.5 tatrāyaṃ tāvadāhārarāśimadhikṛtya mātrāmātrāphala-
viniścayārthaḥ / § 4378
etāvāneva hyāhārarāśividhivikalpo yāvanmātrāvattva-
mamātrāvattvaṃ ca // § 4379
- Ca.3.2.6 tatra mātrāvattvaṃ pūrvamuddiṣṭaṃ kuṅṣyaṃśavibh- 15
āgena, tadbhūyo vistareṇānuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ / § 4380
tadyathā --- kuṅṣeraprapīḍanamāhāreṇa, hrdayasyān-
avarodhaḥ, pārśvayoravipāṭanam, anatigauravamudara-
sya, prīṇanamindriyāṇām, kṣutpipāsoparamaḥ, sthānāsa-
naśayanaganocchvāsapraśvāsahāsyasaṃkathāsu sukh- 20
ānuvṛttiḥ, sāyaṃ prātaśca sukkena pariṇamanaṃ&, bala-
varṇopacayakarataṃ ca ; iti mātrāvato lakṣaṇamāhārasya
bhavati // § 4381
- Ca.3.2.7 amātrāvattvaṃ punardvividhamācakṣate --- hīnam, 25
adhikaṃ ca / § 4382
tatra hīnamātramāhārarāśiṃ balavarṇopacayakṣaya-
karamatrptikaramudāvartakaramanāyusyavrṣyamanaujasyaṃ
śarīramanobuddhīndriyopaghātakaraṃ sāravidhamanam-
alakṣmyāvahamaśīteśca vātavikāraṇāmāyatanamācakṣate,
atimātraṃ punaḥ sarvadoṣaprapoṇamicchanti kuśa- 30
lāḥ / § 4383
yo hi mūrtānāmāhārajātānām sauhityaṃ gatvā drava-
istrptimāpadyate bhūyastasyāmāśayagatā vātapittaśleṣm-
āṇo+abhyavahāreṇatimātreṇātiprapīḍyamānāḥ sarve yug-
apat prakopamāpadyante, te prakupitāstamevāhārarāśim- 35
apariṇatamāviśya kuṅṣyekadeśamannāśritā&viṣṭambhayantaḥ
sahasā vā+apyuttarādharābhyāṃ mārgābhyāṃ pracyāva-

yantaḥ pṛthak pṛthagmān vikārānabhinirvartayantyati-
ātrabhoktuḥ/ § 4384

5 tatra vātaḥ śulānāhāngamardamukhaśoṣamūrccchābhra-
māgnivaiṣamyapārśvapṛṣṭhakaṭigrahasirākuñcanastambha-
nāni karoti, pittam punarjvarātīsārāntardāhatṛṣṇāmada-
bhramapralapanāni, śleṣmā tu chardyarocakāvīpākaśītajv-
arālasyaḡātragauravāni// § 4385

na ca khalu kevalamatimātramevāhārarāśīmāmapra-
doṣakaramicchanti&, api tu khalu gururūkṣaśītaśuṣka-
10 dviṣṭaviṣṭambhividāhyaśuciviruddhānāmakāle cānapā-
nānāmupasevanam, kāmakrodhalobhamoherṣyāhrīśoka-
mānodvegabhayopataptamanasā vā yadannapānamupay-
ujyate, tadapyāmāmeva pradūṣayati// § 4386

bhavati cātra § 4387 Ca.3.2.9

15 mātrayā+apyabhyavahṛtam pathyam cānam na
jīryati/
cintāśokabhayakrodhaduḥkhaśayyāprajāgaraiḥ//
§ 4389

taḡ dvividhamāmapradoṣamācakṣate bhiṣajaḥ --- vis-
ūcikām, alasakam ca// § 4390 Ca.3.2.10

tatra visūcikāmūrdhvaḡ cādhaśca pravṛttāmadoṣam
20 yathoktarūpām vidyāt// § 4391 Ca.3.2.11

alacakamupadekṣyāmah --- durbalasyālpāgnerbahuśl-
eṣmaṇo vātamūtrapurīṣavegavidhāriṇaḡ sthiragurubahu-
rūkṣaśītaśuṣkānnasevinastannapānamanilaprapīditam śl-
eṣmaṇā ca vibaddhamārgamatimātrapralīnamalasadtvāna
25 bahirmukhībhavati, tataśchardyatīsāraravyānyāmapradoṣa-
liṅgānyabhidarśayatyatimātrāni/ § 4392 Ca.3.2.12

atimātrapraduṣṭāśca doṣaḡ praduṣṭāmabaddhamārgā-
stiryaggacchantāḡ kadācideva kevalamasya śarīram daṇḡ-
avat stambhayanti, &tatastaḡ daṇḡdālasakamasādhyam br-
30 uvate/ § 4393

viruddhādhyāśanājīrṇāśanaśīlinaḡ punarāmadoṣamā-
maviṣamityācakṣate&bhiṣajaḡ, viśasadṛśaliṅgatvāt ; tat pa-
ramasādhyam, āśukāritvādviruddhopakramatvāceti// § 4394

tatra sādhyamāmam praduṣṭamalasiḡbhūtamullekhaye-
35 dādau pāyayitvā salavaṇamuṣṇam vāri, tataḡ svedanava-
rtipraṇidhānābhyāmupācaredupavāsayeccainam/ § 4395 Ca.3.2.13

visūcikāyāṃ tu laṅghanamevāgre viriktavaccānupū-
rvī/ § 4396

āmapradoṣeṣu tvannakāle jirṇāhāraṃ punardoṣāval-
iptāmāśayaṃ stimitagurukoṣṭhamanannābhilāṣiṇamabhi- 5
samīkṣya pāyayeddoṣaśeṣapācanārthamauṣadhamagnisa-
m̄dhukṣaṇārthaṃ ca, natvevājīeṇāśanam ; āmapradoṣad-
urbalo hyagnirna yugapaddoṣamauṣadhamāhārajātaṃ ca
śaktaḥ paktum/ § 4397

api cāmapradoṣāhārauṣadhavibhramo+atibalatvāduparatakāyāgnim̄
§ 4398 10

āmapradoṣajānāṃ punarivikārāṇāmapatarpaṇenaivo-
paramo bhavati, sati tvanubandhe kṛtāpatarpaṇānāṃ vyā-
dhīnāṃ nigrahe nimittaviparītamapāsyauṣadhamātānka-
viparītamevāvaccārayedyathāsvam/ § 4399

sarvavikārāṇāmapi ca nigrahe hetuvyādhiviparītama- 15
uṣadhamicchanti kuśalāḥ, tadarthakāri vā/ § 4400

&vimuktāmapradoṣasya punaḥ paripakvadoṣasya dī-
pte cāgnāvabhyaṅgāsthāpanānuvāsanam vidhivat sneha-
pānam ca yuktyā prayojyam prasamīkṣya doṣabheṣaja-
deśakālabalaśarīrāhārasātmyasattvapraṅkṛtivayasāmavasthā-20
ntarāṇi vikārāṃśca samyagiti/ / § 4401

Ca.3.2.14 bhavati cātra § 4402

āhāraavidhyāyatanāni cāṣṭau samyak
parīkṣyātmahitaṃ vidadhyāt/
anyaśca yaḥ kaścidihāsti mārgo hitopayogeṣu
bhajeta taṃ ca/ / § 4404

Ca.3.2.15 aśitaṃ khāditaṃ pītaṃ līdhaṃ ca kva 25
vipacyate/
etattvāṃ dhīra pṛcchāmastanna ācakṣva
buddhiman/ / § 4406

Ca.3.2.16 ityagniveśapramukhaiḥ śiṣyaiḥ pṛṣṭaḥ
punarvasuḥ/
ācacakṣe tatastebhyo yatrāhāro vipacyate/ / § 4408

Ca.3.2.17 nābhistanāntaram̄ jantorāmāśaya itī smṛtaḥ/

aśitaṃ khāditaṃ pītaṃ liḍhaṃ cātra
vipacyate // § 4410

āmāśayagataḥ pākamāhāraḥ prāpya kevalam/
pakvaḥ sarvāśayaṃ paścāddhamanībhiḥ
prapadyate // § 4412

Ca.3.2.18

tatra ślokaḥ § 4413

Ca.3.2.19

- 5 tasya mātrāvato liṅgaṃ phalaṃ coktaṃ
yathāyatham/
amātrasya tathā liṅgaṃ phalaṃ coktaṃ
vibhāgaśaḥ // § 4415
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte vimānasthāne
trividhakuṣṭhyavimānaṃ nāma dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ // 2 //

3.3 tṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

athāto janapadoddhvaṃsanīyaṃ vimānaṃ vyākhyāsyā-
maḥ // § 4417

Ca.3.3.1

iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 4418

Ca.3.3.2

janapadamaṇḍale pañcālakṣetre dvijātivarādhyuṣite

Ca.3.3.3

- 5 kāmpilyarājadhānyāṃ bhagavān punarvasurātreyo+antevāsigaṇaparivṛtaḥ
paścime gharmamāse gaṅgātīre vanavicāramanuvicara-
ñchiṣyamagniveśamabravīt // § 4419

dr̥śyante hi khalu saumya nakṣatragrahaṅcandras-
ūryānilānalānāṃ diśāṃ &cāprakṛtibhūtānāmṛtuvaikārikā

Ca.3.3.4

- 10 bhāvāḥ, acirādito bhūrapi ca na yathāvadrasavīryavipāka-
prabhāvamoṣadhīnāṃ pratividhāsyati, tadviyogāccātānk-
aprāyatā niyatā / § 4420

tasmāt prāguddhvaṃsāt prāk ca bhūmervirasībhāvād-
uddharadhvaṃ saumya bhaiṣajyāni yāvannopahatarasav-

- 15 īryavipākaprabhāvāṇi bhavanti / § 4421

vayaṃ caiśāṃ rasavīryavipākaprabhāvānupayokṣyā-
mahe ye cāsmānanukāṅkṣanti, yāṃśca vayamanukāṅkṣā-
maḥ / § 4422

- 20 na hi samyaguddhṛteṣu saumya bhaiṣajyeṣu samyagv-
ihiteṣu samyak cāvācāriteṣu janapadoddhvaṃsakarāṇāṃ
vikāraṇāṃ kiṃcit pratikāragauravaṃ bhavati // § 4423

- Ca.3.3.5 evaṃvādinam bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca---
uddhṛtāni khalu bhagavan! bhaiṣajyāni, samyagvihitāni,
*samyagavacāritāni ca; api tu khalu janapadoddhvaṃs-
anamekenaiva vyādhinā yugapadasamānaprakṛtyāhāra- 5
dehabalasātmyasattvavayasām manuṣyāṅām kasmādbha-
vatīti// § 4424
- Ca.3.3.6 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyaḥ---evamasāmānyāvatāmāpyebhiragniveśa
prakṛtyādibhirbhāvairmanuṣyāṅām ye+anyebhāvāḥ sām-
ānyāstadvaiguṇyāt samānakālāḥ samānaliṅgāśca vyādh-
ayo+abhinirvartamānā janapadamuddhvaṃsayanti/ § 4425 10
te tu khalvime bhāvāḥ sāmānyā janapadeṣu bhavanti;
tadyathā---vāyuḥ, udakaṃ, deśaḥ, kāla iti// § 4426
- Ca.3.3.7-1 tatra vātamevaṃvidhamanārogyakaraṃ vidyāt; tadyathā-
--yathartuviṣamamatistimitamaticalamatiparuṣamatiśītama-
tyuṣṇamatirūkṣamatybhiṣyandinamatibhairavārāvamatipra-15
tihataparaspargatimatikuṇḍalinamasātmyagandhabāṣpa-
sikatāpāṃśudhūmopahatamiti; § 4427
- Ca.3.3.7-2 udakaṃ tu khalvatyarthavikṛtagandhavarṇarasaspa-
rśam kledabahulamapakrāntajalacaravihaṅgam-*upakṣiṅajaleśayamaprit-
vidyāt; § 4428 20
- Ca.3.3.7-3 deśam punaḥ prakṛtivilkṛtavarṇagandharasasparśam
kledabahulamupasrṣtam sarīsrpavyālamaśakaśalabhama-
kṣikāmūṣakolūkaśmāsānikaśakunijambūkādibhistṛṇolūpopa-
vanavantam pratānādibahulamapūrvavadavapatitaśuṣka-
naṣṭaśasyam dhūmrapavanam pradhmātapatatriganamu- 25
dbhrāntavyathitavividhamṛgapakṣisaṅghamutsrṣtamaṣṭa-
dharmasatyalajjācāraśīlaguṇajanapadam *śaśvatkṣubhito-
dīrṇasalilāśayam *pratatkāpātānirghātabhūmikampama-
tibhayārāvarūpaṃ rūkṣatāmṛarūṇasitābhrajālasamvṛtārka-
candratārakamabhīkṣṇam sasambhramodvegamiva satrā- 30
saruditamiva satamaskamiva guhyakācaritamivākrandita-
śabdabahulam cāhitam vidyāt; § 4429
- Ca.3.3.7-4 kālam tu khalu yathartuliṅgādviparītaliṅgamatiliṅgam
hīnaliṅgam cāhitam vyavasyet; § 4430
- Ca.3.3.7 imānevaṃdoṣayuktāmścaturō bhāvāñjanapadoddhva- 35
ṃsakarān vadanti kuśalāḥ; ato+anyathābhūtāmstu hitān-
ācakṣate// § 4431

- viguṇeṣvapi khalveteṣu janapadoddhvaṃsakareṣu bh- Ca.3.3.8
 āveṣu bheṣajenopapādyamānānāmabhayaṃ bhavati roge-
 bhya iti // § 4432
- bhavanti cātra--- § 4433 Ca.3.3.9
- 5 vaiguṇyamupapannānām
 deśakālānilāmbhasām/
 garīyastvaṃ viśeṣeṇa hetumat
 sampravakṣyate // § 4435
- vātājjalaṃ jalāddeśaṃ deśāt kālaṃ Ca.3.3.10
 svabhāvataḥ/
 *vidyādduṣparihāryatvādgarīyastaramarthavit//
 § 4437
- 10 vāyvādiṣu yathoktānām koṣāṇām tu viśeṣavit/ Ca.3.3.11
 pratikārasya saukarye
 nidyāllāghavalakṣaṇam // § 4439
- caturṣvapi tu duṣṭeṣu kālānteṣu yadā narāḥ/ Ca.3.3.12
 bheṣajenopapādyante na bhavantyāturāstadā//
 § 4441
- yeṣāṃ na mṛtyusāmānyam sāmānyam na ca Ca.3.3.13
 karmaṇām/
 karma pañcavidham teṣāṃ bheṣajam
 paramucyate // § 4443
- 15 rasāyanānām vidhivaccopayogaḥ praśasyate/ Ca.3.3.14
 śasyate dehavṛttiśca bheṣajaiḥ
 pūrṇvamuddhṛtaiḥ // § 4445
- satyaṃ bhūte dayā dānaṃ balayo Ca.3.3.15
 devatārcanam/
 sadvṛttasyānuvṛttiśca praśamo
 guptirātmanaḥ // § 4447
- hitam janapadānām ca śivānāmupasevanam/ Ca.3.3.16

sevanam brahmacaryasya tathaiva
brahmacāriṇām// § 4449

- Ca.3.3.17 saṃkathā dharmasāstrāṇām maharṣiṇām
jitātmanām/
dhārmikaiḥ sāttvikairnityam saḥāsyā
vṛddhasaṃmataiḥ// § 4451
- Ca.3.3.18 ityetadbheṣajam proktamāyusaḥ paripālanam/
yeṣāmaniyato mṛtyustasmin kāle sudāruṇe// 5
§ 4453
- Ca.3.3.19 iti śrutvā janapadoddhvaṃsane kāraṇāni punarapi
bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca---atha khalu bhag-
avan! kutomūlameṣām vāyvādīnām vaiguṇyamutpady-
ate? yenopapannā janapadamuddhvaṃsayantīti// § 4454
- Ca.3.3.20 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyah---sarveṣāmapyagniveśa! vā- 10
yvādīnām yadvaiguṇyamutpadyate tasya mūlamadha-
rmaḥ, tanmūlam vā+&asatkarma pūrvakṛtam; tayoryoniḥ
prajñāparādha eva/ § 4455
- tadyathā---yadā vaideśa-&nagaranigamajanapadapradhānā
dharmamutkramyādharmaṇa prajām vartayanti, tadāśri- 15
topāśritāḥ paura janapadā vyavahāropajīvinaśca tamadh-
armamabhivardhayanti, tataḥ so+adharmāḥ prasabham
dharmamantardhatte, tataste+antarhitadharmāṇo devatā-
bhirapi tyajyante; teṣām tathā+antarhitadharmāṇāmadha-
rmaṇāmadharmapradhānānāmapakrāntadevatānāmṛtavo vye
āpadyante; tena nāpo yathākālam devo varṣati na vā varṣ-
ati vikṛtam vā varṣati, vātā na samyagabhivānti, kṣitirvyā-
padyate, salilānyupaśuṣyanti, auśadhayaḥ svabhāvaṃ pa-
rihāyāpadyante vikṛtiṃ; tata uddhvaṃsante janapadāḥ
&spṛśyābhyavahāryadoṣāt// § 4456 25
- Ca.3.3.21 tathā śastraprabhavyāpi janapadoddhvaṃsasyādha-
rma eva heturbhavati/ ye+atipravṛddhalobhakrodhamohamānāste
durbalānavamatyātmasvajanaparopaghātāya śastreṇa pa-
rasparamabhikrāmanti, parān vā+abhikrāmanti, parai-
rvā+abhikrāmyante// § 4457 30
- Ca.3.3.22 rakṣogaṇādibhīrvā vividhairbhūtasāṅghaistamadharm-
amanyadvā+apyapacārāntaramupalabhyābhihanyante// § 4458

tathā+abhiśāpaprabhavasyāpyadharmā eva heturbhāvati/ § 4459 Ca.3.3.23

ye luptadharmāṇo dharmādapetāste guruvṛddhasiddharṣipūjyānavamatyāhitānyācaranti ; tatastāḥ prajā gurvādibhirabhiśaptā bhasmatāmupayānti prāgevānekapurūṣakulavināśāya, *niyatapratyayopalambhādaniyatāścāpare// § 4460

prāgapi cādharmaḍṛte nāsubhotpattiranyato+abhūt/ § 4461 Ca.3.3.24

10 ādikāle hyaditisutasamaujaso+ativimalavipulaprabhāvāḥ pratyakṣadevadevarṣidharmayajñavidhividhānāḥ śailasārasaṃhatasthiraśārīrāḥ prasannavarṇendriyāḥ pavanasamabalajavaparākramāścārusphico+abhirūpapramāṇākṛtiprasādopacayavantāḥ satyārjavānṛśaṃsyadānadamaniyamatapaupavāsabrahmacaryavrataparā vyapagatabhayarāgadveṣamohalobhakrodhaśokamānaroganidrātandrāśramaklamālasyparigrahāśca puruṣā babhūvuramitāyusaḥ/ § 4462

teṣām-*udārasattvaguṇakarmanāmacintyarasavīryavipākaprabhāvaguṇasamuditāni prādurbabhūvuḥ śasyāni sarvaguṇasamuditatvāt pṛthivyādīnāṃ kṛtayugasyādau/ § 4463

bhraśyati tu kṛtayuge keṣāṃcidatyādānāt sāmpannikānāṃ sattvānāṃ śārīragauravamāsīt, śārīragauravācchramaḥ, śramādālasyam, ālasyaṭ saṃcayaḥ, saṃcayāt parigrahaḥ, parigrahāllobhaḥ prādūrāsīt kṛte/ § 4464

25 tatastretāyāṃ lobhādabhidrohaḥ, abhidrohānṛtavacanam, anṛtavacanāt kāmakrodhamānadveṣapāruṣyābhiḡhātabhayatāpaśokacintodvegādayaḥ pravṛttāḥ/ § 4465

tatastretāyāṃ dharmapādo+antardhānamagamat/ § 4466

30 tsyāntardhānāt yugavarṣapramāṇasya pādahrāsaḥ, pṛthivyādeśca guṇapādapraṇāśo+abhūt/ § 4467

tatpraṇāśakṛtaśca śasyānāṃ snehavaimalyarasavīryavipākaprabhāvaguṇapādabhraṃśaḥ/ § 4468

tatastāni prajāśārīrāśi hīyamānaguṇapādairāhāravihārairayathāpūrvamupaṣṭabhyamānānyagnimārutaparītāni pṛāgyvādhibhirjvarādibhirākrāntāni/ataḥ prāṇino hrāsamavāpurāyusaḥ kramaśa iti/ § 4469

bhavataścātra--- § 4470

Ca.3.3.25

yuge yuge dharmapadaḥ krameṇānena hīyate/
guṇapādaśca bhūtānāmevaṃ lokaḥ pralīyate//
§ 4472

Ca.3.3.26 saṃvatsaraśate pūrṇe yāti saṃvatsaraḥ kṣayam/
dehināmāyusaḥ kāle yatra yanmānamīyate//
§ 4474

Ca.3.3.27 iti vikārāṇaṃ prāgutpattiheturukto bhavati// § 4475 5

Ca.3.3.28 evaṃvādinam bhagavantamagniveśa uvāca---kinnu kh-
alu bhagavan ! niyatakālapramāṇamāyuh sarvaṃ na veti//
§ 4476

Ca.3.3.29 taṃ bhagavānuvāca--- § 4477

ihāgniveśa ! bhūtānāmāyuryuktimapekṣate/ 10
daive puruṣakāre ca sthitam hyasya
balābalam// § 4479

Ca.3.3.30 daivamātmakṛtaṃ vidyāt karma yati
paurvadaihimam/
smṛtaḥ puruṣakārastu kriyate yadihāparam//
§ 4481

Ca.3.3.31 balābalaviśeṣo+asthi tayorapi ca karmaṇoḥ/
dṛṣṭam hi trividham karma hīnam 15
madhyamamuttamam// § 4483

Ca.3.3.32 tayorudārayoryuktirdīrghasya ca sukhasya ca/
niyatasyāyuso heturviparītasya cetarā// § 4485

Ca.3.3.33 madhyamā madhyamasyeṣṭā kāraṇam śṛṇu
cāparam/
daivam puruṣakāreṇa durbalam
hyupahanyate// § 4487

Ca.3.3.34 daivena cetarat karma viśiṣṭenopahanyate/ 20
dṛṣṭvā yadeke manyante niyatam
mānamāyusaḥ// § 4489

karma kiṃcit kvacit kāle vipāke niyataṃ mahat / Ca.3.3.35
 kiṃcittvakālaniyataṃ pratyayaiḥ
 pratibodhyate / / § 4491

tasmādubhayadr̥ṣṭatvādekāntagrahaṇamasādhu / § 4492 Ca.3.3.36
 nidarśanamapi cātrodāhariṣyāmaḥ---yadi hi niyatakā-
 5 lapramāṇamāyuh sarvaṃ syāt, tadā++āyuskāmanāṃ na-
 mantrauśadhimaṇḍalabalyupahārahomaniyamaprāya-
 ścittopavāsasvastyayanapraṇipātagamanādyāḥ kriyā iṣṭ-
 ayaśca prajoyeran; nodbhrāntacaṇḍacapalagogajoṣṭra-
 kharaturagamahiṣādayaḥ pavanādayaśca duṣṭāḥ parihā-
 10 ryāḥ syuḥ, na prapātagiriviṣamadurgāmbuvegāḥ, tathā
 na pramattonmattodbhrāntacaṇḍacapalamohalobhākula-
 matayaḥ, nārayaḥ, na pravṛddho+agniḥ, ca vividhaviṣāśr-
 ayāḥ sarīrporagādayaḥ, na sāhasaṃ, nādeśakālacaryā, na
 narendraprakopa iti; evamādayo hi bhāvā nābhāvakarāḥ
 15 syuḥ, āyusaḥ sarvasya niyatakālapramāṇatvāt / § 4493

na cānabhyastākālamaraṇabhayanivārakāṇāmakālama-
 raṇabhayamāgacchet prāṇināṃ, vyarthāścārambhakath-
 āprayogabuddhayaḥ syurmaharṣiṇāṃ rasāyanādhikāre,
 nāpīndro niyatāyusaṃ śatruṃ vajreṇābhihanyāt, nāsvin-
 20 āvārtam *bheṣajenopapādayetāṃ, na maharṣayo yatheṣṭ-
 amāyustapasā prāpnuyuḥ, na ca viditaveditavyā maharṣ-
 ayaḥ sasuresāḥ samyak paśyeyurupadeśeyurācareyurvā /
 § 4494

api ca sarvacakṣuṣāmetat paraṃ yadaindraṃ *ca-
 25 kṣuḥ, idaṃ cāpyasmākaṃ tena pratyakṣaṃ; yathā---
 puruṣasahasrāṇāmutthāyotthāya^*āhavaṃ kurvatāmaku-
 rvatāṃ cātulyāyusṭvaṃ, tathā jātamātrāṇāmapratikārāt
 pratikārācca, aṣṭaṣṭaprasāsināṃ cāpyatulyāyusṭvameva,
 na ca tulyo yogakṣema udapānaghaṭānāṃ citraghaṭānāṃ
 30 cotsīdatāṃ; tasmāddhitopacāramūlaṃ jīvitam, ato vipary-
 ayānmṛtyuḥ / § 4495

api ca deśakālātmaguṇaviparītānāṃ karmaṇāmāhār-
 avikārānāṃ ca *kramopayogaḥ samyak, tyāgaḥ *sarva-
 sya cātiyogāyogamithyāyogānāṃ, *sarvātiyogasaṃdhāra-
 35 ṇam, asaṃdhāraṇamudīrṇānāṃ ca gatimatāṃ, sāhasānāṃ
 ca varjanam, ārigyānuvṛtto hetumupalabhāmahe samyag-
 upadiśāmaḥ samyak paśyāmaśceti / / § 4496

- Ca.3.3.37 ataḥ paramagniveśa uvāca---evaṃ satyaniyata kālāpra-
māṇāyusāṃ bhagavan ! katham kālamṛtyurakālamṛtyurv-
ābhavatīti / / § 4497
- Ca.3.3.38 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyaḥ---śrūyatā magniveśa ! yathā 5
yānasamāyukto+akṣaḥ prakṛtyaivākṣaguṇairupetaḥ sa ca
sarvaguṇopapanno vāhyamāno yathākālam svapramāṇa-
kṣayādevāvasānam gacchet, tathā++āyuh śarīropagataṃ
balavatprakṛtyā yathāvadupacaryamāṇam svapramāṇa-
kṣayādevāvasānam gacchati ; sa mṛtyuḥ kāle / § 4498
yathā ca sa evākṣo+atibhārādhiṣṭhitatvādviṣamapathā- 10
dapathādakṣacakrabhaṅgādvāgyavāhakadoṣādaṇimokṣāda-
nupāṅgāt paryasanāccāntarā+avasānamāpadyate, tathā++ā-
yurapyayathābalamārambhādayathāgnyabhyavaharaṇādvi-
ṣamābhyavaharaṇādviṣamaśarīranyāsādatimaithunādasā-
tsamśrayādudīrṇavegavinigrahādvidhāryavegāvidhāraṇā- 15
dbhūtaviṣavāyuvagnyupatāpādabhighātādāhārapratīkāravi-
varjanāccāntarā+avasānamāpadyate, sa mṛtyurakāle ; ta-
thā jvarādīnāpyātānkānmithyopacaritānakālamṛtyūn pa-
śyāma iti / / § 4499
- Ca.3.3.39 athāgniveśaḥ papraccha---kinnu khalu bhagavan ! jvar- 20
itebhyaḥ pānīyamuṣṇam prayacchanti bhiṣajo bhūyiṣṭhaṃ
na tathā śītam, asti ca śītasādhyo+api dhāturjvarakara iti / /
§ 4500
- Ca.3.3.40 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyaḥ---jvaritasya kāyasamutth- 25
ānadeśakālānabhisamīkṣya pācanārtham pānīyamuṣṇam
prayacchanti bhiṣajaḥ / § 4501
jvaro hyāmāśayasamutthaḥ, prāyo bheṣajāni cāmāśaya-
samutthānām vikārāṇām *pācanavamanāpatarpaṇasam-
arthāni bhavanti ; pācanārtham ca pānīyamuṣṇam, tasmā-
detajjvaritebhyaḥ prayacchanti bhiṣajo bhūyiṣṭham / § 4502 30
taddhi teṣāṃ vātamanulomayati, agniṃ codaryamud-
īrayati, kṣipraṃ jarāṃ gacchati, śleṣmāṇam pariśoṣayati,
svalpamapi ca pītam tṛṣṇāpraśamanāyopakalpate ; tathāy-
uktamapi caitannātyarthotsannapitte jvare sadābhram- 35
apralāpātisāre vā pradeyam, uṣṇena hi dāhabhramapral-
āpātisārā bhūyo+abhivardhante, śītena copāśāmyantīti / /
§ 4503
- Ca.3.3.41 bhavati cātra--- § 4504

śītenoṣṇakṛtān rogāñchamayanti bhiṣagvidah/
 ye tu śītakṛtā rogāsteṣāmuṣṇaṃ bhiṣagjitam//
 § 4506

5 evamitareṣāmapi vyādhīnām vidānaviparītaṃ bheṣa-
 jam bhavati ; yathā---apatarpaṇanimittānām vyādhīnām
 nāntareṇa pūraṇamasti śāntiḥ, tathā pūraṇanimittānām
 vyādhīnām nāntareṇāpatarpaṇam// § 4507

apatarpaṇamapi ca trividhaṃ---laṅghanam, laṅghana-
 pācanaṃ, doṣāvasecanaṃ ceti// § 4508

10 tatra laṅghanam-*alpabaladoṣāṇām, laṅghanena hy-
 agnimārutavrddhyā vātātapaparītamivālpamudakamalpo
 doṣaḥ praśoṣamāpadyate ; *laṅghanapācane tu madhyab-
 aladoṣāṇām, laṅghanapācanābhyām hi sūryasaṃtāpamā-
 rutābhyām pāṃsubhasmāvakraṇairiva cānatibahūdakaṃ
 15 madhyabalo doṣaḥ praśoṣamāpadyate ; bahudoṣāṇām pu-
 nardoṣāvasecaneva kāryam, na hyabhinne kedāraṣetau
 palvalāpraseko+asti, tadvaddoṣāvasecanam// § 4509

doṣāvasecanamanyadvā bheṣajam prāptakālamapyātu-
 rasya naivamvidhasya kuryāt/ § 4510

20 tadyathā---*anapavādapratīkārasyādhanasyāparicārakasya
 vaidyamāninaścaṇḍasyāsūyakasya tivrādharmāruceratikṣī-
 ṇabalamāṃsaṇitasyāsādhyarogopahatasya mumūrṣuli-
 ṅgānvitasya ceti/ § 4511

evamvidhaṃ hyāturamupacaran bhiṣak pāpīyasā+ayaśasā
 yogamṛcchatīti// § 4512

25 bhavati cātra--- § 4513

tadāte cānubandhe vā yasya syādaśubhaṃ
 phalam/
 karmaṇastanna kartavyametadbuddhimatām
 matam// § 4515

(alpodakadrumo yastu pravātaḥ pracurātapah/
 jñeyah sa jāṅgalo deśah svalparogatamo+api
 ca// § 4517

30 pracurodakavr̥kṣo yo nivāto durlabhātapah/

- anūpo bahudoṣaśca, samaḥ sādharmaṇo
mataḥ//) § 4519
Ca.3.3.49 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 4520
- pūrvarūpāṇi sāmānyā hetavaḥ sasvalakṣaṇāḥ/
deśoddhvaṃsasya bhaiṣajyaṃ hetūnām
mūlameva ca// § 4522
- Ca.3.3.50 prāgvikārasamutpattirāyuṣaśca kṣayakramaḥ/ 5
maraṇaṃ prati bhūtānām kālākālavinīscayaḥ//
§ 4524
- Ca.3.3.51 yathā cākālamaraṇaṃ yathāyuktaṃ ca
bheṣajam/
siddhiṃ yātyauśadham yeṣāṃ na kuryādyena
hetunā// § 4526
- Ca.3.3.52 tadātreyo+agniveśāya nikhilam
sarvamuktavān/
deśoddhvaṃsanimitiye vimāne 10
munisattamaḥ// § 4528
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carākapratiṣaṃskṛte vimānasthāne
janapadoddhvaṃsanīyavimānaṃ nāma
ṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ//3//

3.4 caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.3.4.1 athātastrividharogaviśeṣavijñānīyaṃ vimānaṃ vyākhyā-
maḥ// § 4530
- Ca.3.4.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 4531
- Ca.3.4.3 trividham khalu rogaviśeṣavijñānaṃ bhavati ; tadyathā-
--āptopadeśaḥ, pratyakṣam, anumānaṃ ceti// § 4532 5
- Ca.3.4.4 tatrāptopadeśo nāmāptavacanam/ § 4533
āptā hyavitarkasmṛtivibhāgavidō niṣprītyupatāpada-
rśinaśca/ § 4534
teṣāmevaṃguṇayogādyadvacanam tat pramāṇam/ § 4535

apramāṇaṃ punar-*mattonmattamūrkharaṅkṛtaduṣṭavacanamiti ;
pratyakṣaṃ tu khalu tadyat svayamindriyair-*manasā co-
palabhyate/ § 4536

anumānaṃ khalu tarko yuktyapekṣaḥ// § 4537

5 trividhena khalvanena jñānasamudāyena pūrvam par- Ca.3.4.5
īkṣya rogaṃ sarvathā *sarvamathottarakālamadhyavasān-
amadoṣaṃ bhavati, na hi jñānāvayavena kṛtsne jñeye jñā-
namutpadyate/ § 4538

10 trividhe tvasmin jñānasamudaye pūrvamāptopadeśā-
jjñānaṃ, tataḥ pratyakṣānumānābhyāṃ parīkṣopapady-
ate/ § 4539

15 kiṃ hyanupadiṣṭaṃ pūrvam yattat pratyakṣānumānā-
bhyāṃ parīkṣamāṇo vidyāt/ tasmāddvividhā parīkṣā jñā-
navatāṃ pratyakṣam, anumānaṃ ca ; trividhā vā sahopa-
deśena// § 4540

tatredamupadiṣanti buddhimantaḥ---rogamekaikameva-Ca.3.4.6
mprakopaṇamevaṃyonimevamutthānamevamātmānameva-
madhiṣṭhānamevaṃvedanamevaṃsamsthānamevaṃśabda-
sparśarūparasagandhamevamupadravamevaṃvṛddhisthā-
20 nakṣayasamanvitamevamudarkamevaṃnāmānamevaṃyogaṃ
vidyāt ; tasminniyam pratīkārārthā pravṛttirathavā nivṛtti-
rityupadeśājñāyate// § 4541

pratyakṣatastu khalu rogatattvaṃ bubhutsuḥ sarv- Ca.3.4.7
airindriyaiḥ sarvānindriyārthānāturaśarīragatān parīkṣ-
25 eta, anyatra rasajñānāt ; tadyathā---antrakūjanaṃ, sandh-
isphuṭanamaṅgulīparvaṇāṃ ca, svaraviśeṣāṃśca, ye cā-
nye+api keciccharīropagatāḥ śabdāḥ syu(s)tāñchrotreṇa
parīkṣeta ; *varṇasamsthānapramāṇacchāyāḥ, śarīraprak-
ṛtīvikārau, cakṣurvaiṣayikāṇi yāni cānyānyanuktāni tāni
30 cakṣuṣā parīkṣeta ; rasaṃ tu khalvāturaśarīragatamindri-
yavaiṣayikamapy anumānādavagacchet, na hyasya pra-
tyakṣeṇa grahaṇamupapadyate, tasmādāturaparipraśn-
enaivāturamukharasaṃ vidyāt, yūkāpasarpaṇena tva-
sya śarīravairasyaṃ, makṣikopasarpaṇena śarīramādh-
35 uryaṃ, lohītapittasaṃdehe tu kiṃ dhārilohitaṃ lohi-
tapittaṃ veti śvakākabhakṣaṇāddhārilohitamabhakṣaṇā-
llohītapittamityanumātavayam, evamanyānapyāturaśarīra-
gatān rasānanumimīta ; gandhāṃstu khalu sarvaśarīrag-

atānāturasya prakṛtīvaikārikān ghrāṇena parīkṣeta; sparśam ca pāṇinā prakṛtīvikṛtiyuktam/ § 4542

iti pratyakṣato+*anumānādūpadeśataśca parīkṣaṇamuktam// § 4543

Ca.3.4.8 ime tu *khalvanye+apyevameva bhūyo+anumānajñeyā 5
bhavanti bhāvāḥ/ § 4544

tadyathā---agniṃ jaraṇaśaktyā parīkṣeta, balaṃ vyāyāmaśaktyā, śrotrādīni śabdādīnyarthagrahaṇena, mano+arthavyabhicaraṇena vijñānaṃ vyavasāyena, rajaḥ saṅgena, mohamavijñānena, krodhamabhidroheṇa, śokaṃ dānyena, harṣamāmodena, 10
prītiṃ toṣeṇa, bhayaṃ viśādena, dharmaviśādena, *vīryamutthānena, avasthānamavibhrameṇa, śraddhāmaphīprāyeṇa, medhāṃ grahaṇena, saṃjñāṃ nāmagrahaṇena, smṛtiṃ smarāṇena, hriyamapatrapaṇena, śīlamanuśīlāna, dveṣaṃ pratiśedhena, *upadhimanubandhena, dhṛti- 15
malauilyena, vaśyatāṃ vidheyatayā, vayobhaktisātmyavyādhisamutthānāni kāladeśopaśayavedanāviśeṣeṇa, gūḍhaliṅgaṃ vyādhimūpaśayānūpaśayābhyāṃ, doṣapramāṇaviśeṣamāpacāraviśeṣeṇa, āyusaḥ kṣayamariṣṭaiḥ, upasthitāśreyastvaṃ kalyāṇābhīniveśeṇa, amalāṃ sattvamavikār- 20
eṇa, grahaṇyāstu mṛdudāruṇatvaṃ svapnadarśanamābhīprāyaṃ *dviṣṭeṣṭasukhaduḥkhāni cāturaparipraśnenaiva vidyāditi// § 4545

Ca.3.4.9 bhavanti cātra--- § 4546

āptataścopadeśena pratyakṣakaraṇena ca/ 25
anumānena ca vyādhīn
samyagvidyādvicakṣaṇaḥ// § 4547

Ca.3.4.10 sarvathā sarvamālocya
yathāsaṃbhavamarthavit/
athādhyavasyettattve ca kārye ca
tadanantaram// § 4549

Ca.3.4.11 kāryatattvaviśeṣajñāḥ pratipattau na muhyati/
amūḍhaḥ phalamāpnoti
yadamohanimitajam// § 4551

- jñānabuddhipradīpena yo nāviśati *tattvavit/
āturasyāntarātmānaṃ na sa rogāṃścikitsati//
§ 4553
- tatra ślokau--- § 4554
- 5 sarvarogaviśeṣāṇāṃ trividhaṃ
jñānaśaṃgrahaṃ/
yathā copadiśantyāptāḥ pratyakṣaṃ grhyate
yathā// § 4556
- ye yathā cānumānena
jñeyāstāṃścāpyudāradhīḥ/
bhāvāṃstrirogavijñāne vimāne muniruktavān//
§ 4558
- ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte vimānasthāne
trividharogaviśeṣavijñānīyaṃ vimānaṃ nāma
caturtho+adhyāyaḥ//4//

3.5 pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ srotasāṃ vimānaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 4560
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 4561
- yāvantaḥ puruṣe mūrtimanto bhāvaviśeṣāstāvanta ev-
āsmiṃ srotasāṃ prakāraviśeṣāḥ/ § 4562
- 5 sarve hi bhāvā puruṣe nāntareṇa srotāṃsyabhinirvart-
ante, kṣayaṃ vā+apyabhigacchanti/ § 4563
- srotāṃsi khalu pariṇāmaṃpadyamānānāṃ dhātūnā-
mabhivāhīni bhavantyayanārthena// § 4564
- api caike srotasāmeva samudayaṃ puruṣamicchanti, Ca.3.5.4
- 10 sarvagatarvāt sarvasaratvācca doṣaprapakopaṇaprasāmanā-
nām/ § 4565
- na tvetadevaṃ, yasya hi srotāṃsi, *yacca vahanti, ya-
ccāvahanti, yatra cāvasthitāni, sarvaṃ tadanyattebhyaḥ/
§ 4566
- 15 atibahutvāt khalu kecidaparisaṅkhyeyānyācakṣate sro-
tāṃsi, parisaṅkhyāni punaranye// § 4567
- (absence?) § 4568

- Ca.3.5.7 teṣāṃ tu khalu srotasāṃ yathāsthūlaṃ katicitprakā-
rānmūlataśca prakopavijñānataścānuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ ; ye
bhaviṣyantyalamanuktārthajñānāya jñānavatāṃ, vijñān-
āya cājñānavatāṃ/ § 4569
- tadyathā---prāṇodakānnarasarudhiramāṃsamedosthi- 5
majjaśukramūtrapurīṣasvedavahānīti ; vātapittaśleṣmaṇāṃ
punaḥ sarvaśarīracarāṇāṃ sarvāṇi srotāṃsyayanabhūt-
āni, tadvadatīndriyāṇāṃ punaḥ sattvādīnāṃ kevalaṃ cet-
anāvachcharīramayanabhūtamadhiṣṭhānabhūtaṃ ca/ § 4570
- tadetat srotasāṃ prakṛtibhūtatvānna vikārairupasṛjy- 10
ate śarīram// § 4571
- Ca.3.5.8 tatra prāṇavahānāṃ srotasāṃ hṛdayaṃ mūlaṃ mahā-
srotaśca, praduṣṭānāṃ tu khalveṣāmidāṃ viśeṣavijñānaṃ
bhavati ; tadyathā---atisṛṣṭamatibaddhaṃ kupitamalpālp-
amabhīkṣṇaṃ vā saśabdaśūlamucchvasantaṃ drṣṭvā prā- 15
ṇavahānyasya srotāṃsi praduṣṭānīti vidyāt/ § 4572
- udakavahānāṃ srotasāṃ tālumūlaṃ kloma ca, pr-
aduṣṭānāṃ tu khalveṣāmidāṃ viśeṣavijñānaṃ bhavati ;
tadyathā---jihvātālvoṣṭhakaṇṭhakilomaśoṣaṃ pipāsāṃ cāt-
ipravṛddhāṃ drṣṭvodakavahānyasya srotāṃsi praduṣṭān- 20
īti vidyāt/ § 4573
- annavahānāṃ srotasāmāmāśayo mūlaṃ vāmaṃ ca pā-
rśvaṃ, praduṣṭānāṃ tu khalveṣāmidāṃ niśeṣavijñānaṃ
bhavati ; tadyathā---anannābhilaṣaṇamarocakavipākau ch-
ardim ca drṣṭvā+annavahānyasya srotāṃsi praduṣṭānīti vi- 25
dyāt/ § 4574
- rasavahānāṃ srotasāṃ hṛdayaṃ mūlaṃ daśa ca dham-
anyaḥ/ § 4575
- śoṇitavahānāṃ srotasāṃ yakṛnmūlaṃ plīhā ca/ § 4576
- māṃsavahānāṃ ca srotasāṃ snāyurmūlaṃ tvak ca/ 30
§ 4577
- midovahānāṃ srotasāṃ *vṛkkau mūlaṃ vapāvahanaṃ
ca/ § 4578
- asthivahānāṃ srotasāṃ medo mūlaṃ jaghanaṃ ca/ 35
§ 4579
- majjavahānāṃ srotasāmasthīni mūlaṃ sandhayaśca/
§ 4580

śukravahānām srotasām vṛṣṇau mūlaṃ śephaśca/
§ 4581

praduṣṭānām tu khalveṣāmidam rasādivahasrotasām vijñā-
nānyuktāni vividhāśitapīṭiye ; yānyeva hi dhātūnām prad-
5 oṣavijñānāni tānyeva yathāsvam pradūṣṭānām dhātusrot-
asām/ § 4582

mūtravahānām srotasām bastirmūlaṃ *vañkṣṇau ca,
praduṣṭānām tu khalveṣāmidam viśeṣavijñānam bhav-
ati ; tadyathā---atisṛṣṭamatibaddham prakupitamalpālpa-
10 mabhīkṣṇam vā bahalam saśūlam mūtrayantam dṛṣṭvā
mūtravahānyasya srotāṃsi pradūṣṭānīti vidyāt/ § 4583

purīṣavahānām srotasām pakvāśayo mūlaṃ *sthūla-
gudam ca, pradūṣṭānām tu khalveṣāmidam viśeṣavijñā-
nam bhavati ; tadyathā---kr̥cchreṇālpālpaṃ saśabdaśūla-
15 matidravamati-grathitamati-bahu copaviśantam dṛṣṭvā pu-
rīṣavahānyasya srotāṃsi pradūṣṭānīti vidyāt/ § 4584

svedavahānām srotasām medo mūlaṃ lomakūpāśca,
praduṣṭānām tu khalveṣāmidam viśeṣavijñānam bhavati ;
tadyathā---asvedanamatisvedanam pārūṣyamatiślakṣṇat-
20 āmaṅgasya paridāham lomaharśam ca dṛṣṭvā svedavahā-
nyasya srotāṃsi pradūṣṭānīti vidyāt// § 4585

srotāṃsi, sirāḥ, dhamanyaḥ, rasāyanyaḥ, rasavāhinyaḥ, nāḍyaḥ, panthānaḥ, mārg-
śarīradhātva vakāśānām lakṣyālakṣyāṇām nāmāni bhava-
nti/ § 4586

25 teṣām prakopāt sthānasthāścaiva mārgagāśca śarīradh-
ātavaḥ prakopamāpadyante, itareṣām prakopāditarāṇi ca/
§ 4587

srotāṃsi srotāṃsyeva, dhātavaśca dhātūneva pradūṣa-
yanti pradūṣṭāḥ/ § 4588

30 teṣām sarveṣāmeva vātapittaśleṣmāṇaḥ pradūṣṭā dūṣa-
yitāro bhavanti, doṣasvabhāvāditi// § 4589

bhavanti cātra--- § 4590

Ca.3.5.10

kṣayāt saṃdhāraṇādraukṣyāhvyaṃyāmāt
kṣudhitasya ca/
prānavāhīni duṣyanti srotāṃsyanyaiśca
dāruṇaiḥ// § 4592

- Ca.3.5.11 auṣṇyādāmādbhayāt pānādatisuṣkānnasevanāt/
ambuvāhīni duṣyanti tṛṣṇāyāścātipīdanāt//
§ 4594
- Ca.3.5.12 atimātrasya cākāle cāhitasya ca bhojanāt/
annavāhīni duṣyanti vaiguṇyāt pāvakasya ca//
§ 4596
- Ca.3.5.13 guruśītamatisnigdhamatimātram samaśnatām/ 5
rasavāhīni duṣyanti cintyānām cāticintanāt//
§ 4598
- Ca.3.5.14 vidāhīnyannapānāni snigdhoṣṇāni dravāṇi ca/
raktavāhīni duṣyanti bhajatām cātapānalau//
§ 4600
- Ca.3.5.15 abhiṣyandīni bhojyāni sthūlāni ca gurūṇi ca/
māmsavāhīni duṣyanti bhuktvā ca svapatām 10
divā// § 4602
- Ca.3.5.16 avyāyāmādivās vapnānmedyānām
cātibhakṣaṇāt/
midovāhīni duṣyanti vāruṇyāścātisevanāt//
§ 4604
- Ca.3.5.17 vyāyāmādatisamkṣobhādasthnāmativighaṭtanāt/
asthivāhīni duṣyanti vātalānām ca sevanāt//
§ 4606
- Ca.3.5.18 utpeṣādatyabhiṣyandādabhighātāt prapīdanāt/ 15
majjavāhīni duṣyanti viruddhānām ca
sevanāt// § 4608
- Ca.3.5.19 akālayonigamanānnigrahādatimaithunāt/
śukravāhīni duṣyanti śastrakṣārāgnibhistathā//
§ 4610
- Ca.3.5.20 mūtritodakabhakṣyastrīsevanānmūtranigrahāt/

- mūtravāhīni duṣyanti *kṣīṇasyābhikṣatasya
ca// § 4612
- saṃdhāraṇādadyaśanādajīrṇādhyāsanāttathā/
varcovāhīni duṣyanti durbalāgneḥ kṛśasya ca//
§ 4614 Ca.3.5.21
- 5 *vyāyāmādatisaṃtāpācchītoṣṇākramasevanāt/
svedavāhīni duṣyanti
krodhaśokabhayaistathā// § 4616 Ca.3.5.22
- āhāraśca vihāraśca yaḥ syāddoṣaḡaṇaiḥ samaḥ/
dhātubhīrvigūṇaścāpi srotasāṃ sa
pradūṣakaḥ// § 4618 Ca.3.5.23
- atipravṛttiḥ saṅgo vā sirāṇāṃ granthayo+api
vā/
vimārgagamaṇaṃ cāpi srotasāṃ
duṣṭilakṣaṇaṃ// § 4620 Ca.3.5.24
- 10 svadhātusamavarṇāni vṛttasthūlānyaṇūni ca/
srotāṃsi dīrghāṇyākṛtyā pratānasadrśāni ca//
§ 4622 Ca.3.5.25
- prāṇodakāṇnavāhānāṃ duṣṭānāṃ śvāsikī
kriyā/
kāryā tṛṣṇopāśamanī tathāivāmapradoṣikī//
§ 4624 Ca.3.5.26
- 15 vividhāśitapīṭīye rasādīnāṃ yadauṣadham/
rasādisrotasāṃ
kuryāttadyathāsvamupakramam// § 4626 Ca.3.5.27
- mūtraviṣṭvedavāhānāṃ cikitsā mautrakṛcchrikī/
tathā+atisārikī kāryā tathā jvaracikitsikī// § 4628 Ca.3.5.28
- tatra ślokāḥ--- § 4629 Ca.3.5.29
- trayodaśānāṃ mūlāni srotasāṃ duṣṭilakṣaṇaṃ/

sāmānyaṃ nāmaparyāyāḥ kopanāni
parasparam// § 4631

Ca.3.5.30 doṣahetuḥ pṛthaktvena bheṣajoddeśa eva ca/
srotovimāne nirdiṣṭastathā cādaḥ viniścayaḥ//
§ 4633

Ca.3.5.31 kevalaṃ viditaṃ yasya śarīraṃ sarvabhāvataḥ/
śārīrāḥ sarvarogāśca sa karmasu na muhyati// 5
§ 4635
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratiśaṃskṛte vimānasthāne
srotovimānaṃ nāma pañcamo+adhyāyāḥ//5//

3.6 ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyāḥ/

Ca.3.6.1 athāto rogānīkaṃ vimānaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 4637

Ca.3.6.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 4638

Ca.3.6.3 dve rogānīke bhavataḥ prabhāvabhedena-sādhyam,asādhyam
ca ; dve rogānīke balabhedena-mṛdu,dāruṇam ca ; dve rog-
ānīke adhiṣṭhānabhedena-mano+adhiṣṭhānam,śarīrādhiṣṭhānam
ca ; dve rogānīke nimittabhedena-svadhātuvaiṣamyanimittam,āgantunim
ca ; dve rogānīke āśayabhedena-āmāśayasamuttham,pakvāśayasamutthar
ceti/ § 4639

evametat prabhāvalādhiṣṭhānanimittāśayabhedāddva-
idham sadbhedaprakṛtyantareṇa bhidyamānamathavā+api 10
sandhīyamānaṃ syādekatvam bahutvam vā/ § 4640

ekatvam tāvadekameva rogānīkaṃ,*duḥkhasāmānyāt ;
bahutvam tu daśa rogānīkāni prabhāvabhedādinā bh-
avanti ; bahutvamapi saṃkhyeyaṃ syādasamkhyeyaṃ
vā/tatra saṃkhyeyaṃ tāvadyathoktamaṣṭodarīye,aparisaṃkhyeyaṃ
punaryathā---mahārogādhyāye rugvarṇasamutthānādīnā-
masamkhyeyatvāt// § 4641

Ca.3.6.4 na ca saṃkhyeyāgreṣu bhedaprakṛtyantarīyeṣu vigīti-
rityato doṣavatī syādatra kācit pratijñā, na cāvigītirityataḥ
syādadoṣavatī/ § 4642

bhettā hi bhedyamanyathā bhinatti, anyathā punastā-
dbhinnaṃ bhedaprakṛtyantareṇa bhindan bhedasamkhy-

āviśeṣamāpādayatyanekadhā, na ca pūrvaṃ bhedāgramu-
pahanti/ § 4643

samānāyāmapi khalu bhedaprakṛtau *prakṛtānuprayo-
gāntaramapekṣyam/ § 4644

5 santihyarthāntarāṇi samānaśabdābhihitāni, santi cāna-
rthāntarāṇi paryāyaśabdābhihitāni/ § 4645

samāno hi rogaśabdo doṣeṣu ca vyādhiṣu ca ; doṣā hy-
api rogaśabdamaṭaṅkaśabdaṃ yakṣmaśabdaṃ doṣaprak-
ṛtiśabdaṃ vikāraśabdaṃ ca labhante, vyādhayaśca rogaś-
10 abdamāṭaṅkaśabdaṃ yakṣmaśabdaṃ doṣaprakṛtiśabdaṃ
vikāraśabdaṃ ca labhante/ § 4646

tatra doṣeṣu caiva vyādhiṣu ca rogaśabdaḥ samānaḥ,
śeṣeṣu tu viśeṣavān// § 4647

tatra vyādhayo+aparisaṃkhyeyā bhavanti, atibahu-
15 tvāt ; doṣāstu khalu parisamkhyeyā bhavanti, anatibahu-
tvāt/ § 4648

tasmādyathācitram vikārānudāharaṇārtham, anavaśe-
seṇa ca doṣān vyākhyāsyāmaḥ/ § 4649

rajastamaśca mānasau doṣau/ § 4650

20 tayorvikārāḥ kāmakrodhalobhamoherṣyāmānamadaś-
okacitto(nto)dvegabhayaharṣādayaḥ/ § 4651

vātapittaśleṣmāṇastu khalu śārīrā doṣāḥ/ § 4652

teṣāmapi ca vikārā jvarātisāraśophaśoṣaśvāsamehaku-
ṣṭhādayaḥ/ § 4653

25 iti doṣāḥ kevalā vyākhyātā vikāraikadeśaśca// § 4654

tatra khalveṣāṃ dvayānāmapi doṣāṇāṃ trividham pra-
kopaṇam ; tadyathā---asātmyendriyārthasamyogaḥ, prajñ-
āparādhaḥ, pariṇāmaśceti// § 4655

prakupitāstu khalu te prakopaṇaviśeṣāddūṣyaviśeṣ-
30 ācca vikāraviśeṣānabhinirvartayantyaparisaṃkhyeyān//
§ 4656

te ca vikārāḥ parasparamanuvartamānāḥ kadācidanu-
badhnanti kāmādayo jvarādayaśca// § 4657

niyatastvanubandho rajastamasoḥ parasparam, na hy-
35 arajaskaṃ tamaḥ *pravartate// § 4658

(prāyaḥ) śārīradoṣāṇāmekādhiṣṭhānīyānām sannipā-
taḥ saṃsargo vā samānaguṇatvāt ; doṣā hi dūṣaṇaiḥ samā-
nāḥ// § 4659

- Ca.3.6.11 tatrānubandhyānubandhakṛto viśeṣaḥ---svatantre vya-
ktaliṅgo yathoktasamutthānapraśamo bhavatyānubandhyaḥ,
tadviparītalakṣaṇastvanubandhaḥ/ § 4660
*anubandhyalakṣaṇasamanvitāstatra yadi doṣā bhava-
nti tattrikaṃ sannipātamācakṣate, dvayaṃ vā saṃsargam/ 5
§ 4661
anubandhyānubandhaviśeṣakṛtastu bahavidho doṣa-
bhedaḥ/ § 4662
evameṣa saṃjñāprakṛto bhiṣajāṃ doṣeṣu vyādhiṣu ca
*nānāprakṛtiviśeṣavyūhaḥ// § 4663 10
- Ca.3.6.12 agniṣu tu śārīreṣu caturvidho viśeṣo balabhedena bha-
vati/ § 4664
tadyathā---tīkṣṇo, mandaḥ, samo, viṣamaśceti/ § 4665
tatra tīkṣṇo+agniḥ sarvāpacārasahaḥ, tadviparītalakṣ-
aṇastu mandaḥ, samastu khalvapacārato vikṛtimāpady- 15
ate+anapacāratastu prakṛtāvavatiṣṭhate, samalakṣaṇavip-
arītalakṣaṇastu viṣama iti/ § 4666
ete caturvidhā bhavantyagnayaścaturvidhānāmeva pu-
ruṣāṇām/ § 4667
tatra samavātapittaśleṣmāṇaṃ prakṛtisthānāṃ samā 20
bhavantyagnayaḥ, vātālānāṃ tu vātābhibhūte+agnyadhiṣṭhāne
viṣamā bhavantyagnayaḥ, pittālānāṃ tu pittābhibhūte
hyagnyadhiṣṭhāne tīkṣṇā bhavantyagnayaḥ, śleṣmālānāṃ
tu śleṣmābhibhūte+agnyadhiṣṭhāne mandā bhavantyagn-
ayaḥ// § 4668 25
- Ca.3.6.13 tatra kecidāhuḥ---na samavātapittaśleṣmāṇo jantavaḥ
santi, viṣamāhāropayogitvānmanuṣyāṇāṃ ; tasmācca vāt-
aparakṛtayaḥ kecit, kecit pittaparakṛtayaḥ, kecit punaḥ śle-
ṣmaparakṛtayo bhavantīti/ § 4669
taccānupapannaṃ, kasmāt kāraṇāt ? samavātapittaśle- 30
ṣmāṇaṃ hyarogamicchanti bhiṣajāḥ, *yataḥ prakṛtiścāro-
gyam, ārogyārthā ca bheṣajapravṛttiḥ, sā ceṣṭarūpā, tasmāt
santi samavātapittaśleṣmāṇaḥ ; na khalu santi vātaparakṛt-
ayaḥ pittaparakṛtayaḥ śleṣmaparakṛtayo vā/ § 4670
tasya tasya *kila doṣasyādhiḥyāt sā sā doṣaparakṛtirucy- 35
ate manuṣyāṇāṃ, na ca vikṛteṣu doṣeṣu prakṛtisthatvam-
papadyate, tasmānnaitāḥ prakṛtayaḥ santi ; santi tu khalu

vātalāḥ pittalāḥ śleṣmalāśca, aprakṛtisthāstu te jñeyāḥ//
§ 4671

teṣāṃ tu khalu caturvidhānāṃ puruṣāṇāṃ *catvāryan-
upraṇidhānāni śreyaskarāṇi bhavanti/ § 4672

5 tatra samasarvadhātūnāṃ sarvākārasamam, adhikad-
oṣāṇāṃ tu trayāṇāṃ yathāsvaṃ doṣādhikeyamabhisamī-
kṣya doṣapratikūlayogīni trīṇyanu(nna)praṇidhānāni śre-
yaskarāṇi bhavanti yāvadagneḥ samībhāvāt, same tu sam-
ameva kāryam ; evaṃ ceṣṭā bheṣajaprayogāścāpare/ § 4673

10 *tān vistareṇānuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 4674

trayastu putuṣā bhavantyāturāḥ, te tvanāturāstantrān-
atarīyāṇāṃ bhiṣajām/ § 4675

tadyathā---vātalāḥ, pittalāḥ, śleṣmalaśceti/ § 4676

15 teṣāmidam viśeṣavijñānaṃ---vātalasya vātanimittāḥ,
pittalasya pittanimittāḥ, śleṣmalasya śleṣmanimittā vyā-
dhayaḥ prāyeṇa balavantaśca bhavanti// § 4677

tatra vātalasya *vātaprakopaṇānyāsevamānasya kṣi-
praṃ vātaḥ prakopamāpadyate, na tathetarau doṣau ; sa
tasya prakopamāpanno yathoktairvikāraiḥ śarīramupata-
20 pati balavarṇasukhāyusāmupaghātāya/ § 4678

tasyāvajayanaṃ---snehasvedau vidhiyuktau, mṛdūni
ca saṃśodhanāni snehoṣṇamadhurāmlalavaṇayuktāni, ta-
davadabhyavahāryāṇi, abhyaṅgopanāhanodveṣṭanonmarda-
napariṣekāvagāhanasamvāhanāvapīḍanavitrāsanavismāpa-
25 navismāraṇāni, surāsavavidhānaṃ, snehāścānekayonayo
dīpanīyapācanīyavātaharavirecanīyopahitāstathā śatapā-
kāḥ sahasrapākāḥ sarvaśaśca prayogārthāḥ, bastayaḥ, ba-
stiniyamaḥ sukhaśīlatā ceti// § 4679

pittalasyāpi *pittaprakopaṇānyāsevamānasya kṣipraṃ
30 pittam prakopamāpadyate, na tathetarau doṣau ; tadasya
prakopamāpannaṃ yathoktairvikāraiḥ śarīramupatapati
balavarṇasukhāyusāmupaghātāya/ § 4680

tasyāvajayanaṃ---sarpiṣpānaṃ, sarpiṣā ca snehanam,
adhaśca doṣaharaṇaṃ, madhuratiktakaṣāyaśītānāṃ ca
35 iṣadhābhyavahāryāṇāmupayogaḥ, mṛdumadhurasurabh-
iśītahr̥dyānāṃ gandhānāṃ copasevā, muktāmaṇihārāv-
alīnāṃ ca paramaśīśiravārisamsthitānāṃ dhāraṇamur-
asā, kṣaṇe kṣaṇe+agryacandanapriyaṅgukāliyamṛṇālaśī-

tavātavāribhirutpalakumudakokanadasaugandhikapadmā-
nugataisca vāribhirabhiprokṣaṇaṃ, śrutisukhamṛduma-
dhuramano+anugānāṃ ca gītavāditrāṇāṃ śravaṇaṃ, śr- 5
avaṇaṃ cābhyudayānāṃ, suhṛdbhiḥ saṃyogaḥ, saṃyog-
aśceṣṭābhiḥ strībhiḥ śītopahitāṃśukasragdhāriṇībhiḥ, niś- 5
ākarāṃśuśītalapravātaharmyavāsaḥ, śailāntarapulinaśīsi-
rasadanavasantryajanapavanasevanaṃ, ramyānāṃ cop-
avanānāṃ sukhaśīśirasurabhimārutopahitānāmupaseva-
naṃ, sevanaṃ ca padmotpalanalinakumudasaugandhikapuṇḍarīka-
*śatapatrahastānāṃ, saumyānāṃ ca sarvabhāvānāmiti// 10
§ 4681

Ca.3.6.18 śleṣmalasyāpi *śleṣmaprakopaṇānyāsevamānasya kṣi-
praṃ śleṣmā prakopamāpadyate, na tathetarau doṣauḥ ; sa
tasya prakopamāpanno yathoktairvikāraiḥ śarīramupata-
pati balavarśasukhāyūṣāmupaghātāya / § 4682 15

tasyāvajayanaṃ---vidhiyuktāni tīkṣṇoṣṇāni saṃśodha-
nāni, rūkṣaprāyāni cābhyavahāryāni kaṭukatiktakaṣāyop-
ahitāni, tathaiva dhāvanalaṅghanaplavanaparisaṇajāga-
raṇaniyuddhavyavāyavyāyāmonmardanasnānotsādanāni,
viśeṣatastīkṣṇānāṃ dīrghakālasthitānāṃ ca madyānāmu- 20
payogaḥ, sadhūmapānaḥ sarvaśāscopavāsaḥ, tathoṣṇaṃ
vāsaḥ, sukhapraṭiṣedhaśca sukhārthameveti // § 4683

Ca.3.6.19 bhavati cātra--- § 4684

sarvarogaviśeṣajñāḥ sarvakāryaviśeṣavit/
sarvabheṣajatattvajño rājñāḥ 25
prāṇapatirbhavediti // § 4686

Ca.3.6.20 tatra ślokāḥ--- § 4687

prakṛtyantarabhedena rogānīkavikalpanam/
parasparāvirodhaśca sāmānyaṃ rogadoṣayoḥ // 30
§ 4689

Ca.3.6.21 doṣasaṃkhyā vikārāṇāmekadeśaḥ
prakopaṇam/
jaraṇaṃ prati cintā ca *kāyāgnerdhuḥkṣaṇāni 30
ca // § 4691

narāṇaṃ vātalādīnāṃ prakṛtisthāpanāni ca/ Ca.3.6.22
 rogānīke vimāne+asmin vyāhṛtāni maharṣiṇā//
 § 4693
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte vimānasthāne
 rogānīkavimānaṃ nāma ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ//6//

3.7 saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto vyādhitarūpīyaṃ vimānaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 4695 Ca.3.7.1
 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 4696 Ca.3.7.2
 iha khalu dvau puruṣau vyādhitarūpau bhavataḥ--- Ca.3.7.3
 guruvyādhitaḥ, laghuvyādhitaśca/ § 4697
 5 tatra---guruvyādhita ekaḥ sattvabalaśarīrasaṃpadup-
 etatvāllaghuvyādhita iva dr̥śyate, laghuvyādhito+aparaḥ
 sattvādīnām-*adhamatvādguruvyādhita iva dr̥śyate/ § 4698
 tayorakuśalāḥ kevalaṃ cakṣuṣaiva rūpaṃ dr̥ṣṭvā+adhyavasyanto
 vyādhigurulāghave vipratipadyante// § 4699
 10 nahi jñānāvayavena kṛtsne jñeye vijñānamutpadyate/ Ca.3.7.4
 § 4700
 vipratipannāstu khalu rogajñāne upakramayuktijñāne
 cāpi vipratipadyante/ § 4701
 te yadā guruvyādhitaṃ laghuvyādhitarūpamāsāday-
 15 anti, tadā tamalpadoṣaṃ matvā saṃśodhanakāle+asmai
 mṛdu saṃśodhanaṃ prayacchanto bhūya evāsya doṣānu-
 dīrayanti/ § 4702
 yadā tu laghuvyādhitaṃ guruvyādhitarūpamāsādaya-
 nti, tadā taṃ mahādoṣaṃ matvā saṃśodhanakāle+asmai
 20 tīkṣṇaṃ saṃśodhanaṃ prayacchanto doṣānatinirhṛtya śa-
 rīramasya kṣiṇvanti/ § 4703
 evamavayavena jñānasya kṛtsne jñeye jñānamabhima-
 nyamānāḥ pariskhalanti/ § 4704
 viditaveditavyāstu bhiṣajaḥ sarvaṃ sarvathā yathās-
 25 aṃbhavaṃ parīkṣyaṃ parīkṣyādhyavasyanto na kvaci-
 dāpi vipratipadyante, yatheṣṭamarthamabhinirvartayanti
 ceti// § 4705
 bhavanti cātra--- § 4706 Ca.3.7.5

sattvādīnām vikalpena *vyādhirūpamathāture/
 dṛṣṭvā vipratipadyante bālā vyādhibalābale//
 § 4708

Ca.3.7.6 te bheṣajamayogena kurvantyajñānamohitāḥ/
 vyādhitānām vināśāya kleśāya mahate+api vā//
 § 4710

Ca.3.7.7 prājñāstu sarvamājñāya parīkṣyamiha sarvathā/ 5
 na skhalanti prayogeṣu bheṣajānām kadācana//
 § 4712

Ca.3.7.8 iti vyādhitarūpādhikāre vyādhitarūpasamkhyāgrasa-
 mbhavaṃ vyādhitarūpahetuvipratipattau kāraṇaṃ sāp-
 avādaṃ saṃpratipattikāraṇaṃ cānapavādaṃ niśamya,
 bhagavantamātreyamagniveśo+ataḥ paraṃ sarvakrimī- 10
 ṇām purīśasaṃśrayāṇām samutthānasthānasamsthānava-
 rṇanāmaprabhāvavicikitsitaviśeṣān papracchopasaṃgrhya
 pādaū// § 4713

Ca.3.7.9 athāsmāi provāca bhagavānātreyaḥ---iha khalvagni-
 veśa! viṃśatividhāḥ krimayaḥ pūrvamuddiṣṭā nānāvi- 15
 dhena pravibhāgenānyatra sahaḥbhyaḥ; te punaḥ pr-
 akṛtibhirvibhajyamānāścaturvidhā bhavanti; tadyathā---
 purīśajāḥ, śleṣmajāḥ, śoṇitajā, malajāśceti// § 4714

Ca.3.7.10 tatra malo bāhyaścābhyantaraśca/ § 4715
 tatra bāhyamalajātān malajān *saṃcakṣmahe/ § 4716 20
 teṣāṃ samutthānaṃ-mrjāvarjanaṃ; sthānaṃ---keśāśmaśrulomapakṣr-
 samsthānaṃ-aṇavastilākṛtayo bahupādāśca; varṇa-kṛṣṇaḥ,
 śuklaśca; nāmāni-yūkāḥ, pipīlikāśca; prabhāvaḥ-kaṇḍūjanaṃ,
 koṭhapiḍakābhinirvartanaṃ ca; cikitsitaṃ tu khalveśāma-
 pakarṣaṇaṃ, malopaghātaḥ, malakarāṇaṃ ca bhāvānām- 25
 anupasevanamiti// § 4717

Ca.3.7.11 śoṇitajānām tu khalu kuṣṭhaiḥ samānaṃ samutthā-
 naṃ; sthānaṃ-raktavāhinyo dhamanyaḥ; saṃsthānaṃ-
 aṇavo vṛttāścāpādāśca, sūkṣmatvāccaike bhavantyadr-
 śyāḥ; varṇaḥ-tāmraḥ; nāmāni-keśādā, lomādā, lomadv- 30
 īpāḥ, saurasā, auḍumbarā, jantumātaraśceti; prabhāvaḥ-
 keśāśmaśrunakhalomapakṣmāpadhvamaḥ, vraṇagatānām
 ca harṣakaṇḍūtodasaṃsarpaṇāni, ativriddhānām ca tva-

ksirāsnāyumāṃsataruṇāsthībhakṣaṇamiti ; cikitsitamapy-
eṣāṃ kuṣṭhaiḥ samānaṃ, taduttarakālamupadekṣyāmaḥ//
§ 4718

śleṣmajāḥ kṣīraguḍatīlamatsyānūpamāṃsapīṣṭānnapa- Ca.3.7.12
5 ramānnakusumbhasnehājīrṇapūtīklīnnasamkīrṇaviruddhā-
sātmyabhojanasamutthānāḥ ; teṣāṃmāśayaḥ sthānaṃ, te
pravardhamānāstūrdhvamadho vā visarpantyubhayato
vā ; samsthānavarṇaviśeṣāstu---śvetāḥ pṛthubradhvasamsth-
10 ānāḥ kecit, kecidvṛttaparīṇāhā gaṇḍūpadākṛtayaḥ śvetā-
stāmrāvabhāsāśca, kecidāṇavo dīrghastantvākṛtayaḥ śv-
etāḥ ; teṣāṃ trividhānāṃ śleṣmanimittānāṃ krimīṇāṃ
nāmāni-antrādāḥ, udarādāḥ, *hṛdayacarāḥ, curavaḥ, da-
rbhapuṣpāḥ, saugandhikāḥ, mahāgudaśceti ; prabhāvoh-
ṛllāsaḥ, āsyasaṃsravaṇam, arocakāvīpākau, jvaraḥ, mū-
15 rcchā, jṛmbhā, kṣavathuḥ, ānāḥ, aṅgamardaḥ, chardiḥ
kārśyaṃ, pārūṣyaṃ, ceti// § 4719

purīṣajāstulyasamutthānāḥ śleṣmajaiḥ ; teṣāṃ sthā- Ca.3.7.13
nam pakvāśayaḥ, te pravardhamānāstvadho visarpa-
nti, yasya punarāmāśayābhīmukhāḥ *syuryadantaram ta-
20 dantaram tasyodgāraniḥśvāsāḥ purīṣagandhinaḥ syuḥ ;
samsthānavarṇaviśeṣāstu-sūkṣmavṛttaparīṇāhāḥ śvetā *dī-
rghā ūrṇaṃśusaṃkāsāḥ kecit, kecit punaḥ sthūlavṛtt-
aparīṇāhāḥ śyāvanīlaharītapītāḥ ; teṣāṃ nāmāni kake-
rukāḥ, makerukāḥ, lelihāḥ ; saśūlakāḥ, sausurādāśceti ;
25 prabhāvaḥ---purīṣabhedāḥ, kārśyaṃ, pārūṣyaṃ, lomaha-
rṣābhīnīrvartanaṃ ca, ta eva cāsya gudamukhaṃ paritud-
antaḥ kaṇḍūṃ copajānayanto gudamukhaṃ paryāsate, ta
eva jātahasā gudaniṣkramaṇamativelam kurvanti ; ityeṣa
śleṣmajānāṃ purīṣajānāṃ ca krimīṇāṃ samutthānādiviśe-
30 ṣaḥ// § 4720

cikitsitam tu khalveṣāṃ samāsenopadiśya paścādvista- Ca.3.7.14
reṇopadekṣyāmaḥ/ § 4721

tatra sarvakrimīṇāmapakarṣaṇamevāditaḥ kāryaṃ, ta-
taḥ prakṛtīvighātaḥ, anantaram nidānoktānāṃ bhāvānām-
35 anupasevanamiti// § 4722

tatrāpakarṣaṇam-hastenābhīgrhya vimṛśyopakaraṇav- Ca.3.7.15
atā+apanayanamanupakaraṇena vā ; sthānagatānāṃ tu kr-
imīṇāṃ bheṣajenāpakarṣaṇam nyāyataḥ, taccaturvidham ;

tadyathā---śirovirecanam, vamanam, virecanam, āsthāpanam ca ; ityapakarṣaṇavidhiḥ/ § 4723

prakṛtivyaghātastveṣām kaṭutiktakaṣāyakṣāroṣṇānām dravyāṇāmupayogaḥ, yaccānyadapi kiṃcicchleṣmapurīṣa-
pratyānīkabhūtam tat syāt ; iti prakṛtivyaghātaḥ/ § 4724 5

anantaram nidānoktānām bhāvānāmanupasevanam---
yaduktam nidānavidhau tasya vivirjanam tathāprāyāṇam
cāpareṣām dravyāṇām/ § 4725

iti lakṣaṇataścikitsitamanuvyākhyātam/ § 4726

etadeva punarvistareṇopadekṣyate// § 4727 10

Ca.3.7.16 athainam krimikoṣṭhamāturamagre ṣaḍrātram saptar-
ātram vā snehasvedābhyāmupapādyā śvobhūte enam sa-
mśodhanam pāyayitā+asmīti kṣīraguḍadadhītilamatsyā-
nūpamāmsapiṣṭānnaparamānnakusumbhasnehasamprayu-
ktairbhojyaiḥ sāyam prātaścopapādayet samudīraṇārtham 15
krimīṇām koṣṭhābhisaraṇārtham ca bhiṣak/ § 4728

atha vyuṣṭāyām rātryām sukhoṣitam suprajīrṇabha-
ktam ca vijñāyāsthāpanavamanavirecanaistadaharevopa-
pādayedupapādanīyaścet syāt sarvān parīkṣyaviśeṣān pa-
rīkṣya samyak// § 4729 20

Ca.3.7.17 athāhreti brūyāt---mūlakasarsapalaśunakarañjaśirtu-
madhuśigruksarapuṣpābhūstrṇasumukhasurasakuṣṭhera-
kaṅgaṇḍīrakālamālakaparṇāsakṣavakaphañijhakāni sarvā-
ṇyathavā yathālābham ; tānyāhṛtānyabhisamīkṣya khaṇḍ-
aśāśchedayitvā prakṣālya pānīyena suprakṣālitāyām sth- 25
ālyām samāvāpya gomūtreṇārdhodakenābhiṣicya sādha-
yeta satatamavaghaṭṭayan darvyā, *tamupayuktabhūyi-
ṣṭhe+ambhasi gataraseṣvauśadheṣu sthālīmavatārya su-
paripūtam kaṣāyam sukhoṣnam madanaphalapippalīvi-
ḍaṅgakalkatāilopahitam svarjikālavāṇitamabhyāsicya ba- 30
stau vidhivadāsthāpayedenam ; tathā+arkālarkakuṭajāḍhakīkuṣṭhakaidar-
vā, tathā śigrupīlukustumburukaṭukāsarsapakāṣāyeṇa, ta-
thā++āmālakaśrṅgaveradāruharidrāpicumardakaṣāyeṇa ma-
danaphalādisamyogasaṃpāditena, trivāram saptarātram
vā++āsthāpayet// § 4730 35

Ca.3.7.18 pratyāgate ca paścime bastau pratyāśvastam tadahare-
vobhayatobhāgaharam samśodhanam pāyayeduktyā ; ta-
sya vidhirupadekṣyate---madanaphalapippalīkaṣāyasyārdhāñjalimātreṇa

trivṛtkalkākṣamātramāloḍya pātumasmai prayacchet, tad-
asya doṣamubhayato nirharati sādhu ; evameva kalpoktāni
vamanavirecanāni pratisamśrjya pāyayedenam buddhyā
sarvaviśeṣānavekṣamāṇo bhiṣak / / § 4731

5 athainam samyagviriktaṃ vijñāyāparāhṇe śaikharika- Ca.3.7.19
kaṣāyeṇa sukhoṣṇena pariṣecayet / § 4732

tenaiva ca kaṣāyeṇa bāhyābhyantarān sarvodakārthān
kārayecchaśvat ; tadabhāve kaṭutiktakaṣāyāṇāmauśadhā-
nām kvāthairmūtrakṣārairvā pariṣecayet / § 4733

10 pariṣiktaṃ cainam nivātamāgāramanupraveśya pipp-
alīpippalīmūlacavyacitrakaśṛṅgaverasiddhena yavāgvād-
inā krameṇopācaret, vilepīkramāgataṃ cainamanuvāsya-
edviḍaṅgatailenaikāntaram dvistrirvā / / § 4734

15 yadi punarasyātipravṛddhāñchīrśādān krimīn many- Ca.3.7.20
eta śirasyaivābhisarpataḥ kadācit, tataḥ svehasvedābhyā-
masya śira upapādya virecayedapāmārgataṅḍulādinā śir-
ovirecanena / / § 4735

20 yastvabhyavahāryavidhiḥ prakṛtivighātāyoktaḥ krimī- Ca.3.7.21
nāmatha tamanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ,---*mūlakaparṇīm sam-
ūlāgrapratānāmāhr̥tya khaṅḍaśaśchedayitvolū(dū)khale kṣ-
odayitvā pāṇibhyām pīḍayitvā rasam gr̥hṇīyāt, tena ra-
sena lohitaśālitaṅḍulapiṣṭam samāloḍya pūpalikām kṛ-
tvā *vidhūmeṣvaṅgāreṣūpakūḍya viḍaṅgatailalavaṇopah-
itām krimikoṣṭhāya bhakṣayituṃ prayacchet, anantaram
25 cāmlakāñjikamudaśvidvā pippalyādipañcavarga samśr-
ṣṭam salavaṇamanupāyayet/anena kalpena mārkaṅkavārka-
sahacaranīpanirguṅḍīsumukhasurasakuṭherakagaṅḍīrakā-
lamālakaparṇāsakṣavakaphañijhakabakulakuṭajasuvarṇa-
kṣīrīsvarasānāmanyatamasmin kārayet pūpalikāḥ ; tathā
30 kiṇihīkirātatiktakasuvahāmālakaharītakībībhītakasvaraseṣu
kārayet pūpalikāḥ ; svarasāṃścaiteṣāmekaikaśo dvandva-
śaḥ sarvaśo vā madhuvilulitān prātaranannāya pātum pr-
ayacchet / / § 4736

35 athāśvaśakṛdāhr̥tya mahati kiliñjake prastīryātape śo- Ca.3.7.22
ṣayitvodūkhale kṣodayitvā dr̥ṣadi punaḥ sūkṣmacūrṇāni
kārayitvā viḍaṅgakaṣāyeṇa triphalākaṣāyeṇa vā+aṣṭakṛtvo
daśakṛtvo *vā++ātape superibhāvitāni bhāvayitvā dr̥ṣadi
punaḥ sūkṣmāni cūrṇāni kārayitvā nave kalaśe samāvāpy-
ānuguptam nidhāpayet / § 4737

teṣāṃ tu khalu cūrṇānāṃ pāṇitalaṃ yāvadvā sādhu manyeta tat kṣaudreṇa saṃsṛjya krimikoṣṭhine leḍhuṃ prayacchet// § 4738

Ca.3.7.23 tathā bhallātakāsthīnyāhṛtya kalaśapramāṇena cāpo-
thya snehabhāvite dṛḍhe kalaśe sūkṣmānekacchidrabra- 5
dhne *śarīramupaveṣṭya mṛdāvalipte samāvāpyoḍupena
pidhāya bhūmāvākaṅṭhaṃ nikhātasya snehabhāvitasyaiv-
ānyasya dṛḍhasya kumbhasyopari samāropya samantādg-
omayairupacitya dāhayet, sa yadā jānīyāt sādhu dagdhāni
gomayāni vigatasnehāni ca bhallātakāsthīnīti tatastaṃ ku- 10
mbhamuddharet/ § 4739

atha tasmāddvitiyāt kumbhāt snehamādāya viḍaṅgat-
aṅḍulacūrṇaiḥ snehārdhamātraiḥ pratisaṃsṛjyātape sarv-
amahāḥ sthāpayitvā tato+asmai mātrāṃ prayacchet pān-
āya ; tena sādhu viricyate, viriktasya cānupūrvī yathoktā/ 15
§ 4740

evameva bhadradārusaralākāṣṭhasnehānupakalpya pā-
tuṃ prayacchet// § 4741

Ca.3.7.24 anuvāsayec-*cainamanuvāsanakāle// § 4742

Ca.3.7.25 athāhreti brūyāt---śāradānavāmstilān saṃpadepe- 20
tān ; tānāhṛtya suviṣpūtāniṣpūya, suśuddhān *śodhayi-
tvā, viḍaṅgakaṣāye sukhoṣṇe prakṣipyā nirvāpayedādoṣa-
gamanāt, gatadoṣānabhisamīkṣya, *supralūnān praluñcya,
punareva *suniṣpūtān niṣpūya, suśuddhān śodhayitvā, vi-
ḍaṅgakaṣāyeṇa triḥsaptakṛtvaḥ *suparibhāvitān bhāvayi- 25
tvā, ātape śoṣayitvā, ulū(dū)khale saṃkṣudya, dṛṣadi pu-
naḥ ślakṣṇapiṣṭān kārayitvā, droṇyāmabhyavadhāya, vi-
ḍaṅgakaṣāyeṇa muhurmuhuravasiñcan pāṇimardameva
mardayet ; tasmimstu khalu prapīḍyamāne yattailamudi-
yāttat pāṇibhyāṃ paryādāya, śucau dṛḍhe kalaśe nyasyā- 30
nuguptaṃ nidhāpayet// § 4743

Ca.3.7.26 athāhreti brūyāt---tilvakoddālakayordvau bilvamā-
trau piṇḍau ślakṣṇapiṣṭau viḍaṅgakaṣāyeṇa, tadardhamā-
trau śyāmātrivṛtayoh, ato+ardhamātrau dantīdravantyoh,
ato+ardhamātrau ca cavyacitrakayoriti/ § 4744 35

etaṃ saṃbhāraṃ viḍaṅgakaṣāyasyārdhāḍhakamātr-
eṇa pratisaṃsṛjya, tattailaprasthaṃ samāvāpya, sarvamāl-
oḍya, mahati paryoge samāsicyāgnāvadhīśrityāsane sam-

āsicyāgnāvadhīsrityāsane sukhopaviṣṭaḥ sarvataḥ sneha-
mavalokayannajasraṃ mṛdvagninā sādhayeddarvyā sata-
tamavaghaṭṭayan/ § 4745

5 sa yadā jānīyādviramati śabdaḥ, praśāmyati ca phenāḥ,
prasādamāpadyate snehaḥ, yathāsvaṃ ca gandhavarṇara-
sotpattiḥ, saṃvartate ca bhaiṣajyamaṅgulibhyāṃ mṛdya-
mānamanatimṛdvanatidāruṇamanaṅguligrāhi ceti, sa kāl-
astasyāvātāraṇāya/ § 4746

10 tatastamavatārya śītībhūtamahatena vāsasā paripūya,
śucau dṛḍhe kalaśe samāsicya, pidhānena pidhāya, śukl-
ena vastrapaṭṭenāvachchādyā, sūtreṇa subaddhaṃ sunigu-
ptaṃ nidhāpayet/ § 4747

tato+asmai mātrāṃ prayacchet pānāya, tena sādhu vir-
icyate ; samyagapahr̥tadoṣasya cānupūrvī yathoktā/ § 4748

15 tataścainamanuvāsayedanuvāsanakāle/ § 4749

etenaiva ca pākavidhinā sarṣapātasīkaraṅjakoṣātakīsn-
ehānupakalpya pāyayet sarvaviśeṣānavekṣamāṇaḥ/ § 4750

tenāgado bhavati// § 4751

*evaṃ dvayānāṃ śleṣmapurīṣasambhavanāṃ krim- Ca.3.7.27
20 iṅnāṃ samutthānasamsthānavarṇanāmaprabhāvacicitsita-
viśeṣā vyākhyātāḥ sāmānyataḥ/ § 4752

viśeṣatastu svalpamātramāsthāpanānūvāsanānuloma-
haraṇabhūyiṣṭhaṃ teṣvevausadheṣu purīṣajānāṃ krimī-
nāṃ cikitsitaṃ kartavyaṃ, mātrādhikaṃ punaḥ śirovir-
25 ecanavamanopaśamanabhūyiṣṭhaṃ teṣvevausadheṣu śle-
ṣmajānāṃ krimiṅnāṃ cikitsitaṃ kāryaṃ ; ityeṣa krimighno
bheṣajavidhīranūvyākhyāto bhavati/ § 4753

tamannutiṣṭhatā yathāsvaṃ hetuvarjane prayatitavyam/
§ 4754

30 yathoddeśamevamiḍaṃ krimikoṣṭhacikitsitaṃ yathāv-
adanūvyākhyātaṃ bhavati// § 4755

bhavanti cātra--- § 4756

Ca.3.7.28

apakarṣaṇamevādaḥ krimiṅnāṃ bheṣajaṃ
smṛtam/

tato vighātaḥ prakṛternidānasya ca varjanam//
§ 4758

- Ca.3.7.29 *ayameva vikāraṇām sarveṣāmapi nigrahe/
vidhirdrṣṭastridhā yo+ayaṃ krimīnuddiśya
kīrtitaḥ// § 4760
- Ca.3.7.30 saṃśodhanaṃ saṃśamanaṃ nidānasya ca
varjanam/
etāvsadbhiṣajā kāryaṃ roge roge yathāvidhi//
§ 4762
- Ca.3.7.31 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 4763 5
- vyādhitau puruṣau jñājñau bhiṣajau
saprāyojanau/
viṃśatiḥ krimayasteṣām hetvādiḥ saptako
gaṇaḥ// § 4765
- Ca.3.7.32 ukto vyādhitarūpīye vimāne paramarṣiṇā/
śiṣyasambodhanārthāya vyādhipraśamanāya
ca// § 4767
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte vimānasthāne
vyādhitarūpīyavimānaṃ nāma saptamo+adhyāyaḥ//7// 10

3.8 aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.3.8.1 athāto rogabhiṣagjitīyaṃ vimānaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ//
§ 4769
- Ca.3.8.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 4770
- Ca.3.8.3 buddhimānātmanaḥ *kāryagurulāghavaṃ karmaphal-
amanubandhaṃ deśakālau ca veditvā yuktidarśanādbhiṣ- 5
agbubhūṣuḥ śāstramevāditaḥ parīkṣeta/ § 4771
vividhāni hi śāstrāṇi bhiṣajāṃ pracaranti loke; tatra
yanmanyeta sumahadyaśasvidhīrapuruṣāsevitamarthaba-
hulamāptajanapūjitaṃ trividhaśiṣyabuddhihitamāpagata-
punaruktadoṣamārśaṃ suprañītasūtrabhāṣyaṃgrahakr- 10
amaṃ svādhāramanavapatitaśabdamaḥkaṣṭaśabdaṃ pu-
ṣkalābhidhānaṃ kramāgatārthamarthattvaviniścayapra-
adhānaṃ saṃgatārthamasamkulaprakaraṇamāsuprabodh-
akaṃ lakṣaṇavaccodāharaṇavacca, tadabhiprapadyeta śā-
stram/ § 4772 15

śāstram hyevaṃvidhamamala ivādityastamo vidhūya
prakāśayati sarvam// § 4773

tato+anantaramācāryaṃ parīkṣeta ; tadyathā---paryavadātāsruṭam
paridrṣṭakarmāṇaṃ dakṣaṃ dakṣiṇaṃ śuciṃ jitahasta-
5 mupakaraṇavantaṃ sarvondriyopapannaṃ prakṛtijñam
pratipattijñaman-*upaskṛtanidyamanahaṅkṛtamanasūyakamakopanaṃ
kleśakṣamaṃ śiṣyavatsalamadhyāpakam jñāpanasama-
rtham ceti/ § 4774

evaṃguṇo hyācāryaḥ sukṣetramārtavo megha iva śasy-
10 agūṇaiḥ suśiṣyamāśu vaidyaguṇaiḥ saṃpādayati// § 4775

tamupasṛtyārīrādhayiṣurupacaredagnivacca devavacca Ca.3.8.5
rājavacca pitṛvacca bhartṛvaccāpramattaḥ/ § 4776

tatastatprasādāt kṛtsnaṃ śāstramadhigamya śāstrasya
dr̥ḍhatāyāmabhidhānasya sauṣṭhave+arthasya vijñāne va-
15 canaśaktau ca bhūyo bhūyaḥ prayateta samyak// § 4777

tatropāyananuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ---adhyayanam, adhyā- Ca.3.8.6
panaṃ, tadvidyasambhāṣā cetyupāyāḥ// § 4778

tatrāyamadhyayanavidhiḥ---kalyaḥ kṛtakṣaṇaḥ prātar- Ca.3.8.7
utthāyopavyūṣaṃ vā kṛtvā++āvaśyakamupaspr̥śyodakaṃ
20 devarṣigobrāhmaṇaguruvṛddhasiddhācāryebhyo namask-
ṛtya same śucau deśe sukhopaviṣṭo manaḥpuraḥsarā-
bhīrvāgbhiḥ sūtramanukrāman punaḥ punarāvartayed
*buddhvā samyaganupraviśyārthatattvaṃ svadoṣaparih-
ārārtham paradoṣapramāṇārtham ca ; evaṃ madhyam-
25 ine+aparāhṇe rātrau ca śaśvadaparihāpayannadhyayana-
mabhyasyet/ § 4779

ityadhyayanavidhiḥ// § 4780

athādhyāpanavidhiḥ---adhyāpane kṛtabuddhirācāryaḥ Ca.3.8.8
śiṣyamevāditaḥ parīkṣeta ; tadyathā---praśāntamāryapra-
30 kṛtikamakṣudrakarmāṇamṛjucakṣurmukhanāsāvaṃśaṃ ta-
nuraktaviśadajihvamavikṛtadantaauṣṭhamaminminam dh-
ṛtimantamanahaṅkṛtaṃ medhāvinam vitarkasmṛtisam-
p-annamudārasattvaṃ tadvidyakulajamathavā tadvidyavṛ-
ttaṃ tattvābhīniveśinamavyaṅgamanyāpannev driyaṃ nibhṛtam-
35 *anuddhatamarthatattvabhāvakamakopanamavyasaninaṃ
śīlaśaucācārānurāgadākṣyaprādakṣiṇyopapannamadhyaya-
nābhikāmamarthavijñāne karmadarśane cānanyakārya-
malubdhamanalasaṃ *sarvabhūtahitaiṣiṇamācāryasarvā-

nuṣiṣṭipratikaramanuraktaṃ ca, evaṃguṇasamuditama-
dhyāpyamāhuḥ // § 4781

Ca.3.8.9 *evaṃvidhamadhyayanārthinamupasthitamārirādhai-
ṣumācāryo+anubhāṣeta---udagayane śuklapakṣe praśaste+ahani
tiṣyahastaśravaṇāśvayujāmanyatamena nakṣatreṇa yoga- 5
mupagate bhagavati śāṣini kalyāṇe kalyāṇe ca karaṇe ma-
itre muhūrte muṇḍaḥ kṛtopavāsaḥ snātaḥ kāṣyavastrasa-
mṃvītaḥ sagandhahastaḥ samidho+agnimājyamupalepanamudakumbhān-
mālyadāmadīpahiraṇyahemarajatamaṇimuktāvidrumakṣa-
umaparidhīn kuśalājasarṣapākṣatāṃśca śuklāni sumanā- 10
ṃsi grathitāgrathitāni medhyān bhakṣyān gandhāṃśca
ghṛṣṭānādāyopatiṣṭhasveti // § 4782

Ca.3.8.10 *sa tathā kuryāt // § 4783

Ca.3.8.11 tamupasthitamājñāya same śuvau deśe *prākpravaṇe
udakpravaṇe vā catuṣkiṣkumātraṃ caturasraṃ sthaṇḍ- 15
ilaṃ gomayodakenopalīptaṃ kuśāstīrṇaṃ *suparihitaṃ
paridhibhiścaturdiśaṃ yathoktacandanodakumbhakṣau-
mahemahirāṇyarajatamaṇimuktāvidrumālaṅkṛtaṃ medhya-
bhakṣyagandhaśuklapuṣpalājasarṣapākṣatopaśobhitaṃ kṛ-
tvā, tatra pālāśībhiraīṅgudībhiraudumbarībhirmādhukī- 20
bhīrvā samidbhīragnimupasamādhāya prāṅmukhaḥ śuci-
radhyayanavidhimanuvidhāya madhusarpīrbhyāṃ tristri-
rjuhuyādagnimāśīḥsaṃprayukairmantrairbrahmāṇamagniṃ
dhanvantariṃ prajāpatimaśvināvīndramṛṣīmśca sūtrakār-
ānabhimantrayamāṇaḥ pūrvaṃ svāheti // § 4784 25

Ca.3.8.12 śiṣyaścainamanvālabheta / § 4785

hutvā ca pradakṣiṇamagnimanuparikrāmet / § 4786
parikramya brāhmaṇān svasti vācayet ; bhiṣajaścābhip-
ūjayet // § 4787

Ca.3.8.13 athainamagnisakāśe brāhmaṇasakāśe bhiṣaksakāśe cānuṣiṣyāt-
--brahmacāriṇā śmaśrudhāriṇā satyavādinā+amāṃsādena
medhyasevinā nirmatsareṇāśastradhāriṇā ca bhavitavyaṃ,
na ca te madvacanāt kiñcidakāryaṃ syādanyatra rājadv-
iṣṭāt prāṇaharādvīpulādadharmyādanarthasaṃprayuktā-
dvā+apyarthāt ; madarpaṇena matpradhānena madadhīn- 35
ena matprijahitānuvartinā ca śaśvadbhavitavyaṃ, putra-
vaddāsavadarthivaccopacaratā+*anuvastavyo+aham, an-
utsekenāvahitenānanyamanasā vinītenāvekṣyāvekṣyakār-

inā+anasūyakena cābhyanujñātena pravicaritavyam, an-
 uññātena (cānanujñātena ca) pravicaratā pūrvaṃ gurva-
 rthopāharaṇe yathāśakti prayatitavyaṃ, karmasiddhima-
 rthasiddhiṃ yaśolābhaṃ pretya ca svargamicchatā bhiṣ-
 5 ajā tvayā gobrāhmaṇamādau kṛtvā sarvaprāṇabhṛtāṃ śa-
 rmāśāsītavyamaharahruttīṣṭhatā copaviśatā ca, sarvātm-
 anā cāturāṇāmārohyāya prayatitavyaṃ, jīvitahetorapi cā-
 turebhyo nābhidrogdhavyaṃ, manasā+api ca parastriyo
 nābhigamanīyāstathā sarvameva parasvaṃ, nibhṛtaveśa-
 10 paricchadena bhavitavyam, aśauṇḍenāpāpenāpāpasahāy-
 ena ca, ślakṣṇaśukladharmyaśarmyadhanyasatyahitamita-
 vacasā deśakālavicāriṇā smṛtimatā jñānotthānopakaraṇas-
 aṃpatsu nityaṃ yatnavatā ca ; na ca kadācidrājadviṣṭānām
 rājadveṣiṇām vā mahājanadvīṣṭānām mahājanadvēṣiṇām
 15 vā+apyauśadhamanuvidhātavyaṃ, tathā sarveṣāmatya-
 rthanikṛtaduṣṭaduḥkhaśīlācāropacārāṇām-*anapavādapratikārāṇām
 mumūrṣūṇām ca, tathaiṅvāsannihiteśvarāṇām strīṇāman-
 adhyakṣāṇām vā ; na ca kadācit strīdattamāmiṣamādā-
 tavyamananujñātāṃ bhartrā+athavā+adhyakṣeṇa, ātura-
 20 kulam cānupraviśatā viditenānumatapraveśinā sārdhaṃ
 puruṣeṇa saṃvītenāvākśirasā smṛtimatā stimitenāve-
 kṣyāveṣya manasā sarvamācaratā samyaganupraveṣṭa-
 vyam, anupraviśya ca vānmanobuddhīndriyāṇi na kv-
 acit prañidhātavyānyanyatrāturādāturopakārārthā-
 25 dāturagateṣvanyeṣu vā bhāveṣu, na cāturakulapravṛtt-
 ayo bahirniścārayitavyāḥ, hrasitaṃ cāyusaḥ pramāṇam-
 āturasya jānatā+api tvayā na varṇayitavyaṃ tatra ya ro-
 cyamānamāturasyānyasya vā+apyupaghātāya saṃpady-
 ate ; jñānavatā+api ca nātyarthamātmano jñāne vikatthit-
 30 avyam, āptādapi hi vikatthamānādatyarthamudvijantyan-
 eke// § 4788

na caiva hyasti sutaramāyurvedasya pāraṃ, tasm-
 ādapramattaḥ śaśvadabhiyogamasmin gacchet, *etacca
 kāryam. evaṃbhūyaśca vṛttasauṣṭhavamanasūyatā pare-
 35 bhyo+apyāgamayitavyaṃ, kṛtsno hi loko buddhimatāmā-
 cāryaḥ śatruścābuddhimatām, ataścābhisamīkṣya buddh-
 imatā+amitrasyāpi dhanyaṃ yaśasyamāyusaṃ pausti-
 kaṃ *laukyamabhyupadiśato vacaḥ śrotavyamanuvidhā-
 tavyaṃ ceti/ § 4789

Ca.3.8.14

ataḥ paramidaṃ brūyāt---devatāgnidvijaguruvṛddhasiddhācāryeṣu
te nityaṃ samyagvartitavyaṃ, teṣu te samyagvartamā-
nasyāyamagniḥ sarvagandharasaratnabījāni yatheritāśca
devatāḥ śivāya syuḥ, ato+anyathā vartamānasyāśivāyeti/
§ 4790

5

evaṃ bruvati cācārye śiṣyaḥ 'tathā'iti brūyāt/ § 4791
yathopadeśaṃ ca kurvannadhyāpyaḥ, ato+anyathā tv-
anadhyāpyaḥ/ § 4792

adhyāpyamadhyāpayan hyācāryo yathoktaiścādhyāpa-
naphalairyogamāpnotyanyaiścānuktaiḥ śreyaskarairguṇ- 10
aiḥ śiṣyamātmānaṃ ca yunakti/ § 4793

ityadhyāpanavidhiruktaḥ// § 4794

Ca.3.8.15 saṃbhāṣāvidhimata ūrdhvaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ---bhiṣak
bhiṣajā saha saṃbhāṣeta/ § 4795

tadvidyasam̐bhāṣā hi jñānābhiyogasam̐harṣakarī bha- 15
vati, vaiśāradyamapi cābhimirvartayati, vacanaśaktimapi
cādhatte, yaśaścābhidīpayati, pūrvaśrute ca saṃdehava-
taḥ punaḥ śravaṇācchrutasam̐śayamapakarṣati, śrute cā-
saṃdehavato bhūyo+adhyavasāyamabhinirvartayati, aśrut-
amapi ca kañcidarthaṃ śrotraviṣayamāpādayati, yaccācā- 20
ryaḥ śiṣyāya śuśrūṣave prasannaḥ krameṇopadiśati guhy-
ābhimatamarthajātaṃ tat paraspareṇa saha jalpan *piṇḍ-
ena vijigīṣurāha saṃharṣāt, tasmāttadvidyasam̐bhāṣāma-
bhīpraśamsanti kuśalāḥ// § 4796

Ca.3.8.16 dvidvidhā tu khalu tadvidyasam̐bhāṣā bhavati---sandhāyasam̐bhāṣā,
vigr̥hyasam̐bhāṣā ca// § 4797

Ca.3.8.17 tatra jñānavijñānavacanaprativacanaśaktisam̐pannena-
kopanenānupaskṛtavidyenānasūyakenānuneyenānunayakovi-
dena kleśakṣameṇa priyasam̐bhāṣaṇena ca saha sandhāy-
asam̐bhāṣā vidhīyate/ § 4798 30

tathāvidhena saha kathayan visrabdhaḥ kathayet, pṛ-
cchedapi ca visrabdhaḥ, pṛcchate cāsmāi visrabdhāya viśa-
damarthaṃ brūyāt, na ca nigrāhabhayādudvijeta, nigr̥hya
cainaṃ na hr̥ṣyet, na ca pareṣu vikattheta, na ca mohādek-
āntagrāhī syāt, na cāviditamarthamanuvarṇayet, *samyak 35
cānunayenānunayet, tatra cāvahitaḥ syāt/ § 4799

ityanulomasam̐bhāṣāvidhiḥ// § 4800

ata ūrdhvamitareṇa saha vigṛhya *saṃbhāṣāyāṃ jalpe- Ca.3.8.18
cchreyasā yogamātmanaḥ paśyan/ § 4801

prāgeva ca *jalpājjalpāntaraṃ parāvarāntaraṃ pariṣa-
dviśeṣāṃśca samyak parīkṣeta/ § 4802

5 samyakparīkṣā hi buddhimatām kāryapravṛttinivṛttik-
ālau śamsati, tasmāt parīkṣāmabhipraśamsanti kuśalāḥ/
§ 4803

parīkṣamāṇastu khalu parāvarāntaramimān jalpakag-
uṇāñ śreyaskarān doṣavataśca parīkṣeta samyak ; tadyathā-
10 --śrutaṃ vijñānaṃ dhāraṇaṃ pratibhānaṃ vacanaśaktir-
iti, etān guṇān śreyaskarānāhuḥ ; imān punardoṣavataḥ,
tadyathā---kopanatvamavaiśāradyaṃ bhīrutvamadhāraṇ-
atvamanavahitatvamiti/ § 4804

etān guṇān gurulāghavataḥ parasya caivātmanaśca tu-
15 layet// § 4805

tatra trividhaḥ paraḥ saṃpadyate---pravaraḥ, pratyav- Ca.3.8.19
araḥ, samo vā, guṇavinikṣepataḥ ; natveva kārtsneyana//
§ 4806

pariṣattu khalu dvividhā---jñānavatī, mūḍhapariṣa- Ca.3.8.20
cca/ § 4807

saiva dvividhā satī trividhā punaranena kāraṇavibhāgena-
--suhṛtpariṣat, udāsīnapariṣat, *pratiniviṣṭapariṣacceti/ § 4808

tatra pratiniviṣṭāyāṃ pariṣadi jñānavijñānavacanapra-
tivalacanaśaktisaṃpannāyāṃ mūḍhāyāṃ vā na kathamcit
25 kenacit saha jalpo vidhīyate ; mūḍhāyāṃ tu suhṛtpariṣady-
udāsīnāyāṃ vā jñānavijñānavacanaprativalacanaśaktīrantareṇāpy-
*adīptayaśasā mahājavacidviṣṭenāpi saha jalpo vidhīyate/
§ 4809

tadvidhena ca saha kathayatā āviddhadīrghasūtrasa-
30 ṃkulairvākyadaṇḍakaiḥ kathayitavyam, atihṛṣṭaṃ muh-
urmuhurupahasatā paraṃ nirūpayatā ca paśadamākāra-
irbruvataścāsya vākyāvakāśo na deyaḥ ; kaṣṭaśabdaṃ ca
*bruvatā vaktavyo nicyate, athavā punarhīnā te pratijñā,
iti/ § 4810

35 punaścāhū(hva)yamānaḥ prativaktavyaḥ---*parisaṃvatsaro
bhavān śikṣasva tāvat ; na tvayā gururupāsito nūnam, ath-
avā paryāptametāvatte ; sakṛdapi hi parikṣepikaṃ nihataṃ
nihatamāhuriti nāsya yogaḥ kartavyaḥ kathañcit/ § 4811

apyevaṃ śreyasā saha viḡṛhya vaktavyamityāhureke ;
natvevaṃ jyāyasā saha vigrahaṃ praśaṃsanti kuśalāḥ //
§ 4812

Ca.3.8.21 pratyavareṇa tu saha samānābhimatena vā viḡṛhya ja-
lpatā suhr̥tpariṣadi kathayitavyam, athavā+apyudāsīna- 5
pariṣadyavadhānaśravaṇajñānavijñānopadhāraṇavacanapra-
tivacanaśaktisaṃpannāyām kathayatā cāvahitena parasya
sādguṇyadoṣabalamavekṣitavyam, samavekṣya ca yatrai-
naṃ śreṣṭhaṃ manyeta nāsyā tatra jalpaṃ yojayedanāvi-
ṣkṛtamayogaṃ kurvan ; yatra tvenamavaram manyeta ta- 10
traivainamāsu niḡṛhṇīyāt / § 4813

tatra khalvime pratyavarāṇāmāsu nigrahe bhavantyu-
pāyāḥ ; tadyathā---śrutahīnaṃ mahatā sūtrapāṭhenābhibh-
avet, vijñānahīnaṃ punaḥ kaṣṭaśabdena vākyena, vākya-
dhāraṇāhīnamāviddhadīrghasūtrasaṃkulairvākyaadaṇḍaka-15
iḥ, patibhāhīnaṃ punar-*vacanenaikavidhenānekārthavācinā,
vacanaśaktihīnamardhoktasya *vākyaśyākṣeṇa, aviśār-
adamapatrapaṇena, kopanamāyāsanena, bhīruṃ vitrāsan-
ena, anavahitaṃ niyamaneneti / § 4814

evametairupāyaiḥ paramavaramabhibhavecchīghram // 20
§ 4815

Ca.3.8.22 tatra śloka--- § 4816

viḡṛhya kathayedikyā yuktaṃ ca na nivārayet/
viḡṛhyabhāṣā tīvraṃ hi
keṣāṃciddrohamāvahet // § 4818

Ca.3.8.23 nākāryamasti kruddhasya nāvācyamapi vidyate / § 4819 25
kuśalā nābhinandanti kalahaṃ samitau satām // § 4820

Ca.3.8.24 evaṃ pravṛtte vāde kuryāt // § 4821

Ca.3.8.25 *prāgeva tāvadidaṃ kartuṃ yateta---sandhāya pa-
rṣadā+ayanabhūtamātmanaḥ prakaraṇamādeśayitavyam,
yadvā parasya bhṛśadurgaṃ syāt, pakṣamathavā parasya 30
bhṛśaṃ vimukhamānayet ; pariṣadi copasaṃhitāyāmaśa-
kyamasmbhirvaktum, eṣaiva te pariṣadyatheṣṭaṃ yathā-
yogaṃ yathābhiprāyaṃ vādaṃ vādamaryādāṃ ca sthāpa-
yiṣyatītyuktvā tūṣṇīmāsīta // § 4822

Ca.3.8.26 tatredaṃ vādamaryādālakṣaṇaṃ bhavati---idaṃ vā- 35
cyam, idamavācyam, evaṃ parājīto bhavatīti // § 4823

- imāni tu khalu padāni *bhiṣagvādamārgajñānārtham-
adhigamyāni bhavanti; tadyathā---vādaḥ, dravyaṃ, gu-
ṇāḥ, karma, sāmānyaṃ, viśeṣaḥ, samavāyaḥ, pratijñā, sth-
āpanā, pratiṣṭhāpanā, hetuḥ, dṛṣṭāntaḥ, upanayaḥ, niga-
5 manam, uttaraṃ, siddhāntaḥ, śabdaḥ, pratyakṣam, anu-
mānam, aitihiyam, aupamyam, saṃśayaḥ, prayojanam, sa-
vyabhicāram, jijñāsā, vyavasāyaḥ, arthaprāptiḥ, sambh-
avaḥ, anuyojyam, ananuyojyam, anuyogaḥ, pratyanuyo-
gaḥ, vākyadoṣaḥ, vākyapraśamsā, chalam, ahetuḥ, atītak-
10 ālam, upālambhaḥ, parihāraḥ, pratijñāhāniḥ, abhyanujñā,
hetvantaram, arthāntaram, nigrahasthānamiti // § 4824
- tatra vādo nāma sa yat pareṇa saha śāstrapūrvakaṃ vi-
grhya kathayati/sa ca dvididhaḥ saṃgrahēṇa---jalpaḥ, vi-
taṇḍā ca/ § 4825
- 15 tatra pakṣāśritayorvacanam jalpaḥ, jalpaviparyayo vit-
aṇḍā/ § 4826
- yathā---ekasya pakṣaḥ punarbhavo+astīti, nāstityapar-
asya; tau ca svasvapakṣahetubhiḥ svasvapakṣam sthāpay-
ataḥ, parapakṣamudbhāvayataḥ, eṣa jalpaḥ/ § 4827
- 20 jalpaviparyayo vitaṇḍā/ § 4828
- vitaṇḍā nāma parapakṣe doṣavacanamātrameva//
§ 4829
- dravya-guṇa-sāmānya-viśeṣa-samavāyāḥ svalakṣaṇaiḥ
ślokaṣṭhāne pūrvamuktāḥ// § 4830
- 25 atha pratijñā---pratijñā nāma sādhyavacanam; yathā---
nityaḥ puruṣa iti// § 4831
- atha sthāpanā---sthāpanā nāma tasyā eva pratijñāyā he-
tudṛṣṭāntopanayanigamanaiḥ sthāpanā/ § 4832
- *pūrvam hi pratijñā, paścāt sthāpanā, kiṃ hyapрати-
30 jñātam sthāpanyiṣyati; yathā---nityaḥ puruṣa iti pratijñā;
hetuḥ---akṛtakatvāditi; *dṛṣṭāntaḥ---yathā++ākāśamiti; upanayaḥ-
--yathā cākṛtakamākāśam, tacca nityam, tathā puruṣa iti;
nigamanam---tasmānnitya iti// § 4833
- atha pratiṣṭhāpanā---pratiṣṭhāpanā nāma yā tasyā eva
35 *parapratijñāyā viparītārthasthāpanā/ § 4834
- yathā-anityaḥ puruṣa iti *pratijñā; hetuḥ---aindriyakatvāditi;
dṛṣṭāntaḥ---yathā *ghṭa iti, upanayo---yathā ghaṭa ai-

- ndriyakaḥ sa cānityaḥ, tathā cāyamiti; nigamanam---
tasmādanitya iti// § 4835
- Ca.3.8.33 atha hetuḥ---heturnāmopalabdihikāraṇam; tat pratya-
kṣam, anumānam, aitiyam, aupamyamiti; ebhirhetubhi-
ryadupalabhyate tat tattvam// § 4836 5
- Ca.3.8.34 atha dr̥ṣṭāntaḥ---dr̥ṣṭānto nāma yatra mūrkhaviduṣām
buddhisāmyam, yo varṇyam *varṇayati/ § 4837
yathā---agnirusṇāḥ, dravamudakam, sthirā pṛthivī, ād-
ityaḥ prakāśaka iti; yathā *ādityaḥ prakāśakastathā *sā-
m̐khyajñānam prakāśakamiti// § 4838 10
- Ca.3.8.35 upayo nigamanam coktam sthāpanāpratiṣṭhāpanāvvyā-
khyāyām// § 4839
- Ca.3.8.36 athottaram---uttaram nāma sādharṇyopadiṣṭe hetau
vaidharṇyavacanam, vaidharṇyopdiṣṭe vā hetau sādha-
rṇyavacanam/ § 4840 15
yathā---'hetusadharmāṇo vikārāḥ, śītakasya hi vyādhe-
rhetubhiḥ sādharṇyam himaśīśiravātasamsparsāḥ', iti br-
uvataḥ paro brūyāt---hetuvidharmāṇo vikārāḥ, yathā śa-
rīrāvayavānām dāhausṇyakothaprapacane *hetuvaidha-
rṇyam himaśīśiravātasamsparsā iti/ § 4841 20
etat saviparyayamuttaram// § 4842
- Ca.3.8.37 atha siddhāntaḥ---siddhānto nāma sa yaḥ parīkṣakairb-
ahavidham parīkṣya hetubhiśca sādhayitvā sthāpyate ni-
rṇayaḥ/ § 4843
sa caturvidhaḥ---sarvatantrasiddhāntaḥ, pratitantras-
iddhāntaḥ, adhikaraṇasiddhāntaḥ, abhyupagamasiddhā-
ntaśceti/ § 4844 25
tatra sarvatantrasiddhānto nāma tasmim̐stasmin sarva-
smim̐stantre tattat prasiddham; yathā santi nidānāni, santi
vyādhayaḥ, santi siddhyupāyāḥ sādhyānāmiti/ § 4845 30
pratitantrasiddhānto nāma tasmim̐stasminnekaikasm-
im̐stantre tattat prasiddham; yathā---anyatrāṣṭau rasāḥ ṣa-
ḍatra, pañcendriyānyatra ṣaḍindriyānyanyatra tantre, vāt-
ādikṛtāḥ sarve vikārā yathā+anyatra, atra vātādikṛtā bhūt-
akṛtāśca prasiddhāḥ/ § 4846 35
adhikaraṇasiddhānto nāma sa yasminnadhikaraṇe pr-
astūyamāne siddhānyanyānyapyadhikaraṇāni bhavanti,
yathā---'na muktaḥ karmānubandhikam kurute, nispr-

hatvāt' iti prastute siddhāḥ karmaphala-mokṣa-puruṣa-
pretyabhāvā bhavanti/ § 4847

5 abhyupagamasiddhānto nāma sa yamarthamasiddha-
maparīkṣitamanupadiṣṭamahetukaṃ vā vādakāle+abhyupagacchanti
bhiṣajaḥ ; tadyathā---dravyaṃ pradhānamiti kṛtvā vakṣyā-
maḥ, guṇāḥ pradhānamiti kṛtvā vakṣyāmaḥ, *vīryaṃ pra-
dhānamiti kṛtvā vakṣyāmaḥ, ityevamādiḥ/ § 4848

iti caturvidhaḥ siddhāntaḥ// § 4849

10 atha śabdaḥ---śabdo nāma varṇasamāmnāyaḥ ; sa caturvidhaḥ
--drṣṭārthaśca, adrṣṭārthaśca, satyaśca, anṛtaśceti/ § 4850

tatra drṣṭārtho nāma---tribhirhetubhirdoṣāḥ prakupya-
nti, ṣaḍbhirupakramaiśca praśāmyanti, sati śrotrādisadbh-
āve śabdādigrahaṇamiti/ § 4851

15 adrṣṭārthaḥ punaḥ---asti pretyabhāvaḥ, asti mokṣa iti/
§ 4852

satyo nāma---yathārthabhūtaḥ ; santyāyurvedopade-
śāḥ, santi siddhyupāyāḥ sādhyānāṃ vyādhināṃ, santyā-
rambhaphalānīti/ § 4853

satyaviparyayaścānṛtaḥ// § 4854

20 atha pratyakṣaṃ---pratyakṣaṃ nāma tadyadātmanā ce- Ca.3.8.39
ndriyaiśca svayamupalabhyate ; tatrātmapratyakṣāḥ su-
khaduḥkhecchādveśādayaḥ, śabdādayastvindriyapratya-
kṣāḥ// § 4855

25 athānumānam---anumānaṃ nāma tarko yuktyapekṣaḥ ; Ca.3.8.40
yathā---agniṃ jaraṇaśaktyā, balaṃ vyāyāmaśaktyā, śrotrā-
dīni śabdādigrahaṇenetyevamādi// § 4856

athaitihyam---aitihyaṃ nāmāptopadeśo vedādiḥ// § 4857 Ca.3.8.41

30 athaupamyam---aupamyam nāma yadanyenānyasya Ca.3.8.42
sādrśyamadhikṛtya prakāśanaṃ ; yathā---daṇḍena daṇḍa-
kasya, dhanuṣā dhanuṣṭambhasya, iṣvāsenā++ārogyadasyeti//
§ 4858

35 atha saṃśayaḥ---saṃśayo nāma *sandehalakṣaṇānus- Ca.3.8.43
andigdheṣvartheṣvanīścayaḥ ; yathā---drṣṭā hyāyuṣmalla-
kṣaṇairupetāścānupetāśca tathā sakriyāścākriyāśca puru-
ṣāḥ śīghrabhaṅgāścirajīvinaśca, etadubhayadrṣṭatvāt saṃśayaḥ-
--kimasti khalvakālamṛtyuruta nāstīti// § 4859

atha prayojanaṃ---prayojanaṃ nāma yadarthamāra- Ca.3.8.44
bhyanta ārambhāḥ ; yathā---yadyakālamṛtyurasti tato+ahamātmānamāyūṣairup

ca parihariṣyāmi, kathaṃ māmakālamṛtyuḥ prasaheteti//
§ 4860

- Ca.3.8.45 atha savyabhicāraṃ---savyabhicāraṃ nāma yadvyabh-
icaraṇaṃ ; yathā---bhavedidamauṣadhamasmin vyādhau
yaugikamathavā neti// § 4861 5
- Ca.3.8.46 atha jijñāsā---jijñāsā nāma parīkṣā ; yathā bheṣajaparī-
kṣottarakālamupadekṣyate// § 4862
- Ca.3.8.47 atha vyavasāyaḥ---vyavasāyo nāma niścayaḥ ; yathā---
vātika evāyaṃ vyādhiḥ, *idamevāsya bheṣajaṃ ceti// § 4863
- Ca.3.8.48 athārthaprāptiḥ---arthaprāptirnāma yatraikenārtheno-
ktenāparasyārthasyānuktasyāpi siddhiḥ ; yathā---nāyaṃ
saṃtarpaṇasādhyo vyādhirityukte bhavatyarthaprāptiḥ---
apatarpaṇasādhyo+ayamiti, nānena divā bhoktavyamity-
ukte bhavatyarthaprāptiḥ---niśi bhoktavyamiti// § 4864 10
- Ca.3.8.49 atha saṃbhavaḥ---yo yataḥ saṃbhavati sa tasya saṃbh-
avaḥ ; yathā---ṣaḍdhātavo garbhasya, vyādherahitaṃ, hit-
amārogyasyeti// § 4865 15
- Ca.3.8.50 athānuyojyam---anuyojyaṃ nāma yadvākyaṃ vākyad-
oṣayuktaṃ tat/ § 4866
*sāmānyato vyāhṛteṣvartheṣu vā viśeṣagrahaṇārthaṃ 20
yadvākyaṃ tadapyanuyojyaṃ ; yathā---'saṃśodhanasādhyo+ayaṃ
vyādhiḥ' ityukte 'kiṃ vamanasādhyo+ayaṃ, kiṃvā virec-
anasādhyah' ityanuyujyate// § 4867
- Ca.3.8.51 athānanuyojyam---ananuyojyaṃ nāmāto viparyayaṇa ;
yathā---ayamasādhyah// § 4868 25
- Ca.3.8.52 athānuyogaḥ---anuyogo nāma sa yat tadvidyānāṃ ta-
dvidyaireva sārddhaṃ tantre tantraikadeśe vā praśnaḥ pra-
śnaikadeśo vā jñānavijñāvacanaprativacanaparīkṣārtham-
ādiśyate/ § 4869
yathā---'nityaḥ puruṣaḥ' iti pratijñāte yat paraḥ 'ko he- 30
tuḥ' ityāha, so+anuyogaḥ// § 4870
- Ca.3.8.53 atha pratyanuyogaḥ---pratyanuyogo nāmānuyogasy-
ānuyogaḥ ; yathā---asyānuyogasya punaḥ ko heturiti//
§ 4871
- Ca.3.8.54 atha vākyadoṣaḥ---vākyadoṣo nāma yathā khalvasm- 35
innartha nyūnam, anarthakam, apārhtakaṃ, viruddhaṃ
ceti ; etāni hyantareṇa na prakṛto+arhtaḥ praṇaśyēt/ § 4872

tatra nyūnaṃ---pratijñāhetūdāharaṇopanayanigamanānāmanyatamenāpi
nyūnaṃ nyūnaṃ bhavati ; yadvā bahūpadiṣṭahetukamek-
ena hetunā sādhyate tacca nyūnaṃ/ § 4873

5 athādhikam---adhikaṃ nāma yannyanaviparītaṃ, ya-
dvā++āyurvede bhāṣyamāṇe bārhaspatyamauśanasam-
anyadvā yatkiṃcidapratisaṃbaddhārthamucyate, yadvā
saṃbaddhārthamapi dvirabhidhīyate tat punaruktadoṣa-
tvādadhikam ; tacca punaruktaṃ dvividham---arthapunaruktaṃ,
śabdapunaruktaṃ ca ; tatrārthapunaruktaṃ yathā---bheṣajamauśadham
10 sādhanamiti, śabdapunaruktaṃ punarbheṣajaṃ bheṣaja-
miti/ § 4874

athānarthakam---anarthakaṃ nāma yadvacanamakṣa-
ragrāmamātrameva syāt pañcavargavanna cārthato grhy-
ate/ § 4875

15 athāpārthakam---apārthakaṃ nāma yadarthavacca pa-
raspareṇāsaṃyujyamānārthakaṃ ; yathā---cakra-na(ta)kra-
vaṃśa-vajra-niśākarā iti/ § 4876

atha viruddham---viruddham nāma yaddr̥ṣṭāntasi-
ddhāntasamayairviruddham ; tatra pūrvam dr̥ṣṭāntasi-
20 ddhāntāvuktau ; samayaḥ punastridhā bhavati ; yathā-
--āyurvedikasamayaḥ, yājñikasamayaḥ, kokṣaśāstrikas-
amayaśceti ; tatrāyurvedikasamayaḥ-catuṣpādam bheṣa-
jamiti, yājñikasamayaḥ-ālabhyā yajamānaiḥ paśava iti,
mokṣaśāstrikasamayaḥ-sarvabhūteṣvahiṃseti ; tatra svas-
25 amayaviparītamucyamānaṃ viruddham bhavati/ § 4877

iti vākyadoṣāḥ // § 4878

atha vākyapraśamsā---vākyapraśamsā nāma yathā kh- Ca.3.8.55
alvasminnarthe tvanyūnaṃ, anadhikam, arthavat, anapā-
rthakam, aviruddham, adhigatapadārtham ceti yattadvā-
30 kyamananuyojamiti praśasyate// § 4879

atha cchalaṃ---chalaṃ nāma pariśatthamarthābhāsam- Ca.3.8.56
anarthakaṃ vāgvastumātrameva/ § 4880

taddvidham---vākchalaṃ, sāmānyacchalaṃ ca/ § 4881

tatra vākchalaṃ nāma yathā---kaścidbrūyāt---navatantre+ayaṃ
35 bhiṣagiti, atha bhiṣag brūyāt---nāham navatantra ekata-
ntro+ahamiti ; paro brūyāt---nāham bravīmi nava tantrāṇi
taveti, api tu navābhyastaṃ te tantramiti ; bhiṣak brūyāt-

--na mayā navābhyastam tantram, anekadhā+abhyastam
mayā tantramiti ; etadvākchalam / § 4882

sāmānyacchalam nāma yathā---vyādhipraśamanāya uṣadhamityukte,
paro bhūyāt---sat satpraśamanāyeti kiṃ nu bhavānāha ;
san hi rogaḥ, sadauṣadham ; yadi ca sat satpraśamanāya 5
bhavati, tatra sat kāsaḥ, sat kṣayaḥ, satsāmānyāt kāsaste kṣ-
ayapraśamanāya bhaviṣyatīti / § 4883

etat sāmānyacchalam // § 4884

Ca.3.8.57 athāhetuḥ---ahetur nāma prakaraṇasamaḥ, saṃśayasa-
maḥ, varṇyasamaśceti / § 4885 10

tatra prakaraṇasamo nāmāheturyathā---anyaḥ śarīrād-
ātmā nitya iti ; paro brūyāt---yasmādanyaḥ śarīrādātmā, ta-
smānnityaḥ ; śarīram hyanityamato vidharmaṇā *cātmanā
bhavitavyamityeṣa cāhetuḥ ; nahi ya eva pakṣaḥ sa eva he-
turiti / § 4886 15

saṃśayasamo nāmāheturya eva saṃśayahetuḥ sa eva
saṃśayacchedahetuḥ ; yathā---ayamāyurvedaikadeśamāha,
kiṃnvayaṃ cikitsakaḥ syāna veti saṃśaye paro brūyāt---
yasmādayamāyurvedaikadeśamāha tasmāccikitsako+ayamiti,
na ca saṃśayacchedahetuḥ viśeṣayati, eṣa cāhetuḥ ; na hi 20
ya eva saṃśayahetuḥ, sa eva saṃśayacchedaheturbhavati /
§ 4887

varṇyasamo nāmāhetuḥ-yo heturvarṇyāviśiṣṭaḥ ; yathā-
--kaścidbrūyāt---asparśatvādbuddhiranityā śabdaviditi ; atra
varṇyaḥ śabdo buddhirapi varṇyā, tadubhayavarṇyāviśi- 25
ṣṭatvādvvarṇyasamo+apyahetuḥ // § 4888

Ca.3.8.58 athātītakālam---atītakālam nāma yat pūrvam vācyam
tat paścāducyate, tat kālātītatvādagrāhyam bhavatīti ; *pū-
rvam vā nigrāhaprāptamanigr̥hya parigr̥hya pakṣāntari-
tam paścānnigr̥hite, tattasyātītakālatvānnigrāhavacanam- 30
asamartham bhavatīti // § 4889

Ca.3.8.59 athopālambhaḥ-upālambho nāma hetordoṣavacanam ;
yathā-pūrvamahetavo hetvābhāsā vyākhyātāḥ // § 4890

Ca.3.8.60 atha parihāraḥ---parihāro nāma tasyaiva doṣavacana-
sya pariharaṇam ; yathā---nityamātmani śarīrasthe jāvali- 35
ṅgānyupalabhyante, tasya cāpagamānnopalabhyante, ta-
smādanyaḥ śarīrādātmā nityaśceti // § 4891

- atha pratijñāhāniḥ---pratijñāhānirnāma sā pūrvaparig- Ca.3.8.61
rhitāṃ pratijñāṃ paryanuyukto yat parityajati, yathā prak
pratijñāṃ kṛtvā nityaḥ puruṣa iti, paryanuyuktastvāha---
anitya iti// § 4892
- 5 athābhyanujñā---abhyanujñā nāma sā ya iṣṭāniṣṭābhyu- Ca.3.8.62
pagamaḥ// § 4893
- atha hetvantaram---hetvantaram nāma prakṛtahetau Ca.3.8.63
vācye yadvikṛtahetumāha// § 4894
- 10 athārthāntaram---arthāntaram nāmaikasmin vaktavye+aparam
yadāha/ § 4895
- yathā-jvaralakṣaṇe vācye pramehalakṣaṇamāha// § 4896
- atha nigrahassthānaṃ---nigrahassthānaṃ nāma parājay- Ca.3.8.65
aprāptiḥ ; tacca trirabhihitasya vākyasyāparijñānaṃ pariṣ-
adi vijñānavatyām, yadvā ananuyojsyānuyogo+anuyojsyasya
15 cānanuyogaḥ/ § 4897
- pratijñāhāniḥ, abhyanujñā, kālātītavacanam, ahetuḥ,
nyūnam, adhikaṃ, vyartham, anarthakaṃ, punaruktaṃ,
viruddham, hetvantaram, arthāntaram ca nigrahassthā-
nam// § 4898
- 20 iti vādamārgapadāni yathoddeśamabhinirdiṣṭāni bha- Ca.3.8.66
vanti// § 4899
- vādistu khalu bhiṣajāṃ pravartamāno pravartetāyurv- Ca.3.8.67
eda eva, nānyatra/ § 4900
- 25 atra hi vākyaprativākyavistarāḥ kevalāscopapattayaḥ
sarvādhikaraṇeṣu/ § 4901
- tāḥ sarvāḥ samavekṣya sarvaṃ vākyam brūyāt, nāpra-
kṛtakamaśāstramaparīkṣitamasādhakamākulamavyāpakaṃ
vā/ § 4902
- 30 sarvaṃ ca hetumadbrūyāt/ § 4903
- hetumanto hyakaluṣāḥ sarva eva vādavigrahāścikitsite
kāraṇabhūtāḥ, praśastabuddhivardhakatvāt ; sarvārambh-
asiddham hyāvahatyanupahatā buddhiḥ// § 4904
- imāni khalu tāvadiha kānicit prakaraṇāni bhiṣajāṃ jñ- Ca.3.8.68
ānārthamupadekṣyāmaḥ/ § 4905
- 35 jñānapūrvakaṃ hi karmaṇāṃ samārambham praśams-
anti kuśalāḥ/ § 4906
- jñātvā hi kāraṇa-karaṇa-kāryayoni-kārya-kāryaphalānubandha-
deśa-kāla-pravṛtтыupāyān samyagabhinirvartamānaḥ kā-

- ryābhinirvṛttāviṣṭaphalānubandhaṃ kāryamabhinirvart-
 ayatyanatimahatā yatnena kartā // § 4907
- Ca.3.8.69 tatra kāraṇaṃ nāma tad *yat karoti, sa eva hetuḥ, sa ka-
 rtā // § 4908
- Ca.3.8.70 karaṇaṃ punastad yadupakaraṇāyopakalpate kartuḥ 5
 kāryābhinirvṛttau prayatamānasya // § 4909
- Ca.3.8.71 kāryayonistu sā yā vikriyamāṇā kāryatvamāpadyate //
 § 4910
- Ca.3.8.72 kāryaṃ tu tadyasyābhinirvṛttimabhisamdhāya kartā
 pravartate // § 4911 10
- Ca.3.8.73 kāryaphalaṃ punastad yatprayojanā kāryābhinirvṛtti-
 riṣyate // § 4912
- Ca.3.8.74 anubandhaḥ khalu sa yaḥ kartāramavaśyamanuba-
 dhnāti kāryāduttarakālaṃ kāryanumittaḥ śubho vā+apyaśubho
 bhāvaḥ // § 4913 15
- Ca.3.8.75 deśastvadhiṣṭhānam // § 4914
- Ca.3.8.76 kālaḥ punaḥ pariṇāmaḥ // § 4915
- Ca.3.8.77 pravṛttistu khalu ceṣṭā kāryārthā ; saiva kriyā, karma,
 yatnaḥ, kāryasamārambhaśca // § 4916
- Ca.3.8.78 upāyaḥ punastrayāṇāṃ kāraṇādīnāṃ sauṣṭhavam-*abhividhānam
 ca samyak kāryakāryaphalānubandhavarjyānāṃ, kāryāṅ-
 āmabhinirvartaka *ityatastūpāyaḥ ; kṛte nopāyārtho+asti,
 na ca vidyate tadātve, kṛtāccottarakālaṃ phalaṃ, phalācc-
 ānubandha iti // § 4917
- Ca.3.8.79 etaddaśavidhamagre parīkṣyaṃ, tato+anantaraṃ kāry- 25
 ārthā pravṛttiriṣṭā / § 4918
 tasmādbhiṣak kāryaṃ cikīrṣuḥ prāk kāryasamāra-
 mbhāt parīkṣayā kevalaṃ parīkṣyaṃ parīkṣya karma sa-
 mārabheta kartum // § 4919
- Ca.3.8.80 tatra cedbhiṣagabhiṣagvā bhiṣajaṃ kaścidevaṃ khalu 30
 pṛched---vamanavirecanāsthāpanānūvāsanaśirovirecanāni
 prayoktukāmena bhiṣajā katividhayā parīkṣayā katividha-
 meva parīkṣyaṃ, kaścātra parīkṣyaviśeṣaḥ, kathaṃ ca par-
 īkṣitavyaḥ, kiṃprayojanā ca parīkṣā, kva ca vamanādīnāṃ
 pravṛtṭiḥ, kva ca nivṛtṭiḥ, pravṛttinivṛttilakṣaṇasaṃyoge ca 35
 kiṃ naiṣṭhikaṃ, kāni ca vamanādīnāṃ bheṣajadravyāṅyu-
 payogaṃ gacchantīti // § 4920

sa evaṃ pṛṣṭo yadi mohayitumiccheth, brūyādenam- Ca.3.8.81
 --bahuvidhā hi parīkṣā tathā parīkṣyavidhibhedah, ka-
 tamena vidhibhedaprakṛtyantareṇa bhinnayā parīkṣayā
 5 sya bhedāgraṃ bhavān *pṛcchatyāyamānam ; nedānīm bh-
 avato+anyena vidhibhedaprakṛtyantareṇa bhinnayā parī-
 kṣayā+anyena vā vidhibhedaprakṛtyantareṇa parīkṣyasya bhinna-
 10 kṣyam bhittvā+*anyathā++ācakṣāṇa icchāṃ pūrayeyam-
 iti// § 4921

sa yaduttaram brūyāttat samīkṣyottaram vācyam syā- Ca.3.8.82
 dyathoktam ca prativacanavidhimavekṣya ; *samyak yadi
 tu brūyāna cainaṃ mohayitumiccheth, prāptam tu vaca-
 15 nakālam manyeta, kāmamasmai brūyādāptameva nikhil-
 ena// § 4922

dvividhā tu khalu parīkṣājñānavatām---pratyakṣam, Ca.3.8.83
 anumānam ca/ § 4923

etaddhi dvayamupadeśaśca parīkṣā syāt/ § 4924
 20 eva meṣā dvividhā parīkṣā, trividhā vā sahopadeś-
 ena// § 4925

daśavidham tu parīkṣyam kāraṇādi yaduktamagre, ta- Ca.3.8.84
 diha bhiṣagādiṣu saṃsārya saṃdarśayiṣyāmaḥ---iha kāry-
 aprāptau kāraṇam bhiṣak, kāraṇam punarbheṣajam, kāry-
 25 ayonirdhātuvaiṣamyam, kāryam dhātusāmyam, kāryaph-
 alam sukhāvāptiḥ, anubandhaḥ khalvāyuh, deśo bhūmi-
 rāturaśca, kālah punaḥ saṃvatsaraścāturāvasthā ca, pra-
 vṛttiḥ pratikarmasamārambhaḥ, upāyastu bhiṣagādīnām
 sauṣṭhavam-*abhividhānam ca samyak/ ihāpyasyopāya-
 30 sya viṣayaḥ pūrveṇaivopāyaviśeṣeṇa vyākhyātaḥ/ § 4926

iti kāraṇādīni daśa daśasu bhiṣagādiṣu saṃsārya sa-
 ṃdarśitāni, tathaivānupūrvyaitaddaśavidham parīkṣya-
 muktaṃ ca// § 4927

tasya yo yo *viśeṣo yathā yathā ca parīkṣitavyaḥ, sa ta- Ca.3.8.85
 35 thā tathā vyākhyāsyate// § 4928

kāraṇam bhiṣagityuktamagre, tasya parīkṣā---bhiṣannāma Ca.3.8.86
 yo bhiṣajyati, yaḥ sūtrārthaprayogakuśalaḥ, yasya cāyuh
 sarvathā viditam yathāvat/ § 4929

sa ca sarvadhātusāmyaṃ cikīrṣannātmānamevāditaḥ
parīkṣeta guṇiṣu guṇataḥ kāryābhinirvṛttiṃ paśyan, kacc-
idahamasya kāryasyābhinirvartane samarhto na veti ; ta-
treme bhiṣagguṇā yairupapanno bhiṣagdhātusāmyābhini-
rvartane samarhto bhavati ; tadyathā---paryavadātaśrutatā, 5
paridrṣṭakarmatā, dākṣyaṃ, śaucaṃ, jītahastatā, upakara-
ṇavattā, sarvendriyopapannatā, prakṛtijñatā, pratipattijñ-
atā ceti / / § 4930

Ca.3.8.87 karaṇaṃ punarbheṣajam / § 4931

bheṣajam nāma tadyadupakaraṇāyopakalpate bhiṣajo 10
dhātusāmyābhinirvṛttau prayatamānasya viśeṣataścopāy-
āntebhyaḥ / § 4932

taddvividhaṃ vyapāśrayabhedāt---daivavyapāśrayaṃ,
yuktivyarpāśrayaṃ ceti / § 4933

tatra daivavya pāśrayaṃ---mantrauṣadhimaṇimaṅga- 15
labalyupahārahomaniyamaprāyaścittopavāsasvastayana-
praṇipātagamanādi, yuktivyapāśrayaṃ---samśodhanopaśamane
ceṣṭāśca drṣṭaphalāḥ / § 4934

etaccaiva bheṣajamaṅgabhedādapi dvividhaṃ---dravyabhūtam,
adravyabhūtaṃ ca / § 4935 20

tatra yadadravyabhūtaṃ tadupāyābhiplutam / § 4936

upāyo nāma bhayadarśanavismāpanavismāraṇakṣobha-
ṇaharṣaṇabharstanavadhabandhasvapnasamvāhanādiramū-
rto bhāvaviśeṣo yathoktāḥ siddhyupāyāśca^{^*}upāyābhiplutā
iti / § 4937 25

yattu dravyabhūtaṃ tadvamanādiṣu yogamupaiti /
§ 4938

tasyāpīyaṃ parīkṣā---idamevaṃprakṛtyai(e ?)vaṃguṇamivamprabhā
deśe jātamasminnṛtāvevaṃ grhītamevaṃ nihitamevam-
paskṛtamanayā ca mātrayā yuktamasmin vyādhāvevaṃv- 30
idhasya puruṣasyaivatāvantam doṣamapakarṣatyupaśam-
ayati vā, yadanyadapi caivaṃvidhaṃ bheṣajam bhavetta-
cca^{^*}anena viśeṣeṇa yuktamiti / / § 4939

Ca.3.8.88 kāryayonirdhātuvaiṣamyam, tasya lakṣaṇam vikārāga-
maḥ / § 4940 35

parīkṣā tvasya vikāraprakṛteścaivonātirikṭaliṅgaviśeṣ-
āvṛkṣaṇam vikārasya ca sādhyāsādhyamṛdudārūṇaliṅg-
aviśeṣāvekṣaṇamiti / / § 4941

kāryaṃ dhātusāmyaṃ, tasya lakṣaṇaṃ vikāropaśa-
maḥ/ parīkṣā tvasya-rugupaśamanaṃ, svaravarṇayogaḥ,
śarīropacayaḥ, balavṛddhiḥ, abhyavahāryābhilāṣaḥ, rucir-
āhārakāle, abhyavahṛtasya cāhārasya kāle samyagjaraṇaṃ,
5 nidrālābho yathākālaṃ, vaikāriṇāṃ ca svapnānāmadarś-
anaṃ, sukkena ca pratibodhanaṃ, vātamūtrapuriṣareta-
sāṃ muktiḥ, sarvākārairmanobuddhīndriyāṇāṃ cāvypa-
ttiriti/ / § 4942

kāryaphalaṃ sukhāvāptiḥ, tasya lakṣaṇaṃ---manobuddhīndriyaśarīratuṣṭiḥ/
10 § 4943

anubandhastu khalvāyuh, tasya lakṣaṇaṃ---prāṇaiḥ
saha saṃyogaḥ/ / § 4944

deśastu bhūmirāturaśca/ / § 4945

tatra bhūmiparīkṣā āturaparijñānahetorvā syādauṣa-
15 dhaparijñānahetorvā/ / § 4946

tatra tāvadiyamāturaparijñānahetoḥ/ / § 4947

tadyathā---ayaṃ kasmin bhūmideśe jātaḥ saṃvṛddho
vyādhitō vā ; tasmimśca bhūmideśe manuṣyāṇāmidamāh-
ārajātam, idaṃ vihārajātam, idamācārajātam, etāvacca ba-
20 lam, evaṃvidhaṃ sattvam, evaṃvidhaṃ sātmyam, eva-
ṃvidho doṣaḥ, bhaktiriyam, ime vyādhayaḥ, hitamidam,
ahitamidamiti *prāyograhāṇena/ / § 4948

auśadhaparijñānahetostu kalpeṣu bhūmiparīkṣā va-
kṣyate/ / § 4949

āturastu khalu kāryadeśaḥ/ / § 4950

tasya parīkṣā āyuṣaḥ pramāṇajñānahetorvā syād, bala-
doṣapramāṇajñānahetorvā/ / § 4951

tatra tāvadiyaṃ baladoṣapramāṇajñānahetoḥ ; doṣapra-
amāṇānurupo hi *bheṣajapramāṇavikalpo balapramāṇav-
iṣeṣāpekṣo bhavati/ / § 4952

sahasā hyatibalamauśadhamaparīkṣakaprayuktamalpa-
balamāturamatipātayet ; na hyatibalānyāgreyavāyavīyā-
nyauśadhānyagnikṣāraśastrakarmāṇi vā śakyante+alpabalaiḥ
soḍhum ; asahyātītikṣṇavegatvāddhi tāni sadyaḥprāṇaha-
35 rāṇi syuh/ / § 4953

etaccaiva kāraṇamapekṣamāṇā hīnabalamāturamavi-
śādarkairmṛdusukumārāprāyairuttarottaragurubhiravibhra-
mairanātyayikaiścopacarantyaauśadhaiḥ ; viśeṣataśca nā-

rīḥ, tā hyanavasthitamṛduvivṛtaviklavahṛdayāḥ prāyaḥ
sukumāryo+abalāḥ parasamstabhyāśca/ § 4954

tathā balavati balavadvyādhiparigate svalpabalamau-
śadhamaparīkṣakaprayuktamasādhakameva bhavati/ § 4955

tasmādāturaṃ parīkṣeta prakṛtitaśca, vikṛtitaśca, sārata- 5
śca, samhananataśca, pramāṇataśca, sātmyataśca, sattvat-
aśca, āhāraśaktitaśca, vyāyāmaśaktitaśca, vayastaśceti, ba-
lapramāṇaviśeṣagrahaṇahetoḥ/ / § 4956

Ca.3.8.95 *tatra prakṛtyādīn bhāvānanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ/ § 4957

tadyathā---śukraśoṇitaprakṛtiṃ, kālagarbhāśayaprakṛ- 10
tiṃ, āturāhāravihāraprakṛtiṃ, mahābhūtavikāraprakṛtiṃ
ca garbhaśarīramapekṣate/ § 4958

*etāni hi yena *doṣeṇādhikenaikenānekena vā saman-
ubadhyante, tena tena doṣeṇa garbho+anubadhyate ; tataḥ
sā sā doṣaprakṛtirucyate manuṣyāṇaṃ garbhādipravṛttā/ 15
§ 4959

tasmācchleṣmalāḥ prakṛtyā kecit, pittalāḥ kecit, vātālāḥ
kecit, saṃsṛṣṭāḥ kecit, samadhātavaḥ kecidbhavanti/ § 4960

teṣāṃ hi lakṣaṇāni vyākhyāsyāmaḥ/ / § 4961

Ca.3.8.96 śleṣmā hi snigdhaślakṣṇamṛdumadhurasārasāndrama- 20
ndastimitaguruśītavijjalācchaḥ/ § 4962

tasya snehācchleṣmalāḥ snigdhaṅgāḥ, ślakṣṇatvācchla-
kṣṇāṅgāḥ, mṛdutvādrṣṭisukhasukumārāvadātagātrāḥ, mā-
duryāt prabhūtaśukravavyāvāpatyāḥ, sārattvāt sārasmāha- 25
tasthiraśarīrāḥ, sāndratvādupacitaparipūrṇasarvāṅgāḥ, ma-
ndatvānmandaceṣṭāhāravyāhārāḥ, staimityādaśīdhrārambh-
akṣobhavigārah, gurutvāt sārādhiṣṭhitāvasthitagatayaḥ,
śaityādalpaksuttrṣṇāsamtāpasvedadoṣāḥ, vijjalatvāt suśli-
ṣṭasārasandhibandhanāḥ, tathā+acchatvāt prasannadarśa-
nānanāḥ prasannasnigdhavarnasvarāśca bhavanti/ § 4963 30

ta evaṃguṇayogācchleṣmalā balavanto vasumanto vi-
dyāvanta aujasvinaḥ śāntā āyuṣmantaśca bhavanti/ / § 4964

Ca.3.8.97 pittamuṣṇaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ dravaṃ visramamlaṃ kaṭukaṃ
ca/ § 4965

tasyauṣṇyāt pittalā bhavantuṣṇāsahā, uṣṇamukhāḥ, 35
*sukumārāvadātagātrāḥ, prabhūtavipluvyaṅgatilapidakāḥ,
kṣutpipāsāvantaḥ, kṣipravalīpalitakhālicityadoṣāḥ, prāyo
mṛdvalpakapilaśmaśrulomakeśāśca ; taikṣṇyāttīkṣṇaparā-

kramāḥ, tīkṣṇāgnayah, prabhūtāśanapānāḥ, kleśāsahiṣṇ-
 avo, dandaśūkāḥ; dravatvācchithilamṛdusandhimāmsāḥ,
 prabhūtasrṣṭasvedamūtrapurīṣāśca; visratvāt prabhūtap-
 ūtikakṣāsyāśirahśarīragandhāḥ; kaṭvamlatvādalpaśukra-
 5 vyavāyāpatyāḥ; ta evaṃguṇayogāt pittalā madhyabalā
 madhyāyūṣo madhyajñānavijñānavittopakaraṇavantaśca
 bhavanti// § 4966

vātastu rūkṣalaghucalabahuśīghraśītaparuṣaviśadaḥ/ Ca.3.8.98
 § 4967

10 tasya raukṣyādvātālā rūkṣāpacitālpaśarīrāḥ pratatarūkṣa-
 *kṣāmasannasaktajarjarasvarā jāgarūkāśca bhavanti, lagh-
 utvāllaghucapalagaticeṣṭāhāravyāhārāḥ, calatvādanavasthi-
 tasandhyakṣibhrūhanvoṣṭhājihvāśrīraḥskandhapāṇipādāḥ,
 bahutvādbahupralāpakaṇḍarāsīrāpratānāḥ, śīghratvācchr-
 15 īghrasamārambhakṣobhavikārāḥ śīghratrāsarāgavirāgāḥ śr-
 utagrāhiṇo+alpsmṛtayaśca, śaityācchītāsahiṣṇavaḥ prata-
 taśītakodvepakastambhāḥ, pārūṣyāt paruṣakeśāśmaśru-
 manakhadaśanavadanapāṇipādāḥ, vaiśadyāt sphuṭitāṅg-
 āvayavāḥ satatasandhiśabdagāmināśca bhavanti; ta evaṃ
 20 guṇayogādvātālāḥ prāyeṇālpabalāścālpāyūṣāścālpāpatyā-
 ścālpasādhanāścālpadhanāśca bhavanti// § 4968

samsargāt saṃsrṣṭalakṣaṇāḥ// § 4969 Ca.3.8.99

sarvagūṇasamuditāstu samadhātavaḥ/ § 4970 Ca.3.8.100

ityevaṃ prakṛtitaḥ parīkṣeta// § 4971

25 vikṛtitaśceti vikṛtirucyate vikāraḥ/ § 4972 Ca.3.8.101

tatra vikāraṃ hetu-doṣa-dūṣya-prakṛti-deśa-kāla-balaviśeṣairliṅgataśca
 parīkṣeta, na hyantareṇa hetvādīnāṃ balaviśeṣaṃ vyādh-
 ibalaviśeṣopalabdhiḥ/ § 4973

30 yasya hi vyādherdoṣa-dūṣya-prakṛti-deśa-kāla-balasāmyaṃ
 bhavati, mahacca hetuliṅgabalaṃ, sa vyādhirbalavān bh-
 avati; tadviparyayācālpabalaḥ; madhyabalastu doṣadū-
 ṣyādīnāmanyatamasāmānyāddhetuliṅgamadhyabalatvācropa-
 labhyate// § 4974

sārataśceti sārānyaṣṭau puruṣāṇāṃ balamānaviśeṣajñ- Ca.3.8.102

35 ānārthamupadiśyante; tadyathā---tvagraktamāmsamedo+asthimajjaśukrasattvā
 § 4975

tatra snigdhaślakṣṇamṛduprasannasūkṣmālpagambhī- Ca.3.8.103
 rasukumāralomā saprabheva ca tvak tvaksārāṇāṃ/ § 4976

- sā sārātā sukhasaubhāgyaiśvaryopabhogabuddhividyā-
rogyapraharaṣaṇānyāyusyatvaṃ cācaṣṭe // § 4977
- Ca.3.8.104 karṇākṣimukhajihvānāsausṭhapāṇipādatalanakhalalāṭa-
mehanaṃ snigdharaktavarṇaṃ śrīmadbhrājiṣṇu raktasār-
āṇām / § 4978 5
- sā sārātā sukhamuddhatāṃ medhāṃ manasvitvaṃ sa-
ukumāryamanatibalamakleśasahiṣṇutvamuṣṇāsahiṣṇutvaṃ
cācaṣṭe // § 4979
- Ca.3.8.105 śaṅkhalalāṭakṛkātīkākṣigaṇḍahanugrīvāskandhodaraka-
kṣavakṣaḥpāṇipādasandhayaḥ sthiraguruśubhamāṃsop- 10
acitā māṃsasārāṇām / § 4980
- sā sārātā kṣamāṃ dhṛtimalaulyaṃ vittaṃ vidyāṃ
sukhamārjavamārogyaṃ balamāyusca dīrghamācaṣṭe //
§ 4981
- Ca.3.8.106 varṇasvaranetrakeśalomanakhadantausṭhamūtrapurīṣeṣu
viśeṣataḥ sneho medaḥsārāṇām / § 4982
- sā sārātā vittaiśvaryasukhopabhogapradānānyārjavaṃ
sukumāropacāratāṃ cācaṣṭe // § 4983
- Ca.3.8.107 pārṣṇigulphajānvaratnijatrucibukaśiraḥparvasthūlāḥ sth-
ūlāsthinakhadantāścāsthīsārāḥ / § 4984 20
- te mahotsāhāḥ kriyāvantaḥ kleśasahāḥ sārasthiraśarīrā
bhavantyāyusmantaśca // § 4985
- Ca.3.8.108 mṛdvaṅgā balavantaḥ snigdhavarṇasvarāḥ sthūladī-
rghavṛttasandhayaśca majjasārāḥ / § 4986
- te dīrghāyusō balavantaḥ śrutavittavijñānāpatyasa- 25
mṃmānabhājaśca bhavanti // § 4987
- Ca.3.8.109 saumyāḥ saumyaprekṣiṇaḥ kṣīrapūrṇalocanā iva pra-
harṣabahulāḥ snigdhavṛttasārasamasamhataśikharadaśa-
nāḥ prasannasnigdhavarṇasvarā bhrājiṣṇavo mahāsphica-
śca śukrasārāḥ / § 4988 30
- te *strīpriyopabhogā balavantaḥ sukhaiśvaryārogyavi-
ttasamṃnānāpatyabhājaśca bhavanti // § 4989
- Ca.3.8.110 smṛtimanto bhaktimantaḥ kṛtajñāḥ prajñāḥ śucayo ma-
hotsāhā dakṣā dhīrāḥ samaravikrāntayodhinastyaktaviṣā-
dāḥ suvyavasthitagatigambhīrabuddhiceṣṭāḥ kalyāṇābhi- 35
niveśinaśca sattvasārāḥ / § 4990
- teṣāṃ svalakṣaṇaireva guṇā vyākhyātāḥ // § 4991

- tatra sarvaiḥ sārairupetāḥ puruṣā bhavantyatibalāḥ *paramasukhayuktāḥ kleśasahāḥ sarvārambheṣvātmani
 jātapratyayāḥ kalyāṇābhiniveśinaḥ sthirasamāhitaśarīrāḥ
 5 rāḥ sukhaiśvavyavittopabhogasaṃmānabhājo mandajar-
 aso mandavikārāḥ prāyastulyagaṇavistīrṇāpatyāściraḥjīvi-
 naśca// § 4992
- ato viparītāstvasārāḥ// § 4993
- madhyānām madhyaiḥ sāraviśeṣairgaṇaviśeṣā vyā-
 10 khyātā bhavanti// § 4994
- iti sārāṇyaṣṭau puruṣāṇām balapramāṇaviśeṣajñānā-
 rthamupadiṣṭāni bhavanti// § 4995
- katham nu śarīramātradarśanādeva bhiṣaṅnuhyeday-
 amupacitatvādbalavān, ayamalpabalaḥ kṛśatvāt, mahāb-
 15 alo+ayam mahāśarīratvāt, ayamalpaśarīratvādalpabala iti ;
 dr̥śyante hyalpaśarīrāḥ kṛśāścaike balavantāḥ ; tatra pipīl-
 ikābhāraharāṇavat siddhiḥ/ § 4996
- ataśca sārataḥ *parīkṣetetyuktam// § 4997
- saṃhananataśceti saṃhananam, *saṃhati saṃyojana-
 20 mityeko+arthaḥ/ § 4998
- tatra samasuvibhaktāsthi, subaddhasandhi, suniviṣṭa-
 māmsaśonitam, susaṃhataṃ śarīramityucyate/ § 4999
- tatra susaṃhataśarīrāḥ puruṣā balavantāḥ, viparyaye-
 nālpabalāḥ, madhyatvāt saṃhananasya madhyabalā bha-
 25 vanti// § 5000
- pramāṇataśceti śarīrapramāṇam punaryathāsvenāṅg-
 ulipramāṇenopadekṣyate utsedhavistārāyāmairiyathākra-
 mam/ § 5001
- tatra *pāḍau catvāri ṣaṭ caturdaśāṅgulāni, jaṅghe tv-
 30 aṣṭādaśāṅgule ṣoḍaśāṅgulaparikṣepe ca, jānunī catura-
 ṅgule ṣoḍaśāṅgulaparikṣepe, triṃśadaṅgulaparikṣepāva-
 ṣṭādaśāṅgulāvūru, ṣaḍaṅguladīrghau vṛṣaṇāvaṣṭāṅgulap-
 ariṇāhau, śephaḥ ṣaḍaṅguladīrgham pañcāṅgulapariṇā-
 ham, dvādaśāṅgulipariṇāho bhagaḥ, ṣoḍaśāṅgulavistārā
 35 kaṭī, daśāṅgulam bastiśiraḥ, daśāṅgulavistāram dvāda-
 śāṅgulamudaram, daśāṅgulavistīrṇe dvādaśāṅgulāyāme
 pārśve, dvādaśāṅgulam stanāntaram, dvyaṅgulam stana-
 paryantam, caturviṃśatyāṅgulaviśālam dvādaśāṅgulotse-

dhamuraḥ, *dvyaṅgulaṃ hr̥dayam, aṣṭāṅgulau skandhau, ṣaḍaṅgulāvamsau, ṣoḍaśāṅgulau prabāhū, pañcadaśāṅgulau prapāṇī, hastau *dvādaśāṅgulau, kakṣāvaṣṭāṅgulau, trikaṃ dvādaśāṅgulotsadham, aṣṭādaśāṅgulotsedham pṛ- 5
 ṣṭham, caturaṅgulotsedhā dvāvīṃśatyaṅgulapariṇāhā śi-
 rodharā, dvādaśāṅgulotsedham caturvīṃśatyaṅgulapar-
 iṇāhamānanam, pañcāṅgulamāsyam, cibukaṣṭhakarnā-
 kṣimadhyānāsikālālāṭam caturaṅgulam, ṣoḍaśāṅgulotse-
 dham dvātrīṃśadaṅgulapariṇāham śiraḥ ; iti pṛthaktven-
 āṅgāvayavānām mānamuktam/ § 5002 10

kevalam punaḥ śarīramaṅguliparvāṇi caturaśītiḥ/ § 5003
 tadāyāmvistārasamaṃ samucyate/ § 5004

tatrāyurbalamojaḥ sukhamaiśvaryaṃ vittamiṣṭāścāp-
 are bhāvā bhavantiyāyattāḥ pramāṇavati śarīre ; viparyaya-
 astvato hīne+adhike vā/ / § 5005 15

Ca.3.8.118 sātmyataśceti sātmyam nāma tadyat sātatyenopasevy-
 amānamupaśete/ § 5006

tatra ye ghr̥takṣīratailamāṃsararasātmyāḥ sarvarasas-
 ātmyāśca te balavantaḥ kleśasahāściraḥjīvinaśca bhavanti,
 rūkṣasātmyāḥ punarekarasātmyāśca ye te prāyeṇālpab- 20
 alā alpakleśasahā alpāyuso+alpasādhanāśca bhavanti, vy-
 āmīśrasātmyāstu ye te madhyabalāḥ sātmyanimittato bha-
 vanti/ / § 5007

Ca.3.8.119 sattvataśceti sattvamucyate manaḥ/ § 5008

taccharīrasya tantrakamātmasaṃyogāt/ § 5009 25

tantrividham balabhedena---pravaram, madhyam, ava-
 ram ceti ; ataśca pravaramadhyāvarasattvāḥ puruṣā bhav-
 anti/ § 5010

tatra pravarasattvāḥ sattvasārāste sāreṣūpadiṣṭāḥ, sva-
 lpaśarīrā hyapi te nijāgantunimittāsu mahatiṣvapi *pīḍāsv- 30
 avyathā dṛśyante sattvaguṇavaiśeṣyāt ; madhyasattvāstva-
 *parānātmanyupanidhāya saṃstambhayantiātmanā++ātmānam
 parairvā+api saṃstabhyante ; hīnasattvāstu nātmanā nāpi
 paraiḥ sattvabalaṃ prati śakyante upastambhayituṃ, ma-
 hāśarīrā hyapi te svalpānāmapi vedanānāmasahā dṛśy- 35
 ante, sannihitabhayaśokalobhamohamānā raudrabhaira-
 dviṣṭabībhatsavikṛtasamkathāsvapi ca paśupuruṣamāṃs-
 aśoṇitāni cāvekṣya viṣādavaivarṇyamūrccchonmādabhra-

- maprapatanānāmanyatamamāpnuvantyathavā maraṇam-
iti// § 5011
- āhāraśaktitaśceti āhāraśaktirabhyavaharaṇaśaktyā jar-
aṇaśaktyā ca parīkṣyā ; balāyūṣī hyāhārāyatte// § 5012 Ca.3.8.120
- 5 vyāyāmaśaktitaśceti vyāyāmaśaktirapi karmaśaktyā pa-
rīkṣyā/ § 5013 Ca.3.8.121
- karmaśaktyā hyanumīyate *balatraividhyam// § 5014
- vayastaśceti kālapramāṇaviśeṣāpekṣiṇī hi śarīrāvasthā
vayo+abhidhīyate/ § 5015 Ca.3.8.122
- 10 tadvayo *yathāsthūlabhedena trividham---bālam, ma-
dhyam, jīrṇamiti/ § 5016
- tatra bālamaparipakvadhātumajātavyañjanam sukum-
āramakleśasahasampūrṇabalam śleṣmadhātuprāyam-
āṣoḍaśavarṣam, vivardhamānadhātuguṇam punaḥ prāye-
15 ṇānavasthitasattvamātriṃśadvarṣamupadiṣṭam ; madhyam
punaḥ samatvāgatabalavīryapauruṣaparākramagrahaṇa-
dhāraṇasmaraṇavacanaviññānasarvadhātuguṇam balasth-
itamavasthitasattvamaviśīryamānadhātuguṇam pittadhā-
tuprāyamāṣaṣṭivarṣamupadiṣṭam ; ataḥ param hīyamāna-
20 dhātvindriyabalavīryapauruṣaparākramagrahaṇadhāraṇa-
smaraṇavacanaviññānam bhraśyamānadhātuguṇam vāyu-
dhātuprāyam krameṇa jīrṇamucyate āvarṣaśatam/ § 5017
- varṣaśatam khalvāyūṣaḥ pramāṇamasmin kāle ; sa-
nti ca punaradhikonavarṣaśatajīvino+api manuṣyāḥ ; te-
25 ṣām vikṛtivarjyaiḥ prakṛtyādibalaviśeṣairāyūṣo lakṣaṇata-
śca pramāṇamupalabhya vayasastritvam vibhajet// § 5018
- evam prakṛtyādīnām vikṛtivarjyānām bhāvānām prav-
aramadhyāvaravibhāgena balaviśeṣam vibhajet/ § 5019 Ca.3.8.123
- vikṛtibalatraividhyena tu doṣabalam trividhamanumī-
30 yate/ § 5020
- tato bhaiṣajyasya tīkṣṇamṛdumadhyavibhāgena traiv-
idhyam vibhajya yathādoṣam bhaiṣajyamavacārayediti//
§ 5021
- āyūṣaḥ pramāṇajñānahetoḥ punar-*indriyeṣu jātisūtr-
35 īye ca lakṣaṇānyupadekṣyante// § 5022 Ca.3.8.124
- kālah punaḥ saṃvatsaraścāturāvasthā ca/ § 5023 Ca.3.8.125
- tatra saṃvatsaro dvidhā tridhā ṣoḍhā dvādaśadhā bh-
ūyaścāpyataḥ pravibhajyate tattatkāryamabhisamīkṣya/
§ 5024

atra khalu tāvat ṣoḍhā pravibhajya kāryamupadekṣyate-
hemanto grīṣmo varṣāśceti śītoṣṇavarṣalakṣaṇāstraya ṛt-
avo bhavanti, teṣāmantarreṣvitare sādharmaṇalakṣaṇāstraya
ṛtavaḥ-prāvṛṭṣaradvasantā iti/ § 5025

prāvṛṭṣiti prathamah *pravṛṣṭah kālah, tasyānubandho 5
hi varṣāḥ/ § 5026

evamete saṃśodhanamadhikṛtya ṣaṭ vibhajyante ṛta-
vaḥ// § 5027

Ca.3.8.126 tatra sādharmaṇalakṣaṇeṣvṛtuṣu vamanādīnām pravṛtti-
rvidhīyate, nivṛttiritareṣu/ § 5028 10

sādharmaṇalakṣaṇā hi mandaśītoṣṇavarṣatvāt sukha-
tamāśca bhavantyavikalpakaśaśca śarīrauṣadhānām, it-
are punaratyārthaśītoṣṇavarṣatvādduḥkhatamāśca bhava-
tni vikalpakāśca śarīrauṣadhānām// § 5029

Ca.3.8.127 tatra hemante hyatimātraśītopahatatvāccharīramasu-
khopapannaṃ bhavatyatiśītavātādhmātamatidāruṇībhū-
tamavabaddhadoṣaṃ ca, bheṣajaṃ punaḥ saṃśodhanā-
rthamuṣṇasvabhāvamatiśītopahatatvānmandavīryatvamā-
padyate, tasmāttayoḥ saṃyoge saṃśodhanamayogāyopa-
padyate śarīramapi ca vātopadravāya/ § 5030 15 20

grīṣme punarbhr̥ṣoṣṇopahatatvāccharīramasukhopap-
annaṃ bhavatyuṣṇavātātapādhmātamatīśīthilamatyārtha-
pravilīnadoṣaṃ, bheṣajaṃ punaḥ saṃśodhanārthamuṣṇa-
svabhāvamuṣṇānugamanāttīkṣṇataratvamāpadyate, tasm-
āttayoḥ saṃyoge saṃśodhanamatiyogāyopapadyate śarīr- 25
āmapi pipāsopadravāya/ § 5031

varṣāsu tu meghajalāvataste gūḍhārkaandratāre dhārā-
kule viyati bhūmau paṅkajalapaṭalasaṃvṛtāyāmatyārtho-
paklinnaśarīreṣu bhūteṣu vihatasvabhāveṣu ca kevaleşva-
uṣadhagrāmeṣu *toyatoyadānugatamārutasamsargād gu- 30
rupravṛttīni vamanādīni bhavanti, gurusamutthānāni ca
śarīrāni/ § 5032

tasmādvamanādīnām nivṛttirvidhīyate *varṣānteṣvṛt-
uṣu, na cedātyayikaṃ karma/ § 5033

ātyayike punaḥ karmaṇi kāmamṛtuṃ vikalpya kṛtrim- 35
aguṇopadhānena yathartuṅguṇaviparītena bheṣajaṃ saṃy-
ogasaṃskārapramāṇavikalpenopapādya pramāṇavīryas-

amaṃ kṛtvā tataḥ prayojayeduttamena yatnenāvahitaḥ//
§ 5034

5 āturāvasthāsvapi tu kāryākāryaṃ prati kālākālasa-
mṛjñā ; tadyathā---asyāmavasthāyām-*asya bheṣajasyākā-
laḥ, kālaḥ punaranyasyeti ; etadapi hi bhavatyavasthāviś-
eṣeṇa ; tasmādāturāvasthāsvapi hi kālākālasamṛjñā / § 5035

tasya parīkṣā---muhurmuhurāturasya sarvāvasthāviś-
eṣāvekṣaṇaṃ yathāvadbheṣajaprayogārtham/ § 5036

10 na hyatipatitakālamaprāptakālam vā bheṣajamupayu-
jyamānaṃ yaugikaṃ bhavati ; kālo hi bhaiṣajyaprayogap-
aryāptimabhinirvartayati // § 5037

pravṛttistu pratikarmasamārambhaḥ" § 5038 Ca.3.8.129

tasya lakṣaṇaṃ bhiṣagaṣadhāturaparicārakāṇāṃ kri-
yāsamāyogaḥ// § 5039

15 upāyaḥ punarbhiṣagādīnāṃ sauṣṭhavam-*abhividhānaṃCa.3.8.130
ca samyak/ § 5040

tasya lakṣaṇaṃ---bhiṣagādīnāṃ yathoktaguṇasaṃpat
deśakālapramāṇasātmyakriyādibhiśca siddhikāraṇaiḥ sa-
myagupapāditasyauśadhasyāvacāraṇamiti // § 5041

20 evamete daśa parīkṣyaviśeṣāḥ pṛthak pṛthak parīkṣita-
vyā bhavanti // § 5042 Ca.3.8.131

parīkṣāyāstu khalu prayojanaṃ pratipattijñānaṃ/ § 5043 Ca.3.8.132

pratipattirnāma yo vikārāro yathā pratipattavyastasya
tathā+anuṣṭhānājñānaṃ// § 5044

25 yatra tu khalu vamanādīnāṃ pravṛtṭiḥ, yatra ca nivṛ-
tṭiḥ, tadvyāsataḥ siddhiṣūttaramupadekṣyāmaḥ// § 5045 Ca.3.8.133

pravṛnivṛtilakṣaṇasaṃyoge tu gurulāghavaṃ saṃpra-
dhārya samyagadhyavasyedanyataraniṣṭhāyām/ § 5046 Ca.3.8.134

30 santi hi vyādhayaḥ śāstreṣūtsargāpavādairupakramaṃ
prati nirdiṣṭāḥ/ § 5047

tasmādgurulāghavaṃ saṃpradhārya samyagadhyava-
syedityuktam// § 5048

yāni tu khalu vamanādiṣu bheṣajadravyāṇyupayogaṃ Ca.3.8.135
gacchanti tānyanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ/ § 5049

35 tadyathā---phalajīmūtakekṣvākudhāmārgavakuṭajakṛta-
vedhanaphalāni, phalajīmūtakekṣvākudhāmārgavapatra-
puṣpāṇi āragvadhavrīkṣakamadanāsvādukaṇṭakāpāṭhāpā-
ṭalāśārṅgeṣṭāmūrvāsaptaparṇanaktamālapicumardapaṭola-

suṣavīguḍūcīcitrakasomavalkaśatāvarīdvīpīsiḡrumūlakaṣā-
yaiḥ, madhukamadhūkakovidāraravudāranīpavidulabi-
mbīśaṇapuṣpīsadāpuṣpāpratyak puṣpākaṣāyaiśca, elāha-
reṇupriyaṅgupṛthvīkākustumburutaḡaranaladahrīvera-^{*}tālīśośīrakaṣāya
ikṣukāṇḍekṣvikṣuvālikādarbhapoṭaḡalakālaṅkr(ṅka)takaṣāyaiśca,
sumanāsaumanasyāyanīharidrādāruharidrāvṛścīrapunarna-
vāmahāsahākṣudrasahākaṣāyaiśca, śālmaliśālmalikabha-
draparnyēlāparṅyupodikodḍālakadhanvanarājādanipacitrā-
gopīśṛṅgāṭikākaṣāyaiśca, pippalīpippalīmūlacavyacitraka-
śṛṅgaverasarsapaphāṇitakṣīrakṣāralavaṇodakaiśca, yathā- 10
lābhaṃ yatheṣṭaṃ vā+apyupasaṃskṛtya vartikriyācūrṅā-
valehasnehakaṣāyamāṃsarasayavāḡyūśakāmbalikakṣīropa-
dheyānmodakānanyāṃśca bhakṣyaparakārān vividhānan-
uvidhāya yathārhaṃ vamanārḥāya dadyādvidhivadvam-
anam/ § 5050 15

iti kalpasamḡraho vamanadravyāṅām/ § 5051

kalpameṣāṃ vistāreṇottarakālamupadekṣyāmaḥ// § 5052

Ca.3.8.136

virecanadravyāṅi tu śyāmātrivṛccaturaṅgulatilvakama-
hāvṛkṣasaptalāśāṅkhinīdantīdravantīnāṃ kṣīramūlatvakp-
atrapuṣpaphalāni yathāyogaṃ taistaiḥ kṣīramūlatvakpa- 20
trapuṣpaphalairvikliptāvikliptaiḥ, ajagandhāśvagandhāja-
śṛṅgīkṣīriṅinīlinīklītakakaṣāyaiśca, prakīryodakīryāmasū-
ravidalākampillakaviḍaṅgavākṣīkaṣāyaiśca, pīlupriyā-
lamṛdvīkākāśmaryaparūśakabadaradāḍimāmalakaharītakī-
bibhītakavṛścīrapunarnavāvidāriḡandhādikaṣāyaiśca, sīdhu- 25
surāsauvīrakatuṣodakamaireyamedakamadirāmadhū-
lakadhānyāmlakuvalabadarakharijūrakarkandhubhiśca, da-
dhidadhimaṇḍodaśvidbhiśca, gomahiṣyajāvīnāṃ ca kṣīra-
mūtrairiyathālābhaṃ yatheṣṭaṃ vā+apyupasaṃskṛtya va-
rtikriyācūrṅāsavalekasnehakaṣāyamāṃsarasayūśakāmbali- 30
kayavāḡgūkṣīropadheyān modakānanyāṃśca bhakṣyapra(vi)kārān
^{*}vividhāṃśca yogānanuvidhāya yathārhaṃ virecanārḥāya
dadyādvirecanam/ § 5053

iti kalpasamḡraho virecanadravyāṅām/ § 5054

kalpameṣāṃ vistareṇa yathāvaduttarakālamupadekṣy- 35
āmaḥ// § 5055

Ca.3.8.137

āsthāpaneṣu tu bhūyiṣṭhakalpāni dravyāṅi yāni yo-
gamupayānti teṣu teṣvavasthāntareṣvāyurāṅām, tāni dr-

avyāṇi nāmato vistareṇopadiśyamānānyaparisaṃkhyey-
āṇi syuratibahutvāt ; iṣṭaścānatisaṃkṣepavistaropadeśast-
antre, iṣṭaṃ ca kevalaṃ jñānaṃ, tasmādrasata eva tānyatra
vyākhyāsyāmaḥ / § 5056

5 *rasasaṃsargavikalpavistaro hyeṣāmaparisaṃkhyeyaḥ,
samavetanāṃ rasānāmaṃśāṃśabalavikalpātibahutvāt / § 5057

tasmādravyāṇāṃ caikadeśamudāharaṇārthaṃ rase-
śvanuvibhajya rasaikaikaśyena ca nāmalakṣaṇārthaṃ ṣaḍ-
āsthāpanaskandhā rasato+anuvibhajya vyākhyāsyante //
10 § 5058

yattu ṣaḍvidhamāsthāpanamekarasamityācakṣate bhi-
śajaḥ, taddurlabhatamaṃ saṃsṛṣṭarasabhūyiṣṭhatvāddra-
vyāṇāṃ / § 5059 Ca.3.8.138

tasmānmadhurāṇi madhuraprāyāṇi madhuravipākāni
15 madhuraprabhāvāṇi ca madhuraskandhe madhurāṇyeva
kṛtvopadekṣyante, tathetarāṇi dravyāṇyapi // § 5060

tadyathā---jīvakarṣabhakau jīvantī vīrā tāmalakī kākolī
kṣīrakākolī mudgaparṇi māṣaparnī śālaparnī pṛṣniparnya-
*sanaparnī medā mahāmedā karkaṭaśṛṅgī śṛṅgāṭikā chi-
20 nnaruhā cchatrā+aticchatrā śrāvaṇi mahāśrāvaṇi sahadevā
viśvadevā śuklā kṣīraśuklā balā+atibalā vidārī kṣīravid-
ārī kṣudrasahā mahāsahā ṛṣyagandhā+aśvagandhā vṛścī-
raḥ punarnavā bṛhatī kaṇṭakārikorubūko moraṭaḥ śvada-
mṣṭrā saṃharṣā śatāvarī śatapuspā madhūkapuspī yaṣṭi-
25 madhu madhūlikā mṛdvīkā kharjūraṃ parūṣakamātmag-
uptā puṣkarabījaṃ kaśerukaṃ rājakaśerukaṃ rājādanam
katakam kāśmaryam śītapākyodanapākī tālakharjūrama-
stakamikṣurikṣuvālikā darbhaḥ kuśaḥ kāśaḥ śālingundr-
etkaṭakaḥ śaramūlam rājakṣavakaḥ ṛṣyapuktā dvārādā
30 bhāradvājī vanatrapuṣyabhīrupatrī haṃsapādī kākanāsikā
kuliṅgākṣī kṣīraballī kapolavallī kapotavallī somavallī go-
pavallī madhuvallī ceti ; eṣāmevaṃvidhānāmanyēṣāṃ ca
madhuravargaparisaṃkhyātānāmauśadhadravyāṇāṃ ch-
edyāni khaṇḍaśāśchedayitvā bhedyāni cāṇuśo bhedayitvā
35 prakṣa lya pānīyena suprakṣālitāyāṃ sthālyāṃ samāvāpya
payasā+ardhodakenābhyaśicya sādhayeddarvyā satatam-
avaghaṭṭayan ; tadupayuktabhūyiṣṭhe+ambhasi gatarase-
śvaauśadheṣu payasi cānupadagdhe sthālīmupahr̥tya *su-

paripūtaṃ payaḥ sukhoṣṇaṃ gḥṛtatailavasāmajjalavaṇa-
phāṇitopahitaṃ bastiṃ vātavikāriṇe vidhijño vidhivadd-
adyāt; śītaṃ tu madhusarpirbhyāmupasamsṛjya pittavik-
āriṇe vidhivaddadyāt/ § 5061

iti madhuraskandhaḥ // § 5062

Ca.3.8.140

āmrāmrātakalakucakaramardavṛkṣāmlāmlavetasakuva-
labadaradāḍimamātuluṅgagaṇḍīrāmalakanandītakaśītaka-
tintiṇḍīkadantaśaṭhairāvatakakośāmradhanvanānāṃ pha-
lāni, patrāṇi cāmrātakāśmantakacāṅgeriṇāṃ caturvidh-
ānāṃ cāmlikānāṃ dvayośca kolayoścāmaśuṣkayordva-
yoścaiva śuṣkāmlikayorgrāmyāraṇyayoḥ, āsavadravyāṇi
ca surāsauvīrakatuṣodakamaireyamedakamadirāmadhu-
śuktaśīdhudadhidadhimaṇḍodaśviddhānyāmlādīni ca, eṣ-
āmevaṃvidhānāmanyēṣāṃ cāmlavargaparisaṃkhyātānā-
mauśadhadravyāṇāṃ chedyāni khaṇḍaśaśchedayitvā bh-
edyāni cāṇuśo bhedayitvā dravaiḥ sthālyāmabhyāsicya sā-
dhayitvopasaṃskṛtya yathāvattailavasāmajjalavaṇaphāṇ-
itopahitaṃ sukhoṣṇaṃ vātavikāriṇe vidhijño vidhivadda-
dyāt/ § 5063

ityamlaskandhaḥ // § 5064

Ca.3.8.141

saindhavasauvarcalakālaviḍapākyānūpakūpyavālukai-
lamaulakasāmudraromakaudbhidauśarapāṭeyakapāṃśujā-
nyevaṃprakārāṇi cānyāni lavaṇavargaparisaṃkhyātāni,
etānyamlopahitānyuṣṇodakopahitāni vā snehavanti sukho-
ṣṇaṃ bastiṃ vātavikāriṇe vidhijño vidhivaddadyāt/ § 5065

iti lavaṇaskandhaḥ // § 5066

Ca.3.8.142

pippalīpippalīmūlahastipippacavyacitrakaśṛṅgaverama-
ricājamodārdrakaviḍaṅgakustumburupīlutejovatyelākuṣṭha-
bhallātakāsthihinḡuniryāsakilimamūlakasarsapalaśunaka-
rañjaśigrukamadhuśigrukakharapuṣpabhūstrṇasumukha-
surasakuṭherakārjakagaṇḍīrakālamālakaparnāsakṣavakapha-
ñijhakakṣāramūtrapittānīti; eṣāmevaṃvidhānāṃ cāny-
ēṣāṃ kaṭukavargaparisaṃkhyātānāmauśadhadravyāṇāṃ
chedyāni khaṇḍaśaśchedayitvā bhedyāni cāṇuśo bhedayi-
tvā gomūtreṇa saha sādhayitvopasaṃskṛtya yathāvanma-
dhutailalavaṇopahitaṃ sukhoṣṇaṃ bastiṃ śleṣmavikāriṇe
vidhijño vidhivaddadyāt/ § 5067

iti kaṭukaskandhaḥ // § 5068

candananaladakṛtamālanaktamālanimbatumburukūṭa- Ca.3.8.143
jaharidrādāruharidrāmustamūrvākīrātatikakakaṭukarohi-
nītrāyamānākāravellikākārīrakaravīrakebukakaṭhillakavṛ-
ṣamaṇḍūkapaṇṇīkarkoṭakavārtākukarkaśakākamācīkākodu-
5 mbarikāsuṣavyativiṣāpaṭolakulakapāṭhāguḍūcīvetrāgraveta-
savikaṅkatabakulasomavalkasaptaparnāsumanārkāvalgu-
ja-^{*}vacātagarāguruvālakośīrāṇīti, eṣāmevaṃvidhānām cā-
nyeṣām tiktavargaparisaṃkhyātānāmauśadhadravyāṇām
chedyāni khaṇḍaśaśchedayitvā bhedyāni cāṇuśo bheday-
10 itvā prakṣālya pānīyenābhyāsicya sādhayitvopasaṃskṛtya
yathāvanmadhutailalavaṇopahitaṃ sukhoṣṇaṃ bastiṃ śl-
eṣmavikāriṇe vidhijño vidhivaddadyāt, śītaṃ tu madhus-
arpīrbhyāmapasaṃsṛjya pittavikāriṇe vidhijño vidhivadd-
adyāt/ § 5069

15 iti tiktaskandhaḥ // § 5070

priyagñvanantāmṛsthyaambaṣṭhakīkaṭvaṅgalodhramocae.3.8.144
rasasamaṅgādhātakīpuṣpapadmāpadmakeśarajambvāmra-
plakṣavaṭakapītanodumbarāśvatthabhallātakāsthyaśmanta-
kaśīrīṣaśiṃśapāsomavalkatindukapriyālabadarakhadirasa-
20 ptaparṇaśvakarṇasyandanārjunārīmedailavālukaṭparipela-
vakadambaśallakījīṅginīkāśakaśerukarājakaśerukaṭphalava-
mśapadmakāśokaśāladhavasārjabhūrjaśaṇakharapuṣpāpu-
raśamīmācīkavarakatunḡājakarṇasphūrjakabibhītakakumbhī-
puṣkarabījabisaṃṛṇālatālakhārjūra-^{*}taruṇānīti, eṣāmeva-
25 mvidhānām cānyeṣām kaṣāyavargaparisaṃkhyātānāma-
uśadhadravyāṇām chedyāni khaṇḍaśaśchedayitvā bhe-
dyāni cāṇuśo bhedayitvā prakṣālya pānīyenābhyāsicya
sādhayitvopasaṃskṛtya yathāvanmadhutailalavaṇopahi-
taṃ sukhoṣṇaṃ bastiṃ śleṣmavikāriṇe vidhijño vidhiva-
30 ddadyāt, śītaṃ tu madhusarpīrbhyāmupasaṃsṛjya pittav-
ikāriṇe dadyāt/ § 5071

iti kaṣāyaskandhaḥ // § 5072

tatra ślokāḥ--- ṣaḍvargāḥ parisaṃkhyātā ya ete rasabh- Ca.3.8.145
edataḥ/ § 5073

35 āsthāpanamabhipretya tānvidyātsārvayaugikān // § 5074

sarśo hi praṇihitāḥ sarvarogeṣu jānatā / § 5075

Ca.3.8.146

sarvānrogānniyacchanti yebhya āsthāpanaṃ hitaṃ //

§ 5076

- Ca.3.8.147 yeṣām yeṣām praśāntyarthaṃ ye ye na parikīrtitāḥ/
§ 5077
- dravyavargā vikārāṇām teṣām te parikopakāḥ // § 5078
- Ca.3.8.148 ityete ṣaḍāsthāpanaskandhā rasato+anuvibhajya vyā-
khyātāḥ // § 5079 5
- Ca.3.8.149 tebhyo bhiṣagbuddhimān parisamkhyātamapi yadya-
ddravyamayaugikaṃ manyeta, tattadapakarṣayet; yady-
accānuktamapi yaugikaṃ manyeta, tattadvidadhyāt; va-
rgamapi vargeṇopasaṃsrjedekamekenānekena vā yuktiṃ
pramāṇīkṛtya/ § 5080 10
- pracaraṇamiva bhikṣukasya bījamiva karṣakasya sū-
traṃ buddhimatāmālpamapyanalpajñānāya bhavati; ta-
smādbuddhimatāmūhāpohavitarkāḥ, mandabuddhestu ya-
thoktānugamanameva śreyāḥ/ § 5081
- yathoktaṃ hi mārgamanugacchan bhiṣak saṃsādhayati
*kāryamanatimahattvādvā vinipātayatyanatihrasvatv-
ādudāharaṇasyeti// § 5082 15
- Ca.3.8.150 ataḥ paramanuvāsanadravyāṇyanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ/ § 5083
anuvāsanam tu sneha eva/ § 5084
- snehastu dvividhaḥ---sthāvarātmakaḥ, jaṅgamātmaka-
śca/ § 5085 20
- tatra sthāvarātmakaḥ snehastailamatailaṃ ca/ § 5086
taddvayaṃ tailameva kṛtvopadekṣyāmaḥ, sarvatastail-
aprādhānyāt/ § 5087
- jaṅgamātmakastu vasā, majjā, sarpiriti/ § 5088 25
- teṣām tailavasāmajjasarpiṣām yathāpūrvam śreṣṭham
vātaśleṣmavikāreṣvanuvāsanīyeṣu, yathottaram tu pittav-
ikāreṣu, sarva eva vā sarvavikāreṣvapi yogamupayānti sa-
mṣkāravidhiviśeṣāditi// § 5089
- Ca.3.8.151 śirovirecanadravyāṇi punarapāmārgapippalīmaricavi-
ḍaṅgaśigruśirīṣatumburupilvajāyajamodāvartākīpṛthvīka-
ilāhareṇukāphalāni ca, sumukhasurasakuṭherakagaṇḍīra-
kālamālakaparṇāsakṣavakaphañijhakaharidrāśṛṅgaveramū-
lakalaśunatarkārīsarṣapapatrāṇi ca, arkālarkakuṣṭhanāga-
dantīvacāpāmārgaśvetāyotiṣmatīgavākṣīgandīrapuṣyavākpuṣ-
ṣpīvrīścikālīvayasthātiviṣāmūlāni ca, haridrāśṛṅgaveram-
ūlakalaśunakandāśca, lodhramadanasaptaparṇanimbārka-
apuṣpāṇi ca, devadārvagurusaralaśallakījīṅginyasanahi-

ṅguniryāsāśca, tejovatīvarāṅgeṅgudīśobhāñjanakabṛhatī-
kaṅṭhakārikātvacaśceti/ § 5090

śirovirecanam saptavidham, phala-patra-mūla-kanda-
puṣpa-niryāsa-tvagāśrayabhedāt/ § 5091

5 lavaṅakatuṭiktakaśāyāṇi cendriyopaśayāni tathā+aparāṅyanuktānyapi
dravyāṇi yathāyogavihitāni śirovirecanārthamupadiśya-
nte iti// § 5092

tatra ślokāḥ--- § 5093

Ca.3.8.152

10 lakṣaṅcāryaśiṣyāṅam parīkṣā kāraṅam ca yat/
adhyeyādhyāpanavidhī sambhāṣavidhireva
ca// § 5095

ṣaḍbhirūnāni pañcāśadvādamārgapadāni ca/
padāni daśa cānyāni kāraṅādīni tattvataḥ//
§ 5097

Ca.3.8.153

saṃpraśnaśca parīkṣādernavako vamanādiṣu/
bhiṣagjitīye rogāṅam vimāne saṃprakāśitaḥ//
§ 5099

Ca.3.8.154

15 bahuvidhamidamuktamarthajātaṃ
bahuvidhavākyavicitramarthakāntam/
bahuvidhaśubhaśabdasaṅdhiyuktaṃ
bahuvidhavādanisūdanaṃ pareṣām// § 5101

Ca.3.8.155

imāṃ matim bahuvidhahetusamśrayām
vijajñivān paramatavādasūdanīm/
*na sajjate paravacanāvamardanairna śakyate
paravacanaīśca marditum// § 5103

Ca.3.8.156

20 doṣādīnāṃ tu bhāvānāṃ sarveṣāmeva hetumat/
mānāt samyagvimānāni niruktāni vibhāgaśaḥ//
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte
vimānasthāne rogabhiṣagjitīyavimānaṃ
nāmāṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ// § 5106
(agniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte/

Ca.3.8.157

anenāvadhinā sthānaṃ vimānānāṃ samarthitam/)
vimānasthānavyākhyā samāptā/

4 śārīrasthāna

4.1 prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.4.1.1 athātaḥ katidhāpuruṣīyaṃ śārīraṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ//
§ 5109
- Ca.4.1.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātryaḥ// § 5110
- Ca.4.1.3ab katidhā puruṣo dhīman ! dhātubhedena
bhidyate/
- Ca.4.1.3cd puruṣaḥ kāraṇaṃ kasmāt, prabhavaḥ puruṣasya 5
kaḥ//§ 5112
- Ca.4.1.4ab kimajño jñāḥ, sa nityaḥ kiṃ kimanityo
nidarśitaḥ/
- Ca.4.1.4cd prakṛtiḥ kā, vikārāḥ ke, kiṃ liṅgaṃ puruṣasya
ca//§ 5114
- Ca.4.1.5ab niṣkriyaṃ ca svatantraṃ ca vaśinaṃ sarvagaṃ
vibhum/
- Ca.4.1.5cd vadantyātmānamātmajñāḥ kṣetrajñāṃ sākṣiṇāṃ
tathā//§ 5116
- Ca.4.1.6ab niṣkriyasya kriyā tasya bhagavan ! vidyate 10
katham/
- Ca.4.1.6cd svatantraścedaniṣṭāsu katham yoniṣu
jāyate//§ 5118
- Ca.4.1.7ab vaśī yadyasukhaiḥ kasmādbhāvairākramyate
balāt/
- Ca.4.1.7cd sarvāḥ sarvagatatvācca vedanāḥ kiṃ na vetti
saḥ//§ 5120

	na paśyati vibhuḥ kasmācchailakuḍyatiraskṛtam/ kṣetrajñāḥ kṣetramathavā kiṃ pūrvamiti saṃśayaḥ//§ 5122	Ca.4.1.8ab Ca.4.1.8cd
	jñeyam kṣetram vinā pūrvam kṣetrajñāḥ hi na yujyate/ kṣetram ca yadi pūrvam syāt kṣetrajñāḥ syādaśāśvataḥ//§ 5124	Ca.4.1.9ab Ca.4.1.9cd
5	sākṣibhūtaśca kasyāyam kartā hyanyo na vidyate/ syāt katham cāvikārasya viśeṣo vedanākṛtaḥ//§ 5126	Ca.4.1.10ab Ca.4.1.10cd
	atha cārtasya bhagavamstisṛṇām kām cikitsati/ atītām vedanām vaidyo vartamānām bhaviṣyatīm//§ 5128	Ca.4.1.11ab Ca.4.1.11cd
10	bhaviṣyantyā asaṃprāptiratītāyā anāgamaḥ/ sāṃpratikyā api sthānam nāstyarteḥ saṃśayo hyataḥ//§ 5130	Ca.4.1.12ab Ca.4.1.12cd
	kāraṇam vedanānām kiṃ,kimadhiṣṭhānamucyate/ kva caitā vedanāḥ sarvā nivṛttim yāntyaśeṣataḥ//§ 5132	Ca.4.1.13ab Ca.4.1.13cd
	sarvavit sarvasaṃnyāsī sarvasaṃyoganiḥṣṛtaḥ/ ekaḥ praśānto bhūtātmā kairliṅgairupalabhyate//§ 5134	Ca.4.1.14ab Ca.4.1.14cd
15	*ityagniveśasya vacaḥ śrutvā matimatām varaḥ/ sarvam yathāvat provāca praśāntātmā punarvasuḥ//§ 5136	Ca.4.1.15ab Ca.4.1.15cd

15 *] 'vacastadagniveśasya'iti
pā+

Ca.4.1.16ab	*khādayaścetanāṣaṣṭā dhātavaḥ puruṣaḥ smṛtaḥ/	
Ca.4.1.16cd	cetanādhāturapyekaḥ smṛtaḥ puruṣasaṃjñakaḥ // § 5138	
Ca.4.1.17ab	punaśca dhātubhedena caturviṃśatikaḥ smṛtaḥ/	
Ca.4.1.17cd	mano daśendriyāṅyarthāḥ prakṛtiścāṣṭadhātukī // § 5140	
Ca.4.1.18ab	lakṣaṇaṃ manaso jñānasyābhāvo bhāva eva ca/	5
Ca.4.1.18cd	sati hyātmendriyārthānāṃ sannikarṣe na vartate // § 5142	
Ca.4.1.19ab	vaivṛtṭyānmanaso jñānaṃ sānnidhyāttacca vartate/	
Ca.4.1.19cd	aṅutvamatha caikatvaṃ dvau guṇau manasaḥ smṛtau // § 5144	
Ca.4.1.20ab	cintyaṃ vicāryamūhyaṃ ca dhyeyaṃ saṃkalpyameva ca/	
Ca.4.1.20cd	yatkimcinmanaso jñeyaṃ tat sarvaṃ hyarthasaṃjñakam // § 5146	10
Ca.4.1.21ab	indriyābhigrahaḥ karma manasaḥ svasya nigrahaḥ/	
Ca.4.1.21cd	ūho vicāraśca, tataḥ paraṃ buddhiḥ pravartate // § 5148	
Ca.4.1.22ab	indriyeṇendriyārtho hi samanaskena gṛhyate/	
Ca.4.1.22cd	kalpyate manasā tūrdhvaṃ guṇato doṣato+athavā // § 5150	
Ca.4.1.23ab	jāyate viṣaye tatra yā buddhirniścayātmikā/	15
Ca.4.1.23cd	vyavasyati tayā vaktuṃ kartuṃ vā buddhipūrvakam // § 5152	

1 *]
'khādayaścetanādhātuṣaṣṭāstu'iti

pā+

	ekaikādhikayuktāni khādīnāmindriyāṇi tu/ pañca karmānumeyāni yebhyo buddhiḥ pravartate // § 5154	Ca.4.1.24ab Ca.4.1.24cd
	*hastau pādaḥ gudopasthaṃ vāgindriyamathāpi ca/ karmendriyāṇi pañcaiva pādaḥ gamanakarmani // § 5156	Ca.4.1.25ab Ca.4.1.25cd
5	pāyūpasthaṃ visargārthaṃ hastau grahaṇadhāraṇe/ jihvā vāgindriyaṃ vāk ca satyā jyotistamo+anṛtā // § 5158	Ca.4.1.26ab Ca.4.1.26cd
	mahābhūtāni khaṃ vāyuragnirāpaḥ kṣitistathā/ śabdaḥ sparśaśca rūpaṃ ca raso gandhaśca tadguṇāḥ // § 5160	Ca.4.1.27ab Ca.4.1.27cd
10	*teṣāmekaguṇāḥ pūrvo guṇavṛddhiḥ pare pare/ pūrvaḥ pūrvaguṇaścaiva kramaśo guṇiṣu smṛtaḥ // § 5162	Ca.4.1.28ab Ca.4.1.28cd
	kharadravacaloṣṇatvaṃ bhūjalānilatejasām/ ākāśasyāpratīghāto dr̥ṣṭaṃ liṅgaṃ yathākramam // § 5164	Ca.4.1.29ab Ca.4.1.29cd
	lakṣaṇaṃ sarvamevaitat sparśanendriyagocaram/ sparśanendriyavijñeyaḥ sparśo hi saviparyayaḥ // § 5166	Ca.4.1.30ab Ca.4.1.30cd
15	guṇāḥ śarīre guṇināṃ nirdiṣṭāścihnameva ca / arthāḥ śabdādayo jñeyā gocarā viṣayā guṇāḥ // § 5168	Ca.4.1.31ab Ca.4.1.31cd

3 *] 'hastapādaṃ'iti pā+

9 *] 'teṣāmekaguṇaṃ pūrvaṃ'iti
pā+10 pūrvaḥ] 'pūrvo guṇaścaiva'iti
pā+

Ca.4.1.32ab	yā yadindriyamāśritya jantor buddhiḥ pravartate /	
Ca.4.1.32cd	yāti sā tena nirdeśaṃ manasā ca manobhavā // § 5170	
Ca.4.1.33ab	bhedāt kāryendriyārthānām bahvyo vai buddhayaḥ smṛtāḥ/	
Ca.4.1.33cd	ātmendriyamanorthānām- [*] ekaikā sannikarṣajā // § 5172	
Ca.4.1.34ab	aṅgulyaṅguṣṭhatalajastantrivīṇānakhodbhavaḥ/	5
Ca.4.1.34cd	drṣṭaḥ śabda yathā buddhirdrṣṭā saṃyogajā tathā // § 5174	
Ca.4.1.35ab	buddhīndriyamanorthānām vidyādyogadharaṃ param/	
Ca.4.1.35cd	caturviṃśatiko hyeṣa rāśiḥ puruṣasaṃjñakaḥ // § 5176	
Ca.4.1.36ab	rajastamobhyāṃ yuktasya saṃyogo+ayamanantavān/	
Ca.4.1.36cd	tābhyāṃ nirākṛtābhyāṃ tu sattvavṛddhyā nirvartate // § 5178	10
Ca.4.1.37ab	atra karma phalaṃ cātra jñānaṃ cātra pratiṣṭhitam/	
Ca.4.1.37cd	atra mohaḥ sukhaṃ duḥkhaṃ jīvitam maraṇam svatā // § 5180	
Ca.4.1.38ab	[*] evaṃ yo veda tattvena sa veda pralayodayau/	
Ca.4.1.38cd	pāraṃparyam cikitsāṃ ca jñātavyam yacca kiṃcana // § 5182	
Ca.4.1.39ab	bhāstamaḥ satyamanṛtaṃ vedāḥ karma śubhāśubham/	15

4 *] 'ekaikasannikarṣajāḥ'iti pā+

10 tu] 'sattvabuddhyā'iti pā+

13 *] 'etadyo veda'iti pā+

14 ca] 'vedyam yaccātra'iti pā+

	na syuḥ kartā ca boddhā ca puruṣo na bhavedyadi//§ 5184	Ca.4.1.39cd
	nāśrayo na sukhaṃ nārtirna gatirnāgatirna vāk/ na vijñānaṃ na śāstrāṇi na janma maraṇaṃ na ca//§ 5186	Ca.4.1.40ab Ca.4.1.40cd
5	na bandho na ca mokṣaḥ syāt puruṣo na bhavedyadi/ kāraṇaṃ puruṣastasmāt kāraṇajñairudāhṛtaḥ//§ 5188	Ca.4.1.41ab Ca.4.1.41cd
	na cet kāraṇamātmā syād- [*] bhādayaḥ syurahetukāḥ/ na caiṣu saṃbhavej jñānaṃ na ca taiḥ syāt prayojanam//§ 5190	Ca.4.1.42ab Ca.4.1.42cd
	kṛtaṃ mṛddaṇḍacakraiśca kumbhakārādṛte ghaṭam/ kṛtaṃ mṛtṛṇakāṣṭhaiśca gṛhakārādvina gṛham//§ 5192	Ca.4.1.43ab Ca.4.1.43cd
10	yo vadet sa vadeddehaṃ saṃbhūya karaṇaiḥ kṛtam/ vinā kartāramajñānādyuktyāgamabahiṣkṛ- taḥ//§ 5194	Ca.4.1.44ab Ca.4.1.44cd
	kāraṇaṃ puruṣaḥ sarvaiḥ pramāṇairupalabhyate//§ 5195	Ca.4.1.45ab
	yebhyaḥ prameyaṃ sarvebhya āgamebhyaḥ pramīyate//§ 5196	Ca.4.1.45cd
15	na te tatsadrśāstvanye pāraṃparyasamutthitāḥ/ sārūpyādye ta eveti nirdiśyante navā navāḥ//§ 5198	Ca.4.1.46ab Ca.4.1.46cd

1 syuḥ] 'kartā veditā' iti pā+

6 *] 'khādayaḥ' iti pā+

Ca.4.1.47ab	bhāvāsteṣāṃ samudayo nirīśaḥ sattvasaṃjñakaḥ/	
Ca.4.1.47cd	kartā bhoktā na sa pumāniti kecidvyavasthitāḥ // § 5200	
Ca.4.1.48ab	teṣāmanyaiḥ kṛtasyānye bhāvā bhāvairnavāḥ phalam/	
Ca.4.1.48cd	bhuñjate sadṛśāḥ prāptaṃ yairātmā nopadiśyate // § 5202	
Ca.4.1.49ab	karaṇānyānyatā drṣṭā kartuḥ kartā sa eva tu/	5
Ca.4.1.49cd	kartā hi karaṇairyuktaḥ kāraṇaṃ sarvakarmaṇām // § 5204	
Ca.4.1.50ab	nimeṣakālādbhāvānām kālaḥ śīghrataro+atyaye/	
Ca.4.1.50cd	bhagnānām na punarbhāvaḥ kṛtaṃ nānyamupaiti ca // § 5206	
Ca.4.1.51ab	matam tattvavidāmetadyasmāttasmāt sa kāraṇam/	
Ca.4.1.51cd	kriyopabhoge bhūtānām nityaḥ puruṣasaṃjñakaḥ // § 5208	10
Ca.4.1.52ab	ahaṅkāraḥ phalaṃ karma dehāntaragatiḥ smṛtiḥ/	
Ca.4.1.52cd	vidyate sati bhūtānām kāraṇe dehamantarā // § 5210	
Ca.4.1.53ab	prabhavo na hyanāditvādvidyate paramātmanaḥ/	
Ca.4.1.53cd	puruṣo rāśisaṃjñastu mohecchādveṣakarmajaḥ // § 5212	

3 kṛtasyānye] 'bhāvairbhāvā' iti
pā+

8 bhagnānām] 'ca' iti pā+

	ātmā jñāḥ karaṇairiyogāḥ jñānaṃ tvasya pravartate/ karaṇānāmavaimalyādayogādvā na vartate//§ 5214	Ca.4.1.54ab Ca.4.1.54cd
	paśyato+api yathā++ādarśe saṃkliṣṭe nāsti darśanam/ *tattvaṃ jale vā kaluṣe cetasyupahate tathā//§ 5216	Ca.4.1.55ab Ca.4.1.55cd
5	karaṇāni mano buddhirbuddhikarmendriyāṇi ca/ kartuḥ saṃyogajaṃ karma vedanā buddhireva ca//§ 5218	Ca.4.1.56ab Ca.4.1.56cd
	naikaḥ pravartate kartuṃ bhūtātmā nāśnute phalam/ saṃyogādvartate sarvaṃ tamṛte nāsti kiñcana//§ 5220	Ca.4.1.57ab Ca.4.1.57cd
10	na hyeko vartate bhāvo vartate nāpyahetukaḥ/ śīghragatvāt-*svabhāvāttvabhāvo na vyativartate//§ 5222	Ca.4.1.58ab Ca.4.1.58cd
	anādiḥ puruṣo nityo viparītaṣṭu hetujaḥ/ sadaḥkaraṇavannityaṃ drṣṭaṃ hetujamanyathā//§ 5224	Ca.4.1.59ab Ca.4.1.59cd
	tadeva bhāvādagrāhyaṃ nityatva na kutaścana/ bhāvājjñeyaṃ tadavyaktamacintyaṃ vyaktamanyathā//§ 5226	Ca.4.1.60ab Ca.4.1.60cd
15	avyaktamātmā kṣetrañāḥ śāśvato vibhuravyayaḥ/	Ca.4.1.61ab

4 *] 'yadvajjale' iti pā+

10 *] 'svabhāvāttu bhāvo na
vyativartate'iti pā+

13 bhāvādagrāhyaṃ]

'nityatvāna kutaścana'iti pā+

Ca.4.1.61cd	tasmādyadanyattadvyaktaṃ, vakṣyate cāparaṃ dvayam//§ 5228	
Ca.4.1.62ab	vyaktamaindriyakaṃ caiva gr̥hyate tadyadindriyaiḥ/	
Ca.4.1.62cd	ato+anyat punaravyaktaṃ liṅgagrāhyamatīndriyam//§ 5230	
Ca.4.1.63ab	khādīni buddhiravyaktamahāṅkārastathā+aṣṭamaḥ/	
Ca.4.1.63cd	bhūtaprakṛtiruddiṣṭā vikārāścaiva ṣoḍaśa//§ 5232	5
Ca.4.1.64ab	buddhīndriyāṇi pañcaiva pañca karmendriyāṇi ca/	
Ca.4.1.64cd	samanaskāśca pañcārthā vikārā iti samjñitāḥ//§ 5234	
Ca.4.1.65ab	iti kṣetraṃ samuddiṣṭaṃ sarvamavyaktavarjitam/	
Ca.4.1.65cd	avyaktamasya kṣetrasya kṣetrajñamṛṣayo viduḥ//§ 5236	
Ca.4.1.66ab	jāyate buddhiravyaktādbuddhyā+ahamiti manyate/	10
Ca.4.1.66cd	paraṃ khādīnyahaṅkāradutpadyante yathākramam//§ 5238	
Ca.4.1.67ab	tataḥ sampūrṇasarvāṅgo jāto+abhyudita ucyate/	
Ca.4.1.67cd	puruṣaḥ pralaye ceṣṭaiḥ punarbhāvairviyujyate//§ 5240	
Ca.4.1.68ab	avyaktādvvyaktatām yāti vyaktādavyaktatām punaḥ/	
Ca.4.1.68cd	rajastamobhyāmāviṣṭaścakravat parivartate//§ 5242	15

11 paraṃ] 'khādīnyahaṅkāra
upādatte' iti pā+

	yeṣāṃ dvandve parā saktirahaṅkāraparāśca ye/ udayapralayau teṣāṃ na teṣāṃ ye tvato+anyathā//§ 5244	Ca.4.1.69ab Ca.4.1.69cd
	prāṇāpānau nimeṣādyā jīvanam manaso gatiḥ/ indriyāntarasamcāraḥ preraṇam dhāraṇam ca yat//§ 5246	Ca.4.1.70ab Ca.4.1.70cd
5	deśāntaragatiḥ svapne pañcatvagrahaṇam tathā/ dr̥ṣṭasya dakṣiṇenākṣṇā savyenāvagamastathā//§ 5248	Ca.4.1.71ab Ca.4.1.71cd
	icchā dveṣaḥ sukham duḥkham prayatnaścetanā dhr̥tiḥ/ buddhiḥ smṛtirahaṅkāro liṅgāni paramātmanaḥ//§ 5250	Ca.4.1.72ab Ca.4.1.72cd
10	yasmāt samupalabhyante liṅgānyetāni jīvataḥ/ na mṛtasyātmaliṅgāni tasmādāhurmaharṣayaḥ//§ 5252	Ca.4.1.73ab Ca.4.1.73cd
	śarīram hi gate tasmiṅ śūnyāgāramacetanam/ pañcabhūtāvaśeṣatvāt pañcatvaṃgatamucyate//§ 5254	Ca.4.1.74ab Ca.4.1.74cd
	acetanam kriyāvacca manaścetayitā paraḥ/ yuktasya manasā tasya nirdiśyante vibhoḥ kriyāḥ//§ 5256	Ca.4.1.75ab Ca.4.1.75cd
15	cetanāvān yataścātmā tataḥ kartā nirucyate/ acetanatvācca manaḥ kriyāvadapi nocyate//§ 5258	Ca.4.1.76ab Ca.4.1.76cd
	yathāsvenātmanā++ātmānam sarvaḥ sarvāsu yoniṣu/	Ca.4.1.77ab

Ca.4.1.77cd	prāṇaistantrayate prāṇī nahyanyo+astyasya tantrakah // § 5260	
Ca.4.1.78ab Ca.4.1.78cd	vaśī tat kurute karma yat kṛtvā phalamaśnute/ vaśī cetaḥ samādhatte vaśī sarvaṃ nirasyati // § 5262	
Ca.4.1.79ab Ca.4.1.79cd	*dehī sarvagato+apyātmā sve sve saṃsparśanendriye/ sarvāḥ sarvāśrayasthāstu nātmā+ato vetti vedanāḥ // § 5264	5
Ca.4.1.80ab Ca.4.1.80cd	vibhutvamata evāsyā yasmāt sarvagato mahān/ manasaśca samādhānāt paśyatyātmā tiraskṛtam // § 5266	
Ca.4.1.81ab Ca.4.1.81cd	nityānubandhaṃ manasā dehakarmānupātinā/ sarvayonigataṃ vidyādekayonāvapi sthitam // § 5268	
Ca.4.1.82ab Ca.4.1.82cd	*ādirnāstyātmanaḥ kṣetrapāraṃparyāmanādikam/ atastayoranāditvāt kiṃ pūrvamiti nocyate // § 5270	10
Ca.4.1.83ab Ca.4.1.83cd	jñāḥ sāksītyucyate nājñāḥ sāksī tvātmā yataḥ smṛtaḥ/ sarve bhāvā hi sarveṣāṃ bhūtānāmātmasākṣikāḥ // § 5272	
Ca.4.1.84ab Ca.4.1.84cd	naikaḥ kadācidbhūtātmā lakṣaṇairupalabhyate/ viśeṣo+anupalabhyasya tasya naikasya vidyate // § 5274	15
Ca.4.1.85ab	saṃyogapuruṣasyeṣṭo viśeṣo vedanākṛtaḥ/	

4 *] 'dehe sarvagataścātmā' iti
pā+

pāraṃparyāmanādikam' iti pā+

10 *] 'anādirātmā kṣetrasya

	vedanā yatra niyatā viśeṣastatra tatkr̥taḥ // § 5276	Ca.4.1.85cd
	cikitsati bhiṣak sarvāstrikālā vedanā iti/ yayā yuktyā vadantyeke sā yuktirupadhāryatām // § 5278	Ca.4.1.86ab Ca.4.1.86cd
5	punastacchirasaḥ śūlaṃ jvaraḥ sa punarāgataḥ/ punaḥ sa kāso balavāṃśchardiḥ sā punarāgatā // § 5280	Ca.4.1.87ab Ca.4.1.87cd
	ebhiḥ prasiddhavadanairatītāgamaṇam matam/ kālaścāyamatītānāmartīnām punarāgataḥ // § 5282	Ca.4.1.88ab Ca.4.1.88cd
	tamartikālamuddiśya bheṣajam yat prayujyate/ atītānām praśamaṇam vedanānām taducyate // § 5284	Ca.4.1.89ab Ca.4.1.89cd
10	āpastāḥ punarāgurmā yābhiḥ śasyam purā hatam/ yathā prakriyate setuḥ pratikarma tathā++āśraye // § 5286	Ca.4.1.90ab Ca.4.1.90cd
	pūrvarūpaṃ vikārāṇām dr̥ṣṭvā prādurbhaviṣyatām/ yā kriyā kriyate sā ca vedanām hantyanāgatām pāraṃparyānubandhastu duḥkhānām vinivartate/	Ca.4.1.91ab Ca.4.1.91cd Ca.4.1.92ab
15	sukhahetūpacāreṇa sukham cāpi pravartate // § 5290	Ca.4.1.92cd
	na samā yānti vaiṣamyam viṣamāḥ samatām na ca / hetubhiḥ sadṛśā nityam jāyante dehadhātavaḥ // § 5292	Ca.4.1.93ab Ca.4.1.93cd
	yuktimetām puraskṛtya trikālām vedanām bhiṣak/ hantīyuktaṃ cikitsā tu naiṣṭhikī yā vinopadhām	Ca.4.1.94ab Ca.4.1.94cd

Ca.4.1.95ab	upadhā hi paro heturduḥkhaduḥkhāśrayapradahaḥ/ tyāgaḥ sarvopadhānām ca sarvaduḥkhavyapohakaḥ//§ 5296	
Ca.4.1.95cd		
Ca.4.1.96ab	koṣakāro yathā hyamaśūnupādatte vadhapradān/ upādatte tathā+arthebhyastrṣṇāmajñahaḥ sadā++āturaḥ//§ 5298	
Ca.4.1.96cd		
Ca.4.1.97ab	yastvagnikalpānarthāñ jño jñātvā tebhyo nivartate/ anārambhādasamyogāttam duḥkham nopatiṣṭhate//§ 5300	5
Ca.4.1.97cd		
Ca.4.1.98ab	dhīdhṛtismṛtivibhramśaḥ samprāptiḥ kālakarmanām/ asātmyārthāgamaśceti jñātavyā duḥkhahetavaḥ//§ 5302	
Ca.4.1.98cd		
Ca.4.1.99ab	viṣamābhiniveśo yo nityānitye hitāhite/ jñeyaḥ sa buddhivibhramśaḥ samam buddhirhi paśyati//§ 5304	10
Ca.4.1.99cd		
Ca.4.1.100ab	viṣayapraṇaṇam sattvam dhṛtibhramśāna śakyate/ niyantumahitādarthāddhṛtirhi niyamātmikā//§ 5306	
Ca.4.1.100cd		
Ca.4.1.101ab	tattvajñāne smṛtiryasya rajomohāvṛtātmanaḥ/ bhraśyate sa smṛtibhramśaḥ smartavyaṇ hi smṛtau sthitam	
Ca.4.1.101cd		
Ca.4.1.102ab	dhīdhṛtismṛtivibhraṣṭaḥ karma yat kurute+aśubham/ prajñāparādham tam vidyāt sarvadoṣaprapakopaṇam//§ 5310	15
Ca.4.1.102cd		

3 hyamaśūnupādatte]
'vadhāvahān' iti pā+

	udīraṇaṃ gatimatāmudīrṇānāṃ ca nigrahaḥ/ sevanaṃ sāhasānāṃ ca nārīṇāṃ cātisevanam//§ 5312	Ca.4.1.103ab Ca.4.1.103cd
	karmakālātipātaśca mithyārambhaśca karmaṇām/ vinayācāralopaśca pūjyānāṃ cābhidharsaṇam//§ 5314	Ca.4.1.104ab Ca.4.1.104cd
5	jñātānāṃ svayamarthānāmahitānāṃ niṣevaṇam/ paramaunmādikānāṃ ca pratyayānāṃ niṣevaṇam//§ 5316	Ca.4.1.105ab Ca.4.1.105cd
	akālādeśasaṃcārau maitrī saṃkliṣṭakarmabhiḥ/ indriyopakramoktasya sadvṛttasya ca varjanam//§ 5318	Ca.4.1.106ab Ca.4.1.106cd
10	īrṣyāmānabhayakrodhalobhamohamadabhramāḥ/ tajaṃ vā karma yat kliṣṭaṃ kliṣṭaṃ yaddehakarma ca//§ 5320	Ca.4.1.107ab Ca.4.1.107cd
	yaccānyadīdṛśaṃ karma rajomohasamutthitam/ prajñāparādhaṃ taṃ śiṣṭā bruvate vyādhikāraṇam//§ 5322	Ca.4.1.108ab Ca.4.1.108cd
	buddhyā viṣamavijñānaṃ viṣamaṃ ca pravartanam/ prajñāparādhaṃ jānīyānmanaso gocaraṃ hi tat//§ 5324	Ca.4.1.109ab Ca.4.1.109cd
15	nirdiṣṭā kālasaṃprāptirvyādhīnāṃ vyādhisaṃgrahe/ cayaprapraprasamāḥ pittādīnāṃ yathā purā//§ 5326	Ca.4.1.110ab Ca.4.1.110cd

12 bruvate] 'vyādhikāriṇam'iti
pā+

Ca.4.1.111ab	mithyātihīnalīngāśca varṣāntā rogahetavaḥ/ *jīrṇabhuktaprajīrṇānnakālākālāsthitiśca yā//§ 5328	
Ca.4.1.111cd		
Ca.4.1.112ab	pūrvamadhyāparāhṇāśca rātryā yāmāstrayaśca ye/ eṣu kāleṣu niyatā ye rogāste ca kālajāḥ//§ 5330	
Ca.4.1.112cd		
Ca.4.1.113ab	anyedyuṣko dvyahagrāhī tṛtīyakacaturthakau/ sve sve kāle pravartante kāle hyeṣāṃ balāgamaḥ//§ 5332	5
Ca.4.1.113cd		
Ca.4.1.114ab	ete cānye ca ye kecit kālajā vividhā gadāḥ/ anāgate cikitsyāste balakālau vijānatā//§ 5334	
Ca.4.1.114cd		
Ca.4.1.115ab	kālasya pariṇāmena jarāmṛtyunimittajāḥ/ rogāḥ svābhāvīkā dṛṣṭāḥ svabhāvo niṣpratīkriyāḥ	10
Ca.4.1.115cd		
Ca.4.1.116ab	nirdiṣṭaṃ daivaśabdena karma yat paurvadehikam/ hetustadapi kālena rogāṇāmupalabhyate//§ 5338	
Ca.4.1.116cd		
Ca.4.1.117ab	na hi karma mahat kiñcit phalaṃ yasya na bhujyate/ kriyāghnāḥ karmajā rogāḥ praśamaṃ yānti tatkṣayāt	
Ca.4.1.117cd		
Ca.4.1.118ab	atyugraśabdaśravaṇācchravaṇāt sarvaśo na ca / śabdānāṃ cātihīnānāṃ bhavanti śravaṇājjaḍāḥ//§ 5342	15
Ca.4.1.118cd		
Ca.4.1.119ab	paruṣodbhīṣaṇāśastāprijavyasanasūcakaiḥ/ śabdaiḥ śravaṇasaṃyogo mithyāsaṃyogo ucyate//§ 5344	
Ca.4.1.119cd		

2 *]
'bhuktajīrṇaprajīrṇānnakālāḥ'iti
pā+

7 ete] anye ca ye keciditi
ardhāvabhedakāpasmārādayaḥ

	asaṃsparśo+atisaṃsparśo hīnasaṃsparśa eva ca /	Ca.4.1.120ab
	sprśyānām saṃgrahenoktaḥ sparśanendriyabādhakaḥ//§ 5346	Ca.4.1.120cd
5	yo bhūtaviṣavātānāmakālenāgataśca yaḥ/ snehaśītoṣṇasaṃsparśo mithyāyogaḥ sa ucyate rūpāṇām bhāsvatām dṛṣṭirvinaśyatyatidarśanāt/ darśanāccātisūkṣmāṇām sarvaśaścāpyadarśanāt//§ 5350	Ca.4.1.121ab Ca.4.1.121cd Ca.4.1.122ab Ca.4.1.122cd
10	* dviṣṭabhairavabībhatsadūrātiśliṣṭadarśanāt/ tāmasānām ca rūpāṇām mithyāsaṃyoga ucyate atyādānāmanādānamokasātmyādibhiśca yat/ rasānām viṣamādānamalpādānam ca dūṣaṇam//§ 5354	Ca.4.1.123ab Ca.4.1.123cd Ca.4.1.124ab Ca.4.1.124cd
	atimṛdvatitīkṣṇānām gandhānāmupasevanam/ asevanam sarvaśaśca ghrāṇendriyavināśanam//§ 5356	Ca.4.1.125ab Ca.4.1.125cd
	pūtibhūtaviṣadviṣṭā gandhā ye cāpyanārtavāḥ/ tairgandhairghrāṇasaṃyogo mithyāyogaḥ sa ucyate//§ 5358	Ca.4.1.126ab Ca.4.1.126cd
15	ityasātmyārthasaṃyogastrividho doṣakopanaḥ/ asātmyamiti tadvidyādyanna yāti sahātmatām mithyātihīnayogebhyo yo vyādhirupajāyate/ śabdādīnām sa vijñeyo vyādhiraindriyako budhaiḥ//§ 5362	Ca.4.1.127ab Ca.4.1.127cd Ca.4.1.128ab Ca.4.1.128cd
20	*vedanānāmasāntānāmityete hetavaḥ smṛtāḥ/ sukhahetuḥ samastvekaḥ samayogaḥ sudurlabhaḥ//§ 5364	Ca.4.1.129ab Ca.4.1.129cd

7 *] '+tikliṣṭadarśanāt' iti pā+

19 *] 'asātmyānām'iti pā+

Ca.4.1.130ab	nendriyāṇi na caivārthāḥ sukhaduḥkhasya hetavaḥ/	
Ca.4.1.130cd	hetustu sukhaduḥkhasya yogo dr̥ṣṭaścaturvidhaḥ//§ 5366	
Ca.4.1.131ab	santīndriyāṇi santyarthā yogo na ca na cāsti ruk/	
Ca.4.1.131cd	na sukhaṃ, kāraṇaṃ tasmādyoga eva caturvidhaḥ//§ 5368	
Ca.4.1.132ab	nātmendriyaṃ mano buddhiṃ gocaraṃ karma vā vinā/	5
Ca.4.1.132cd	sukhaduḥkhaṃ, yathā yacca boddhavyaṃ tattathocyate//§ 5370	
Ca.4.1.133ab	sparśanendriyasam̐sparśaḥ sparśo mānasa eva ca /	
Ca.4.1.133cd	dvidvidhaḥ sukhaduḥkhānāṃ vedanānāṃ pravartakaḥ//§ 5372	
Ca.4.1.134ab	icchādveṣātmikā tṛṣṇā sukhaduḥkhāt pravartate/	
Ca.4.1.134cd	tṛṣṇā ca sukhaduḥkhānāṃ kāraṇaṃ punarucyate//§ 5374	10
Ca.4.1.135ab	upādatte hi sā bhāvān vedanāśrayasam̐jñakān/ spr̥śyate nānupādāne nāspr̥ṣṭo vetti	
Ca.4.1.135cd	vedanāḥ//§ 5376	
Ca.4.1.136ab	vedanānāmadhiṣṭhānaṃ mano dehaśca sendriyaḥ/	
Ca.4.1.136cd	keśalomanakhāgrānamaladravaguṇairvinā//§ 5378	
Ca.4.1.137ab	yoge mokṣe ca sarvāsāṃ vedanānānavartanam/ mokṣe nivṛttirniḥśeṣā yogo	15
Ca.4.1.137cd	mokṣapravartakaḥ//§ 5380	

3 yogo] 'nāsti' iti pā+

pā+

5 buddhiṃ] 'nātmendriyamano-
buddhigocaraṃ' iti

	ātmendriyamanorthānām sannikarṣāt pravartate/ sukhaduḥkhamanārambhādātmasthe manasi sthire//§ 5382	Ca.4.1.138ab Ca.4.1.138cd
	nivartate tadubhayaṃ vaśitvaṃ copajāyate/ saśarīrasya yogajñāstaṃ yogamṛṣayo viduḥ//§ 5384	Ca.4.1.139ab Ca.4.1.139cd
5	āveśaścetaso jñānamarthānām chandataḥ kriyā/ dr̥ṣṭiḥ śrotraṃ smṛtiḥ kāntiriṣṭataścāpyadarśanam//§ 5386	Ca.4.1.140ab Ca.4.1.140cd
	ityaṣṭavidhamākhyātaṃ yoginām balamaiśvaram/ śuddhasattvasamādhānāttat sarvamupajāyate//§ 5388	Ca.4.1.141ab Ca.4.1.141cd
10	mokṣo rajastamo+abhāvāt balavatkarmasaṃkṣayāt/ viyogaḥ sarvasaṃyogairapunarbhava ucyate//§ 5390	Ca.4.1.142ab Ca.4.1.142cd
	satāmupāsanam samyagasatām parivarjanam/ vratacaryopavāsau ca niyamāśca pṛthagvidhāḥ//§ 5392	Ca.4.1.143ab Ca.4.1.143cd
	dhāraṇam darmaśāstrāṇām vijñānam vijane ratiḥ/ viṣayeṣvaratirmokṣe vyavasāyaḥ parā dhṛtiḥ//§ 5394	Ca.4.1.144ab Ca.4.1.144cd
15	karmaṇāmasamārambhaḥ kṛtānām ca parikṣayaḥ/ *naiṣkramyamanahaṅkāraḥ saṃyoge bhayadarśanam//§ 5396	Ca.4.1.145ab Ca.4.1.145cd

16 *] 'naiṣkarmyam'iti pā+

Ca.4.1.146ab	manobuddhisamādhānamarthatattvaparīkṣaṇam/ tattvasmṛterupasthānāt sarvametat	
Ca.4.1.146cd	pravartate // § 5398	
Ca.4.1.147ab	smṛtiḥ satsevanādyaiśca dhr̥tyantairupajāyate/ smṛtvā svabhāvaṃ bhāvānām smaran duḥkhāt	
Ca.4.1.147cd	pramucyate	
Ca.4.1.148ab	vakṣyante kāraṇānyaṣṭau smṛtirairupajāyate/	5
Ca.4.1.148cd	nimittarūpagrahaṇāt sādṛśyāt saviparyayāt // § 5402	
Ca.4.1.149ab	sattvānubandhādabhyāsājñānayogāt punaḥ śrutāt/	
Ca.4.1.149cd	dṛṣṭaśrutānubhūtanām smaraṇāt smṛtirucyate // § 5404	
Ca.4.1.150ab	etattadekamayaṇam muktairmokṣasya darśitam/	
Ca.4.1.150cd	tattvasmṛtibalaṃ, yena gatā na punarāgatāḥ // § 5406	10
Ca.4.1.151ab	ayaṇam punarākhyātametadyogasya yogibhiḥ/ saṃkhyātadharmaiḥ sām̐khyaiśca	
Ca.4.1.151cd	muktairmokṣasya cāyaṇam // § 5408	
Ca.4.1.152ab	sarvaṃ kāraṇavadduḥkhamasvaṃ cānityameva ca/	
Ca.4.1.152cd	na cātmakṛtakam taddhi tatra cotpadyate svatā // § 5410	
Ca.4.1.153ab	yāvannotpadyate satyā buddhirnaitadahaṃ yayā/	15
Ca.4.1.153cd	naitanmameti vijñāya jñāḥ sarvamativartate // § 5412	
Ca.4.1.154ab	tasmim̐ścaramasaṃnyāse samūlāḥ sarvavedanāḥ/	

	*sasaṃjñājñānavijñānā nivṛttiṃ yāntyaśeṣataḥ // § 5414	Ca.4.1.154cd
	ataḥ paraṃ brahmabhūto bhūtātmā nopalabhyate/ niḥsr̥taḥ sarvabhāvebhyaścihnaṃ yasya na vidyate // / (gatirbrahmavidāṃ brahma taccākṣaramalakṣaṇam)(by gaṅgādhara ed.)/ 5 jñānaṃ brahmavidāṃ cātra nājñastajjñātumarhati // § 5418	Ca.4.1.155ab Ca.4.1.155cd Ca.4.1.155ef
	tatra ślokaḥ--- § 5419	Ca.4.1.156
	praśnāḥ puruṣamāsritya trayoviṃśatiruttamāḥ/ katidhāpuruṣīye+asminnirñītāstadvadarśinā // § 5421	Ca.4.1.156ab Ca.4.1.156cd
10	ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte śārīrasthāne katidhāpuruṣīyaṃ śārīraṃ nāma prathamo+adhyāyaḥ // 1 //	

4.2 dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

	athāto+atulyagotrīyaṃ śārīraṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 5423	Ca.4.2.1
	iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 5424	Ca.4.2.2
	atulyagotrasya rajaḥkṣayānte rahovisṛṣṭaṃ mithunīkṛtasya/ kiṃ syāccatuṣpātprabhavaṃ ca ṣaḍbhyo yat strīṣu garbhatvamupaiti puṃsaḥ // § 5425	Ca.4.2.3
5	śukraṃ tadasya pravadanti dhīrā yaddhīyate garbhasamudbhavāya/ vāyvagnibhūmyabguṇapādavattat ṣaḍbhyo rasebhyaḥ prabhavaśca tasya // § 5427	Ca.4.2.4

1 *]
'samagrajñeyavijñānānnivṛttiṃ' iti
pā+

3 ca] 'catuṣpadaṃ
ṣaḍprabhavaṃ kimasya'iti pā+

- raktena kanyāmadhikena putraṃ śukreṇa tena Ca.4.2.12
 dvividhīkṛtena bījena kanyāṃ ca sutam ca
 sūte yathāsvabījānyatarādihikena // § 5441
- śukrādhikaṃ dvaidhamupaiti bījaṃ yasyāḥ Ca.4.2.13
 sutau sā sahitaṃ prasūte/
 raktādhikaṃ vā yadi bhedameti dvidhā sute sā
 sahite prasūte // § 5443
- 5 bhinatti yāvadbahudhā prapannaḥ śukrārtavaṃ Ca.4.2.14
 vāyuratipravṛddhaḥ/
 tāvantiyapatyāni yathāvibhāhaṃ
 karmātmakānyasvavaśāt prasūte // § 5445
- āhāramāpnoti yadā na garbhaḥ śoṣaṃ Ca.4.2.15
 samāpnoti parisrutim vā/
 taṃ strī prasūte sucireṇa garbhaṃ puṣṭo yadā
 varṣagaṇairapi syāt // § 5447
- karmātmakatvādviṣamāṃśabhedācchukrāsṛ- Ca.4.2.16
 jorvṛddhimupaiti
 kukṣau/
 eko+adhiko nyūnataro dvitīya evaṃ
 yame+apyabhyadhiko viśeṣaḥ // § 5449
- 10 kasmāddviretāḥ pavanendriyo vā saṃskāravāhī Ca.4.2.17
 naranāriṣaṇḍau/
 vakrī tathersyābhiraṭiḥ kathaṃ vā saṃjāyate
 vātikaṣaṇḍako vā // § 5451
- bījāt samāṃśādupataptabījāt strīpuṃsaliṅgī Ca.4.2.18
 bhavati dviretāḥ/
 śukrāsayaṃ garbhagatasya hatvā karoti vāyuh
 pavanendriyatvan // § 5453

9 dvitīya] 'yame+adhike+apyeṣa
 bhavedviśeṣaḥ'iti pā+

13 garbhagatasya] 'gatvā'iti pā+

- Ca.4.2.19 śukrāśayadvāravighṭtanena saṃskāravāhaṃ
kurute+anilaśca/
mandālpabijāvabalāvaharṣau klībau ca
heturvikṛtidvayasa// § 5455
- Ca.4.2.20 māturvyavāyapratighena vakrī
syādbījadaurbalyatayā pituśca/
īrṣyābhibhūtāvapi mandaharṣā-*vīrṣyāratereva
vadanti hetum//§ 5457
- Ca.4.2.21 vāyvagnidoṣādvṛṣaṇau tu yasya nāśaṃ gatau 5
vātikaṣaṇḍakaḥ saḥ/
ityevamaṣṭau vikṛtiprakārāḥ
karmātmakānāmupalakṣaṇīyaḥ// § 5459
- Ca.4.2.22 garbhasya sadyo+anugatasya kuṣṣau
strīpūṃnapūṃsāmudarasthitānām/
kiṃ lakṣaṇaṃ ? kāraṇamiśyate kiṃ sarūpatām
yena ca yātyapatyam// § 5461
- Ca.4.2.23 niṣṭhīvikā gauravamaṅgasādastandrāpraharṣau
hṛdaye vyathā ca/
trṛptiśca bījagrahaṇaṃ ca yonyām garbhasya 10
sadyo+anugatasya liṅgam// § 5463
- Ca.4.2.24 savyāṅgaceṣṭā puruṣārthinī strī
strīsvapnapānāśanaśīlaceṣṭā/
*savyāttagarbhā na ca vṛttagarbhā
savyapradugdhā striyameva sūte//§ 5465
- Ca.4.2.25 putraṃ tvato liṅgaviparyayeṇa vyāmiśraliṅgā
prakṛtiṃ trṛtīyām/
garbhopapattau tu manaḥ striyā yaṃ jantum
vrajettatsadrīśaṃ prasūte// § 5467

1 śukrāśayadvāravighṭtanena]
'saṃskāravāhaṃ hi karoti
vāyuh'iti pā+
4 *] '+vīrṣyāhvayasaiva'iti pā+

11 savyāṅgaceṣṭā] 'susukhārthinī
yā'iti pā+
12 *] 'savyāṅgagarbhā'iti pā+

- garbhasya catvāri caturvidhāni bhūtāni
mātāpitṛsamḥbhavāni/
āhārajānyātmakṛtāni caiva sarvasya sarvāṇi
bhavanti dehe // § 5469 Ca.4.2.26
- teṣāṃ viśeṣādbalavanti yāni bhavanti
mātāpitṛkarmajāni/
tāni vyavasyet sadṛśatva hetuṃ sattvaṃ
yathānūkamapi vyavasyet // § 5471 Ca.4.2.27
- 5 kasmāt prajāṃ strī vikṛtāṃ prasūte
hīnādhikāṅgīm vikalendriyāṃ vā/
dehāt katham dehamupaiti cānyamātmā sadā
kairanubadhyate ca // § 5473 Ca.4.2.28
- bījātmakarmāśayakāladoṣairmātustathā++āhāravikāradoṣaiḥ/
kurvanti doṣā vividhāni duṣṭāḥ
saṃsthānavarṇendriyavaikṛtāni // § 5475
- varṣāsu kāṣṭhāśmaghanāmbuvegāstaroḥ
saritsrotasi saṃsthitasya/
10 yathaiva kuryurvikṛtiṃ tathaiva garbhasya
kukṣau viyatasya doṣāḥ // § 5477 Ca.4.2.30
- bhūtaiścaturbhiḥ sahitaḥ susūkṣmairmanojavo
dehamupaiti dehāt/
karmātmakatvānna tu tasya dṛśyaṃ divyaṃ
vinā darśanamasti rūpam // § 5479 Ca.4.2.31
- sa sarvagaḥ sarvaśarīrabhṛcca sa viśvakarmā sa
ca viśvarūpaḥ/
sa cetanādhāturatīndriyaśca sa nityayuk
sānuśayaḥ sa eva // § 5481 Ca.4.2.32
- 15 rasātmamātāpitṛsamḥbhavāni bhūtāni
vidyādḍaśa ṣaṭ ca dehe/ Ca.4.2.33

14 sa] 'ekah'iti pā+

- catvāri tatrātmani saṁśritāni sthitastathā++ātmā
ca caturṣu teṣu// § 5483
- Ca.4.2.34 bhūtāni mātāpitṛsaṁbhavāni rajaścaśukraṁ ca
vadanti garbhe/
āpyāyyate śukramasṛk ca bhūtairyaistāni
bhūtāni rasodbhavāni//§ 5485
- Ca.4.2.35 bhūtāni catvāri tu karmajāni yānyātmalīnāni
viśanti garbham/
sa bījadharmā hyaparāparāni 5
dehāntarāṇyātmani yāti yāti// § 5487
- Ca.4.2.36 rūpāddhi rūpaprabhavaḥ prasiddhaḥ
karmātmakānāṁ manaso manastah/
bhavanti ye tvākṛtibuddhibhedā rajastamastatra
ca karma hetuḥ// § 5489
- Ca.4.2.37 atīndriyaistairatisūkṣmarūpairātmā kadācinna
viyuktarūpaḥ/
na karmaṇā naiva manomatibhyāṁ na
cāpyahānkāravikāradoṣaiḥ// § 5491
- Ca.4.2.38 rajastamobhyāṁ hi mano+anubaddhaṁ jñānaṁ 10
vinā tatra hi sarvadoṣāḥ/
gatipravṛttyostu nimittamuktaṁ manaḥ
sadoṣaṁ balavacca karma// § 5493
- Ca.4.2.39 rogāḥ kutaḥ saṁśamanaṁ kimeṣāṁ harṣasya
śokasya ca kiṁ nimittam/
śarīrasattvaprabhavā vikārāḥ kathaṁ na śāntāḥ
punarāpateyuḥ// § 5495
- Ca.4.2.40 prajñāparādho viṣamāstathā+arthā hetuṣṭīyaḥ
pariṇāmakālāḥ/
sarvāmayānāṁ trividhā ca śāntirjñānārthakālāḥ 15
samayogayuktāḥ// § 5497

3 bhūtairyaistāni] 'dehe rasajāni
vidyāt'iti pā+

- dharmyāḥ kriyā Ca.4.2.41
 harṣanimittamuktāstato+anyathā śokavaśam
 nayanti/
 śarīrasattvaprabhavāstu rogāstayoravṛtṭyā na
 bhavanti bhūyaḥ // § 5499
- rūpasya sattvasya ca santatiryā Ca.4.2.42
 noktastadādirnahi so+asti kaścit/
 tayoravṛtṭiḥ kriyate parābhyāṃ
 dhṛtismṛtibhyāṃ parayā dhiyā ca // § 5501
- 5 satyāśraye vā dvividhe yathokte pūrvaṃ Ca.4.2.43
 gadebhyaḥ pratikarma nityam/
 jitendriyaṃ nānupatanti rogāstatkālayuktaṃ
 yadi nāsti daivam // § 5503
- daivam purā yat kṛtamucyate tat tat pauruṣam Ca.4.2.44
 yattviha karma dṛṣṭam/
 pravṛtṭiheturviṣamaḥ sa dṛṣṭo nivṛtṭiheturhi
 samaḥ sa eva // § 5505
- haimantikaṃ doṣacayaṃ vasante pravāhayan Ca.4.2.45
 graiṣmakamabhṛakāle/
 10 ghanātyaye vārṣikamāśu samyak prāpnoti
 rogānṛtjāna jātu // § 5507
- naro hitāhāravihārasevī samīkṣyakārī Ca.4.2.46
 viṣayeṣvasaktaḥ/
 dātā samaḥ satyaparaḥ kṣamāvānāptopasevī ca
 bhavatyarogaḥ // § 5509
- matirvacaḥ karma sukhānubandhaṃ sattvaṃ Ca.4.2.47
 vidheyam viśadā ca buddhiḥ/
 jñānaṃ tapastatparatā ca yoge yasyāsti taṃ
 nānupatanti rogāḥ // § 5511

7 tat] 'tanmānuṣam'iti pā+

14 taṃ] 'nānutapanti'iti pā+

10 rogānṛtjāna] 'jantuḥ'iti pā+

Ca.4.2.48

tatra ślokaḥ/ § 5512

ihāgniveśasya mahārthayuktaṃ ṣaṭtriṃśakaṃ
 praśnagaṇaṃ maharṣiḥ/
 atulyagotre bhagavān yathāvannirṇītanām
 jñānavivardhanārthaṃ// § 5514
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte
 śārīrasthāne+atulyagatrīyaṃ śārīraṃ nāma
 dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ//2//

5

4.3 ṭṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.4.3.1

athātaḥ khudḍikāṃ garbhāvakraṅtiṃ śārīraṃ vyādhyāsy-
 āmaḥ// § 5516

Ca.4.3.2

iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 5517

Ca.4.3.3

puruṣasyānupahataretasaḥ striyāścāpraduṣṭayoniṣoṇ-
 itagarbhāśayāyā yadā bhavati saṃsargaḥ ṛtukāle, yadā
 cānayostathāyukte saṃsarge śukraṣoṇitasamṣargamant-
 argarbhāśayagataṃ jīvo+avakrāmati sattvasaṃprayogā-
 ttadā garbho+abhinirvartate, sa sātmyarasopayogādar-
 ogo+abhivardhate samyagupacāraiścopacaryamāṇaḥ, ta-
 taḥ prāptakālaḥ sarvendriyopapannaḥ paripūrṇaśarīro
 balavarṇasattvasaṃhananasamṣadupetaḥ sukhena jāy-
 ate samudayādeṣāṃ bhāvānām---mātrījaścāyaṃ garbhaḥ
 pitrījaścātmajaśca sātmyajaśca rasajaśca, asti ca khalu
 sattvamaupapādukamiti hovāca bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 5518

5

Ca.4.3.4-1

neti bharadvajāḥ, kiṃ kāraṇaṃ---na hi mātā na pitā
 nātmā na sātmyaṃ na pānāśanabhakṣyalehyopayogā ga-
 rbhaṃ janayanti, na ca paralokādetya garbhaṃ sattvama-
 vakrāmati// § 5519

15

Ca.4.3.4-2

yadi hi mātāpitarau garbhaṃ janayetāṃ, bhūyasyaḥ
 striyaḥ pumāṃsaśca bhūyāṃsaḥ putrakāmāḥ, te sa-
 rve putrajanmābhisandhāya maithunadharmamāpadyam-
 ānāḥ putrāneva janayeyurduhitYrvā duhitṛkāmāḥ, na tu

20

6 yadā] 'tayostathaiva yukte
 saṃsarge'iti,
 'cānayostathāvidhayostathaiva
 yukte saṃsarge'iti ca pā+

14 khalu]
 'sattvamupapādukaṃ'iti pā+

kāścīti striyaḥ kecīdvā puruṣā nirapatyāḥ syurapatyakāmā
vā parideveran// § 5520

na cātmā++ātmānaṃ janayati/ § 5521

Ca.4.3.4-3

yadi hyātmā++ātmānaṃ janayejjāto vā janayedāyamā-
5 namajāto vā, taccobhayathā+apyayuktam/ § 5522

na hi jāto janayati sattvāt, va cājāto janayatyasattvāt, ta-
smādubhayathā+apyanupapattiḥ/ § 5523

tiṣṭhatu tāvadetat/ § 5524

yadyayamātmā++ātmānaṃ śakto janayitum syāt, na
10 tvenamiṣṭāsveva katham yoniṣu janayedvaśīnamapra-
ti-
hatagatiṃ kāmārūpiṇam tejobalajavavarṇasattvasamha-
nanasamuditamajaramarujamamaram; evaṃvidham hyā-
tmā++ātmānamicchatyato vā bhūyaḥ// § 5525

asātmyajaścāyam garbhaḥ/ § 5526

Ca.4.3.4-4

15 yadi hi sātmyajaḥ syāt, tarhi sātmyasevināmevaikānt-
ena prajā syāt, asātmyasevinaśca nikhilenānapatyāḥ syuḥ,
taccobhayamubhayatraiva dṛśyate// § 5527

arasajaścāyam garbhaḥ/ § 5528

Ca.4.3.4-5

yadi hi rasajaḥ syāt, na kecīti strīpuruṣeṣvanapatyāḥ
20 syuḥ, na hi kaścidastyeṣāṃ yo rasānopayudkte; śr-
eṣṭharasopayogināṃ cedgarbhājāyanta ityabhipretamiti,
evaṃ satyājaurabhramārgamāyūragokṣīradadhighṛtama-
dhutailasaindhavekṣurasamudgaśālibhṛtānāmevaikāntena
prajā syāt, śyāmākavarakoddālakakoradūśakakandamūl-
25 abhakṣāśca nikhilenānapatyāḥ syuḥ, taccobhayamubhay-
atra dṛśyate// § 5529

na khalvapi paralokādetya sattvam garbhamavakrām-
ati; yadi hyenamavakrāmet, nāsya kiñcit paurvadehikaṃ
syādauditamaśrutamadrṣṭam vā, sa ca tacca na kiñcidapi
30 smarati// § 5530

Ca.4.3.4-6

tasmādetadbrūmahe---amātrjaścāyam garbho+apitrjaścānātmajaścāsātmyaja-
na cāsti sattvamaupapādukamiti(*hovāca bharadvājaḥ)//
§ 5531

35 neti bhagavānātreyaḥ, sarvebhya ebhyo bhāvebhyaḥ
samuditebhyo garbho+abhinirvartate// § 5532

Ca.4.3.5

1 nirapatyāḥ] 'syuḥ/ na
cāpatyakāmāḥ pavideveran'iti pā+
32 *] yogīndranāthasenasyaśa-

ṃmato+ayaṃ
pāṭhaḥ

- Ca.4.3.6 mātṛjaścāyaṃ garbhaḥ/ § 5533
na hi māturvinaḥ garbhotpattiḥ syāt, na ca janma jarāy-
ujānām/ § 5534
yāni khalvasya garbhasya mātṛjāni, yāni cāsya mātṛ-
taḥ saṃbhavataḥ saṃbhavanti, tānyanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ ; 5
tadyathā---tvak ca lohitaṃ ca māṃsaṃ ca medaśca nābhi-
śca hṛdayaṃ ca kloma ca yakṛcca plihā ca vṛkkau ca basti-
śca puriṣādhānaṃ cāmāśayaśca pakvāśayaścottaragudaṃ
cādharaḥ ca kṣudrāntraṃ ca sthūlāntraṃ ca vapā ca
vapāvahanaṃ ceti (mātṛjāni) // § 5535 10
- Ca.4.3.7 pitṛjaścāyaṃ garbhaḥ/ § 5536
nahi piturṛte garbhotpattiḥ syāt, na ca janma jarāyujā-
nām/ § 5537
yāni khalvasya garbhasya pitṛjāni, yāni cāsya pitṛ-
taḥ saṃbhavataḥ saṃbhavanti, tānyanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ ; 15
tadyathā---keśaśmaśrunakhalomadantāsthisirāsnāyudhamanyaḥ
śukraṃ ceti (pitṛjāni) // § 5538
- Ca.4.3.8 ātmajaścāyaṃ garbhaḥ/ § 5539
garbhātmā hyantarātmā yaḥ, taṃ 'jīva' ityācakṣate śā-
śvatamarujamajaramamaramakṣayamabhedyamacchedya- 20
malodḍyaṃ viśvarūpaṃ viśvakarmāṇamavyaktamanādi-
manidhanamakṣaramapi/ § 5540
sa garbhāśayamanupraviśya śukraśoṇitābhyāṃ saṃy-
ogametya garbhatvena janayatyātmanā++ātmānam, ātma-
saṃjñā hi garbhe/ § 5541 25
tasya punarātmāno janmānāditvānnopapadyate, * tasmāna
jāta evāyamajātaṃ garbhaṃ janayati, ajāto hyayamajātaṃ
garbhaṃ janayati ; sa caiva garbhaḥ kālāntareṇa bālayuv-
asthavirabhāvān prāpnoti, sa yasyāṃ yasyāmavasthāyāṃ
vartate tasyāṃ tasyāṃ jāto bhavati, yā tvasya puraskṛtā ta- 30
syaṃ janiṣyamāṇaśca, tasmāt sa eva jātaścājātaśca yugap-
adbhavati ; yasmimścaitadubhayaṃ saṃbhavati jātatvaṃ
janiṣyamāṇatvaṃ ca sa jāto janyate, sa caivānāgateṣvava-
sthāntareṣvajāto janyatyātmanā++ātmanam/ § 5542
sato hyavasthāntaragamanamātrameva hi janma cocy- 35
ate tatra tatra vayasi tasyāṃ tasyāmavasthāyāṃ ; yathā-

26 *] 'tasmādajāta evāyamajātaṃ
garbha janayati, jāto+apyajātaṃ ca

garbhaṃ janayati'iti pā+

- satāmeva śukraśoṇitajīvānām prāk saṃyogādgarbhatvaṃ
na bhavati, tacca saṃyogādbhavati; yathā-satastasyaiva
puruṣasya prāgapatyāt pitṛtvaṃ na bhavati, taccāpatyā-
dbhavati; tathā satastasyaiva garbhasya tasyām tasyāma-
5 vasthāyām jātatvamajātatvaṃ cocyate // § 5543
- na khalu garbhasya na ca māturna piturna cātmanaḥ Ca.4.3.9
sarvabhāveṣu yatheṣṭakāritvamasti; te kiṃcit svavaśāt ku-
rvanti, kiṃcit karmavaśāt, kvaciccaīṣām karaṇaśaktirbha-
vati, kvacinna bhavati/ § 5544
- 10 yatra sattvādikaraṇasaṃpattatra yathābalameva yathe-
ṣṭakāritvam, ato+avyathā viparyayaḥ / § 5545
- na ca karaṇadoṣādakaraṇamātmā saṃbhavati garbhaj-
anane, drṣṭaṃ ceṣṭā yoniraiśvaryaṃ mokṣaścātmavidbhir-
ātmāyattam/ § 5546
- 15 nahyanyaḥ sukhaduḥkhayoḥ kartā / § 5547
- na cānyato garbho jāyate jāyamānaḥ, nānkurotpattira-
bījāt/ / § 5548
- yāni tu khalvasya garbhasyātmajāni, yāni cāsyātma- Ca.4.3.10
taḥ saṃbhavataḥ saṃbhavanti, tānyanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ;
20 tadyathā---tāsu tāsu yoniśūtpattirāyurātmajñānaṃ mana
indriyāni prāṇāpānau preraṇaṃ dhāraṇamākṛtisvarava-
rṇaviśeṣāḥ sukhaduḥkhe icchādveṣau cetanā dhṛtirbu-
ddhiḥ smṛtirahaṅkāraḥ prayatnaśceti(ātmajāni)/ / § 5549
- sātmyajaścāyaṃ garbhaḥ/ § 5550 Ca.4.3.11
- 25 nahyasātmyasevitvamantareṇa strīpuruṣayorvandhya-
tvamasti, garbheṣu vā+apyaṇiṣṭo bhāvaḥ/ § 5551
- yāvāt khalvasātmyasevinām strīpuruṣāṇām trayo do-
ṣāḥ prakupitāḥ śarīramupasarpanto na śukraśoṇitagarbh-
āśayopaghātāyopapadyante, tāvat samarthā garbhajanā-
30 āya bhavanti/ § 5552
- sātmyasevinām punaḥ strīpuruṣāṇāmanupahataśukra-
śoṇitagarbhāśayānāmṛtukāle sannipatitānām jīvasyānava-
kramaṇādgarbhā na prādurbhavanti/ § 5553
- nati kevalaṃ sātmyaja evāyaṃ garbhaḥ, samudayo+atra
35 kāraṇamucyate/ § 5554
- yāni khalvasya garbhasya sātmyajāni, yāni cāsyā sā-
tmyataḥ saṃbhavataḥ saṃbhavanti, tānyanuvyākhyāsyā-
maḥ; tadyathā---ārogyamanālasyamalolupatvamindriyaprasādaḥ

svaravarṇabījasam̐pat praharṣabhūyastvaṃ ceti (sātmyaj-
āni) // § 5555

Ca.4.3.12

rasajaścāyaṃ garbhaḥ / § 5556

na hi rasādr̥te mātuh prāṇayātrā+api syāt, kiṃ punarg-
arbhanma / § 5557

5

*na caivāsamyagupayujyamānā rasā garbhamabhinirv-
artayanti, na ca kevalaṃ samyagupayogādeva rasānām ga-
rbhābhinirvṛttirbhavati, *samudāyo+apyatra kāraṇamucy-
ate / § 5558

yāni tu khalvasya garbhasya rasajāni, yāni cāsya 10
rasataḥ saṃbhavataḥ saṃbhavanti, tānyanuvyākhyāsyā-
maḥ ; tadyathā---śārīrasyābhinirvṛttirabhivṛddhiḥ prāṇān-
ubandhastṛptiḥ puṣṭirutsāhaśceti (rasajāni) // § 5559

Ca.4.3.13

asti khalu sattvamaupapādukaṃ ; *yajjīvaṃ spṛksār-
īreṇābhisambadhnāti, yasminnapagamanapuraskṛte śīla- 15
masya vyāvartate, bhaktirviparyasyate, sarvendriyāṅyu-
patapyante, balaṃ hīyate, vyādhaya āpyāyante, yasm-
āddhīnaḥ prāṇāñjahāti, yadindriyāṅmabhigrāhakaṃ ca
'mana' ityabhidhīyate ; tattrividhamākhyāyate---śuddhaṃ,
rājasam̐, tāmasamiti / § 5560

20

yenāsya khalu mano bhūyiṣṭhaṃ, tena dvitīyāyāmājātau
saṃprayogo bhavati ; yadā tu tenaiva śuddhena saṃyujy-
ate, tadā jāteratikrāntāyā api smarati / § 5561

smārtaṃ hi jñānamātmanastasyaiva manaso+anubandhādānūvartate,
yasyānūvṛttiṃ puraskṛtya puruṣo 'jātismara' ityucyate / 25
§ 5562

yāni khalvasya garbhasya sattvajāni, yānyasya sattva-
taḥ saṃbhavataḥ saṃbhavanti, tānyanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ ;
tadyathā---bhaktiḥ śīlaṃ śaucaṃ dveṣaḥ smṛtirmohasty-
āgo mātsaryam̐ śauryam̐ bhayam̐ krodhastandrotsāhastai- 30
kṣṇyam̐ mārđavam̐ gāmbhīryamanavasthitatvamityevam-
ādayaścānye, te sattvavikārā yānuttarakālam̐ sattvabheda-
madhikṛtyopadekṣyāmaḥ / § 5563

nānāvidhāni khalu sattvāni, tāni sarvāṅyekapuruṣe bh-
avanti, na ca bhavantyekakālam, ekaṃ tu prāyovṛtṭyā++āha 35
// § 5564

6 *] 'na caivāsya
asamyapayujyamānā'iti pā+

8 *] 'samudāyo+atra'iti pā+

14 *] 'jīvaspṛksārīreṇa'iti pā+

21 tena] 'dvitīyāyāmājātau'iti pā+

35 tu] 'prāyo+anuvṛtṭyā'iti pā+

evamayam nānāvidhānāmeśam garbhakarāṇam bhāv- Ca.4.3.14
 ānām samudāyādabhinirvartate garbhaḥ ; yathā---kūṭāgāram
 nānādravyasamudāyāt, yathā vā-ratho nānārathāṅgasam-
 udāyāt ; tasmādetadavocāma---mātrjaścāyam garbhaḥ ; pi-
 5 trjaśca, ātmajaśca, sātmyajaśca, rasajaśca, asti ca sattvama-
 upapādukamiti(hovāca bhagavānātreyaḥ) // § 5565

bharadvāja uvāca---yadyayameśam nānāvidhānām ga- Ca.4.3.15
 rbhakarāṇam bhāvānām samudāyādabhinirvartate ga-
 rbhaḥ kathamayam sandhīyate, yadi cāpi sandhīyate ka-
 10 smāt samudāyaprabhavaḥ sam garbho manuṣyavigraheṇa
 jāyate, manuṣyaśca manuṣyaprabhava ucyate ; tatra ced-
 iṣṭametadyasmānmanuṣyo manuṣyaprabhavastasmādeva
 manuṣyavigraheṇa jāyate, yathā-gaurgoprabhavaḥ, yathā-
 cāśvo+aśvaprabhava iti ; evaṃ sati yaduktamagre samud-
 15 ayātmaka iti tadayuktam/ § 5566

yadi ca manuṣyo manuṣyaprabhavaḥ, kasmājjaḍā-
 ndhakubjamūkavāmanamimminavyaṅgonmattakuṣṭhikilā-
 sibhyo jātāḥ pitṛsadrśarūpā na bhavanti/ § 5567

athātrāpi buddhirevaṃ syāt---svenaivāyamātmā cakṣ-
 20 uṣā rūpāṇi vetti, śrotreṇa śabdān, ghrāṇena gandhān, ras-
 anena rasān, sparśanena sparśān, buddhyā boddhavyam-
 ityanena hetunā na jaḍādibhyo jātāḥ pitṛsadrśā bhavanti/
 § 5568

atrāpi pratijñāhānidoṣaḥ syāt, evamukte hyātmā satsv-
 25 indriyeṣu jñāḥ syādasatkhajñāḥ ; yatra caitadubhayaṃ sa-
 m̐bhavati jñatvamajñatvaṃ ca, *savikāraścātmā / § 5569

yadi ca darśanādibhirātmā viṣayān vetti, nirindriyo da-
 rśanādivirahādajñāḥ syāt, ajñatvādakāraṇam, akāraṇatvā-
 cca nātmeti vāgnastumātrametadvacanamanartham syād-
 30 iti(hovāca bharadvājaḥ) // § 5570

ātreya uvāca---purastādetat pratijñātam---sattvaṃ jīvaṃ Ca.4.3.16
 spr̥kśarīreṇābhisambadhnātīti/ § 5571

yasmāttu samudāyaprabhavaḥ san sa garbho manu-
 ṣyavigraheṇa jāyate, manuṣyo manuṣyaprabhava ityucy-

18 jātāḥ] 'pitṛsadrśāḥ'iti pā+

22 jātāḥ] 'pitṛsadrśarūpāḥ'iti pā+

26 *] 'sa

vikāraprakṛtikaścātmā'iti pā+

31 sattvaṃ] 'jīvaspr̥kśarīreṇa'iti

pā+

ate, tadvakṣyāmaḥ-bhūtānāṃ caturvidhā yonirbhavati---
jarāyvaṇḍasvedodbhidāḥ/ § 5572

tāsāṃ khalu catarṇāmapi yonīnāmekaikā yonirap-
arisamkhyeyabhedā bhavati, bhūtānāmākṛtiviśeṣāparisa-
mḥyeyatvāt/ § 5573

5

tatra jarāyujānāmaṇḍajānāṃ ca prāṇināmete garbhak-
arā bhāvā yāṃ yāṃ yonimāpadyante, tasyāṃ tasyāṃ yo-
nau tathātathārūpā bhavanti ; yathā---kanakarajatatāmratrapusīsakānyāsi
teṣu teṣu madhūcchiṣṭavigraheṣu, tāni yadā manuṣyabi-
mbamāpadyante tadā manuṣyavigraheṇa jāyante, tasmāt 10
samudāyaprabhavaḥ san garbho manuṣyavigraheṇa jāy-
ate ; manuṣyaśca manuṣyaprabhava ucyate, tadyonitvāt//
§ 5574

Ca.4.3.17 yaccoktaṃ---yadi ca manuṣyo manuṣyaprabhavaḥ, ka-
smānna jaḍādibhyo jātāḥ pitṛsadr̥śarūpā bhavantīti ; tatrocyate-
---yasya yasya hyaṅgāvayavasya bīje bījabhāga upatapto
bhavati, tasya tasyāṅgāvayavasya vikṛtirupajāyate, nopa-
jāyate cānupatāpāt ; tasmādubhayopapattirapyatra/ § 5575

sarvasya cātmajānīndriyāṇi, teṣāṃ bhāvābhāvaheturd-
aivam ; tasmānnaikāntato jaḍādibhyo jātāḥ pitṛsadr̥śarūpā 20
bhavanti// § 5576

Ca.4.3.18 na cātmā satsvindriyeṣu jñāḥ, asatsu vā bhavatyajñāḥ ;
na hyasattvaḥ kadācidātmā, sattvaviśeṣāccopalabhyate jñ-
ānaviśeṣa iti// § 5577

Ca.4.3.19 bhavanti cātra--- na karturindriyābhāvāt kāryajñānaṃ 25
pravartate/ § 5578

yā kriyā vartate bhāvaiḥ sā vinā tairna vartate // § 5579

Ca.4.3.20 jānannapi mṛdo+abhāvāt kumbhakṛnna pravartate/
§ 5580

śrūyatāṃ cedamadhyātmmāmātmajñānabalaṃ mahat // 30
§ 5581

Ca.4.3.21 indriyāṇi ca saṃkṣipya manaḥ saṃkṣipya cañcalam /
§ 5582

27 vartate] 'yaiḥ kriyā vartate yā
tu'iti pā+

30 śrūyatāṃ]

yogīndranāthasenastu 'vedam'iti
paṭhati, vyākhyānāyati ca 'vedam

vedamivātathajñānaṃ

śrūyatām'iti

32 ca] 'saṃyamya'iti pā+

- praviśyādhyātmamātmajñāḥ sve jñāne paryavasthi-
taḥ // § 5583
- 5 sarvatrāvahitajñānaḥ sarvabhāvān parīkṣate / § 5584 Ca.4.3.22
gr̥hṇīṣva ce(ve)damaparaṃ bharadvāja vinirṇayam //
§ 5585
- nivṛttendriyavākceṣṭaḥ suptaḥ svapnagato yadā / § 5586 Ca.4.3.23
viṣayān sukhaduḥkhe ca vetti nājño+apyataḥ smṛtaḥ //
§ 5587
- 10 nātmajñānādr̥te caikaṃ jñānaṃ kiñcit pravartate / § 5588 Ca.4.3.24
na hyeko vartate bhāvo vartate nāpyahetukaḥ // § 5589
tasmājñāḥ prakṛtiścātmā draṣṭā kāraṇameva ca / § 5590 Ca.4.3.25
sarvametadbharadvāja nirṇītaṃ jahi saṃśayam // § 5591
tatra ślokaḥ--- § 5592 Ca.4.3.26
- 15 heturgarbhasya nirvṛttau vṛddhau janmani
caiva yaḥ/
punarvasumatiryā ca bharadvājamatiśca yā //
§ 5594
- pratijñāpratiśedhaśca viśadaścātmanirṇayaḥ / Ca.4.3.27
garbhāvakrāntimuddiśya khudḍikāṃ
tatprakāśitam // § 5596
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte śārīrasthāne
khudḍikāgarbhāvakrāntiśārīraṃ nāma
ṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ //3//

4.4 caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto mahatīm garbhāvakrāntim śārīraṃ vyākhyāsyā-
maḥ // § 5598 Ca.4.4.1
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 5599 Ca.4.4.2
- 5 yataśca garbhaḥ saṃbhavati, yasmimśca garbhasa-
Ca.4.4.3
m̥jñā, yadvikāraśca garbhaḥ, yayā cānupūrvyā+abhinirvartate
kukṣau, yaścāsyā vṛddhihetuḥ, yataścāsyājanma bhav-
ati, yataśca jāyamānaḥ kukṣau vināśaṃ prāpnoti, yataśca

6 suptaḥ] 'svapnagatān'iti pā+

kārtsnyenāvinaśyan vikṛtimāpadyate, tadanuvyākhyāsyā-
maḥ // § 5600

Ca.4.4.4 mātṛtaḥ pitṛta ātmataḥ sātmyato rasataḥ sattvata itye-
tebhyo bhāvebhyaḥ samuditebhyo garbhaḥ saṃbhavati/
§ 5601

5

tasya ye ye+avayavā yato yataḥ saṃbhavataḥ saṃbha-
vanti tān vibhajya mātṛjādīnavayavān pṛthak pṛthagukta-
magre // § 5602

Ca.4.4.5 śukraśoṇitajīvasaṃyoge tu khalu kukṣigate garbhasa-
mājñā bhavati // § 5603

10

Ca.4.4.6 garbhastu khalvantarikṣavāyvagnitoyabhūmivikāraścota-
nādhiṣṭhānabhūtaḥ / § 5604

evamanayā yuktyā pañcamahābhūtavikārasamudāyā-
tmako garbhaścetanādhiṣṭhānabhūtaḥ, sa hyasya ṣaṣṭho
dhāturuktaḥ // § 5605

15

Ca.4.4.7 yayā cānupūrvyā+abhinirvartate kukṣau tāṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ-
--gate purāṇe rajasi nave cānasthite śuddhasnātāṃ striya-
mavyāpannayoniśoṇitagarbhāśayāmṛtumatīmācakṣmahe/
§ 5606

tayā saha tathābhūtayā yadā pumānavyāpannabījo mi-
śrībhāvaṃ gacchati, tadā tasya harṣodīritaḥ paraḥ śārīra-
dhātvaścetanā śukrabhūto+anḡādaṅgāt saṃbhavati / § 5607

20

sa tathā harṣabhūtenātmanodīritaśca-^{*} adhiṣṭhitaśca bī-
jarūpo dhātuḥ puruṣaśārīradabhiviṣpattyocitena pathā ga-
rbhāśayamanupraviśyārtavenābhisamsargameti // § 5608

25

Ca.4.4.8 tatra pūrvam cetanādhātuḥ sattvakaraṇo guṇagrahaṇ-
āya pravartate ; sa hi hetuḥ kāraṇaṃ nimittamaḥsaram ka-
rtā mantā veditā boddhā draṣṭā dhātā brahmā viśvakarmā
viśvarūpaḥ puruṣaḥ prabhavo+avyayo nityo guṇī graha-
ṇaṃ pradhānamavyaktaṃ jīvo jñāḥ pudgalaścetanāvān vi-
bhurbhūtātmā cendriyātmā cāntarātmā ceti / § 5609

30

sa guṇopādānakāle+antarikṣaṃ pūrvamanyebhyo gu-
ṇebhya upādatte, yathā-pralayātyaye sisṛkṣurbhūtānyakṣ-
arabhūta ātmā sattvopādānaḥ pūrvataramākāśaṃ sṛjati,
tataḥ krameṇa vyaktataraguṇān dhātūn vāyvādikāṃśca-

35

23 *] 'adhiṣṭhitabījadhātuḥ'iti
pā+
26 cetanādhātuḥ]

'sattvopakaraṇaḥ'iti pā+
28 mantā] 'bodhayitā'iti pā+

- turaḥ; tathā dehagrahaṇe+api pravartamānaḥ pūrvatara-
mākāśamevopādatte, tataḥ krameṇa vyaktataraguṇān dh-
ātūn vāyvādikāṃścaturaḥ/ § 5610
- 5 sarvamapi tu khalvetadguṇopādānamaṇunā kālena
bhavati// § 5611
- sa sarvaguṇavān garbhatvamāpannaḥ prathame māsi Ca.4.4.9
saṃmūrchitaḥ sarvadhātukaluṣīkṛtaḥ khetābhūto bhava-
tyavyaktavigrahaḥ sadasadbhūtāṅgāvayavaḥ// § 5612
- 10 dvitīye māsi ghaṇaḥ saṃpadyate piṇḍaḥ peśyārbudaṃ Ca.4.4.10
vā/ § 5613
- tatra ghaṇaḥ puruṣaḥ, peśī strī, arbudaṃ napuṃsa-
kam// § 5614
- ṛtīye māsi sarvendriyāṇi sarvāṅgāvayavāśca yaugap- Ca.4.4.11
adyenābhinirvartante// § 5615
- 15 tatrāsya kecidaṅgāvayavā mātṛjādīnavayavān vibhajya Ca.4.4.12
pūrvamuktā yathāvat / § 5616
- mahābhūtavikārapravibhāgena tvidānīmasya tāṃśca-
ivāṅgāvayavān kāṃścit paryāyāntareṇāparāṃścānuvyā-
khyāsyāmaḥ/ § 5617
- 20 mātṛjādayo+apyasya mahābhūtavikārā eva/ § 5618
- tatrāsya kāśātmakaṃ śabdaḥ śrotraṃ lāghavaṃ sau-
kṣmyaṃ vivekaśca, vāyvātmakaṃ sparśaḥ sparśanaṃ rau-
kṣyaṃ preraṇaṃ dhātuvyūhanaṃ ceṣṭāśca śārīryaḥ, agny-
ātmaṃ rūpaṃ darśanaṃ prakāśaḥ paktirauṣṇyaṃ ca ,
25 abātmakaṃ raso ranaṃ śaityaṃ mārḍavaṃ snehaḥ kle-
daśca, pṛthivyātmakaṃ gandho ghrāṇaṃ gauravaṃ sthai-
ryaṃ mūrtīśceti// § 5619
- evamayaṃ lokasaṃmitaḥ puruṣaḥ/ § 5620 Ca.4.4.13
- yāvanto hi loke mūrtimanto bhāvaviśeṣāstāvantaḥ pu-
30 ruṣe, yāvantaḥ puruṣe tāvanto loke iti; budhāstvevaṃ dr-
aṣṭumicchanti// § 5621
- evamasyevdriyāṅgāvayavāśca yaugapadyenābhini- Ca.4.4.14
rvartante+anyatra tebhyo bhāvebhyo ye+asya jātasyottara-

7 saṃmūrchitaḥ]
'sarvadhātukalanīkṛtaḥ'iti,
'sarvadhātukalalīkṛtaḥ'iti ca pā+
9 saṃpadyate] 'piṇḍaḥ'iti
hastalikhitaḥ na paṭhyate
17

'tvidānīmaparāṃścaivāṅgāvaya-
vān
paryāyāntareṇānuvyākhyāsyā-
maḥ'iti
pā+

mahābhūtavikārapravibhāgena]

kālaṃ jāyante ; tadyathā---dantā vyañjanāni vyaktībhāvastathāyuktāni
cāparāni/ § 5622

eṣā prakṛtiḥ, vikṛtiḥ punarato+avyathā/ santi khalva-
smin garbhe kecinnityā bhāvāḥ, santi cānityāḥ kecit/ § 5623

tasya ya evāṅgāvayavāḥ santiṣṭhante, ta eva strīliṅgaṃ 5
puruṣaliṅgaṃ napuṃsakaliṅgaṃ vā bibhrati/ § 5624

tatra strīpuruṣayorye vaiśeṣikā bhāvāḥ pradhānasa-
mśrayā guṇasamśrayāśca, teṣāṃ yato bhūyastvaṃ tato+anyatarabhāvāḥ/
§ 5625

tadyathā---klaibyaṃ bhīrutvamavaiśārdyaṃ moho+anavaṣṭhānamac-
śaithilyaṃ mārḍavaṃ garbhāśayabījabhāgastathāyuktāni
cāparāni strīkarāni, ato viparītāni puruṣakarāni, * ubhayabhāgāvayavā
napuṃsakakarāni bhavanti// § 5626

Ca.4.4.15 tasya yatkalamevendriyāni samṭiṣṭhante, tatkalameva
cetasi vedanā nirbandhaṃ prāpnoti ; tasmāttadā prabhṛti 15
garbhaḥ spandate, prārthayate ca janmāntarānubhūtaṃ
yat kiṃcit, tadvaihrdayyamācakṣate vṛddhāḥ/ § 5627

mātrjaṃ cāsya hrdayaṃ mātrhrdayenābhisambaddhaṃ
bhavati rasavāhinībhiḥ samvāhinībhiḥ ; tasmāttayostābhi-
rbhaktiḥ samspandate / § 5628 20

taccaiva kāraṇamavekṣamāṇā na dvaihrdayasya vim-
ānitaṃ garbhamicchanti kartum/ § 5629

vimānane hyasya dṛśyate vināśo vikṛtīrvā/ § 5630
samānayogakṣemā hi tadā bhavati garbheṇa keṣucida-
rtheṣu mātā/ § 5631 25

tasmāt priyahitābhyāṃ garbhiṇīm viśeṣeṇopacaranti
kuśalāḥ// § 5632

Ca.4.4.16 tasyā garbhāpatterdvaihrdayasya ca nijñānārthaṃ li-
ṅgāni samāsenopadekṣyāmaḥ/ § 5633

* upacārasādhanam hyasya jñāne, jñānam ca liṅgataḥ, 30
tasmādiṣṭo liṅgopadeśaḥ / § 5634

tadyathā---ārtavādarśanamāsyasamsravaṇamanannābhi-
lāṣaśchardirarocako+amlakāmatā ca viśeṣeṇa śraddhāpr-

1 vyañjanāni]

'sukrarajovyaktībhāvāḥ'iti pā+

12 *] 'ubhayabhāgabhāvāni'iti

'ubhayabhāvā'iti ca pā+

19 bhavati] 'rasahāriṇībhiḥ'iti

pā+

20 tasmāttayostābhirbhaktiḥ]

406

'samṭadyate'iti pā+

21 kāraṇamavekṣamāṇā]

'dvaihrdayāvīmānitaṃ'iti pā+

30 *] 'upacārasambodhanam'iti

pā+

- 5 aṇayanamuccāvaceṣu bhāveṣu gurugātratvaṃ cakṣuṣo-
 rglāniḥ stanayoḥ stanyamoṣṭhayoḥ stanamaṇḍalayośca
 kārṣṇyamatyartham śvayathuḥ pādayoriṣallomarājyudg-
 amo yonyāścāṭālatvamiti garbhe paryāgate rūpāṇi bhav-
 ati// § 5635
- sā yadyadicchettattadasyai dadyādanyatra garbhopa- Ca.4.4.17
 ghātakarebhyo bhāvebhyaḥ// § 5636
- garbhopaghātakarāstvime bhāvā bhavantiḥ; tadyathā- Ca.4.4.18
 --sarvamatigurūṣṇatīkṣṇam dāruṇāśca ceṣṭāḥ; imāṃścā-
 10 nyānupadiśanti vṛddhāḥ---devatārakṣo+anucaraparirakṣaṇārtham
 na raktāni vāsāṃsi bibhṛyāṇna madakarāṇi madyānya-
 bhyavaharena yānamadhirohenna māṃsamaśnīyāt sarv-
 endriyapratikūlāṃśca bhāvān dūrataḥ parivarjayet, yacc-
 ānyadapi kiñcit striyo vidyuḥ// § 5637
- 15 tīvrāyāṃ tu khalu prārthanāyāṃ kāmamahitamapy- Ca.4.4.19
 asyai hitenopahitam dadyāt prārthanāvinayanārtham/
 § 5638
- prārthanāsamdhāraṇāddhi vāyuḥ prakupito+antaḥsarīramanucaran
 garbhasyāpadyamānasya vināśaṃ vairūpyaṃ vā kuryāt//
 20 § 5639
- caturthe māsi sthiratvamāpadyate garbhaḥ, tasmātt- Ca.4.4.20
 adā garbhiṇī gurugātratvamadhikamāpadyate viśeṣeṇa//
 § 5640
- pañcame māsi garbhasya māṃsaṣoṇitopacayo bhava- Ca.4.4.21
 25 tyadhikamanyebyo māsebhyaḥ, tasmāttadā garbhiṇī kā-
 rśyamāpadyate viśeṣeṇa// § 5641
- ṣaṣṭhe māsi garbhasya balavarṇopacayo bhavatyadhik- Ca.4.4.22
 amanyebyo māsebhyaḥ, tasmāttadā garbhiṇī balavarṇah-
 ānimāpadyate viśeṣeṇa// § 5642
- 30 saptame māsi garbhaḥ sarvairbhāvairāpyāyyate, tasm- Ca.4.4.23
 āttadā garbhiṇī sarvākāraiḥ klāntatamā bhavati// § 5643
- aṣṭame māsi garbhaśca mātṛto garbhataśca mātā rasahāriṇībhiḥ
 samvāhinībhirmuḥurmuhurojaḥ parasparata ādadāte garbhasyāsaṃpūrṇatvāt
 / tasmāttadā garbhiṇī muḥurmuhurmudā yuktā bhavati
 35 muḥurmuhuśca mlānā, tathā garbhaḥ; tasmāttadā garbh-
 asya janma vyāpattimadbhavatyojaso+anavasthitatvāt/

32 mātā] 'rasavāhinībhiḥ'iti pā+

saṃpūrṇatvāt'iti pā+

33 ādadāte] 'garbhasya

taṃ caivārthamabhisamīkṣyāṣṭamaṃ māsamagaṇyamity-
ācakṣate kuśalāḥ // § 5644

Ca.4.4.25 tasminnekadivasātīkrānte+api navamaṃ māsamupād-
āya prasavakālamityāhurādaśamānmāsāt / § 5645

etāvān prasavakālaḥ, *vaikārikamataḥ paraṃ kuṣāva- 5
vasthānaṃ garbhasya // § 5646

Ca.4.4.26 evamanayā++ānupūrvyā+abhinirvartate kuṣau // § 5647

Ca.4.4.27 mātrādīnāṃ khalu garbhakarāṇāṃ bhāvānāṃ saṃpa-
dastathā vṛttasya sauṣṭhavānmātrtaścaivopasnehopasved-
ābhyāṃ kālapariṇāmāt svabhāvasaṃsiddheśca kuṣau vṛ- 10
ddhiṃ prāpnoti // § 5648

Ca.4.4.28 mātrādīnāmeva tu khalu garbhakarāṇāṃ bhāvānāṃ
vyāpattinimittamasyājanma bhavati // § 5649

Ca.4.4.29 ye hyasya kuṣau vṛddhihetusamākhyātā bhāvāsteṣāṃ
viparyayādudare vināśamāpadyate, athavā+apyavcirajātaḥ 15
syāt // § 5650

Ca.4.4.30 yatastu kārtsnyenāvinaśyan vikṛtimāpadyate, tadnuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ-
--yadā striyā doṣaprapakopaṇoktānyāsevamānāyā doṣāḥ pr-
akupitāḥ śarīramupasarpanṭaḥ śoṇitagarbhāśayāvupapadyate,
na ca kārtsnyena śoṇitagarbhāśayau dūṣayanti, *tadeyaṃ 20
garbhaṃ labhate stri; tadā tasya garbhasya mātrjānāmava-
yavānāmanyatamo+avayavo vikṛtimāpadyata eko+athavā+aneke,
yasya yasya hyavayavasya bīje bījabhāge vā doṣāḥ prako-
pamāpadyante, taṃ tamavayavaṃ vikṛtirāviśati / § 5651

yadā hyasyāḥ śoṇite garbhāśayabījabhāgaḥ pradoṣam- 25
āpadyate, tadā vandhyāṃ janayati; yadā punarasyāḥ śoṇ-
ite garbhāśayabījabhāgāvayavaḥ pradoṣamāpadyate, tadā
pūtiprajāṃ janayati; yadā tvasyāḥ śoṇite garbhāśayab-
ījabhāgāvayavaḥ strīkarāṇāṃ ca śarīrabījabhāgānāmekā-
deśaḥ pradoṣamāpadyate, tadā stryākṛtibhūyiṣṭhāmastri- 30
yaṃ vārtāṃ nāma janayati, tāṃ strīvyāpadamācakṣate //
§ 5652

5 *] 'ata ūrdhvamavasthānaṃ'iti
pā+
19 śarīramupasarpanṭaḥ]
'śoṇitagarbhāśayopaghātāyopap-
adyante'iti

pā+
20 *] 'tadā yaṃ 'iti pā+
31 stryākṛtibhūyiṣṭhāmastriyaṃ]
'rāntāṃ'iti pā+

- * evameva puruṣasya yadā bīje bījabhāgaḥ pradoṣamāpadyate, tadā vandhyaṃ janayati ; yadā punarasya bīje bījabhāgāvayavaḥ pradoṣamāpadyate, tadā pūtiprajaṃ janayati ; yadā tvasya bīje bījabhāgāvayavaḥ puruṣakarāṇaṃ ca śarīrabījabhāgānāmekadeśaḥ pradoṣamāpadyate, tadā puruṣākṛtibhūyiṣṭhamapuruṣaṃ tr̥ṇaputrikam nāma janayati ; tāṃ puruṣavyāpadamācaksate // § 5653 Ca.4.4.31
- etena mātrjānāṃ pitrjānāṃ cāvayavānāṃ vikṛtivyākhyānena sātmyajānāṃ rasajānāṃ sattvajānāṃ cāvayavānāṃ vikṛtirvyākhyātā bhavati // § 5654 Ca.4.4.32
- nirvikāraḥ parastvātmā sarvabhūtānāṃ virniśeṣaḥ ; sattvaśarīrayostu viśeṣadvīśeṣopalabdhiḥ // § 5655 Ca.4.4.33
- tatra trayāḥ śarīradoṣā vātapittaśleṣmāṇaḥ, te śarīraṃ dūṣayanti ; dvau punaḥ sattvadoṣau rajastamaśca, tau sattvaṃ dūṣayataḥ // § 5656 Ca.4.4.34
- tābhyāṃ ca sattvaśarīrabhyāṃ duṣṭābhyāṃ vikṛtirupajāyate, nopajāyate cāpraduṣṭābhyāṃ // § 5657
- tatra śarīraṃ yoniviśeṣāccaturvidhamuktamagre // § 5658 Ca.4.4.35
- trividhaṃ khalu sattvaṃ-śuddhaṃ, rājasam, tāmasam-iti // § 5659 Ca.4.4.36
- tatra śuddhamadoṣamākhyātāṃ klyāṇāṃśatvāt, rājasam sadoṣamākhyātāṃ roṣāṃśatvāt, tāmasamapi sadoṣamākhyātāṃ mohāṃśatvāt // § 5660
- teṣāṃ tu trayāṇāmapi sattvānāmekaikasya bhedāgraparisaṅkhyeyaṃ taratamayogāccharīrayoniviśeṣebhyaścānyonyānuvidhānatvācca // § 5661
- śarīraṃ hyapi sattvamanuvidhīyate, sattvaṃ ca śarīram // § 5662
- tasmāt katicitsattvabhedaṇānūkābhinirdeśena nidarśanārthamanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 5663
- tadyathā---śuciṃ satyābhisandhaṃ jītātmānaṃ samvibhāginaṃ jñānavijñānavacanaprativacanasampannaṃ smṛtimantaṃ kāmakrodhalobhamānamohersyāharṣāmarṣāpetam samaṃ sarvabhūteṣu brāhmaṃ vidyāt // § 5664 Ca.4.4.37-1

1 *] 'evameva puruṣasya bījadoṣe pitrjāvayavavikṛtiṃ vidyāt/ yadā hyasya bīje bījabhāgāvayavaḥ'iti pā+

6 puruṣākṛtibhūyiṣṭhamapuruṣaṃ] 'tr̥ṇapūlikam'iti pā+

- Ca.4.4.37-2 ijjādhyayanavratahomabrahmacaryaparamatithivrata-
mupaśāntamadamānarāgadveṣamohalobharoṣaṃ pratibh-
āvacanavijśānopadhāraṇaśaktisaṃpannamārṣaṃ vidyāt//
§ 5665
- Ca.4.4.37-3 aiśvaryavantamādeyavākyaṃ yajvānaṃ sūramojasvi- 5
naṃ tejasopetamakliṣṭakarmāṇaṃ dīrghadarśinaṃ dha-
rmārthakāmābhīratamaindraṃ vidyāt// § 5666
- Ca.4.4.37-4 lekhāsthavr̥ttaṃ prāptakāriṇamasamprahāryamutthā-
navantaṃ smṛtimantaṃ-^{*} aiśvaryalambhinaṃ vyapagatar-
āgersyādveṣamohaṃ yāmyaṃ vidyāt// § 5667 10
- Ca.4.4.37-5 sūraṃ dhīraṃ śucimaśucidveṣiṇaṃ yajvānamambho-
vihāraratimakliṣṭakarmāṇaṃ sthānakopaprasādaṃ vāru-
naṃ vidyāt// § 5668
- Ca.4.4.37-6 sthānamānopabhogaparivārasaṃpannaṃ dharmārth-
akāmanityaṃ śuciṃ sukhavihāraṃ vyaktakopaprasādaṃ 15
kauberam̐ vidyāt// § 5669
- Ca.4.4.37-7 priyanṛtyagītavāditrollāpakaślokākhyāyiketihāsapurā-
ṇeṣu kuśalaṃ gandhamālyānulepanavasanastrīvihārakā-
manityamanasūyakaṃ gāndharvaṃ vidyāt// § 5670
- Ca.4.4.37 ityenaṃ śuddhasya sattvasya saptavidhaṃ bheda- 20
m̐saṃ vidyāt kalyāṇām̐satvāt; tatsaṃyogāttu brāhmama-
tyantaśuddhaṃ vyavasyet// § 5671
- Ca.4.4.38-1 sūraṃ caṇḍamasūyakamaiśvaryavantam-^{*} aupadhikaṃ
raudramananukrośamātmapūjakamāsuram̐ vidyāt// § 5672
- Ca.4.4.38-2 amarṣiṇamanubandhakopaṃ chidraprahāriṇaṃ krūr- 25
amāhārātīmātrarucimāmiṣapriyatamaṃ svapnāyāsabahu-
lamīrṣyumaṃ rākṣasaṃ vidyāt// § 5673
- Ca.4.4.38-3 mahāśanaṃ straiṇaṃ strīrahaskāmamaśuciṃ śucidve-
ṣiṇaṃ bhīruṃ bhīṣayitāraṃ vikṛtavihārāhāraśīlam̐ paiśā-
caṃ vidyāt// § 5674 30
- Ca.4.4.38-4 kruddhaśūramakruddhabhīruṃ tīkṣṇamāyāsabahulaṃ
saṃtrastagocaramāhāravihāraparam̐ sārpaṃ vidyāt// § 5675
- Ca.4.4.38-5 āhārakāmamatiduhkhaśīlācāropacāramasūyakamasam̐vi-
bhāginamatilolupamakarmaśīlam̐ praitaṃ vidyāt// § 5676
- Ca.4.4.38-6 anuṣaktakāmamajasramāhāravihāraparamanavasthita- 35
mamarṣaṇamasam̐cayaṃ śākunaṃ vidyāt// § 5677

9 *] 'aiśvaryālambinaṃ'iti pā+

'niralaṅkariṣṇuṃ'iti pā+

23 *] 'audarikaṃ'iti pā+

32 tīkṣṇamāyāsabahulaṃ]

- ityevaṃ khalu rājasasya sattvasya ṣaḍvidhaṃ bheda-
mśaṃ vidyāt, roṣāṃśatvāt// § 5678 Ca.4.4.38
- &nirākariṣṇumamedhasaṃ jugupsitācārāhāraṃ mai-
thunaparaṃ svapnaśīlaṃ pāśavaṃ vidyāt// § 5679 Ca.4.4.39-1
- 5 bhīrumabudhamāhāralubdhamanavasthitamanuṣakta-
kāmakrodhaṃ saraṇaśīlaṃ toyakāmaṃ mātsyaṃ vidyāt//
§ 5680 Ca.4.4.39-2
- alasaṃ kevalamabhiniviṣṭamāhāre sarvabuddhyaṅga-
hīnaṃ vānaspatyaṃ vid yāt// § 5681 Ca.4.4.39-3
- 10 ityevaṃ tāmasasya sattvaṣṭya trividhaṃ bhedaṃśaṃ
vidyānmohāṃśatvāt// § 5682 Ca.4.4.39
- ityaparisaṃkhyeyabhedānāṃ trayāṇāmapi sattvānāṃ
bhedaikadeśo vyākhyātaḥ; śuddhasya sattvasya saptav-
idho brahmaṛṣiśakrayamavarūṇakuberagandharvasattvā-
15 nukāreṇa, rājasasya ṣaḍvidho daityapiśācarākṣasasarpa-
pretaśakunisattvānukāreṇa, tāmasasya trividhaḥ paśuma-
tsyavanaspatisattvānukāreṇa, kathaṃ ca yathāsattvamup-
acāraḥ syāditi// § 5683 Ca.4.4.40
- kevalaścāyamuddeśo yathoddeśamabhinirdiṣṭo bhav-
20 ati garbhāvakraṅtisaṃprayuktaḥ; tasya cārthasya vijñāne
sāmarthyāṃ garbhakarāṇāṃ ca bhāvānāmanusamādhiḥ,
vighātaśca vighātakarāṇāṃ bhāvānāmiti// § 5684 Ca.4.4.41
- tatra ślokāḥ--- § 5685 Ca.4.4.42
- nimittamātmā prakṛtirvṛddhiḥ kuṣṭhau kramaṇa
ca/
25 vṛddhihetuśca garbhasya pañcārthāḥ
śubhasamjñitāḥ// § 5687
- ajanmani ca yo heturvināśe vikṛtāvapi/
imāṃstrīnaśubhān
bhāvānāhurgarbhavighātakān// § 5689 Ca.4.4.43
- śubhāśubhasamākhyātānaṣṭau bhāvānimān
bhiṣak/ Ca.4.4.44

20 bhavati] 'garbhāvakraṅtisa-
mprayuktasyārthasya vijñāne'iti

pā+

sarvathā veda yaḥ sarvān sa rājñāḥ
kartumarhati // § 5691

- Ca.4.4.45 avāptyupāyān garbhasya sa evaṃ jñātumarhati/
ye ca garbhaviḡhātoktā
bhāvāstāṃścāpyudāradhīḥ // § 5693
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapṛatisaṃskṛte śārīrasthāne
mahatīgarbhāvakrān tiśārīraṃ nāma
caturthe+adhyāyaḥ //4//

5

4.5 pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.4.5.1 athātaḥ puruṣavicayaṃ śārīraṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 5695
Ca.4.5.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 5696
Ca.4.5.3 'puruṣo+ayaṃ lokasaṃnitaḥ'ityuvāca bhagavān puna-
rvasurātreyaḥ / § 5697

yāvanto hi loke (*bhūrtimanto) bhāvaviśeṣāstāvantaḥ
puruṣe, yāvantaḥ puruṣe tāvanto loke ; ityevaṃvādinam
bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca---netāvatā vākyeno-
ktaṃ vākyārthamavagāhāmahe, bhagavatā buddhyā bh-
ūyastaramato+anuvyākhyāyamānaṃ śuśrūṣāmaha iti //
§ 5698

5

10

- Ca.4.5.4 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyaḥ---aparisaṃkhyeyā lokāva-
yavaviśeṣāḥ, puruṣāvayavaviśeṣā apyaparisaṃkhyeyāḥ ;
teṣāṃ yathāsthūlaṃ katicidbhāvān sāmānyamabhipretyo-
dāhariṣyāmaḥ, tānekamaṇā nibodha samyagupavarṇyam-
ānānagniveśa ! / § 5699

15

ṣaḍdhātavaḥ samuditāḥ 'puruṣa'iti śabdaṃ labhante ;
tadyathā---pṛthivyāpastejo vāyurākāśaṃ brahma cāvya-
ktamiti, eta eva ca ṣaḍdhātavaḥ samuditāḥ 'puruṣa' iti śa-
bdaṃ labhante // § 5700

- Ca.4.5.5 tasya puruṣasya pṛthivī mūrṭiḥ, āpaḥ kledaḥ, tejo+abhisantāpaḥ,
vāyuh pṛṇaḥ, viyat suṣirāṇi, brahma antarātmā / § 5701
yathā khalu brāhmī vibhūtirloke tathā puruṣe+apyāntarātmikī
vibhūtiḥ, brahmaṇo vibhūtirloke prajāpatirantarātmano
vibhūtiḥ puruṣe sattvaṃ, yastvindro loke sa puruṣe+ahaṅkāraḥ,

5 *] 'mūrtimantaḥ'iti
gaṅgādharasaṃmataḥ pāṭhaḥ

- ādityastvādānaṃ, rudro roṣaḥ, somaḥ prasādaḥ, vasavaḥ
 sukham, aśvinau kāntiḥ, marudutsāhaḥ, viśvedevāḥ sa-
 rvendriyāṇi saevendriyārthāśca, tamo mohāḥ, jyotirjñā-
 5 naṃ, yathā lokasya sargādistathā puruṣasya garbhādā-
 naṃ, yathā kṛtayugamevaṃ bālyam, yathā tretā tathā ya-
 uvanam, yathā dvāparastathā sthāviryam, yathā kalireva-
 māturyam, yathā yugāntastathā maraṇamiti / § 5702
 evametenānumānenānuktānāmapi lokapuruṣayorava-
 yavaviśeṣāṇāmagniveśa ! sāmānyam vidyāditi // § 5703
 10 evaṃvādinam bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca--- Ca.4.5.6
 evametatsarvamanapavādam yathoktam bhagavatā loka-
 puruṣayoḥ sāmānyam / § 5704
 kinnvasya sāmānyopadeśasya prayojanamiti // § 5705
 bhagavānuvāca---śṛṅvagniveśa ! sarvalokamātmānyā- Ca.4.5.7
 15 tmānam ca sarvaloke samamanupaśyataḥ &satyā buddhiḥ
 samutpadyate / § 5706
 sarvalokam hyātmani paśyato bhavatyātmaiva sukha-
 duḥkhayoḥ kartā nānya iti / § 5707
 karmātmakatvācca hetvādibhiryuktaḥ sarvaloko+ahamiti
 20 viditvā jñānam pūrvamutthāpyate+apavargāyeti / § 5708
 tatra saṃyogāpekṣī lokaśabdaḥ / § 5709
 ṣaḍdhātusamudāyo hi sāmānyataḥ sarvalokaḥ // § 5710
 tasya hetuḥ, utpattiḥ, vṛddhiḥ, upaplavaḥ, viyogaśca / Ca.4.5.8
 § 5711
 25 tatra heturutpattikāraṇam, utpattirjanma, vṛddhirāpy-
 āyanam, upaplavo duḥkhāgamaḥ, ṣaḍdhātuvibhāgo viyo-
 gaḥ sajīvāpagamaḥ sa prāṇanirodhaḥ sa bhaṅgaḥ sa lok-
 asvabhāvaḥ / tasya mūlam sarvopaplavānām ca pravṛttiḥ,
 nivṛttiruparamaḥ / § 5712
 30 pravṛttirduḥkham, nivṛttiḥ sukhamiti yaj jñānamutpa-
 dyate tat satyam / § 5713
 tasya hetuḥ sarvalokasāmānyajñānam / § 5714
 etatprayojanam sāmānyopadeśasyeti // § 5715
 athāgniveśa uvāca---kiṃmūlā bhagavan ! pravṛttiḥ, ni- Ca.4.5.9
 35 vṛttau ca ka upāya iti // § 5716
 bhagavānuvāca---mohecchādveṣakarmamūlā pravṛttiḥ / Ca.4.5.10
 § 5717

tajjā hyahaṅkārasaṅgasamaṅsayābhisamplavābhyavapā-
tavipratyayāviśeṣānupāyāstaruṇamiva drumamativipula-
śākhāstaravo+abhibhūya puruṣamavatatyavottīṣṭhante ; ya-
irabhibhūto na sattāmativartate / § 5718

tatraivaṃjātirūpavittavṛttabuddhiśīlavidyābhijanavayovīṣ-
ryaprabhāvasaṃpanno+ahamityahaṅkāraḥ, yanmanovā-
kkāyakarma nāpavargāya sa saṅgaḥ, karmaphalamokṣap-
uruṣapretyabhāvādayaḥ santi vā neti saṃsayāḥ, sarvāva-
sthāsvananyo+ahamaḥ sraṣṭā svabhāvasaṃsiddho+ahamaḥ
śarīrendriyabuddhismṛtiviśeṣarāsīriti grahaṇamabhisampl- 10
avaḥ, mama mātrpitṛbhrāṭṛdārāpatyabandhumitrabhr̥tya-
gaṇo gaṇasya cāhamityabhyavapātaḥ, kāryākāryahitāhit-
asubhāsubheṣu viparītābhiniveśo vipratyayaḥ, jñājñayoḥ
prakṛtīvikārayoḥ pravṛttinivṛttyośca sāmānyadarśanam-
aviśeṣaḥ, prokṣaṇānaśānāgnihotratriṣavaṇābhyukṣaṇāvā- 15
hanayājanayajanayācanasalilahutāśanapraveśādayaḥ sam-
ārambhāḥ procyante hyanupāyāḥ / § 5719

evamayamadhīdhr̥tismṛtirahaṅkārabhiniviṣṭaḥ saktāḥ
sasamaṅsāyo+abhisamplutabuddhirabhyavapatito+anyathādr̥ṣṭiraviśeṣagrā-
vimārgagatirnivāsavṛkṣaḥ sattvaśarīradoṣamūlānāṃ sa- 20
rvaduḥkhānāṃ bhavati / § 5720

evamaḥkāradibhirdoṣairbhrāmyamāṇo nātivartate pr-
avṛttim, sā ca mūlamaghasya / / § 5721

Ca.4.5.11 nivṛttirapavargaḥ ; tat paraṃ praśāntaṃ tattadakṣaraṃ
tadbrahma sa mokṣaḥ / / § 5722 25

Ca.4.5.12 tatra mumukṣūṇāmudayanāni vyākhyāsyāmaḥ / § 5723
tatra lokadoṣadarśino mumukṣorādita evācāryābhig-
amanam, tasyopadeśānuṣṭhānam, agnerevopacaryā, dha-
rmaśāstrānugamanam, tadārthāvabodhaḥ, tenāvaṣṭambhaḥ,
tatra yathoktāḥ kriyāḥ, satāmupāsanam, asatāṃ parivarj- 30
anam, asaṅgatirjanena, satyaṃ sarvabhūtahitamaparūṣa-
manatikāle parīkṣya vacanam, sarvapraṇiṣu cātmanīvāv-
ekṣā, sarvāsāmasmaraṇamasāṅkalpanamaprār thanaman-
abhibhāṣaṇam ca strīṇāṃ, sarvapariagrahatyāgaḥ, kaupī- 35
nam pracchādanārtham, dhāturāganivasanam, kanthāsiv-
anahetoḥ sūcīpippalakam, śaucādhānahe torjalakuṇḍikā,
daṇḍadhāraṇam, bhaikṣacaryārtham pātram, prāṇadhāra-
nārthamekakālamagrāmyo yathopapanno+abhyavahāraḥ,

śramāpanayanārthaṃ śirṇaśuṣkaparṇatrṇāstaraṇopadhā-
 naṃ, dhyānahetoḥ kāyanibandhanaṃ, vaneṣvaniketavā-
 saḥ, tandrānidrāsyādikarmavarjanaṃ, indriyārtheṣvan-
 urāgopatāpanigrahaḥ, suptasthitagataprekṣitāhāravihāra-
 5 pratyāṅgaceṣṭādikeṣvārambheṣu smṛtipūrvikā pravṛttiḥ,
 satkārastutigarhāvamānakṣamatvaṃ, kṣutpipāsāyāśra-
 maśītoṣṇavātavarṣāsukhaduḥkhasaṃsparśasahatvaṃ, śoka-
 dainyamānodvegamaadalobharāgersyābhayakrodhādibhira-
 saṃcalanam, ahaṅkāradīṣūpasargasamjñā, lokapuruṣayoḥ
 10 sargādisāmānyāvekṣaṇaṃ, kāryakālātyayabhayaṃ, yogā-
 rambhe satatamanirvedaḥ, sattvotsāhaḥ, apavargāya dhī-
 dhṛtismṛtibalādhānaṃ ; niyamanamindriyāṇāṃ cetasi, ce-
 tasa ātmani, ātmanaśca ; dhātubhedena śarīrāvayavasa-
 mḥkhyānamabhīkṣṇaṃ, sarvaṃ kāraṇavadduḥkhamasva-
 15 manityamityabhyupagamaḥ, * sarvappravṛttiṣvaghasaṃjñā,
 sarvasaṃnyāse sukhamityabhiniveśaḥ ; eṣa mārgo+apavargāya,
 ato+anyathā badhyate ; ityudayanāni vyākhyātāni // § 5724
 bhavanti cātra--- § 5725

Ca.4.5.13

etairavimalaṃ sattvaṃ
 śuddhyulāyairviśudhyati/
 20 mṛjyamāna ivādarśastailacelakacādibhiḥ // § 5727

grahāmbudarajodhūmanīhārairasamāvṛtam/
 yathā+arkamaṇḍalaṃ bhāti bhāti sattvaṃ
 tathā+amalam // § 5729

Ca.4.5.14

jnalatyātmani saṃruddhaṃ tat sattvaṃ
 saṃvṛtāyane/
 śuddhaḥ sthiraḥ prasannārcirdīlo dīlāśaye
 yathā // § 5731

Ca.4.5.15

śuddhasattvasya yā śuddhā satyā buddhiḥ
 25 pravartate/
 yayā bhinattyatibalaṃ mahāmohamayam
 tamaḥ // § 5733

Ca.4.5.16

15 *] 'duḥkhasamjñā'iti pā+

- Ca.4.5.17 sarvabhāvasvabhāvajño yayā bhavati
niḥspr̥haḥ/
yogaṃ yayā sādhayate sām̐khyāḥ saṃladyate
yayā// § 5735
- Ca.4.5.18 yayā nolaityahaṅkāraṃ nolāste kāraṇaṃ yayā/
yayā nālambate kiṃcit sarvaṃ saṃnyasyate
yayā// § 5737
- Ca.4.5.19 yāti brahma yayā nityamajaraṃ śāntamavyayam 5
/
vidyā siddhirmatirmedhā prajñā jñānaṃ ca sā
matā// § 5739
- Ca.4.5.20 loke vitatamātmānaṃ lokaṃ cātmani laśyataḥ/
larāvaradṛśaḥ śāntirjñanamūlā na naśyati//
§ 5741
- Ca.4.5.21 laśyataḥ sarvabhāvān hi sarvāvasthāsu sarvadā/
brahmabhūtasya saṃyogo na 10
śuddhasyolaladyate// § 5743
- Ca.4.5.22 nātamaṇaḥ karaṇābhāvāllīṅgamalyulalabhyate/
sa sarvakaraṇāyogānmukta ityabhidhīyate //
§ 5745
- Ca.4.5.23 vilālaṃ virajaḥ śāntaṃ laramakṣaramavyayam/
amṛtaṃ brahma nirvāṇaṃ laryāyaiḥ
śāntirucyate// § 5747
- Ca.4.5.24 etattat saumya ! vijñānaṃ yajjñātvā 15
muktasaṃśayāḥ/
munayaḥ praśamaṃ
jagmurvītamoharajaḥspr̥hāḥ// § 5749
- Ca.4.5.25 tatra śloka--- § 5750

5 nityamajaraṃ]
'śāntamakṣaram'iti lā+

saprayojanamuddiṣṭam lokasya luruṣasya ca /
sāmānyam mūlamutlattu nivṛttau mārga eva ca
// § 5752

- śuddhasattvasamādhānam satyā buddhiśca
naiṣṭhikī/
vicaye luruṣasyoktā niṣṭhā ca laramarṣiṇā //
§ 5754
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte śārīrasthāne
5 puruṣavicayaśārīram nāma pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ // 5 //

4.6 ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ śārīravicayaṃ śārīram vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 5756
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 5757
śārīravicayaḥ śārīropakārāramiṣyate / § 5758
jñātvā hi śārīratattvaṃ śārīropakāraḥ bhāveṣu jñ-
5 ānamutpadyate / § 5759
tasmāccharīravicayaṃ praśamsanti kuśalāḥ // § 5760
tatra śārīram nāma cetanādhiṣṭhānabhūtaṃ pañcam-
ahābhūtavikārasamudāyātmakam samayogavāhi / yadā
hyasmiṃ śārīre dhātavo vaiṣamyamāpadyante tadā kleśam
10 vināśam vā prāpnoti / § 5761
vaiṣamyagamanam hi punardhātūnām vṛddhihrāsaga-
manamakārtsnyena prakṛtyā ca // § 5762
yaugapadyena tu virodhinām dhātūnām vṛddhihrāsau
bhavataḥ / § 5763
15 yaddhi yasya dhātorvṛddhikaram tattato viparītaguṇ-
asya dhātoḥ pratyavāyakaram saṃpadyate // § 5764
tadeva tasmādbheṣajam samyagavacāryāmānam yuga-
pannyūnātirikṭānām dhātūnām sām्यakaram bhavati, adh-
ikamapakarṣati nyūnamāpyāyayati // § 5765
20 etāvadeva hi bhaiṣajyaprayoge phalamiṣṭam svasthav-
ṛttānuṣṭhāne ca yāvaddhātūnām sām्यam syāt / § 5766
svasthā hyapi dhātūnām sām्यānugrahārthameva ku-
śalā rasaguṇānāharivikāraṃśca paryāyeṇecchantyupayo-

8 pañcamahābhūtavikārasamud-
āyātmakam] 'samayogavāhino

yadā hyasmin' iti pā+

ktuṃ sātmyasamājñātān ; ekaparakārabhūyiṣṭhāṃscopayuñjānāstad-
*viparītakarasamājñātayā ceṣṭayā samamicchanti kartum //
§ 5767

Ca.4.6.8 deśakālātmaguṇaviparītānām hi karmaṇāmāhāravikā- 5
rāṇām ca kriyopayogaḥ samyak, sarvātiyogasandhāraṇam,
asamdhāraṇamudīrñānām ca gatimatām, sāhasānām ca
varjanam, svasthavṛttametāvaddhātūnām sāmānugrahā-
rthamupadiśyate // § 5768

Ca.4.6.9 dhātavaḥ punaḥ śārīrāḥ samānaguṇaiḥ samānaguṇa-
bhūyiṣṭhairvā+apyāhāravikārairabhyasyamānairvṛddhiṃ pṛo
āpnuvanti, hrāsaṃ tu viparītaguṇairviparītaguṇabhūyi-
ṣṭhairvā+apyāhārairabhyasyamānaiḥ // § 5769

Ca.4.6.10 tatreme śārīradhātuguṇāḥ samkhyāsāmarthyakarāḥ ;
tadyathā---gurulaghuśītoṣṇasnigdharūkṣamandatīkṣṇasthi-
rasaramṛdukāṭhinaviśadapicchilaślakṣṇakharasūkṣmsthū- 15
lasāndrudravāḥ/ teṣu ye guravaste gurubhirāhāravikār-
aguṇairabhyasyamānairāpyāyyante, laghavaśca grasanti ;
laghavastulaghubhirāpyāyyante, guravaśca hrasanti/ ev-
ameva sarvadhātuguṇānām sāmānyayogādvṛddhiḥ, vipa-
ryayāddhrāsaḥ/ § 5770 20

tasmānmāṃsamāpyāyyate māṃsena bhūyastaramany-
ebhyaḥ śārīradhātubhyaḥ, tathā lihitam lihitena, medo me-
dasā, vasā vasayā, asthi taruṇāsthā, majjā majjñā, śuktaṃ
śukreṇa, garbhastvāmagarbheṇa // § 5771

Ca.4.6.11 tatra tvevaṃlakṣaṇena sāmānyavatāmāhāravikārāṇā- 25
masānnidhyaṃ syāt, sannihitānām vā+apyayuktatvānnopayogo
dhrṇitvādanyasmādvā kāraṇāt, sa ca dhāturabhivardhay-
itavyaḥ syāt, tasya ye samānaguṇāḥ syurāhāravikārā ase-
vyāśca, tatra samānaguṇabhūyiṣṭhānāmanyaprakṛtīnāma-
pyāhāravikārāṇāmupayogaḥ syāt/ § 5772 30

tadyathā---śukrakṣaye kṣīrasarpiṣorupayogo madhur-
asnidghāṣītasamākhyātānām cāpareṣāṃ dravyāṇām, mū-
trakṣaye punarikṣurasavāruṇīmaṇḍadravamadhurāmlala-
vaṇopakledinām, purīṣakṣaye kulmāṣamāṣakuṣkuṇḍāja-
madhyayavaśākadhānyāmlānām, vātakṣaye kaṭukatiktak- 35

2 *] 'viparītakaraṇalakṣaṇasamā-
jñātayā'iti
pā+

sarvābhiyogaḥ, anudīrñānām
samdhāraṇam'iti pā+

5 ca] 'krimeṇopayogaḥ, samyak

aśāyarūkṣalaghuśītānām, pittakṣaye+amlalavaṇakaṭukakṣāroṣṇatikṣṇānām,
śleṣmakṣaye snigdhaḡurumadhurasāndrapicchilānām dr-
avyāṇām/ § 5773

5 karmāpi yadyasya dhātorvṛddhikaraṃ tattadāsevyam/
§ 5774

evamanyeṣāmapi śarīradhātūnām sāmānyaviparyayā-
bhyām vṛddhihrāsau yathākālaṃ kāryau/ § 5775

iti sarvadhātūnāmekaikaśo+atideśataśca vṛddhihrāsa-
karāṇi vyākhyātāni bhavanti// § 5776

10 kārtsnyena śarīravṛddhikarāstvime bhāvā bhavanti; Ca.4.6.12
tadyathā---kālayogaḡ, svabhāvasaṃsiddhiḡ, āhārasauṣṭh-
avam, avighātaśceti// § 5777

balavṛddhikarāstvime bhāvā bhavanti/ § 5778 Ca.4.6.13

15 tadyathā---balavatpuruṣe deśe janma balavatpuruṣe
kāle ca, sukhaśca kālayogaḡ, bījakṣetraguṇasaṃpacca, āh-
ārasaṃpacca, śarīrasaṃpacca, sātmyasaṃpacca, sattvasa-
ṃpacca, svabhāvasaṃsiddhiśca, yauvanaṃ ca, karma ca,
saṃharsaśceti// § 5779

āhārapariṇāmakarāstvime bhāvā bhavanti/ § 5780 Ca.4.6.14

20 tadyathā---ūṣmā, vāyuḡ, kledaḡ, snehaḡ, kālaḡ, * samayogaśceti
// § 5781

tatra tu khalveṣāmūṣmādīnāmāhārapariṇāmakarāṇām Ca.4.6.15
bhāvānāmime karmaviśeṣā bhavanti/ § 5782

25 tadyathā---ūṣmā pacati, vāyurapakarṣati, kledaḡ śaith-
ilyamāpādayati, sneho mārḡavam janayati, kālaḡ paryā-
ptimabhinirvartayati, samayogastveṣām pariṇāmadhātus-
āmyakaraḡ saṃpadyate// § 5783

* pariṇamatastvāhārasya guṇāḡ śarīraguṇabhāvamāpa- Ca.4.6.16
dyante yathāsvamaviruddhāḡ; viruddhāśca vihanyurvih-
30 atāśca virodhibhiḡ śarīram// § 5784

* śarīraguṇāḡ punardvividhāḡ saṃgrahaṇa---malabhūtāḡ Ca.4.6.17
prasādabhūtāśca/ § 5785

tatra malabhūtāste ye śarīrasyābādhakarāḡ syuḡ/ § 5786

35 tadyathā---śarīracchidreṣūpadehāḡ pṛthagjanmāno ba-
hirmukhāḡ, paripakvāśca dhātavaḡ, prakupitāśca vātapi-

10 kārtsnyena]
'śarīrapuṣṭikarāstvime'iti pā+
20 *] 'saṃyogaśca'iti pā+

28 *] 'pariṇamataḡ'iti pā+
31 *] 'śarīradhātava'iti pā+

- ttasleşmāṇaḥ, ye cānye+api keciccharīre tiṣṭhanto bhāvāḥ śarīrasyopaghātāyopapadyante, * sarvāmstānmaḥ saṃca-kṣmahe ; itarāmstu prasāde, gurvādīṃśca dravāntān guṇabhedena, rasādīṃśca śukrāntān dravyabhedena // § 5787
- Ca.4.6.18 teṣāṃ sarveṣāmeva vātapittaśleṣmāṇo duṣṭā dūṣayit- 5
āro bhavanti, doṣasvabhāvāt/ § 5788
vātādīnāṃ punardhātvantare kālāntare praduṣṭānāṃ
vividhāśitapīṭīye+adhyāye vijñānā yuktāni/ § 5789
etāvatyeva duṣṭadoṣagātaryāvāt saṃsparśanāccharīra-
dhātūnām/ § 5790 10
prakṛtibhūtānāṃ tu khalu vātādīnāṃ phalamārogyam/
§ 5791
tasmādeṣāṃ prakṛtibhāve prayatitavyaṃ buddhima-
dbhiriti// § 5792
Ca.4.6.19 bhavati cātra--- § 5793 15
- śarīraṃ sarvathā sarvaṃ sarvadā veda yo
bhiṣak/
āyurvedaṃ sa kārtsnyena veda
lokasukhapradam// § 5795
- Ca.4.6.20 * evaṃvādināṃ bhagavantamātreyamagniveśa uvāca- 20
--śrutametadyaduktaṃ bhagavatā śarīrādhikāre vacaḥ/
§ 5796
kinnu khalu garbhasyāṅgaṃ pūrvamabhinirvartate
kuṣṣau, kuto mukhaḥ kathaṃ cāntargatastiṣṭhati, kimāh-
āraśca vartayati, kathaṃbhūtaśca niṣkrāmati, kaiścāyamā-
hāropacārairjātaḥ sadyo hanyate, kairavyādhirabhivardh-
ate, kiṃ cāsya devādaprakopanimittā vikārāḥ saṃbhav- 25
anti āhosvinna, kiṃcāsya kālākālamṛtyvorbhāvābhāvayo-
rbhagavānādhyavasyati, kiṃcāsya paramāyuyḥ, kāni cāsya
paramāyuyṣo nimittānīti// § 5797
Ca.4.6.21 tamevamuktavantamagniveśaṃ bhagavān punarvas- 30
urātreya uvāca---pūrvamuktametadgarbhāvakraṅtau ya-
thā+ayamabhinirvartate kuṣṣau, yaccāsya yadā saṃtiṣṭh-
ate+aṅgajātam/ § 5798

2 *] 'malākhyān'iti pā+
3 itarāmstu] 'prasādākhyān'iti
pā+

18 *] 'tamevamuktavantam'iti
pā+

viprativādāstvatra bahuvīdhāḥ sūtrakṛtāmṛṣṇāṃ santi sarveṣāṃ ; tānapi nibodhocyamānān---śiraḥ pūrvamabhinirvartate kuṣāvīti kumāraśirā bharadvājaḥ paśyati, sarvendriyāṇāṃ tadadhiṣṭhānamiti kṛtvā ; hṛdayamiti kāṅkāyano bāhlikabhiṣak, cetanādhiṣṭhānatvāt ; nābhiriti bhadrakāpyaḥ, āhārāgama iti kṛtvā ; pakvāśayagudamiti bhadraśaunakaḥ, mārutādhiṣṭhānatvāt ; hastapādamiti baḍīśaḥ, tatkarāṇatvāt puruṣasya ; indriyāṇīti janako vaidehaḥ, tānyasya buddyadhiṣṭhānānīti kṛtvā ; parokṣatvādacintyamiti mārīciḥ kaśyapaḥ ; sarvāṅgābhinirvṛttiryugapaditi dhānvantariḥ ; tadupapannaṃ, sarvāṅgānāṃ tulyakālābhinirvṛttatvāddhṛdayaprabhṛtīnām / § 5799

sarvāṅgānāṃ hyasya hṛdayaṃ mūlamadhiṣṭhānaṃ ca keṣāñcidbhāvānāṃ, naca tasmāt pūrvābhinirvṛttireṣāṃ ; * tasmāddhṛdayaprabhṛtīnāṃ sarvāṅgānāṃ tulyakālābhinirvṛtīḥ, sarve bhāvā hyanyonyapratibaddhāḥ ; tasmādyathābhūtadarśanaṃ sādhu / / § 5800

garbhastu khalu mātuḥ pṛṣṭhābhīmukha ūrdhvaśirāḥ saṅkucyāṅgānyāste+antaḥkuṣau / / § 5801

vyapagatapipāsābubhukṣastu khalu garbhaḥ paratantravṛttirmātaramāśritya vartayatyupasnehopasvedābhyāṃ garbhāśaye sadasadbhūtāṅgāvayavaḥ, tadanantaram hyasya kaścillomakūpāyanairupasnehaḥ kaścinnābhināḍyayanaiḥ / § 5802

nābhyāṃ hyasya nāḍī prasaktā, nāḍyāṃ cāparā, aparā cāsya mātuḥ prasaktā hṛdaye, mātṛhṛdayaṃ hyasya tāmaparāmabhisamplavate sirābhiḥ syandamānābhiḥ ; sa tasya raso balavarṇakaraḥ saṃpadyate, sa ca sarvarasavānāhāraḥ / § 5803

striyā hyāpannagarbhāyāstridhā rasaḥ pratipadyate-svaśarīrapuṣṭaye, stanyāya, garbhavṛddhaye ca / § 5804

sa tenāhāreṇopaṣṭabdhaḥ (paratantravṛttirmātaramāśritya) vartayatyantargataḥ / / § 5805

15 *] 'hṛdayapūrvāṇāṃ'iti pā+
19 saṅkucyāṅgānyāste+]
'saṅkucyāṅgānyāste jarāyuvṛtaḥ
kuṣau'iti pā+

27 sirābhiḥ]
'saṃspandamānābhiḥ'iti pā+

- Ca.4.6.24 sa copasthitakāle janmani prasūtimārutayogāt parivṛtṭyāvākśirā
niṣkrāmatyapatyapathena, eṣā prakṛtiḥ, vikṛtiḥ punar-
ato+anyathā/ § 5806
param tvataḥ svatantravṛttirbhavati// § 5807
- Ca.4.6.25 tasyāhāropacārau jātisūtrīyopadiṣṭāvavikāra- 5
karau cā-
bhivṛddhikarau bhavataḥ// § 5808
- Ca.4.6.26 tābhyāmeva ca viṣamasevitābhyāṃ jātaḥ sadya upaha-
nyate tarurivāciravyaparopito vātātapābhyāmapra-
tiṣṭhitā-
mūlaḥ// § 5809
- Ca.4.6.27 āptopadeśādadbhutarūpadarśanāt samutthānaliṅgaci- 10
kitsitaviśeṣāccādoṣaprakopānurūpā devādi-
prakopanimit-
tā vikārāḥ samu-
palabhyante// § 5810
- Ca.4.6.28 kālākālamṛtyvostu khalu bhāvābhāvayoridamadhyav-
asitaṃ naḥ---"yaḥ kaścin sa kāla eva mriyate, na hi kālacch-
idramasti" ityeke bhāṣante/ § 5811 15
taccāsamyak/ § 5812
na hyacchidratā sacchidratā vā kālasyopapadyate, kāl-
asvalakṣaṇasvabhāvāt/ § 5813
tatrāhurapare---yo yadā mriyate sa tasya niyato mṛtyu-
kālaḥ; sa sarvabhūtānāṃ satyaḥ, samakriyatvāditi/ § 5814 20
etadapi cānyathā+arthagrahaṇam/ § 5815
na hi kaścinna mriyate iti samakriyaḥ/ § 5816
kālo hyāyusaḥ pramāṇamadhikṛtyocyate/ § 5817
yasya ceṣṭaṃ yo yadā mriyate sa tasya mṛtyukāla iti,
tasya sarve bhāvā yathāsvaṃ niyatakālā bhaviṣyanti; ta- 25
cca nopapadyate, pratyakṣaṃ hyakālāhāravacanakar-
māṇaṃ phalamanīṣṭaṃ, viparyaye ceṣṭaṃ; pratyakṣata-
ścopalabhyate khalu kālākālavyaktistāsu tās-
vavasthāsu taṃ
tamarthamabhisamīkṣya, tadyathā---kālo+ayamasya vya-
dherāhārasyauśadhasya pratikarmaṇo visargasya, akālo 30
veti/ § 5818
loke+apyetadbhavati---kāle devo varṣatyakāle devo va-
rṣati, kāle śītamakāle śītaṃ, kāle tapatyakāle tapati, kāle
puṣpaphalamakāle ca puṣpaphalamiti/ § 5819
tasmādubhayamasti---kāle mṛtyurakāle ca; naikāntika- 35
matra/ § 5820

1 prasūtimārutayogāt]
'parivṛtyāvākśirā'iti pā+

4 param] 'param tataḥ'iti pā+

- yadi hyakāle mṛtyurna syānniyatakālapramāṇamāyuh
sarvaṃ syāt ; evaṃ gate hitāhitajñānamakāraṇaṃ syāt, pr-
atyakṣānumānopadeśāścāpramāṇāni syurye pramāṇabh-
ūtāḥ sarvatantreṣu, yairāyuṣyāṅyanāyuyāṇi copalabhya-
5 nte/ § 5821
vāgvastumātrametadvādamṛṣayo manyante---nākāle mṛ-
tyurastīti// § 5822
varṣaśataṃ khalvāyusaḥ pramāṇamasmin kāle// § 5823 Ca.4.6.29
tasya nimittaṃ prakṛtiguṇātmasaṃpat sātmyopaseva-
10 naṃ ceti// § 5824 Ca.4.6.30
tatra ślokāḥ--- § 5825 Ca.4.6.31
- śārīraṃ yadyathā tacca vartate kliṣṭamāmayaiḥ/
yathā kleśaṃ vināśaṃ ca yāti ye cāsya
dhātavaḥ// § 5827
- vṛddhihrāsau yathā teṣāṃ kṣīṇānāmauśadham
ca yat/
15 dehavṛddhikarā bhāvā balavṛddhikarāśacaye //
§ 5829 Ca.4.6.32
- lariṇāmakarā bhāvā yā ca teṣāṃ lṛthak kriyā/
malākhyāḥ saṃprasādākhyā dhātavaḥ praśna
eva ca// § 5831 Ca.4.6.33
- *navako nirṇayaścāsya vidhivat saṃprakāśitaḥ/
tathyaḥ śārīravicaye śārīre laramarṣiṇā// § 5833 Ca.4.6.34
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte śārīrasthāne
20 śārīravicayaśārīraṃ nāma ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ//6//

4.7 saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ śārīrasaṃkhyā- *śārīraṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 5835 Ca.4.7.1
iti ha smāaha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 5836 Ca.4.7.2

12 yadyathā] 'yathāvacca'iti lā+

17 malākhyāḥ]

'sapasādākhyāḥ'iti lā+

18 *] 'daśakaḥ'iti lā+

1 *] 'śārīrasaṃkhyāṃ nāma
śārīraṃ' iti pā+

Ca.4.7.3 śarīrasaṃkhyā mavayavaśaḥ kṛtsnaṃ śarīraṃ pravibh-
ajya sarvaśarīrasaṃkhyānapramāṇajñānahetorbhagavanta-
mātreyamagniveśaḥ papraccha // § 5837

Ca.4.7.4 tamuvāca bhagavānātreyaḥ --- śṛṇu matto+agniveśa
! sarvaśarīramācākṣāṇasya yathāpraśnamekamaṇā yathā- 5
vat / śarīre ṣaṭ tvacaḥ ;tadyathā --- udakadharā tvagbā-
hyā, dvitīyā tvasṛgdharā, tṛtīyā sidhmakilāsasaṃbhavādhi-
ṣṭhānā, catuethī dadrūkuṣṭhasaṃbhavādhiṣṭhānā, pañcamī
tvalajīvidradhisambhavādhiṣṭhānā, ṣaṣṭhī tu yasyāṃ chi-
nnāyāṃ tāmtyatyandha iva ca tamaḥ praviśati yāṃ cāpy- 10
adhiṣṭhāyārūṃṣi jāyante parvasu kṛṣṇāraktāni sthūlamū-
lāni duścikitsyatamāni ca ; iti ṣaṭ tvacaḥ / etāḥ ṣaḍaṅgaṃ
śarīramavatatya tiṣṭhanti // § 5838

Ca.4.7.5 tatraaayaṃ śarīrasyāṅgavibhāgaḥ ;tadyathā ---dvau bāhū,dve
sakthinī,śirogrīvam,antarādhiḥ,iti ṣaḍaṅgamaṅgam // 15
§ 5839

Ca.4.7.6 trīṇi saṣaṣṭīni śatānyasthnām saha dantolūkhalanakhena
tadyathā --- dvātrimśaddantāḥ,dvātrimśaddantolūkhalāni,viṃśatirnakhā
pāṇipādāṅgulyāsthīni,viṃśatiḥ pāṇipādaśalākāḥ, *catvāri
pāṇipādaśalākādhiṣṭhānāni,dve pārṣṇyorasthinī,catvāraḥ 20
pādayorgulphāḥ,dvau maṇikau hastayoḥ,catvāryaratyorasthīni,catvāri
jaṅghayoḥ,dve jānūnī,dve jānukapālike,dvāvūrunalakau,dvau
bāhunalakau,dvāvamaṃsau,dve aṃsaphalake,dvāvakṣakau,ekam
jatru,dve tāluke,dve śroṇiphalake,ekam bhagāsthi,pañcacetvāriṃśat
pṛṣṭhagatānyasthīni,pañcadaśa grīvāyāṃ,caturdaśorasi,dvayor
pārśvayoścaturviṃśatiḥ parśukāḥ,tāvanti sthālakāni,tāvanti
caiva sthālakārbudāni,ekam hanvasthi,dve hanumūlaba-
ndhane,ekāsthi nāsikāgaṇḍalalāṭam,dvau śaṅkhau,catvāri
śiraḥkapālānīti ; evaṃ trīṇi saṣaṣṭīni śatānyasthnām saha
datolūkhalanakhenaiti // § 5840 30

Ca.4.7.7 pañcendriyādhiṣṭhānāni ; tadyathā --- tvag,jihvā,nāsikā,asṣiṇī,karṇau
ca / § 5841
pañca buddhīndriyāṇi ;tadyathā --- sparśanaṃ,rasanaṃ,ghrāṇaṃ,darś-
/ § 5842

14 tatra] 'atha'iti pā+
17 saha]
'dantolūkhalanakhaiḥ'iti pā+
19 *]

'catvāryadhiṣṭhānānyāsāṃ'iti pā+
21 dvau] 'maṇibandhakau'iti
pā+

pañca karmendriyāni ; tadyathā --- hastau,pādaū,pāyuh,upsthaḥ,jihvā
ceti // § 5843

hr̥dayam cetanādhiṣṭhānamekam // § 5844

Ca.4.7.8

5 daśa prāṇāyatanāni ; tadyathā --- mūrdhā,kaṅṭhaḥ,hr̥dayam,nābhiḥ,gudaḥ,ba
§ 5845

teṣu ṣaṭ pūrvāni marmasamkhyātāni // § 5846

pañcadaśa koṣṭhāṅgāni ; tadyathā --- nābhiśca,hr̥dayam Ca.4.7.10

ca,kloma ca,yakṛcca,plihā ca,vṛkkau ca,bastiśca,purīśadhāraśca,āmāśayaśca,pakv
ca,adharagudaḥ ca,kṣudrāntram ca,sthūlāntram ca,vapāvahanam

10 ceti // § 5847

ṣaṭpañcāśat pratyāṅgāni,ṣaṭsvaṅgeṣūpanibaddhāni,yānyāparisamkhyātāni
pūrvamaṅgeṣu parisamkhyāyamāneṣu,tānyanyaiḥ paryā-
yairiha prakāśyāni bhavanti / § 5848

15 tadyathā --- dve jaṅghāpiṇḍike,dve ūrupiṇḍike,dvau
sphicau,dvau vṛṣaṇau,ekam śephaḥ,dve ukhe,dvau va-
rṅhaṇau,dvau kukundarau,ekam bastiśīrṣam,ekamudaram,dvau
stanau,dvau śleṣmabhuvau, dve bāhupiṇḍike,cibukamekam,dvāvoṣṭhau,dve
sr̥kkaṇyau,dvau dantaveṣṭakau,ekam tālu,ekā galaśuṇḍ-
ikā,dve upajihvike,ekāgojihvikā,dvau gaṇḍau,dve karṇaś-
20 aṣkulike,dvau karṇaputrakau,dve akṣikūṭe,catvāryakṣivartmāni,dve
akṣikanīnike,dve bhruvau,ekāvaṭuḥ,catvāri pāṇipādahr̥d-
ayāni // § 5849

nava mahanti chidrāni - sapta śīrasi,dve cādhaḥ // § 5850

Ca.4.7.12

etāvaddṛśyam śakyamapi nirdeṣṭum // § 5851

Ca.4.7.13

25 anirdeśyamataḥ param tarkyameva / § 5852

Ca.4.7.14

30 tadyathā --- nava snāyu-śatāni, sapta sirāśatāni, dve dh-
amanīśate, * catvāri peśīśatāni, saptottaram marmasatam,
dve sandhiśate, * ekonatrimśatsahasrāni nava ca śatāni ṣa-
ṭpañcāśatkāni sirādhamanīnāmaṇuśaḥ pravibhajyamānā-
nām mukhāgraparimāṇam, tāvanti caiva keśaśmaśrulom-
ānīti / § 5853

etadyathāvatsamkhyātam tvakprabhṛti dṛśyam, tarky-
amataḥ param / § 5854

13 paryāyairiha] 'prakāśya
vyākhyātāni'iti pā+

17 dvau] 'dvau bhujau'iti pā+

27 *] 'pañca peśīśatāni'iti pā+

28 *]

'ekonatrimśacchatasahasrāni'iti
pā+

*etadubhayamapi na vikalpate, prakṛtibhāvāccharīra-
sya // § 5855

Ca.4.7.15 yattvañjalisaṃkhyeyaṃ tadupadekṣyāmaḥ ; tat paraṃ
pramāṇamabhijñeyaṃ, tacca vṛddhihrāsayogi, tarkyam-
eva / tadyathā --- daśodakasyañjalayaḥ śarīre svenañjal- 5
lipramāṇena, yattu pracyavamānaṃ purīṣam anubadhna-
tyatiyogena tathā mūtraṃ rudhiramanyāṃśca śarīradhā-
tūn, yattu sarvaśarīracaraṃ bāhyā tvagbibharti, yattu tva-
gantare vranagataṃ lasīkāśabdaṃ labhate, yaccaoṣmaṇā-
nubaddhaṃ lomakūpebhyo niṣpatat svedaśabdamaṅgla- 10
ni, tadudakaṃ daśañjalipramāṇaṃ ; navañjalayaḥ pūrva-
syāhārapariṇāmadhātoḥ, yaṃ 'rasa' ityācakṣate ; aṣṭau śo-
ṇitasya, sapta purīṣasya, ṣaṭ śleṣmaṇaḥ, pañca pittasya, ca-
tvāro mūtrasya, trayo vasāyāḥ, dvau medasaḥ, eko ma-
jjāyāḥ, mastiṣkasyārdhāñjalīḥ, śukrasya tāvadeva pramā- 15
ṇaṃ, *tāvadeva ślaiṣmikasyaujasa iti/ etaccharīratattvamuk-
tāṃ // § 5856

Ca.4.7.16 tatra yadvīṣeṣataḥ sthūlaṃ sthiraṃ mūrtimadguru-
kharakaṭhinamaṅgaṃ nakhāsthidantamāṃsacarmavarca-
ḥkeśaśmaśrulomakaṇḍarādi tat pārthivaṃ gandho ghrā- 20
ṇaṃ ca ; yaddravasaramandasnigdhamṛdupicchilaṃ ras-
arudhiravasākaphapittamūtrasvedādi tadāpyaṃ raso ras-
anaṃ ca ; yat pittamūṣmā ca yo yā ca bhāḥ śarīre tat sa-
rvamāgneyaṃ rūpaṃ darśanaṃ ca ; yaducchvāsaprasāvā-
sonmeṣanimeṣākuñcanaprasāraṇagamanapreraṇadhāraṇā- 25
di tadvāyavīyaṃ sparśaḥ sparśanaṃ ca ; yadviviktaṃ yad-
ucyate mahānti cāṇūni srotāṃsi tadāntarīkṣaṃ śabdaḥ śr-
otraṃ ca ; yat prayokṛ tat pradhānaṃ buddhirmanaśca/
§ 5857

iti śarīrāvayavasamkhyā yathāsthūlabhedenāvayavā- 30
nāṃ nirdiṣṭā // § 5858

Ca.4.7.17 śarīrāvayavāstu paramāṇubhedenāparisaṃkhyeyā bh-
avanti, atibahutvādatisaukṣmyādatīndriyatvācca / § 5859

1 *] 'eke tadubhayamapi na
vikalpayante prakṛtibhāvāccharī-
rasya'iti, 'tvakprabhṛti dṛśyaṃ
tarkyamevetyeke, tadubhayamapi
na vikalpate

prakṛtibhāvāccharīrasya'iti ca pā+
16 *] 'tāvadeva caujaṣaḥ,
strīṇāmārtavasya
catvāro+añjalayaḥ'iti pā+

- teṣāṃ saṃyogavibhāge paramāṇūnāṃ kāraṇaṃ vāyuh
karmasvabhāvaśca // § 5860
- tadetaccharīraṃ saṃkhyātamanekāvayavaṃ drṣṭame- Ca.4.7.18
katvena saṅgaḥ, pṛthaktvenāpavargaḥ / § 5861
- 5 tatra pradhānamasaktaṃ sarvasattānivṛttau nivartate
iti // § 5862
- tatra ślokau --- § 5863 Ca.4.7.19
- śārīrasaṃkhyāṃ yo veda sarvāvayavaśo bhiṣak /
tadajñānanimittena sa mohena na yujyate
// § 5865
- 10 amūḍho mohamūlaiśca na doṣairabhibhūyate / Ca.4.7.20
nirdoṣo niḥsprhaḥ śāntaḥ
praśāmyatyapunarbhavaḥ // § 5867
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte śārīrasthāne
śārīrasaṃkhyāśārīraṃ nāma saptamo+adhyāyaḥ //

4.8 aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ

- athāto jātisūtrīyaṃ śārīraṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 5869 Ca.4.8.1
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 5870 Ca.4.8.2
strīpuṃsayoravyāpannaśukraṣṇitaagarbhāśayayoḥ śr- Ca.4.8.3
eyasīṃ prajāmicchatostadārtha^abhinirvṛttikaraṃ karm-
5 opadekṣyāmaḥ // § 5871
- athāpyetau strīpuṃsau snehasvedābhyāmupapādya,vamanavirecanābhyām
saṃśodhya,krameṇa prakṛtimāpādayet / § 5872
- saṃśuddhau cāsthāpanānuvāsanābhyāmupācaret ; up-
ācarecca madhurauśadhasaṃskṛtābhyām ghr̥takṣīrābhyām
10 puruṣaṃ, striyaṃ tu tailamāṣābhyām // § 5873
- tataḥ puṣpāt prabhṛti trirātramāsīta(?) brahmacāriṇya- Ca.4.8.5
dhaḥśāyinī, pāṇibhyāmannamajarjarapātrādbhuñjānā, na
ca kāñcinmr̥jāmāpadyeta / § 5874
- tataścaturthe+ahanyenāmutsādya saśiraskaṃ snāpayi-
15 tvā śuklāni vāsāṃsyācchādayet puruṣaṃ ca / § 5875

5 sarva]

'sarvasaṃtānanivṛttau'iti pā+

4 prajāmicchatostadārtha^]

'tannirvṛttikaraṃ'iti pā+

- tataḥ śuklavāsasau sragviṇau sumanasāvanyonyama-
bhikāmau saṃvaseyātāṃ snānāt prabhṛti yugmeṣvahaḥsu
putrakāmau, ayugmeṣu duhitṛkāmau // § 5876
- Ca.4.8.6 na ca nyubjāṃ pārsvagatāṃ vā saṃseveta / § 5877 5
nyubjāyā vāto balavān sa yoniṃ pīdayati, pārsvagatāyā
dakṣiṇe pārsve śleṣmā sa cyutaḥ pidadhāti garbhāśayaṃ,
vāme pārsve pittam tadasyāḥ pīditam vidahati raktaṃ śu-
kraṃ ca, tasmāduttānā bījaṃ grhṇīyāt ; tathāhi yathāsthā-
namavatiṣṭante doṣāḥ / § 5878
- paryāpte caināṃ śītodakena pariṣiñcet / § 5879 10
tatrātyaśītā kṣudhitā pipāsītā bhītā vimanāḥ śokārtā kr-
uddhā+anyaṃ ca pumāṃsamicchantī maithune cātikāmā
vā na garbhaṃ dhatte, viguṇāṃ vā prajāṃ janayati / § 5880
- atibālāmativṛddhāṃ dīrgharogīṇīmanyena vā vikāreṇ-
opasṛṣṭāṃ varjayet / § 5881 15
puruṣe+apyeta eva doṣāḥ / § 5882
ataḥ sarvadoṣavarjitau strīpuruṣau saṃsṛjyeyātām //
§ 5883
- Ca.4.8.7 saṃjātaḥarṣau maithune cānukūlāviṣṭagandhaṃ svāst-
īrṇaṃ sukhaṃ śayanamupakalpya manojñaṃ hitamaśan- 20
amaśitvā nātyaśitau dakṣiṇapādena pumānārohet vāmap-
ādena strī / § 5884
- Ca.4.8.8 tatra mantraṃ prayuñjīta -- "ahirasi āyurasi sarvataḥ
pratiṣṭhā+si dhātā tvā dadatu vidhātā tvā dadhātu brahm-
avarcaśā bhava"iti / § 5885 25
"brahmā bṛhaspatirviṣṇuḥ somaḥ sūryastathā+aśvinau /
§ 5886
- bhago+atha mitrāvaruṇau vīraṃ dadatu me sutam "
ityuktvā saṃ vaseyātām // § 5887
- Ca.4.8.9 sā cedevamāśāsīta -- bṛhantamavadātaṃ haryakṣamo- 30
jasvinaṃ śuciṃ sattvasaṃpannaṃ putramiccheyamiti, śu-
ddhasnānāt prabhṛtyasyai manthamavadātayavānāṃ ma-
dhusarpirbhyāṃ saṃsṛjya śvetāyā goḥ sarūpavatsāyāḥ pa-
yasā+āloḍya rājate kāṃsye vā pātre kāle kāle saptāhaṃ
satataṃ prayacchet pānāya / prātaśca śāliyavānavikā- 35
rān dadhimadhusarpirbhiḥ payobhirvā saṃsṛjya bhuñj-
īta, tathā sāyamavadātaśaraṇaśayanāsanapānavasanabhū-

ṣaṇā ca syāt / sāyaṃ prātaśca śaśvacchvetam mahāntam
vṛṣabhamājāneyam vā haricandanāṅgadam paśyet / § 5888
saumyābhiscainām kathābhirmanonukūlābhirupāsita
/ § 5889

5 saumyākṛtivacanopacāracesṭāmśca strīpuruṣānitarān-
api cendriyārthānavadātān paśyet / § 5890

sahacaryaścainām priyahitābhyām satatamupacareyu-
stathā bhartā / § 5891

na ca miśrībhāvamāpadyeyātāmiti / § 5892

10 anena vidhinā saptarātram sthitvā+aṣṭame+ahanyāplutyādbhiḥ
saśiraskam saha bhartrā ahatāni vastrāṇyācchādayedava-
dātāni, avadātāśca srajo bhūṣaṇāni ca bibhṛyāt / / § 5893

tata ṛtvik prāguttarasyām diśyagārasya prāgpravaṇa- Ca.4.8.10
mudakpravaṇam vā pradeśamabhisamīkṣya, gomayodak-
15 ābhyām sthaṇḍilamupalipya, prokṣya codakena, vedīma-
smin sthāpayet / § 5894

tām paścimenāhatavastrasaṃcaye śvetārṣabhe vā'apyajina
upaviśed brāhmaṇaprayuktaḥ, rājanyaprayuktastu vaiyā-
ghre carmaṇyānaḍuhe vā, vaiśyaprayuktastu raurave bā-
20 ste vā / § 5895

tatropaviṣṭaḥ pālāśībhiraiṅgudībhiraudumbarībhir-
ādihūkībhirvā samidbhiragnimupasamādhāya, kuśaiḥ par-
istīrya, paridhibhiśca paridhāya, lājaiḥ śuklābhiśca gandh-
avatībhiḥ sumanobhirupakiret / § 5896

25 tatra praṇīyodapātram pavitrapūtamupasamskṛtya sa-
rpirājyārtham yathoktavarnānājāneyādīn samantataḥ sth-
āpayet / / § 5897

tataḥ putrakāmā paścimato'agnim dakṣiṇato brāhmaṇ- Ca.4.8.11
amupaviśyānvālabheta saha bhartrā yatheṣṭam putramāś-
30 āsānā / § 5898

tatastasyā āśāsānāyā ṛtvik prajāpatimabhinirdiśya yo-
nau tasyāḥ kāmāparipūraṇārtham kāmyāmiṣṭim nirvarta-
yed 'viṣṇuryoniṃ kalpayatu'ityanayarcā / § 5899

tataścaivājyena sthālīpākamabhighārya trirjuhuyādya-
35 thāmnāyam / § 5900

mantropamantritamudapātram tasyai dadyāt sarvoda-
kāsthān kuruṣveti / § 5901

tataḥ samāpte karmaṇi pūrvam dakṣiṇapādamabhi-
harantī pradakṣiṇamagnimanuparīkrāmet saha bhartrā/
§ 5902

*tato brāhmaṇān svasti vācayitvā++ājyaśeṣam prāśnī-
yāt pūrvam pumān, paścāt strī; na cocchiṣṭamavaśeṣayet/
§ 5903 5

tatastau saha samvaseyātāmaṣṭarātram, tathāvidhapa-
ricchadāveva ca syātām, tatheṣṭaputram janayetām// § 5904

Ca.4.8.12 yā tu strī śyāmaḥ lohitākṣam vyūḍhoraskaḥ mahābā-
hum ca putramāśāsīta, yā vā kṛṣṇamṛdudīrghakeśam śu- 10
klākṣam śukladantaḥ tejasvinamātmavantaḥ; eṣa evāna-
yorapi homavidhiḥ/ § 5905

kintu paribarho varṇavarjam syāt/ § 5906
putravarṇānurūpastu yathāśīreva tayoh paribarho'anyaḥ
kāryaḥ syāt// § 5907 15

Ca.4.8.13 śūdrā tu namaskārameva kuryāt (devāgnidvijagurutapasvisiddhebhya
// § 5908

Ca.4.8.14 yā yā ca yathāvidham putramāśāsīta tasyāstasyā-
stām tām putrāśiṣamanuniśamya tāmstāñjanapadānman-
asā'anuparīkrāmayet/ § 5909 20

*tato yā yā yeśam yeśam janapadānām manuṣyāṇā-
manurūpaḥ putramāśāsīta sā sā teśam teśam janapad-
ānām manuṣyāṇāmāhāravihāropacāraparicchadānanuvi-
dhatsveti vācyā syāt/ § 5910

ityetat sarvam putrāśiṣam samṛddhikaram karma vyā- 25
khyātam bhavati// § 5911

Ca.4.8.15 na khalu kevalametadeva karma varṇavaiśeṣyakaram
bhavati/ § 5912

api tu tejodhāturapyudakāntarikṣadhātuprāyo'avadātavarṇakaro
bhavati, pṛthivīvāyudhātuprāyaḥ kṛṣṇavarṇakaraḥ, sama- 30
sarvadhātuprāyaḥ śyāmavarṇakaraḥ// § 5913

Ca.4.8.16 sattvavaiśeṣyakarāṇi punasteśam teśam prāṇinām mā-
tāpitṛsattvānyantarvatnyāḥ śrutayaścābhīkṣṇam svocitaḥ
ca karma sattvavaiśeṣābhyāsaśceti// § 5914

4 *] 'tato+anuparīkrāmya'iti pā+

4 svasti] 'saha

bhartrā++ājyaśeṣam'iti pā+

8 syātām] syātāmiti

hastalikhitaḥ na paṭhyate

16 kuryāt]

yogīndranāthasenastvamum

pāṭham na paṭhati

21 *] 'tānanuparīkrāmya'iti pā+

yathoktena vidhinopasaṃskṛtaśarīrayoḥ strīpuruṣay-
ormiśrībhāvamāpannayoyō śukraṃ śoṇitena saha saṃyo-
gaṃ sametyāvyāpannamavyāpannena yonāvanupahatāy-
āmapraduṣṭe garbhāśaye garbhamabhinirvartayatyekānt-
5 ena/ § 5915

yathā --- nirmale vāsasi suparikalpite rañjanam samu-
ditaguṇamupanipātādeva rāgamabhinirvartayati, tadvat ;
yathā vā kṣīraṃ dadhnā+abhiṣutamabhiṣavaṇādviḥāya
svabhāvamāpadyate dadhibhāvam, śukraṃ tadvat/ / § 5916

10 evamabhinirvartamānasya garbhasya strīpuruṣatve he-
tuḥ pūrvamuktaḥ / § 5917

yathā hi bījāmanupataptamuptam svām svām prakṛti-
manuvidhīyate vrīhivā vrīhitvam yavo vā yavatvam tathā
strīpuruṣāvapi yathoktam hetuvibhāgamanuvidhīyete//
15 § 5918

tayoḥ karmaṇā vedoktena vivartanamupadiśyate prā-
gvyaktībhāvāt prayuktena samyak/ karmaṇām hi deśakā-
lasaṃpadupetānām niyatamiṣṭaphalatvam, tathetareṣām-
itaratvam/ § 5919

20 tasmādāpannagarbhām striyamabhisamīkṣya prāgy-
aktībhāvādgarbhasya puṃsavanamasyai dadyāt/ § 5920

goṣṭhe jātasya nyagrodhasya prāguttarābhyām śākhā-
bhyām śuṅge anupahate ādāya dvābhyām dhānyamāśā-
bhyām saṃpadupetābhyām gaurasarṣapābhyām vā saha
25 dadhni prakṣipyā puṣyeṇa pibet, tathāivāparāñjīvakarṣa-
bhakāpāmārgasahacarakalkāmśca yugapadekaikaśo yath-
eṣṭam vā+apyupasamskṛtya payasā, kuḍyakītakam matsy-
akam vodakāñjalau prakṣipyā puṣyeṇa pibet, tathā kana-
kamayān rājatānāyasāmśca puruṣakānagnivarnānaṇupra-
30 māṇān dadhni payasyudakāñjalau vā prakṣipyā pibedana-
vaśeṣataḥ puṣyeṇa, puṣyeṇaiva ca śālipiṣṭasya pacyamān-
asyoṣmāṇamupāghrāya tasyaiva ca piṣṭasyodakasamrṣṭ-
asya rasam dehalyāmupanidhāya dakṣiṇe nāsāpuṭe svay-
amāsiñcet picunā/ yaccānyadapi brāhmaṇā brūyurāptā vā
35 striyaḥ puṃsavanamiṣṭam taccānuṣṭheyam/ § 5921

16 vedoktena] 'vivartanam
anyathātvena pravartanam'iti
gaṅgādharah

33 rasam] 'dehalimupadhāya'iti
pā+

Ca.4.8.20 ita ūrdhvaṃ garbhasṭhāpanāni vyākhyāsyāmaḥ---aindrī
brāhmī śatavīryā sahasravīryā+amoghā+avyathā śivā+ariṣṭā
vāṭyapuṣpī viṣvaksenakāntā cetyāsāmoṣadhīnām śirasā 5
dakṣiṇena vā pāṇinā dhāraṇam, etābhiścaiva siddhasya
payasaḥ sarpiṣo vā pānam, etābhiścaiva puṣye puṣye sn-
ānam, sadā ca tāḥ samālabheta/ § 5923

tathā sarvāsāṃ jīvanīyoktānāmoṣadhīnām sadopayog-
astaistairupayogavidhibhiḥ/ § 5924

Ca.4.8.21 ita garbhasṭhāpanāni vyākhyātāni bhavanti// § 5925 10
garbhopaghātakarāstvime bhāvā bhavanti ; tadyathā---
* utkaṭaviṣamakaṭhināsanasevinyā vātamūtrapuriṣavegān-
uparundhatyā dāruṇānucitavyāyāmasevinyāstīkṣṇoṣṇāti-
mātrasevinyāḥ pramitāsanasevinyā garbho mriyate+antaḥ
kukṣeḥ, akāle vā sraṃsate, śoṣī vā bhavati ; tathā+abhighātaprapīḍanaiḥ
śvabhrakūpaprapātadeśāvalokanairvā+abhīkṣṇam mātuḥ
prapatatyakāle garbhaḥ, tathā+atimātrasamkṣobhibhiryānairyānena,
apriyātimātraśravaṇairvā / § 5926

pratattānāśāyinyāḥ punargarbhasya nābhyāśrayā nāḍī
kaṅṭhamanuveṣṭayati, vivṛtaśāyinī naktamcāriṇī conma- 20
ttaṃ janayati, apasmāriṇam punaḥ kalikalahaśīlā, vy-
avāyaśīlā durvapusaṃmahrīkaṃ straiṇam vā, śokanityā
bhītamapacitamalpāyusaṃ vā, * abhidhyātrī paropatāp-
inamīrṣyumaṃ straiṇam vā, stenā tvāyāsabahulamati dro-
hiṇamakarmaśīlam vā, amarṣiṇī caṇḍamaupadhikama- 25
sūyakam vā, svapnānityā tandrālumabudhamalpāgniṃ
vā, madyanīyā pipāsālumalpasmrīmanavasthitacittaṃ
vā, * godhāmāṃsaprāyā śārkarīṇamaśmarīṇam śanairmeh-
iṇam vā, varāhamāṃsaprāyā raktākṣam krathanamatipar-
uṣaromāṇam vā, matsyamāṃsanityā ciranimeṣam stabdh- 30
ākṣam vā, madhuranīyā pramehiṇam mūkatamisthūlam
vā, amlanīyā raktapittinam tvagakṣirogiṇam vā, lavaṇa-
nīyā śīghravalīpalitam khālītyarogiṇam vā, kaṭukanīyā
durbalamalpaśukramanapatyam vā, tiktanīyā śoṣiṇama-
balamanupacitam vā, kaṣāyanīyā śyāvamānāhinamudāv- 35

7 ca] 'sadā caitābhiḥ'iti pā+

12 *] 'utkaṭaviṣamasthānakāṭhin-
āsanasevinyāḥ'iti

pā+

23 *] ' abhidhyāyinī'iti pā+

28 *] 'godhāmāṃsapriyā'iti pā+

- artinaṃ vā, yadyacca yasya yasya vyādhernidānamuktaṃ
tattadāsevamānā+antarvatnī tannimittavikārabahulamap-
atyaṃ janayati/ § 5927
- 5 pitṛjāstu śukra doṣāmātrjairapacārairyākhyātāḥ/ § 5928
iti garbhopaghātakarā bhāvā bhavantyuktāḥ / § 5929
tasmādahitānāhāravihārān prajāsaṃpadamicchantī strī
viśeṣeṇa varjayet/sādhvācārā cātmānamupacaredhitā-
bhyāmāhāravihārābhyāmiti/ / § 5930
- 10 vyādhīmścāsyā mṛdumadhuraśīśirasukhasukumāraprā- Ca.4.8.22
yairauśadhāhāropacārairupacaret, na cāsyā vamanavirec-
anaśirovirecanāni prayojayet, na raktamavasecayet, sarva-
kālaṃ ca nāsthāpanamanuvāsanam vā kuryādanyatrātya-
yikādvvyādheḥ/ § 5931
- 15 aṣṭamaṃ māsamupādāya vamanādisādhyeṣu punarvi-
kāreṣvātyayikeṣu mṛdubhirvamanādibhistadarthakāribh-
irvopacāraḥ syāt/ § 5932
- pūrṇamiva tailapātram- * asaṃkṣobhayatā+antarvatnī bh-
avatyupacaryā/ / § 5933
- 20 sā cedapacārād dvayostriṣu vā māseṣu puṣpaṃ paṣye- Ca.4.8.23
nnāsyā garbhaḥ sthāsyatīti vidyāt ; ajātasāro hi tasmin kāle
bhavati garbhaḥ/ / § 5934
- 25 sā ceccatusprabhṛtiṣu māseṣu krodhaśokāsūyersyā- Ca.4.8.24
bhayatrāsavyavāvyāyāmasaṃkṣobhasaṃdhāraṇaviṣamā-
śanaśayanasthānakṣutpipāsātiyogāt kadāhārādvā puṣpaṃ
paśyet, tasyā garbhassthāpanavidhimupadekṣyāmaḥ/ § 5935
- 30 puṣpadarśanādevaināṃ brūyāt---śayanaṃ tāvanmṛdu-
sukhaśīśirāstaraṇasaṃstīrṇamīśadavanataśiraskaṃ prati-
padyasveti/ § 5936
- 35 tato yaṣṭimadhukasarpirbhyāṃ paramaśīśiravāriṇi sa-
msthītābhyāṃ picumāplāvyopasthasamīpe sthāpayetta-
syāḥ, tathā śatadhautasahasradhautābhyāṃ sarpirbhyām-
adhonābheḥ sarvataḥ pradihyāt, sarvataśca gavyena cai-
nāṃ payasā suśītena madhukāmbunā vā nyagrodhādikaṣ-
āyeṇa vā pariṣecayedadho nābheḥ, udakaṃ vā suśītamav-
agāhayet, kṣīriṇāṃ kaṣāyadrumanāṃ ca svarasaparipītāni

5 bhāvā] 'vyākhyātāḥ'iti pā+

pā+

17 *] 'asaṃkṣobhyāntarvatnī' iti

celāni grāhayet, nyagrodhādiśuṅgāsiddhayorvā kṣīrasarp-
 oṣoḥ picuṃ grāhayet, ataścaivākṣamātram prāsayet, prās-
 ayedvā kevalaṃ kṣīrasarpiḥ, padmotpalakumudakiñjalkā-
 mścāsyai samadhuśarkarān lehārthaṃ dadyāt, śṛṅgāṭaka- 5
 puṣkarabījakaśerukān bhakṣaṇārthaṃ, gandhapriyaṅva-
 sitotpalaśālūkodumbaraśalāṭunyagrodhaśuṅgāni vā pāya-
 yedenāmājena payasā, payasā caināṃ balātibalāśāliṣaṣṭi-
 kekṣumūlakākoliśṛtena samadhuśarkaraṃ raktaśālīnāmo-
 danaṃ mṛdusurabhiśītaṃ bhojayet, lāvakapiñjalakura-
 ṅgaśamvaraśāharaṇaiṅakālapucchakaraseṇa vā ghṛtasu- 10
 saṃskṛtena sukhaśīsiropavātadeśasthāṃ bhojayet, krodh-
 aśokāyāsavyavāyavyāyāmebhyaścābhirakṣet, saumyābh-
 iścaināṃ kathābhirmanonukūlābhirupāsīta; tathā+asyā
 garbhastiṣṭhati // § 5937

Ca.4.8.25 yasyāḥ punarāmānvayāt puṣpadarśanaṃ syāt, prāyast- 15
 asyāstadgarbhopaghātakaraṃ bhavati, viruddhopakram-
 atvāttayoḥ // § 5938

Ca.4.8.26 yasyāḥ punaruṣṇatīkṣṇopayogādgarbhinyā mahati sa-
 mājātasāre garbhe puṣpadarśanaṃ syādanyo vā yonirāva-
 stasyā garbho vṛddhiṃ na prāpnoti niḥsrutatvāt; sa kāla- 20
 mavatiṣṭhate+atimātram, tamupaviṣṭakamityācakṣate ke-
 cit // § 5939

upavāsavratākarmaparāyāḥ punaḥ kadāhārāyāḥ sne-
 hadveṣiṇyā vātaprakopaṅoktānyāsevamānāyā garbho vṛ-
 ddiṃ na prāpnoti pariśuṣkatvāt; sa cāpi kālamavatiṣṭhate+atimātram,
 aspandanaśca bhavati, taṃ tu nāgodaramityācakṣate //
 § 5940

Ca.4.8.27 nāryostayorubhayorapi cikitsitaviśeṣamupadekṣyāmaḥ-
 --bhautikajīvanīyabrhaṇīyamadhuravātaharasiddhānāṃ sa-
 rpiṣāṃ payasāmāmagarbhāṇāṃ copyogo garbhavṛddhik- 30
 arah; tathā saṃbhojanametaireva siddhaiśca ghṛtādibhiḥ
 subhikṣāyāḥ, abhīkṣṇaṃ yānavāhanāpamārjanāvajṛmbha-
 ṇairupapādanamiti // § 5941

Ca.4.8.28 yasyāḥ punargarbhaḥ prasupto na spandate tāṃ śyena-
 matsyagavayaśikhitāmracūdatittirīṇāmanyatamasya sarp- 35

1 svarasaparipītāni] 'tailāni' iti
 pā+
 25 cāpi] 'kālāntaraṃ'iti pā+

32 ghṛtādibhiḥ]
 'sububhuṣāyāṃ'(-ḥ ?)iti pā+

iṣmatā rasena māṣayūṣeṇa vā prabhūtasarpīṣā mūlakayū-
seṇa vā raktaśālīnāmodanaṃ mṛdumadhuraśītaṃ bhoj-
ayet / § 5942

5 tailābhyaṅgena cāsyā abhīkṣṇamudarabastivamkṣaṇoru-
kaṭīpārśvaprṣṭhapradeśānīśaduṣṇenopacaret// § 5943

yasyāḥ punarudāvartavibandhaḥ syādaṣṭame māse na Ca.4.8.29
cānuvāsanasādhyam manyeta tatastasyāstadvikārapraśa-
manamupakalpayennirūham/ § 5944

10 udāvarto hyupekṣitaḥ sahasā sagarbhām garbhiṇīm ga-
rbhamathavā+atipātayet/ § 5945

tatra vīraṇaśālīṣaṣṭīkakuśakāśekṣuvālikāvetasaparivyā-
dhamūlānām bhūtīkānantākāśmaryaparūṣakamadhukam-
ṛdvīkānām ca payasā+ardhodakenodgamayya rasam pri-
yālabibhītakamajjatilakalkasamprayuktamīṣallavaṇamana-
15 tyuṣṇam ca nirūham dadyāt/ § 5946

vyapagatavibandhām cainām sukhasalilapariṣiktāṅgīm
sthairyakaramavidāhinamāhāram bhuktavatīm sāvam ma-
dhurakasiddhena tailenānuvāsayet/ § 5947

20 nyubjām tvenāmāsthāpanānuvāsanābhyāmupacaret//
§ 5948

yasyāḥ punaratimātradoṣopacayādvā tikṣṇoṣṇātimā- Ca.4.8.30
trasevanādvā vātamūtrapurīṣavegavidhāraṇairvā viṣam-
āśa(sa)naśayanasthānasampīḍanābhighātairvā krodhaśo-
kersyābhayatrāsādibhirvā sāhasairvā+aparaiḥ karmabhir-
25 * antaḥkukṣergarbho mriyate, tasyāḥ stimitam stabdhamu-
daramātataṃ sītamaśmāntargatamiva bhavatyaspandano
garbhaḥ, sūlamadhikamupajāyate, na cāvyaḥ prādurbha-
vanti, yonirnaprasravati, akṣiṇī cāsyāḥ sraste bhavataḥ, tā-
myati, vyathate, bhramate, śvasiti, aratibahulā ca bhavati,
30 na cāsyā vegaprādurbhāvo yathāvadupalabhyate; ityeva-
ṃlakṣaṇām striyam mṛtagarbhēyamiti vidyāt// § 5949

tasya garbhaśalyasya jarāyuprapātanam karma saṃś- Ca.4.8.31
amanamityāhureke, mantrādīkamatharvavedavīhitamitye-
eke, paridrṣṭakarmanā śalyahartrā haraṇamityeke/ § 5950

35 vyapagatagarbhaśalyām tu striyamāmagarbhām su-
rāsīdhvariṣṭamadhumadirāsavānāmanyatamamagre sām-

9 sahasā] 'garbham sagarbhām
garbhiṇīm vā nipātayet' iti pā+

25 *] 'antaḥkukṣau'iti pā+

arthyataḥ pāyayedgarbhakoṣṭhaśuddhyarthamartivismara-
raṅārthaṃ prahaṣaṅārthaṃ ca , ataḥ paraṃ saṃprīṇanair-
*balānurakṣibhirasnehasaṃprayuktairyavāgvādibhirvā ta-
tkālayogibhirāhārairupacareddoṣadhātukledaviśoṣaṇamā-
traṃ kālam / § 5951

5

ataḥ paraṃ snehapānairbastibhirāhāraividhibhiśca dī-
panīyajīvanīyabrṃhaṅīyamadhuravātaharasamākhyātairu-
pacaret / § 5952

paripakvagarbhaśalyāyāḥ punarvimuktagarbhaśalyā-
yāstadahareva snehopacāraḥ syāt / / § 5953

10

Ca.4.8.32

paramato nirvikāramāpyāyamānasya garbhasya māse
māse karmopadekṣyāmaḥ / prathame māse śaṅkitā cedg-
arbhamāpannā kṣīramanupaskṛtaṃ mātrāvachchītaṃ kāle
kāle pibet, sātmyameva ca bhojanaṃ sāyaṃ prātaśca
bhuñjīta ; dvitīye māse kṣīrameva ca madhurauśadhasi-
ddhaṃ ; ṛtīye māse kṣīraṃ madhusarpirbhyāmupasams-
rjya ; caturthe māse kṣīranavanītamakṣamātramaśnīyāt ;
pañcame māse kṣīrasarpīḥ ; ṣaṣṭhe māse kṣīrasarpirmadh-
urauśadhasiddhaṃ ; tadeva saptame māse / § 5954

15

tatra garbhasya keśā jāyamānā māturvidāhaṃ janaya-
ntīti striyo bhāṣante ; tanneti bhagavānātreyāḥ, kintu ga-
rbhotpīdanādvātapittaśleṣmāṇa uraḥ prāpya vidāhaṃ ja-
nayanti, tataḥ kaṇḍūrupajāyate, kaṇḍūmūlā ca kikkisāvā-
ptirbhavati / § 5955

20

tatra kolodakena navanītasya madhurauśadhasiddha-
sya pāṇitalamātraṃ kāle kāle+asyai pānārthaṃ dadyāt,
candanamṛṅṅalakalkaiścāsyāḥ stanodaraṃ vimṛdnīyāt, śi-
rīṣadhātakīsarṣapamadhukacūrṅnairvā, kuṭajārjakabījamu-
staharidrākalkairvā, nimbakolasurasamañjiṣṭhākalkairvā,
pṛṣatahariṇaśāsarudhirayutayā triphalayā vā ; karavīrapa-
trasiddhena tailenābhyaṅgaḥ ; pariṣekaḥ punarmālatīma-
dhukasiddhenāmbhasā ; jātaḥkaṇḍūśca kaṇḍūyanam varj-
ayettvagbhedavairūpyaparihārārthaṃ, asahyāyāṃ tu ka-
ṇḍvāmumardanoddharṣaṅābhyaṅgaḥ parihāraḥ syāt ; ma-
dhuramāhārajātaṃ vātaharamalpamasnehalavaṇamalpo-
dakānupānam ca bhuñjīta / § 5956

25

30

35

3 *] 'brṃhaṅaiḥ'iti pā+

aṣṭame tu māse kṣīrayavāgūṃ sarpiṣmatīm kāle kāle
pibet ; tanneti bhadrakāpyaḥ, paiṅgalyābādho hyasyā ga-
rbhamāgacchediti ; astvatra paiṅgalyābādha ityāha bhaga-
vān punarvasurātreyāḥ , na tvevaitanna kāryam ; evaṃ ku-
5 rvaṭī hyarogā++ārogyabalavarṇasvarasamhananasampadupetaṃ
jñātīnāmapi śreṣṭhamapatyaṃ janayati / § 5957

navame tu khalvenām māse madhurauṣadhasiddhena
tailenānuvāsayet / § 5958

ataścaivāsyāstailāt picuṃ yonau praṇayedgarbhassthā-
10 namārgasnehanārtham / yadidaṃ karma prathamam mā-
sam samupādāyopadiṣṭamānavamānmāsāttena garbhiṇyā
garbhasamaye garbhadhāriṇīkuṣikaṭipārśvaprṣṭham mṛ-
dūbhavati, vātaścānulomaḥ sampadyate, mūtrapuriṣe ca
prakṛtibhūte sukkena mārgamanupadyate, carmanakhāni
15 ca mārđavamupayānti, balavarṇau copacīyete ; putraṃ ce-
ṣṭam sampadupetaṃ sukhinaṃ sukhenaiṣā kāle prajāyata
iti / / § 5959

prāk caivāsyā navamānmāsāt sūtikāgāraṃ kārayedap-
ahr̥tāsthiśarkarākapāle deśe praśastarūparasagandhāyāṃ Ca.4.8.33
20 bhūmau prāgdvāramudagdvarāṃ vā bailvānām kāṣṭhā-
nām taindukaiṅgudakānām bhāllātakānām vāra(ru)ṇānām
khādirānām vā ; yāni cānyānyapi brāhmaṇāḥ śamseyura-
tharvavedavidasteṣām ; vasanālepanācchādanāpidhānas-
am̐padupetaṃ vāstuvīdyāhr̥dayayogāgnisalilodūkhalava-
25 rcaḥsthānasnānabhūmimahānasamṛtusukhaṃ ca / / § 5960

tatra sarpistailamadhusaindhavasauvarcalakālavīḍala-
vaṇavīḍaṅgakuṣṭhakilimanāgarapippalīpipalīmūlahastipi-
ppalīmaṅḍūkaparṇyelālāṅgalīvacācavyacitrikacirabilvahi-
ṅgusarṣapalaśunakatakakaṇakaṇikānīpātasībalvajabhūrja-
30 kulatthamaireyasurāsavāḥ sannihitāḥ syuḥ ; tathā+aśmānau
dvau, dve ku(ca)ṅḍamusale, dve udūkhale, *kharavr̥ṣabhaśca,
dvau ca tīkṣṇau sūcīpippalakau sauvarṇarājatau, śastrāṇi
ca tīkṣṇāyasāni, dvau ca bilvamayau paryaṅkau, taindu-
kaiṅgudāni ca kāṣṭhānyagnisandhukṣaṇāni, striyaśca ba-
35 hvyo bahuśaḥ prajātāḥ sauhārdayuktāḥ satatamanuraktāḥ
pradakṣiṇācārāḥ pratipattikuśalāḥ prakṛtivatsalāstyaktav-

12 garbhasamaye]
'garbhadhāraṇe' iti pā+

31 *] 'kharo vr̥ṣabhaśca'iti pā+

iṣādāḥ kleśasahinyo+abhimatāḥ, brāhmaṇāścātharvaved-
avidāḥ; yaccānyadapi tatra samartham manyeta, yaccā-
nyacca brāhmaṇā brūyuh striyaśca vṛddhāstat kāryam//
§ 5961

- Ca.4.8.35 tataḥ pravṛtte navame māse puṇye+ahani praśastana- 5
kṣatrayogamupagate praśaste bhagavati śāśini kalyāṇe ka-
lyāṇe ca karaṇe maitre muhūrte śāntim hutvā gobrāhmaṇ-
amagnimudakaṃ cādau praveśya gobhyastrṇodakaṃ ma-
dhulājāṃśca pradāya brāhmaṇebhayo+akṣatān sumanaso
nāndīmukhāni ca phalānīṣṭāni dattvodakapūrvamāsana- 10
sthebhyo+abhivādya punarācamya svasti vācayet/ § 5962
tataḥ puṇyāhaśabdena gobrāhmaṇaṃ samanuvartamānā
pradakṣiṇaṃ praviśet sūtikāgāram/ § 5963
tatrasthā ca prasavakālaṃ pratīkṣet// § 5964
- Ca.4.8.36 tasyāstu khalvimāni liṅgāni prajānanakālamabhito bh- 15
avanti; tadyathā---klamo gātrāṇāṃ, glānirānanasya, akṣṇoḥ
śaithilyaṃ, *vimuktabandhanatvamiva vakṣasaḥ, kukṣer-
avasraṃsanam, adhogurutvaṃ, vaṃkṣaṇabastikaṭīkukṣi-
pārśvapṛṣṭhanistodaḥ, yoneḥ prasravaṇam, anannābhilāṣ-
aśceti; tato+anantaramāvīnāṃ prādurbhāvaḥ, prasekaśca 20
garbhodakasya// § 5965
- Ca.4.8.37 āvīprādurbhāve tu bhūmau śayanaṃ vidadhyānmṛdv-
āstaraṇopapannaṃ/ § 5966
*tadadhyāsīta sā/ § 5967
tām tataḥ samantataḥ parivārya yathoktaguṇāḥ str- 25
iyāḥ paryupāsīrannāśvāsayantyo vāgbhir-*grāhaṇīyābhiḥ
sāntvanīyābhiśca// § 5968
- Ca.4.8.38 sā cedāvībhiḥ saṃkliśyamānā na prajāyetāthaināṃ
brūyāt---uttiṣṭha, musalamanyataraṃ gr̥hṇīṣva, anenaita-
dulūkhalaṃ dhānyapūrṇaṃ muhurmuhurabhijahi muhu- 30
rmuhuravajṛmbhasva caṅkramasva cāntarā+antareti; eva-
mupadiśantyeke/ § 5969
tannetyāha bhagavānātreyaḥ/ § 5970

12 gobrāhmaṇaṃ]
'anvāvartamānā praviśet'iti pā+
17 *] 'akṣṇorvimuktabandhana-
tvamiva'iti
pā+
24 *] 'tadadhyāsīnāṃ tām

tataḥ'iti pā+
26 *] 'grāhaṇīyābhirupadiṣṭava-
darthābhīdhāyīnībhiḥ' iti
pā+

dāruṇavyāyāmarjanam hi garbhiṇyāḥ satatamupadi-
 śyate, viśeṣataśca prajananakāle pracalitasarvadhātudoṣā-
 yāḥ sukumāryā nāryā musalavyāyāmasamīrito vāyuranta-
 ram labdhvā prāṇān hiṃsyāt, duṣpratīkāratamā hi tasmin
 5 kāle viśeṣeṇa bhavati garbhiṇī; tasmānmusalagrahaṇam
 parihāryamrṣayo manyante, jṛmbhaṇam caṅkramaṇam ca
 punaranuṣṭheyamiti / § 5971

athāsyai dadyāt kuṣṭhailālāṅgalikīvacācikatracirabilva-
 cavyacūrṇamupaghrātum, sā tanmuhurmuhurupajighret,
 10 tathā bhūrjapatradhūmam śiṃśapāsāradhūmam vā/ § 5972

tasyāścāntarā+antarā kaṭīpārśvapṛṣṭhasakthideśānīṣa-
 duṣṇena tailenābhyañjanusukhamavamṛd(n?)gīyāt/ § 5973

anena karmaṇā garbho+avāk pratipadyate// § 5974

sa yadā jānīyādvimucya hṛdayamudaramasyāstvāviś-
 15 ati, bastīśiro+avagrṛhṇāti, tvarayantyenāmāvyah, parivart-
 ate+adho garbha iti; asyāmavasthāyām paryāṅkamenām-
 āropya pravāhayitumupakrameta/ § 5975

Ca.4.8.39

karṇe cāsyā mantramimamanukūlā strī japet--- 'kṣitirj-
 alam viyattejo vāyurviṣṇuḥ prajāpatiḥ/ § 5976

20 sagarbhām tvām sadā pāntu vaiśalyam ca diśantu te//
 § 5977

prasūṣva tvamavikliṣṭamavikliṣṭā śubhānane !/ § 5978

kārtikeyadyutiṃ putram kārtikeyābhirakṣitam' iti//
 § 5979

25 tāścainām yathoktaguṇāḥ striyo+anuśiṣyuh---anāgatāvīrmā.8.40
 pravāhiṣṭhāḥ; *yā hyanāgatāvīḥ pravāhate vyarthamevā-
 syāstat karma bhavati, prajā cāsyā vikṛtā vikṛtimāpannā
 ca, śvāsakāśaśoṣaplihaprasaktā vā bhavati/ § 5980

yathā hi kṣavathūdgaravātamūtrapurīṣavegān prayat-
 30 amāno+apyaprāptakālānna labhate kṛcchreṇa vā+apyavāpnoti,
 tathā+anāgatakālam garbhamapi pravāhamāṇā; yathā ca-
 iṣāmeva kṣavathvādīnām sandhāraṇamupaghātāyopapa-
 dyate, tathā prāptakālasya garbhasyāpravāhaṇamiti/sā
 yathānirdeśam kuruṣveti vaktavyā syāt/ § 5981

12 kaṭīpārśvapṛṣṭhasakthideśānī-
 ṣaduṣṇena] 'anumukhaṃ'iti

pā+

13 garbho+] 'avāgarbhah'iti

pā+

16 parivartate+] 'avāgarbhah'iti

pā+

19 viyattejo] 'indraḥ' iti pā+

26 *] 'yadyanāgatāvīḥ'iti pā+

30 kṛcchreṇa] 'vā labhate'iti pā+

tathā ca kurvatī śanaiḥ pūrvam pravāheta, tato+anantaram
balavattaram/tasyām ca pravāhamāṇāyām striyaḥ śa-
bdam kuryuḥ---'prajātā prajātā dhanyam dhanyam pu-
tram' iti / § 5982

Ca.4.8.41 tathā+asyā harṣeṇāpyāyyante prāṇāḥ // § 5983 5
yadā ca prajātā syāttadaivaināmavekṣeta---kācidasyā
aparā prapannā na veti / § 5984

tasyāścedaparā na prapannā syādathaināmanyatamā
strī dakṣiṇena pāṇinā nābherupariṣṭādbalavannipīḍya sa-
vyena pāṇinā pṛṣṭhata upasaṃgrhya tāṃ sunirdhūtam ni- 10
rdhunuyāt / § 5985

athāsyāḥ pārṣṇyā śronīmākoṭayet / § 5986
asyāḥ sphicāvupasaṃgrhya supīḍitam pīḍayet / § 5987
athāsyā bālavenyā kaṇṭhatālu parimṛset / § 5988
bhūrjapatrakācamaṇisarpaṇirmokaiścāsyā yoniṃ dhū- 15
payet / § 5989

kuṣṭhatālīsakalkam balvajayūṣe maireyasurāmaṇḍe tī-
kṣṇe kaulatthe vā yūṣe maṇḍūkaparnīpippalīsampāke vā
saṃplāvya pāyayedenām / § 5990

tathā sūkṣmailākilimakuṣṭhanāgaraviḍaṅgapippalikā- 20
lāgurucavyacitrakopakūñcikākalkam kharavṛṣabhasya vā
jīvato dakṣiṇam karṇamutkr̥tya dr̥ṣadi jarjarīkr̥tya balvajakvāthādīnāmāp
prakṣipyāplāvya muhūrtasthitamuddhr̥tya tadāplāvanam
pāyayedenām / § 5991

śatapuṣpākuṣṭhamadanahiṅgusiddhasya cainām taila- 25
sya picum grāhayet/ataścaivānuvāsayet / § 5992

etaireva cāplāvanaiḥ phalajīmūtekṣvākudhāmārgava-
kuṭajakṛtavedhanahastipippalyupahitairāsthāpayet / § 5993

tadāsthāpanamasyāḥ saha vātamūtrapuriṣairnirhara-
tyaparāmāsaktām vāyorevāpratilomagatvāt / § 5994 30

aparām hi vātamūtrapuriṣāṇyanyāni cāntarbahirmārgāṇi
sajjanti / / § 5995

17 kuṣṭhatālīsakalkam]
'balvajakvāthe'iti pā+

22 vā] 'kharasyavṛṣasya vā jarato
dakṣiṇam parṇamutkr̥tya'iti pā+

22 jarjarīkr̥tya]
'balvajayūṣādīnāmanyatame'iti
pā+

30 vātamūtrapuriṣairnirharatyap-
arāmāsaktām]

'vāyoranulomagamanāt'iti pā+
31 vātamūtrapuriṣāṇyanyāni]
'cāntarbahirmukhāni'iti pā+

- 5 tasyāstu khalvaparāyāḥ prapatanārthe karmaṇi kriya-
māṇe jātamātrasyaiva kumārasya kāryāṇyetāni karmāṇi
bhavanti ; tadyathā---aśmanoḥ saṃghaṭṭanaṃ karṇayorm-
ūle, śītodakenoṣṇodakena vā mukhapariṣekaḥ, tathā sa kl-
eśavihatān prāṇān punarlabheta / § 5996 Ca.4.8.42
- kr̥ṣṇakapālikāsūrpeṇa cainamabhiniṣpuṇīyuryadyace-
ṣṭaḥ syād yāvat prāṇānāṃ pratyāgamanam (* tattat sarva-
meva kāryam) / § 5997
- 10 tataḥ pratyāgataprāṇaṃ prakṛtibhūtamabhisamīkṣya
snānodakagrahaṇābhyāmupapādayet / / § 5998
- athāsya tālvoṣṭhakaṇṭhajihvāpramārjanamārabhetāṅg-
ulyā suparilikhitanakhayā suprakṣālitopadhānakārpāsa ?sapicumatyā /
§ 5999 Ca.4.8.43
- 15 prathamam pramārjitāsyasya cāsya śirastālu kārpāsap-
icunā snehagarbheṇa pratisaṃchādayet / § 6000
- tato+asyānantaram saindhavopahitena sarpiṣā kāryam
pracchardanam / / § 6001
- tataḥ kalpanam nāḍyāḥ / § 6002 Ca.4.8.44
- 20 atastasyāḥ kalpanavidhimupadekṣyāmaḥ---nābhibandhanāt
prabhṛtyaṣṭāṅgulamabhijñānam kṛtvā chedanāvakāśasya
dvayorantarayoḥ śanairgrhītvā tikṣṇena raukmarājatāyas-
ānām chedanānāmanyatamena- *ārdhadhāreṇa chedayet /
§ 6003
- 25 tāmagre sūtreṇopanibadhya kaṇṭhe+asya śithilamava-
sr̥jet / § 6004
- tasya cennābhiḥ pacyeta, tāṃ lodhramadhukapriyaṅg-
usuradāruharidrākalkasiddhena tailenābhyajyāt, eṣāmeva
tailauṣadhānām cūrṇenāvacūrṇayet / § 6005
- 30 iti nāḍīkalpanavidhiruktaḥ samyak / / § 6006
- asamyakkalpane hi nāḍyā āyānavyāyāmottuṇḍitā-piṇḍalikā-
vināmikā-vijṛmbhikābādhebhyo bhayam / § 6007 Ca.4.8.45
- tatrāvidāhibhirvātapittaprasāmanairabhyaṅgotsādana-
pariṣekaiḥ sarpirbhiḥcopakrameta gurulāghavamabhisamī-
kṣya / / § 6008
- 35 ato+anantaram jātakarma kumārasya kāryam / § 6009 Ca.4.8.46

4 vā] 'sukhena pariṣekaḥ'iti pā+
7 *] ayam pātho
hastalikhitaustake nopalabhyate

22 *] 'ūrdhavadhāreṇa'iti pā+

tadyathā---madhusarpiṣī mantropamantrite yathāmn-
āyaṃ prathamam prāsitum dadyāt/ § 6010

stanamata ūrdhvametenaiiva vidhinā dakṣiṇam pātuṃ
purastāt prayacchet/ § 6011

*athātaḥ śīrṣataḥ sthāpayedudakumbham mantropam- 5
antritām// § 6012

Ca.4.8.47

athāsya rakṣām vidadhyāt---ādānīkhadirakarkandhupiluparūṣakaśāk
gr̥ham samantataḥ parivārayet/ sarvataśca sūtikāgārasya
sarsapātasītaṇḍulakaṇakaṇikāḥ prakireyuh / § 6013

tathā taṇḍulabalihomaḥ satatam-*ubhayakālam kriyetānāmakarmanāḥ
/ § 6014

dvāre ca musalam dehalīmanu tiraścīnam nyaset/ § 6015

vacākuṣṭhakṣaumakahiṅgusarṣpātasīlaśunakaṇakaṇikā-
nām rakṣoghnasamākhyātānām cauśadhīnām poṭṭalikām
baddhvā sūtikāgārasyottaradehalyāmavasṛjet, tathā sūtik- 15
āyāḥ kaṇṭhe saputrāyāḥ, sthālyudakakumbhaparyāṅkeṣv-
api, tathaiva ca dvayordvārapakṣayoḥ/ § 6016

kaṇakakaṇṭakendhanavānagnistindukakāśṭhendhanaścā-
gniḥ sūtikāgārasyābhyantarato nityam syāt/ § 6017

striyaścainām yathoktaguṇāḥ suhr̥daścānuścānujāgr- 20
yur(anujāgr̥yur?)-daśāham dvādaśāham vā/ § 6018

anuparatapradānamaṅgalāśīḥstutigītavāditramannapā-
naviśadamanuraktaprahṛṣṭajanasampūrṇam ca tadveśma
kāryam/ § 6019

brāhmaṇaścātharvavedavit satatamubhayakālam śā- 25
ntim̐ juhuyāt svastyayanārtham̐ kumārasya tathā sūtikā-
yāḥ / § 6020

ityetadrakṣāvidhānamuktam// § 6021

Ca.4.8.48

sūtikām tu khalu bubhukṣitām veditvā sneham pāyay-
eta paramayā śaktyā sarpistailam̐ vasām̐ majjānam̐ vā sā- 30
tmyībhāvamabhisamīkṣya pippalīpippalīmūlacavyacitra-
kaśṛṅgaveracūrṇasahitam/ § 6022

sneham pītavatyāśca sarpistailābhyāmabhyajya veṣṭay-
edudaram̐ mahatā+acchena vāsasā ; tathā tasyā na vāyur-
udare vikṛtimutpādayatyānavakāśatvāt/jīrṇe tu snehe pi- 35

5 *] 'athāsya'iti pā+

'prānāmakarmanāḥ'iti pā+

10 *] 'ubhayataḥkālam'iti pā+

10 ubhayakālam]

ppalyādibhireva siddhāṃ yavāgūṃ susnigdham dravāṃ
mātraśaḥ pāyayet/ § 6023

ubhayataḥkālaṃ coṣṇodakena ca pariṣecayet prāk sne-
hayavāgūpānābhyām/ § 6024

5 evaṃ pañcarātraṃ saptarātraṃ vā+anupālya krameṇā-
pyāyayet/ § 6025

svasthavṛttametāvat sūtikāyāḥ// § 6026

tasyāstu khalu yo vyādhirutpadyate sa kṛcchrasā- Ca.4.8.49
dhyo bhavatyasādhyo vā, garbhavṛddhikṣayitaśithilasarv-
adhātutvāt, pravāhaṇavedanākledanaraktaniḥsrutiviśeṣa-
10 śūnyaśarīratvācca; tasmāttāṃ yathoktena vidhinopaca-
ret; bhautikajīvanīyabr̥mhañīyamadhuravātahasiddhai-
rabhyaṅgotsādanapariṣekāvagāhanānnapānavidhibhirviśeṣa-
taścopacaret; viśeṣato hi śūnyaśarīrāḥ striyaḥ prajātā bha-
15 vanti// § 6027

daśame tvahani saputrā strī sarvagandhausadhairgau- Ca.4.8.50

rasarṣapalodhraiśca snātā laghvahataśucivastraṃ paridhāya
pavitreṣṭalaghuvicitrabhūṣaṇavatī ca saṃspr̥śya maṅgalā-
nyucitāmarcayitvā ca devatāṃ śikhinaḥ śuklavāsaso+avyaṅgāṃśca
20 brāhmaṇān svasti vācayitvā kumāramahatānāṃ ca vāsa-
sāṃ saṃcaye prākśīrasamudakśīrasaṃ vā saṃveśya deva-
tāpūrvāṃ dvijātibhyaḥ praṇamatītyuktvā kumārasya pitā
dve nāmanī kārayennākṣatrikaṃ nāmābhiprāyikaṃ ca /
§ 6028

25 tatrābhiprāyikaṃ ghoṣavadādyantasthāntamūṣmāntaṃ
vā+avṛddham tripuruṣānūkamanavapraṭiṣṭhitam, nākṣā-
trikaṃ tu nakṣatradēvatāsamānākhyam dvyaḥkṣaram catu-
rakṣaram vā// § 6029

/ *vṛtte ca nāmakarmaṇi kumāraṃ parīkṣitumupakra- Ca.4.8.51
30 metāyuṣaḥ pramāṇajñānahetoḥ/ § 6030

tatremānyāyūṣmatāṃ kumārāṇāṃ lakṣaṇāni bhava-
nti/ § 6031

2 dravāṃ] 'mātrām'iti pā+

16 daśame] 'daśamyām

niśyatītāyām'iti pā+

17 laghvahataśucivastraṃ]

['laghvahatavastraparihitā'iti pā+

20 vācayitvā] 'kumāramahatena

vāsasā++ācchādayet

prākśīrasamudakśīrasaṃ vā

saṃveśya'iti pā+

26 vā+]

'vṛddhatripuruṣāntaram'iti pā+

27 tu]

['nakṣatradēvatāsaṃyuktaṃ

kṛtaṃ'iti pā+

29 *] 'kṛte'iti pā+

tadyathā---ekaikajā mṛdavo+alpāḥ snigdhāḥ subaddh-
 amūlāḥ kṛṣṇāḥ keśāḥ praśasyante, sthirā bahalā tvak,
 prakṛtyā+atisaṃpannamīṣat-^{*} pramāṇātivr̥ttamanurūpamātapatropaman
 śiraḥ, vyūḍham dṛḍham samam suśliṣṭaśaṅkhasandhyū- 5
 rdhvavyañjanasaṃpannamupacitam valibhamardhacandr-
 ākr̥ti lalāṭam, bahalau vipulasamapīṭhau samau nīcai-
 rvṛddhau pṛṣṭhato+avanatau suśliṣṭakarnaṇaputrakau ma-
 hācchidrau karnaṇau, īṣatpralambinyāvasaṅgate same sa-
 mḥate mahatyau bhuvau, same samāhitadarśane vyakt-
 abhāgavibhāge balavatī tejasopapanne svaṅgāpāṅge ca 10
 kṣuṣī, ṛjvī mahocchvāsā vaṃśasaṃpanneṣadavanatāgrā
 nāsikā, mahadr̥jusuniviṣṭadantamāsyam, āyāmvistārop-
 apannā ślakṣṇā tanvī prakṛtivarṇayuktā jihvā, ślakṣṇam
 yuktopacayamūṣmopapannaṃ raktaṃ tālu, mahānadī- 15
 naḥ snigdho+anunādī gambhīrasamuttho dhīraḥ sva-
 raḥ, nātisthūlau nātikṛṣau vistāropapannāvāsyapracchād-
 anau raktāvoṣṭhau, mahatyau hanū, vṛttā nātimahatī gr-
 īvā,vyūḍhamupacitamuraḥ, gūḍham jatru pṛṣṭhavaṃśa-
 śca, viprakṛṣṭāntarau stanau, asaṃpātinī sthire pārśve, vṛ-
 ttaparipūrṇāyatau bāhū sakthinī aṅgulyaśca, mahadupa- 20
 citam pāṇipādam, sthirā vṛttāḥ snigdhāstāmṛastuṅgāḥ kū-
 rmākārāḥ karajāḥ, pradakṣiṇāvartā sotsaṅgā ca nābhiḥ, ur-
 astribhāgahīnā samā samupacitamāṃsā kaṭi, vṛttau sthi-
 ropacitamāṃsau nātyunnatau nātyavanatau sphicau, an- 25
 upūrvam vṛttāvupacayayuktāvūrū, nātyupacite nātyap-
 acite eṇīpade pragūḍhasirāsthisandhī jaṅghe, nātyupaci-
 tau nātyupacitau gulphau, pūrvopadiṣṭagunau pāḍau kū-
 rmākārau, prakṛtiyuktāni vātamūtrapuriṣaguhyāni tathā
 svapr(n?)ajāgaraṇāyāsasmitaruditastanagrahaṇāni, yacca 30
 kiñcidanyadapyanuktamasti tadapi sarvaṃ prakṛtisampa-
 nnamīṣtam, viparītam punaraniṣtam/ § 6032

iti dīrghāyurlakṣaṇāni// § 6033

Ca.4.8.52

ato dhātrīparīkṣāmupadekṣyāmaḥ / § 6034

atha brūyāt---dhātrīmānaya samānavarṇāṃ yauvana-
 sthāṃ nibhṛtāmanāturāmavyaṅgāmyasānāmavirūpām- 35
^{*}ajugupsitāṃ deśajātīyāmakṣudrāmakṣudrakarminīm kule

3 *] 'pramāṇātiriktaṃ'iti pā+
 13 tanvī] 'prakṛtiyuktā
 pāṭalavarṇā'iti pā+

36 *]
 'avijugupsāmajugupsitāṃ'iti pā+

jātām vatsalāmarogām jīvadvatsām puṃvatsām dogdhṛi-
mapramattāmanuccāraśāyinīmanantyāvasāyinīm kuśalo-
pacārāmśucimaśucidveṣiṇīm stanastanyasaṃpadupetām-
iti// § 6035

5 tatreyam stanasam̐pat---nātyūrdhvau nātilambāvanati- Ca.4.8.53
kṛṣāvanatipīnau yuktapippalakau sukhaprapānau ceti (st-
anasam̐pat)// § 6036

stanyasam̐pattu prakṛtivarṇagandharasasparśam, uda- Ca.4.8.54
pātre ca duhyamānamudakam̐ vyeti prakṛtibhūtatvāt; tat
10 puṣṭikaramārogyakaram̐ ceti(stanyasam̐pat)// § 6037

ato+anyathā vyāpannam̐ jñeyam/ § 6038 Ca.4.8.55

tasya viśeṣāḥ---śyāvāruṇavarṇam̐ kaṣāyānurasam̐ vi-
śadamanālakṣyagandham̐ rūkṣam̐ dravam̐ phenilam̐ la-
ghvatṛptikaram̐ karśanam̐ vātavikārāṇām̐ karṭṛ vātopasṛ-
15 ṣṭam̐ kṣīramabhijñeyam̐; kṛṣṇanīlapītātāmṛāvabhāsam̐ ti-
ktāmlakaṭukānurasam̐ kuṇaparudhiragandhi bhṛśoṣṇam̐
pittavikārāṇām̐ karṭṛ ca pittopasṛṣṭam̐ kṣīramabhijñe-
yam, atyarthaśuklamatimādhuryopapannam̐ lavaṇānura-
sam̐ ghr̥tatailavasāmajjagandhi picchilam̐ tantumadudak-
20 apātre+avasīdach(cch?)leṣmavikārāṇām̐ karṭṛ śleṣmopasṛ-
ṣṭam̐ kṣīramabhijñeyam// § 6039

teṣām̐ tu trayāṇām̐api kṣīradoṣāṇām̐ prativiśeṣamabh- Ca.4.8.56
isamīkṣya yathāsvaṃ yathādoṣam̐ ca vamanavirecanāsth-
āpanānuvāsānāni vibhajya kṛtāni praśamanāya bhavanti/
25 § 6040

pānāśanavidhistu duṣṭakṣīrāyā yavagodhūmaśāliṣaṣṭi-
kamudgahareṇukakulatthasurāsauvīrakamaireyamedaka-
laśunakaraṇjapṛāyaḥ syāt/ § 6041

30 kṣīradoṣaviśeṣām̐ścāvekṣyāvekṣya tattadvidhānam̐ kā-
ryam̐ syāt/ § 6042

pāṭhāmahaṣadhasuradārumustamūrvāguḍūcivatsaka-
phalakirātatikakakaṭukarohiṇīsārivākaṣāyāṇām̐ ca pānam̐
praśasyate, tathā+anyeṣām̐ tiktakaṣāyakaṭukamadhurāṇām̐
dravyāṇām̐ prayogaḥ kṣīravikāraviśeṣānabhisamīkṣya mā-
35 trām̐ kālam̐ ca / § 6043

15 vātopasṛṣṭam̐] 'kṣīramiti
jñeyam'iti pā+
33 tathā+anyeṣām̐]

'tikṭakaṣāyakaṭukapṛāyāṇām'iti
pā+

- iti kṣīraviśodhanāni // § 6044
- Ca.4.8.57 kṣīrajananāni tu madyāni sīdhavarjyāni, grāmyānūp-
audakāni ca śākadhānyamāṃsāni, dravamadhurāmlalav-
aṇabhūyiṣṭhāścāhārāḥ, kṣīriṇyaścauśadhayaḥ, kṣīrapāna- 5
manāyāśca, vīraṇaṣaṣṭikaśālīkṣuvālikādarbhakuśakāśa-
gundretkaṭamūlakaṣāyāṇām ca pānamiti(kṣīrajananāni) //
§ 6045
- Ca.4.8.58 dhātrī tu yadā svādubahulaśuddhadugdhā syāttadā
snātānuliptā śuklavastraṃ paridhāyaindrīm brāhmīm śat-
avīryām sahasravīryāmamoghānavyathām śivāmarīṣṭām 10
vāṭyapuṣpīm viśvakṣenakāntām vā bibhratyośadhīm ku-
māraṃ prānmukhaṃ prathamam dakṣiṇam stanam pāya-
yet/ § 6046
- iti dhātrīkarma // § 6047
- Ca.4.8.59 ato+anantaram kumārāgāraavidhimanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ- 15
--vāstuvidyākuśalaḥ praśastam ramyatamatamaskam ni-
vātam pravātaikadeśam drdhamapagataśvāpadapaśud-
amṣṭrimūṣikapataṅgam suvibhaktasalilolūkhalamūtrava-
raḥsthānasnānabhūmimahānasamṛtusukham yathartuś-
ayanāsanāstaraṇasaṃpannam kuryāt; tathā suvihitara- 20
kṣāvidhānabalimaṅgalahomaprāyaścittam śucivṛddhava-
idyānuraktajanasaṃpūrṇam/ § 6048
- iti kumārāgāraavidhiḥ // § 6049
- Ca.4.8.60 śayanāsanāstaraṇaprāvaraṇāni kumārasya mṛdulaghu-
śucisuganghīni syuḥ; svedamalajantumanti mūtrapurīṣo- 25
pasṛṣṭāni ca varjyāni syuḥ; asati saṃbhava+anyeṣām tāny-
eva ca suprakṣālitopadhānāni sudhūpitāni śuddhaśuṣkā-
ṇyupayogaṃ gaccheyuḥ // § 6050
- Ca.4.8.61 dhūpanāni punarvāsasām śayanāstaraṇaprāvaraṇānām
ca yavasaraṣapātasīhiṅgugugguluvacācorakavayaḥsthāgolomāḥ
jaṭilāpalaṅkaśāśokaroḥiṅsarpanirmokāṇi ghṛtayuktāni syuḥ // 35
§ 6051
- Ca.4.8.62 maṇayaśca dhāraṇīyāḥ kumārasya khadgarurugavay-
avṛṣabhāṇām jīvatāmeva dakṣiṇebhyo viśāṇebhyo+agrāṇi
grhītāni syuḥ; aindryādyaścauśadhayo jīvakarṣabhakau

11 vāṭyapuṣpīm]
'viśvakṣenakāntāmiti

bibhratyośadhīḥ'iti pā+

ca, yāni cānyānyapi brāhmaṇāḥ praśamseyuratharvaved-
avidah// § 6052

krīḍanakāni khalu kumārasya vicitrāṇi ghoṣavantya-
bhirāmāṇi cāgurūṇi cātīkṣṇāgrāṇi cānāsyapraveśīni cāpr-
5 āṇaharāṇi cāvitrā sanāni syuh// § 6053

na hyasya vitrāsanam sādhu/ § 6054

tasmāttasmin rudatyabhujāne vā+anyatra vidheyat-
āmagacchati rākṣasapīśācapūtanādyānām nāmānyāhvay-
atā kumārasya vitrāsanārtham nāmagrahaṇam na kāryam
10 syāt// § 6055

yadi tvāturyam kiñcit kumāramāgacchet tat prakṛtini-
mittapūrvarūpalingopaśayaviśeṣaistattvato+anubudhya sa-
rvaviśeṣānāturauśadhadeśakālāśrayānavekṣamāṇāścikitsi-
tumārabhetainam madhuramṛdulaghusurabhiśītaśaṅkaram
15 karma pravartayan/ § 6056

evaṃsātmyā hi kumārā bhavanti / § 6057

tathā te śarma labhante cirāya/ § 6058

aroge tvarogavṛttamātiṣṭheddeśakālātmaguṇaviparyaya-
yeṇa vartamānaḥ, krameṇāsātmyāni parivartyopayujā-
20 naḥ sarvāṇyahitāni varjayet/ § 6059

tathā balavarṇaśarīrayuṣām saṃpadamavāpnotīti//
§ 6060

evamenam kumāramāyauvanaprāpterdharmārthakau-
śalāgamanāccānupālayet// § 6061

25 iti putrāśiṣām samṛddhikaram karma vyākhyātam/
§ 6062

tadācaran yathoktairvidhibhiḥ pūjām yatheṣṭam labh-
ate+anasūyaka iti// § 6063

tatra ślokau--- § 6064

30 putrāśiṣām karma samṛddhikāram
yaduktametamahadarthasamhitam/
tadācaran jño vidhibhiryathātatham pūjām
yatheṣṭam labhate+anasūyakaḥ// § 6066

śarīram cintyate sarvam daivamānuṣasampadā/
sarvabhāvairyatastasmācchārīram
sthānamucyate// § 6068

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte śārīrasthāne
jātisūtrīyaṃ śārīraṃ nāmāṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ // 8 //

śārīrasthānaṃ saṃpūrṇaṃ/

5 indriyasthānam/

5.1 prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.5.1.1 athāto varṇasvarīyamindiyam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 6071
- Ca.5.1.2 iti hasmāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 6072
- Ca.5.1.3 iha khalu varṇaśca svaraśca gandhaśca rasaśca sparśaśca cakṣuśca śrotraṃ ca ghrāṇaṃ ca ranaṃ ca sparśanaṃ ca sattvaṃ ca bhaktiśca śaucaṃ ca śīlaṃ cācāraśca smṛtiścākṛtiśca prakṛtiśca vikṛtiśca balaṃ ca glāniśca medhā ca harṣaśca raukṣyaṃ ca snehaśca tandrā cārambhaśca gauravaṃ ca lāghavaṃ ca guṇāścāhāraśca vihāraścāhārapariṇāmaścopāyaścāpāyaśca vyādhiśca vyādhipūrvarūpaṃ ca vedanāścopadravāśca cchāyā ca praticchāyā ca svapnadarśanaṃ ca dūtādhikāraśca pathi cautpātikaṃ cāturakule bhāvāvasthāntāṇi ca &bheṣajasaṃvṛtiśca bheṣajavikārayuktiśceti parīkṣyāṇi pratyakṣānumānopadeśairāyuṣaḥ pramaṇāvaśeṣaṃ jijñāsamānena bhiṣajā // § 6073
- Ca.5.1.4 tatra tu khalveṣāṃ parīkṣyāṇāṃ kānicit puruṣamanāśritāni, kānicicca puruṣasaṃśrayāṇi // § 6074
- tatra yāni puruṣamanāśritāni tānyupadeśato yuktitaśca parīkṣeta, puruṣasaṃśrayāṇi punaḥ prakṛtito vikṛtitaśca // § 6075
- Ca.5.1.5 tatra prakṛtirjātiprasaktā ca, kulaprasaktā ca, &deśānupātinī ca, kālānupātinī ca, vayo+anupātinī ca, pratyātmanīyatā ceti // § 6076
- jātikuladeśakālavayaḥpratyātmanīyatā hi teṣāṃ teṣāṃ puruṣāṇāṃ te te bhāvaviśeṣā bhavanti // § 6077
- Ca.5.1.6 vikṛtiḥ punarlakṣaṇanimittā ca, lakṣyannimittā ca, nimittānurūpā ca // § 6078
- Ca.5.1.7-1 tatra lakṣaṇanimittā nāma sā yasyāḥ śarīre lakṣaṇānyeva hetubhūtāni bhavanti daivāt ; lakṣaṇāni hi kāniciccha-

- rīropanibaddhāni bhavanti, yāni hi tasmimstasmin kāle ta-
trādhiṣṭhānamāsādya tām tām vikṛtimutpādayanti// § 6079
- lakṣyanimittā tu sā yasyā upalabhyate nimittam &yath-
oktam nidāneṣu// § 6080 Ca.5.1.7-2
- 5 nimittānurūpā tu nimittārthānukāriṇī yā, tāmanimi-
ttam nimittamāyusaḥ pramāṇajñānasyecchanti bhiṣajo bh-
ūyaścāyusaḥ kṣayanimittam pretaliṅgānurūpām, yāmāy-
uṣo+&antargatasya jñānārthamupadiśanti dhīrāḥ/ § 6081 Ca.5.1.7
- yām cādhikṛtya puruṣasaṃśrayāṇi mumūrṣatām lakṣ-
10 aṇānyupadekṣyāmaḥ/ § 6082
ityuddeśaḥ/ § 6083
tam vistareṇānuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 6084
tatrādita eva varṇādhikāraḥ/ § 6085 Ca.5.1.8
- tadyathā---krṣṇaḥ, &śyāmaḥ, śyāmāvadātaḥ, avadāta-
15 śceti prakṛtivarṇāḥ śarīrasya bhavanti; &yāmścāparānup-
ekṣamāṇo vidyādanūkato+anyathā vā+api nirdiśyamānā-
mstajjñaiḥ// § 6086
- nīlaśyāvatāmraharitaśuklāśca varṇāḥ śarīrasya vaikār-
ikā bhavanti; yāmścāpara-&anupekṣamāṇo vidyāt &prā-
20 gvikṛtānabhūtvotpannān/ § 6087
iti prakṛtivilkṛtivarṇā bhavantyuktāḥ śarīrasya// § 6088
- tatra prakṛtivarṇamardhaśarīre vikṛtivarṇamardhaśar-
īre, dvāvapi varṇau maryādānibhaktau drṣṭvā; yadyevaṃ
savyadakṣiṇavibhāgena, yadyevaṃ pūrvapaścimavibhā-
25 gena, yadyuttarādharavibhāgena, yadyantarbahirvibhā-
gena, āturyāriṣṭamiti vidyāt; evameva varṇabhedo mu-
khe+&apyanyatra vartamāno maraṇāya bhavati// § 6089
- varṇabhedena glāviharṣaraukṣyasnehā vyākhyātāḥ// Ca.5.1.10
§ 6090
- 30 tathā pipluvyaṅgatilakālakapidaḥkānāmanyatamasyān-
ane janmāturasyaivamevāpraśastaṃ vidyāt// § 6091 Ca.5.1.11
- nakhanayanavadanamūtrapurīṣahastapādauṣṭhādiṣvapi Ca.5.1.12
ca vaikārikoktānām varṇānāmanyatamasya prādurbhāvo
hīnabalavarṇendriyeṣu lakṣaṇamāyusaḥ kṣayasya bhav-
35 ati// § 6092
- yaccānyadapi kiṃcidvarṇavaikṛtamabhūtapūrvam sa-
hasotpadyetānimittameva hīyamānasyāturasya śāśvat, ta-
dariṣṭamiti vidyāt/ § 6093 Ca.5.1.13

- iti varṇādhikāraḥ // § 6094
- Ca.5.1.14 svarādhikārastu---haṃsakrauñcanemidundubhikalavi-
 ṅkakākakapotajarjarānukārāḥ prakṛtisvarā bhavanti ; yāṃścāpara-
 &anupekṣamāṇo+api vidyādanūkarto+anyathā vā+api vi-
 rdiśyamānāmstajñaiḥ / § 6095 5
 &eḍakakalagrastānyaktaḡadḡadakṣāmadīnānukīrṇāstvā-
 turāṇām svarā vaikārikā bhavanti ; yāṃścāpara-&anupekṣamāṇo+api
 vidyāt &prāḡvikṛtānabhūtvotpannān / § 6096
 iti prakṛtivilkṛtisvarā vyākhyātā bhavanti // § 6097
- Ca.5.1.15 tatra prakṛtivilkārikāṇām svarāṇāmāśvabhinirvṛttiḥ 10
 &svārānekatvamekasya cānekatvamaprasāstam / § 6098
 iti svarādhikāraḥ // § 6099
- Ca.5.1.16 iti varṇasvarādhikārau yathāvaduktau mumūrṣatām
 lakṣaṇajñānārthamiti // § 6100
- Ca.5.1.17 bhavanti cātra--- § 6101 15
- yasya vaikāriko varṇaḥ śarīra upapadyate/
 ardhe vā yadi vā kṛtsne nimittam na ca nāsti
 saḥ // § 6103
- Ca.5.1.18 nīlam vā yadi vā śyāvam tāmram vā yadi
 vā+aruṇam/
 mukhārdhamanyathā varaṇo
 mukhārdhe+ariṣṭamucyate // § 6105
- Ca.5.1.19 sneho mukhārdhe suvyakto 20
 &rauṣyamardhamukhe bhṛśam/
 glānirardhe tathā harṣo mukhārdhe
 pretalakṣaṇam // § 6107
- Ca.5.1.20 tilakāḥ pipalavo vyaṅgā rājayaśca
 pṛthagvidhāḥ/
 āturyāśu jāyante mukhe prāṇān
 mumukṣataḥ // § 6109
- Ca.5.1.21 puṣpāṇi nakhadanteṣu paṅko vā
 dantasamśritaḥ/

- cūrṇako vā+api danteṣu lakṣaṇaṃ &maraṇasya
tat// § 6111
- auṣṭhayoḥ pādayoḥ
pāṇyorakṣṇormūtrapuriṣayoḥ/
nakheṣvapi ca vaivarṇyametat
kṣīṇabale+antakṛt// § 6113
- 5 yasya nīlāvubhāvoṣṭhau
pakvajāmbavasannibhau/
mumūrṣuriti taṃ vidyānnaro dhīro
gatāyuṣam// § 6115
- eko vā yadi vā+aneko yasya vaikārikaḥ svarah/
sahasotpadyate jantorhīyamānasya nāsti saḥ//
§ 6117
- yaccānyadapi kiñcit syādvaikṛtaṃ
svaravarṇayoḥ/
balamāṃsavihīnasya tat sarvaṃ
&maraṇodayam// § 6119
- 10 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 6120
- iti varṇasvarāvuktau lakṣaṇārthaṃ
mumūrṣatām/
&yastau samyagvijānāti nāyurjñāne sa
muhyati// § 6122
- ityagviceśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte indriyasthāne
varṇasvariṃyamindriyaṃ nāma
pratham+adhyāyaḥ//1//

5.2 dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ puṣpitakamindriyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 6124
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 6125
- puṣpaṃ yathā pūrvarūpaṃ phalasyeha
bhaviṣyataḥ/

- tathā liṅgamarīṣṭākhyam pūrvarūpaṃ
marīṣyataḥ // § 6127
- Ca.5.2.4 apyevaṃ tu bhavet puṣpaṃ phalenānanubandhi
yat/
phalaṃ cāpi bhavet kiñcidyasya puṣpaṃ na
&pūrvajam // § 6129
- Ca.5.2.5 na tvarīṣṭasya jātasya nāso+asti maraṇādr̥te/
maraṇam cāpi tannāsti 5
yannārīṣṭapuraḥsaram // § 6131
- Ca.5.2.6 mithyādr̥ṣṭamarīṣṭābhamanarīṣṭamajānatā/
arīṣṭam vā+apyasaṃbuddhametat
prajñāparādhajam // § 6133
- Ca.5.2.7 jñānasambodhanārtham tu
liṅgairmaraṇapūrvajaiḥ/
puṣpitānupadekṣyāmo narān
&bahuvidhairbahūn/
Ca.5.2.8 nānāpuṣpopamo gandho yasya &bhāti 10
divānīsam/
puṣpitasya vanasyeva nānādrumalatāvataḥ //
§ 6137
- Ca.5.2.9 tamāhuḥ puṣpitaṃ dhīrā naram
maraṇalakṣaṇaiḥ/
sa &nā saṃvatsarāddeham jahātīti viniścayaḥ //
§ 6139
- Ca.5.2.10 evamekaikaśaḥ puṣpairyasya gandhaḥ samo
bhavet/
iṣṭairvā yadi vā+aniṣṭaiḥ sa ca puṣpita ucyate // 15
§ 6141
- Ca.5.2.11 samāsenāsubhān gandhānekatvenāthavā
punaḥ/

- ājighredyasya gātreṣu taṃ vidyāt puṣpitaṃ
bhiṣak// § 6143
- āpulutānāplute kāye yasya gandhāḥ
śubhāśubhāḥ/
vyatyāsenānimittāḥ syuḥ sa ca puṣpita ucyate//
§ 6145
- tadyathā-candanam kuṣṭham tagarāguruṇī
madhu/
5 mālyam mūtrapuriṣe ca &mṛtāni kuṇapāni ca//
§ 6147
- ye cānye vividhātmāno gandhā
vividhayonayaḥ/
te+apyanenānumānena vijñeyā vikṛtiṃ gatāḥ//
§ 6149
- idaṃ cāpyatideśārtham lakṣaṇam
gandhasaṃśrayam/
vakṣyāmo yadabhijñāya
bhiṣaṅnaraṇamādiṣet// § 6151
- 10 &viiyonirviduro gandho yasya gātreṣu jāyate/
iṣṭo vā yadi vā+aniṣṭo na sa jīvati tāṃ samām//
§ 6153
- etāvadgandhavijñānam,rasajñānamataḥ param/
āturāṇam śarīreṣu vakṣyate vidhipūrvakam//
§ 6155
- yo rasaḥ prakṛtisthānāṃ narāṇāṃ
dehasaṃbhavaḥ/
15 sa eṣāṃ carame kāle vikāram bhajate dvayam//
§ 6157
- kaścidevāsyavairasyamatyarthamupapadyate/ Ca.5.2.19

svādutvamaparaścāpi vipulaṃ bhajate rasaḥ//
§ 6159

- Ca.5.2.20 tamanenānumānena vidyādvikṛtimāgatam/
manuṣyo hi manuṣyasya kathaṃ
rasamavāpnuyāt// § 6161
- Ca.5.2.21 makṣikāścaiva yūkāśca maśakaiḥ saha/
virasādapasarpanti jantoḥ kāyānmumūrṣataḥ// 5
§ 6163
- Ca.5.2.22 atyartharasikaṃ kāyaṃ kālapakvasya
makṣikāḥ/
api snātānuliptasya bhṛśamāyānti sarvaśaḥ//
§ 6165
- Ca.5.2.23 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 6166

sāmānyena mayoktāni liṅgāni rasagandhayīḥ/
puṣpitasya narasyaitatphalaṃ 10
maraṇamādiśet// § 6168
ityagniveśakṛte tāntre carakapratisaṃskṛte indriyasthāne
puṣpitakamindriyaṃ nāma dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ//2//

5.3 tritīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.5.3.1 athātaḥ parimarśanīyamindriyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 6170
- Ca.5.3.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 6171
- Ca.5.3.3 varṇe svare ca gandhe ca rase coktaṃ pṛthak
pṛthak/
liṅgaṃ mumūrṣatāṃ samyak sparśoṣvapi
nibodhata// § 6173
- Ca.5.3.4 &sparśaprādhānyenaivāturasyāyusaḥ &pramāṇāvaśe- 5
śaṃ jijñāsuḥ prakṛtisthena pāṇinā śarīramasya kevalaṃ
spṛśet, parimarśayedvā+anyena/ § 6174
parimṛśatā tu khalvāturaśarīramime bhāvāstatra ta-
trāvaboddhavyā bhavanti/tadyathā---satataṃ spandam-

ānānām śarīradeśānāmaspandanam, nityoṣmaṇām śītī-
bhāvaḥ, mṛdūnām dāruṇatvam, ślakṣṇānām kharatvam,
&satāmasadbhāvaḥ, sandhīnām sraṃsabharamśacyavan-
5 āni; māṃsaṣoṇitayorvītībhāvaḥ, dāruṇatvam, svedānub-
andhaḥ, stambho vā; yaccānyadapi kiñcidīdrśam sparśā-
nām lakṣaṇam bhr̥savikṛtamanimittam syāt/ iti lakṣaṇam
spr̥śyānām bhāvānāmuktaṃ samāsenā// § 6175

tadvyāsato+anuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ---tasya cet parimr̥sy- Ca.5.3.5
amānaṃ pṛthaktvena pādajaṅghorusphigudarapārśvapṛ-
10 ṣṭheṣikāpāṇigrīvātālvoṣṭhalalātaṃ svinnaṃ śītaṃ &sta-
bdham dāruṇam vītamāṃsaṣoṇitam vā syāt, parāsurayam
puruṣo na cirāt &kālam marīṣyatīti vidyāt/ § 6176

tasya cet parimr̥syamānāni pṛthaktvena gulphajānuva-
nīkṣaṇagudavr̥ṣaṇamedhṛanābhyamśastanamaṇikaparśukā-
15 hanunāsikākarnākṣibhr̥śāṅkhādīni srastāni vyastāni cy-
utāni sthānebhyah &skannāni vā syuh, parāsurayam pu-
ruṣo+acirāt kālam &marīṣyatīti vidyāt// § 6177

tathā+asyocchvāsamanyādantapakṣmacakṣuḥkeśalomoda- Ca.5.3.6
ranakhāṅgulīrālakṣayet/ § 6178

20 tasya ceducchvāso+atidīrgho+atihrasvo vā syāt, parā-
uriti vidyāt/ § 6179

tasya cenmanye parimr̥syamāne na spandeyātām, par-
āsuriti vidyāt/ tasya ceddantāḥ parikīrṇāḥ śvetā jātaśarka-
rāḥ syuh, parāsuriti vidyāt/ tasya cet pakṣmāni jaṭābaddh-
25 āni syuh, parāsuriti vidyāt/ tasya ceccakṣuṣī prakṛtihīne,
vikṛtiyukte---atyutpiṅḍite,atipraviṣṭe,atijihme,ativiṣame,atimuktatabandhane,atip
ṣṇapītanīlaśyāvātāmraharitahāridraśuklavaikārikānām va-
rṇānāmanyatamenātiplute vā syātām,tadā parāsuriti vi-
dyāt/ § 6180

30 athāsyā keśalomānyāyacchet,tasya cet keśalomānyāy-
amyamānāni pralucyeraṇa na cedvedayeyustaṃ parāsuriti
vidyāt/ tasya cedudare sirāḥ prakāśeraṇ śyāvātāmranīla-
hāridraśuklā vā syuh, parāsuriti vidyāt/ § 6181

tasya cennakhā vītamāṃsaṣoṇitāḥ pakvajāmbavava-
35 rṇāḥ syuh, parāsuriti vidyāt/ § 6182

athāsyāṅgulīrāyacchet; tasya cedaṅgulaya āyamyam-
ānā na sphuṭeyuh, parāsuriti vidyāt// § 6183

tatra ślokaḥ--- § 6184

Ca.5.3.7

etān spr̥śyān bahūn bhāvān yaḥ
spr̥śannavabudhyate/
ātūre na sa saṃmohamāyurjñānasya gacchati//
§ 6186
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte indriyasthāne
parimarśanīyamindriyaṃ nāma tṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ//3//

5.4 caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.5.4.1 athāta indriyānīkamindriyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 6188
Ca.5.4.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 6189
- Ca.5.4.3 indriyāṇi yathā jantoḥ parīkṣeta viśeṣavit/
jñātumicchān
bhiṣānnānam-&āyūṣastannibodhata// § 6191
- Ca.5.4.4 anumānāt parīkṣeta darśanādīni tattvataḥ/ 5
addhā hi &viditaṃ
jñānamindriyāṇāmātīndriyaṃ// § 6193
- Ca.5.4.5 svasthebhyo vikṛtaṃ yasya
&jñānamindriyasamśrayam/
ālakṣyetānimittena lakṣaṇaṃ maraṇasya tat//
§ 6195
- Ca.5.4.6 ityuktaṃ lakṣaṇaṃ
samyagindriyeṣvaśubhodayam/
tadeva tu punarbhūyo vistareṇa vibodhata// 10
§ 6197
- Ca.5.4.7 ghanībhūtamivākāśamākāśamiva medinīm/
vigītamubhayaṃ hyetat paśyan
maraṇamṛcchati// § 6199
- Ca.5.4.8 yasya darśanamāyāti māruto+ambaragocaraḥ/
agnirnāyāti cādīptastasyāyuhkṣayamādiśet//
§ 6201

- jale suvimale jālamajālāvataṭ naraḥ/
sthite gacchati vā dṛṣṭvā jīvitāt parimucyate//
§ 6203 Ca.5.4.9
- jāgrat paśyati yaḥ pretān rakṣāṃsi vividhāni ca/
anyadvā+apyadbhutaṃ &kiñcinna sa
jīvatumarhati// § 6205 Ca.5.4.10
- 5 yo+agniṃ prakṛtivarṇasthaṃ nīlaṃ paśyati
niṣprabham/
kṛṣṇaṃ vā yadi vā śuklaṃ niśāṃ vrajati
saptamīm// § 6207 Ca.5.4.11
- marīvcīnasato meghānmeghān
vā+apyasato+ambare/
vidyuto vā vinā meghaiḥ &paśyan
maraṇamṛcchati// § 6209 Ca.5.4.12
- mṛnmayīmiva yaḥ pātrīṃ
kṛṣṇāambarasamāvṛtām/
10 ādityamīkṣate śuddhaṃ candraṃ vā na sa
jīvati// § 6211 Ca.5.4.13
- aparvaṇi yadā paśyēt
sūryācandramasorgraham/
avyādhito vyādhito vā tadantaṃ tasya jīvitam//
§ 6213 Ca.5.4.14
- naktaṃ sūryamahaścandramanagnau
dhūmamutthitam/ agniṃ vā niṣprabhaṃ
rātrau dṛṣṭvā maraṇamṛcchati// § 6214 Ca.5.4.15
- prabhāvataḥ prabhāhīnānniṣprabhāṃśca
prabhāvataḥ/
15 narā viliṅgān paśyanti bhāvān
&bhāvāñjihāsavaḥ// § 6216 Ca.5.4.16

- Ca.5.4.17 vyākṛtīni vivarṇāni viśaṃkhyopagatāni ca/
vinimittāni paśyanti rūpāṅyāyuhkṣaye narāḥ//
§ 6218
- Ca.5.4.18 yaśca paśyatyadrśyān vai drśyān yaśca na
paśyati/
&tāvubhau paśyataḥ kṣipraṃ
yamakṣayamasamśayam// § 6220
- Ca.5.4.19 aśabdasya ca yaḥ śrotā śabdān yaśca na
budhyate/
dvāvapyetau yathā pretau tathā jñeyau
&vijānatā// § 6222
- Ca.5.4.20 samvṛtyāṅgulibhiḥ karṇau jvālāśabdaṃ ya
āturaḥ/
na śṛṇoti gatāsuṃ taṃ buddhimān
parivārjayet// § 6224
- Ca.5.4.21 viparyayeṇa yo vidyādgandhānām
sādhvasādhutām/
na vā &tān sarvaśo vidyāttam
vidyādvigatāyusaṃ// § 6226
- Ca.5.4.22 yo rasānna vijānāti na vā jānāti tattvataḥ/
mukhapākādr̥te pakvaṃ tamāhuḥ kuśalā
naram// § 6228
- Ca.5.4.23 uṣṇāñchītān kharāñchlakṣṇānmṛdūnapi ca
dāruṇān/
spṛśyān spṛṣṭvā tato+anyatvaṃ mumūrṣusteṣu
manyate// § 6230
- Ca.5.4.24 antareṇa tapastīvraṃ yogaṃ vā
vidhipūrvakam/
indiyairadhikaṃ paśyan
pañcatvamadhigacchati// § 6232

- &indriyāṇāmṛte dṛṣṭerindriyārthānadoṣajān/
naraḥ paśyati yaḥ kaścindriyairna sa jīvati//
§ 6234 Ca.5.4.25
- svasthāḥ prajñāviparyāsairindiyārtheṣu
vaikṛtam/
paśyanti ye+&asadvbahuśasteṣām
maraṇamādiśet// § 6236 Ca.5.4.26
- 5 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 6237 Ca.5.4.27
- etadindriyavijñānaṃ yaḥ paśyati yathātatham/
maraṇaṃ jīvitam caiva sa bhiṣak
jñātumarhati// § 6239
- ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapṛatisamskṛte indriyasthāne
indriyānīkamindriyaṃ nāma caturtho+adhyāyaḥ//4//

5.5 pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ pūrvarūpīyamindriyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 6241 Ca.5.5.1
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 6242 Ca.5.5.2
- pūrvarūpānyasādhyānāṃ vikārāṇāṃ pṛthak
pṛthak/
bhinnābhinnāni vakṣyāmo bhiṣajām
jñānavṛddhaye// § 6244 Ca.5.5.3
- 5 pūrvarūpāṇi sarvāṇi jvaroktānyatimātrayā/
yaṃ viśanti viśatyenam
mṛtyurjvarapuraḥsaraḥ// § 6246 Ca.5.5.4
- anyasyāpi ca rogasya pūrvarūpāṇi yaṃ naram/
viśantyanena kalpena tasyāpi maraṇam
dhruvam// § 6248 Ca.5.5.5
- pūrvarūpaikadeśāmstu vakṣyāmo+anyān
sudāruṇān/
10 ye rohānanubadhvanti
&mṛtyuryairanubadhyate// § 6250 Ca.5.5.6

- Ca.5.5.7 balaṃ ca hīyate yasya pratiśyāyaśca vardhate/
tasya nārīprasaktasya śoṣo+antāyopajāyate//
§ 6252
- Ca.5.5.8 śvabhiruṣṭraiḥ kharairvā+api yāti yo dakṣiṇāṃ
diśam/
svapne yakṣmāṇamāsādyā jīvitam sa
vimuñcati// § 6254
- Ca.5.5.9 pretaiḥ saha pibenmadyaṃ svapne yaḥ kṛṣyate 5
śunā/
sughoraṃ jvaramāsādyā jīvitam sa vimuñcati//
§ 6256
- Ca.5.5.10 lākṣāraktāambarābhaṃ yaḥ
paśyatyambaramantikāt/
sa raktapittamāsādyā tenaivāntāya nīyate//
§ 6258
- Ca.5.5.11 raktasragraktasarvāṅgo raktavāsā muhurhasan/
yaḥ svapne &hriyate nāryā sa raktaṃ prāpya 10
sīdati// § 6260
- Ca.5.5.12 śūlāṭopāntrakūjāśca daurbalyaṃ cātimātrayā/
nakhādiṣu ca vaivarṇyaṃ gulmenāntakaro
grahaḥ// § 6262
- Ca.5.5.13 latā kaṅṭakinī yasya dāruṇā hṛdi jāyate/
svapne gulmastamantāya krūro viśati
mānavam// § 6264
- Ca.5.5.14 kāye+alpamapi saṃsprṣṭam subhṛśam yasya 15
dīryate/
kṣatāni ca na rohanti kuṣṭhairmṛtyurhinasti
tam// § 6266

- nagnasyājyāvasiktasya
juhvato+agnimanarciṣam/
padmānyurasi jāyante svapne
kuṣṭhairmariṣyataḥ // § 6268 Ca.5.5.15
- snātānuliptagātre+api yasmin gr̥dhnanti
makṣikāḥ/
sa prameheṇa saṃsparṇaṃ prāpya tenaiva
hanyate // § 6270 Ca.5.5.16
- 5 snehaṃ bahavidhaṃ svapne caṇḍālaiḥ saha yaḥ
pibet/
badhyate sa prameheṇa spr̥śyate+antāya
mānavaḥ // § 6272 Ca.5.5.17
- dhyānāyāsau tathodvegau
mohaścāsthānasambhavaḥ/
aratirbalahāniśca mṛtyurunmādapūrvakaḥ //
§ 6274 Ca.5.5.18
- 10 āhāradveṣiṇaṃ paśyan luptacittamudarditam/
vidyāddhīro mumūrṣuṃ
tamunmādenātipātinā // § 6276 Ca.5.5.19
- krodhanaṃ trāsabahulaṃ
sakt̥prahasitānanam/
mūrcchāpipāsābahulaṃ hantyunmādaḥ
śarīriṇam // § 6278 Ca.5.5.20
- nṛtyan rakṣogaṇaiḥ sākam yaḥ svapne+ambhasi
&śīdati/
sa prāpya bhṛśamunmādaṃ yāti lokamataḥ
param // § 6280 Ca.5.5.21
- 15 asattamaḥ paśyati yaḥ śṛṇotyapyasataḥ svanān/
bahūn bahavidhān jāgrat so+apasmāreṇa
badhyate // § 6282 Ca.5.5.22

- Ca.5.5.23 mattaṃ nṛtyantamāvidhya preto harati yaṃ
naram/
svapne harati taṃ
mṛtyurapasmārapuraḥsaraḥ // § 6284
- Ca.5.5.24 stabhyete pratibuddhasya hanū manye
tathā+akṣiṇī/
yasya taṃ bahirāyāmo gṛhītvā
hantyaśaṃśayam // § 6286
- Ca.5.5.25 śaṣkulīrvā+apyapūpān vā svapne khādati yo 5
naraḥ/
sa &cettādr̥k chardayati pratibuddho na jīvati //
§ 6288
- Ca.5.5.26 etāni pūrvarūpāṇi yaḥ samyagavabudhyate/
sa eṣāmanubandhaṃ ca phalaṃ ca
jñātumarhati // § 6290
- Ca.5.5.27 imāṃścāpyaparān svapnān
dāruṇānupalakṣayet/
vyādhitanāṃ vināśāya kleśāya mahate+api vā // 10
§ 6292
- Ca.5.5.28 yasyottamāṅge jāyante vaṃśagulmalatādayaḥ/
vayāṃsi ca vilīyante svapne maiṇḍyamiyācca
yaḥ // § 6294
- Ca.5.5.29 gṛdhrolūkaśvakākādyaiḥ svapne yaḥ
parivāryate/
rakṣaḥpretapiśācastrīcaṇḍāla-
&draviḍāndhrakaiḥ //
§ 6296
- Ca.5.5.30 vaṃśavetralatāpāśatṛṇakaṇṭakasaṅkaṭe/
&samsajjati hi yaḥ svapne yo &gacchan
prapatatyapi // § 6298 15

- bhūmau pāṃsūpadhānāyāṃ valmīke vā+atha
 bhasmani/
 śmaśānāyatane śvabhre svapne yaḥ
 &prapatatyapi// § 6300
- kaluṣe+ambhasi pañke vā kūpe vā
 tamasā++āvṛte/
 svapne majjati śīghreṇa srotasā &hriyate ca
 yaḥ// § 6302
- 5 snehapānaṃ tathā+abhyaṅgaḥ
 pracchardanavirecane/
 hiraṇyalābhaḥ kalahaḥ svapne
 bandhaparājayau// § 6304
- upānadyuganāśaśca prapātaḥ pādacarmanoḥ/
 harṣaḥ svapne prakupitaiḥ
 piṭṛbhiścāvabhartsanam// § 6306
- 10 danta-
 &candrārkanakṣatradēvatādīpacakṣuṣām/
 patanaṃ vā vināśo vā svapne bhedo nagasya
 vā// § 6308
- raktapuṣpaṃ vanaṃ bhūmiṃ pāpakarmālayaṃ
 citām/
 guhāndhakārasambādhaṃ svapne yaḥ
 praviśatyapi// § 6310
- raktamālī hasannuccairdigvāsā dakṣiṇāṃ
 diśam/
 dāruṇāmaṭavīm svapne kapiyuktena yāti vā//
 § 6312
- 15 kāṣāyiṇāmasaumyānāṃ nagnānāṃ
 daṇḍadhāriṇām/
 kṛṣṇānāṃ raktanetrāṇāṃ svapne necchanti
 daraśanam// § 6314

- Ca.5.5.39 kṛṣṇā &pāpā nirācārā dīrghakeśanakhastanī/
virāgamālyavasanā svapne kālanisā matā//
§ 6316
- Ca.5.5.40 ityete dāruṇāḥ svapnā rohī yairyāti pañcatām/
arogaḥ saṁśayaṁ gatvā kaścideva
pramucyate// § 6318
- Ca.5.5.41 manovahānām 5
pūrṇatvāddoṣauratibalaistribhiḥ/
srotasām dāruṇān svapnān kāle paśyati
dāruṇe// § 6320
- Ca.5.5.42 nātiprasuptaḥ puruṣaḥ saphalānaphalāmstathā/
indriyeśena manasā svapnān
paśyatyanekadhā// § 6322
- Ca.5.5.43 dṛṣṭaṁ śrutānubhūtaṁ ca prārthitaṁ kalpitaṁ
tathā/
bhāvikaṁ doṣajaṁ caiva svapnaṁ saptavidhaṁ 10
viduḥ// § 6324
- Ca.5.5.44 tatra pañcavidhaṁ pūrvamaphalaṁ
bhiṣagādiśet/
divāsvapnamatihrasvamatidīrghaṁ &ca
buddhimān// § 6326
- Ca.5.5.45 dṛṣṭaḥ prathamarātre yaḥ svapnaḥ
so+&alpaphalo bhavet/
na svapedyaṁ punardṛṣṭvā sa sadyaḥ
syānmahāphalaḥ// § 6328
- Ca.5.5.46 akalyāṇamapi svapnaṁ dṛṣṭvā tatraiva yaḥ 15
punaḥ/
paśyet saumyaṁ śubhākāraṁ tasya
vidyācchubhaṁ phalam// § 6330
- Ca.5.5.47 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 6331

pūrvarūpāṅyatha svapnān ya imān vetti
 dāruṅān/
 na sa mohādasādhyeṣu karmāṅyārabhate
 bhiṣak// § 6333
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte indriyasthāne
 pūrvarūpīyamindriyaṃ nāma pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ//5//

5.6 ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ katamāniśarīriyamindriyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// Ca.5.6.1
 § 6335
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 6336 Ca.5.6.2
- 5 katamāni śarīrāṇi vyādhimanti mahāmune!/
 yāni vaidyaḥ pariharedyeṣu karma na
 siddhyati// § 6338
- &ityātreyo+agniveśena praśnaṃ pṛṣṭaḥ Ca.5.6.4
 sudurvacam/
 ācacakṣe yathā tasmai
 bhagavāṃstannibodhata// § 6340
- yasya vaibhāṣamāṅasya rujatyūrdhvamuro Ca.5.6.5
 bhṛśam/
 annaṃ ca cyavate bhuktaṃ sthitaṃ cāpi na
 jīryati// § 6342
- 10 balaṃ ca hīyate &śīghraṃ tṛṣṇā Ca.5.6.6
 cātipravardhate/
 jāyate hṛdi śūlaṃ ca taṃ bhiṣak parivarjayet//
 § 6344
- hikkā gambhīrajā yasya śoṇitaṃ cātisāryate/ Ca.5.6.7
 na tasmai bheṣajaṃ dadyāt
 smarannātreyaśāsnaṃ// § 6346

- hr̥ṣṭaromā sāndramūtraḥ śūnaḥ
&kāsajvarārditaḥ/
kṣīnamāṃso naro dūrādvarjyo vaidyena
jānatā// § 6364 Ca.5.6.16
- trayaḥ prakupitā yasya doṣāḥ
&kaṣṭābhilakṣitāḥ/
kṛśasya balahīnasya nāsti tasya cikitsitam//
§ 6366 Ca.5.6.17
- 5 jvarātisārau śophānte śvayathurvā tayoḥ kṣaye/
durbalasya viśeṣeṇa narasyāntāya jāyate// § 6368 Ca.5.6.18
- pāṇḍuraśca kṛśo+atyartham
tr̥ṣṇayā+abhipariplutaḥ/
ḍambarī kupitocchvāsaḥ pratyākhyeyo
vijānatā// § 6370 Ca.5.6.19
- 10 hanumanyāgrahastr̥ṣṇā balahrāso+atimātrayā/
prāṇāścorasi vartante yasya taṃ parivarjayet//
§ 6372 Ca.5.6.20
- &tāmyatyāyacchate śarma na kiñcidapi vindati/
kṣīnamāṃsabalāhāro mumūrṣuracirānnaraḥ//
§ 6374 Ca.5.6.21
- viruddhayonayo yasya viruddhopakramā
bhṛśam/
&vardhante dāruṇā rogāḥ śīghram śīghram sa
hanyate// § 6376 Ca.5.6.22
- 15 balaṃ vijñānamārogyaṃ grahaṇī
&māṃsaśoṇitam/
etāni yasya &kṣīyante kṣipram kṣipram sa
hanyate// § 6378 Ca.5.6.23
- ārogyaṃ hīyate &yasya prakṛtiḥ parihīyate/
sahasā sahasā tasya mṛtyurharati jīvitam// § 6380 Ca.5.6.24

Ca.5.6.25 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 6381

ityetāni śarīrāṇi vyādhimanti vivarjayet/
na hyeṣu dhīrāḥ paśyanti siddhiṃ
kāñcidupakramāt// § 6383
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte indriyasthāne
katamāniśarīriyamindriyaṃ nāma
ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ//6//

5

5.7 saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.5.7.1 athātaḥ pannarūpīyamindriyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 6385

Ca.5.7.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 6386

Ca.5.7.3 dṛṣṭyāṃ yasya vijānīyāt pannarūpāṃ
kumārikām/
praticchāyāmayīmakṣṇornainamiccheccikitsitum//
§ 6388

Ca.5.7.4 jyotsnāyāmātape dīpe salilādarśayorapi/
aṅgeṣu vikṛtā yasya cchāyā &pretastathaiva
saḥ// § 6390

5

Ca.5.7.5 chinnā bhinnā++ākulā cchāyā hīnā
vā+apyadhikā+api vā/
naṣṭā tanvī dvidhā cchinnā vikṛtā viśitā ca yā//
§ 6392

Ca.5.7.6 etāścānyāśca yāḥ kāścit praticchāyā vigarhitāḥ/
sarvā mumūrṣatāṃ jñeyā na
cellakṣyanimittajāḥ// § 6394

10

Ca.5.7.7 saṃsthānena pramāṇena varṇena prabhayā
tathā/
chāyā vivartate yasya svastho+api preta eva
saḥ// § 6396

- saṁsthānamākṛtirjñeyā suṣamā viṣamā ca sā/
madhyamalpaṁ mahaccoktaṁ pramāṇaṁ
trividhaṁ nṛṇām// § 6398 Ca.5.7.8
- pratipramāṇasaṁsthānā jalādarśātapādiṣu/
chāyā yā sā praticchāyā cchāyā
varṇaprabhāśrayā// § 6400 Ca.5.7.9
- 5 svādīnāṁ pañca pañcānāṁ chāyā
vividhalakṣaṇāḥ/
nābhasī nirmalā nilā sasnehā saprabheva ca //
§ 6402 Ca.5.7.10
- rūkṣā śyāvāruṇā yā tu vāyavī sā hataprabhā/
viśuddharaktā tvāgneyī dīptābhā
darśanapriyā// § 6404 Ca.5.7.11
- śuddhavaidūryavimalā susnigdha cāmbhasī
matā/
10 sthirā &snigdha ghanā ślakṣṇā śyāmā śvetā ca
pārthivī// § 6406 Ca.5.7.12
- vāyavī garhitā tvāsāṁ catasraḥ syuḥ
&sukhodayāḥ/
vāyavī tu vimāśāyā kleśāya mahate+api vā//
§ 6408 Ca.5.7.13
- syāttaijasī prabhā sarvā sā tu saptavidhā smṛtā/
raktā pītā sitā śyāvā haritā pāṇḍurā+asitā//
§ 6410 Ca.5.7.14
- 15 tāsāṁ yāḥ syurvikāsinyaḥ snigdhaśca vipulāśca
yāḥ/
tāḥ śubhā rūkṣamalināḥ
&saṁkṣiptāścāśubhodayāḥ// § 6412 Ca.5.7.15
- varṇamākrāmati cchāyā &bhāstu
varṇaprakāśinī/ Ca.5.7.16

- āsannā lakṣyate cchāyā bhāḥ &prakrṣṭā
prakāśate// § 6414
- Ca.5.7.17 nācchāyo nāprabhaḥ kaścidviśeṣāścihnayanti
tu/
nṛṇāṃ śubhāśubhotpattiṃ kāle
chāyāprabhāśrayāḥ// § 6416
- Ca.5.7.18 kāmālā+akṣṇormukhaṃ pūrṇaṃ
śaṅkhayormuktamāṃsatā/
&saṃtrāsaścoṣṇagātratvaṃ yasya taṃ 5
parivarjayet// § 6418
- Ca.5.7.19 utthāpyamānaḥ śayanāt pramoḥaṃ yāti yo
naraḥ/
muhurmuhurna saptāhaṃ sa jīvati
&vikatthanaḥ// § 6420
- Ca.5.7.20 saṃsrṣṭā vyādhayo yasya pratilomānulomagāḥ/
vyāpannā grahaṇī prāyaḥ so+ardhamāsaṃ na
jīvati// § 6422
- Ca.5.7.21 uparuddhasya rogeṇa karśitasyālpamaśnataḥ/ 10
bahu mūtrapurīṣaṃ syādyasya taṃ
parivarjayet// § 6424
- Ca.5.7.22 durbalo bahu bhukte yaḥ
&prāgbhuktādannaṃmāturaḥ/
alpamūtrapurīṣaśca yathā pretastathaiva saḥ//
§ 6426
- Ca.5.7.23 iṣṭaṃ ca &guṇasaṃpannamannamaśnāti yo
naraḥ/
śaśvacca balavarṇābhyāṃ hīyate na sa jīvati// 15
§ 6428
- Ca.5.7.24 prakūjati praśvasiti śithilaṃ cātisāryate/

- balahīnaḥ pipāsārtaḥ śuṣkāsyo na sa jīvati//
§ 6430
- hrasvaṃ ca yaḥ praśvasiti vyāviddhaṃ spandate Ca.5.7.25
ca yaḥ/
mṛtameva tamātreyo vyācacakṣe punarvasuḥ//
§ 6432
- 5 ūrdhvaṃ ca yaḥ praśvasiti śleṣmaṇā Ca.5.7.26
cābhibhūyate/
hīnavarṇabalāhāro yo naro na sa jīvati// § 6434
- ūrdhvāgne nayane yasya &manyē Ca.5.7.27
cāratkampane/
balahīnaḥ pipāsārtaḥ śuṣkāsyo na sa jīvati//
§ 6436
- yasya gaṇḍāvupacitau jvarakāsau ca dāruṇau/ Ca.5.7.28
śūlī pradveṣṭi cāpyannaṃ tasmin karma na
sidhyati// § 6438
- 10 &vyāvṛttamūrdhahjivāsyo bhruvau yasya ca Ca.5.7.29
vicyute/
kaṇṭakaiścācitā jihvā yathā pretastathaiva saḥ//
§ 6440
- śophaścātyarthamutsiktaṃ niḥsr̥tau vṛṣaṇau Ca.5.7.30
bhṛśam/
ataścaiva viparyāso vikṛtyā pretalakṣaṇam//
§ 6442
- nicitaṃ yasya māṃsaṃ &syāttvagasthiṣveva Ca.5.7.31
dṛśyate/
15 kṣīṇasyānaśnatastasya māsamāyuh param
bhavet// § 6444
tatra ślokaḥ--- § 6445 Ca.5.7.32
- idaṃ liṅgamariṣṭāakhyamanekamabhijajñivān/

āyurvedavidityākhyāṃ labhate kuśalo janaḥ//
§ 6447
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte indriyasthāne
pannarūpīyamindriyaṃ nāma saptamo+adhyāyaḥ//7//

5.8 aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.5.8.1 athāto+avākśirasīyamindriyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 6449
- Ca.5.8.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 6450
- Ca.5.8.3 avākśirā vā jihmā vā yasya vā viśirā bhavet/
janto rūpapratichāyā
nainamicheccikitsitum// § 6452
- Ca.5.8.4 jaṭībhūtāni pakṣmāṇi dṛṣṭiścāpi &nigrhyate/ 5
yasya jantorna taṃ dhīro bheṣajenopapādayet//
§ 6454
- Ca.5.8.5 yasya śūnāni vartmāni na samāyānti śuśyataḥ/
cakṣuṣī &copadihyete yathā pretastathaiva
saḥ// § 6456
- Ca.5.8.6 bhruvorvā yadi vā mūrdhni sīmantāvartakān
bahūn/
apūrvānakṛtān vyaktān dṛṣṭvā 10
maraṇamādiśet// § 6458
- Ca.5.8.7 tryahametena jīvanti lakṣaṇenāturā narāḥ/
arogānāṃ punastvetat ṣaḍrātraṃ
¶mucyate// § 6460
- Ca.5.8.8 āyamyotpāṭitān keśān yo naro nāvabudhyate/
anāturo vā rogī vā ṣaḍrātraṃ nātivartate// § 6462
- Ca.5.8.9 yasya keśā nirabhyaṅgā 15
dṛśyante+abhyaktasannibhāḥ/
uparuddhāyusaṃ jñātvā taṃ dhīraḥ
parivarjayet// § 6464

- &glāyate nāsikāvaṃśaḥ pṛthutvaṃ yasya
gacchati/
aśūnaḥ śūnaśaṃkāśaḥ pratyākhyeyaḥ sa
jānatā// § 6466 Ca.5.8.10
- atyarthavivṛtā yasya yasya cātyarthasamvṛtā/
jihmā vā pariśuṣkā vā nāsikā na sa jīvati// § 6468 Ca.5.8.11
- 5 mukhaṃ &śabdaśravāvoṣṭhau
śuklaśyāvātilohitau/
vikṛtyā yasya vā nīlau na sa rogādvimucyate//
§ 6470 Ca.5.8.12
- asthiśvetā dvijā yasya puṣpitāḥ paṅkasamvṛtāḥ/
vikṛtyā na sa rogaṃ taṃ vihāyārogyamaśnute//
§ 6472 Ca.5.8.13
- 10 stabdhā niścetanā gurvī kaṅṭakopacitā bhṛśam/
śyāvā śuṣkā+athavā śūnā pretajihvā nisarpiṇī//
§ 6474 Ca.5.8.14
- dīrghamucchvasya yo hrasvaṃ naro niḥśvasya
tāmyati/
uparuddhāyusaṃ jñātvā taṃ dhīraḥ
parivarjayet// § 6476 Ca.5.8.15
- hastau pāḍau ca manye ca tālu caivātidītaḥ/
bhavatyāyuhkṣaye krūramathavā+api
bhavenmṛdu// § 6478 Ca.5.8.16
- 15 ghaṭṭayañjānūnā jānu pādāvudyamya pātayan/
yo+apāsyati muhurvaktramāturo na sa jīvati//
§ 6480 Ca.5.8.17
- dantaiśchindannakhāgrāṇi
nakhaicchindañchiroruhān/ Ca.5.8.18

- kāṣṭhena bhūmiṃ vilikhanna rogāt
parimucyate// § 6482
- Ca.5.8.19 dantān khādati yo jāgradasāmnā virudan
hasan/
vijānāti na cedduḥkhaṃ na sa
rogādvimucyate// § 6484
- Ca.5.8.20 muhurhasan muhuḥ kṣveḍan śayyāṃ pādena
hanti yaḥ/
&uccaiśchidrāṇi vimṛśannāturo na sa jīvati// 5
§ 6486
- Ca.5.8.21 yairvindati purā bhāvaiḥ sametaiḥ paramāṃ
ratim/
tairevāramamaṇasya glāsnormaraṇamādiśet//
§ 6488
- Ca.5.8.22 na bibharti śiro grīvā na pṛṣṭhaṃ
bhāramātmanaḥ/
na hanū piṇḍamāsyasthamāturasya
mumūrṣataḥ// § 6490
- Ca.5.8.23 sahasā jvarasaṃtāpastrṣṇā mūrccā 10
balakṣayaḥ/
viśleṣaṇaṃ ca sandhīnāṃ
mumūrṣorupajāyate// § 6492
- Ca.5.8.24 gosargo vadanādyasya svedaḥ pracyavate
bhṛśam/
lepajvaropataptasya durlabhaṃ tasya jīvitam//
§ 6494
- Ca.5.8.25 nopaiti kaṅṭhamāhāro jihvā kaṅṭhamupaiti ca/
āyusyantam gate jantorbalaṃ ca parihīyate// 15
§ 6496
- Ca.5.8.26 śiro vikṣipate kṛcchrānmuñcayitvā prapāṇikau/

lalāṭasrupratasvedo
 &mumūrṣuścyutabandhanaḥ // § 6498
 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 6499 Ca.5.8.27

imāni liṅgāni nareṣu buddhimān
 vibhāvayetāvahito mumūrṣuṣu/
 kṣaṇena bhūtvā hyupayānti kānicinnacāphalaṃ
 liṅgamihāsti kiñcana // § 6501
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte
 5 indriyasthāne+avākṇirasīyamindriyaṃ
 nāmāṣtamo+adhyāyaḥ // 8 //

5.9 navamo+adhyāyaḥ/

athāto &yasyaśyāvanimittīyamindriyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // Ca.5.9.1
 § 6503

iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 6504 Ca.5.9.2

5 yasya śyāve paridhvaste harite cāpi darśane/
 āpanno vyādhirantāya jñeyastasya vijānatā // Ca.5.9.3
 § 6506

niḥsaṃjñāḥ pariśuṣkāsyāḥ &samṛddho Ca.5.9.4
 vyādhibhiśca yaḥ/
 uparuddhāyuṣaṃ jñātvā taṃ dhīraḥ
 parivarjayet // § 6508

&haritāśca sirā yasya lomakūpāśca saṃvṛtāḥ/ Ca.5.9.5
 so+amlābhilāṣī puruṣaḥ
 pittānmaraṇamaśnute // § 6510

10 śarīrāntāśca śobhante śarīraṃ copaśuṣyati/
 balaṃ ca hīyate yasya rājayaḥsmā hinasti tam // Ca.5.9.6
 § 6512

aṃsābhitāpo hikkā ca chardanaṃ śoṇitasya ca/ Ca.5.9.7
 ānāhaḥ pārśvaśūlaṃ ca bhavatyantāya
 śoṣiṇaḥ // § 6514

- Ca.5.9.8 vātavyādhirapasmārī kuṣṭhī &śophī tathodarī/
gulmī ca madhumeḥī ca rājayaḥsmī ca yo
naraḥ// § 6516
- Ca.5.9.9 acikitsyā bhavantyete balamāṃsakṣaye sati/
anyeṣvapi vikāreṣu tān bhiṣak parivarjayet//
§ 6518
- Ca.5.9.10 virecanahr̥tānāho yastr̥ṣṇānugato naraḥ/ 5
viriktaḥ punarādhmāti yathā pretastathaiva
saḥ// § 6520
- Ca.5.9.11 peyaṃ pātum na śaknoti kaṅṭhasya ca
mukhasya ca/
urasaśca niśuṣkatvādyo naro na sa &jīvati//§ 6522
- Ca.5.9.12 svarasya durbalībhāvaṃ hāniṃ ca
balavarṇayoḥ/
rogavṛddhimayuktyā ca dṛṣṭvā 10
maraṇamādiśet// § 6524
- Ca.5.9.13 ūrdhvaśvāsaṃ gatoṣmāṇaṃ
śūlopahatavaṅkṣaṇaṃ/
śarma cānadhigacchantam buddhimān
parivarjayet// § 6526
- Ca.5.9.14 apasvaram bhāpamāṇaṃ prāptaṃ
maraṇamātmanaḥ/
śrotāraṃ cāpyaśabdasya dūrataḥ parivarjayet//
§ 6528
- Ca.5.9.15 yaṃ naraṃ sahasā rogo durbalaṃ parimuñcati/ 15
saṃśayaprāptamātreḥ jīvitam tasya manyate//
§ 6530
- Ca.5.9.16 atha cejjñātayastasya yāceran praṇipātataḥ/

- rasenādyāditi brūyānnāsmāi
dadyādviśodhanam// § 6532
- māsenā cenna dṛśyeta viśeṣastasya śobhanaḥ/
rasaiścānyaibahuvidhairdurlabham tasya
jīvitam// § 6534 Ca.5.9.17
- niṣṭhyūtaṃ ca purīṣaṃ ca retaścāmbhasi
majjati/
5 yasya tasyāyusaḥ
prāptamantamāhurmanīṣiṇaḥ// § 6536 Ca.5.9.18
- niṣṭyūte yasya dṛśyante varṇā bahuvidhāḥ
pṛthak/
tacca sīdatyapaḥ prāpya na sa &jīvitumarhati//
§ 6538 Ca.5.9.19
- pittamūṣmānugaṃ yasya śaṅgau prāpya
&vimūrcchati/
sa rogaḥ śaṅkhako nāmnā trirātrāddhanti
jīvitam// § 6540 Ca.5.9.20
- 10 saphenaṃ rudhiraṃ yasya muhurāsyāt
prasicyate/
śūlaiśca tudyate kukṣiḥ
pratyākhyeyastathāvidhaḥ// § 6542 Ca.5.9.21
- balamāṃsakṣayastīvro rogavṛddhitarocakaḥ/
yasyāturasya lakṣyante trīn pakṣānna sa jīvati//
§ 6544 Ca.5.9.22
- tatra ślokau--- § 6545 Ca.5.9.23
- 15 vijñānāni manuṣyāṇāṃ maraṇe pratyupasthite/
bhavantyetāni saṃpaśyedanyānyevaṃvidhāni
ca// § 6547
- tāni sarvāṇi lakṣyante na tu sarvāṇi mānavam/ Ca.5.9.24

viśanti vinaśiṣyantam tasmādbodhyāni
sarvataḥ // § 6549
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte indriyasthāne
yasyaśyāvanimittīyamindriyaṃ nāma
navamo+adhyāyaḥ // 9 //

5.10 daśamo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.5.10.1 athātaḥ sadyomaraṇīyamindriyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 6551

Ca.5.10.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 6552

Ca.5.10.3 sadyastitikṣataḥ prāṇām(anunāsika)llakṣaṇāni
pṛthak pṛthak/
agniveśa ! pravakṣyāmi saṃsprṣto yairna
jīvati // § 6554

Ca.5.10.4 vātāṣṭhīlā susaṃvṛddhā tiṣṭhantī dāruṇā hṛdi/ 5
trṣṇayā+abhiparītasya sadyo muṣṇāti jīvitam//
§ 6556

Ca.5.10.5 piṇḍike śīthilīkṛtya jihmīkṛtya ca nāsikām/
vāyuḥ śarīre vicaran sadyo muṣṇāti jīvitam//
§ 6558

Ca.5.10.6 bhruvau yasya cyute sthānādantardāhaśca
dāruṇaḥ/
tasya hikkākarō rogaḥ sadyo muṣṇāti jīvitam// 10
§ 6560

Ca.5.10.7 kṣīṇaśoṇitamāṃsasya vāyurūrdhvagatiścaran/
ubhe manye same yasya sadyo muṣṇāti
jīvitam// § 6562

Ca.5.10.8 &antareṇa gudam gacchan nābhiṃ ca
sahasā+anilaḥ/
kṛśasya vaṃkṣaṇau grhṇan sadyo muṣṇāti
jīvitam// § 6564

	<p>vitatya parśukāgrāṇi gṛhītvoraśca mārutaḥ/ stimitasyāyatākṣasya sadyo muṣṇāti jīvitam// § 6566</p>	Ca.5.10.9
	<p>hr̥dayaṃ ca gudaṃ cobhe &gṛhītvā māruto balī/ durbalasya viśeṣeṇa sadyo muṣṇāti jīvitam// § 6568</p>	Ca.5.10.10
5	<p>vaṃkṣaṇaṃ ca gudaṃ cobhe gṛhītvā māruto balī/ śvāsaṃ saṃjanayañjantoḥ sadyo muṣṇāti jīvitam// § 6570</p>	Ca.5.10.11
	<p>nābhiṃ mūtraṃ &bastiśīrṣaṃ purīṣaṃ cāpi mārutaḥ/ &pracchinnaṃ janayañchūlaṃ sadyo muṣṇāti jīvitam// § 6572</p>	Ca.5.10.12
	<p>bhidyete vaṃkṣaṇau yasya vātāsūlaiḥ samantataḥ/ bhinnaṃ purīṣaṃ tṛṣṇā ca sadyaḥ prāṇāñjahāti saḥ// § 6574</p>	Ca.5.10.13
10		
	<p>āplutaṃ māruteneha śarīraṃ yasya kevalam/ bhinnaṃ purīṣaṃ tṛṣṇā ca sadyo jahyāt sa jīvitam// § 6576</p>	Ca.5.10.14
	<p>śarīraṃ śophitaṃ yasya vātāsophena dehinaḥ/ bhinnaṃ purīṣaṃ tṛṣṇā ca sadyo jahyāt sa jīvitam// § 6578</p>	Ca.5.10.15
15	<p>āmāśayasamutthānā yasya syāt parikartikā/ bhinnaṃ purīṣaṃ tṛṣṇā ca sadyaḥ prāṇāñjahāti saḥ// § 6580</p>	Ca.5.10.16
	<p>pakvāśayasamutthānā yasya syāt parikartikā/ </p>	Ca.5.10.17

- trṣṇā gudagrahaścograḥ sadyo jahyāt sa
jīvitam// § 6582
- Ca.5.10.18 &pakvāśayamadhiṣṭhāyaṃ hatvā saṃjñāṃ ca
mārutah/
kaṅṭhe ghurghurakaṃ kṛtvā sadyo harati
jīvitam// § 6584
- Ca.5.10.19 dantāḥ kardamadigdḥābhā mukhaṃ
cūrṇakasannibham/
siprāyante ca gātrāṇi liṅgaṃ sadyo 5
maṛṣyataḥ// § 6586
- Ca.5.10.20 trṣṇāśvāsaīrorogamohadairbalyakūjanaiḥ/
sprṣṭaḥ prāṇāñjahātyāśu śakṛdbhedena
cāturaḥ// § 6588
- Ca.5.10.21 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 6589
- etāni khalu liṅgāni yaḥ samyagavabudhyate/
sa jīvitam ca martyānāṃ maraṇaṃ 10
cāvabudhyate// § 6591
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte indriyasthāne
sadyomaraṇīyamindriyaṃ nāma
daśamo+adhyāyaḥ//10//

5.11 ekādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.5.11.1 athāto+aṇujyotīyamindriyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 6593
- Ca.5.11.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 6594
- Ca.5.11.3 aṇujyotiranekāgro duśchāyo durmanāḥ sadā/
ratiṃ na labhate &yāti paralokaṃ
samāntaram// § 6596
- Ca.5.11.4 balim balibhr̥to yasya praṇītaṃ nopabhuñjate/ 5
lokāntaragataḥ piṇḍaṃ bhuñkte saṃvatsareṇa
saḥ// § 6598

	saptarṣiṇām samīpasthām yo na paśyatyarundhatīm/ saṃvatsarānte jantuḥ sa saṃpaśyati mahattamaḥ// § 6600	Ca.5.11.5
	vikṛtyā vinimittam yaḥ śobhāmupacayaṃ dhanam/ prāpnotyato vā vibhramśam samāntam tasya jīvitam// § 6602	Ca.5.11.6
5	bhaktiḥ śīlam smṛtistyāgo buddhirbala mahetukam/ ṣaḍetāni nivartante ṣaḍbhirmāsairmarīṣyataḥ// § 6604	Ca.5.11.7
	dhamanīnāmapūrvāṇām jālamatyārthaśobhanam/ lalāṭe drśyate yasya ṣaṇmāsāna sa jīvati// § 6606	Ca.5.11.8
10	lekhābhiścandravakrābhirlalāṭamupacīyate/ yasya tasyāyusaḥ ṣaḍbhirmāsairantam samādiśet// § 6608	Ca.5.11.9
	śarīrakampaḥ saṃmoho gatirvacanameva ca/ mattasyevopalabhyante yasya māsam na jīvati// § 6610	Ca.5.11.10
	retomūtrapuriṣāṇi yasya majjanti cāmbhasi/ sa māsāt svajanadveṣṭā mṛtyuvāriṇi majjati// § 6612	Ca.5.11.11
15	hastapādam mukhaṃ cobhe viśeṣādyasya śuśyataḥ/ śūyete vā vinā dehāt sa ca māsam na jīvati// § 6614	Ca.5.11.12
	lalāṭe mūrdhni bastau vā nīlā yasya prakāśate/ § 6616	Ca.5.11.13

- rājī bālendukuṭilā na sa jīvitumarhati // § 6616
- Ca.5.11.14 pravālaguṭikābhāsā yasya gātre masūrikāḥ/
utpadyāśu & vinaśyanti na cirāt sa vinaśyati //
§ 6618
- Ca.5.11.15 grīvāvamardo balavāñjihvāśvayathureva ca/
bradhnāsyagalapākaśca yasya pakvaṃ 5
tamādiśet // § 6620
- Ca.5.11.16 saṃbhramo+atipralāpo+atibhedo+&asthnāmatidāruṇaḥ/
kālapāśaparītasya trayametāt pravartate // § 6622
- Ca.5.11.17 pramuhyā luñcayet keśān & parigrhṇātyatīva ca/
naraḥ & svasthavādāhāramabalaḥ kālacoditaḥ //
§ 6624
- Ca.5.11.18 samīpe cakṣuṣoḥ kṛtvā mṛgayetāṅgulīkaram/ 10
smayate+api ca kālāndha
& ūrdhvaḡānīmīśekṣaṇaḥ // § 6626
- Ca.5.11.19 śayanādāsanādaṅgāt kāṣṭhāt kuḍyādathāpi vā/
asanmṛgayate kiñcit sa muhyān kālacoditaḥ //
§ 6628
- Ca.5.11.20 ahāsyahāsī saṃmuhyān & praleḍḍhi
daśanacchadau/
śītapādakarocchvāso yo nara na sa jīvati // § 6630 15
- Ca.5.11.21 āhvayaṃstaṃ samīpasthaṃ svajānaṃ janameva
vā/
mahāmohāvṛtamanāḥ paśyannapi na paśyati //
§ 6632
- Ca.5.11.22 ayogamatiyogaṃ vā śarīre matimān bhiṣak/
khādīnāṃ yugapadṛṣṭvā bheṣajaṃ
nāvacārayet // § 6634

- atipravṛddhyā rogāṇaṃ manasaśca balakṣayāt/
vāsamutsṛjati kṣipraṃ śarīrī dehasaṃjñakam//
§ 6636 Ca.5.11.23
- varṇasvarāvannibalaṃ vāgindriyamanobalam/
hīyate+asukṣaye nidrā nityā bhavati vā na vā//
§ 6638 Ca.5.11.24
- 5 bhiṣagbheṣajapānānnagurumitradviṣaśca ye/
vaśagāḥ sarva evaite boddhavyāḥ
samavartinaḥ// § 6640 Ca.5.11.25
- eteṣu rogaḥ kramate bheṣajaṃ pratihanyate/
naiṣāmannāni bhujjīta na codakamapi spṛśet//
§ 6642 Ca.5.11.26
- pādāḥ sametāścattvāraḥ saṃpannāḥ
sādhakairguṇaiḥ/
10 vyarthā gatāyūṣo dravyaṃ vinā nāsti
guṇodayaḥ// § 6644 Ca.5.11.27
- parīkṣyamāyurbhiṣajā nīrujasyāturasya ca/
āyurjñānaphalam kṛtsnamāyurjñe
hyanuvartate// § 6646 Ca.5.11.28
- tatra ślokaḥ--- § 6647 Ca.5.11.29
- 15 kriyāpathamatikrāntāḥ kevalaṃ dehamāplutāḥ/
cihnaṃ kurvanti yaddoṣāstadariṣṭaṃ
nirucyate// § 6649
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte
indriyasthāne+aṇujyotīyamindriyaṃ
nāmaikādaśo+adhyāyaḥ//11//

5.12 dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto gomayacūrṇīyamindriyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 6651 Ca.5.12.1
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 6652 Ca.5.12.2

	supte bhiṣaji ye dūtāschindatyapi ca bhindati/ āgacchanti bhiṣak teṣāṃ na bhartāramanuvrajat// § 6670	Ca.5.12.11
	juhvatyagniṃ tathā piṇḍān pitṛbhyo nirvapatyapi/ vaidye dūtā ya āyānti te ghnanti prajighāṃsavaḥ// § 6672	Ca.5.12.12
5	kathayatyapraśastāni cintayatyathavā punaḥ/ vaidye dūtā manuṣyāṇāmāgacchanti mumūrṣatām// § 6674	Ca.5.12.13
	mṛtadagdhavinaṣṭāni bhajati vyāharatyapi/ apraśastāni cānyāni vaidye dūtā mumūrṣatām// § 6676	Ca.5.12.14
10	vikārasāmānyaguṇe deśe kāle+athavā bhiṣak/ dūtāmabhyāgataṃ dr̥ṣṭvā nāturaṃ tamupācaret// § 6678	Ca.5.12.15
	dīnabhītadrutatrastamalināmasatīṃ striyam/ trīn vyākṛtīmśca ṣaṇḍāṃśca dūtān vidyānmumūrṣatām// § 6680	Ca.5.12.16
	aṅgavyasaninaṃ dūtāṃ liṅginaṃ vyādhitāṃ tathā/ saṃprekṣya cograkarmāṇaṃ na vaidyo gantumarhati// § 6682	Ca.5.12.17
15	āturārthamanuprāptaṃ kharoṣṭrarathavāhanam/ dūtāṃ dr̥ṣṭvā bhiṣagvidyādāturasya parābhavam// § 6684	Ca.5.12.18
	palālabusamāṃsāsthikeśalomanakhadvijān/ Ca.5.12.19	Ca.5.12.19

	mārjanīm musalaṃ śūrpamupānaccarma &vicyutam// § 6686	
Ca.5.12.20	ṛṇakāṣṭhathuṣāṅgāraṃ spr̥santo loṣṭamaśma ca/ tatpūrvadarśane dūtā vyāharanti mumūrṣatām// § 6688	
Ca.5.12.21	yasmim̐śca dūte bruvati vākyamāturasam̐śrayam/ paśyennimittamaśubhaṃ taṃ ca nānuvrajedbhiṣak// § 6690	5
Ca.5.12.22	tathā vyasaninaṃ pretam̐ pretālaṅkārameva vā/ bhinnaṃ dagdham̐ vinaṣṭam̐ vā tadvādīni vacāṃsi vā// § 6692	
Ca.5.12.23	raso vā kaṭukastīvro gandho vā kauṇapo mahān/ sparśo vā vipulaḥ krūro yadvā+anyadaśubhaṃ bhavet// § 6694	
Ca.5.12.24	tatpūrvamabhito vākyam̐ vākyakāle+athavā punaḥ/ dūtānām̐ vyāhṛtam̐ śrutvā dhīro maraṇamādiśet// § 6696	10
Ca.5.12.25	iti dūtādihikāro+ayamuktaḥ kṛtsno mumūrṣatām/ pathyāturakulānām̐ ca vakṣyāmyautpātikam̐ punaḥ// § 6698	
Ca.5.12.26	avakṣutamathokruṣṭam̐ skhalanam̐ patanam̐ tathā/ ākrośaḥ sam̐prahāro vā pratiśedho vigarhaṇam̐// § 6700	15
Ca.5.12.27	vastroṣṇīṣottarāsaṅgaśchatropānadyugāśrayam/	

- vyasanam darśanam cāpi mṛtavyasaninām
tathā// § 6702
- caityadhvajapatākānām pūrṇānām patanāni ca/ Ca.5.12.28
hatāniṣṭappravādāśca dūṣaṇam
bhasmapāṃśubhiḥ// § 6704
- 5 pathacchedo biḍālena śunā sarpeṇa vā punaḥ/ Ca.5.12.29
mṛgādvijānām krūrānām giro dīptām diśam
prati// § 6706
- śayanāsanayānānamuttānānām ca darśanam/ Ca.5.12.30
ityetānyaprasastāni sarvāṅyāhurmanīṣiṇaḥ//
§ 6708
- etāni pathi vaidyena paśyatā++āturaveśmani/ Ca.5.12.31
śṛṅvatā ca na gantavyam tadāgāram vipaścitā//
§ 6710
- 10 ityautpātikamākhyātaṃ pathi Ca.5.12.32
vaidyavigarhitam/
imāmapi ca budhyeta grhāvasthām
mumūrṣatām// § 6712
- praveśe Ca.5.12.33
pūrṇakumbhāgnimṛdvijaphalasarpiṣām/
vṛṣabrāhmaṇaratnānnadevatānām ca
nirgatim// § 6714
- 15 agnipūrṇāni pātrāṇi bhinnāni viśikhāni ca/ Ca.5.12.34
bhiṣaṅ mumūrṣatām veśma praviśanneva
paśyati// § 6716
- chinnabhinnāni dagdhāni bhagnāni mṛditāni Ca.5.12.35
ca/
durbalāni ca sevante mumūrṣorvaiśmikā
janāḥ// § 6718

Ca.5.12.36	śayanaṃ vasanaṃ yānaṃ gamanaṃ bhojanaṃ rutam/ śrūyate+amaṅgalaṃ yasya nāsti tasya cikitsitam// § 6720	
Ca.5.12.37	śayanaṃ vasanaṃ yānamanyaṃ vā+api paricchadam/ pretavadyasya kurvanti suhrdaḥ preta eva saḥ// § 6722	
Ca.5.12.38	annaṃ vyāpadyate+atyarthaṃ jyotiścaivopaśāmyati/ nivāte sendhanaṃ yasya tasya nāsti cikitsitam// § 6724	5
Ca.5.12.39	āturasya gr̥he yasya bhidyante vā patanti vā/ atimātramamatrāṇi durlabhaṃ tasya jīvitam// § 6726	
Ca.5.12.40	bhavanti cātra--- yaddvādaśabhiradhyāyairvyāsataḥ parikīrtitam/ mumūrṣatāṃ manuṣyāṅṅāṃ lakṣaṇaṃ jīvitāntakṛt// § 6728	10
Ca.5.12.41	tat samāsenā vakṣyāmaḥ paryāyāntaramāśritam/ paryāyavacanaṃ hyarthavijñānāyopapadyate// § 6730	
Ca.5.12.42	atyarthaṃ punareṛveyaṃ vivakṣā no vidhīyate/ tasminnevādhikaraṇe yat pūrvamabhiśabditam// § 6732	
Ca.5.12.43	vasatāṃ caramaṃ kālaṃ śarīreṣu śarīriṅṅāṃ/ abhyugrāṅṅāṃ vināśāya dehebhyaḥ pravivatsatām// § 6734	15

	<p>iṣṭāmstitikṣatām prāṇān kāntaṃ vāsaṃ jihāsātām/ tantrayantreṣu bhinneṣu tamo+antyaṃ pravivikṣatām// § 6736</p>	Ca.5.12.44
	<p>vināsāyeha rūpāṇi yānyavasthāntarāṇi ca/ bhavanti tāni vakṣyāmi yathoddeśaṃ yathāgamam// § 6738</p>	Ca.5.12.45
5	<p>prāṇāḥ & samupatapyante nijñānamuparudhyate/ vamanti balamaṅgāni ceṣṭā vyuparamanti ca// § 6740</p>	Ca.5.12.46
	<p>indriyāṇi vinaśyanti khilībhavati & cetanā/ autsukyam bhajate sattvaṃ ceto bhīrāviśatyapi// § 6742</p>	Ca.5.12.47
10	<p>smṛtistyajati medhā ca hrīśriyau cāpasarpataḥ/ upaplavante pāpmāna & ojastejaśca naśyati// § 6744</p>	Ca.5.12.48
	<p>śīlaṃ vyāvartate+atyarthaṃ bhaktiśca parivartate/ vikriyante praticchāyāśchāyāśca vikṛtiṃ prati// § 6746</p>	Ca.5.12.49
	<p>śukraṃ pracyavate sthānādunmārgaṃ bhajate+anilaḥ/ kṣayaṃ māṃsāni gacchanti gacchatyaśṛgapi kṣayaṃ// § 6748</p>	Ca.5.12.50
15	<p>ūṣmāṇaḥ pralayaṃ yānti viśleṣaṃ yānti sandhayaḥ/ gandhā vikṛtimāyānti bhedaṃ varṇasvarau tathā// § 6750</p>	Ca.5.12.51

Ca.5.12.52	vaivarṇyaṃ bhajate kāyaḥ kāyacchidraṃ viśuṣyati/ dhūmaḥ saṃjāyate mūrdhnī dāruṇākhyasca cūrṇakah // § 6752	
Ca.5.12.53	satataspandanā deśāḥ śarīre ye+abhilakṣitāḥ/ te stambhānugatāḥ sarve na calanti kathamcana // § 6754	
Ca.5.12.54	guṇāḥ śarīradeśānāṃ śītoṣṇamṛdudāruṇāḥ/ niparyāsenā vartante sthāneṣvanyeṣu tadvidhāḥ // § 6756	5
Ca.5.12.55	nakheṣu jāyate puṣpaṃ paṅko danteṣu jāyate/ jaṭāḥ pakṣmasu jāyante sīmantāścāpi mūrdhani // § 6758	
Ca.5.12.56	bheṣajāni na saṃvṛttiṃ prāpnuvanti yathāruci/ yāni cāpyupapadyante teṣāṃ &vīryaṃ na sidhyati // § 6760	10
Ca.5.12.57	nānāprakṛtayaḥ krūrā vikārā vividhauṣadhāḥ/ kṣipraṃ samabhivartante pratihatya balaujasī // § 6762	
Ca.5.12.58	śabdaḥ sparśo raso rūpaṃ gandhaśceṣṭā &vicintitam/ utpadyante+aśubhānyeva pratikarmapravṛttiṣu // § 6764	
Ca.5.12.59	dr̥śyante dāruṇāḥ svapnā daurātmyamupajāyate/ preṣyāḥ pratīpatāṃ yānti pretākṛtirudīryate // § 6766	15
Ca.5.12.60	prakṛtirhīyate+atyarthaṃ vikṛtiścābhivardhate/ kṛtsnamautpātikam ghoramari(ni)ṣṭamupalakṣyate // § 6768	

- ityetāni manuṣyāṅṅaṃ bhavanti vinaśiṣyatām/
lakṣaṇāni yathoddeśaṃ yānyuktāni
yathāgamam// § 6770 Ca.5.12.61
- maraṇāyeha rūpāṇi paśyatā+api bhiṣagvidā/
apṛṣṭena na vaktavyaṃ maraṇaṃ
pratyupasthitam// § 6772 Ca.5.12.62
- 5 prṣṭenāpi na vaktavyaṃ tatra
yatropaghātakam/
āturaṣya bhavedduḥkhamathavā+anyasya
kasyacit// § 6774 Ca.5.12.63
- abruvanmaraṇaṃ tasya
nainamiccheccikitsitum/
yasya paśyedvināśāya liṅgāni kuśalo bhiṣak//
§ 6776 Ca.5.12.64
- 10 liṅgebhyo maraṇākhyebhyo viparītāni paśyatā/
liṅgānyārogyamāgantu vaktavyaṃ bhiṣajā
dhruvam// § 6778 Ca.5.12.65
- dūtairautpātikairbhāvaiḥ
pathyāturakulāśrayaiḥ/
āturācāraśīleṣṭadravyasaṃpattilakṣaṇaiḥ// § 6780 Ca.5.12.66
- svācāraṃ hr̥ṣṭamavyaṅgaṃ yaśasyaṃ
śuklavāśasam/
amuṇḍamajaṭaṃ dūtaṃ jātiveśakriyāsamam//
§ 6782 Ca.5.12.67
- 15 anuṣṭrakharayānasthamasandhyāsvagraheṣu
ca/
adāruṇeṣu nakṣatreṣvanugreṣu &dhruveṣu ca//
§ 6784 Ca.5.12.68

Ca.5.12.69	vinā caturthīm navamīm vinā riktām caturdaśīm/ madhyāhnamardharātram ca bhūkampaṃ rāhudarśanam// § 6786	
Ca.5.12.70	vinā deśamaśastam cāśastautpātikalakṣaṇam/ dūtam praśastamavyagram nirdiśedāgam bhiṣak// § 6788	
Ca.5.12.71	dadhyakṣatadvijātīnām vṛṣabhāṇām nṛpasya ca// § 6789	5
Ca.5.12.72	ratnānām pūrṇakumbhānām sitasya turagasya ca/ suradhvajapatākānām phalānām &yāvakasya ca// § 6791	
Ca.5.12.73	kanyāpumvardhamānānām baddhasyaikapaśostasthā/ pṛthivyā uddhṛtāyāśca vahneḥ prajvalitasya ca// § 6793	
Ca.5.12.74	modakānām sumanasām śuklānām candanasya ca/ manojñasyānnapānasya pūrṇasya śakaṭasya ca// § 6795	10
Ca.5.12.75	nṛbhirdhenvāḥ savatsāyā vaḍavāyāḥ striyāstathā/ jīvañjīvakasiddhārthasārasapriyavādinām// § 6797	
Ca.5.12.76	haṃsānām śatapatrāṇām cāṣāṇām śikhinām tathā/ matsyājadvijaśaṅkhānām &priyaṅgūnām ghṛtasya ca// § 6799	15

- rucakādarśasiddhārtharocanānām ca
darśanam/
gandhaḥ surabhirvarṇaśca suśuklo madhuro
rasaḥ // § 6801
- mṛgapakṣimanuṣyāṇām praśastāśca girāḥ
śubhāḥ/
chatradhvajapatākānām utkṣepaṇamabhiṣṭutiḥ //
§ 6803
- 5 bherīmṛdaṅgaśaṅkhānām śabdāḥ
puṇyāhanisvanāḥ/
vedādhyayanaśabdāśca sukho vāyuh
pradakṣiṇaḥ // § 6805
- pathi veśmapraveśe tu vidyādārogyalakṣaṇam/
maṅgalācārasaṃpannaḥ sāruto vaiśmiko
janaḥ // § 6807
- śraddadhāno+anukūlaśca
prabhūta dravyasaṃgrahaḥ/
10 dhanaiśvaryaśukhāvāptiriṣṭalābhaḥ sukkena
ca // § 6809
- dravyāṇām tatra yogyānām yojanā siddhireva
ca/
gṛhaprāsādaśailānām nāgānāmṛṣabhasya ca //
§ 6811
- hayānām puruṣāṇām ca svapne
samadhirohaṇam/
somārkāgnidvijātīnām gavām nṛṇām
payāsvinām // § 6813
- 15 arṇavānām prataraṇam vṛddhiḥ
saṃbādhanīḥṣṛtiḥ/
svapne devaiḥ sapitṛbhiḥ
prasannaiścābhibhāṣaṇam // § 6815

- Ca.5.12.85 darśanaṃ śuklavastrāṇaṃ hradasya vimalasya
ca/
māṃsamatsyaviṣāmedhyacchatrādarśaparigrahaḥ//
§ 6817
- Ca.5.12.86 svapne sumanasāṃ caiva śuklānāṃ darśanaṃ
śubham/
aśvagorathayānaṃ ca yānaṃ pūrvottareṇa ca/
rodanaṃ patitotthānaṃ dviṣatāṃ 5
cāvamardanaṃ// § 6820
- Ca.5.12.87 sattvalakṣaṇasaṃyogo bhaktirvaidyadvijātiṣu/
sādhyatvaṃ na ca nirvedastadārogyasya
lakṣaṇaṃ// § 6822
- Ca.5.12.88 ārogyādbalamāyusca sukhaṃ ca labhate mahat/
iṣṭāṃścāpyaparān bhāvān puruṣaḥ
śubhalakṣaṇaḥ// § 6824
tatra ślokaḥ --- § 6825 10
- Ca.5.12.89 uktaṃ gomayacūrṇīye maraṇārogyalakṣaṇam/
dūtasvapnāturotpātayuktisiddhivyapāśrayam//
§ 6827
- Ca.5.12.90 itīdamuktaṃ prakṛtaṃ yathātathaṃ
tadanvavekṣyaṃ satataṃ bhiṣagvidā/
tathā hi siddhiṃ ca yaśaśca śāśvataṃ sa
siddhakarmā labhate dhanāni ca// § 6829
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte indriyasthāne
gomayacūrṇīyamindriyaṃ nāma 15
dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ//12//

indriyasthānaṃ saṃpūrṇaṃ/carakasaṃhitā

6 cikitsāsthānam/

6.1 prathamoadhyāyaḥ/

- rasāyanādhyāye prathamah pādah/ § 6832 Ca.6.1.1.1
 athāto+abhayāmalakīyaṃ rasāyanapādam vyākhyāsy-
 āmah// § 6833
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 6834 Ca.6.1.1.2
- 5 cikitsitaṃ vyādhiharaṃ pathyaṃ Ca.6.1.1.3
 sādhanamauśadham/
 prāyaścittaṃ praśamaṃ prakṛtisthāpanaṃ
 hitam// § 6836
- vidyādbheṣajanāmāni,bheṣajaṃ dvividhaṃ ca Ca.6.1.1.4
 tat/
 svasthasyorjaskaraṃ kiñcit kiñcidārtasya
 roganut// § 6838
- abheṣajaṃ ca dvividhaṃ bādhanam Ca.6.1.1.5
 sānubādhanam/
 10 svasthasyorjaskaraṃ yattu tadvr̥ṣyaṃ
 tadrasāyanam// § 6840
- prāyaḥ,prāyeṇa rogāṇāṃ dvitīyaṃ praśame Ca.6.1.1.6
 matam/
 prāyaḥśabdo viśeṣārtho hyubhayaṃ
 hyubhayārthakṛt// § 6842
- dīrghamāyuh smṛtiṃ medhāmārogyaṃ Ca.6.1.1.7
 taruṇaṃ vayah/
 prabhāvarṇasvaraudāryaṃ dehendriyabalaṃ
 param// § 6844

Ca.6.1.1.8	vāksiddhiṃ &praṇatiṃ kāntiṃ labhate nā rasāyanāt/ &'vr̥ṣatām` iti pā-. lābhopāyo hi śastānām rasādīnām rasāyanam// § 6846	
Ca.6.1.1.9	apatyasam̐tānakaram̐ yat sadyaḥ sam̐praharṣanam̐/ vājīvātibalo yena yātyapratihataḥ striyaḥ// § 6848	
Ca.6.1.1.10	bhavatyatipriyaḥ strīṇām̐ yena yenopacīyate/ jīryato+apyakṣayaṃ śukraṃ phalavadyena dr̥śyate// § 6850	5
Ca.6.1.1.11	prabhūtaśākhaḥ śākhīva yena caityo yathā mahān/ &bhavatyarcyo bahumataḥ prajānām̐ subahuprajaḥ// &`bhavatyardhyo bahumataḥ' iti,&`bhavaty asau bahumataḥ' iti ca pā-.	
Ca.6.1.1.12	saṃtānamūlam̐ yeneha pretya cānantyamaśnute/ yaśaḥ śriyaṃ balaṃ puṣṭiṃ vājīkaraṇameva tat// § 6855	10
Ca.6.1.1.13	svasthasyorjaskaram̐ tvetaddvividham̐ proktamauśadham̐/ yadvyādhinirghātakaram̐ vakṣyate taccikitsite// § 6857	
Ca.6.1.1.14	cikitsitārtha etāvān vikārāṇām̐ yadauśadham̐/ rasāyanavidhiścāgre vājīkaraṇameva ca// § 6859	15
Ca.6.1.1.15	abheṣajamiti jñeyaṃ viparītaṃ yadauśadhāt/ tadasevyam̐ viṣevyam̐ tu pravakṣyāmi yadauśadham̐// § 6861	
Ca.6.1.1.16	rasāyanānām̐ dvividham̐ prayogam̐rṣayo viduḥ/ kuṭīprāveśikam̐ caiva vātātapikameva ca// § 6863	

- kuṭiprāveśikasyādau vidhiḥ samupadekṣyate/
nṛpavaidyadvijātīnāṃ sādḥūnāṃ
puṇyakarmaṇāṃ// § 6865 Ca.6.1.1.17
- nivāse nirbhaye śaste prāpyopakaraṇe pure/
diśi pūrvottarasyāṃ ca subhūmau kārayet
kuṭīm// § 6867 Ca.6.1.1.18
- 5 vistārotsedhasaṃpannāṃ trigarbhāṃ
sūkṣmalocanāṃ/
ghanabhittimṛtusukhāṃ suspaṣṭāṃ manasaḥ
priyāṃ// § 6869 Ca.6.1.1.19
- śabdādīnāmaśastānāmagamyāṃ strīvivarjitām/
iṣṭopakaraṇopetām
&sajjavaudyauśadhadvijām//
&`sakta-' iti pā-. Ca.6.1.1.20
- 10 athodagayane śukle tithinakṣatrapūjite/
muhūrtakaraṇopete praśaste kṛtavāpanaḥ//
§ 6874 Ca.6.1.1.21
- dhṛtismṛtibalaṃ kṛtvā śraddadhānaḥ
samāhitaḥ/
vidhūya mānasān doṣān maitrīm bhūteṣu
cintayan// § 6876 Ca.6.1.1.22
- devatāḥ pūjayitvā+agre dvijātīmśca
pradakṣiṇam/
15 devagobrāhmaṇān kṛtvā tatastāṃ praviśet
kuṭīm// § 6878 Ca.6.1.1.23
- tasyāṃ saṃśodhanaiḥ śuddhaḥ sukhī jātabalaḥ
punaḥ/
rasāyanam prayuñjīta &tatpravakṣyāmi
śodhanam//
&`tato vakṣyāmi' iti pā-.
harītakīnāṃ cūrṇāni saindhavāmalake guḍam/ Ca.6.1.1.24
- Ca.6.1.1.25

	vacām viḍaṅgaṃ rajanīm pippalīm viśvabheṣajam// § 6883	
Ca.6.1.1.26	pibeduṣṇāmbunā jantuḥ snehasvedopapāditaḥ/ tena śuddhaśarīrāya kṛtasamśarjanāya ca// § 6885	
Ca.6.1.1.27	trirātram yāvakaṃ dadyāt pañcāhaṃ vā+api sarpiṣā/ saptāhaṃ vā purāṇasya yāvachchuddhestu varcasaḥ// § 6887	5
Ca.6.1.1.28	śuddhakoṣṭhaṃ tu taṃ jñātvā rasāyanamupācaret/ vayaḥprakṛtisātmyajño yaugikaṃ yasya yadbhavet// § 6889	
Ca.6.1.1.29	harītakīm pañcarasāmuṣṇāmalavaṇaṃ śivām/ doṣānulomanīm laghvīm vidyāddīpanapācanīm// § 6891	
Ca.6.1.1.30	āyuyāṃ pauṣṭikīm dhanyāṃ vayasāḥ sthāpanīm parām/ sarvarogaprasāmanīm buddhīndriyabalapradām// § 6893	10
Ca.6.1.1.31	kuṣṭhaṃ gulmamudāvartaṃ śoṣaṃ pāṇḍvāmayaṃ madam/ arśāṃsi grahaṇīdoṣaṃ purāṇaṃ viśamajvaram// § 6895	
Ca.6.1.1.32	hṛdrogaṃ saśirorogamatīsāramarocakam/ kāsaṃ pramehamānāhaṃ plihānamudaraṃ navam// § 6897	15
Ca.6.1.1.33	kaphaprasekaṃ vaisvaryāṃ vaivarṇyāṃ kāmalām krimīn/ śvayathuṃ tamakaṃ chardiṃ klaibyamaṅgāvasādanam// § 6899	

- srotovibandhān vividhān pralepaṃ
hṛdayorasoh/
smṛtibuddhipramohaṃ ca jayecchīghraṃ
harītakī// § 6901 Ca.6.1.1.34
- (&ajīrṇino rūkṣabhujah strīmadyaviṣakarśitāh/
severannābhayāmete kṣuttrṣṇoṣṇārditāśca ye//)
&'yogīndranāthasena sammato+ayaṃ
pāṭhaḥ'. § 6903 Ca.6.1.1.35
- 5 tān guṇāṃstāni karmāṇi vidyādāmalakīṣvapi/
yānyuktāni harītakya vīryasya tu viparyayaḥ//
§ 6905 Ca.6.1.1.36
- ataścāmṛtakalpāni vidyāt karmabhirīdṛśaiḥ/
harītakīnāṃ śasyāni bhiṣagāmalakasya ca//
§ 6907 Ca.6.1.1.37
- auśadhīnāṃ parā bhūmirhimavāñ
śailasattamaḥ/
10 tasmātphalāni tajjāni grāhayetkālajāni tu// § 6909 Ca.6.1.1.38
- āpūrṇarasavīryāṇi kāle kāle yathāvidhi/
ādityapavanacchāyāsālilaprīṇitāni ca// § 6911 Ca.6.1.1.39
- &yānyajagdhānyapūtīni nirvraṇānyagadāni ca/
teṣāṃ prayogaṃ vakṣyāmi phalānāṃ karma
cottamam//
15 &'yānyadagdhāni' iti pā-
pañcānāṃ pañcamūlānāṃ bhāgān
daśapalonmitān/
harītakīśahasraṃ ca triguṇāmalakaṃ navam//
§ 6916 Ca.6.1.1.40
- vidārigandhāṃ bṛhatīm pṛśniparṇīm
nidigdhikām/
Ca.6.1.1.42

- vidyāvidārigandhādyam
śvadamṣṭrāpañcamam gaṇam// § 6918
- Ca.6.1.1.43 bilvāgnimanthaśyonākam kāśmaryamatha
pāṭalām/
punarnavām sūrpaparnyau balāmeraṇḍameva
ca// § 6920
- Ca.6.1.1.44 jīvakaṣabhakau medām jīvantīm saśatāvarīm/
śarekṣudarbhakāśānām śālīnām mūlameva 5
ca// § 6922
- Ca.6.1.1.45 ityeṣām pañcamūlānām pañcānamupakalpayet/
bhagān yathoktāmstatsarvam sādhyam
daśaguṇe+ambhasi// § 6924
- Ca.6.1.1.46 daśabhāgāvaśeṣam tu pūtam tam
grāhayedrasam/
harītakīśca tāḥ sarvāḥ sarvāṅyāmalakāni ca//
§ 6926
- Ca.6.1.1.47 tāni sarvāṅyanasthīni phalānyāpothya 10
kūrcanaiḥ/
vinīya tasminniryūhe cūrṇānīmāni dāpayet//
§ 6928
- Ca.6.1.1.48 maṇḍūkaparnyāḥ pippalyāḥ śaṅkhapuṣpyāḥ
plavasya ca/
mustānām saviḍaṅgānām
candanāguruṇostathā// § 6930
- Ca.6.1.1.49 madhukasya haridrāyā vacāyāḥ kanakasya ca/
bhāgāṃscatuṣpalān kṛtvā 15
sūkṣmailāyāstvacastathā// § 6932
- Ca.6.1.1.50 sitopalāsahasram ca cūrṇitam tulayā+adhikam/
tailasya dvyāḍhakam tatra dadyāttrīṇi ca
sarpiṣaḥ// § 6934

- sādhyamaudumbare pātre tat sarvaṃ
mṛdunā+agninā/
jñātvā &lehyamadagdhaṃ ca śītaṃ kṣaudreṇa
samsrjet//
&`lehamadagdhaṃ' iti pā-
kṣaudrapramāṇaṃ snehārdhaṃ tat sarvaṃ
ghṛtabhājane/
5 tiṣṭhetsammūrcchitaṃ tasya mātrāṃ kāle
prayojayet// § 6939
- yā &noparundhyādāhāramekaṃ mātrā jarāṃ
prati/
ṣaṣṭikaḥ payasā cātra jīrṇe bhojanamiṣyate//
&`-dāhāramevaṃ' iti pā-
10 vaikhānasā vā lakhilyāstathā cānye tapodhanāḥ/
rasāyanamidaṃ &prāśya
babhūvuramitāyusaḥ//
&`prāpya' iti pā-
muktvaḥ jīrṇaṃ vapuścāgryamavāpustaruṇaṃ
vayaḥ/
vītatandrāklamaśvāsā nirātāṅkāḥ samāhitāḥ//
§ 6947
- medhāsmṛtibalopetāścirarātraṃ tapodhanāḥ/
15 brāhmaṃ tapo brahmacaryaṃ
ceruścātyantaniṣṭhayaḥ// § 6949
- rasāyanamidaṃ brāhmāyuskāmaḥ prayojayet/
dirghamāyurvayaścāgryaṃ kāmāṃśceṣṭān
samaśnute// § 6951
(iti brāhmarasāyanam) § 6952
- yathoktaguṇānāmāmalakānāṃ sahasraṃ piṣṭasvedan-
20 avidhinā payasa ūṣmaṇā susvinnamanātapaśuṣkamana-
sthi cūrṇayet/ § 6953
tadāmalakasahasrasvarasaparipītaṃ sthirāpunarnavā-
jīvantīnāgabalābrahmasuvarcalāmaṇḍūkaparṇīśatāvarīśa-
ṅkhapuṣpīpippalīvacāviḍaṅgasvayaṅguptāmṛtācandanāgu-

- rumadhukamadhūkapuṣpotpalapadmamālatīyuvatīyūthi-
kācūrṇāṣṭabhāgasamyuktaṃ punarnāgabalāsahasrapala-
svarasaparipītamanātapaśuṣkaṃ dviguṇitasarpiṣā kṣau-
drasarpiṣā vā kṣudraguḍākṛtiṃ kṛtvā śucau dṛḍhe ghṛt- 5
abhāvite kumbhe bhasmarāśeradhaḥ sthāpayedantarbhū-
meḥ pakṣaṃ kṛtarakṣāvidhānamatharvavedavidā, pakṣā-
tyaye coddhṛtya kanakarajatatāmrapravālakālāyasacūrṇā-
ṣṭabhāgasamyuktamardhakarṣavṛddhyā yathoktena vidh-
inā prātaḥ prātaḥ prayuñjāno+agnibalamabhisamīkṣya, jī-
rṇe ca ṣaṣṭikaṃ payasā sasarpiṣkamupasevamāno yatho- 10
ktān guṇān samaśnuta iti// § 6954
- Ca.6.1.1.59 bhavanti cātra--- § 6955
- idaṃ rasāyanam brāhmaṃ
maharṣigaṇasevitam/
bhavatyarogo dīrghāyuh prayuñjāno
mahābalaḥ// § 6957
- Ca.6.1.1.60 kāntaḥ prajānāṃ 15
siddhārthaścandrādityasamadyutiḥ/
śrutaṃ dhārayate sattvamārṣaṃ cāsya
pravartate// § 6959
- Ca.6.1.1.61 dharaṇīdharasāraśca vāyunā samavikramaḥ/
sa bhavatyaviṣaṃ cāsya gātre saṃpadyate
viṣaṃ//
(iti dvitīyam brāhmarasāyanam)
- Ca.6.1.1.62 bilvo+agnimanthaḥ śyonākaḥ kāśmaryaḥ 20
pāṭalirbalā/
parṇyaścatasraḥ pippalyaḥ śvadaṃṣṭrā
brhatīdvayam// § 6964
- Ca.6.1.1.63 śṛṅgī tāmalakī drākṣā jīvantī puṣkarāguru/
abhayā cāmṛtā ṛddhirjīvakarṣabhakau śaṭī//
§ 6966
- Ca.6.1.1.64 mustaṃ punarnavā medā sailā
candanamutpalam/

	vidārī vṛṣamūlāni kākolī kākanāsikā// § 6968	
	eṣāṃ palonmitān bhāgānchatānyāmalakasya ca/ pañca dadyāttadaikadhyam jaladronē vipācayet// § 6970	Ca.6.1.1.65
5	jñātvā gatarasānyetānyauśadhānyatha tam rasam/ taccāmalakamuddhṛtya niṣkulaṃ tailasarpīṣoḥ// § 6972	Ca.6.1.1.66
	paladvādaśake bhrṣtvā dattvā cārdhatulāṃ bhiṣak/ matsyaṅdikāyāḥ pūtāyā lehavatsādhu sādhayet// § 6974	Ca.6.1.1.67
	ṣaṭpalaṃ madhunaścātra siddhaśīte pradāpayet/ catuṣpalaṃ tugākṣīryāḥ pippalīdvipalaṃ tathā// § 6976	Ca.6.1.1.68
10	palamekaṃ nidadhyācca tvagelāpatrakeśarāt/ ityayaṃ cyavanapraśaḥ paramukto rasāyanaḥ// § 6978	Ca.6.1.1.69
	kāsaśvāsaharaścaiva viśeṣeṇopadiśyate/ kṣīṇakṣatānāṃ vṛddhānāṃ bālānāṃ cāṅgavardhanaḥ// § 6980	Ca.6.1.1.70
15	svarakṣayamurorogaṃ hṛdrogaṃ vātaśoṇitam/ pipāsāṃ mūtraśukrasthān doṣāṃścāpyapakarṣati// § 6982	Ca.6.1.1.71
	asya mātrāṃ prayuñjīta yoparundhyānna bhojanam/ asya prayogāccyavanaḥ suvṛddho+abhūt punaryuvā// § 6984	Ca.6.1.1.72

- Ca.6.1.1.73 medhāṃ smṛtiṃ
kāntimanāmayatvamāyuhprakarṣaṃ
balamindriyāṇām/
strīṣu praharṣaṃ paramagnivṛddhiṃ
varṇaprasādaṃ pavanānulomyam// § 6986
- Ca.6.1.1.74 rasāyanasyāsyā naraḥ prayogāllabheta jīrṇo+api
kuṭīpraveśāt/
jarākṛtaṃ rūpamapāsyā sarvaṃ bibharti rūpaṃ
navayauvanasya// § 6988
(iti cyavanaprāśaḥ/) § 6989 5
- Ca.6.1.1.75 athāmalakaharītakīnāmāmalakabibhītakānām harītak-
ībibhītakānāmāmalakaharītakībibhītakānām vā palāśatv-
agavanaddhānām mṛdā+avalīptānām kukūlasvinnānām-
akulakānām palasahasramulūkhale saṃpothya dadhighṛ-
tamadhupalalataiśārkārāsamyuktaṃ bhakṣayedananna- 10
bhugyathoktena vidhinā; tasyānte yavāgvādibhiḥ praty-
avasthāpanam abhyaṅgotsādanam sarpiṣā yavacūrṇaiśca,
ayaṃ ca rasāyanaprayogaprakarṣo dvistāvadagnibalamabhisamīkṣya,
pratibhojanam yūṣeṇa payasā vā ṣaṣṭikāḥ sasarpīṣkāḥ,
ataḥ paraṃ yathāsukhavihāraḥ kāmabhakṣyaḥ syāt/ § 6990 15
anena prayogeṅarṣayaḥ punaryuvatvamavāpurbabhū-
vuścānekavarṣasatajīvino nirvikārāḥ paraṃ śarīrabuddhī-
ndriyabalasamuditāścercūcātyantaniṣṭhayā tapaḥ// § 6991
(iti caturthāmalakarasāyanam/) § 6992
- Ca.6.1.1.76 harītakyaṃmalakabibhītakapañcapañcamūlaniryūhe pi- 20
ppalīmadhukamadhūkakākoliḥṣīrakākolyātmaguptājīvaka-
rṣabhakakṣīraśuklākalkasaṃprayuktena vidārīsvarasena
kṣīrāṣṭagaṇasaṃprayuktena ca sarpiṣāḥ kumbhaṃ sād-
hayitvā &prayuñjāno+agnibalasamām mātrām jīrṇe ca kṣ-
īrasarpīrbhyām śālīṣaṣṭīkamūṣṇodakānupānamaśnañjarā- 25
vyādhipāpābhicāravypagatabhayaḥ śarīrendriyabuddhi-

12 pratyavasthāpanam]
`prakṛtyavasthāpanam' iti pā-
13 rasāyanaprayogaprakarṣo]
`dvistāvāt prayogakālād
dviguṇakālam pratibhojanam

yavāgūḥ yūṣeṇa payasā vā
sasarpīṣkāḥ ṣaṣṭīkāḥ ṣaṣṭīkānnaṃ'
iti yogīndranāthasenaḥ.

balamatulamupalabhyāpratihatasarvārambhaḥ paramāy-
uranavāpnuyāt // § 6993

&`prayuñjītāgnibalaṃ samavekṣya, jīrṇe ca' iti pā-. (iti
pañcamo harītakīyogaḥ/) § 6994

5 harītakīyāmalakabibhītakaharidrāsthīrā-&balāvidāṅgā- Ca.6.1.1.77
mṛtavallīviśvabheṣajamadhukapippalīsomavalkasiddhena
kṣīrasarpiṣā madhuśarkarābhyāmapi ca sannīyāmalaka-
svarasaśataparipītamāmalakacūrṇamayaścūrṇacaturbhāga-
saṃprayuktaṃ pāñitalamātraṃ pāñitalamātraṃ prātaḥ
10 prātaḥ prāśya yathoktena vidhinā sāyaṃ mudgayūṣeṇa
payasā vā sarsarpiṣkaṃ śālīṣaṣṭīkānnaśnīyāt, trivarṣapr-
ayogādasya varṣaśatamajaraṃ vayastiṣṭhiti, śrutamavati-
ṣṭhate, sarvāmāyāḥ praśāmyanti, viṣamaviṣaṃ bhavati gā-
tre, gātramaśmavat sthīrībhavati, adhrṣyo bhūtānāṃ bha-
15 vati // § 6995

&`-vācā-' iti pā-. § 6996

bhavanti cātra--- § 6997

Ca.6.1.1.78

yathā+amarāṅāmamṛtaṃ yathā bhogavatām
sudhā/
tathā+abhavanmaharṣīṅām rasāyanavidhiḥ
purā // § 6999

20 na jarāṃ na ca daurbalyaṃ nāturyaṃ nidhanaṃ Ca.6.1.1.79
na ca/
jagmurvarṣasahasrāṇi rasāyanaparāḥ purā //
§ 7001

na kevalaṃ dīrghamihāyuraśnute rasāyanaṃ yo Ca.6.1.1.80
vidhivanniṣevate/
gatiṃ sa devarṣiniṣevitām śubhāṃ prapadyate
brahma tatheti &cākṣayam //
&`cākṣaram' iti pā-. § 7004

25 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 7005

abhayāmalakīye+asmin ṣaḍyogāḥ parikīrtitāḥ/ Ca.6.1.1.81
rasāyanānāṃ siddhānāmāyuryairanuvartate //
§ 7007

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsāsthāne
rasāyanādhyāye+abhayāmalakīyo nāma rasāyanapādaḥ
prathamah//1//

6.1.1 rasāyanādhyāye dvitīyaḥ pādaḥ/

Ca.6.1.2.1 athātaḥ prāṇakāmīyaṃ rasāyanapādaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ//
§ 7009

Ca.6.1.2.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 7010

Ca.6.1.2.3 prāṇakāmaḥ śuśrūṣadhvamidamucyamānamamṛtami-
vāparamaditisutahitakaramacintyādbhutaprabhāvamāyu- 5
ṣyamārogyakaraṃ vayasah sthāpanaṃ nidrātandrāśrama-
klamālasya daurbalyāpaharamanilakaphapittasāmyakaraṃ
sthairyakaramabaddhamāmsaharamantaragnisandhukṣaṇaṃ
pramāvarṇasvarottamakaraṃ rasāyanavidhānam/ § 7011

anena cyavanādayo maharṣayaḥ punaryuvatvamāpu- 10
rnārīṇāṃ ceṣṭatamā babhūvuḥ, sthiraśamasuvibhaktamā-
msāḥ, susaṃhatasthiraśarīrāḥ, suprasannabalavarṇendri-
yāḥ, sarvatrāpratihataparākramāḥ, kleśasahāśca/ § 7012

sarve śarīradoṣā bhavanti grāmyāhārādamlalavaṇakaṭukakṣāraśuśkaś
&māmsatilapalalapiṣṭānnabhojināṃ virūḍhanavaśūkaś- 15
mīdhānyaviruddhāsātmyarūkṣakṣārābhiṣyandibhojināṃ kl-
innagurupūtiparyuṣitabhojināṃ viṣamādhyāśanaprāyāṇāṃ
divāsvapnastrīmadyanityānāṃ viṣamātimātravyāyāmas-
aṃkṣobhitaśarīrāṇāṃ bhayakrodhaśokalobhamohāyāsab-
ahulānāṃ ; &atonimittam hi śīthilībhavanti māmsāni, vi- 20
mucyante sandhayaḥ, vidahyate raktam, viṣyandate cāna-
lpam medaḥ, na sandhīyate+asthiṣu majjā, śukraṃ na pr-
avartate, kṣayamupaityojaḥ ; sa evaṃbhūto glāyati, sīdati,
nidrātandrālasyasamanvito nirutsāhaḥ śvasiti, asamartha-
śceṣṭānāṃ śarīramānasīnāṃ, naṣṭasmṛtibuddhicchāyo ro- 25
gāṇāmadhiṣṭhānabhūto na sarvamāyuravāpnoti/ § 7013

tasmādetān doṣānavekṣamāṇaḥ sarvān yathoktānaḥ
itānapāsyāhāravihārān rasāyanāni prayoktumārhatītyu-
ktvā bhagavān punarvasurātreya uvāca---// § 7014

&`māṣa' iti pā-. &&`ato nimitāddhi' iti pa-. § 7015 30

Ca.6.1.2.4 āmalakānāṃ subhūmijānāṃ kālajānāmanupahataga-
ndhavarṇarasānāmāpūrṇarasapramāṇavīryāṇāṃ svaras-

- ena punarnavākalkapādasamprayuktena sarpiṣaḥ sādha-
 yedāḍhakam, ataḥ paraṃ vidārīsvarasena jīvantīkalkasa-
 mprayuktena, ataḥ paraṃ caturguṇena payasā balātibal-
 ākaṣāyeṇa śatāvarīkalkasamprayuktena ; anena krameṇaikai-
 5 kaṃ śatapākaṃ sahasrapākaṃ vā śarkarākṣaudracaturbh-
 āgasamprayuktaṃ sauvarṇe rājate mārṭike vā śucau dr-
 ḍhe ghṛtabhāvite kumbhe sthāpayet ; tadyathoktena vidh-
 inā yathāgni prātaḥ prātaḥ prayojayet, jirṇe ca kṣīrasarpi-
 rbhyāṃ śālīṣaṣṭikamaśnīyāt/ § 7016
- 10 asya prayogādvarṣaśataṃ vayo+ajaraṃ tiṣṭhati, śrut-
 amavatiṣṭhate, sarvāmayāḥ praśāmyanti, apratihataḡatiḥ
 striṣu, apatyavān bhavatīti/ / § 7017
 bhavataścātra--- § 7018

Ca.6.1.2.5

- 15 br̥haccharīraṃ girisārasāraṃ sthirendriyaṃ
 cātibalendriyaṃ ca/
 adhr̥ṣyamanyairatikāntarūpaṃ
 praśastipūjāsukhacittabhāk ca/ / § 7020

balaṃ mahadvarṇaviśuddhiragryā svaro
 ghaṇaughastanitānukārī/
 bhavatyapatyaṃ vipulaṃ sthiraṃ ca samaśnato
 yogamimaṃ narasya/ / § 7022
 (ityāmalakaghṛtam/) § 7023

Ca.6.1.2.6

- 20 āmalakasahasraṃ pippalīśahasrasamprayuktaṃ palā-
 śataruṇakṣārodakottaraṃ tiṣṭhet, tadanugatakṣārodakam-
 anātapaśuṣkamanasthi cūrṇīkṛtaṃ caturguṇābhyāṃ ma-
 dhusarpirbhyāṃ samnīya śarkarācūrṇacaturbhāgasampr-
 ayuktaṃ ghṛtabhājanasthaṃ ṣaṇmāsān sthāpayedanta-
 rbhūmeḥ/ § 7024

Ca.6.1.2.7

- 25 tasyottarakālamagnibalasamāṃ mātrāṃ khādet, pau-
 rvāhṇikaḥ prayogo nāparāhṇikaḥ, sātmyāpekṣaścāhārav-
 idhiḥ/ § 7025
 asya prayogādvarṣaśatamajaraṃ vayastiṣṭhatīti samā-
 naṃ pūrveṇa/ / § 7026

- 30 (ityāmalakāvalehaḥ/) § 7027

āmalakacūrṇāḍhakamekaviṃśatirātramāmalakasvarasa-
 paripītaṃ madhughṛtāḍhakābhyāṃ dvābhyāmekīkṛtam-

Ca.6.1.2.8

aṣṭabhāgapippalikam śarkarācūrṇacaturbhāgasamprayuktaṃ ghr̥tabhājanasthaṃ prāvṛṣi bhasmarāśau nidadhyāt; tadvarṣānte sātmyapathyāśī prayojayet; asya prayogādvarṣaśatamajaramāyustiṣṭhatīti samānaṃ pūrveṇa // § 7028

(ityāmalakacūrṇam/) § 7029

Ca.6.1.2.9

viḍaṅgataṇḍulacūrṇānāmāḍhakamāḍhakam pippalitāṇḍulānāmadyardhāḍhakam sitopalāyāḥ sarpistailamadhvāḍhakaiḥ ṣaḍbhirekīkṛtaṃ ghr̥tabhājanasthaṃ prāvṛṣi bhasmarāśāvīti sarvaṃ samānaṃ pūrveṇa yāvadaśīḥ // § 7030

(iti viḍaṅgāvalehaḥ/) § 7031

Ca.6.1.2.10

yathoktaguṇānāmāmalakānām sahasramārdrapalāśadroṇyāṃ sapidhānāyāṃ bāṣpamanudvamantyāmāraṇyagomayāgnibhirupasvedayet, tāni susvinnaśītānyuddhṛtakulakānyāpothyāḍhakena pippalicūrṇānāmāḍhakena ca viḍaṅgataṇḍulacūrṇānāmadyardhena cāḍhakena śarkarāyā dvābhyāṃ dvābhyāmāḍhakābhyāṃ tailasya madhunāḥ sarpiśaśca saṃyojya śucau dṛḍhe ghr̥tabhānite kumbhe sthāpayedekaviṃśatirātram, ata ūrdhvaṃ prayogaḥ; asya prayogādvarṣaśatamajaramāyustiṣṭhatīti samānaṃ pūrveṇa // § 7032

(ityāmalakāvaleho+aparaḥ/) § 7033

Ca.6.1.2.11

dhanvani kuśāstīrṇe snigdhaakuṣṇamadhuramṛttike suvarṇavarṇamṛttike vā vyapagataviśaśvāpadapavanasalilāgnidoṣe karṣaṇavalmīkaśmaśānacaityoṣarāvasathavarjite deśe yathartusukhapavanasalilādityasevite jātānyanupahatānyanadhyārūḍhānyabālānyajīrṇānyadhigatavīryāṇi śīrṇapurāṇaparṇāny- & asaṃjātānyaparṇāni tapasi tapasye vā māse śuciḥ prayataḥ kṛtadevārcanaḥ svasti vācayitvā dvijātīn &&cale sumuhūrte nāgabalāmūlānyuddharet, teṣāṃ suprakṣālītānāṃ tvakpiṇḍamāmramātramakṣamātram vā ślakṣṇapiṣṭamāloḍya payasā prātaḥ prayojayet, cūrṇīkṛtāni vā pibet payasā, madhusarpirbhyāṃ vā saṃyojya bhakṣayet, jīrṇe ca &&&kṣīrasarpirbhyāṃ śālīṣaṣṭīkamaśnīyāt/ § 7034

samvatsaraprayogādasya varṣaśatamajaram vayastiṣṭhatīti samānaṃ pūrveṇa // § 7035

&`asañjātaphalāni' iti pā-. &&gaṅgādharaḥ tu `bale muhūrte' iti paṭhitvā `balavati sumuhūrte' iti vyākhyāṃ ay-508

ati. &&&`payasā sasarpīṣkaṃ' iti pā-. (iti nāgabalārasāya-
nam/) § 7036

balātibalācandanāgurudhavatiniśakhadiraśiṃśapāsana- Ca.6.1.2.12
svarasāḥ punarnavāntāścauśadhayo &daśa nāgabalayā vy-

5 ākhyātāḥ/ § 7037

svarasānāmalābhe tvayaṃ svarasavidhiḥ---cūrṇānāmāḍhakamāḍhakamudak
mṛditapūtaṃ svarasavat prayojyam// § 7038

&`daśa yā vayah sthāpanā vyākhyātāstāsāṃ svarasā
nāgabalāvat' iti pā-. § 7039

10 bhallātakānyanupahatānyanāmayānyāpūrṇarasapramā- Ca.6.1.2.13

ṇavīryāṇi pakvajāmbavaprakāśāni śucau śukre vā māse
saṃgrhya yavapalle māṣapalle vā nidhāpayet, tāni caturm-
āsthītāni sahasi sahasye vā māse prayoktumārabheta śī-
tasnigdhamadhuropaskṛtaśarīraḥ/ § 7040

15 pūrvaṃ daśabhallātakānyāpothyāṣṭagaṇenāmbhasā sā-
dhu sādhayet, teṣāṃ rasamaṣṭabhāgāvaśeṣaṃ pūtaṃ sap-
ayaskaṃ pibet sarpiṣā+antarmukhamabhyajya/ § 7041

tānyekaikabhallātakotkarṣāpakarṣeṇa daśabhallātakā-
nyātriṃśataḥ prayojyāni, nātaḥ paramutkarṣaḥ/ § 7042

20 prayogavidhānena sahasrapara eva bhallātakaprayo-
gaḥ/ § 7043

jīrṇe ca sasarpīṣā payasā śālīṣaṣṭikāśanamupacāraḥ, pr-
ayogānte ca dvistāvat payasaivopacāraḥ/ § 7044

tatprayogādvarṣaśatamajaraṃ vayastiṣṭhatīti samānaṃ
25 pūrveṇa// § 7045

(iti bhallātakakṣīram/) § 7046

bhallātakānāṃ jarjarīkṛtānāṃ piṣṭasvedanaṃ pūrayi- Ca.6.1.2.14

tvā bhūmāvākaṇṭhaṃ nikhātasya snehabhāvitasya dr̥ḍh-
asyopari kumbhasyāropyodupenāpidhāya kṛṣṇamṛttikā-
30 valiptaṃ gomayāgnibhirupasvedayet; teṣāṃ yaḥ svara-
saḥ kumbhaṃ prapadyeta, tamaṣṭabhāgamadhusaṃpra-
yuktaṃ dviguṇaghṛtamadyāt; tatprayogādvarṣaśatamaja-
raṃ vayastiṣṭhatīti samanaṃ pūrveṇa// § 7047

(iti bhallātakakṣaudram/) § 7048

35 bhallātakatailapātraṃ sapayaskaṃ madhukena kalke- Ca.6.1.2.15

nākṣamātreṇa śatapākaṃ kuryādīti samānaṃ pūrveṇa//
§ 7049

(iti bhallātakatailam/) § 7050

- Ca.6.1.2.16 &bhallātakasarpīḥ, bhallātakakṣīraṃ, bhallātakakṣau-
dram, guḍabhallātakam, bhallātakayūṣaḥ, bhallātakatai-
lam, bhallātakapalalam, bhallātakasaktavaḥ, bhallātaka-
lavanam, bhallātakatarpaṇam, iti bhallātakavidhānamu-
ktaṃ bhavati// § 7051 5
- &yogīndranāthasenas tu `evam guḍabhallātakam, bh-
allātakayūṣo, bhallātakasarpīḥ, bhallātakapalalam' ity ādi
pāṭham paṭhati. § 7052
- Ca.6.1.2.17 bhavanti cātra--- § 7053
- bhallātakāni tīkṣṇāni pākīnyagnisamāni ca/ 10
bhavantyamṛtakalpāni prayuktāni yathāvidhi//
§ 7055
- Ca.6.1.2.18 ete daśavidhāstveṣāṃ prayogaḥ parikīrtitāḥ/
rogaprakṛtisātmyajñastān prayogaṃ
prakalpayet// § 7057
- Ca.6.1.2.19 kaphajo na sa rogo+asti na vibandho+asti
kaścana/
yaṃ na bhallātakam hanyācchīghram 15
medhāgnivardhanam// § 7059
(iti bhallātakavidhiḥ/) § 7060
- Ca.6.1.2.20 prāṇakāmāḥ purā jīrṇāścyavanādyā maharṣayaḥ/ § 7061
rasāyanaiḥ śivairairbabhūvuramitāyūṣaḥ// § 7062
- Ca.6.1.2.21 &brāhmaṃ tapo brāhmacaryamadhyātmadhyānameva
ca/ § 7063 20
dīrghāyūṣo yathākāmaṃ sambhṛtya tridivam gatāḥ//
§ 7064
- &`jñānam' iti pā-. § 7065
- Ca.6.1.2.22 tasmādāyuhprakarṣārtham prāṇakāmaiḥ sukhārthibhiḥ/
§ 7066 25
- Ca.6.1.2.23 rasāyanavidhiḥ sevyo vidhivatsusamāhitaiḥ// § 7067
tatra ślokaḥ--- § 7068

rasāyanānām saṃyogaḥ siddhā bhūtahitaiṣiṇā/

nirdiṣṭāḥ prāṇakāmīye
 saptatrimśanmaharṣiṇā // § 7070
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisamskṛte cikitsāsthāne
 rasāyanādhyāye prāṇakāmīyo nāma rasāyanapādo
 dvitīyaḥ // 2 //

6.1.2 rasāyanādhyāye tṛtīyaḥ pādaḥ/

athātaḥ karapracitīyaṃ rasāyanapādaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // Ca.6.1.3.1
 § 7072

iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 7073 Ca.6.1.3.2

karapracitānāṃ yathoktaguṇānāmāmalakānāmuddh- Ca.6.1.3.3
 5 ṛtāsthānāṃ śuṣkacūrṇitānāṃ punarmāghe phālgune vā
 māse triḥsaptakṛtvaḥ svarasapariṭtānāṃ punaḥ śuṣkacū-
 rṇīkṛtānāmāḍhakamekaṃ grāhayet, atha jīvanīyānāṃ br-
 mhaṇīyānāṃ stanyajananānāṃ śukajananānāṃ vayaḥsth-
 āpanānāṃ ṣaḍvirecanaśatāśritīyoktānāmauṣadhagaṇānāṃ
 10 candanāgurudhavatiniśakhadiraśiṃśapāsanāsārāṇāṃ cāṇuśaḥ
 kṛttānāmabhayābibhītakapippalīvacācavyacitrakaviḍaṅgā-
 nāṃ ca samastānāmāḍhakamekaṃ daśaguṇenāmbhasā
 sādhyet, tasminnāḍhakāvaśeṣe rase supūte tānyāmala-
 kacūrṇāni dattvā gomayāgnibhirvaṃśavidalaśaratejanā-
 15 gnibhirvā sādhyedyāvadapanayādrasasya, tamanupad-
 agdhamupahrītyāyasīṣu pātriṣvāstīrya śoṣayet, suśuṣkaṃ
 tat kṛṣṇājīnasyopari dr̥ṣadi ślakṣṇapiṣṭamayahsthālyāṃ
 nidhāpayet samyak, taccūrṇamayaścūrṇāṣṭabhāgasampr-
 ayuktaṃ madhusarpirbhyāmagnibalamabhisamīkṣya pra-
 20 yojayediti // § 7074

bhavanti cātra--- § 7075 Ca.6.1.3.4

etadrasāyanāṃ pūrvāṃ vasiṣṭhaḥ
 kaśyapo+aṅgirāḥ/
 jamadagnirbharadvājo bhṛguranye ca
 tadvidhāḥ // § 7077

1 prāṇakāmīye] `sapta caivaṃ
 daśarṣiṇā' iti pā-

9 vayaḥsthāpanānāṃ]
 `ṣaḍvirecanaśatīyoktānāṃ' iti pā-

10 candanāgurudhavatiniśakhad-
 iraśiṃśapāsanāsārāṇāṃ]
 `khaṇḍaśaḥ kṛttānāṃ' iti pā-

Ca.6.1.3.5	prayujya prayatā muktāḥ śramavyādhiparābhayāt/ yāvadaicchamstapastepustatprabhāvān mahābalāḥ// § 7079	
Ca.6.1.3.6	idaṃ rasāyanam cakre brahmā vārṣasahasrikam/ jarāvyādhipraśamanam buddhīndriyabalapradam// (ityāmalakāyasam brāhmarasāyanam/)	5
Ca.6.1.3.7	tapasā brahmacaryeṇa dhyānena praśamena ca/ rasāyanavidhānena kālayuktena cāyuṣā// § 7084	
Ca.6.1.3.8	sthitā maharṣayaḥ pūrvam, nahi kiñcidrasāyanam/ grāmyānāmanyakāryāṇam sidhyatyaprayatātmanām// § 7086	
Ca.6.1.3.9	saṃvatsaram payovṛttirgavām madhye vaset sadā/ sāvitrīm manasā dhyāyan brahmacārī yatendriyaḥ// § 7088	10
Ca.6.1.3.10	saṃvatsarānte paupīm vā māghīm vā phālgunīm tithim/ tryahopavāsī śuklasya praviśyāmalakīvanam// § 7090	
Ca.6.1.3.11	br̥hatphalādhyamāruhya drumam śākhāgataṃ phalam/ gr̥hītvā pāṇinā tiṣṭhejjapan brahmāmṛtāgamāt// § 7092	15
Ca.6.1.3.12	tadā hyavaśyamamṛtam vasatyāmalake kṣaṇam/ śarkarāmadhukalpāni snehavanti mṛdūni ca// § 7094	

	bhavantyamṛtasam̐yogāttāni yāvanti bhakṣayet/ jīvedvarṣasahasrāṇi tāvantyāgatayauvanaḥ// § 7096	Ca.6.1.3.13
	sauhityameṣāṃ gatvā tu bhavatyamarasannibhaḥ/ svayaṃ cāsyopatiṣṭhante śrīrvedā vāk ca rūpiṇī// 5 (iti kevalāmalakarasāyanam//)	Ca.6.1.3.14
	triphalāyā rase mūtre gavāṃ kṣāre ca lāvaṇe/ krameṇa ceṅgudīkṣāre kiṃśukakṣāra eva ca// § 7101	Ca.6.1.3.15
10	tīkṣṇāyasasya patrāṇi vahnivarṇāni &sādhayet/ caturaṅguladīrghāni &&tilotsedhatanūni ca// &`vāpayet' iti pā-. &&`tilotsedhasamāni' iti pā- jñātvā tānyañjanābhāni sūkṣmacūrṇāni kārayet/ tāni cūrṇāni madhunā rasenāmalakasya ca// § 7106	Ca.6.1.3.16 Ca.6.1.3.17
	yuktāni lehavat kumbhe sthitāni ghṛtabhāvite/ saṃvatsaram̐ nidheyāni yavapalle tathaiva ca// § 7108	Ca.6.1.3.18
15	dadyādāloḍanam̐ māse sarvatrāloḍayan budhaḥ/ saṃvatsarātyaye tasya prayogo madhusarpiṣā// § 7110	Ca.6.1.3.19
	prātaḥ prātarvalāpekṣī sātmyaṃ jīrṇe ca bhojanam/ eṣa eva ca lauhānāṃ prayogaḥ saṃprakīrtitaḥ// § 7112	Ca.6.1.3.20
20	nābhighātairna cātāṅkairjarayā na ca mṛtyunā/ sa dhṛṣyaḥ syādgajaprāṇaḥ sadā cātibalendriyaḥ// § 7114	Ca.6.1.3.21

- Ca.6.1.3.22 dhīmān yaśasvī &vāksiddhaḥ śrutadhārī
&&mahādhanah/
bhavet samāṃ prayuñjāno naro
lauharasāyanam//
- Ca.6.1.3.23 &`vāgmī ca' iti pā-. &&`mahābalaḥ' iti pā-.
anenaiva vidhānena hemnaśca rajatasya ca/
āyuhprakarṣakṛtsiddhaḥ prayogaḥ 5
sarvaroganut//
(iti lauhādirasāyanam/)
- Ca.6.1.3.24 aindrī matsyākhyako brāhmī vacā
brahmasuvarcalā/
pippalyo lavaṇaṃ hema śaṅkhapuṣpī viṣaṃ
ghṛtam// § 7122
- Ca.6.1.3.25 eṣāṃ triyavakān bhāgān hemasarpirviṣairvinā/
dvau yavau tatra hemnastu tilaṃ dadyādviṣasya 10
ca// § 7124
- Ca.6.1.3.26 sarpiśaśca palam dadyāttadaikadhyam
prayojayet/
ghṛtaprabhūtam sakṣaudram jirṇe cānnaṃ
praśasyate// § 7126
- Ca.6.1.3.27 jarāvyādhipraśamanam smṛtamedhākaram
param/
āyusyam pauṣṭikam dhanyam
svaravarṇaprasādanam// § 7128
- Ca.6.1.3.28 paramojaskaram caitat siddhamaindram 15
rasāyanam/
nainat prasahate kṛtyā nālakṣmīrna viṣaṃ na
ruk// § 7130
- Ca.6.1.3.29 śvitram sakuṣṭham jaṭharāṇi gulmāḥ plihā
purāṇo viṣamajvaraśca/
medhāsmṛtijñānaharāśca rogāḥ
śāmyantyanenātibalāśca vātāḥ//

- (ityaindraṃ rasāyanam/)
maṇḍūkaparṇyāḥ svarasaḥ prayojyaḥ kṣīreṇa Ca.6.1.3.30
yaṣṭimadhukasya cūrṇam/
raso guḍūcyāstu samūlapuṣpyāḥ kalkaḥ
prayojyaḥ khalu śaṅkhapuṣpyāḥ// § 7135
- āyuhpradānyāmayanāśanāni Ca.6.1.3.31
balāgnivarnasvaravardhanāni/
5 medhyāni caitāni rasāyanāni medhyā viśeṣeṇa
ca śaṅkhapuṣpī//
(iti medhyarasāyanāni/)
pañcāṣṭau sapta daśa vā pippalīrmadhusharpiṣā/ Ca.6.1.3.32
rasāyanaguṇānveṣī samāmekāṃ prayojayet//
§ 7140
- tisrastisrastu pūrvāhṇe bhuktvā+agre Ca.6.1.3.33
bhojanasya ca/
10 pippalyaḥ kiṃśukakṣārabhāvitā
ghṛtabharjitāḥ// § 7142
- prayojyā madhusaṃmiśrā rasāyanaguṇaiṣiṇā/ Ca.6.1.3.34
jetuṃ kāsaṃ kṣayaṃ śoṣaṃ śvāsaṃ hikkāṃ
galāmayān// § 7144
- arśāṃsi grahaṇīdoṣaṃ pāṇḍutāṃ Ca.6.1.3.35
viṣamajvaram/
vaisvaryam pīnasam śophaṃ gulmaṃ
vātabalāsakam//
15 (iti pippalīrasāyanam/)
kramavṛddhyā daśāhāni &daśapaippalikam Ca.6.1.3.36
dinam/
vardhayet payasā sārdhaṃ tathavāpanayet
punaḥ//
&`daśapippalikam' iti pā-
20 jīrṇe jīrṇe ca bhujjīta ṣaṣṭikam kṣīrasarpiṣā/ Ca.6.1.3.37
pippalīnām sahasrasya prayogo+ayam
rasāyanam// § 7152

Ca.6.1.3.38	piṣṭāstā balibhiḥ sevyāḥ, śṛtā madhyabalairnaraiḥ/ &cūrṇīkṛtā hṛasvabalairyoyā doṣāmayān prati// &`śītīkṛtāḥ' iti pā-	
Ca.6.1.3.39	daśapaippalikaḥ śreṣṭho madhyamaḥ &ṣaṭ prakīrtitaḥ/ prayogo yastripariyantaḥ sa kanīyān sa cābalaḥ// &`ṣaṭ ṣaṭpaipalikaḥ yogaḥ' iti yogīndranāthasenaḥ.	5
Ca.6.1.3.40	br̥mhaṇaṃ svaryamāyūṣyaṃ plīhodaravināśanam/ vayasraḥ sthāpanaṃ medhyaṃ pippalīnāṃ rasāyanam// (iti &pippalīvardhamānaṃ rasāyanam/) &`vardamānapippalīrasāyanam' iti pā-	
Ca.6.1.3.41	jaraṇānte+abhayāmekāṃ prāgbhuktād dve bibhītate/ bhuktvā tu madhusarpirbhyāṃ catvāryāmalakāni ca// § 7163	10
Ca.6.1.3.42	prayojayan samāmekāṃ triphalāyā rasāyanam/ jīvedvarṣaśataṃ pūrṇamajaro+avyādhireva ca// (iti triphalārasāyanam/)	
Ca.6.1.3.43	traiphalenāyasīm pātrīm kalkenālepayennavām/ tamahorātrikaṃ lepaṃ pibet kṣaudrodakāplutam// § 7168	15
Ca.6.1.3.44	prabhūtasnehamaśanaṃ jīrṇe tatra praśasyate/ ajaro+aruk samābhyāsājīveccaiva samāḥ śatam// (iti triphalārasāyanamaparam/)	
Ca.6.1.3.45	madhukena tugākṣīryā pippalyā kṣaudrasarpiṣā/ triphalā sitayā cāpi yuktā siddhaṃ rasāyanam//	20

- (iti triphalārasāyanamaparam/)
& sarvalauhaiḥ suvarṇena vacayā Ca.6.1.3.46
madhusarpiṣā/
viḍaṅgapippalībhyāṃ ca triphalā lavaṇena ca//
& `savairlohaiḥ trapusīsataṃrarūpyakṛṣṇalohaiḥ'
iti yogīndranāthasena.
- 5 saṃvatsaraprayogeṇa medhāsmṛtibalaprādā/ Ca.6.1.3.47
bhavatyāyuhprādā dhanyā jarārogaṇibarhaṇī//
(iti triphalārasāyanamaparam/)
anamlaṃ ca kaṣāyaṃ ca kaṭu pāke śilājatu/ Ca.6.1.3.48
nātyuṣṇasītaṃ dhātubhyaścaturbhyastasya
saṃbhavaḥ// § 7182
- 10 hemnaśca rajatāttāmrād- & varāt kṛṣṇāyasādapi/ Ca.6.1.3.49
rasāyanam tadvidhibhistadvṛṣyam tacca
roganut//
& `varam' iti pā-
vātapittakaphaghnaśca niryūhaistat Ca.6.1.3.50
subhāvitam/
vīryotkarṣaṃ paraṃ yāti sarvairekaikaśo+api
vā// § 7187
- 15 & prakṣiptoddhṛtamapyenat punastat Ca.6.1.3.51
prakṣipedrase/
koṣṇe saptāhametena vidhinā tasya bhāvanā//
& `śītlājatu koṣṇe vātaharādīkvāthe prakṣipyā
athainaṃ raudre śoṣayet/
pītatakvāthamuddhṛtaṃ punarapi tad rase
kvāthe prakṣipet/
anena vidhinā saptāhaṃ (saptavārān) tasya
bhāvanā' iti gaṅgādharah.
- 20 pūrvoktena vidhānena lohaiscūrṇīkṛtaiḥ saha/ Ca.6.1.3.52
tat pītaṃ payasā dadyāddīrghamāyuh
sukhānvitam// § 7194
- jarāvvyādhipraśamanam dehadārḍhya karam
param/ Ca.6.1.3.53

- medhāsmṛtikaraṃ dhanyaṃ kṣīrāśī tat
prajoyayet // § 7196
- Ca.6.1.3.54 prayogaḥ saptasaptāhāstrayaścaikaśca
saptakaḥ/
nirdiṣṭastrividhastasya paro
madhyo+avarastathā // § 7198
- Ca.6.1.3.55 palamardhapalaṃ karṣo mātrā tasya tridhā
matā/
jāterviśeṣaṃ savidhiṃ tasya vakṣyāmyataḥ 5
param // § 7200
- Ca.6.1.3.56 hemādyāḥ sūryasaṃtaptāḥ sravanti
giridhātavaḥ/
jatvābhaṃ mṛdu mṛtsnācchaṃ yanmalaṃ
tacchilājatu // § 7202
- Ca.6.1.3.57 madhuraśca satiktaśca japāpuṣpanibhaśca yaḥ/
kaṭurvipāke śītaśca sa suvarṇasya nisravaḥ // 5
§ 7204
- Ca.6.1.3.58 rūpyasya kaṭukaḥ śvetaḥ śītaḥ svādu vipacyate/ 10
tāmrasya barhikaṇṭhābhastiktoṣṇaḥ pacyate
kaṭu // § 7206
- Ca.6.1.3.59 yastu guggulukābhāsastiktako lavaṇānvitaḥ/
kaṭurvipāke śītaśca sarvaśreṣṭhaḥ sa cāyasaḥ // 15
§ 7208
- Ca.6.1.3.60 gomūtragandhayaḥ sarve sarvakarmasu
yauḡikāḥ/
rasāyanaprayogeṣu paścimastu viśiṣyate // § 7210
- Ca.6.1.3.61 yathākramaṃ vātapitte śleṣmapitte kaphe triṣu/
viśeṣataḥ praśasyante malā hemādihātujaḥ // 15
§ 7212

- śilājatuprayogeṣu vidāhīni gurūṇi ca/
 varjayet sarvakālaṃ tu &kulatthān
 parivarjayet//
 &`kunakhān' iti pā-
 te hyatyantaviruddhatvādaśmano bhedanāḥ
 param/
 5 loke dr̥ṣṭāstatasteṣāṃ prayogaḥ pratiśidhyate//
 § 7217
- payāṃsi &takrāṇi rasāḥ sayūṣāstoyam samūtrā
 vividhāḥ kaṣāyāḥ/
 āloḍanārthaṃ girijasya śastāste te prayojyāḥ
 prasamīkṣya kāryam//
 &`śuktāni' iti pā.
 na so+asti rogo bhuvi sādhyarūpaḥ śilāhvayaṃ
 yaṃ na jayet prasahya/
 10 tat kālayogairvidhibhiḥ prayuktaṃ svasthasya
 corjāṃ vipulāṃ dadāti// § 7222
 (iti śilājaturasāyanam/) § 7223
 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 7224
- karapracitike pāde daśa ṣaṭ ca maharṣiṇā/
 rasāyanānām siddhānām saṃyogāḥ
 samudāhrtāḥ// § 7226
 ityagvineśakṛte tantrē carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsāsthāne
 15 rasāyanādhyāye karapracitīyo nāma
 rasāyanapādastrīyaḥ//3//
 samāptaścāyāṃ rasāyanādhyāyaḥ//1//

6.1.3 rasāyanādhyāye caturthaḥ pādaḥ/

- athāta āyurvedasamutthānīyaṃ rasāyanapādaṃ vyākhyā-
 syāmaḥ// § 7229
 5 iti ha smāha bhāgavānātreyaḥ// § 7230
 ṛṣayaḥ khalu kadācicchālīnā &yāyāvarāśca grāmyauṣ-
 adhyāhārāḥ santaḥ sāmpannikā mandaceṣṭā nātikalyāśca
 prāyeṇa babhūvuḥ/ § 7231

te sarvāsāmitikartavyatānāmasamarthāḥ santo grāmy-
avāsakṛtamātmadoṣaṃ matvā pūrvanivāsamapagatagrā-
myadoṣaṃ śivaṃ puṇyamudāraṃ medhyamagamya-
masukṛtibhirgaṅgāprabhavamamaragandharvakinnarānucari-
tamanekaratanicayamacintyādbhutaprabhāvaṃ brāhm- 5
arṣīśiddhacāraṇānucaritaṃ divyatīrthauśadhiprabhavam-
atiśaraṇyaṃ himavantamamarādhipatiguptaṃ jagmurbhṛgvaṅgiro+a-
trivasiṣṭhakaśyapāgastyapulastyavāmadevāsitagautamapra-
bhṛtayo maharṣayaḥ // § 7232

&`śālāpraveśam arhantīti śālīnāḥ; gṛhaṃ nirmāya ek- 10
atra kṛtāvasthānāḥ/ yāyāvarāḥ punaḥ punar gamanaśī-
lāḥ/ arthādisaṃpattyaṃ saṃpannā eva saṃpannikāḥ' iti yo-
gīndranāthasenaḥ. § 7233

Ca.6.1.4.4 tānindraḥ sahasradṛgamaragururabravīt---svāgataṃ br- 15
ahmavidāṃ jñānatapodhanānāṃ brahmarṣīṇāṃ/ § 7234

asti nanu vo glāniraprabhāvatvaṃ vaisvaryaṃ vaiv-
arṇyaṃ ca grāmyavāsakṛtamasukhamasukhānubandhaṃ
ca; grāmyo hi vāso mūlamaśastānāṃ, tat kṛtaḥ puṇya-
kṛdbhiranugrahaḥ prajānāṃ, svaśarīramavekṣitum &kā-
laḥ kālaścāyamāyurvedopadeśasya brahmarṣīṇāṃ; ātm- 20
anaḥ prajānāṃ cānugrahārthamāyurvedamaśvinau ma-
hyaṃ prāyacchatāṃ, prajāpatiraśvibhyāṃ, prajāpatye br-
ahmā, prajānāmalpamāyurjarāvyādhibahulamasukhama-
sukhānubandhamalpatvādalpatapodamaniyamadānādhyā-
yanasaṃcayaṃ matvā puṇyatamamāyuhprakarṣakaraṃ 25
jarāvyādhipraśamanamūrjaskaramamṛtaṃ śivaṃ śaraṇy-
amudāraṃ bhavanto mattaḥ śrotumarhatāthopadhārayi-
tum prakāśayitum ca prajānugrahārthamārṣaṃ brahma ca
prati maitrīm kāruṇyamātmanaścānuttamaṃ puṇyamud-
āraṃ brāhmamakṣayaṃ karmeti // § 7235 30

&`svaśarīram arakṣibhiḥ kālaścāyaṃ' iti pā-. § 7236

Ca.6.1.4.5 tacchrutvā vibudhapativacanamṛṣayaḥ sarva evamar-
avaramṛgbhistuṣṭuvuḥ, prahrṣṭāśca tadvacanamabhinan-
anduśceti // § 7237

Ca.6.1.4.6 athendrastadāyurvedāmṛtamṛṣibhyaḥ saṃkramyovāca- 35
--etat sarvamanuṣṭheyam, ayaṃ ca śivaḥ kālo rasāyan-
ānāṃ, divyāścauśadhayo &himavatprabhavāḥ prāptavī-
ryāḥ; tadyathā---aindrī, brāhmī, payasyā, kṣīrapuṣpī, śrā-

vaṇī, mahāśrāvaṇī, śatāvarī, vidārī, jīvantī, punarnavā, nā-
gabalā, sthirā, vacā, chatrā, aticchatrā, medā, mehāmedā,
jīvanīyāścānyāḥ payasā prayuktāḥ ṣaṇmāsāt paramāyurv-
ayaśca taruṇamanāmayatvaṃ svaravarṇasaṃpadamupac-
5 ayaṃ medhāṃ smṛtimuttamabalamiṣṭāṃścāparān bhāvā-
nāvahanti siddhāḥ// § 7238

&`himavataḥ prabhāvāt' iti pā-. (itīndroktam rasāya-
nam/) § 7239

brahmasuvarcalā nāmauṣadhiryā hiraṇyākṣīrā puṣkar- Ca.6.1.4.7
10 asadr̥śapatrā, ādityaparnī nāmauṣadhiryā 'sūryakāntā' iti
vijñāyate suvarṇākṣīrā sūryamaṇḍalākārapuṣpā ca, nārīn-
āmauṣadhiḥ 'aśvabalā' iti vijñāyate yā &balvajasadr̥śapa-
trā, kāṣṭhagodhā nāmauṣadhirgodhākārā, sarpānāmauṣa-
dhiḥ sarpākārā, somo nāmauṣadhirājah &&pañcadaśapa-
15 rvā sa somo iva hīyate vardhate ca, padmā nāmauṣadhiḥ
padmākārā padmaraktā padmagandhā ca, ajā nāmauṣa-
dhiḥ 'ajaśṛṅgī' iti vijñāyate, nīlā nāmauṣadhistu nīlakṣīrā
nīlapuṣpā latāpratānabahuleti ; āsāmoṣadhīnām yām yām-
evopalabheta tasyāstasyāḥ svarasasya sauhityaṃ gatvā sn-
20 ehabhāvitāyāmārdrapalāśadroṇyām sapidhānāyām digv-
āsāḥ śayīta, tatra pralīyate, ṣaṇmāsena punaḥ saṃbhavati,
tasyājaṃ payaḥ pratyavasthāpanaṃ ; ṣaṇmāsena devatān-
ukārī bhavati vayovarṇasvarākṛtibalaprabhābhiḥ, svayaṃ
cāsyā sarvavācogātāni prādurbhavanti, divyaṃ cāsyā ca-
25 kṣuḥ śrotraṃ ca bhavati, gatiroyojanasahasraṃ, daśavarṣa-
sahasraṇyāyuranupadravaṃ ceti// § 7240

&`punarajasadr̥śapatrā' iti pā-. &&`pañcadaśaparnāḥ'
iti pā-. § 7241

bhavanti cātra--- § 7242

Ca.6.1.4.8

30 divyānāmoṣadhīnām yaḥ prabhāvaḥ sa
bhavadvidhaiḥ/
śakyaḥ sodumaśakyastu syāt
sodumakṛtātmabhiḥ// § 7244

auṣadhīnām prabhāveṇa tiṣṭhatām sve ca
karmaṇi/

Ca.6.1.4.9

- bhavatāṃ vikhilaṃ śreyaḥ
sarvamevopapatsyate // § 7246
- Ca.6.1.4.10 vānaprasthairgr̥hasthaiśca
prayatairniyatātmabhiḥ/
śakyā auśadhayo hyetāḥ sevitum viṣayābhijāḥ //
§ 7248
- Ca.6.1.4.11 &yāstu kṣetraguṇaisteṣāṃ madhyamena ca
karmanā/
mṛdūvīryatarāstāsāṃ vidhirjñeyaḥ sa eva tu // 5
&`tāstu' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.1.4.12 paryeṣṭum tāḥ prayoktum vā ye+asamarthāḥ
sukhārthinaḥ/
rasāyanavidhisteṣāmayamanyāḥ praśasyate //
§ 7253
- Ca.6.1.4.13 balyānāṃ jīvanīyānāṃ br̥mhaṇīyāśca yā daśa/
vayasaḥ sthāpanānāṃ ca khadirasyāsanasya 10
ca // § 7255
- Ca.6.1.4.14 kharjūrāṇāṃ madhūkānāṃ mustānāmutpalasya
ca/
mṛdvīkānāṃ viḍaṅgānāṃ vacāyāścitrakasya
ca // § 7257
- Ca.6.1.4.15 śatāvaryāḥ payasyāyāḥ pippalyā joṅgakasya ca/
ṛddhyā nāgabalāyāśca dvāradāyā dhavasya ca //
§ 7259
- Ca.6.1.4.16 triphalākaṅṭhakāryośca vidāryāścandanasya ca/ 15
ikṣūṇāṃ śaramūlānāṃ śrīparṇyāstiniśasya ca //
§ 7261
- Ca.6.1.4.17 rasāḥ prthak prthaggrāhyāḥ palāśakṣāra eva ca/
eṣāṃ palonmitān bhāgān payo gavyaṃ
caturguṇam // § 7263

- dve pātre tilatailasya dve ca gavyasya sarpiṣaḥ/
tat sādhyam sarvamekatra susiddham
snehamuddharet // § 7265 Ca.6.1.4.18
- tatrāmalakacūrṇānāmāḍhakaṃ śatabhāvitam/
svarasenaiva dātavyam
kṣaudrasyābhinavasya // § 7267 Ca.6.1.4.19
- 5 śarkarācūrṇapātram ca prasthamekaṃ
pradāpayet/
tugākṣīryāḥ sapippalyāḥ sthāpyam
saṃmūrcchitaṃ ca tat // § 7269 Ca.6.1.4.20
- sucaukṣe mārṭike kumbhe māsārdham
ghṛtabhāvite/
mātrāmagnisamāṃ tasya tata ūrdhvam
prayojayet // § 7271 Ca.6.1.4.21
- 10 hematāmrpravālānāmayasaḥ sphaṭikasya ca/
muktāvoidūryaśāṅkhānāṃ cūrṇānāṃ rajatasya
ca // § 7273 Ca.6.1.4.22
- prakṣīpya ṣoḍaśīm mātrām
vihāyāyāsamaithunam/
jīrṇe jīrṇe ca bhujjīta ṣaṣṭikaṃ kṣīrasarpiṣā //
§ 7275 Ca.6.1.4.23
- sarvarogapraśamaṃ
vṛṣyamāyusyamuttamam/
sattvasmṛtiśarīrāgnibuddhīndriyabalapradam //
§ 7277 Ca.6.1.4.24
- 15 paramūrjaskaram caiva varṇasvarakaram tathā/
viśālakṣmīpraśamaṃ
sarvavācogatapradam // § 7279 Ca.6.1.4.25
- siddhārthatām cābhinavam vayaśca
prajāpriyatvam ca yaśaśca loke/ Ca.6.1.4.26

- prajojyamicchadhbhiridaṃ yathāvadrasāyanam
brāhmamudāravīryam//
(itīndroktarasāyanamaparam/)
- Ca.6.1.4.27 samarthānāmarogāṇam dhīmatām
niyatātmanām/
kr̥ṭipraveśaḥ &kṣaṇinām paricchadavatām
hitaḥ//
&`kṣamiṇām' iti pā- 5
- Ca.6.1.4.28 ato+anyathā tu ye teṣām sauryamārutiko
vidhiḥ/
tayoḥ śreṣṭhataṛaḥ pūrvo vidhiḥ sa tu
suduṣkaraḥ// §7287
- Ca.6.1.4.29 rasāyanavidhibhramśājīyāyeran vyādhayo yadi/
yathāsvamauśadham teṣām kāryam muktṛvā
rasāyanam// §7289
- Ca.6.1.4.30 satyavādinamakrodham nivṛttam 10
madyamaithunāt/
ahiṃsakamanāyāsam praśāntam
priyavādinam// §7291
- Ca.6.1.4.31 japaśaucaparam dhīram dānanityam
tapasvinam/
devagobrāhmaṇācāryaguruvṛddhārcane
ratam// §7293
- Ca.6.1.4.32 ānṛśamsyaparam nityam nityam
&karuṇavedinam/
samajāgaraṇasvapnam nityam 15
kṣīraghṛtāśinam//
&`kāruṇyavedinam' iti pā-
- Ca.6.1.4.33 deśakālapramāṇajñam yuktijñamanahaṅkṛtam/
śastācāramasaṅkīrṇamadyātmapravaṇendriyam//
§7298
- Ca.6.1.4.34 upāsītaram vṛddhānāmāstikānām jītātmanām/

- dharmasāstraparam vidyānnaram
nityarasāyanam// § 7300
- 5 guṇairetaiḥ samuditaiḥ prayunkte yo
rasāyanam/
rasāyanaguṇān sarvān yathoktān sa
samaśnute//
(ityācārarasāyanam/)
yathāsthūlamanirvāhya doṣāñchārīramānasān/
rasāyanaguṇairjanturyujyate na kadācana//
§ 7305
- yogā hyāyuhprakarsārthā jarārogaibarhaṇāḥ/
manaḥśarīraśuddhānām sidhyanti
prayatātmanām// § 7307
- 10 tadetanna bhavedvācyam sarvameva
hatātmasu/
&aruḥebhyo+advijātibhyaḥ śuśrūṣā yeṣu nāsti
ca//
&`arajobhyaḥ' iti pā-
ye rasāyanasamyogā vṛṣyayogāśca ye matāḥ/
yaccośadham vikāraṇām sarvam
tadvaidyasamśrayam// § 7312
- 15 prāṇācāryam budhastasmāddhīmantam
vedapāragam/
aśvināviva devendraḥ pūjayedatiśaktitaḥ// § 7314
- aśvinau devabhiṣajau yajñavāhāviti smṛtau/
yajñasya hi śiraśchinnaṁ punastābhyām
samāhitam// § 7316
- praśīrṇā daśanāḥ pūṣṇo netre naṣṭe bhagasya
ca/
vajriṇāśca bhujastambhastābhyāmeva
cikitsitaḥ// § 7318

- Ca.6.1.4.43 cikitsitaśca śītāṃsurgrhīto rājayaḥṣmaṇā/
somābhipatitaścandraḥ kṛtastābhyāṃ punaḥ
sukhī// § 7320
- Ca.6.1.4.44 bhārgavaścyavanaḥ kāmī vṛddhaḥ san vikṛtiṃ
gataḥ/
vītavarṇasvaropetaḥ kṛtastābhyāṃ
punaryuvā// § 7322
- Ca.6.1.4.45 etaiścānyaīśca bahubhiḥ 5
karmabhirbhiṣaguttamau/
babhūvaturbhṛṣaṃ pūjyāvindrādīnāṃ
mahātmanām// § 7324
- Ca.6.1.4.46 grahāḥ stotrāṇi mantrāṇi &tathā nānāhavīṃṣi
ca/
&&dhūmrāśca paśavastābhyāṃ prakalpyante
dvijātibhiḥ//
&`tathā+anyāni havīṃṣi ca' iti pā-
&&`dhūmāśca' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.1.4.47 prātaśca savane somaṃ śakro+aśvibhyāṃ 10
sahāśnute/
sautrāmaṇyāṃ ca bhagavānaśvibhyāṃ saha
modate// § 7329
- Ca.6.1.4.48 indrāgnī cāśvinau caiva stūyante prāyaśo
dvijaiḥ/
stūyante vedavākyeṣu na tathā+anyā hi
devatāḥ// § 7331
- Ca.6.1.4.49 ajarairamaraistāvadvibudhaiḥ
sādhipairdhruvaiḥ/
pūjyete prayatairevamaśvinau bhiṣajāviti// § 7333 15
- Ca.6.1.4.50 mṛtyuvyādhijarāvaśyairduḥkhaprāyaiḥ
sukhārthibhiḥ/
kiṃ punarbhiṣajo martyaiḥ syurnātiśaktitaḥ//
§ 7335

- śīlavānmatimān yukto &dvijātiḥ śāstrapāraḡaḥ/ Ca.6.1.4.51
 prāṇibhīrguruvat pūjyaḥ prāṇācāryaḥ sa hi
 smṛtaḥ//
 &`trijātiḥ' iti pā-.
- 5 vidyāsamāptau &bhiṣajo dvitīyā jātirucyate/ Ca.6.1.4.52
 aśnute vaidyaśabdaṃ hi na vaidyaḥ
 pūrvajanmanā//
 &`bhiṣajastṛtīyā' iti pā-.
- vidyāsamāptau brāhmaṃ vā Ca.6.1.4.53
 sattvamārṣamathāpi vā/
 dhruvamāviśati &jñānāttasmadvaidyo dvijaḥ
 smṛtaḥ//
 &`jñānāttasmadvaidyastrijaḥ' iti pā-. `prathamā
 jātiḥ mātrgarbhato janma, dvitīyā
 jātirupanayanāt, tṛtīyā tu
 vaidyavidyāsamāptau ; ataḥ śāstrapārago
 vaidyaḥ vidyāsamāptilakṣaṇatṛtīyajanmanā
 trija ucyate' iti yogīndranāthasenaḥ.
- 10 nābhidyāyenna cākrośedahitaṃ na samācaret/ Ca.6.1.4.54
 prāṇācāryaṃ budhaḥ
 kaścidicchannāyuranitvaram// § 7346
- cikitsitastu &saṃśrutya yo vā+asaṃśrutya Ca.6.1.4.55
 mānavaḥ/
 nopākaroti vaidyāya nāsti tasyeha niṣkṛtiḥ//
 &`yo mānavo vaidyena cikitsito rogamuktaḥ san
 vaidyaṃ saṃśrutya pratiśrutya pratijñāya
 asaṃtya vā nopākaroti dhanādikaṃ na
 dadāti iha loke paratrāpi ca tasya niṣkṛtiḥ
 nistāro nāsti' iti yogīndranāthasenaḥ.
- 15 bhiṣagapyāturān sarvān svasutāniva yatnavān/ Ca.6.1.4.56
 ābādhebhyo hi saṃrakṣedicchan
 dharmamanuttamam// § 7351
- dharmārthaṃ &cārthakāmārthamāyurvedo Ca.6.1.4.57
 maharṣibhiḥ/

- prakāśito dharmaparairicchadbhiḥ
sthānamakṣaram//
&`nārthakāmārthaṃ' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.1.4.58 nārthārthaṃ nāpi kāmārthamatha bhūta-dayāṃ
prati/
vartate yaścikitsāyāṃ sa sarvamativartate//
§ 7356
- Ca.6.1.4.59 kurvate ye tu vṛttyarthaṃ 5
cikitsāpaṇyavikrayam/
te hitvā kāñcanaṃ rāsiṃ pāṃśurāśimupāsate//
§ 7358
- Ca.6.1.4.60 dāruṇaiḥ kṛṣyamāṇānāṃ
gadairvaivasvataḥkṣayam/
chittvā vaivasvatān pāśān jīvitam yaḥ
prayacchati// § 7360
- Ca.6.1.4.61 dharmārthadātā sadṛśastasya nehopalabhyate/
na hi jīvitadānāddhi dānamanyadviśiṣyate// 10
§ 7362
- Ca.6.1.4.62 paro bhūta-dayā dharmā itī matvā cikitsayā/
vartate yaḥ sa siddhārthaḥ
sukhamatyantamaśnute// § 7364
- Ca.6.1.4.63 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 7365
- āyurvedasamutthānaṃ divyauśadhividhiṃ
śubham/
amṛtālpāntaraguṇaṃ siddhaṃ 15
ratnaraśāyanam// § 7367
- Ca.6.1.4.64 siddhebhyo brahmacāribhyo
yaduvācāmareśvaraḥ/
āyurvedasamutthāne tat sarvaṃ
saṃprakāśitam// § 7369

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsitasthāne
rasāyanādhyāye āyurvedasamutthānīyo nāma
rasāyanapādaścaturthaḥ //4//

samāptaścāyaṃ rasāyanādhyāyaḥ //1//

6.2 dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

6.2.1 vājīkaraṇādhyāye prathamah pādah/

athātaḥ saṃyogaśaramūliyaṃ vājīkaraṇapādaṃ vyākhyā- Ca.6.2.1.1
syāmaḥ // §7372

iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // §7373 Ca.6.2.1.2

5 vājīkaraṇamanvicchet puruṣo nityamātmavān/ Ca.6.2.1.3
tadāyattau hi dharmārthau prītiśca yaśa eva
ca // §7375

putrasyāyatanam hyetadguṇāścaite sutāśrayāḥ/ Ca.6.2.1.4
vājīkaraṇamagryam ca kṣetraṃ strī yā
praharṣiṇī // §7377

10 iṣṭā hyekaikaśo+apyarthā param prītikarā Ca.6.2.1.5
smṛtāḥ/
kiṃ punaḥ strīśarīre ye saṅghātena
pratiṣṭhitāḥ //
(saṅghāto hīndriyārthānām strīṣu nānyatra
vidyate/)

stryāśrayo hīndriyārtho yaḥ sa Ca.6.2.1.6
prītijanano+adhikam/
strīṣu prītirviśeṣeṇa strīṣvapatyam
pratiṣṭhitam // §7382

dharmārthau strīṣu lakṣmīśca strīṣu lokāḥ Ca.6.2.1.7
pratiṣṭhitāḥ/
surūpā yauvanasthā yā lakṣaṇairyā vibhūṣitā //
§7384

- Ca.6.2.1.8 yā vaśyā śikṣitā yā ca sā strī vṛṣyatamā matā/
nānābhaktyā tu lokasya daivayogācca
yoṣitām// § 7386
- Ca.6.2.1.9 taṃ taṃ prāpya vivardhante naraṃ rūpādayo
guṇāḥ/
vayorūpavacohāvairyā yasya paramāṅganā//
§ 7388
- Ca.6.2.1.10 praviśatyāśu hṛdayaṃ daivādvā karmaṇo+api 5
vā/
hṛdayotsavarūpā yā yā samānamanaḥśayā//
§ 7390
- Ca.6.2.1.11 samānasattvā yā vaśyā yā yasya prīyate priyaiḥ/
yā pāśabhūtā sarveṣāmindriyāṇāṃ
parairguṇaiḥ// § 7392
- Ca.6.2.1.12 yayā viyukto nistrīkamaratirmanyate jagat/
yasyā ṛte śarīraṃ nā dhatte 10
śūnyamivendriyaiḥ// § 7394
- Ca.6.2.1.13 śokodvegāratibhayairyāṃ dṛṣtvā nābhibhūyate/
yāti yāṃ prāpya visrambhaṃ dṛṣtvā
hṛṣyatyatīva yāṃ// § 7396
- Ca.6.2.1.14 apūrvāmiva yāṃ yāti nityaṃ harṣātivegataḥ/
gatvā garvā+api bahuśo yāṃ tṛptiṃ naiva
gacchati// § 7398
- Ca.6.2.1.15 sā strī vṛṣyatamā tasya nānābhāvā hi mānavāḥ/ 15
atulyagotrāṃ vṛṣyāṃ ca prahrṣtāṃ
nirupadravām// § 7400
- Ca.6.2.1.16 śuddhasnātāṃ vrajennārīmapatyārthī
nirāmayāḥ/

	acchāyaścaikaśākhaśca niṣphalaśca yathā drumaḥ // § 7402	
	aniṣṭagandhaścaikaśca nirapatyastathā naraḥ/ citradīpaḥ saraḥ śuṣkamadhāturdhātusannibhaḥ // § 7404	Ca.6.2.1.17
5	niṣprajastrṇapūlīti mantavyaḥ puruṣākṛtiḥ/ apraṭiṣṭhaśca nagnaśca śūnyaścaikendriyaśca nā // § 7406	Ca.6.2.1.18
	mantavyo niṣkriyaścaiva yasyāpatyaṃ na vidyate/ bahumūrtirbahumukho bahuvyūho bahukriyaḥ // § 7408	Ca.6.2.1.19
	bahucakṣurbahujñāno bahvātmā ca bahuprajaḥ/ maṅgalyo+ayaṃ praśasyo+ayaṃ dhanyo+ayaṃ vīryavānayaṃ // § 7410	Ca.6.2.1.20
10	bahuśākho+ayamiti ca stūyate nā bahuprajaḥ/ prītirbalaṃ sukhaṃ vṛttirvistāro &vipulaṃ kulam // &`vibhavaḥ' iti pā-.	Ca.6.2.1.21
	yaśo lokāḥ sukhodarkāstuṣṭiścāpatyasamśritāḥ/ tasmādapatyamanvicchan guṇāmścāpatyasamśritān // § 7415	Ca.6.2.1.22
15	vājīkaraṇanityaḥ syādicchan kāmasukhāni ca/ upabhogasukhān siddhān vīryāpatyavivardhanān // § 7417	Ca.6.2.1.23
	vājīkaraṇasaṃyogān pravakṣyāmyata uttaram/ śaramūlekṣumūlāni kāṇḍekṣuḥ sekṣuvālikā // § 7419	Ca.6.2.1.24
20	śatāvarī payasyā ca vidārī kaṇṭakārikā/ jīvantī jīvako medā vīrā carṣabhako balā // § 7421	Ca.6.2.1.25

- Ca.6.2.1.26 ṛddhirgokṣurakaṃ rāsnā sātmaguptā
 punarnavā/
 eṣāṃ tripalikān &bhāgān māṣāṇāmāḍhakaṃ
 navam//
 &`ṛtak tripalikān kṛtvā' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.2.1.27 vipācayejjaladroṇe caturbhāgaṃ ca śeṣayet/
 tatra peṣyāṇi madhukaṃ drākṣā phalgūni 5
 pippalī// § 7426
- Ca.6.2.1.28 ātmaguptā madhūkāni kharjūrāṇi śatāvarī/
 vidāryāmalakekṣūṇāṃ rasasya ca ṛthak
 ṛthak// § 7428
- Ca.6.2.1.29 sarpiṣaścāḍhakaṃ dadyāt kṣīradroṇaṃ ca
 tadbhiṣak/
 sādhayedghṛtaśeṣaṃ ca supūtaṃ yojayet
 punaḥ// § 7430
- Ca.6.2.1.30 śarkarāyāstugākṣīryāścūrṇaiḥ prasthonmataiḥ 10
 ṛthak/
 palaiścaturbhirmāgadhyāḥ palena maricasya
 ca// § 7432
- Ca.6.2.1.31 tvagelākeśarāṇāṃ ca cūrṇairardhapalonmitaiḥ/
 madhunaḥ kuḍavābhyāṃ ca dvābhyāṃ
 tatkārayedbhiṣak// § 7434
- Ca.6.2.1.32 palikā &gulikāstyānāstā yathāgni prayojayet/
 eṣa vṛṣyaḥ paraṃ yogo bṛmhaṇo 15
 balavardhanaḥ//
 &`kṛtvā' iti pā.
- Ca.6.2.1.33 anenāśva ivodīrṇo balī liṅgaṃ samarpayet/
 (iti vṛmhaṇīguṭikā/) māṣāṇāmātmaguptāyā
 bījānāmāḍhakaṃ navam// § 7439
- Ca.6.2.1.34 jīvakarṣabhakau vīrāṃ medāmrddhiṃ
 śatāvarīm/

- madhukaṃ cāśvagandhāṃ ca sādhayet
kuḍavonmitām// § 7441
- rāse tasmin ghr̥taprasthāṃ gavyaṃ daśaguṇaṃ Ca.6.2.1.35
payah/
vidārīṇāṃ rasaprasthāṃ prasthamikṣurasasya
ca// § 7443
- dattvā mṛdvagninā sādhyāṃ siddhāṃ Ca.6.2.1.36
sarpirnidhāpayet/
5 śarkarāyāstugākṣīryāḥ kṣaudrasya ca pṛthak
pṛthak// § 7445
- bhāgāṃscatuṣpalāṃstatra pippalyāścāvapet Ca.6.2.1.37
palam/
palaṃ pūrvamato liḍhvā
tato+annamupayojayet// § 7447
- ya icchedakṣayaṃ śukraṃ śephasācottamaṃ Ca.6.2.1.38
balam/
(iti vājīkaraṇaṃ ghr̥tam/) śarkarā
māṣavidalāstugākṣīrī payo ghr̥tam// § 7449
- 10 godhūmacūrṇaṣaṣṭhāni sarpiṣyutkārīkām Ca.6.2.1.39
pacet/
tām nātipakvām mṛditām kaukkuṭe madhure
rase// § 7451
- sugandhe prakṣipeduṣṇe yathā Ca.6.2.1.40
sāndrībhavedrasaḥ/
eṣa piṇḍaraso vṛṣyaḥ pauṣṭiko
balavardhanaḥ// § 7453
- 15 anenāśva ivodīrṇo &balī liṅgaṃ samarpayet/ Ca.6.2.1.41
śikhītittirihaṃsānāmevaṃ piṇḍaraso mataḥ/
balavarṇasvarakaraḥ pumāmstena vṛṣyate//
&`ivodīrṇabalaḥ' iti pā-. (iti
&vājīkaraṇapiṇḍarasāḥ/) &`vājīkarī lapsikā'
iti pā-.

- Ca.6.2.1.42 ghṛtaṃ māṣān sabastāṇḍān sādhayenmāhiṣe
rase/
bharjayettaṃ rasaṃ pūtaṃ phalāmlaṃ
navasarpīṣi // § 7459
- Ca.6.2.1.43 īṣatsalavaṇaṃ yuktaṃ dhānyajīraṇāgaraiḥ/
eṣa vṛṣyaśca balyaśca bṛmhaṇaśca rasottamaḥ //
(iti &vṛṣyamāhiṣarasaḥ/) &`vājīkarī lapsikā' iti 5
pā-.
- Ca.6.2.1.44 caṭakāṃstittirirase tittirīn kaukkuṭe rase/
kukkuṭān bārhiṇarase hāṃse bārhiṇameva ca //
§ 7464
- Ca.6.2.1.45 navasarpīṣi saṃtaptān phalāmlān
kārayedrasān/
madhurān vā yathāsātmyaṃ gandhādhyān
balavardhanām //
(ityanye vṛṣyarasāḥ/) 10
- Ca.6.2.1.46 tṛptiṃ caṭakamāṃsānām gatvā yo+anupibet
payah/
na tasya liṅgasaithilyaṃ syāna śukrakṣayo
niśi //
(iti vṛṣyamāṃsam/)
- Ca.6.2.1.47 māṣayūṣeṇa yo bhuktvā ghṛtādhyam
ṣaṣṭikaudanam/
payah pibati rātriṃ sa kṛtsnām jāgarti 15
vegavān //
(iti vṛṣyamāṣayogaḥ/)
- Ca.6.2.1.48 na nā svapiti rātriṣu &nityastabdhenā śeṣasā/
tṛptaḥ kukkuṭamāṃsānām bhrṣṭānām
nakraretasi //
&`nistabdhenā ca' iti pā-. (iti &vṛṣyaḥ
kukkuṭamāṃsaprayogaḥ/)
&`vṛṣyaśukrarasaḥ' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.2.1.49 niḥsrāvya matsyāṇḍarasam bhrṣṭaṃ sarpiṣi 20
bhakṣayet/
hāṃsabarhiṇadakṣāṇāmevamaṇḍāni
bhakṣayet // § 7478

(iti vṛṣyo+aṅḍarasah/) § 7479
bhavataścātra--- § 7480

Ca.6.2.1.50

srotaḥsu śuddheṣvamale śarīre vṛṣyaṃ yadā nā
mitamatti kāle/
vṛṣāyate tena paraṃ manuṣyastadbr̥mhaṇaṃ
caiva balapradam ca// § 7482

5

tasmāt purā śodhanameva kāryaṃ
balānurūpaṃ na hi vṛṣyayogāḥ/
sidhyanti dehe maline prayuktāḥ kliṣṭe yathā
vāsasi rāgayogāḥ// § 7484

Ca.6.2.1.51

tatra ślokau--- § 7485

Ca.6.2.1.52

vājīkaraṇasāmarthyam kṣetraṃ strī yasya caiva
yā/
ye doṣā nirapatyānām guṇāḥ putratatām ca
ye// § 7487

10

daśa pañca ca saṃyogā vīryāpatyavivardhanāḥ/
uktāste śaramūliye pāde puṣṭibalapradāḥ//
§ 7489

Ca.6.2.1.53

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsāsthāne

vājīkaraṇādhyāye saṃyogaśaramūliyo nāma
vājīkaraṇapādaḥ prathamah//1//

6.2.2 vājīkaraṇādhyāye dvitīyah pādah/

athāta āsiktakṣīrikam vājīkaraṇapādam vyākhyāsyāmah//
§ 7491

Ca.6.2.2.1

iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 7492

Ca.6.2.2.2

āsiktakṣīramāpūrṇamaśuṣkam
śuddhaṣaṣṭikam/

Ca.6.2.2.3

5

&udūkhale samāpothya pīdayet
kṣīramarditam//

3 yadā] `yadādyam' iti pā-

6 prayuktāḥ] `mliṣṭe' iti pā-

- Ca.6.2.2.4 &`kṣuṇṇaṃ vimarditaṃ kṣīre pīḍayet
susamāhitaḥ' iti pā-
gṛhītvā taṃ rasaṃ pūtaṃ gavyena payasā saha/
bījānāmātmaguptāyā dhānyamaśarasena ca//
§ 7497
- Ca.6.2.2.5 balāyāḥ sūrpaparṇyośca jīvantiyā jīvakasya &ca/
ṛddhyarṣabhakakākoliśvadamṣṭrāmadhukasya 5
ca//
&`rṣabhasya ca kākolīmadhukānāṃ rasena ca'
iti pā-.
- Ca.6.2.2.6 śatāvaryā vidāryāśca drākṣākharjūrayorapi/
saṃyuktaṃ mātrayā vaidyaḥ sādhayettatra
cāvapet// § 7502
- Ca.6.2.2.7 tugākṣīryāḥ samāṣāṇāṃ śālīnāṃ ṣaṣṭikasya ca/
godhūmānāṃ ca cūrṇāni yaiḥ sa 10
sāndrībavedrasaḥ// § 7504
- Ca.6.2.2.8 sāndrībhūtaṃ ca kuryāt
prabhūtamadhuśarkaram/
guli(ṭi)kā badaraistulyāstāśca sarpiṣi
bharjayet// § 7506
- Ca.6.2.2.9 tā yathāgni prayuñjānaḥ kṣīramāṃsarasāśanaḥ/
paśyatyapatyaṃ vipulaṃ
vṛddho+apyātmajamakṣayam//
(ityapatyakarī ṣaṣṭikādiguṭikā/) 15
- Ca.6.2.2.10 caṭakānāṃ sahaṃsānāṃ dakṣāṇāṃ śikhināṃ
tathā/
śīsumārasya nakrasya bhiṣak śukrāṇi
saṃharet// § 7511
- Ca.6.2.2.11 gavyaṃ sarpirvarāhasya kuliṅgasya vasāmapi/
ṣaṣṭikānāṃ ca cūrṇāni cūrṇaṃ &godhūmakasya
ca//
- Ca.6.2.2.12 &`gaudhūmikaṃ tathā' iti pā- 20
ebhiḥ pūpalikāḥ kāryāḥ śaṣkulyo vartikāstathā/

- pūpā dhānāśca vividhā bhakṣyāścānye
pṛthagvidhāḥ // § 7516
- eṣāṃ prayogādbhsakṣyāṇām
stabdhenāpūrṇaretasā/
śephasā vājivadyāti yāvadiccham striyo naraḥ//
(iti vṛṣyapūpalikādiyogāḥ//)
5 ātmaguptāphalam māṣān kharjūrāṇi śatāvarīm/
śṛṅgātakāni mṛdvīkāṃ sādhayet
prasṛtonmitam// § 7521
- kṣīraprastham jalaprasthametat
prasthāvaśeṣitam/
śuddhena vāsasā pūtam yojayet
prasṛtaistribhiḥ// § 7523
- 10 śarkarāyāstugākṣīryāḥ sarpiṣo+abhinavasya ca/
tat pāyayeta sakṣaudram ṣaṣṭikānnaṃ ca
bhojayet// § 7525
- jarāparīto+apyabalo yogenānena vindati/
naro+apatyaṃ suvipulaṃ yuveva ca sa
hṛṣyati//
(ityapatyakaraḥ svarasaḥ//)
kharjūrīmastakam māṣān payasyām ca
15 śatāvarīm/
kharjūrāṇi madhūkāni
mṛdvīkāmajadāphalam// § 7530
- palonmitāni &matimān sādhayet salilādḥake/
tena pādāvaśeṣeṇa kṣīraprastham vipācayet//
&`sarvāṇi' iti pā-
20 kṣīraśeṣeṇa tenādyād ghṛtādḥyaṃ
ṣaṣṭikaudanam/
saśarkareṇa saṃyoga eṣa vṛṣyaḥ param
smṛtaḥ//
(iti vṛṣyakṣīram/)

Ca.6.2.2.21	jīvakaṛṣabhakau medāṃ jīvantīm śrāvaṇīdvayam/ kharjūraṃ ma dhukaṃ drākṣāṃ pippalīm viśvabheṣajam// § 7538	
Ca.6.2.2.22	śṛṅgāṭakam vidārīm ca navam sarpiḥ payo jalam/ siddham ghṛtāvaśeṣam taccharkarākṣaudrapādikam// § 7540	
Ca.6.2.2.23	ṣaṣṭikānnena saṃyuktamupayojyam yathābalam/ vṛṣyam balyam ca kaṇṭhyam br̥mhaṇamuttamam// (iti vṛṣyaghr̥tam/)	5
Ca.6.2.2.24	dadhnaḥ saram śaraccandrasannibham doṣavarjitam/ śarkarākṣaudramaricaistugākṣīryā ca buddhimān// § 7545	
Ca.6.2.2.25	yuktyā yuktam sasūkṣmailam nave &kumbhe śucau paṭe/ mārjitaṃ prakṣipeccchīte ghṛtādhye ṣaṣṭikaudane// &`kuṇḍe' iti pā-	10
Ca.6.2.2.26	pibenmātrām rasālāyāstam bhuktvā &ṣaṣṭikaudanam/ varṇasvarabalopetaḥ pumāmstena vṛṣāyate// & tamadyādupariṣṭācca rasālām mātrayā pibet' iti pā-. (vṛṣyo dadhisaraprayogaḥ/)	15
Ca.6.2.2.27	candrāmśukalpaṃ payasā ghṛtādhyam ṣaṣṭikaudanam/ śarkarāmadhusaṃyuktam prayuñjāno vṛṣāyate// (iti vṛṣyaḥ ṣaṣṭikaudanaprayogaḥ/)	
Ca.6.2.2.28	tapte sarpiṣi nakrāṇḍam tāmracūḍāṇḍamiśritam/	

yuktaṃ ṣaṣṭikacūrṇena sarpiṣā+abhinavena
ca// § 7556

paktvā pūpalikāḥ khādedvāruṇīmaṇḍapo
naraḥ/ Ca.6.2.2.29

ya icchedaśvavadgantum prasektum gajavacca
yaḥ//

(iti vṛṣyapūpalikāḥ/)

5 bhavataścātra--- etaiḥ Ca.6.2.2.30

prayogairvidhivadvapuṣmān

&vīryopapanno balavarṇayuktaḥ/

harṣānvito vājivadaṣṭavarṣo bhavet samarthaśca
varāṅganāsu//

&`snehopapannaḥ' iti pā-

yadyacca kiñcinmanasaḥ priyaṃ syādramyā Ca.6.2.2.31

vanāntāḥ pulināni śailāḥ/

iṣṭāḥ striyo bhūṣaṇagandhamālyam priyā

vayasyāśca tadatra &yogyam//

10 &`yojyam' iti pā-. § 7565

tatra ślokaḥ--- § 7566

Ca.6.2.2.32

āsiktakṣīrike pāde ye yogāḥ parikīrtitāḥ/

aṣṭāvapatyakāmaiste prayojyāḥ

pauruṣārthibhiḥ// § 7568

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsāsthāne

vājikaraṇādhyāye āsiktakṣīriko nāma vājikaraṇapādo

15 dvitīyaḥ//2//

6.2.3 vājikaraṇādhyāye tṛtīyaḥ pādaḥ/

athāto māṣaparaṇabhṛtīyaṃ vājikaraṇapādaṃ vyākhyāsyā-
maḥ// § 7570 Ca.6.2.3.1

iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 7571

Ca.6.2.3.2

māṣaparaṇabhṛtām dhenum ghrṣṭim puṣṭām

catuḥstanīm/

Ca.6.2.3.3

5 samānavarṇavatsām ca jīvadvatsām ca

buddhimān// § 7573

Ca.6.2.3.4	rohiṇīmathavā kṛṣṇāmūrdhvaśṛṅgīmadāruṇām/ ikṣvādāmarjunādām vā sāndrakṣīrām ca dhārayet// § 7575	
Ca.6.2.3.5	kevalam tu payastasyāḥ śṛtam vā+aśṛtameva vā/ śarkarākṣaudrasarpirbhiryuktaṃ tadvṛṣyamuttamam// § 7577	
Ca.6.2.3.6	śukralairjīvanīyaiśca br̥mhaṇairbalavardhanaiḥ/ kṣīrasaṃjanānaiścaiva payaḥ siddham pṛthak pṛthak// § 7579	5
Ca.6.2.3.7	yuktaṃ godhūmacūrṇena saghṛtakṣaudraśarkaram/ paryāyeṇa prayoktavyamicchātā śukramakṣayam// § 7581	
Ca.6.2.3.8	medām payasyām jīvantīm vidārīm kaṇṭakārikām/ śvadamṣṭām kṣīrikām māśān godhūmāñchāliṣaṣṭikān// § 7583	10
Ca.6.2.3.9	payasyardhodake &paktvā kārṣikānādhakonmite/ vivarjayet payaḥśeṣam tat pūtam kṣaudrasarpiṣā// &'siddhān' iti pā-	
Ca.6.2.3.10	yuktaṃ saśarkaram pītvā vṛddhaḥ saptatiko+api vā/ vipulam labhate+apatyam yuveva ca sa hr̥ṣyati// § 7588	15
Ca.6.2.3.11	maṇḍalairjātarūpasya tasyā eva payaḥ śṛtam/	

- apatyajananam siddham
saghr̥takṣaudraśarkaram// § 7590
- triṃśat supiṣṭāḥ pippalyaḥ prakuñce
tailasarpīṣoḥ/
bhr̥ṣṭāḥ saśarkarākṣaudrāḥ
kṣīradhārāvadohitāḥ// § 7592
- pītvā yathābalaṃ cordhvaṃ ṣaṣṭikam
kṣīrasarpīṣā/
5 bhuktvā na rātrimastabdham liṅgam paśyati nā
kṣarat//
(iti vṛṣyaḥ pippalīyogaḥ/)
- śvadamṣṭrāyā vidāryāśca rase kṣīracaturguṇe/
ghṛtādhyāḥ sādhitō vṛṣyo
māṣaṣṭikapāyasaḥ//
(iti vṛṣyapāyasayogaḥ/)
- 10 phalānām jīvanīyānām snigdhanām
rucikāriṇām/
kuḍavaścūrṇitānām syāt svayaṅguptāphalasya
ca// § 7600
- kuḍavaścaiva māśānām dvau dvau ca
tilamudgayoḥ/
godhūmaśālicūrṇānām kuḍavaḥ kuḍavo
bhavet// § 7602
- sarpīṣaḥ kuḍavaścaikastat sarvaṃ
&kṣīramarditam/
15 paktvā pūpalikāḥ khādedbahvyaḥ syuryasya
yoṣitaḥ//
&`sarpīṣaḥ kuḍavaścaiva kṣīreṇa mṛditam ca tat'
iti pā-. (iti vṛṣyapūpalikāḥ/)
- ghṛtam śatāvarīgarbham kṣīre daśaguṇe pacet/
śarkarāpippalikṣaudrayuktaṃ
tadvṛṣyamuttamam//
(iti vṛṣyam śatāvarīghṛtam/)

- Ca.6.2.3.19 karṣaṃ madhukacūrṇasya
 &ghṛtakṣaudrasamāṃśikam/
 prayunkte yaḥ &&payaścānu nityavegaḥ sa nā
 bhavet//
 &`ghṛtakṣaudrasamanvitam' iti pā-
 &&`payo+anupānaṃ yo lihyāt' iti pā-. (iti
 vṛṣyamadhukayogaḥ/)
- Ca.6.2.3.20 ghṛtakṣīrāśano nirbhīrnirvyādhirnityago yuvā/
 saṅkalpapravaṇo nityaṃ naraḥ strīṣu 5
 vṛṣāyate// § 7613
- Ca.6.2.3.21 kṛtaikakṛtyāḥ siddhārthā ye
 cānyo+anyānuvartinaḥ/
 kalāsu kuśalāstulyāḥ sattvena vayasā ca ye//
 § 7615
- Ca.6.2.3.22 kulamāhātmyadākṣiṇyaśīlaśaucasamanvitāḥ/
 ye kāmānityā ye hr̥ṣṭā ye viśokā gatavyathāḥ//
 § 7617
- Ca.6.2.3.23 ye tulyaśīlā ye bhaktā ye priyā ye priyaṃvadāḥ/ 10
 tairnaraḥ saha visrabdhāḥ
 suvayasyairvṛṣāyate// § 7619
- Ca.6.2.3.24 abhyaṅgotsādanasnānagandhamālyavibhūṣaṇaiḥ/
 gr̥haśayyāsanasukhairvāsobhirahataiḥ
 priyaiḥ// § 7621
- Ca.6.2.3.25 vihaṅgānāṃ rutairiṣṭaiḥ strīṇāṃ
 cābharaṇasvanaiḥ/
 saṃvāhanairvarastrīṇāmiṣṭānāṃ ca vṛṣāyate// 15
 § 7623
- Ca.6.2.3.26 mattadvirephācaritāḥ sapadmāḥ salilāśayāḥ/
 jātyutpalasugandhīni śītagarbhagr̥hāṇi ca//
 § 7625
- Ca.6.2.3.27 nadyaḥ phenottariyāśca girayo nīlasānavaḥ/

- unnatirnīlameghānām, rāmyacandrodayā
niśāḥ // § 7627
- vāyavaḥ sukhasamsparsāḥ
kumudākaragandhinaḥ/
ratibhogakṣamā & rātryaḥ
saṅkocāguruvallabhāḥ //
& `nāryaḥ' iti pā-
5 sukhāḥ sahāyāḥ parapuṣṭaghuṣṭāḥ phullā
vanāntā viśadānnapānāḥ/
gāndharvaśabdāśca sugandhayogāḥ sattvaḥ
viśālaḥ nirupadravaḥ ca // § 7632
- siddhārthatā cābhinavaśca kāmāḥ strī
cāyudhaḥ sarvamihātmaśca/
vayo navāḥ jātamaśca kālo harṣasya yoniḥ
paramā narāṇām // § 7634
tatra ślokaḥ--- § 7635
- 10 praharṣayonayo yogā vyākhyātā daśa pañca ca/
māṣaparnabhṛtīye+asmin pāde
& śukrabalapradaḥ //
& `puṣṭibalapradaḥ' iti pā- § 7638
ityagniveśakṛte tantrē carakapṛatisamskṛte cikitsāsthāne
vājīkaraṇādhyāye māṣaparnabhṛtīyo nāma
vājīkaraṇapādastrīyaḥ // 3 //

6.2.4 vājīkaraṇādhyāye caturthaḥ pādaḥ/

- athātaḥ pumāñjātabalādikaḥ vājīkaraṇapādaḥ vyākhyā-
syāmaḥ // § 7640
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 7641
- pumān yathā jātabalo yāvadicchaḥ striyo
vrajet/
5 yathā cāpatyavān sadyo
bhavettadupadekṣyate // § 7643

Ca.6.2.4.4	na hi jātabalāḥ sarve narāścāpatyabhāginah/ br̥haccharīrā balinah santi nārīṣu durbalāḥ// § 7645	
Ca.6.2.4.5	santi &cālpāśrayāḥ strīṣu balavanto bahuprajāḥ/ prakṛtyā cābalāḥ santi santi cāmayadurbalāḥ// &`cālpabalāḥ' iti pā-	5
Ca.6.2.4.6	narāścatakavat kecid vrajanti bahuśaḥ striyam/ gajavacca prasiñcanti kecinna bahugāminah// § 7650	
Ca.6.2.4.7	kālayogabalāḥ kecit kecidabhyasanadhruvāḥ/ kecit &prayatnairvyajyante vṛṣāḥ kecit svabhāvataḥ// &`prayatnairbāhyante' iti pā-	10
Ca.6.2.4.8	tasmāt prayogān vakṣyāmo durbalānām balapradān/ sukhopabhogān balinām bhūyaśca balavardhanān// § 7655	
Ca.6.2.4.9	pūrvam śuddhaśarīrāṇām &nirūhaiḥ sānuvāsanaḥ/ balāpekṣī prayuñjīta śukrāpatyavivardhanān// &`nirūhān sānuvāsanaṇ' iti pā-	15
Ca.6.2.4.10	ghṛtatailarasakṣīraśarkarāmadhusaṃyutāḥ/ bastayaḥ saṃvidhātavyāḥ kṣīramāṃsarasāśinām// § 7660	
Ca.6.2.4.11	piṣṭvā varāhamāṃsāni dattvā maricasaindhave/ kolavadgulikāḥ kṛtvā tapte sarpiṣi &vartayet// &`bharjayet' iti pā-	20
Ca.6.2.4.12	&vartanastambhitāstāśca prakṣepyāḥ kaukkuṭe rase/ ghṛtādḥye gandhapiśune dadhidāḍimasārike// &`bharjanastambhitāḥ' iti pā-	
Ca.6.2.4.13	yathā na bhindyādguli(ṭi)kāstathā taṃ sādhayedrasam/	

- taṃ piban bhakṣayaṃstāśca labhate
śukramakṣayam// § 7668
- māṃsānāmevamanyeṣāṃ medyānāṃ
kārayedbhiṣak/
guṭikāḥ sarasāstāsāṃ prayogaḥ
śukravardhanaḥ//
(iti vṛṣyā māṃsaguṭikāḥ/)
5 māṣānaṅkuritāñchuddhān vituṣān
sājadāphalān/
ghṛtādhye māhiṣarase dadhidāḍimasārike//
§ 7673
- prakṣipenmātrayā yukto dhānyajīrakanāgaraiḥ/
bhuktaḥ pītaśca sa rasaḥ kurute
śukramakṣayam//
(iti vṛṣyo māhiṣarasaḥ/)
10 ārdrāṇi matsyamāṃsāni śapharīrvā
subharjitāḥ/
tapte sarpiṣi yaḥ khādet sa gacchet strīṣu na
kṣayam// § 7678
- ghṛtabhrṣṭān rase cchāge rohitān phalasārike/
anupītarasān snigdhānapatyārthī prayojayet//
(iti vṛṣyavṛtabhrṣṭamatsyamāṃsāni/)
15 &kuṭṭakam matsyamāṃsānām
hiṅgusaindhavadhānyakaiḥ/
yuktaṃ godhūmacūrṇena ghṛte pūpalikāḥ
pacet//
&`kuṭṭitam' iti pā-
māhiṣe ca rase matsyān snigdhāmlalavaṇān
pacet/
rase cānugate māṃsaṃ pothayettatra cāvapet//
§ 7686
- 20 maricaṃ jīrakaṃ dhānyamalpaṃ hiṅgu navam
ghṛtam/

	māṣapūpalikānām tadgarbhārthamupakalpayet// § 7688	
Ca.6.2.4.22	etau pūpalikāyogau bṛmhaṇau balavardhanau/ harṣasaubhāgyadau putryau param śukrābhivardhanau// (iti vṛṣyau pūpalikāyogau/)	
Ca.6.2.4.23	māṣātmaguptāgodhūmaśāliṣaṣṭikapaiṣṭikam/ śarkarāyā vidāryāśca cūrṇamikṣurakasya ca// § 7693	5
Ca.6.2.4.24	saṃyojya masrṇe kṣīre ghr̥te pūpalikāḥ pacet/ payo+anupānāstāḥ śīghraṃ kurvanti vṛṣatām parām// (iti vṛṣyā māṣādipūpalikāḥ/)	
Ca.6.2.4.25	śarkarāyāstulaikā syādekā gavyasya sarpiṣaḥ/ prastho vidāryāścūrṇasya pippalyāḥ prastha eva ca// § 7698	10
Ca.6.2.4.26	ardhāḍhakaṃ tugākṣīryāḥ kṣaudrasyābhinavasya ca/ tatsarvaṃ mūr̥cchitaṃ tiṣṭhenmārtike ghṛtabhājane// § 7700	
Ca.6.2.4.27	mātrāmagnisamām tasya prātaḥ prātaḥ prayojayet/ eṣa vṛṣyaḥ param yogo balyo bṛmhaṇa eva ca// § 7702	15
Ca.6.2.4.28	śatāvaryā vidāryāśca tathā māṣātmaguptayoḥ/ śvadamṣṭrāyāśca &niṣkvāthāñjaleṣu ca pṛthak pṛthak//	
Ca.6.2.4.29	&niṣkvāthanalvaṇeṣu pṛthak pṛthak' iti pā- sādhayitvā ghr̥taprasthaṃ payasyaṣṭagune punah/ śarkarāmadhuyuktaṃ tadapatyārthī prayojayet// (ityapatyakaraṃ ghr̥tam/)	20

- ghṛtapātram śataguṇe vidārīsvarase pacet/
siddham punaḥ śataguṇe gavye payasi
sādhayet// § 7710 Ca.6.2.4.30
- śarkarāyāstugākṣīryāḥ kṣaudrasyekṣurakasya
ca/
pippalyāḥ sājadāyāśca bhāgaiḥ
pādāmśikairyutam// § 7712 Ca.6.2.4.31
- 5 guli(ṭi)kāḥ kārayedvaidyo yathā
sthūlamudumbaram/
tāsām prayogāt puruṣaḥ kuliṅga iva hr̥ṣyati//
(iti vṛṣyaguṭikāḥ/) Ca.6.2.4.32
- sitopalāpalaśataṃ tadardham navasarpīṣaḥ/
kṣaudrapādena saṃyuktaṃ
sādhayejjalapādikaṃ// § 7717 Ca.6.2.4.33
- 10 sāndraṃ godhūmacūrṇānām pādamaṃ stīrṇe
śilātale/
śucau ślakṣṇe samutkīrya
mardanenopapādayet// § 7719 Ca.6.2.4.34
- śuddhā utkārīkāḥ
kāryāścandramaṇḍalasannibhāḥ/
tāsām prayogād gajavannārīḥ
saṃtarpayennaraḥ//
(iti vṛṣyotkārīkāḥ/) Ca.6.2.4.35
- 15 yat kiñcinmadhuraṃ snigdham jīvanam
br̥mhaṇam guru/
harṣaṇam manasaścaiva sarvaṃ
tadvṛṣyamucyate// § 7724 Ca.6.2.4.36
- dravyairevaṃvidhaistasmādbhāvitaḥ
pramadāṃ vrajet/
ātmavegena codīrṇaḥ strīguṇaiśca
praharṣitaḥ// § 7726 Ca.6.2.4.37

Ca.6.2.4.38	gatvā snātvā payaḥ pītvā rasaṃ vā+anu śayīta nā/ tathā+asyāpyāyate bhūyaḥ śukraṃ ca balameva ca// § 7728	
Ca.6.2.4.39	yathā mukulapuṣpasya su(sva)gandho nopalabhyate/ labhyate tadvikāśāttu tathā śukraṃ hi dehinām// § 7730	
Ca.6.2.4.40	narte vai ṣoḍaśādvārṣāt saptatyāḥ parato na ca/ āyuskāmo naraḥ strībhiḥ saṃyogaṃ kartumarhati// § 7732	5
Ca.6.2.4.41	atibālo hyasampūrṇasarvadhātuḥ striyaṃ vrajan/ upaśuṣyeta sahasā taḍāgamiva kājalām// § 7734	
Ca.6.2.4.42	śuṣkaṃ rūkṣaṃ yathā kāṣṭhaṃ jantudagdham vijarjaram/ sprṣṭamāśu viśīryeta tathā vṛddhaḥ striyo vrajan// § 7736	10
Ca.6.2.4.43	jarayā cintayā śukraṃ vyādhibhiḥ karmakarṣaṇāt/ kṣayaṃ gacchatyanaśanāt strīṇāṃ cātinīṣevaṇāt// § 7738	
Ca.6.2.4.44	kṣayādbhayādaviśrambhācchokāt strīdoṣadarśanāt/ nārīṇāmarasajñatvādvicārādasevanāt// § 7740	
Ca.6.2.4.45	tr̥ptasyāpi striyo gantuṃ na śaktirupajāyate/ dehasattvabalāpekṣī harṣaḥ śaktiśca harṣajā// § 7742	15
Ca.6.2.4.46	rasa ikṣau yathā dadhni sarpistailaṃ tile yathā/	

- sarvatrānugataṃ dehe śukraṃ saṃsparśane
tathā// § 7744
- tat strīpuruṣasaṃyoge ceṣṭāsaṃkalpapīḍanāt/
śukraṃ pracyavate sthānājjalāmārdrāt
paṭādiva// § 7746 Ca.6.2.4.47
- 5 harṣāttarṣāt saratvācca paicchilyādgaauravādapi/
aṇupravaṇabhāvācca drutatvānmārutasya ca//
§ 7748 Ca.6.2.4.48
- aṣṭābhya ebhyo hetubhyaḥ śukraṃ dehāt
prasicyate/
carato viśvarūpasya rūpadravyaṃ yaducyate//
§ 7750 Ca.6.2.4.49
- bahalaṃ madhuraṃ snigdhamavisraṃ guru
picchilam/
śuklaṃ bahu ca yacchukraṃ
phalavattadasaṃśayam// § 7752 Ca.6.2.4.50
- 10 yena nārīṣu sāmartyaṃ &vājīvallabhate naraḥ/
vrajeccābhyadhikaṃ yena vājīkaraṇameva tat//
&`vājīva labhate' iti pā- § 7755 Ca.6.2.4.51
- tatra ślokau--- § 7756 Ca.6.2.4.52
- 15 heturyogopadeśasya yogā dvādaśa cottamāḥ/
yat pūrvaṃ maithunāt sevyāṃ sevyāṃ
yanmaithunādanu// § 7758
- yadā na sevyāḥ pramadāḥ kṛtsnaḥ
śukraviniścayaḥ/
niruktaṃ ceha nirdiṣṭaṃ pumāñjātabalādike//
§ 7760 Ca.6.2.4.53
- ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsāsthāne
vājīkaraṇādhyāye pumāñjātabalādiko nāma
vājīkaraṇapādaścaturthaḥ//4//
20 samāptaścāyāṃ dvitīyo vājīkaraṇādhyāyaḥ//2//

6.3 ṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.3.1 athāto jvaracikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 7763
Ca.6.3.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 7764
- Ca.6.3.3 vijvaram jvarasaṃdehaṃ paryapṛcchat
punarvasum/
vivikte śāntamāsīnamagniveśaḥ kṛtāñjaliḥ //
§ 7766
- Ca.6.3.4 dehendriyamanastāpī sarvarogāgrajo balī/ 5
jvaraḥ pradhāno rogāṇāmukto bhagavatā
purā // § 7768
- Ca.6.3.5 tasya prāṇisapatnasya dhruvasya pralayodaye/
prakṛtiṃ ca pravṛttiṃ ca prabhāvaṃ kāraṇāni
ca // § 7770
- Ca.6.3.6 pūrvarūpamadhiṣṭhānaṃ
balakālātmalakṣaṇam/
vyāsato & vidhibhedācca pṛthagbhinnasya 10
cākṛtiṃ //
& `vidhivedaṃ ca' iti pā-
- Ca.6.3.7 liṅgamāmasya jīrṇasya sauśadhaṃ ca
kriyākramam/
vimuñcataḥ praśāntasya cihnaṃ yacca pṛthak
pṛthak // § 7775
- Ca.6.3.8 jvarāvasṛṣṭo rakṣyaśca yāvatkālaṃ yato yataḥ/
praśāntaḥ kāraṇairyaśca punarāvartate 15
jvaraḥ // § 7777
- Ca.6.3.9 yāścāpi punarāvṛttaṃ kriyāḥ praśamayanti tam/
jagaddhitārthaṃ tat sarvaṃ bhagavan !
vaktumarhasi // § 7779
- Ca.6.3.10 tadagniveśasya vaco niśamya gururabravīt/

- jvarādhikāre yadvācyam tat saumya ! nikhilam
śrṇu // § 7781
- jvaro vikāro rogaśca vyādhirātanka eva ca/
&eko+artho Ca.6.3.11
nāmaparyāyairvividhairabhidhīyate//
&`ekārdhanāmaparyāyaiḥ' iti pā-.
- 5 tasya prakṛtiruddiṣṭā doṣāḥ śārīramānasāḥ/
dehinaṃ na hi nirdoṣam jvaraḥ Ca.6.3.12
samupasevate // § 7786
- kṣayastamo jvaraḥ pāpmā &mṛtyuścoktā Ca.6.3.13
yamātmakāḥ/
pañcatvapratyayānnṛṇām kliśyatām svena
karmaṇā //
- 10 &`mṛtyuścokto+ayamātmajaḥ' iti pā-
ityasya prakṛtiḥ proktā, pravṛttistu parigrahāt/
nidāne pūrvamuddiṣṭā rudrakopācca Ca.6.3.14
dāruṇāt // § 7791
- dvitīye hi yuge śarvamakrodhavrataṃ māsthitaṃ/
divyaṃ sahasraṃ varṣāṇāmasurā Ca.6.3.15
abhidudruvuḥ // § 7793
- tapovighnāśanāḥ &kartuṃ tapovighnaṃ Ca.6.3.16
mahātmanaḥ/
15 paśyan samarthaścopekṣāṃ cakre dakṣaḥ
prajāpatiḥ //
- &`tato vighnaṃ śamīkartuṃ' iti pā-
punarmāheśvaraṃ bhāgaṃ dhruvaṃ dakṣaḥ Ca.6.3.17
prajāpatiḥ/
yajñe na kalpayāmāsa procyamānaḥ surairapi //
§ 7798
- ṛcaḥ paśupateryāśca śaivya āhutayaśca yāḥ/
20 yajñasiddhipradāstābhīrhiṇaṃ caiva sa
iṣṭavān // § 7800

- Ca.6.3.19 athottīrṇavrato devo buddhvā
dakṣavyatikramam/
rudro raudraṃ puraskṛtya
bhāvamātmavidātmanaḥ// § 7802
- Ca.6.3.20 &srṣṭvā lalāṭe cakṣurvai dagdhvā tānasurān
prabhuh/
bālaṃ krodhāgnisantaptamasṛjat
satranāśanam//
&`sprṣṭvā' iti pā- 5
- Ca.6.3.21 tato yajñāḥ sa vidhvasto vyathitāśca
divaukaṣaḥ/
dāhavyathāparītāśca bhrāntā bhūtagaṇā
diśaḥ// § 7807
- Ca.6.3.22 atheśvaram devagaṇaḥ saha
saptarṣibhirvibhum/
tamṛgbhirastuvan yāvacchaive bhāve śivaḥ
sthitaḥ// § 7809
- Ca.6.3.23 śivaṃ śivāya bhūtānāṃ sthitaṃ jñātvā 10
kṛtāñjaliḥ/
bhiyā bhasmapraharaṇastriśirā navalocanaḥ//
§ 7811
- Ca.6.3.24 jvālāmālākulo raudro hrasvajaṅghodaraḥ
kramāt/
krodhāgniruktavān devamahaṃ kiṃ karavāṇi
te// § 7813
- Ca.6.3.25 tamuvāceśvaraḥ krodhaṃ jvaro loke bhaviṣyasi/
janmādau nidhane ca tvamapacārāntareṣu ca// 15
§ 7815
- Ca.6.3.26 saṃtāpaḥ sārucistrṣṇā sāṅgamardo hṛdi
vyathā/
jvaraprabhāvo, janmādau nidhane ca
mahattamaḥ// § 7817

- prakṛtiśca pravṛttiśca prabhāvaśca pradarśitaḥ/
nidāne kāraṇānyaṣṭau &pūrvoktāni
vibhāgaśaḥ//
&pūrvamuktāni bhāgaśaḥ' iti pā-
ālasyaṃ nayane sāsre jṛmbhaṇaṃ gauravaṃ
kramaḥ/ Ca.6.3.27
- 5 jvalanātapavāyavambubhaktidveṣāvaniścitau//
§ 7822
- avipākāsyavairasye hāniśca balavarṇayoḥ/
śīlavaikṛtamalpaṃ ca jvaralakṣaṇamagrajam//
§ 7824 Ca.6.3.29
- kevalaṃ samanaskaṃ ca
jvarādhiṣṭhānamucyate/
śarīraṃ, balakālastu nidāne saṃpradarśitaḥ//
§ 7826 Ca.6.3.30
- 10 jvarapratyātmikaṃ liṅgaṃ saṃtāpo
dehamānasaḥ/
jvareṇāviśatā bhūtaṃ na hi kiñcinna tapyate//
§ 7828 Ca.6.3.31
- dvividho vidhibhedena jvaraḥ śārīramānasaḥ/
punaśca dvividho dṛṣṭaḥ saumyaścāgneya eva
vā// § 7830 Ca.6.3.32
- 15 antarvego bahirvego dvividhaḥ punarucyate/
prākṛto vaikṛtaścaiva sādhyāścāsādhyā eva ca//
§ 7832 Ca.6.3.33
- punaḥ pañcavidho dṛṣṭo doṣakālabalābalāt/
saṃtataḥ
satato+anyedyustrītyakacaturthakau// § 7834 Ca.6.3.34
- punarāśrayabhedena dhātūnāṃ saptadhā
mataḥ/ Ca.6.3.35

bhinnaḥ kāraṇabhedena punaraṣṭavidho
jvaraḥ// § 7836

Ca.6.3.36 śārīro jāyate pūrvam dehe, manasi mānasaḥ/
vaicittymaratirglānirmanasastāpalakṣaṇam//
§ 7838

Ca.6.3.37 indriyāṇām ca vaikṛtyam &jñeyam
saṃtāpalakṣaṇam/
vātapittātmakaḥ śītamuşṇam 5
vātakaphātmakaḥ//

Ca.6.3.38 &'dehasaṃtāpalakṣaṇam' iti pā-
icchatyubhayametattu jvaro vyāmiśralakṣaṇaḥ/
yogavāhaḥ paraṃ vāyuh
saṃyogādubhayārthakṛt// § 7843

Ca.6.3.39 dāhakṛttejasā yuktaḥ, śītakṛt somasaṃśrayāt/
antardāho+adhikastrṣṇā pralāpaḥ śvasanaṃ 10
bhramaḥ// § 7845

Ca.6.3.40 sandhyasthiśūlamasvedo doṣavarcovinigrahaḥ/
antarvegasya liṅgāni jvarasyaitāni lakṣayet//
§ 7847

Ca.6.3.41 saṃtāpo+abhyadhiko bāhyastrṣṇādīnām ca
mārdavam/
bahirvegasya liṅgāni sukhasādhyatvameva ca//
§ 7849

Ca.6.3.42 prākṛtaḥ sukhasādhyastu 15
vasantaśaradudbhavaḥ/
uṣṇamuṣṇena saṃvṛddham pittaṃ śaradi
kupyati// § 7851

Ca.6.3.43 citaḥ śīte kaphaścaivam vasante samudīryate/
varṣāsvamlavipākābhiradbhiroṣadhibhistathā//
§ 7853

- saṃcitaṃ &pittamudriktaṃ śaradyādityatejasā/
jvaram saṃjanatyāśu tasya cānubalaḥ
kaphaḥ// Ca.6.3.44
- &`pittamutkliṣṭam' iti pā-
&prakṛtyaiva visargasya tatra
nānaśanādbhayam/
5 adbhiroṣadhibhiścaiva madhurābhiścitaḥ
kaphaḥ// Ca.6.3.45
- &`tatprakṛtyā visargācca' iti pā-
hemante, sūryasaṃtaptaḥ sa vasante
prakupyati/
Ca.6.3.46
vasante śleṣmaṇā tasmājjvaraḥ samupajāyate//
§ 7861
- 10 ādānamadhye tasyāpi vātapittaṃ bhavedanu/
ādāvante ca madhye ca buddhvā
doṣabalābalam// § 7863
- śaradvasantayorvidvāñjvarasya pratikārayet/
kālaprakṛtimuddiśya nirdiṣṭaḥ prakṛto jvaraḥ//
§ 7865
- prāyeṇānilajo duḥkhaḥ kāleṣvanyeṣu vaikṛtaḥ/
hetavo vividhāstasya nidāne saṃpradarśitāḥ//
§ 7867
- 15 balavatsvalpadoṣeṣu jvaraḥ
sādhyo+anupadravaḥ/
hetubhirbahubhirjāto balibhirbahulakṣaṇaḥ//
§ 7869
- jvaraḥ prāṇāntakṛdyaśca
śīghramindriyanāśanaḥ/
saptāhādvā daśāhādvā dvādaśāhāttathaiva ca//
§ 7871
- sapralāpabhramaśvāsastīkṣṇo hanyājjavaro
naram// Ca.6.3.52

	jvaraḥ kṣīṇasya śūnasya gambhīro dairgharātrikaḥ// § 7873	
Ca.6.3.53	asādhyo balavān yaśca keśasīmantakṛjjvaraḥ/ srotobhirvisṛtā doṣā guravo rasavāhibhiḥ// § 7875	
Ca.6.3.54	sarvadehānugāḥ stabdhā jvaram kurvanti santatam/ daśāhaṃ dvādaśāhaṃ vā saptāhaṃ vā suduḥsahaḥ// § 7877	5
Ca.6.3.55	sa śīghraṃ śīghrakāritvāt praśamaṃ yāti hanti vā/ kāladūṣyaprakṛtibhirdoṣastulyo hi santatam// § 7879	
Ca.6.3.56	niṣpratyanīkaḥ kurute tasmājjñeyah suduḥsahaḥ/ yathā &dhātūṃstathā mūtram purīṣam cānilādayaḥ// &`dhātum' iti pā-	10
Ca.6.3.57	yugapaccānupadyante &niyamāt santate jvare/ sa śuddhyā vā+apyaśuddhyā vā rasādīnāmaśeṣataḥ//	
Ca.6.3.58	&`anubadhnanti yugapadavaśyam' iti pā- saptāhādiṣu kāleṣu praśamaṃ yāti hanti vā/ yadā tu nātīśudhyanti na vā śudhyanti sarvaśaḥ// § 7887	15
Ca.6.3.59	dvādaśaite samuddiṣṭāḥ santatasyāśrayāstadā/ visargaṃ dvādaśe kṛtvā divase+avyaktalakṣaṇam// § 7889	
Ca.6.3.60	durlabhopaśamaḥ kālam dīrghamapyanuvartate/ iti buddhvā jvaram vaidya upakrāmettu &santatam// &`santataṃ samupācaret' iti pā-	20

- kriyākramavidhau yuktaḥ prāyaḥ
prāgapatarpaṇaiḥ/
raktadhātvāśrayaḥ prāyo doṣaḥ satatakam
jvaram// § 7894 Ca.6.3.61
- sapratyanīkaḥ kurute kālavrddhikṣayātmakam/
ahorātre satatako dvau kālāvanuvartate// § 7896 Ca.6.3.62
- 5 kālaprakṛtidūṣyānām
prāpyaivānyatamādbalam/
anyedyuṣkam jvaram doṣo ruddhvā medovahāḥ
sirāḥ// § 7898 Ca.6.3.63
- sapratyanīko janayatyekakālamaharniśi/
doṣo+asthimajjagaḥ
kuryātṛtīyakacaturthakau// § 7900 Ca.6.3.64
- gatirdvyekāntarā+&anyedyurdoṣasyoktā+anyathā
paraiḥ/ Ca.6.3.65
- 10 anyedyuṣkam jvaram kuryādapi saṁśritya
śoṇitam//
&`anyedyuḥ anyedyuṣke jvare/
etadupalakṣaṇam, ṛtīyacaturthakayorapi' iti
yogīndranāthasenaḥ
māṁsasrotāṁsyānugato janayettu ṛtīyakam/
saṁśrito medaso mārgam doṣaścāpi
&caturthakam// Ca.6.3.66
- &`gatirdvyekāntarā' ityādikaṁ `doṣaścāpi
caturthakam' ityantam pāṭham gaṅgādharo
na paṭhati.
- 15 anyedyuṣkaḥ pratidinaṁ dinaṁ hitvā ṛtīyakaḥ/
dinadvayaṁ yo viśramya pratyeti sa
caturthakaḥ// § 7908 Ca.6.3.67
- adhiśete yathā bhūmiṁ bījam kāle ca rohati/
adhiśete tathā dhātum doṣaḥ kāle ca kupyati//
§ 7910 Ca.6.3.68

- Ca.6.3.69 sa vṛddhiṃ balakālaṃ ca prāpya
doṣastrīyakam/
caturthakaṃ ca kurute pratyanīkabalakṣayāt//
§ 7912
- Ca.6.3.70 kṛtvā vegam gatabalāḥ sve sve sthāne
vyavasthitāḥ/
punarvivṛddhāḥ sve kāle jvarayanti naram
malāḥ// § 7914
- Ca.6.3.71 kaphapittātrikagrāhī 5
prṣṭhādvātakaphātmakaḥ/
vātapittācchirogrāhī trividhaḥ syāttrīyakaḥ//
§ 7916
- Ca.6.3.72 caturthako darśayati prabhāvaṃ dvividhaṃ
jvaraḥ/
jaṅghābhyāṃ ślaiṣmikaḥ pūrvam
śirasto+anilasambhavaḥ// § 7918
- Ca.6.3.73 viṣamajvara evānyaścaturthakaviparyayaḥ/
trividho dhāturekaiko dvidhātusthaḥ karoti 10
yam// § 7920
- Ca.6.3.74 prāyaśaḥ sannipātena drṣṭaḥ pañcavidho
jvaraḥ/
sannipāte tu yo bhūyān sa doṣaḥ parikīrtitaḥ//
§ 7922
- Ca.6.3.75 &ṛtvahorātradoṣāṇāṃ manasaśca balābalāt/
kālamarthavaśāccaiva jvarastaṃ taṃ
prapadyate//
& 15
- Ca.6.3.76 gurutvaṃ dainyamudvegaḥ sadanaṃ
chardyarocakau/
rasasthite bahistāpaḥ sāṅgamardo
vijrmbhaṇam// § 7927

- raktoṣṇāḥ piḍakāstrṣṇā saraktaṃ ṣṭhīvanam
muhuh/
dāharāgabhramamadapralāpā raktasamsthite//
§ 7929 Ca.6.3.77
- antardāhaḥ satṛṇmohaḥ saglāniḥ sṛṣṭaviṭkatā/
daurgandhyaṃ gātravikṣepo jvare mām̐sasthite
bhavet// § 7931 Ca.6.3.78
- 5 svedastīvrā pipāsā ca pralāpo
vamyabhīkṣṇaśaḥ/
svagandhasyāsahatvaṃ ca medaḥsthe
glānyarocakau// § 7933 Ca.6.3.79
- virekavamane cobhe sāsthibhedam
prakūjanam/
vikṣepaṇam ca gātrāṇām śvāsaścāsthigate
jvare// § 7935 Ca.6.3.80
- 10 hikkā śvāsastathā kāsastamasaścātidarśanam/
marmacchedo bahiḥ śaityaṃ dāho+antaścaiva
majjage// § 7937 Ca.6.3.81
- śukrasthānagataḥ śukramokṣam kṛtvā vināśya
ca/
prāṇam vāyvagnisomaiśca sārdham
gacchatyasau vibhuḥ// § 7939 Ca.6.3.82
- rasaraktāsritaḥ sādhyo medomām̐sagataśca
yaḥ/
asthimajjagataḥ kṛcchraḥ śukrastho naiva
siddhyati// § 7941 Ca.6.3.83
- 15 hetubhirlakṣaṇaiścoktaḥ pūrvamaṣṭavidho
jvaraḥ/
samāsenopadiṣṭasya vyāsataḥ śṛṇu lakṣaṇam//
§ 7943 Ca.6.3.84

- Ca.6.3.85 &śīroruk parvaṇām bhedo dāho romṇām
praharṣaṇam/
kaṅṭhāsyaśoṣo vamastrṣṇā mūrccā
bhramo+aruciḥ//
&`romaharṣaśca dāhaśca parvabhedaḥ śīrorujā'
iti pā-
- Ca.6.3.86 svapnanāśo+ativāgṛmbhā vātapittajvarākṛtiḥ/
śītako gauravaṃ tandrā staimityaṃ parvaṇām 5
ca ruk// § 7948
- Ca.6.3.87 śirograhaḥ pratiśyāyaḥ kāsaḥ
svedāpravartanam/
santāpo madhyavegaśca vātaśleṣmajvarākṛtiḥ//
§ 7950
- Ca.6.3.88 muhurdāho muhuḥ śītaṃ &svedastambho
muhurmuhuḥ/
mohaḥ kāso+arucistrṣṇā
śleṣmapittapravartanam//
&`svedaḥ stambhaḥ' iti pā- 10
- Ca.6.3.89 liptatiktāsyatā tandrā śleṣmapittajvarākṛtiḥ/
ityete dvandvajāḥ proktāḥ sannipātaja ucyaṭe//
§ 7955
- Ca.6.3.90 sannipātajvarasyordhvaṃ trayodaśavidhasya
hi/
prāksūtritasya vakṣyāmi lakṣaṇaṃ vai pṛthak
pṛthak// § 7957
- Ca.6.3.91 bhramaḥ pipāsā dāhaśca gauravaṃ 15
śiraso+atiruk/
vātapittolbaṇe vidyāliṅgaṃ mandakaphe
jvare// § 7959
- Ca.6.3.92 śaityaṃ
kāso+arucistandrāpipāsādāharugvyathāḥ/
vātaśleṣmolbaṇe vyādhau liṅgaṃ pittāvare
viduḥ// § 7961

	chardih śaityaṃ muhurdāhastrṣṇā moho+asthivedanā/ mandavāte vyavasyanti liṅgaṃ pittakapholbaṇe // § 7963	Ca.6.3.93
	sandhyasthiśirasaḥ sūlaṃ pralāpo gauravaṃ bhramaḥ/ vātolbaṇe syād dvyanuge trṣṇā kaṅthāsyaśuṣkatā // § 7965	Ca.6.3.94
5	raktaviṇmūtratā dāhaḥ svedastrḍ balasaṃkṣayaḥ/ mūrcchā ceti tridoṣe syāllīgaṃ pitte garīyasi// § 7967	Ca.6.3.95
	ālasyaṛuciḥṛllāsadāhavamyaratibhramaiḥ/ kapholbaṇaṃ sannipātaṃ tandrākāsena cādiśet// § 7969	Ca.6.3.96
	pratiśyā chardirālasyaṃ tandrā+arucyagnimārdavam/ hīnavāte pittamadye liṅgaṃ śleṣmādhike matam// § 7971	Ca.6.3.97
10		
	hāridramūtranetratvaṃ dāhastrṣṇā bhramo+aruciḥ/ hīnavāte madhyakaphe liṅgaṃ pittādhike matam// § 7973	Ca.6.3.98
	śīrorugvepathuḥ śvāsaḥ pralāpaśchardyarocakau/ hīnapitte madhyakaphe liṅgaṃ syānmārutādhike// § 7975	Ca.6.3.99
15	śītako gauravaṃ tandrā pralāpo+asthiśiro+atiruk/	Ca.6.3.100

- hīnapitte vātamadhye liṅgaṃ śleṣmādhike
viduḥ// § 7977
- Ca.6.3.101 śvāsaḥ kāsaḥ pratiśyāyo
mukhaśoṣo+atipārśvaruk/
kaphahīne pittamadhye liṅgaṃ vātādhike
matam// § 7979
- Ca.6.3.102 &varcobhedo+agnidaurbalyaṃ tṛṣṇā
dāho+arucirbhramaḥ/
kaphahīne vātamadhye liṅgaṃ pittādhike 5
viduḥ//
&`parvabhedo' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.3.103 sannipātajvarasyordhvamoto vakṣyāmi
lakṣaṇam/
kṣaṇe dāhaḥ kṣaṇe śītamasthisandhiśirorujā//
§ 7984
- Ca.6.3.104 sāsṛāve kaluṣe rakte nirbhugne cāpi &darśane/
sasvanau sarujau karṇau kaṅṭhaḥ 10
śūkairivāvṛtaḥ//
&`locane' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.3.105 tandrā mohaḥ pralāpaśca kāsaḥ
śvāso+arucirbhramaḥ/
paridagdā kharasparśā jihvā srastāṅgatā
param// § 7989
- Ca.6.3.106 śthīvanam raktapittasya kaphenonmiśritasya
ca/
śirasaloṭhanam tṛṣṇā nidrānāśo hṛdi vyathā// 15
§ 7991
- Ca.6.3.107 svedamūtrapurīṣāṇām cirāddarśanamalpaśaḥ/
kṛśatvam nātigātrāṇām pratataṃ
kaṅṭhakūjanam// § 7993
- Ca.6.3.108 koṭhānām śyāvaraktānām maṅḍalānām ca
darśanam/

	mūkatvaṃ srotasāṃ pāko gurutvamudarasya ca// § 7995	
	cirāt pākaśca doṣāṅgāṃ sannipātajvarākṛtiḥ/ doṣe vibaddhe naṣṭe+agnau sarvasaṃpūrṇalakṣaṇaḥ// § 7997	Ca.6.3.109
5	sannipātajvaro+asādhyah kṛcchrasādhyastvato+anyathā/ nidāne trividhā proktā yā pṛthagjajvarākṛtiḥ// § 7999	Ca.6.3.110
	saṃsargasannipātānāṃ & tayā coktaṃ svalakṣaṇam/ āganturaṣṭamo yastu sa nirdiṣṭaścaturvidhaḥ// & `sannipatitayā' iti pā-.	Ca.6.3.111
10	abhighātābhīṣaṅgābhīyamabhicārābhīśāpataḥ/ śastraloṣṭakaśākāṣṭhamuṣṭyاراتnitaladvijaiḥ// § 8004	Ca.6.3.112
	tadvidhaiśca hate gātre jvaraḥ syādabhighātajaḥ/ tatrābhighātaje vāyuh prāyo raktaṃ pradūṣayan// § 8006	Ca.6.3.113
	savyathāśophavaivarṇyaṃ karoti sarujaṃ jvaram/ kāmaśokabhayakrodhairabhiṣaktasya yo jvaraḥ// § 8008	Ca.6.3.114
15	so+abhiṣaṅgājvarō jñeyo yaśca bhūtābhīṣaṅgajaḥ/ kāmaśokabhayādvāyuh, krodhāt pittaṃ, trayo malāḥ// § 8010	Ca.6.3.115
	bhūtābhīṣaṅgāt kupyanti bhūtasāmānyalakṣaṇaḥ/	Ca.6.3.116

- bhūtādhikāre vyākhyātaṃ
tadaṣṭavidhalakṣaṇam // § 8012
- Ca.6.3.117 viṣavṛkṣānilasparśāttathā+anyairviṣasaṃbhavaiḥ/
abhiṣaktasya
cāpyāhurjvameke+abhiṣaṅgajam // § 8014
- Ca.6.3.118 cikitsayā viṣaghnyaiva sa śamaṃ labhate naraḥ/
abhicārābhiśāpābhyāṃ siddhānāṃ yaḥ
pravartate // § 8016 5
- Ca.6.3.119 sannipātajvaro ghoraḥ sa vijñeyaḥ suduḥsahaḥ/
sannipātajvarasyoktaṃ liṅgaṃ yattasya tat
smṛtam // § 8018
- Ca.6.3.120 cittendriyaśarīrāṇāmartayo+anyāśca naikaśaḥ/
prayogaṃ tvabhicārasya drṣṭvā śāpasya caiva
hi // § 8020
- Ca.6.3.121 svayaṃ śrutvā+anumānena &lakṣyate 10
praśamena vā/
vaividhyādabhicārasya śāpasya ca tadātmake //
&`lakṣayet' iti pā-
- Ca.6.3.122 yathākarmaprayogeṇa lakṣaṇaṃ syāt
pṛthagvidham/
dhyānaniḥśvāsabahulaṃ liṅgaṃ kāmajvare
smṛtam // § 8025
- Ca.6.3.123 śokaje bāṣpabahulaṃ trāsaprāyaṃ bhayajvare/ 15
krodhaje bahusaṃrambhaṃ bhūtāveśe
tvamānuṣam // § 8027
- Ca.6.3.124 mūrcchāmohamadaglānibhūyiṣṭhaṃ
viṣasaṃbhave/
keṣāñcideṣāṃ liṅgānāṃ saṃtāpo jāyate
puraḥ // § 8029
- Ca.6.3.125 paścāttulyaṃ tu keṣāñcideṣu kāmajvarādiṣu/

- kāmādiḥjānāmuddiṣṭam jvarāṇām
yadviśeṣaṇam// § 8031
- kāmādiḥjānām rogāṇāmanyēṣāmapi tat smṛtam/
manasyabhigate pūrvam kāmādyairna tathā
balam// § 8033 Ca.6.3.126
- 5 jvaraḥ prāpnoti vātādyairdeho yāvanna dūṣyati/
dehe cābhiha(dru)te pūrvam vātādyairna tathā
balam// § 8035 Ca.6.3.127
- jvaraḥ prāpnoti kāmādyairmano yāvanna
dūṣyati/
te pūrvam kevalāḥ
paścānnijairvyāmiśralakṣaṇāḥ// § 8037 Ca.6.3.128
- hetvauṣadhaviśiṣṭāśca bhavantyāgantavo
jvarāḥ/
saṃsṛṣṭāḥ sannipatitāḥ pṛthagvā kupitā
malāḥ// § 8039 Ca.6.3.129
- 10 rasākhyam dhātumanvetya &paktim
sthānānnirasya ca/
svena tenoṣmaṇā caiva kṛtvā dehoṣmaṇo
balam// Ca.6.3.130
- &`paktisthānāt' iti pā-
srotāṃsi ruddhvā saṃprāptāḥ kevalam
dehamulbaṇāḥ/
saṃtāpamadhikam dehe janayanti narastadā//
§ 8044 Ca.6.3.131
- 15 bhavatyatyūṣṇasarvāṅgo jvaritastena cocyate/
srotasām saṃniruddhatvāt svedaṃ nā
nādhigacchati// § 8046 Ca.6.3.132
- svasthānāt pracyute cāgnau prāyaśastaruṇe
jvare/
aruciścāvīpākaśca gurutvamudarasya ca// § 8048 Ca.6.3.133

- Ca.6.3.134 hṛdayasyāviśuddhiśca tandrā cālasya meva ca/
jvaro+avisargī balavān
doṣāṅṅmapravartanam// § 8050
- Ca.6.3.135 lālāpraseko hṛllāsaḥ kṣunnāśo &virasaṃ
mukham/
stabdhasuptagurutvaṃ ca gātrāṅṅam
bahumūtratā//
&`+aviśadam' iti pā- 5
- Ca.6.3.136 na viḍ jīrṇā na ca glānirjvarasyāmasya
lakṣaṅṅam/
jvaravego+adhikastrṣṇā pralāpaḥ śvasanaṃ
bhramaḥ// § 8055
- Ca.6.3.137 malapravṛttirutkleśaḥ pacyamānasya
lakṣaṅṅam/
kṣut kṣāmatā laghutvaṃ ca gātrāṅṅam
jvaramārdavam// § 8057
- Ca.6.3.138 doṣapravṛttiraṣṭāho nirāmajvaralakṣaṅṅam/ 10
navajvare
divāsvapnasnānābhyaṅṅannamaithunam//
§ 8059
- Ca.6.3.139 krodhapravātavyāyāmān kaṣāyāṃśca
vivarjayet/
jvare laṅghanamevādāvupadiṣṭamṛte jvarāt//
§ 8061
- Ca.6.3.140 &kṣayānilabhayakrodhakāmaśokaśramodbhavāt/
laṅghanena kṣayaṃ nīte doṣe 15
saṃdhukṣite+anale//
&`
- Ca.6.3.141 vijvaratvaṃ laghutvaṃ ca
&kṣuccaivāsyopajāyate/
prāṅṅavirodhinā cainaṃ
laṅghanenopapādayet//

- &`lāghavaṃ ca śarīrasya kṣuccaivāsyopajāyate'
iti pā-
balādhiṣṭhānamārogyaṃ yadartho+ayaṃ Ca.6.3.142
kriyākramaḥ/
laṅghanaṃ svedanaṃ kālo yavāgvastiktako
rasaḥ // § 8069
- 5 pācanānyavipakvānāṃ doṣāṅāṃ taruṇe jvare/
trṣyate salilaṃ coṣṇaṃ Ca.6.3.143
&dadyādvātakaphajvare//
&`vātakaphātmake' iti pā-
madyotthe paittike cātha sītaḥ tiktakaiḥ Ca.6.3.144
śṛtam/
dīpanaṃ pācanaṃ caiva jvaraghnāmubhayaṃ hi
tat // § 8074
- 10 srotasāṃ śodhanaṃ balyaṃ rucisvedakaraṃ Ca.6.3.145
śivam/
mustaparpaṭakośīracandanodīcyanāgaraiḥ//
§ 8076
- śṛtaśītaṃ jalaṃ dadyāt pipāsājvaraśāntaye/
kaphapradhānānutkliṣṭān Ca.6.3.146
doṣāṅāṃśāyasthitān // § 8078
- buddhvā jvarakarān kāle vamyānāṃ Ca.6.3.147
vamanairharet/
anupasthitadoṣāṅāṃ vamaṇaṃ taruṇe jvare//
§ 8080
- 15 hṛdrogaṃ śvāsamānāhaṃ &mohaṃ ca Ca.6.3.148
janayedbhṛśam/
sarvadehānugāḥ sāmā dhātusthā
&&asunirharāḥ//
&`kāsaṃ ca kurute bhṛśam' iti pā-
&&`duḥkhanirharāḥ' iti pā-
doṣāḥ &phalānāmāmānāṃ svarasā iva Ca.6.3.149
sātyayāḥ/

- Ca.6.3.150 vamiṭaṃ laṅghitaṃ kāle yavāgūbhirupācāret//
&`phalebhya āmebhyaḥ' iti pā-
yathāsvauşadhasiddhābhirmaṇḍapūrvābhirāditaḥ/
yāvajjvaramṛdūbhāvāt ṣaḍahaṃ vā
vicakṣaṇaḥ// § 8088
- Ca.6.3.151 tasyāgnirdīpyate tābhiḥ samidbhiriva pāvakaḥ/ 5
tāśca bheṣajasamyogāllaghutvāccāgnidīpanāḥ//
§ 8090
- Ca.6.3.152 vātamūtrapurīṣāṇāṃ &doṣāṇāṃ cānulomanāḥ/
svedanāya
dravoṣṇatvāddravatvātṛṭpraśāntaye//
&`vibandhasyānulomikaḥ' iti pā-
Ca.6.3.153 āhārabhāvāt prāṇāya saratvāllāghavāya ca/ 10
jvaraghyo &jvarasātmyatvāttasmāt
peyābhirāditaḥ//
&`tasmāt pūrvam samācāret' iti pā-
Ca.6.3.154 &jvarānupacareddhīmānṛte madyasamutthitāt/
madātyaye madyanitye grīṣme
pittakaphādhike//
&`yavāgūbhirjvarān vidvānṛte' iti pā- 15
Ca.6.3.155 ūrdhvage raktapitte ca yavāgūrna hitā jvare/
tatra tarpaṇamevāgre &prajojyaṃ
lājasaktubhiḥ//
&`pradeyaṃ' iti pā-
Ca.6.3.156 jvarāpahaiḥ phalarasairyuktaṃ
samadhuśarkaram/
tataḥ sātmyabalāpekṣī bhojayejjīrṇatarpaṇam// 20
§ 8104
- Ca.6.3.157 tanunā mudgayūṣeṇa jāṅgalānāṃ rasena vā/
annakāleṣu cāpyasmai vidheyam
dantadhāvanam// § 8106
- Ca.6.3.158 yo+asya vaktrarasastasmādviparītaṃ priyaṃ ca
yat/

- tadasya mukhavaiśadyaṃ prakāṅkṣāṃ
cānapānayoḥ // § 8108
- dhatte rasaviśeṣāṅāmabhijñatvaṃ karoti yat/
viśodhya drumasākhāgrairāsyāṃ prakṣālyā
cāsakṛt // § 8110 Ca.6.3.159
- 5 mastvikṣurasamadyādyairiyathāhāramavāpnuyāt/
pācanāṃ śamanīyaṃ vā kaṣāyaṃ
pāyayedbhiṣak // § 8112 Ca.6.3.160
- jvaritaṃ ṣaḍahe+atīte laghvannapratibhojitam/
stabhyante &na vipacyante kurvanti Ca.6.3.161
viṣamajvaram //
&`na cyavante ca' iti pā-.
- 10 doṣā baddhāḥ kaṣāyeṇa stambhitvāttaruṇe
jvare/ Ca.6.3.162
na tu kalpanamuddiśya kaṣāyaḥ
pratiśidhyate // § 8117
- yaḥ &kaṣāyakaṣāyaḥ syāt sa varjyastaruṇajvare/
yūṣairamlairanamlairvā jāṅgalairvā Ca.6.3.163
rasairhitaiḥ //
&`kāṣayaḥ kāṣayaḥ' iti pā-.
- 15 daśāham yāvadaśnīyāllaghvanam
jvaraśāntaye/ Ca.6.3.164
ata ūrdhvaṃ kaphe mande vātapittottare
jvare // § 8122
- paripakveṣu doṣeṣu sarpiṣpānaṃ
yathā+amṛtam/ Ca.6.3.165
nirdaśāhamapi jñātvā
kaphottaramalaṅghitam // § 8124
- na sarpiḥ pāyayedvaidyaḥ
&kaṣāyaistamupācaret/ Ca.6.3.166
yāvallaghutvādaśanaṃ dadyānmāṃsarasena
ca //

Ca.6.3.167	&`śamanaistamupācaret' iti pā- balaṃ hyalaṃ nigrahāya doṣāṇāṃ, balakṛcca &tat/ dāhatṛṣṇāparītasya vātapittottaraṃ jvaram// &`balaṃ hyalaṃ doṣaharaṃ, paraṃ tacca balapradam' iti pā-.	
Ca.6.3.168	baddhapraciyutadoṣaṃ vā nirāmaṃ payasā jayet/ kriyābhirābhiḥ praśamaṃ na prayāti yadā jvaraḥ// § 8132	5
Ca.6.3.169	&akṣīṇabalamāṃsāgneḥ śamayettaṃ virecanaiḥ/ jvarakṣīṇasya na hitaṃ vamaṇaṃ na virecanam// &`akṣīṇabalamāṃsasya' iti pā-.	
Ca.6.3.170	kāmaṃ tu payasā tasya nirūhairvā harenmalān/ nirūho balamagniṃ ca vijvaratvaṃ mudam rucim// § 8137	10
Ca.6.3.171	paripakveṣu doṣeṣu prayuktaḥ śīghramāvahet/ pittaṃ vā kaphapittaṃ vā pittāśayagataṃ haret// § 8139	
Ca.6.3.172	sraṃsanaṃ, trīṇmalān bastirharet pakvāśayasthitān/ jvare purāṇe saṃkṣīṇe kaphapitte dr̥dhāgnaye// § 8141	15
Ca.6.3.173	rukṣabaddhapurīṣāya pradadyādanuvāsanam/ gaurave śirasah śūle vibaddheṣvindiyeṣu ca// § 8143	
Ca.6.3.174	jīrṇajvare rucikaraṃ kuryānmūrdhavirecanam/ abhyaṅgāṃśca pradehāṃśca pariṣekāvagāhane// § 8145	

- vibhajya &śītoṣṇakṛtaṃ kuryājīrṇe jvare
bhiṣak/
tairāśu praśamaṃ yāti bahirmārgagato jvaraḥ//
&śītoṣṇatayā' iti pā-
labhante sukhamāṅgāni balaṃ varṇaśca
vardhate/
5 dhūpanāñjanayogaiśca yānti jīrṇajvarāḥ
śamam// § 8150
- tvañmātraśeṣā yeṣāṃ ca
bhavatyāganturanvayaḥ/
iti kriyākramaḥ siddho jvaraghnaḥ
saṃprakāśitaḥ// § 8152
- yeṣāṃ tveṣa kramastāni dravyāṅyūrdhvamataḥ
śṛṇu/
raktaśālyādayaḥ śastāḥ purāṇāḥ ṣaṣṭikāiḥ
saha// § 8154
- 10 yavāgvodanalājārthe jvaritānāṃ jvarāpahāḥ/
lājapeyāṃ sukhajarāṃ pippalīnāgaraiḥ śṛtām//
§ 8156
- pibejjvarī jvaraharāṃ kṣudvānalpāgnirāditaḥ/
amlābhilāṣī tāmeva dāḍimāmlāṃ sanāgarāṃ//
§ 8158
- 15 srṣṭaviḥ paittiko vā+atha śītāṃ madhuyutāṃ
pibet/
peyāṃ vā raktaśālīnāṃ pārśvabastīsirorujī//
§ 8160
- śvadaṃṣṭrākaṇṭakārībhyāṃ siddhāṃ
jvaraharāṃ pibet/
jvarātīsārī peyāṃ vā pibet sāmlāṃ śṛtāṃ
naraḥ// § 8162
- prṣṇiparṇībalābilvanāgarotpaladhānyakāiḥ/
Ca.6.3.183

- śṛtām vidārīgandhādyairdīpanīm svedanīm
naraḥ // § 8164
- Ca.6.3.184 kāsī śvāsī ca hikkī ca yavāgūṃ jvaritaḥ pibet/
vibaddhavarcaḥ sayavāṃ pippalyāmalakaiḥ
śṛtām // § 8166
- Ca.6.3.185 sarpiṣmatīm pibet peyāṃ jvarī doṣānulomanīm/
koṣṭhe vibaddhe saruji pibet peyāṃ śṛtām 5
jvarī // § 8168
- Ca.6.3.186 mṛdvīkāpippalīmūlacavyāmalakanāgaraiḥ/
pibet sabilvāṃ peyāṃ vā jvare saparikartike //
§ 8170
- Ca.6.3.187 balāvṛkṣāmlakolāmlakalaśīdhāvanīśṛtām/
asvedanidrastrṣṇārtāḥ pibet peyāṃ
saśarkarām // § 8172
- Ca.6.3.188 nāgarāmalakaiḥ siddhāṃ ghṛtabhrṣṭām 10
jvarāpahām/
mudgānmasūrāṃścaṇakān kulatthān
samakuṣṭakān //
("agniveśasaṃhitā" in cakrapānidatta's
commentary)
- Ca.6.3.189 yūśārthe & yūśasātmyānām jvaritānām
pradāpayet/
paṭolapatraṃ saphalaṃ kulakaṃ
pāpacelikam //
& `yūśasātmyāya' iti pā- 15
- Ca.6.3.190 karkoṭakaṃ kaṭhillāṃ ca vidyācchākaṃ jvare
hitam/
lāvān kapiñjalāneṇāṃścakorānupacakrakān //
§ 8180
- Ca.6.3.191 kuraṅgān kālāpucchāṃśca hariṇān
pṛṣatāñchaśān/

	pradadyānmāṃsasātmyāya jvaritāya jvarāpahān// § 8182	
	īṣadamlānanamalān vā rasān kāle vicakṣaṇaḥ/ kukkuṭāṃśca mayūrāṃśca tittirikrauñcavartakān// § 8184	Ca.6.3.192
5	gurūṣṇatvānna śamsanti jvare keciccikitsakāḥ/ laṅghanenānilabalaṃ jvare yadyadhikaṃ bhavet// § 8186	Ca.6.3.193
	&bhiṣaḍmātrāvikalpajño dadyāttānapi kālavit/ gharmāmbu cānupānārthaṃ tṛṣitāya pradāpayet//	Ca.6.3.194
10	madyaṃ vā madyasātmyāya yathādoṣaṃ yathābalaṃ/ gurūṣṇasniḡdhamadhurān kaṣāyāṃśca navajvare// § 8191	Ca.6.3.195
	āhārān doṣapaktyarthaṃ prāyaśaḥ parivarjayet/ annapānakramaḥ siddho jvaraghnaḥ saṃprakāśitaḥ// § 8193	Ca.6.3.196
	ata ūrdhvaṃ pravakṣyante kaṣāyā jvaranāśanāḥ/ pākyam sītakaṣāyam vā mustaparpaṭakaṃ pibet// § 8195	Ca.6.3.197
15	sanāgaraṃ parpaṭakaṃ pibedvā sadurālabham/ kirātatikṭakaṃ mustaṃ guḍūcīm viśvabheṣajam// § 8197	Ca.6.3.198
	pāṭhāmuśīraṃ sodīcyam pibedvā jvaraśāntaye/ jvaraghna dīpanāścaite kaṣāyā doṣapācanāḥ// § 8199	Ca.6.3.199
	tṛṣṇārucipraśamanā mukhavairasyanāśanāḥ/	Ca.6.3.200

	kaliṅgakāḥ paṭolasya patraṃ kaṭukarohiṇī// § 8201	
Ca.6.3.201	paṭolaḥ sārivā mustaṃ pāṭhā kaṭukarohiṇī/ nimbaḥ paṭolastriphalā mṛdvīkā mustavatsakau// § 8203	
Ca.6.3.202	kirātatikṭamamṛtā candanaṃ viśvabheṣajam/ guḍūcyāmalakam mustamardhaślokaśamāpanāḥ// § 8205	5
Ca.6.3.203	kaṣāyāḥ śamayantyāśu pañca pañcavidhāñjvarān/ saṃtataṃ satatānyedyustrīyakacaturthakān// § 8207	
Ca.6.3.204	vatsakāragvadhau pāṭhām ṣaḍgranthām kaṭurohiṇīm/ mūrvām sātiviṣām nimbaṃ paṭolaṃ dhanvayāsakam// § 8209	
Ca.6.3.205	vacāṃ mustamuśīraṃ ca madhukaṃ triphalām balām/ pākyam śītakaṣāyam vā pibejjvaraharam naraḥ// § 8211	10
Ca.6.3.206	madhūkamustamṛdvīkāśmāyāṇi parūṣakam/ trāyamāṇāmuśīraṃ ca triphalām kaṭurohiṇīm// § 8213	
Ca.6.3.207	pītvā niśisthitam janturjvarācchīghraṃ vimucyate/ jātyāmalakamustāni tadvaddhanvayavāsakam// § 8215	15
Ca.6.3.208	vibaddhadoṣo jvaritaḥ kaṣāyam saguḍam pibet/	

- triphalāṃ trāyamāṇāṃ ca mṛdvīkām
kaṭurohiṇīm// § 8217
- pittaśleṣmaharastveṣa kaṣāyo hyānulomikaḥ/
trivṛtāśarkarāyuktaḥ pittaśleṣmajvarāpahaḥ//
§ 8219 Ca.6.3.209
- br̥hatyau vatsakam mustam devadāru
mahauśadham/
5 kolavallī ca yogo+ayam sannipātajvarāpahaḥ//
§ 8221 Ca.6.3.210
- śaṭī puṣkaramūlam ca vyāghrī śṛṅgī durālabhā/
guḍūcī nāgaram paṭhā kirātam kaṭurohiṇī//
§ 8223 Ca.6.3.211
- eṣa śaṭyādiko vargaḥ sannipātajvarāpahaḥ/
kāsaḥṛdgrahapārśvārtiśvāsatanandrāsu śasyate//
§ 8225 Ca.6.3.212
- 10 br̥hatyau paṣkaram bhārgī śaṭī śṛṅgī
durālabhā/
vatsakasya ca bījāni paṭolaṃ kaṭurohiṇī// § 8227 Ca.6.3.213
- br̥hatyādirgaṇaḥ proktaḥ sannipātajvarāpahaḥ/
kāsaḍiṣu ca sarveṣu dadyāt sopadraveṣu ca//
§ 8229 Ca.6.3.214
- 15 kaṣāyāśca yavāgvaśca pipāsājvaranāśanāḥ/
nirdiṣṭā bheṣajādhyāye bhiṣaktānapi yojayet//
§ 8231 Ca.6.3.215
- jvarāḥ kaṣāyairvamanairlaṅghanairlaghubhoja-
naih/
rūkṣasya ye na śāmyanti sarpisteṣām
bhiṣagjitam// § 8233 Ca.6.3.216
- rūkṣam tejo jvarakaram tejasā rūkṣitasya ca/
Ca.6.3.217

- yaḥ syādanubalo dhātuḥ &snehavadhyaḥ sa
cānilaḥ//
&`snehasādhyaḥ' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.3.218 kaṣāyāḥ sarva evaite sarpiṣā saha yojitāḥ/
prayojyā jvaraśāntyarthamagnisaṃdhukṣaṇāḥ
śivāḥ// § 8238
- Ca.6.3.219 pippalyaścandanam mustamuśīram kaṭurohiṇī/ 5
kaliṅgakāstāmalakī sārivā+ativiṣā sthirā// § 8240
- Ca.6.3.220 drākṣāmalakabilvāni trāyamāṇā nidigdhikā/
siddhametairghṛtam sadyo
jīrṇajvaramapohati// § 8242
- Ca.6.3.221 kṣayam kāsam śiraḥśūlam pārśvaśūlam
halīmakam/
amśābhitāpamagniṃ ca viṣamam 10
saṃniyacchati// § 8244
- Ca.6.3.222 vasam guḍūcīm triphalām trāyamāṇām
yavāsakam/
paktvā tena kaṣāyeṇa payasā dviguṇena ca//
§ 8246
- Ca.6.3.223 pippalīmustamṛdvīkācandanotpalanāgaraiḥ/
kalkīkṛtaiśca vipacedghṛtam jīrṇajvarāpaham//
§ 8248
- Ca.6.3.224 balam śvadamṣṭrām bṛhatīm kalasīm dhāvanīm 15
sthirām/
nimbam parpaṭakam mustam trāyamāṇām
durālabhām// § 8250
- Ca.6.3.225 kṛtvā kaṣāyam peṣyārthe dadyāttāmalakīm
śaṭīm/
drākṣam puṣkaramūlam ca medāmāmalakāni
ca// § 8252

	ghṛtaṃ payasā tat siddhaṃ sarpirjvaraharaṃ param/ &kṣayakāsaśiraḥśūlapārśvasūlāṃsatāpanut// &`ṛṣṇākāsa-' iti pā-.	Ca.6.3.226
5	jvaribhyo bahudoṣebhya ūrdhvaṃ cādhaśca buddhimān/ dadyāt saṃśodhanaṃ kāle kalpe yadupadekṣyate// § 8257	Ca.6.3.227
	madanam pippalībhīrvā kaliṅgairmadhukena vā/ yuktamuṣṇāmbunā peyaṃ vamanam jvaraśāntaye// § 8259	Ca.6.3.228
	kṣaudrāmbunā rasenekṣorathavā lavaṇāmbunā/ jvare pracchardanaṃ śastaṃ madyairvā tarpaṇena vā// § 8261	Ca.6.3.229
10	mṛdvīkāmālakānām vā rasaṃ praskandanaṃ pibet/ rasamāmalakānām vā ghṛtabhrṣṭam jvarāpaham// § 8263	Ca.6.3.230
	lihyādvā traivṛtam cūrṇam saṃyuktam madhusarpiṣā/ pibedvā kṣaudramāvāpya saghṛtam triphālārasam// § 8265	Ca.6.3.231
15	āragvadham vā payasā mṛdvīkānām rasena vā/ trivṛtām trāyamāṇām vā payasā jvaritaḥ pibet// § 8267	Ca.6.3.232
	jvarādvimucyate pītvā mṛdvīkābhiḥ sahābhayām/ payo+anupānamuṣṇam vā pītvā drākṣārasam naraḥ// § 8269	Ca.6.3.233
	kāsācchvāsācchiraḥśūlātpārśvasūlaccirajvarāt/ § 8271	Ca.6.3.234

- mucyate jvaritaḥ pītvā pañcamūlīśṛtaṃ payaḥ//
§ 8271
- Ca.6.3.235 eraṇḍamūlotkvathitaṃ jvarāt saparikartikāt/
payo vimucyate pītvā tadvadbilvaśalāṭubhiḥ//
§ 8273
- Ca.6.3.236 trikaṇṭakabalāvyāghrīguḍanāgarasādhitam/
varcomūtravibandhaghnaṃ śophajvaraharam
payaḥ// § 8275 5
- Ca.6.3.237 sanāgaram samṛdvīkaṃ
saghṛtakṣaudraśarkaram/
śṛtaṃ payaḥ sakharjūram
pipāsājvaranāśanam// § 8277
- Ca.6.3.238 caturguṇenāmbhasā vā śṛtaṃ jvaraharam
payaḥ/
dhāroṣṇam vā payaḥ sadyo vātapittajvaram
jayet// § 8279
- Ca.6.3.239 jīrṇajvarāṇām sarveṣām payaḥ praśamanaṃ
param/
peyaṃ taduṣṇam śītam vā yathāsvam bheṣajaiḥ
śṛtam// § 8281 10
- Ca.6.3.240 prayojayejjvaraharānnirūhān sānuvāsanān/
pakvāśayagate doṣe vakṣyante ye ca siddhiṣu//
§ 8283
- Ca.6.3.241 paṭolāriṣṭapatrāṇi sośīraścaturaṅgulaḥ/
hrīberaṃ rohiṇī tiktā śvadamṣṭrā madanāni
ca// § 8285 15
- Ca.6.3.242 sthirā balā ca tat sarvaṃ payasyardhodake
śṛtam/
kṣīrāvaśeṣam niryūham saṃyuktaṃ
madhusarpiṣā// § 8287

- kalkairmadanamustānām pippalyā madhukasya Ca.6.3.243
ca/
vatsakasya ca saṃyuktaṃ bastiṃ
dadyājivarāpaham // § 8289
- śuddhe mārge hr̥te doṣe viprasanneṣu dhātuṣu/ Ca.6.3.244
gatāṅgaśūlo laghvaṅgaḥ sadyo bhavati
vijvaraḥ // § 8291
- 5 āragvadhamuśīraṃ ca madanasya phalaṃ Ca.6.3.245
tathā/
catasraḥ &parṇinīścaiva
niryūhamupakalpayet //
&`parṇīścatasro madhukaṃ' iti pā-
priyaṅgurmadanam mustaṃ śatāhvā Ca.6.3.246
madhuyaṣṭikā/
kakaḥ sarpirgudaḥ kṣaudraṃ jvaraghno
bastiruttamaḥ // § 8296
- 10 guḍūcīm trāyamāṇām ca candanaṃ madhukaṃ Ca.6.3.247
vṛṣam/
sthirām balām pṛṣniparṇīm madanaṃ ceti
sādhayet // § 8298
- rasaṃ jāṅgalaṃśasya rasena sahitaṃ bhiṣak/ Ca.6.3.248
pippalīphalamustānām kalkena madhukasya
ca // § 8300
- 15 īṣatsalavaṇaṃ yuktyā nirūhaṃ madhusarpiṣā/ Ca.6.3.249
jvarapraśamanaṃ
dadyādbalasvedarucipradam // § 8302
- jīvantīm madhukaṃ medām pippalīm Ca.6.3.250
madanaṃ vacām/
ṛddhiṃ rāsnām balām &viśvaṃ śatapušpām
śatāvarīm //
&`bilvaṃ' iti pā-

- Ca.6.3.251 piṣṭvā kṣīraṃ jalaṃ sarpistailaṃ ca
vipacedbhiṣak/
ānuvāsanikaṃ snehametaṃ
vidyājvarāpaham// § 8307
- Ca.6.3.252 paṭolapicumardābhyāṃ guḍūcyā madhukena
ca/
madanaīśca śṛtaḥ sneho
jvaraghnamanuvāsanam// § 8309
- Ca.6.3.253 candanāgurukāśmaryapaṭolamadhukotpalaiḥ/ 5
siddhaḥ sneho jvaraharaḥ snehabastiḥ
praśasyate// § 8311
- Ca.6.3.254 yaduktaṃ bheṣajādhyāye vimāne rogabheṣaje/
śirovirecanaṃ kuryādyuktijñastajjvarāpaham//
§ 8313
- Ca.6.3.255 yacca nāvanikaṃ tailaṃ yāśca
prāgdhūmavartayaḥ/
mātrāśitiye nirdiṣṭāḥ prayojyāstā jvareṣvapi// 10
§ 8315
- Ca.6.3.256 abhyaṅgāṃśca pradehāṃśca pariṣekāṃśca
kārayet/
yathābhilāṣaṃ śītoṣṇaṃ vibhajya dvididhaṃ
jvaram// § 8317
- Ca.6.3.257 sahasradhautaṃ sarpirvā tailaṃ vā
candanādikam/
dāhajvarapraśamanaṃ dadyādabhyañjanaṃ
bhiṣak// § 8319
- Ca.6.3.258 atha candanādyam tailamupadekṣyāmaḥ---candana- 15
bhadrāśrīkālānusāryakāliyakapadmāpadmakośīrasārivāma-
dhukaprapauṇḍarīkanāgapuṣpodīcyavanyapadmotpalana-
linakumudasaugandhikapuṇḍarīkaśatapatrabisamṛṇālaśā-
lūkaśaivālakaśerukānantākuśakāśekṣudarbhaśaranalaśāli-
mūlajambuvetasavānīragundrākakubhāsanāśvakarṇasyandæ

navātapothaśālatāladhavatiniśakhadirakadarakadambakā-
 śmaryaphalasarjaplakṣavaṭakapītanodumbarāśvatthanyagrodha-
 dhātakīdūrvetkaṭaśṛṅgāṭakamañjiṣṭhājyotiṣmatīpuṣkarabī-
 jakrauñcādanabadarīkovidārakadalīsaṃvartakāriṣṭaśatapa-
 5 rvāśīta- & kumbhikāśatāvarīśrīparṇīśrāvaṇīmahāśrāvaṇīrohi-
 ṇīśītapākyodanapākīkālābalāpayasyāvidārījīvakarṣabhaka-
 medāmahāmedāmadhurasarṣyaproktātṛṇaśūnyamocarasā-
 ṭarūśakabakulakuṭajapaṭolanimbaśālmālīnārikelakharjūra-
 mṛdvīkāpriyālapriyaṅgudhanvanātmaguptāmadhūkānāma-
 10 nyeṣāṃ ca śītavīryāṇāṃ yathālābhamauśadhānāṃ kaṣā-
 yaṃ kārayet/ § 8320

tena kaṣāyeṇa dviguṇitapayasā teṣāmeva ca kalkena
 kaṣāyārdhamātraṃ mṛdvagninā sādhayetailam/ § 8321

etetailamabhyaṅgāt sadyo dāhajvaramapanayati/ § 8322
 15 etaireva cauśadhairaślakṣṇapiṣṭaiḥ suśītaiḥ pradeham
 kārayet/ § 8323

etaireva ca śṛtaśītaṃ salilamavagāhaparīšekārtham pr-
 ayuñjīta// § 8324

iti candanādyam tailam// § 8325
 20 &`-śvetakumbhikā-' iti pā-. § 8326

madhvāranālakṣīradadhighṛtasalilasekāvagāhāśca sa- Ca.6.3.259
 dyo dāhajvaramapanayanti śītasparśatvāt// § 8327

bhavanti cātra--- § 8328 Ca.6.3.260

25 pauṣkareṣu suśīteṣu padmotpaladaleṣu ca/
 kadalīnāṃ ca patreṣu kṣaumeṣu vimaleṣu ca//
 § 8330

candanodakaśīteṣu &śīte dhārāgr̥he+api vā/ Ca.6.3.261
 himāmbusikte sadane &&dāhārtāḥ saṃviśet
 sukham//

&`supyādāhārditaḥ sukham' iti pā-. &&`śīte
 dhārāgr̥he+api vā' iti pā-.

hemaśāṅkhapravālānāṃ mañīnāṃ mauktikasya Ca.6.3.262
 ca/

30 candanodakaśītānāṃ &saṃsparśānurasān
 spr̥śet//

&`saṃsparśānurasā' iti pā-.

Ca.6.3.263 sragbhirnīlotpalaiḥ
 padmairvyajanairvividhairapi/
 &śītavātāvahairvyajyeccandanodakavarṣibhiḥ//
 &śītavātakarairvijyaḥ' iti pā-

Ca.6.3.264 nadyastadāgāḥ padminyō hradāśca
 vimalodakāḥ/
 avagāhe hitā dāhatṛṣṇāglānijvarāpahāḥ// § 8341 5

Ca.6.3.265 priyāḥ pradakṣiṇācārāḥ
 pramadāścandanokṣitāḥ/
 sāntvayeyuḥ paraiḥ
 kāmairmaṇimauktikabhūṣaṇāḥ// § 8343

Ca.6.3.266 śītāni cānnapānāni śītānyupavanāni ca/§ 8344
 vāyavaścandrapādāśca śītā dāhajvarāpahāḥ// § 8345

Ca.6.3.267 athoṣṇābhīprāyīṇaṃ jvaritānāmabhyaṅgādīnupakramānupadekṣyāṃ
 --agurukuṣṭhatagarapatranaladaśaileyadhyāmakahareṇukā-
 sthaṇeyakakṣemakailāvarāṅgalapuratamālapatrabhūti-
 karohiṣasaralaśallakīdevadārvagnimanthabilvasyonākakā-
 śmaryapāṭalāpunarnavāvṛṣcīrakaṇṭakārībrhatīśālaparṇīpṛ-
 śniparṇīmāṣaparṇīmudgaparṇīgokṣurakairaṇḍaśobhāñjana⁴⁵
 kavaruṇārkcacirabilvatilvakaśaṭīpuṣkaramūlaganḍīrorubū-
 kapattūrākṣivāśmāntakaśigrumātuluṅgapīlukamūlakaparṇī-
 tilaparṇīpīluparṇīmeṣaśṛṅgīhimsrādantaśaṭhairāvatakabha-
 llātakāśphota-&kāṇḍīrātmajaikeṣīkākarañjadhānyakājamoda-
 pṛthvīkāsumukha-&&surasakuṭherakakālamālakaparṇāśa- 20
 kṣavakaphaṇījjhakabhūstrṇaśṛṅgaverapippalīsarṣapāśvaga-
 ndhārāsnā-&&&ruhārohāvācābalātibalāguḍūcīśatapuspā-
 śītavallīnākulīgandhanākulīśvetāyotiṣmatīcitrakādhyāṇḍā-
 mlacāṅgerītilabadarakulatthamāśāṇāmevaṃvidhānāmanyēṣāṃ
 coṣṇavīryāṇāṃ yathālābhamauśadhānāṃ kaṣāyaṃ kāra- 25
 yet, tena kaṣāyeṇa teṣāmeva ca kalkena surāsavīrakatu-
 ṣodakamaireyamedakadadhimaṇḍāranālakaṭvaraprativinī-
 tena tailapātraṃ vipācayet/ § 8346

tena sukhoṣṇena tailenoṣṇābhīprāyīṇaṃ jvaritamabhy-
 añjyāt, tathā śītajvaraḥ praśāmyati ; etaireva cauśadhaiḥ śl- 30
 akṣṇapiṣṭaiḥ sukhoṣṇaiḥ pradehaṃ kārayet, etaireva ca śr-

taṃ sukhoṣṇaṃ salilamavagāhanārthaṃ pariṣekārthaṃ ca
prayuñjīta śītajvarapraśamārthaṃ // § 8347

&`-kāṇḍīrātmaguptākākāṇḍaiṣīkā-' iti pā-. &&`-surasakarakakāṇḍīrakuṭhera
' iti pā-. &&&`-ruhāvarohā-' iti pā-. ityagurvādyam tailam /

5

§ 8348

bhavanti cātra--- § 8349

Ca.6.3.268

trayodaśavidhaḥ svedaḥ svedādhyāye

nidarśitaḥ /

mātrākālavīdā yuktaḥ sa ca śītajvarāpahaḥ //

§ 8351

sā kuṭī tacca śayanaṃ taccāvachchādanaṃ

jvaram /

śītaṃ praśamayantyāśu dhūpāścāguruajā

ghanāḥ // § 8353

10

Ca.6.3.269

cārūpacitagātryaśca taruṇyo yauvanoṣmaṇā /

āśleṣācchamayantyāśu pramadāḥ

śīśirajvaram // § 8355

Ca.6.3.270

svedanānyannapānāni vātaśleṣmaharāṇi ca /

śītajvaram jayantyāśu saṃsargabalayojanāt //

§ 8357

Ca.6.3.271

15

vātaje śramaje caiva purāṇe ksataje jvare /

laṅghanaṃ na hitaṃ

vidyācchamanaistānupācaret // § 8359

Ca.6.3.272

vikṣipyāmāśayoṣmāṇaṃ yasmādgatvā rasam

nṛṇām /

jvaram kurvanti doṣāstu hīyate+agnibalaṃ

tataḥ // § 8361

Ca.6.3.273

yathā prajvalito vahniḥ

sthālyāmindhanavānapi /

na pacatyodanaṃ samyaganilaprerito bahiḥ //

§ 8363

Ca.6.3.274

20

- Ca.6.3.275 paktisthānāttathā dosairūṣmā kṣipto
bahirnṛṇām/
na pacatyabhyavahṛtaṃ kṛcchrāt pacati vā
laghu// § 8365
- Ca.6.3.276 ato+agnibalarakṣārthaṃ laṅghanādikramo
hitaḥ/
saptāhena hi pacyante saptadhātugatā malāḥ//
§ 8367
- Ca.6.3.277 nirāmaścāpyataḥ prokto jvaraḥ 5
prāyo+aṣṭame+ahani/
udīrṇadoṣastvalpāgniraśnan guru viśeṣataḥ//
§ 8369
- Ca.6.3.278 mucyate sahasā prāṇaiściraṃ kliśyati vā naraḥ/
etasmātkāraṇādvidvān vātike+apyādito jvare//
§ 8371
- Ca.6.3.279 nāti gurvati vā snigdhaṃ bhojayet sahasā
naram/
jvare mārutaje tvādāvanapekṣyāpi hi kramam// 10
§ 8373
- Ca.6.3.280 kuryānniranubandhānāmabhyaṅgādīnupakramān/
pāyayitvā kaṣāyaṃ ca bhojayedrasabhojanam//
§ 8375
- Ca.6.3.281 jīrṇajvaraharaṃ kuryāt
sarvaśāścāpyupakramam/
śleṣmalānāmavātānāṃ jvaro+anuṣṇaḥ
kaphādhikaḥ//
&`+anuṣṇo' iti pā-. 15
- Ca.6.3.282 paripākaṃ na saptāhenāpi yāti mṛdūṣmaṇām/
taṃ krameṇa yathoktena
laṅghanālpāśanādinā// § 8380

- ādaśāhamupakramya kaṣāyādyairupācaret/
sāmā ye ye ca kaphajāḥ kaphapittajvarāśca ye//
§ 8382 Ca.6.3.283
- laṅghanam laṅghanīyoktam teṣu kāryam prati
prati/
vamanaiśca virekaiśca bastibhiśca
yathākramam// § 8384 Ca.6.3.284
- 5 jvarānupacareddhīmān kaphapittānilodbhavān/
saṁsṛṣṭān sannipatitān buddhvā taratamaiḥ
samaiḥ// § 8386 Ca.6.3.285
- jvarān doṣakramāpekṣī
yathoktairauśadhairjayet/
vardhanenaikadoṣasya kṣapaṇenocchritasya
vā// § 8388 Ca.6.3.286
- 10 kaphasthānānupūrvyā vā sannipātajvaram
jayet/
sannipātajvarasyānte karṇamūle sudāruṇaḥ//
§ 8390 Ca.6.3.287
- śoṭhaḥ saṁjāyate tena kaścideva pramucyate/
raktāvasecanaiḥ śīghram sarpiṣpānaiśca tam
jayet// § 8392 Ca.6.3.288
- pradehaiḥ kaphapittaghnairnāvanaiḥ
kavalagrahaiḥ/
śītoṣṇasnigdharūkṣādyairjvaro yasya na
śāmyati// § 8394 Ca.6.3.289
- 15 śākhānusārī & raktasya so+avasekāt praśāmyati/
visarpeṇābhighātena yaśca
visphoṭakairjvaraḥ//
& `tasyāśu muñcedbāhvoḥ ktamāt sirām' iti
yogīndranāthasenasammataḥ pāṭhaḥ. Ca.6.3.290

Ca.6.3.291	tatrādau sarpiṣaḥ pānaṃ kaphapittottaro na cet/ daurbalyāddehadhātūnāṃ jvaro jīrṇo+anuvartate// § 8399	
Ca.6.3.292	balyaiḥ saṃbr̥mhaṇaistasmādāhāraistamupācaret/ karma sādharmaṇaṃ &jahyātṛṭīyakacaturthakau// &`kuryātṛṭīyakacaturdhake' iti pā-	5
Ca.6.3.293	āganturanubandho hi prāyaśo viṣamajvare/ vātapradhānaṃ sarpirbhirbastibhiḥ sānuvāsanaḥ// § 8404	
Ca.6.3.294	snigdhoṣṇairannapānaiśca śamayedviṣamajvaram/ virecanena payasā sarpiṣā saṃskṛtena ca// § 8406	
Ca.6.3.295	viṣamaṃ tiktaśītaiśca jvaram pittottaram jayet/ vamaṇaṃ pācanaṃ rūkṣamannaṃ vilaṅghanam// § 8408	10
Ca.6.3.296	kaṣāyoṣṇaṃ ca viṣame jvare śastaṃ kaphottare/ yogaḥ &parāḥ pravakṣyante viṣamajvaranāśanāḥ// &`param' iti pā-	
Ca.6.3.297	prayoktavyā matimatā doṣādīn pravibhajya te/ surā samaṇḍā pānārthe bhakṣyārthe caraṇāyudhaḥ// § 8413	15
Ca.6.3.298	tittiriśca mayūraśca prayojyā viṣamajvare/ pibedvā ṣaṭpalaṃ sarpirabhayāṃ vā prayojayet// § 8415	
Ca.6.3.299	triphalāyāḥ kaṣāyaṃ vā guḍūcyā rasameva vā/ nīlinīmajaḡandhāṃ ca trivṛtāṃ kaṭurohiṇīm// § 8417	20

- pibejjvarāgame yuktyā snehasvedopapāditaḥ/
sarpīṣo mahatīm mātrām pītvā vā chardayet
punaḥ// § 8419 Ca.6.3.300
- upayujyānnapānaṃ vā prabhūtaṃ
punarullikhet/
sānnaṃ madyaṃ prabhūtaṃ vā pītvā
svapyājvarāgame// § 8421 Ca.6.3.301
- 5 āsthāpanaṃ yāpanaṃ vā kārayedviṣamajvare/
payasā vṛṣadaṃśasya &śakṛdvā tadahaḥ
pibet//
&`śakṛdvegāgame' iti pā-
vṛṣasya dadhimaṇḍena surayā &vā
sasaindhavam/ Ca.6.3.302
- 10 pippalyāstriphalāyāśca dadhnastakrasya
sarpīṣaḥ//
&`vā+atha saindhavam' iti pā-
pañcagavyasya payasaḥ prayogo viṣamajvare/
rasonasya satailasya
prāgbhaktamupasevanam// § 8429 Ca.6.3.303
- medyānāmuṣṇavīryāṇāmāmiṣāṇām ca
bhakṣaṇam/
hiṅgutulyā tu vaiyāghrī vasā nasyaṃ
sasaindhavā// § 8431 Ca.6.3.304
- 15 purāṇasarpīḥ siṃhasya vasā tadvat
sasaindhavā/
saindhavaṃ pippalīnām ca taṇḍulāḥ
samaṇṣīlāḥ// § 8433 Ca.6.3.305
- netrāñjanaṃ tailapiṣṭaṃ śasyate viṣamajvare/
palaṅkaśā nimbapatraṃ vacā kuṣṭhaṃ
harītakī// § 8435 Ca.6.3.306
- sarṣapāḥ sayavāḥ sarpirdhūpanaṃ
jvaranāśanaṃ/ Ca.6.3.307
- Ca.6.3.308

- ye dhūmā dhūpanaṃ yacca nāvanaṃ cāñjanaṃ
ca yat// § 8437
- Ca.6.3.309 manovikāre nirdiṣṭaṃ kāryaṃ tadviṣamajvare/
mañināmoṣadhīnāṃ ca maṅgalyānāṃ viṣasya
ca// § 8439
- Ca.6.3.310 dhāraṇādagadānāṃ ca sevanāna bhavajjvaraḥ/
somaṃ sānucaraṃ devaṃ 5
samātrgaṇamīśvaram// § 8441
- Ca.6.3.311 pūjayan prayataḥ śīghraṃ mucyate
viṣamajvarāt/
viṣṇuṃ sahasramūrdhānaṃ carācarapatiṃ
vibhum// § 8443
- Ca.6.3.312 stuvannāmasahasreṇa jvarān sarvānapohati/
brahmāṇamaśvināvindraṃ hutabhakṣaṃ
himācalam// § 8445
- Ca.6.3.313 gaṅgāṃ &marudgaṇāṃśceṣṭyā pūjayañjayati 10
jvarān/
bhaktyā mātuḥ pituścaiva gurūṇāṃ pūjanena
ca//
&`marudgaṇāṃśceṣṭān' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.3.314 brahmacaryeṇa tapasā satyena niyamena ca/
japagomapradānena vedānāṃ śravaṇena ca//
§ 8450
- Ca.6.3.315 jvarādvimucyate śīghraṃ sādḥūnāṃ darśanena 15
ca/
jvare rasasthe vamanamupavāsaṃ ca kārayet//
§ 8452
- Ca.6.3.316 sekapradehau raktasthe tathā saṃśamanāni ca/
virecanaṃ sopavāsaṃ māṃsamedahstḥite
hitam// § 8454

	asthimajjagate deyā nirūhāḥ sānuvāsanāḥ/ śāpābhicārādbhūtānāmabhiṣaṅgācca yo jvaraḥ// § 8456	Ca.6.3.317
	daivavyapāśrayaṃ tatra sarvamauṣadhamiṣyate/ abhigātajvaro &naśyet pānābhyaṅgena sarpiṣaḥ//	Ca.6.3.318
5	&`na syāt' iti pā- &raktāvasekairmadyaiśca sātmyairmāṃsarasaudanaiḥ/ sānāho madyasātmyānāṃ madirārasabhojanaiḥ//	Ca.6.3.319
10	&`medyaiśca' iti pā- kṣatānāṃ vraṇitānāṃ ca kṣatavraṇacikitsayā/ āśvāseneṣṭalābhena vāyoḥ praśamanena ca// § 8464	Ca.6.3.320
	harṣaṇaiśca śamaṃ yānti kāmaśokabhayaajvaraḥ/ kāmyairarthairmanojñaiśca pittaghnaiscāpyupakramaiḥ// § 8466	Ca.6.3.321
	sadvākyaiśca śamaṃ yāti jvaraḥ krodhasamuthitaḥ/ kāmat krodhajvaro nāśaṃ krodhāt kāmasamudbhavaḥ// § 8468	Ca.6.3.322
15	yāti tābhyāmubhābhyāṃ ca bhayaśokasamutthitaḥ/ jvarasya vegaṃ kālaṃ ca cintayañjvaryate tu yaḥ// § 8470	Ca.6.3.323
	jvarapramokṣe puruṣaḥ kūjan vamaṭi ceṣṭate/ śvasanvivarnaḥ svinnāṅgo vepate līyate muhuḥ// § 8472	Ca.6.3.324
	pralapatyuṣṇasarvāṅgaḥ sītāṅgaśca bhavatyapi/	Ca.6.3.325

- visamjño jvaravegārtaḥ sakrodha iva
&vīkṣyate//
&`vīkṣate' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.3.326 sadoṣaśabdaṃ ca śakṛddravaṃ sravati vegavat/
liṅgānyetāni jānīyājījvaramokṣe vicakṣaṇaḥ//
§ 8477
- Ca.6.3.327 bahudoṣasya &balavān prāyeṇābhinavo jvaraḥ/ 5
&&satkriyādoṣapaktyā cedvimuñcati
sudāruṇam//
&`balinaḥ' iti pā-. &&`sa kriyādoṣapattayā' iti
pā-.
- Ca.6.3.328 kṛtvā doṣavaśādvegaṃ kramāduparamanti ye/
teṣāmadāruṇo mokṣo jvarāṇāṃ cirakāriṇām//
§ 8482
- Ca.6.3.329 vigataklamasamṭāpamavyatham 10
vimalendriyam/
yuktaṃ prakṛtisattvena vidyāt
puruṣamajvaram// § 8484
- Ca.6.3.330 sajvaro jvaramuktaśca vidāhīni gurūṇi ca/
asātmyānyannapānāni viruddhāni ca varjayet//
§ 8486
- Ca.6.3.331 vyavāyamaticesṭāśca snānamatyāśanāni ca/
tathā jvaraḥ śamaṃ yāti praśānto jāyate na ca// 15
§ 8488
- Ca.6.3.332 vyāyāmaṃ ca vyavāyaṃ ca snānaṃ
caṅkramaṇāni ca/
jvaramukto na seveta yāvanna balavān bhavet//
§ 8490
- Ca.6.3.333 asaṃjātābalo yastu jvaramukto niṣevate/
varjyametanarastasya punarāvartate jvaraḥ//
§ 8492

- durhṛteṣu ca doṣeṣu yasya vā vinivartate/
svalpenāpyapacāreṇa tasya vayāvataḥ //
§ 8494 Ca.6.3.334
- 5 cirakālaparikliṣṭaṃ durbalaṃ &hīnatejasam/
acireṇaiva kālena sa hanti punarāgataḥ //
&`dīnacetasaṃ' iti pā-
&athavā+api parīpākaṃ dhātuṣveva Ca.6.3.336
kramānmalāḥ/
yānti jvaramakurvantaste
tathā+apyapakurvate //
&`athavā viparīpākaṃ' iti pā-
dīnatāṃ śvayathuṃ glāniṃ pāṇḍutāṃ Ca.6.3.337
nānakāmatāṃ/
10 kaṇḍūrutkoṭhapīḍakāḥ kurvantyagniṃ ca te
mṛdum // § 8502
- evamanye+api ca gadā vyāvartante punargatāḥ/
anirghātena doṣāṇāmalpairapyahitairnṛṇām //
§ 8504 Ca.6.3.338
- nirvṛtte+api jvare tasmādyathāvasthaṃ Ca.6.3.339
yathābalaṃ/
yathāprāṇaṃ hareddoṣaṃ prayogairvā śamaṃ
nayet // § 8506
- 15 mṛdubhiḥ śodhanaiḥ śuddhiryāpanā bastayo Ca.6.3.340
hitāḥ/
hitāśca laghavo yūṣā jāṅgalāmiṣajā rasāḥ // § 8508
- abhyaṅgodvartanasnānadhūpanānyañjanāni ca/
hitāni punarāvṛtte jvare tiktagḥṛtāni ca // § 8510 Ca.6.3.341
- 20 gurvyabhiṣyandyasātmyānāṃ bhojanāt Ca.6.3.342
punarāgate/
laṅghanoṣṇopacārādiḥ kramaḥ kāryaśca
pūrvavat // § 8512

- Ca.6.3.343 kirātatiktakaṃ tiktā mustaṃ parpaṭako+amṛtā/
ghnanti pītāni cābhyāsāt punarāvartakaṃ
jvaram// § 8514
- Ca.6.3.344 tasyāṃ tasyāmavasthāyāṃ jvaritānāṃ
vicakṣaṇaḥ/
jvarakriyākramāpekṣī kuryāttattaccikitsitam//
§ 8516
- Ca.6.3.345 rogarāṭra sarvabhūtānāmantaḥkṛddāruṇo 5
jvaraḥ/
tasmādviśeṣatastasya yateta praśame bhiṣak//
§ 8518
- Ca.6.3.346 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 8519
- yathākramaṃ yathāpraśnamuktaṃ
jvaracikitsitam/
ātreyeṇāgniveśāya bhūtānāṃ hitakāmyayā//
§ 8521
- ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsitasthāne
jvaracikitsitaṃ nāma tṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ//3// 10

6.4 caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.4.1 athāto raktapittacikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 8523
- Ca.6.4.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 8524
- Ca.6.4.3 viharantaṃ jitātmānaṃ pañcagaṅge
punarvasum/
praṇamyovāca
nirmohamagniveśo+agnivarcasam// § 8526
- Ca.6.4.4 bhagavan raktapittasya heturuktaḥ salakṣaṇaḥ/ 5
vaktavyaṃ yat paraṃ tasya vaktumarhasi
tadguro// § 8528
- Ca.6.4.5 gururuvāca--- mahāgadaṃ
mahāvegamagnivacchīghrakāri ca/

- hetulakṣaṇavicchīghraṃ raktapittamupācaret//
§ 8530
- tasyoṣṇaṃ tīkṣṇamamlam ca kaṭūni lavaṇāni Ca.6.4.6
ca/
gharmaścānnavidāhaśca hetuḥ pūrvam
nidarśitaḥ// § 8532
- tairhetubhiḥ samutkliṣṭam pittam raktam Ca.6.4.7
prapadyate/
5 tadyonitvāt prapannaṃ ca vardhate tat
pradūṣayat// § 8534
- tasyoṣmaṇā dravo dhāturdhātordhātoḥ Ca.6.4.8
prasicyate/
svidyatastena saṃvṛddhiṃ
bhūyastadadhigacchati// § 8536
- saṃyogāddūṣaṇāttattu Ca.6.4.9
sāmānyādgandhavarṇayoḥ/
raktasya pittamākhyātam raktapittam
manīṣibhiḥ// § 8538
- 10 plīhānaṃ ca yakṛccaiva tadadhiṣṭhāya vartate/
srotāṃsi raktavāhīni tanmūlāni hi dehinām//
§ 8540 Ca.6.4.10
- sāndraṃ sapāṇḍu sasnehaṃ picchilaṃ ca Ca.6.4.11
kaphānvitam/
śyāvāruṇam saphenaṃ ca tanu rūkṣam ca
vātikam// § 8542
- raktapittam kaṣāyābham kṛṣṇam Ca.6.4.12
gomūtrasaṃnibham/
15 mecakāgāradhūmābhamañjanābham ca
paittikam// § 8544

- Ca.6.4.13 saṃsr̥ṣṭaliṅgaṃ saṃsargaṭṭriliṅgaṃ
sānnipātikaṃ/
ekadoṣānugaṃ sādhyam̐ dvidōṣam̐
yāpyamucyate // § 8546
- Ca.6.4.14 yatṭridoṣamasādhyam̐
tanmandāgnerativegavat/
vyādhibhiḥ kṣiṇadehasya vṛddhasyānaśnataśca
yat // § 8548
- Ca.6.4.15 gatiṛūrdhvamadhaścaiva raktapittasya darśitā/ 5
ūrdhvā saptavidhadvārā dvidvārā tvadharā
gatiḥ // § 8550
- Ca.6.4.16 sapta cchidrāṇi śirasi dve cādhaḥ,
sādhyamūrdhvagam/
yāpyam̐ tvadhogaṃ, mārgau tu dvāvasādhyam̐
prapadyate // § 8552
- Ca.6.4.17 yadā tu sarvacchidrebhyo romakūpebhya eva
ca/
vartate tāmasaṅkhyeyām̐ gatiṃ 10
tasyāhurāntikīm // § 8554
- Ca.6.4.18 yacobhayābhyām̐ mārgābhyāmatimātram̐
pravartate/
tulyam̐ kuṇapagandhena raktam̐ kṛṣṇamatīva
ca // § 8556
- Ca.6.4.19 saṃsr̥ṣṭam̐ kaphavātābhyām̐ &kaṅṭhe sajjati cāpi
yat/
yaccāpyupadravaiḥ sarvairyathoktaiḥ
samabhidrutam //
- Ca.6.4.20 hāridranīlaharitatāmrairvarṇairupadrutam/
kṣiṇasya kāsamānasya yacca tacca na sidhyati // 15
§ 8561

- 5 yaddvidoṣānugaṃ yadvā śāntaṃ &śāntaṃ
prakupyati/
mārgānmārgaṃ caredyadvā yāpyaṃ pittamaśṛk
ca tat//
&`bhūyaḥ pravartate' iti pā-
ekamārgaṃ balavato nātivegaṃ navotthitam/
raktapittaṃ sukhe kāle sādhyam
syānnirupadravam// § 8566
- Ca.6.4.21
- Ca.6.4.22
- snigdhoṣṇamuṣṇarūksaṃ ca raktapittasya
kāraṇam/
adhogasyottaraṃ prāyaḥ, pūrvaṃ
syādūrdhvagasya tu// § 8568
- Ca.6.4.23
- ūrdhvagaṃ kaphasaṃśṛṣṭamadhogam
mārutānugam/
dvimārgaṃ
kaphavātābhyāmubhābhyāmanubadhyate//
§ 8570
- Ca.6.4.24
- 10 akṣiṇabalamāṃsasya raktapittaṃ yadaśnataḥ/
taddoṣaduṣṭamutkliṣṭaṃ nādau
stambhanamarhati// § 8572
- Ca.6.4.25
- galagrahaṃ pūtinasyaṃ mūrccāyamaruciṃ
jvaram/
gulmaṃ plihānamānāhaṃ kilāsaṃ
kṛcchramūtratām// § 8574
- Ca.6.4.26
- 15 kuṣṭhānyarśāṃsi vīsarpaṃ varṇanāśaṃ
bhagandaram/
buddhīndriyoparodhaṃ ca kuryāt
sambhitamāditaḥ// § 8576
- Ca.6.4.27
- tasmādupekṣyaṃ balino &baladoṣavicāriṇā/
raktapittaṃ prathamataḥ &&pravṛddhaṃ
siddhimicchatā//
- Ca.6.4.28

- Ca.6.4.29 &`baladoṣau prapaśyatā' iti pā-. &&`pravṛttaṃ'
iti pā-
prāyeṇa hi samutkliṣṭamāmadoṣaccharīriṇām/
vṛddhiṃ prayāti
pittāsṛktasmāttallaṅghyamāditāḥ // § 8581
- Ca.6.4.30 mārgau doṣānubandhaṃ ca nidānaṃ
prasamīkṣya ca/
laṅghanaṃ raktapittādaḥ tarpaṇaṃ vā 5
prayojayet // § 8583
- Ca.6.4.31 hrīberacandanośīramustaparpaṭakaiḥ śṛtam/
kevalaṃ śṛtaśītaṃ vā dadyātoyam pipāsave //
§ 8585
- Ca.6.4.32 ūrdhvage tarpaṇaṃ pūrvam peyāṃ
pūrvamadhogate/
kālasātmyānubandhajiṅho dadyāt
prakṛtikalpavit // § 8587
- Ca.6.4.33 jalaṃ kharjūramṛdvīkāmadhūkaiḥ 10
saparūṣakaiḥ/
śṛtaśītaṃ prayoktavyaṃ tarpaṇārthe
saśarkaram // § 8589
- Ca.6.4.34 tarpaṇaṃ saghṛtakṣaudraṃ lājacūrṇaiḥ
pradāpayet/
ūrdhvaḡaṃ raktapittaṃ tat pītaṃ kāle
vyapohati // § 8591
- Ca.6.4.35 mandāgneramlasātmyāya tat sāmlamapi
kalpayet/
&dāḍimāmalakairvidvānamlārthaṃ 15
cānudāpayet //
&`dāḍimāmalakau' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.4.36 śāliṣaṣṭikanīvāradūṣaprasāntikāḥ/
śyāmākaśca priyaṅguśca bhojanaṃ
raktapittinām // § 8596

- mudgā masūrāścaṅakāḥ
samakuṣṭhāḍhakīphalāḥ/
praśastāḥ sūpayūṣārthe kalpitā raktapittinām//
§ 8598 Ca.6.4.37
- paṭolanimbavetrāgraplakṣavetasapallavāḥ/
kirātatikṭakam śākam & gaṇḍīraḥ
sakaṭhillakaḥ//
5 & gaṇḍīram sakaṭhillakam' iti pā-
kovidārasya puṣpāṇi kāśmaryasyātha śālmaleḥ/
annapānavidhau śākam
yaccānyadraktapittanut// § 8603 Ca.6.4.38
- śākārtham śākasātmyānām tacchastam
raktapittinām/
svinnaṃ vā sarpiṣā bhr̥ṣṭam yūṣavadvā
vipācitam// § 8605 Ca.6.4.40
- 10 pārāvatān kapotāṃśca lāvān raktākṣavartakān/
śāsān kapiñjalāneṇān hariṇānkālapucchakān//
§ 8607 Ca.6.4.41
- raktapitte hitān vidyādrasāṃsteṣāṃ prayojayet/
īṣadamlānanamlān vā ghṛtabhr̥ṣṭān
saśarkarān// § 8609 Ca.6.4.42
- 15 kaphānuge yūṣaśākam dadyādvātānuge rasam/
raktapitte yavāgūnāmataḥ kalpaḥ
pravakṣyate// § 8611 Ca.6.4.43
- padmotpalānām kiñjalkaḥ pṛśniparṇī
priyaṅgukāḥ/
jale sādhyā rase tasmin peyā
syādraktapittinām// § 8613 Ca.6.4.44
- candanośīralodhrāṇām rase tadvat sanāgare/
kirātatikṭakośīramustānām tadvadeva ca// § 8615 Ca.6.4.45

Ca.6.4.46	dhātakīdhanvayāsāmbubilvānām vā rase śṛtā/ masūrapṛṣniparṇyovā sthirāmudgarase+atha vā// § 8617	
Ca.6.4.47	rase hareṇukānām vā saghr̥te sabalārased/ siddhāḥ pārāvatādīnām rase vā syuḥ pṛthakpṛthak// § 8619	
Ca.6.4.48	ityuktā raktapittaghnyaḥ śītāḥ samadhuśarkarāḥ/ yavāgvaḥ kalpanā caiṣā kāryā māṃsaraseṣvapi// § 8621	5
Ca.6.4.49	śaśaḥ savāstukaḥ śasto vibandhe raktapittinām/ vātolbaṇe tittiriḥ syādudumbararase śṛtaḥ// § 8623	
Ca.6.4.50	mayūraḥ plakṣaniryūhe nyagrodhasya ca kukkuṭaḥ/ rase &bilvotpalādīnām vartakakrakarau hitau// &`bisotpalādīnām' iti pā-	10
Ca.6.4.51	tr̥ṣyate tiktakaiḥ siddham̐ tr̥ṣṇāghnam̐ vā phalodakam/ siddham̐ &vidārigandhādyairathavā śṛtaśītam// &`śṛtaśītamathāpi vā' iti pā-	
Ca.6.4.52	jñātvā doṣāvanubalau balamāhārameva ca/ jalam̐ pipāsave &dadyādvisargādalpaśo+api vā// &`bahuśo vā+api' iti pā-	15
Ca.6.4.53	nidānam̐ raktapittasya yatkiṃcit saṃprakāśitam/ jīvitārogyakāmaistanna sevyam̐ raktapittibhiḥ// § 8634	
Ca.6.4.54	ityannapānam̐ nirdiṣṭam̐ kramaśo raktapittanut/	20

- vakṣyate bahudoṣāṇāṃ kāryaṃ balavatāṃ ca
yat// § 8636
- akṣiṇābalaṃsasya yasya saṃtarpaṇotthitam/ Ca.6.4.55
bahudoṣaṃ balavato raktapittaṃ śarīriṇaḥ//
§ 8638
- kāle saṃśodhanārhasya Ca.6.4.56
taddharennirupadravam/
5 virecanenordhvabhāgamadhogaṃ vamanena
ca// § 8640
- trivṛtāmabhayāṃ prājñāḥ phalānyāragvadhasya Ca.6.4.57
vā/
trāyamāṇāṃ gavākṣyā vā mūlamāmalakāni
vā// § 8642
- virecanaṃ prayuñjīta Ca.6.4.58
prabhūtamadhuśarkaram/
rasaḥ praśasyate teṣāṃ raktapitte viśeṣataḥ//
§ 8644
- 10 vamaṇaṃ madanomiśro manthaḥ Ca.6.4.59
sakṣaudraśarkaraḥ/
saśarkaraṃ vā salilamikṣūṇāṃ rasa eva vā//
§ 8646
- vatsakasya phalaṃ mustaṃ madanaṃ Ca.6.4.60
madhukaṃ madhu/
adhovahe & raktapitte vamaṇaṃ paramucyate//
&`adhogo raktapitte tu' iti pā-.
- 15 ūrdhvage śuddhakoṣṭhasya tarpaṇādiḥ kramo Ca.6.4.61
hitaḥ/
adhogate yavāgvādirna cetsyānmāruto balī//
§ 8651
- balamāṃsaparikṣiṇāṃ Ca.6.4.62
śokabhārādhvakarśitam/

- jvalanādityasaṃtaptamanyairvā
kṣīṇamāmayaḥ // § 8653
- Ca.6.4.63 garbhiṇīm sthaviraṃ bālaṃ
rūkṣālpapramitāśīnam/
avamyamavirecyam vā yaṃ
paśyedraktapittinam // § 8655
- Ca.6.4.64 śoṣeṇa sānubandhaṃ vā tasya saṃśamaṇī
kriyā/
śasyate raktapittasya paraṃ sā+atha 5
pravakṣyate // § 8657
- Ca.6.4.65 aṭarūṣakamṛdvīkāpathyākṣvāthaḥ saśarkaraḥ/
madhumiśraḥ śvāsakāsaraktapittanibarhaṇaḥ //
§ 8659
- Ca.6.4.66 aṭarūṣakaniryūhe priyaṅgaṃ mṛttikāñjane/
vinīya lodhraṃ kṣaudraṃ ca raktapittaharaṃ
pibet // § 8661
- Ca.6.4.67 padmakam padmakiñjalkam dūrvāṃ 10
vāstūkamutpalam/
nāgapuṣpaṃ ca lodhraṃ ca tenaiva vidhinā
pibet // § 8663
- Ca.6.4.68 prapaṇḍarīkam madhukam madhu
cāśvaśakṛdrase/
yavāsbhr̥ṅgarajasormūlam vā gośakṛdrase //
§ 8665
- Ca.6.4.69 vinīya raktapittaghnaṃ peyaṃ
syāttaṇḍulāmbunā/
yuktaṃ vā madhusarpirbhyām 15
lihyādnośvaśakṛdrasam // § 8667
- Ca.6.4.70 khadirasya priyaṅgūṇām kovidārasya
śālmaleḥ/

- puṣpacūrṇāni madhunā lihyānnā
raktapittikaḥ // § 8669
- śṛṅgāṭakānāṃ lājānāṃ mustakharjūrayorapi/
lihyāccūrṇāni madhunā padmānāṃ keśarasya
ca // § 8671 Ca.6.4.71
- dhanvajānāmasṛglihyānmadhunā
mṛgapakṣiṇām/
5 sakṣaudraṃ grathite rakte lihyāt pārāvataṃ
śakṛt // § 8673 Ca.6.4.72
- uśīrakālīyakalodhrapadmakapriyaṅgukāka-
ṭphalaśaṅkhagairikāḥ/
pṛthak pṛthak candanatulyabhāgikāḥ
saśarkarāstaṇḍuladhāvanāplutāḥ // § 8675 Ca.6.4.73
- raktaṃ sapittaṃ tamakaṃ pipāsāṃ dāhaṃ ca
pītāḥ śamayanti sadyaḥ/
kirātatiktaṃ kramukaṃ samustaṃ
prapauṇḍarīkaṃ kamalotpale ca // § 8677 Ca.6.4.74
- 10 hrīberamūlāni paṭolapatraṃ durālabhā
parpaṭako mṛṇālam/
dhanañjayodumbaravetasatvañnyagrodhaśā-
leyayavāsakatvak // § 8679 Ca.6.4.75
- &tugālatāvetasataṇḍulīyaṃ sasāriyaṃ
mocarasaḥ samaṅgā/
pṛthak pṛthak candanayojitāni tenaiva kalpena
hitāni tatra // Ca.6.4.76
- &-keśarataṇḍulīyaṃ' iti pā-
15 niśi sthitā vā svarasīkṛtā vā &kalkīkṛtā vā
mṛditāḥ śṛtā vā/
ete samastā gaṇaśaḥ pṛthagvā raktaṃ sapittaṃ
&&śamayanti yogāḥ // Ca.6.4.77

- &yogīndranāthasenas tu `kalkīkṛtāḥ' ity atra
`phāṅṭīkṛtāḥ' iti paṭhati, `mṛdītāḥ' ity asya
`cūrṇīkṛtāḥ' iti ca vyākhyānaṃ karoti.
&&`śamanty udīrṇam' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.4.78 mudgāḥ salājāḥ sayavāḥ sakṛṣṇāḥ sośīramustāḥ
saha candanena/
balājale paryuṣītāḥ kaṣāyā raktaṃ sapittaṃ
śamayantyudīrṇam// § 8687
- Ca.6.4.79 vaidūryamuktāmaṅgairikāṇāṃ
mṛcchāṅkhaḥemāmālakodakānām/
madhūdakasyekṣurasasya caiva pānācchamaṃ 5
gacchati raktapittaṃ// § 8689
- Ca.6.4.80 uśīrapadmotpalaḥcandanānām pakvasya loṣṭasya
ca yaḥ prasādaḥ/
saśarkaraḥ kṣaudrayutaḥ suśīto
raktātiyogaprasāmāya deyaḥ// § 8691
- Ca.6.4.81 priyaṅgukācandalodhrasārivāmadhūkamu-
stābhayadhātakījalām/
samṛtprasādaṃ saha &yaṣṭīkāmbunā
saśarkaraṃ raktanibarhaṇaṃ param//
&`ṣaṣṭīkāmbunā' iti pā- 10
- Ca.6.4.82 kaṣāyayogairvividhairiyathoktairdīpte+anale
śleṣmaṇi nirjite ca/
yadraktapittaṃ prasāmaṃ na yāti tatrānilaḥ
syādanu tatra kāryam// § 8696
- Ca.6.4.83 chāgaṃ payaḥ syāt paramaṃ prayoge gavyaṃ
śṛtaṃ pañcaguṇe jale vā/
saśarkaraṃ māḥṣīkaṣaṃprayuktaṃ
vidārigandhādigaṇaiḥ śṛtaṃ vā// § 8698
- Ca.6.4.84 drākṣāśṛtaṃ nāgarakaiḥ śṛtaṃ vā balāśṛtaṃ 15
gokṣurakaiḥ śṛtaṃ vā/
sajīvakam sarsabhakam sasarpīḥ payaḥ
prayojyam sitayā śṛtaṃ vā// § 8700

- śatāvarīgokṣurakaiḥ śṛtaṃ vā śṛtaṃ payo Ca.6.4.85
vā+apyatha parṇinībhiḥ/
raktaṃ nihantyāśu viśeṣatastu yanmūtramārgāt
sarujam prayāti// § 8702
- viśeṣato viṭpathasaṃpravṛtte payo matam Ca.6.4.86
mocarasena siddham/
vaṭāvarohairvaṭaśuṅgakairvā
hrīberanīlotpalanāgarairvā// § 8704
- 5 kaṣāyayogān payasā purā vā pītvā+anu cādyāt Ca.6.4.87
payasaiva śālīn/
kaṣāyayogairathavā vipakvametaiḥ pibet
sarpiratisrave ca// § 8706
- vāsāṃ saśākhāṃ sapalāśamūlāṃ kṛtvā kaṣāyam Ca.6.4.88
kusumāni cāsyāḥ/
pradāya kalkam vipacedghṛtam tat
sakṣaudramāśveva nihanti raktam//
iti vāsāghṛtam/
- 10 palāśavṛntasvarasena siddham tasyaiva kalkena Ca.6.4.89
madhudraveṇa/
lihyādghṛtam vatsakakalkasiddham tadvat
samaṅgotpalalodhrasiddham// § 8711
- syātrāyamāṇāvidhiresa eva sodumbare caiva Ca.6.4.90
paṭolapatre/
sarpīṃṣi pittajvaranāśanāni sarvāṇi śastāni ca
raktapitte// § 8713
- abhyaṅgayogāḥ pariṣecanāni sekāvagāhāḥ Ca.6.4.91
śayanāni veśma/
15 śīto vidhirbastividhānamagryam pittajvare yat
praśamāya diṣtam// § 8715
- tadraktapitte nikhilena kāryam kālam ca Ca.6.4.92
mātrām ca purā samīkṣya/

- sarpirguḍā ye ca hītāḥ kṣatebhyaste raktapittaṃ
śamayanti sadyaḥ // § 8717
- Ca.6.4.93 kaphānubandhe rudhire sapitte kaṅṭhāgate
syādgrathite prayogaḥ/
yuktasya yuktyā madhusarpiṣośca kṣārasya
caivotpalanālajasya // § 8719
- Ca.6.4.94 mṛṇālapadmotpalakeśarāṇāṃ tathā palāśasya
tathā priyaṅgoḥ/
tathā madhūkasya tathā+asanasya kṣārāḥ 5
prayojyā vidhinaiva tena // § 8721
- Ca.6.4.95 śatāvarīdāḍimatintiḍīkaṃ kākolimede
madhukaṃ vidārīm/
piṣṭvā ca mūlaṃ phalapūrakasya ghr̥taṃ pacet
kṣīracaturguṇaṃ jñāḥ // § 8723
- Ca.6.4.96 kāsajvarānāhavibandhaśūlaṃ tadraktapittaṃ ca
ghṛtaṃ nihanyāt/
yat pañcamūlairatha pañcabhīrvā siddhaṃ
ghṛtaṃ tacca tadarthakāri //
iti śatāvaryādighṛtaṃ/ 10
- Ca.6.4.97 kaṣāyayogā ya ihopadiṣṭāste cāvapīḍe bhiṣajā
prayojyāḥ/
ghr̥nāt pravṛttaṃ rudhiraṃ sapittaṃ yadā
bhavenniḥsṛtaduṣṭadoṣaṃ // § 8728
- Ca.6.4.98 rakte praduṣṭe hyavapīḍabandhe
duṣṭapratīśyāyaśirovikārāḥ/
raktaṃ sapūyaṃ &kuṇapaśca gandhaḥ syād
ghr̥ṇānāśaḥ kṛmayāśca duṣṭāḥ //
&`kuṇapaiḥ sagandhaṃ' iti pā- 15
- Ca.6.4.99 nīlotpalaṃ gairikaśaṅkhayuktaṃ sacandanaṃ
syāttu sitājalena/
nasyaṃ tathā++āmṛāsthīrasaḥ samaṅgā
sadhātakīmocarasaḥ salodhraḥ // § 8733

	drākṣārasasyekṣurasasya nasyaṃ kṣīrasya dūrvāsvarasasya caiva/ yavāsamūlāni palāṇḍumūlaṃ nasyaṃ tathā dāḍimapuṣpatoyam// § 8735	Ca.6.4.100
	priyālatailaṃ madhukaṃ payasā ca siddham ghṛtaṃ māhiṣamājikaṃ vā/ āmrāsthīpūrvaiḥ payasā ca nasyaṃ sasārivaiḥ syāt kamalotpalaśca// § 8737	Ca.6.4.101
5	bhadraśriyaṃ lohita candanaṃ ca prapaunḍarīkaṃ kamalotpale ca/ uśīravānīrajalaṃ mṛṇālaṃ sahasravīryā madhukaṃ payasyā// § 8739	Ca.6.4.102
	śālīkṣumūlāni yavāsagundrāmūlaṃ nalānāṃ kuśakāśayośca/ kucandanaṃ śaivalamapyanantā kālānusāryā tṛṇamūlamṛddhiḥ// § 8741	Ca.6.4.103
10	mūlāni puṣpāṇi ca vārijānāṃ pralepanaṃ puṣkariṇīmṛdaśca/ udumbarāśvatthamadhūkalodhrāḥ kaṣāyavṛkṣāḥ śīśīrāṃśca sarve// § 8743	Ca.6.4.104
	pradehakalpe pariṣecane ca tathā+avagāhe ghṛtatailasiddhau/ raktasya pittasya ca śāntimicchān bhadraśriyādīni bhiṣak prayuñjyāt// § 8745	Ca.6.4.105
	dhārāgrhaṃ bhūmiḡraṃ suśītaṃ vanaṃ ca ramyaṃ jalavātaśītaṃ/ vaidūryamuktāmaṇibhājanānāṃ sparśāśca dāhe śīśīrāmbuśītāḥ// § 8747	Ca.6.4.106
15	patrāṇi puṣpāṇi ca vārijānāṃ kṣaumaṃ ca śītaṃ kadalīdalāni/	Ca.6.4.107

- pracchādanārtham śayanāsanānām
padmotpalānām ca dalāḥ praśastāḥ // § 8749
- Ca.6.4.108 priyaṅgukācandanarūṣitānām sparśāḥ
priyāṇām ca varāṅganānām/
dāhe praśastāḥ sajalāḥ suśītāḥ padmotpalānām
ca kalāpavātāḥ // § 8751
- Ca.6.4.109 sariddhradānām himavaddarīṇām
candrodayānām kamalākarāṇām/
mano+anukūlāḥ śīśirāśca sarvāḥ kathāḥ 5
saraktam śamayanti pittam // § 8753
- Ca.6.4.110 tatra śloka--- § 8754
- hetum vṛddhim saṃjñām sthānam liṅgam
pṛthak praduṣṭasya/
mārgau sādhyamasādhyam yāpyam
kāryakramam caiva // § 8756
- Ca.6.4.111 pānānnaṃṣṭameva ca varjyam saṃśodhanam
ca śamanam ca/
gururuktavānyathāvaccikitsite raktapittasya // 10
§ 8758
- ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsitasthāne
raktapittacikitsitam nāma caturtho+adhyāyaḥ // 4 //

6.5 pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.5.1 athāto gulmacikitsitam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 8760
- Ca.6.5.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ // § 8761
- Ca.6.5.3 sarvaprajānām piṭṛvaccharaṇyaḥ
punarvasurbhūtabhaviṣyadīśaḥ/
cikitsitam gulmanibarhaṇārtham provāca
siddham vadatām variṣṭhaḥ // § 8763
- Ca.6.5.4 viṣṭleṣmapittātiparisravādvā taireva vṛddhaiḥ 5
paripīdanādvā/

- vegairudīrṇairvihatairadho vā
bāhyābhīghātairatipīḍanairvā // § 8765
- rūkṣānnapānairatisevitairvā śokena
mithyāpratīkarmanā vā/
viceṣṭitairvā viṣamātimātraīḥ koṣṭhe prakopaṃ
samupaiti vāyuh // § 8767
- 5 kaphaṃ ca pittaṃ ca sa &duṣṭavāyuruddhūya
mārgān vinibaddhya tābhyām/
hr̥nnābhipārśvodarabastīśūlaṃ karotyatho yāti
na baddhamārgaḥ //
&`sa dūṣayitvā proddhūya' iti pā-
pakvāśaye pittakaphāśaye vā sthitaḥ svatantraḥ
parasaṃśrayo vā/
sparśopalabhyaḥ paripiṇḍitatvādgulmo
yathādoṣamupaiti nāma // § 8772
- 10 bastau ca nābhyām hr̥di pārśvayorvā sthānāni
gulmasya bhavanti pañca/
pañcātmakasya prabhavaṃ tu tasya vakṣyāmi
līngāni cikitsitaṃ ca // § 8774
- rūkṣānnapānaṃ viṣamātimātraṃ viceṣṭitaṃ
vegavinigrahaśca/
śoko+abhighāto+atimalakṣayaśca nirannatā
cānilagulmahetuḥ // § 8776
- yaḥ sthānasamsthānarujāṃ vikalpaṃ
viḍvātasaṅgaṃ galavaktraśoṣaṃ/
śyāvāruṇatvaṃ śīśirajvaraṃ ca
hr̥tkukṣipārśvaṃsaśirorujāṃ ca // § 8778
- 15 karoti jīrṇe+abhyadhikaṃ prakopaṃ bhukte
mr̥dutvaṃ samupaiti yaśca/
vātāt sa gulmo na ca tatra rūkṣaṃ kaṣāyatiktaṃ
kaṭu copaśete // § 8780

- Ca.6.5.12 kaṭvamlatikṣṇoṣṇavidāhirūksakrodhātimadyā-
rkahutāsasevā/
&āmābhighāto rudhiraṃ ca duṣṭaṃ paittasya
gulmasya nimittamuktam//
&`śramābhighātau' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.5.13 jvaraḥ pipāsā vadanāṅgarāgaḥ sūlaṃ
mahajjīryati bhojane ca/
svedo vidāho vranavacca gulmaḥ sparśāsahaḥ 5
paittikagulmarūpam// § 8785
- Ca.6.5.14 śītaṃ guru snigdhamaceṣṭanaṃ ca saṃpūraṇaṃ
prasvapaṇaṃ divā ca/
gulmasya hetuḥ kaphasaṃbhavasya sarvastu
diṣṭo nicayātmakasya// § 8787
- Ca.6.5.15 staimityaśītajvaragātrasādahr̥llāsakāsārucigau-
ravāṇi/
śaityaṃ rugalpā kaṭhinonnatatvaṃ gulmasya
rūpāṇi kaphātmakasya// § 8789
- Ca.6.5.16 nimittaliṅgānyupalabhya gulme dvi-doṣaje 10
doṣabalābalaṃ ca/
vyāmiśraliṅgānaparāṃstu
gulmāṃstrīnādiśedauṣadhakalpanārtham//
§ 8791
- Ca.6.5.17 mahārujaṃ dāhaparītamaśmavadghanonnataṃ
śīghravidāhi dāruṇaṃ/
manaḥsarīrāgnibalāpahāriṇaṃ tridoṣajaṃ
gulmamasādhya mādiśet// § 8793
- Ca.6.5.18 ṛtāvanāhāratayā bhayena
virūksaṇairvegavinigrahaīśca/
saṃstambhanollekhanayonidoṣairgulmaḥ 15
striyaṃ raktabhavo+abhyupaiti// § 8795
- Ca.6.5.19 yaḥ spandate piṇḍita eva nāṅgaiścīrāt saśūlaḥ
samagarbhaliṅgaḥ/

- sa raudhiraḥ strībhava eva gulmo māse vyatīte
daśame cikitsyaḥ // § 8797
- kriyākramamataḥ siddhaṃ gulmināṃ
gulmanāśanam/
pravakṣyāmyata ūrdhvaṃ ca yogān
gulmanibarhaṇān // § 8799
- rūkṣavyāyāmajaṃ gulmaṃ vātikaṃ
tīvravedanam/
5 baddhaviṇmārutam snehairāditaḥ
samupācāret // § 8801
- bhojanābhyañjanaīḥ pānairnirūhaiḥ
sānuvāsanaiḥ/
snigdhasya bhiṣajā svedaḥ kartavyo
gulmaśāntaye // § 8803
- srotasāṃ mārḍavaṃ kṛtvā jītvā
mārutamulbaṇam/
bhittvā vibandhaṃ snigdhasya svedo
gulmamapohati // § 8805
- 10 snehapānaṃ hitaṃ gulme
viśeṣeṇordhvanābhije/
pakvāśayagate bastirubhayaṃ jaṭharāśraye //
§ 8807
- dīpte+agnau vātike gulme
vibandhe+anilavarcasoḥ/
br̥mhaṇānyannapānāni snigdhoṣṇāni
prayojayet // § 8809
- punaḥ punaḥ snehapānaṃ nirūhāḥ
sānuvāsanāḥ/
15 prayojyā vātagulmeṣu kaphapittānurākṣiṇā //
§ 8811

- Ca.6.5.27 kapho vāte jitaprāye pittam śoṇitameva vā/
yadi kupyati vā tasya kriyamāṇe cikitsite// § 8813
- Ca.6.5.28 yatholbaṇasya doṣasya tatra kāryam
bhiṣagjitam/
ādāvante ca madhye ca mārutaṃ parirakṣatā//
§ 8815
- Ca.6.5.29 vātagulme kapho vṛddho hatvā+agnimaruciṃ 5
yadi/
hṛllāsaṃ gauravaṃ tandrāṃ janayedullikhetu
tam// § 8817
- Ca.6.5.30 śūlānāhavibandheṣu gulme vātakapholbaṇe/
vartayo guṭikāścūrṇaṃ kaphavātaharaṃ
hitam// § 8819
- Ca.6.5.31 pittam vā yadi saṃvṛddham saṃtāpaṃ
vātagulminaḥ/
kuryādvirecyaḥ sa bhavet 10
sasnehairānulomikaiḥ// § 8821
- Ca.6.5.32 gulmo yadyanilādīnāṃ kṛte samyagbhiṣagjite/
na praśāmyati raktasya so+avasekāt
praśāmyati// § 8823
- Ca.6.5.33 snigdhoṣṇenodite gulme paittike sraṃsanaṃ
hitam/
rūkṣoṣṇena tu saṃbhūte sarpiḥ praśamanaṃ
param// § 8825
- Ca.6.5.34 pittam vā pittagulmaṃ vā jñātvā 15
pakvāśayasthitam/
kālavinnirharet sadyaḥ satiktaiḥ
kṣīrabastibhiḥ// § 8827
- Ca.6.5.35 payasā vā sukhoṣṇena satiktēna virecayet/

- bhiṣagagnibalāpekṣī sarpiṣā tailvakena vā//
§ 8829
- trṣṇājvaraparīdāhaśūlasvedāgnimārdave/
gulmināmarucau cāpi raktamevāvasecayet//
§ 8831 Ca.6.5.36
- 5 cchinnamūlā vidahyante na gulmā yānti ca
kṣayam/
raktaṃ hi vyamlatāṃ yāti, tacca nāsti na cāsti
ruk// § 8833 Ca.6.5.37
- hṛtadoṣaṃ parimlānaṃ jāṅgalaistarpitaṃ
rasaiḥ/
samāśvastaṃ saśeṣārtiṃ sarpirabhyāsayet
punaḥ// § 8835 Ca.6.5.38
- raktapittātivṛddhatvāt kriyāmanupalabhya ca/
yadi gulmo vidahyeta śastraṃ tatra
bhiṣagjitam// § 8837 Ca.6.5.39
- 10 guruḥ kaṭhinasamsthāno
gūḍhamāmsāntarāśrayaḥ/
avivarnaḥ sthiraścaiva hyapakvo gulma
ucyate// § 8839 Ca.6.5.40
- dāhaśūlārtisaṃkṣobhasvapnanāśāratijvaraiḥ/
vidahyamānaṃ jānīyādgulmaṃ
tamupanāhayet// § 8841 Ca.6.5.41
- 15 vidāhalakṣaṇe gulme bahistuṅge samunnate/
śyāve saraktaparyante saṃsparśe
bastisaṃnibhe// § 8843 Ca.6.5.42
- nipīḍitonante stabdhe &supte tatpārśvapīḍanāt/
tatraiva piṇḍite śūle saṃpakvaṃ
gulmamādiśet// Ca.6.5.43

- Ca.6.5.44 &`tatraiva piṇḍitam
vidradhiniyatatvāccheṣāṅgāvyāpanaśīlam,
tathāvidhe śūle sati ; tathā tasya vidradhiḥ
pārśvapīḍanena puruṣasya svapne labdhe
sukhena nidrāyāṃ prāptāyāṃ' ity
aṣṭhāṅgasamgrahavyākhyāyāṃ induḥ.
tatra dhānvantarīyāṅmadhikāraḥ kriyāvidhau/
vaidyānāṃ kṛtayogyānāṃ
vyadhaśodhanaropaṇe // § 8848
- Ca.6.5.45 antarbhāgasya cāpyetat pacyamānasya
lakṣaṇam/
hṛtkroḍaśūnatā+&antaḥsthe bahiḥsthe 5
pārśvanirgatiḥ//
&`hṛtkroḍaśūlamantaḥsthe' iti pā-
- Ca.6.5.46 pakvaḥ srotāṃsi samkledya
vrajatyūrdhvamadho+api vā/
svayampravṛttam taṃ doṣamupekṣeta
&hitāśanaḥ//
&`hitāśinaḥ' iti pā-
- Ca.6.5.47 daśāhaṃ dvādaśāhaṃ vā rakṣan 10
bhiṣagupadravān/
ata ūrdhvaṃ hitaṃ pānaṃ sarpiṣaḥ
saviśodhanam// § 8856
- Ca.6.5.48 śuddhasya tiktam sakṣaudraṃ prayoge
sarpiriṣyate/
śītalairgurubhiḥ snigdhairgulme jāte
kaphātmake// § 8858
- Ca.6.5.49 avamyasyālpakāyāgneḥ
kuryāllaṅghanamāditaḥ/
mando+agnirvedanā mandā 15
gurustimitakoṣṭhatā// § 8860
- Ca.6.5.50 sotkleśā cāruciryasya sa gulmī vamanopagaḥ/
uṣṇairevopacaryaśca kṛte vamanalaṅghane//
§ 8862

- yojyaścāhārasaṃsargo bheṣajaiḥ kaṭutiktakaiḥ/
sānāhaṃ savibandhaṃ ca gulmaṃ
kaṭhinamunnatam// § 8864 Ca.6.5.51
- dr̥ṣṭvā++ādaḥ svedayeddyuktyā svinnaṃ ca
vilayedbhiṣak/
laṅghanollekhane svede kṛte+agnau
saṃpradhukṣite// § 8866 Ca.6.5.52
- 5 kaphagulmī pibet kāle sakṣārakaṭukaṃ ghṛtam/
sthānādapasṛtaṃ jñātvā kaphagulmaṃ
virecanaiḥ// § 8868 Ca.6.5.53
- sasnehairbastibhīrvā+api
śodhayeddāśamūlikaiḥ/
mande+agnāvanile mūḍhe jñātvā
sasnehamāśayam// § 8870 Ca.6.5.54
- guṭikācūrṇaniryūhāḥ prayojyāḥ
kaphagulminām/
10 kṛtamūlaṃ mahāvāstuṃ kaṭhinaṃ stimitaṃ
gurum// § 8872 Ca.6.5.55
- jayetkaphakṛtaṃ gulmaṃ
kṣārāriṣṭāgnikarmabhiḥ/
doṣaprakṛtigulmartuyogaṃ buddhvā
kapholbaṇe// § 8874 Ca.6.5.56
- baladoṣapramāṇajñāḥ kṣāraṃ gulme
prayojayet/
ekāntaraṃ dvyantaraṃ vā tryahaṃ viśramya vā
punaḥ// § 8876 Ca.6.5.57
- 15 śarīrabaladoṣāṇām vṛddhikṣapaṇakovidāḥ/
śleṣmāṇaṃ madhuraṃ snigdhaṃ
māṃsakṣīraghṛtāśinaḥ// § 8878 Ca.6.5.58

Ca.6.5.59	chittvā chittvā++āśayāt kṣārah kṣaratvāt kṣārayatyadhaḥ/ mande+agnāvarucau sātmye madye sasnehamaśnatām// § 8880	
Ca.6.5.60	prayojyā mārگاśuddhyarthamarīṣṭāḥ kaphagulminām/ laṅghanollekhanaiḥ svedaiḥ sarpiḥpānairvirecanaiḥ// § 8882	
Ca.6.5.61	bastibhirguṭikācūrṇakṣārārīṣṭagaṇairapi/ ślaiṣmikaḥ kṛtamūlatvādyasya gulmo na śāmyati// § 8884	5
Ca.6.5.62	tasya dāho hr̥te rakte śaralohādibhirhitaḥ/ auṣṇyāttaikṣṇyācca śamayedagnirgulme kaphānilau// § 8886	
Ca.6.5.63	tayoḥ śamācca saṅghāto gulmasya vinivartate/ dāhe dhānvantarīyāṇāmatrāpi bhiṣajām balaṃ// § 8888	10
Ca.6.5.64	kṣāraprayoge bhiṣajām kṣāratantravidām balaṃ/ vyāmiśradoṣe vyāmiśra eṣa eva kriyākramaḥ// § 8890	
Ca.6.5.65	siddhānataḥ pravakṣyāmi yogān gulmanibarhaṇān/ tryūṣaṇatriphalādhānyaviḍaṅgacavyacitrakaiḥ// § 8892	
Ca.6.5.66	kalkīkṛtairghṛtaṃ siddhaṃ sakṣīraṃ vātagulmanut/ iti tryūṣaṇādighṛtaṃ/ eta eva ca kalkāḥ syuḥ kaṣāyaḥ &pañcamūlikaḥ// &`pañcamūlikaḥ' iti pā-	15

	dvipañcamūliko vā+api tadghṛtaṃ gulmanut param/ iti tryūṣaṇādighṛtamaparam/ (ṣaṭpalaṃ vā pibet sarpiryaduktaṃ rājayakṣmaṇi //) § 8899	Ca.6.5.67
5	prasannayā vā &kṣīrārthaṃ surayā dāḍimena vā/ dadhnaḥ sareṇa vā kāryaṃ ghṛtaṃ mārutagulmanut // &`kṣīrotthaṃ' iti pā- hiṅgusauvarcalājājībīḍadāḍimadīpyakaiḥ/ puṣkaravyoṣadhanyākavetasakṣāraceutrakaiḥ // § 8904	Ca.6.5.68 Ca.6.5.69
10	śaṭīvacājagandhailāsurasaiśca vipācitam/ śūlānāharaṃ sarpirdadhna cānilagulminām // iti hiṅgusauvarcalādyam ghṛtam/ hapuṣāvyoṣapṛthvīkācavyacitrasaindhavaiḥ/ sājājīpippalīmūladīpyakairvipacedghṛtam // § 8909	Ca.6.5.70 Ca.6.5.71
15	sakolamūlakarasaṃ sakṣīradadhidāḍimam/ tat paraṃ vātagulmaghnaṃ śūlānāhavimokṣaṇam // § 8911	Ca.6.5.72
	yonyarśograhaṇīdoṣaśvāsakāsārucijvarān/ bastihṛtpārśvaśūlaṃ ca ghṛtametadvyapohati // iti hapuṣādyam ghṛtam/ pippalyā picuradhyardho dāḍimāddvipalaṃ palaṃ/ dhānyātpaṅca ghṛtācchuṅṭhyāḥ karṣaḥ kṣīraṃ caturguṇam // § 8916	Ca.6.5.73 Ca.6.5.74
20	siddhametairghṛtaṃ sadyo vātagulmaṃ vyapohati/ yonīśūlaṃ śiraḥśūlamarśāṃsi viṣamajvaram //	Ca.6.5.75

- Ca.6.5.76 iti pippalyādyam ghṛtam/
ghṛtānāmauśadhagaṇā ya ete parikīrtitāḥ/
te cūrṇayogā vartyastāḥ kaṣāyāste ca
gulminām// § 8921
- Ca.6.5.77 koladāḍimagharmāmbusurāmaṇḍāmlakāñjikaiḥ/
śūlānāhaharī peyā bījapūrarasena vā// § 8923 5
- Ca.6.5.78 cūrṇāni mātuluṅgasya bhāvitāni rasena vā/
kuryādvartīḥ saguṭikā gulmānāhartisāntaye//
§ 8925
- Ca.6.5.79 hiṅgu trikaṭukaṃ pāṭhāṃ hapuṣāmabhayāṃ
śaṭim/
ajamodājagandhe ca tintiḍikāmlavetasau// § 8927
- Ca.6.5.80 dāḍimaṃ puṣkaraṃ dhānyamajājīm citrakam 10
vacām/
dvau kṣārau lavaṇe dve ca cavyaṃ caikatra
cūrṇayet// § 8929
- Ca.6.5.81 cūrṇametat
prayoktavyamannapāneṣvanatyayam/
prāgbhaktamathavā peyaṃ madyenoṣṇodakena
vā// § 8931
- Ca.6.5.82 pārśvahṛdbastiśūleṣu gulme vātakaphātmake/
ānāhe mūtrakṛcchre ca śūle ca gudayonije// 15
§ 8933
- Ca.6.5.83 grahaṇyarśovikāreṣu plīhni
pāṇḍvāmaye+arucāu/
urovibandhe hikkāyāṃ kāse śvāse galagrahe//
§ 8935
- Ca.6.5.84 bhāviṭam mātuluṅgasya cūrṇametadrasena vā/
bahuśo guṭikāḥ kāryāḥ kārmukāḥ
syustato+adhikam//

- iti hiṅvādicūrṇaṃ guṭikā ca/
mātuluṅgaraso hiṅgu dāḍimaṃ biḍasaindhave/
surāmaṅḍena pātavyaṃ
vātagulmarujāpaham// § 8940 Ca.6.5.85
- 5 śaṭīpuṣkarahiṅgvamlavetasakṣāraceutrakān/
dhānyakaṃ ca yavānīm ca viḍaṅgaṃ
saindhavaṃ vacām// § 8942 Ca.6.5.86
- sacavyapippalīmūlāmajagandhām sadāḍimām/
ajājīm cājamodām ca cūrṇaṃ kṛtvā prayojayet//
§ 8944 Ca.6.5.87
- rasena mātuluṅgasya madhuśuktena vā punaḥ/
bhāvitam guṭikām kṛtvā supiṣṭām
kolasaṃmitām// § 8946 Ca.6.5.88
- 10 gulmaṃ plihānamānāhaṃ śvāsam
kāsamarocakam/
hikkām hṛdrogamarsāṃsi vividhām śirasō
rujam// § 8948 Ca.6.5.89
- pāṅḍvāmayaṃ kaphotkleśam sarvajām ca
pravāhikām/
pārsvahrdbastiśūlam ca guṭikaiṣā vyapohati//
§ 8950 Ca.6.5.90
- 15 nāgarārdhapalam piṣṭvā dve pale luñcitasya ca/
tilasyaikam guḍapalam kṣīreṇoṣṇena nā
pibet// § 8952 Ca.6.5.91
- vātagulmamudāvartam yoniśūlam ca nāśayet/
pibederaṅḍajam tailam
vāruṇīmaṅḍamiśritam// § 8954 Ca.6.5.92
- tadeva tailam payasā vātagulmī pibennaraḥ/
śleṣmaṅyanubale pūrvam hitam pittānuge
param// § 8956 Ca.6.5.93

Ca.6.5.94	sādhayecchuddhaśuṣkasya laśunasya catuṣpalam/ &kṣīrodake+aṣṭaguṇite kṣīraśeṣam ca nā pibet// &`kṣīre jalāṣṭaguṇite' iti pā-	
Ca.6.5.95	vātagulmamudāvartam ḡrdhrasīm viṣamajvaram/ hṛdrogam vidradhiṃ śoatham sādhayatyāśu tatpayaḥ// iti laśunakṣīram/	5
Ca.6.5.96	tailam prasannā gomūtramāranālam yavāgrajam/ gulmam jaṭharamānāham pītamekatra sādhayet// iti tailapañcakam/	
Ca.6.5.97	pañcamūlikaśāyeṇa &sakṣāreṇa śilājatu/ pibettasya prayogeṇa vātagulmāt pramucyate// iti śilājaturayogaḥ/ &`sakṣīreṇa' iti pā-	10
Ca.6.5.98	vāṭyam pippaliyūṣeṇa mūlakānām rasena vā/ bhuktvā snigdamudāvartādvātagulmādvimu- cyate// § 8971	15
Ca.6.5.99	śūlānāhavibandhārtam svedayedvātagulminam/ svedaiḥ svedavidhāvuktairnāḍīprastarasaṅkaraiḥ// § 8973	
Ca.6.5.100	bastikarma paraṃ vidyādgulmaghnam taddhi mārutam/ sve sthāne prathamam jivā sadyo gulmamapohati// § 8975	
Ca.6.5.101	tasmādabhīkṣṇaśo gulmā nirūhaiḥ sānuvāsanaḥ/	20

- prayujyamānaiḥ śāmyanti
vātapittakaphātmakāḥ // § 8977
- gulmaghnā vividhā diṣṭāḥ siddhāḥ siddhiṣu Ca.6.5.102
bastayah/
gulmaghnāni ca tailāni vakṣyante vātarogike //
§ 8979
- 5 tāni mārutaje gulme pānābhyaṅgānuvāsanaḥ/ Ca.6.5.103
prayuktānyāśu sidhyanti tailaṃ
&hyanilajitparam //
&'hyanilajitvaram' iti pā-
nīlinīcūrṇasaṃyuktaṃ pūrvoktaṃ ghṛtameva/ Ca.6.5.104
samalāya pradātavyaṃ śodhanaṃ
vātagulmine // § 8984
- 10 nīlinītrivṛtādantīpathyākampillakaiḥ saha/ Ca.6.5.105
śodhanārthaṃ ghṛtaṃ deyaṃ
sabiḍakṣāranāgaram // § 8986
- nīlinīm triphalām rāsnām balām Ca.6.5.106
kaṭukarohiṇīm/
pacedviḍaṅgaṃ vyāghrīm ca palikāni
jalāḍhake // § 8988
- tena pādāvaśeṣeṇa ghṛtaprasthaṃ vipācayet/ Ca.6.5.107
dadhnaḥ prasthena saṃyojya sudhākṣīrapalena
ca // § 8990
- 15 tato ghṛtapalaṃ Ca.6.5.108
dadyādyavāgūmaṇḍamiśritam/
jīrṇe samyagviriktaṃ ca
bhojayedrasabhojanam // § 8992
- gulmakuṣṭhodaravyaṅgaśophapāṇḍvāmayaajarān/ Ca.6.5.109
śvitraṃ plīhānamunmādaṃ
ghṛtametadvyapohati //
iti nīlinyādyam ghṛtam/

Ca.6.5.110	kukkuṭāśca mayūrāśca tittirikrauñcavartakāḥ/ śālayo madirā sarpirvātagulmabhiṣagjitam// § 8997	
Ca.6.5.111	hitamuṣṇam dravaṃ snigdham bhojanam vātagulminām/ samaṇḍavāruṇīpānam pakvam vā dhānyakairjalam// § 8999	
Ca.6.5.112	mande+agnau vardhate gulmo dīpte cāgnau praśāmyati/ tasmānnā nātisauhityam kuryānnātivilaṅghanam// § 9001	5
Ca.6.5.113	sarvatra gulme prathamam snehasvedopapādite/ yā kriyā kriyate siddhim sā yāti na virūkṣite// § 9003	
Ca.6.5.114	bhiṣagātyayikaṃ buddhvā pittagulmamupācaret/ vairecanikasiddhena sarpiṣā &tiktakena vā// &`payasā+api vā' iti pā-	10
Ca.6.5.115	rohiṇīkaṭukānimbamadhukatriphalātvacaḥ/ karṣāṃśāstrāyamāṇā ca paṭolatrivr̥toḥ pale// § 9008	
Ca.6.5.116	dve pale ca masūrāṇām sādhyamaṣṭagaṇe+ambhasi/ śṛtāccheṣam ghṛtasamam sarpiṣāśca catuṣpalam// § 9010	15
Ca.6.5.117	pibet saṃmūrccitam tena gulmaḥ sāmyati paittikaḥ/ jvarastr̥ṣṇā ca sūlam ca bhramo mūrccā+arucistathā// iti rohiṇyādyam ghṛtam/ jale daśagaṇe sādhyam trāyamāṇācatuṣpalam/	
Ca.6.5.118		

- pañcabhāgasthitam pūtam kalkaiḥ samyojya
kārṣikaiḥ // § 9015
- rohiṇī kaṭukā mustā trāyamāṇā durālabhā/
kalkaistāmalakīvīrājīvantīcandanotpalaiḥ //
§ 9017 Ca.6.5.119
- 5 rasasyāmalakānām ca kṣīrasya ca ghṛtasya ca/
palāni pṛthagastāṣṭau dattvā
samyagvipācayet // § 9019 Ca.6.5.120
- pittaraktabhavam gulmam vīsarpam paittikam
jvaram/
hṛdrogam kāmālām kuṣṭham
hanyādetadghṛtottamam //
iti trāyamāṇādyam ghṛtam/
rasenāmalakekṣūṇām & ghṛtapādam vipācayet/
10 pathyāpādam pibetsarpistatsiddham
pittagulmanut //
ityāmalakādyam ghṛtam/
& `ghṛtaprastham' iti pā-
drākṣām madhūkām kharjūram vidārīm
saśatāvarīm /
parūṣakāṇi triphalām
sādhayetpalasammitam // § 9028 Ca.6.5.123
- 15 jalādhake pādaśeṣe rasamāmalakasya ca/
ghṛtamikṣurasam
kṣīramabhayākalkapādikam // § 9030 Ca.6.5.124
- sādhayettadghṛtam siddham
śarkarākṣaudrapādikam/
prayogāt pittagulmaghnam
sarvapittavikāranut //
iti drākṣādyam ghṛtam/
20 vṛṣam samūlamāpothya pacedaṣṭaguṇe jale/
śeṣe+aṣṭabhāge tasyaiva puṣpakalkam
pradāpayet // § 9035 Ca.6.5.126

Ca.6.5.127	tena siddham gṛtam śītam sakṣaudram pittagulmanut/ raktapittajvaraśvāsakāsaḥdroganāśanam// iti vāsāghṛtam/	
Ca.6.5.128	dvipalam trāyamāṇyā jaladviprasthasādhitam/ aṣṭabhāgasthitam pūtam koṣṇam kṣīrasamaṃ pibet// § 9040	5
Ca.6.5.129	pibedupari tasyoṣṇam kṣīrameva yathābalam/ tena nirhṛtadoṣasya gulmaḥ śāmyati paittikaḥ// § 9042	
Ca.6.5.130	drākṣābhayārasam gulme paittike saguḍam pibet/ lihyātkampillakam vā+api virekārtham madhudravam// § 9044	
Ca.6.5.131	dāhapraśamano+abhyaṅgaḥ sarpiṣā pittagulminām/ candanādyena tailena tailena madhukasya vā// § 9046	10
Ca.6.5.132	ye ca &pittajvaraharāḥ satiktāḥ kṣīrabastayaḥ/ hitāste pittagulmibhyo vakṣyante ye ca siddhiṣu// &`pittajvarārtānām' iti pā-	
Ca.6.5.133	śālayo jāṅgalaṃ māṃsam gavyāje payasī ghṛtam/ kharjūrāmalakam drākṣām dāḍimaṃ saparūṣakam// § 9051	15
Ca.6.5.134	āhārārtham prayoktavyam pānārtham salilaṃ śṛtam/ balāvidārīgandhādyaiḥ pittagulmacikitsitam// § 9053	
Ca.6.5.135	āmānvaye pittagulme sāme vā kaphavātike/	

- yavāgūbhiḥ khaḍairyūṣaiḥ
saṁdhukṣyo+agnirvilāṅghite // § 9055
- śamaprapakopau doṣāṅām
sarveśāmagnisaṁśritau/
tasmādagṇiṁ sadā rakṣennidānāni ca
varjayet // § 9057
- vamaṇaṁ vamaṇārḥāya pradadyāt
kaphagulmine/
5 snigdhasvinnaśarīrāya gulme śaithilyamāgate //
§ 9059
- pariveṣṭya pradīptāṁstu balvajānathavā kuśān/
bhiṣakkumbhe samāvāpya gulmaṁ ghaṭamukhe
nyaset // § 9061
- &saṁgrhīto yadā gulmastadā
ghaṭamathoddharet/
vastrāntaraṁ tataḥ kṛtvā &&bhindyād gulmaṁ
pramāṇavit //
10 &`sa grhīto yadā' iti pā-. &&`chindyād gulmaṁ
pramāṇavit / vimargajaṁ yadā paśyet' iti
gaṅgādharasaṁmataḥ pāṭhah.
vimārgājapadādarśairyathālābhaṁ prapīdayet/
mṛdgīyādgulmamevaikaṁ na &tvantrahṛdayaṁ
sprśet //
Ca.6.5.138
- &`na tvatra hṛdayaṁ' iti pā-.
tilairāṅdātasībījasarṣapaiḥ parilipya ca/
15 śleṣmagulmamaḥpātraḥ sukhoṣṇaiḥ
svedayedbhiṣak // § 9069
- savyoṣakṣāralavaṇaṁ daśamūlīśṛtaṁ ghṛtam/
kaphagulmaṁ jayatyāśu
sahiṅgubīḍadāḍimam //
iti daśamūlīghṛtam/
bhallātakānāṁ dvipalaṁ pañcamūlaṁ
palonmitam/
Ca.6.5.142
- Ca.6.5.143

- sādhyam vidārīgandhādyamāpothya
salilāḍhake// § 9074
- Ca.6.5.144 pādaśeṣe rase tasmin pippalīm nāgaram vacām/
viḍaṅgam saindhavam hiṅgu yāvaśūkaṁ biḍam
śaṭīm// § 9076
- Ca.6.5.145 citrakam madhukam rāsnām piṣṭvā karṣasamaṁ
bhiṣak/
prastham ca payaso dattvā ghṛtaprastham 5
vipācayet// § 9078
- Ca.6.5.146 etadbhallātakaghṛtam kaphagulmaharam
param/
plīhapāṇḍvāmayaśvāsagrahaṇīrogakāsanut//
iti bhallātakādyam ghṛtam/
Ca.6.5.147 pippalīpippalīmūlacavyacitrakanāgaraiḥ/
palikaiḥ sayavakṣārairghṛtaprastham 10
vipācayet// § 9083
- Ca.6.5.148 kṣīraprastham ca tat sarpihanti gulmaṁ
kaphātmakam/
grahaṇīpāṇḍurogaghnam
plīhakāsajvarāpaham//
iti kṣīraṣaṭpalakam ghṛtam/
Ca.6.5.149 trivṛtām triphalām dantīm daśamūlam
palonmitam/
jale caturguṇe paktvā caturbhāgasthitam 15
rasam// § 9088
- Ca.6.5.150 sarpireraṇḍajam tailam kṣīram caikatra
sādhayet/
sa siddho miśrakasnehaḥ sakṣaudraḥ
kaphagulmanut// § 9090
- Ca.6.5.151 kaphavātavibandheṣu kuṣṭhaplīhodareṣu ca/
prayojyo miśrakaḥ sneho yonīśūleṣu
cādhikam//

- iti miśrakah snehaḥ/
yaduktam vātagulmaghnam sraṃsanam
nīlinīghṛtam/
dviguṇam tadvirekārtham prayojyam
kaphagulminām// § 9095 Ca.6.5.152
- 5 sudhākṣīradrave cūrṇam trivṛtāyāḥ
subhāvitam/
kārṣikam madhusarpibhyām &līdhvā sādhu
viricyate//
&`līdham sādhu virecayet' iti pā-
jaladroṇe vipaktavyā viṃsatih pañca cābhayāḥ/
dantyaḥ palāni tāvanti citrakasya tathaiva ca//
§ 9100 Ca.6.5.154
- 10 aṣṭabhāgāvaśeṣam tu rasam pūtamadhikṣipet/
dantīsamam guḍam pūtam kṣipettatrābhayāśca
tāḥ// § 9102 Ca.6.5.155
- tailārdhakuḍavam caiva trivṛtāyāścatuspalam/
cūrṇitam &palamekam tu
pippalīviśvabheṣajam//
&`cārdhapalikam' iti pā-
tat sādhyam lehavacchīte tasmimstailasamam
madhu/ Ca.6.5.157
- 15 kṣipeccūrṇapalam caikam
tvagelāpatrakeśarāt// § 9107
- tato lehapalam līdhvā jagdhvā caikām
harītakīm/
sukham viricyate snigdho
doṣaprasthamanāmayam// § 9109 Ca.6.5.158
- gulmam śvayathumarśāmsi
pāṇḍurogamarocakam/
hṛdrogam grahaṇīdoṣam kāmālām
viṣamajvaram// § 9111 Ca.6.5.159

Ca.6.5.160	kuṣṭhaṃ plīhānamānāhameṣā hanyupasevitā/ niratyayaḥ kramaścāsyā dravo māṃsarasaudanaḥ// iti dantīharītakī/	
Ca.6.5.161	siddhāḥ siddhiṣu vakṣyante nirūhāḥ kaphagulminām/ ariṣṭayogāḥ siddhāśca grahaṇyarśaścikitsite// § 9116	5
Ca.6.5.162	yaccūrṇaṃ guṭikā yāśca vihitā vātagulminām/ dviguṇakṣārahingvamlavetasāstāḥ kaphe hitāḥ// § 9118	
Ca.6.5.163	ya eva grahaṇīdoṣe kṣārāste kaphagulminām/ siddhā niratyayaḥ śastā dāhastvante praśasyate// § 9120	
Ca.6.5.164	prapurāṇāni dhānyāni jāṅgalā mṛgapakṣiṇaḥ/ kaulattho mudgayūṣaśca pippalyā nāgarasya ca// § 9122	10
Ca.6.5.165	śuṣkamūlakayūṣaśca bilvasya &varuṇasya ca/ cirabilvāṅkurāṇāṃ ca yavānyāścitrakasya ca// &`taruṇasya' iti pā-	
Ca.6.5.166	bījapūrakahiṅgvamlavetasakṣārādāḍimaiḥ/ takreṇa tailasarpirbhyāṃ vyañjanānyupakalpayet// § 9127	15
Ca.6.5.167	pañcamūlīśṛtaṃ toyam purāṇam vāruṇīrasam/ kaphagulmī pibetkāle jīrṇam mādhvīkameva vā// § 9129	
Ca.6.5.168	yavānīcūrṇitaṃ takraṃ biḍena lavaṅīkṛtam/ pibet saṃdīpanam &vātakaphamūtrānulomanam// &`vātamūtravarco+anulomanam' iti pā-	20
Ca.6.5.169	saṃcitaḥ kramaśo gulmo mahāvāstuparigrahaḥ/	

- kṛtamūlaḥ sirānaddho yadā kūrma ivonnataḥ//
§ 9134
- &daurbalyāruciḥṛllāsakāsavamyaratijvaraiḥ/ Ca.6.5.170
tṛṣṇātandrāpratiśyāyairyujyate na sa sidhyati//
&`daurvarṇyāruci-' iti pā-.
- 5 gṛhītvā sajvaraśvāsaṃ vamyatisārapiḍitam/ Ca.6.5.171
hr̥nnābhīhastapādeṣu śophaḥ karṣati
gulminam// § 9139
- raudhirasya tu gulmasya Ca.6.5.172
garbhakālavyatikrame/
snigdghāsvinnaśarīrāyai dadyāt
snehavirecanam// § 9141
- 10 palāśakṣārapātre dve dve pātre tailasarpīṣoḥ/ Ca.6.5.173
gulmaśaithilyajananīm paktvā mātrām
prayojayet// § 9143
- prabhidyeta na yadyevaṃ Ca.6.5.174
&dadyādyoniviśodhanam/
kṣāreṇa yuktaṃ palalaṃ sudhākṣīreṇa va
punaḥ//
&`-virecanam' iti pā-.
- 15 ābhyām vā bhāvitān dadyādyonau Ca.6.5.175
kaṭukamatsyakān/
varāhamatsyapittābhyām laktakān vā
subhāvitān// § 9148
- adhoharaiścordhvaharairbhāvitān vā Ca.6.5.176
samākṣikaiḥ/
kiṇvaṃ vā saguḍakṣāraṃ
dadyādyoniviśodhanam// § 9150
- raktapittaharaṃ kṣāraṃ lehayenmadhusarpiṣā/ Ca.6.5.177
laśunaṃ madirām tīkṣṇām matsyāmścāsyai
pradāpayet// § 9152

Ca.6.5.178	bastiṃ sakṣīragomūtraṃ sakṣāraṃ dāśamūlikam/ adṛśyamāne rudhire dadyādgulmaprabhedanam// § 9154	
Ca.6.5.179	pravartamāne rudhire dadyānmāṃsarasaudanam/ ghṛtatailena cābhyaṅgaṃ pānārthaṃ taruṇīm surām// § 9156	
Ca.6.5.180	rudhire+atipravṛtte tu raktapittaharīḥ kriyāḥ/ kāryā vātarugārtāyāḥ sarvā vātaharīḥ punaḥ// § 9158	5
Ca.6.5.181	ghṛtatailāvasekāṃśca tittirīṃścaraṇāyudhān/ surām samaṅdām pūrvam ca pānamamlasya sarpiṣaḥ// § 9160	
Ca.6.5.182	prayojayeduttaram vā jīvanīyena sarpiṣā/ atipravṛtte rudhire satiktenānuvāsanam// § 9162	10
Ca.6.5.183	tatra ślokāḥ snehaḥ svedaḥ sarpirbastiścūrṇāni br̥mhaṇam guḍikāḥ/ vamanavirekau mokṣaḥ kṣatajasya ca vātagulmavatām// § 9164	
Ca.6.5.184	sarpiḥ satiktasiddham kṣīram prasraṃsanam nirūhāśca/ raktasya cāvasecanamāśvāsanasaṃśamanayogaḥ// § 9166	
Ca.6.5.185	upanāhanam saśastraṃ pakvasyābhyantaraprabhinnasya/ saṃśodhanasaṃśamane pittaprabhavya gulmasya// § 9168	15

- snehaḥ svedo bhedo laṅghanamullekhanam
virekaśca/
sarpirbastirguṭikāścūrṇamariṣṭāśca sakṣārāḥ//
§ 9170
- Ca.6.5.186
- gulmasyānte dāhaḥ
kaphajasyāgre+apanītaraktasya/
gulmasya raudhirasya kriyākramaḥ
strībhavasyoktaḥ// § 9172
- Ca.6.5.187
- 5 pathyānnapānasevā hetūnāṃ varjanam
yathāsvam ca/
nityam cāgnisamādhiḥ snigdhasya ca
sarvakarmāṇi//
heturlīṅgam siddhiḥ kriyākramaḥ sādhyatā na
yogāśca/
gulmacikitsitasamgraha etāvān
vyāhṛto+agniveśasya § 9176
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratīsamskṛte cikitsitasthāne
gulmacikitsitam nāma pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ//
- Ca.6.5.188

6.6 ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ pramehacikitsitam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 9178
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 9179
- Ca.6.6.1
Ca.6.6.2
- nirmohamānānuśayo nirāśaḥ
punarvasurjñānatapoviśālaḥ/
kāle+agniveśāya sahetulīṅgānuvāca
mehāñśamanaṃ ca teṣām// § 9181
- Ca.6.6.3
- 5 āsyāsukhaṃ svapnasukhaṃ dadhīni
grāmyaudakānūparasāḥ payāṃsi/
navānnapānam guḍavaikṛtam ca pramehahetuḥ
kaphakṛcca sarvam// § 9183
- Ca.6.6.4
- medaśca māṃsam ca śarīrajam ca kledam kapho
bastigataṃ pradūṣya/
- Ca.6.6.5

- karoti mehān samudīrṇamuṣṇaistāneva pittaṃ
paridūṣya cāpi // § 9185
- Ca.6.6.6 kṣīṇeṣu doṣeṣvavakṛṣya bastau dhātūn
pramehānaniḥ karoti/
doṣo hi bastiṃ samupetya mūtraṃ saṃdūṣya
mehāñjanayediyathāsvam // § 9187
- Ca.6.6.7 sādhyāḥ kaphothhā daśa, pittajāḥ ṣaṭ yāpyā, na
sādhyāḥ pavanāccatuṣkaḥ/
samakriyatvādviṣamakriyatvānmahātyayatvācca 5
yathākramaṃ te // § 9189
- Ca.6.6.8 kaphaḥ sapittaḥ pavanaśca doṣā
medo+asraśukrāmbuvasālasīkāḥ/
majjā rasaujaḥ piśitaṃ ca &dūṣyāḥ pramehiṇām,
viṃśatireva mehāḥ //
&`dūjyaṃ' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.6.9 jalopamaṃ cekṣurasopamaṃ vā ghaṇaṃ
ghaṇaṃ copari viprasannaṃ/
śuklaṃ saśukraṃ śīśiraṃ śanairvā lāleva vā 10
vālukayā yutaṃ vā // § 9194
- Ca.6.6.10 vidyāt pramehān kaphajān daśaitān
kṣāropamaṃ kālamathāpi nīlam/
hāridramāñjiṣṭhamathāpi raktametān pramehān
ṣaḍuśanti pittāt // § 9196
- Ca.6.6.11 majjaujasā vā vasayā+anvitaṃ vā lasīkayā vā
satataṃ vibaddham/
caturvidhaṃ &mūtrayatiha vātāccheṣeṣu
dhātuṣvapakarṣiteṣu //
&`mūtrayate+nilena' iti pā- 15
- Ca.6.6.12 varṇaṃ rasaṃ sparśamathāpi gandhaṃ
yathāsvadoṣaṃ bhajate pramehaḥ/
śyāvāruṇo vātakṛtaḥ saśūlo
majjādisādguṇyamupaityasādhyāḥ // § 9201

- svedo+aṅgagandhaḥ śithilāṅgatā ca Ca.6.6.13
 śayyāsanāsvapnasukhe ratiśca/
 hr̥nnetrajihvāśravaṇopadeho ghanāṅgatā
 keśanakhātivr̥ddhiḥ// § 9203
- śītapriyatvaṃ galatāluśoṣo mādihuryamāsyē Ca.6.6.14
 karapādadaḥaḥ/
 bhaviṣyato mehagadasya rūpaṃ
 mūtre+abhidhāvanti pipīlikāśca// § 9205
- 5 sthūlaḥ pramehī balavānihaikaḥ kṛśastathaikaḥ Ca.6.6.15
 paridurbalaśca/
 saṃbr̥mhaṇaṃ tatra kṛśasya kāryaṃ
 saṃśodhanaṃ doṣabalādhikasya// § 9207
- snigdhasya yogā vividhāḥ prayojyāḥ Ca.6.6.16
 kalpopadiṣṭā & malaśodhanāya/
 ūrdhvaṃ tathā+adhaśca male+apanīte meheṣu
 saṃtarpaṇameva kāryaṃ//
 & `malśodhanā ye' iti pā-.
- 10 gulmaḥ kṣayo mehanabastiśūlaṃ Ca.6.6.17
 mūtragrahaścāpyapatarpaṇena/
 pramehiṇaḥ syuḥ, && paritarpaṇāni kāryāṇi
 && tasya prasamīkṣya vahnim//
 & `paribr̥mhaṇāni' iti pā-. && `tasmāt' iti pā-.
- saṃśodhanaṃ nārhati yaḥ pramehī tasya kriyā Ca.6.6.18
 saṃśamanī prayojyā/
 manthāḥ kaṣāyā yavacūrṇalehāḥ
 pramehaśāntyai laghavaśca bhakṣyāḥ// § 9215
- 15 ye viṣkirā ye pratudā vihaṅgāsteṣāṃ Ca.6.6.19
 rasairjāṅgalajairmanojñaiḥ/
 yavaudanāṃ rūkṣamathāpi & vāṭyamadyāt
 sasaktūnapi cāpyapūpān//
 & `vāṭyaṃ madyān' iti pā-.
- mudgādiyūṣairatha tiktaśākaḥ Ca.6.6.20
 purāṇaśālyodanamādādīta/

- dantīngudītailayutaṃ pramehī
tathā+atasīsarsapatailayuktam// § 9220
- Ca.6.6.21 saṣaṣṭikaṃ syāttrṇadhānyamannaṃ
yavapradhānastu bhavet pramehī/
yavasya bhakṣyān vividhāṃstathā+adyāt
kaphapramehī madhusaṃprayuktān// § 9222
- Ca.6.6.22 nīśisthitānāṃ triphalākaṣāye syustarpaṇāḥ
kṣaudrayutā yavānām/
tān sīdhuyuktān prapibet pramehī 5
prāyogikānmehavadhārthameva// § 9224
- Ca.6.6.23 ye śleṣmamehe vihitāḥ kaṣāyāstairbhāvitānāṃ
ca pṛthagyavānām/
saktūnapūpān saguḍān sadhānān
bhakṣyāṃstathā+anyān vividhāṃśca
khādet// § 9226
- Ca.6.6.24 kharāśvagoḥaṃsapṛṣadbhṛtānāṃ tathā
yavānāṃ vividhāśca bhakṣyāḥ/
deyāstathā veṇuyavā yavānāṃ kalpena
godhūmamayāśca bhakṣyāḥ// § 9228
- Ca.6.6.25 saṃśodhanollekhanalaṅghanāni kāle 10
prayuktāni kaphapramehān/
jayanti pittaprabhavān virekaḥ saṃtarpaṇāḥ
saṃśamano vidhiśca// § 9230
- Ca.6.6.26 dārvīm surāhvām triphalām samustām
kaṣāyamutkvāthya pibet pramehī/
kṣaudreṇa yuktāmāthavā haridrām
pibedrasenāmalakīphalānām// § 9232
- Ca.6.6.27 harītakīkaṭphalamustalodhraṃ
pāṭhāviḍaṅgārjunadhanvanāśca/
ubhe haridre tagaraṃ viḍaṅgaṃ 15
kadambaśālārjunadīpyakāśca// § 9234

- dārvī viḍaṅgaṃ khadiro dhavaśca Ca.6.6.28
 surāhvakuṣṭhāgurucandanāni/
 dārvyagnimanthau triphalā sapāṭhā pāṭhā ca
 mūrvā ca tathā śvadaṃṣṭrā // § 9236
- yavānyuśīrāṅyabhayāguḍūcīcavyābhayācitraka- Ca.6.6.29
 saptaparnāḥ/
 pādaiḥ kaṣāyāḥ kaphamehināṃ te daśopadiṣṭā
 madhusaṃprayuktāḥ // § 9238
- 5 uśīralodhrāñjanacandanānāmuśīramustāmala- Ca.6.6.30
 kābhayānām/
 paṭolanimbāmālakāmṛtānām
 mustābhayāpadmakavṛkṣakāṅām // § 9240
- lodhrāmbukālīyakadhātakīnām Ca.6.6.31
 nimbārjunāmrātaniśotpālānām/
 śīrīṣasarjārjunakeśarāṅām
 priyaṅgupadmotpalakiṃśukānām // § 9242
- &aśvatthapāṭhāsanavetasānām Ca.6.6.32
 kaṭaṅkaṭeryutpalamustakānām/
 10 paitteṣu meheṣu daśa pradiṣṭāḥ pādaiḥ kaṣāyā
 madhusaṃprayuktāḥ //
 &`aśvatthayāsāsanavetasānām' iti pā-
 sarveṣu meheṣu matau tu pūrvau kaṣāyayogau Ca.6.6.33
 vihitāstu sarve/
 manthasya pāne yavabhāvanāyāṃ syurbhojane
 pānavidhau pṛthak ca // § 9247
- siddhāni tailāni ghṛtāni caiva &deyāni Ca.6.6.34
 meheṣvanilātmakeṣu/
 15 medaḥ kaphaścaiva kaṣāyayogaiḥ snehaiśca
 vāyuh śamameti teṣām //
 &`yojyāni' iti pā-
 kampillasaptacchadaśālajāni Ca.6.6.35
 baibhītarauhitakakauṭajāni/

	kapitthapuṣpāṇi ca cūrṇitāni kṣaudreṇa lihyāt kaphapittamehī// § 9252	
Ca.6.6.36	pibedrasenāmalakasya cāpi kalkīkṛtānyakṣasamāni kāle/ jīrṇe ca bhuñjīta purāṇamannaṃ mehī rasairjāṅgalajairmanojñaiḥ// § 9254	
Ca.6.6.37	dr̥ṣṭvā+anubandhaṃ pavanāt kaphasya pittasya vā snehavidhirvikalpyaḥ/ tailaṃ kaphe syāt svakaṣāyasiddhaṃ pitte ghṛtaṃ pittaharaiḥ kaṣāyaiḥ// § 9256	5
Ca.6.6.38	trikaṅtakāśmantakasomavalkairbhallātakaiḥ sātiviṣaiḥ salodhraiḥ/ &vacāpaṭolārjunanimbamustairharidrayā padmakadīpyakaiśca//	
Ca.6.6.39	&`pāṭhāpaṭolārjunanimbamustaiḥ' iti pā- mañjiṣṭhayā cāgurucandanaīśca sarvaiḥ samastaiḥ kaphavātajeṣu/ meheṣu tailaṃ vipaced, ghṛtaṃ tu paitteṣu, miśraṃ triṣu lakṣaṇeṣu// § 9261	10
Ca.6.6.40	phalatrikaṃ dāruniśāṃ viśālāṃ mustāṃ ca niḥkvāthya niśāṃ sakalkām/ pibet kaṣāyaṃ madhusaṃprayuktaṃ sarvaprameheṣu samuddhateṣu// § 9263	
Ca.6.6.41	lodhraṃ śaṭiṃ puṣkaramūlamelāṃ mūrvāṃ viḍaṅgaṃ triphalāṃ yamānīm (yavānīm ?)/ cavyaṃ priyaṅguṃ kramukaṃ viśālāṃ kirātatiktaṃ kaṭurohiṇīm ca// § 9265	
Ca.6.6.42	bhārṅgīm nataṃ citrakapippalīnāṃ mūlaṃ sakuṣṭhātiviṣaṃ sapāṭhaṃ/ kaliṅgakān keśaramindrasāhvāṃ nakhaṃ sapatraṃ maricaṃ plavaṃ ca// § 9267	15

- droṇe+ambhasaḥ karṣasamāni paktvā pūte
caturbhāgajalāvaśeṣe/
rase+ardhabhāgaṃ madhunaḥ pradāya pakṣam
nidheyo ghr̥tabhājanasthaḥ// § 9269
- 5 &madhvāsavo+ayaṃ kaphapittamehān kṣipraṃ
nihanyāddvipalaprayogāt/
pāṇḍvāmayārśāmsyaruciṃ grahaṇyā doṣam
kilāsam vividham ca kuṣṭham//
&'lodhrāsavo+ayaṃ' iti pā-. iti madhvāsavaḥ/
kvāthaḥ sa evāṣṭapalaṃ ca dantyā
bhallātakānām ca catuṣpalaṃ syāt/
sitopalā tvaṣṭapalā viśeṣaḥ kṣaudraṃ ca tāvat
pṛthagāsavau tau// § 9274
- sārodakaṃ vā+atha kuśodakaṃ vā
madhūdakaṃ vā triphalārasaṃ vā/
sīdhuṃ pibedvā nigadaṃ pramehī
mādhvīkamagryaṃ ciraśamsthitaṃ vā//
§ 9276
- 10 māmśāni śūlyāni mṛgadvijānām
khādedyavānām vividhāmśca bhakṣyān/
saṃśodhanāriṣṭakaṣāyalehaiḥ saṃtarpaṇotthāñ
śamayet pramehān// § 9278
- bhr̥ṣṭān yavān bhakṣayataḥ
prayogācchuṣkāṃśca saktūna bhavanti
mehāḥ/
śvitraṃ ca kṛcchraṃ kaphajaṃ ca kuṣṭhaṃ
tathaiva mudgāmalakaprayogān// § 9280
- 15 saṃtarpaṇottheṣu gadeṣu yogā medasvinām ye
ca mayopadiṣṭāḥ/
virūkṣaṇārthaṃ kaphapittajeṣu siddhāḥ
prameheṣvapi te prayojyāḥ// § 9282

- Ca.6.6.50 vyāyāmayogairvividhaiḥ
 pragāḍhairudvartanaiḥ snānajalāvasekaiḥ/
 sevyatvagelāgurucandanādyair-&vilepanaiścāśu
 na santi mehāḥ//
- Ca.6.6.51 &`vilepanaiśca praśamanti' iti pā-
 kledaśca medaśca kaphaśca vṛddhaḥ
 pramehahetuḥ prasamīkṣya tasmāt/
 vaidyena pūrvam kaphapittajeṣu meheṣu 5
 kāryāṅyapatarpaṇāni// § 9287
- Ca.6.6.52 yā vātamehān prati pūrvamuktā vātolbaṇānām
 vihitā kriyā sā/
 vāyurhi meheṣvatikarśītānām kupyatyasādhyān
 prati nāsti cintā// § 9289
- Ca.6.6.53 yairhetubhirye prabhavanti mehāsteṣu
 prameheṣu na te niṣevyāḥ/
 hetorasevā vihitā yathaiva jātasya rogasya
 bhaveccikitsā// § 9291
- Ca.6.6.54 hāridravarṇam rudhiraṃ ca mūtram vinā 10
 pramehasya hi pūrvarūpaiḥ/
 yo mūtrayettaṃ na vadet pramehaṃ raktasya
 pittasya hi sa prakopaḥ// § 9293
- Ca.6.6.55 drṣṭvā pramehaṃ madhuraṃ sapicchaṃ
 madhūpamaṃ syāddvividho vicāraḥ/
 kṣīṇeṣu doṣesvanilātmakaḥ syāt saṃtarpaṇādvā
 kaphasaṃbhavaḥ syāt// § 9295
- Ca.6.6.56 sapūrvarūpāḥ kaphapittamehāḥ krameṇa ye
 vātakṛtāśca mehāḥ/
 sādhyā na te, pittakṛtāstu yāpyāḥ, sādhyāstu 15
 medo yadi na praduṣṭam// § 9297
- Ca.6.6.57 jātaḥ pramehī madhumehino vā na sādhyā
 uktaḥ sa hi bījadoṣāt/

- ye cāpi kecit kulajā vikārā bhavanti tāṃśca
pravadantyasādhyān// § 9299
- pramehiṇām yāḥ piḍakā mayoktā rogādhikāre
pṛthageva sapta/
tāḥ śalyavidbhiḥ kuśalaiścikitsyāḥ śastreṇa
saṃśodhanaropanaśca// § 9301
tatra ślokāḥ--- § 9302
- 5 heturdoṣo dūṣyaṃ mehānām
sādhyatānurūpaśca/
mehī & dvividhastriavidhaṃ
bhiṣajitamatikṣapanadoṣaḥ//
& `dvividhaṃ' yogīndranāthasenaśammatāḥ
pāṭhaḥ
ādyā yavānavikṛtirmanthā mehāpahāḥ
kaṣāyāśca/
tailaghrtalehayogā bhakṣyāḥ pravaraśavāḥ
siddhāḥ// § 9307
- 10 vyāyāmaividhirvidhaḥ snānānyudvartanāni
gandhāśca/
mehānām praśamārthaṃ cikitsite
diṣṭametāvat// § 9309
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsitasthāne
pramehacikitsitaṃ nāma ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ//6//

6.7 saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ kuṣṭhacikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 9311
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 9312
hetuṃ dravyaṃ liṅgaṃ kuṣṭhānāmāśrayaṃ praśama-
naṃ ca/ § 9313
- 5 śṛṇvagniveśa! samyagviśeṣataḥ sparśanaghnānām//
§ 9314
- virodhīnyannapānāni dravasnigdhaḡurūṇi ca/

- bhajatāmāgatām chardiṃ
vegāṃścānyānpratighnatām// § 9316
- Ca.6.7.5 vyāyāmamatisaṃtāpamatibhuktvpasevinām/
śītoṣṇalaṅghanāhārān kramaṃ muktvā
niṣevinām// § 9318
- Ca.6.7.6 gharmaśramabhayārtānām drutaṃ
śītāmbusevinām/
ajirṇādhyāśinām caiva 5
pañcakarmāpacāriṇām// § 9320
- Ca.6.7.7 navānnadadhimatsyātilavaṇāmlaniṣevinām/
māṣamūlakapiṣṭānnatilakṣīraguḍāśinām// § 9322
- Ca.6.7.8 vyavāyaṃ cāpyajirṇe+anne nidrām ca bhajatām
divā/
viprān gurūn dharsayatām pāpaṃ karma ca
kurvatām// § 9324
- Ca.6.7.9 vātādayastrayo duṣṭāstvagraktaṃ 10
māṃsamambu ca/
dūṣayanti sa kuṣṭhānām saptako
dravyasaṃgrahaḥ// § 9326
- Ca.6.7.10 ataḥ kuṣṭhāni jāyante sapta caikādaśaiva ca/
na caikadoṣajaṃ kiñcit kuṣṭhaṃ
samupalabhyate// § 9328
- Ca.6.7.11 sparśājñatvamatisvedo na vā
vaivarṇyamunnatiḥ/
koṭhānām lomaharṣaśca kaṇḍūstodaḥ śramaḥ 15
klamah// § 9330
- Ca.6.7.12 vraṇānāmadhikaṃ sūlam
śīghrotpattiścirasthitih/
&dāhaḥ suptāṅgatā ceti
kuṣṭhalakṣaṇamagrajam//

- &`suptatvamaṅge dāhaśca' iti pā-
 ata ūrdhvamaṣṭādaśānām kuṣṭhānām Ca.6.7.13
 kapālodumbaramaṅḍalarṣyajihvapūṅḍarīka-
 sidhmakākaṅkaikakuṣṭhacarmākhyakiṭima-
 vipādikālasakadadrucarmadalapāmāviskoṭa-
 kaśatārurvicarcikānām (-visphoṭaka-?)
 lakṣaṇānyupadekṣyāmaḥ// § 9334
- kr̥ṣṇāruṅakapālābham yadrūkṣam paruṣam Ca.6.7.14
 tanu/
 kāpālam todabahulam tatkuṣṭham viṣamam
 smṛtam// § 9336
- 5 dāhakaṅḍūrujārāgaparītam lomapiñjaram/ Ca.6.7.15
 udumbaraphalābhāsam kuṣṭhamaudumbaram
 viduḥ// § 9338
- śvetam raktam sthiram styānam Ca.6.7.16
 snigdhamutsannamaṅḍalam/
 kṛcchramanyonyasaṃsaktam kuṣṭham
 maṅḍalamucyate// § 9340
- karkaśam raktaparyantamantaḥ śyāvam Ca.6.7.17
 savedanam/
 10 yadr̥ṣyajihvāsamsthānamr̥ṣyajihvam
 taducyate// § 9342
- saśvetam raktaparyantam Ca.6.7.18
 puṅḍarīkadalopamam/
 sotsedham ca sadāham ca puṅḍarīkam
 taducyate// § 9344
- śvetam tāmram tanu ca &yadrajo ghr̥ṣṭam Ca.6.7.19
 vimuñcati/
 alābūpuṣpavarṇam tat sidhmaṃ prāyeṇa
 corasi//
- 15 &`yaddhr̥ṣṭamudgirate rajah' iti pā-
 yat kākaṅantikāvarṇamapākam tīvravedanam/ Ca.6.7.20

- tridoṣalingaṃ tat kuṣṭhaṃ kākāṇaṃ naiva
sidhyati//
iti saptamahākuṣṭhāni/
Ca.6.7.21 asvedanaṃ mahāvāstu
yanmatsyaśakalopamam/
tadekakuṣṭhaṃ, carmākhyam bahalam
hasticarmavat// § 9352
- śyāvaṃ kiṅkharasparśam paruṣam kiṭimam 5
smṛtam/
Ca.6.7.22 vaipādikam pāṇipādasphuṭanam
tīvravedanam// § 9354
- Ca.6.7.23 kaṇḍūmadbhiḥ sarāgaiśca gaṇḍairalasakam
citam/
sakaṇḍūrāgapidakam
dadrumaṇḍalamudgatam// § 9356
- Ca.6.7.24 &raktam sakaṇḍu sasphoṭam sarugdalati cāpi
yat/
taccarmadalamākhyātam 10
saṃsparśāsahamucyate//
Ca.6.7.25 &`raktam saśūlam kaṇḍūmat sasphoṭam' iti pā-
pāmā śvetāruṇaśyāvāḥ kaṇḍūlāḥ piḍakā
bhṛśam/
sphoṭāḥ śvetāruṇābhāso visphoṭāḥ
syustanutvacaḥ// § 9361
- Ca.6.7.26 raktam śyāvaṃ sadāhārti śatāruḥ
syādbahuvraṇam/
sakaṇḍūḥ piḍakā śyāvā bahusrāvā vicarcikā// 15
ityekādaśa kṣudrakuṣṭhāni/
Ca.6.7.27 vāte+adhikatare kuṣṭhaṃ kāpālam maṇḍalam
kaphe/
pitte tvaudumbaraṃ vidyāt kākāṇam tu
tridoṣajam// § 9366
- Ca.6.7.28 vātapitte śleṣmapitte vātaśleṣmaṇi cādhike/

- ṛṣyajihvaṃ puṇḍarīkaṃ sidhmakuṣṭhaṃ ca
jāyate// § 9368
- carmākhyamekakakuṣṭhaṃ ca kiṭimaṃ
savipādikaṃ/
kuṣṭhaṃ cālasakaṃ jñeyaṃ prāyo
vātakaphādhikaṃ// § 9370
- pāmā śatārurvisphoṭaṃ dadruścarmadalam
tathā/
5 pittaśleṣmādhikaṃ prāyaḥ kaphaprāyā
vicarcikā// § 9372
- sarvaṃ tridoṣajaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ doṣāṇāṃ tu
balābalaṃ/
yathāsvairlakṣaṇairbuddhvā kuṣṭhānāṃ kriyate
kriyā// § 9374
- doṣasya yasya paśyet kuṣṭheṣu
viśeṣaliṅgamudriktam/
tasyaiva śamaṃ kuryāttataḥ paraṃ
cānubandhasya// § 9376
- 10 kuṣṭhaviśeṣairdoṣā doṣaviśeṣaiḥ punaśca
kuṣṭhāni/
jñāyante &tairheturhetustāmśca prakāśayati//
&`te hetuṃ hetustāmśca' iti pā-.
- rauḁṣyaṃ śoṣastodaḥ śūlaṃ saṃkocanaṃ
tathā+āyāmaḥ/
pāruṣyaṃ kharabhāvo harṣaḥ śyāvāruṇatvaṃ
ca// § 9381
- 15 kuṣṭheṣu vātaliṅgaṃ, dāho rāgaḥ parisravaḥ
pākaḥ/
visro gandhaḥ kledastathā+aṅgapatanaṃ ca
pittakṛtam// § 9383

Ca.6.7.36	śvaityaṃ śaityaṃ kaṇḍūḥ sthairyam cotsedhagauravasnehāḥ/ kuṣṭheṣu tu kaphalingam jantubhirabhibhakṣaṇam kledaḥ// § 9385	
Ca.6.7.37	sarvairliṅgairyuktaṃ matimān vivarjayedabalam/ trṣṇādāhaparītam śāntāgniṃ jantubhirjagdham// § 9387	
Ca.6.7.38	vātakaphaprabalam yadyadekadoṣolbaṇam na tat kṛcchram/ kaphapitta-vātapittaprabalāni tu kṛcchrasādhyāni// § 9389	5
Ca.6.7.39	vātottareṣu sarpirvamanam śleṣmottareṣu kuṣṭheṣu/ pittottareṣu mokṣo raktasya virecanam cāgre// § 9391	
Ca.6.7.40	vamanavirecanayogāḥ kalpokaṭāḥ kuṣṭhinām prayoktavyāḥ/ pracchanamalpe kuṣṭhe mahati ca śastaṃ sirāvyadhanam// § 9393	10
Ca.6.7.41	bahudoṣaḥ saṃśodhyaḥ kuṣṭhī bahuśo+anurakṣatā prāṇān/ doṣe hyatimātrahr̥te vāyurhanyādabalamāśu// § 9395	
Ca.6.7.42	snehasya pānamiṣṭam śuddhe koṣṭhe pravāhite rakte/ vāyurhi śuddhakoṣṭham kuṣṭhinamabalam viśati śīghram// § 9397	
Ca.6.7.43	doṣotkliṣṭe hṛdaye vāmyaḥ kuṣṭheṣu cordhvabhāgeṣu/	15

- kuṭajaphalamadanamadhukaiḥ
sapaṭolairnimbarasayuktaiḥ // § 9399
- 5 śītarasaḥ pakvaraso madhūni madhukaṃ ca Ca.6.7.44
 vamanāni/
kuṣṭheṣu trivṛtā dantī triphalā ca virecane
 śastā // § 9401
- 5 sauvīrakaṃ tuṣodakamāloḍanamāsavāśca Ca.6.7.45
 sīdhūni/
śaṃsantyadhoharāṇām yathāvirekaṃ
 kramaśceṣṭaḥ // § 9403
- dārvībrhatīsevyaiḥ Ca.6.7.46
 paṭolapicumardamadanakṛtamālaiḥ/
sasnehairāsthāpyaḥ kuṣṭhī
 sakaliṅgayavamustaiḥ // § 9405
- vātolbaṇaṃ viriktaṃ Ca.6.7.47
 nirūḍhamanuvāsanārhamālakṣya/
phalamadhukanimbakuṭajaiḥ sapaṭolaiḥ
 sādhayetsneham // § 9407
- 10 saindhavadantīmaricaṃ phaṇijjhakaḥ pippalī Ca.6.7.48
 karañjaphalam/
nasyaṃ syātsaviḍaṅgaṃ
 krimikuṣṭha- & kaphaprapakopaghnam //
& ` -kaphapradoṣaghnam' iti pā-
vairecanikairdhūmaiḥ ślokaśthāneritaiḥ Ca.6.7.49
 praśāmyanti/
kṛmayāḥ kuṣṭhakilāsāḥ
 prayojitairuttamāṅgasthāḥ // § 9412
- 15 sthirakaṭhinamaṅḍalānām svinnānām Ca.6.7.50
 prastarapraṇāḍībhiḥ/
kūrcairvighaṭṭitānām
 raktotkleśo+apanetavyaḥ // § 9414

- Ca.6.7.51 ānūpavārijānām māṃsānām poṭṭalaiḥ
 sukhoṣṇaiśca/
 &svinnotsannaṃ vilikhet kuṣṭhaṃ tīkṣṇena
 śastreṇa//
- Ca.6.7.52 &`svinnotsvinnaṃ' iti pā-
 rudhirāgamārthamathavā &śṛṅgālābūni yojayet
 kuṣṭhe/
 pracchitamalpaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ virecayedvā 5
 jalaukobhiḥ//
- Ca.6.7.53 &`śṛṅgālābūbhirāharedrudhiram' iti pā-
 ye lepāḥ kuṣṭhānām yujyante
 nirhṛtāsradoṣānām/
 saṃśodhitāśayānām sadyaḥ
 siddhirbhavetteṣām// § 9422
- Ca.6.7.54 yeṣu na śāstraṃ kramate sparśendriyanāśanāni
 yāni syuḥ/
 teṣu nipātyaḥ kṣāro raktaṃ doṣaṃ ca 10
 visrāvya// § 9424
- Ca.6.7.55 pāśāṇakaṭhinaparuse supte kuṣṭhe sthire purāṇe
 ca/
 pītāgadasya kārya viṣaiḥ
 pradeho+agadaiścānu// § 9426
- Ca.6.7.56 stabdhāni suptasuptānyasvedanakaṇḍulāni
 kuṣṭhāni/
 kūrcairdantītrivṛtākaraṃvīrakaraṅjakutaḥjānām//
 § 9428
- Ca.6.7.57 jātyarkanimbajairvā patraiḥ śāstraiḥ 15
 samudraphenairvā/
 ghrṣṭāni gomayairvā tataḥ pradehaiḥ
 pradehyāni// § 9430
- Ca.6.7.58 mārutakaphakuṣṭhaghnaṃ karmoktaṃ
 pittakuṣṭhinām kāryam/

- kaphapittaraktaḥaraṇaṃ tiktakaṣāyaiḥ
praśamaṇaṃ ca / / § 9432
- sarpīṃṣi tiktakāni ca &yaccānyadraktapittanut
karma / Ca.6.7.59
- bāhyābhyantaramagryaṃ tat kāryaṃ
pittakuṣṭheṣu / /
&`yaccoktam' iti pā-.
- 5 doṣādḥikyavibhāgādityetat karma kuṣṭhanut
proktam / Ca.6.7.60
- vakṣyāmi kuṣṭhaśamaṇaṃ
prāyastvagdoṣasāmānyāt / / § 9437
- dārvī rasāñjanaṃ vā gomūtreṇa prabādḥate
kuṣṭham / Ca.6.7.61
- abhayā prayojitā vā māsam savyoṣagudatāilā / /
§ 9439
- mūlaṃ paṭolasya tathā gavākṣyāḥ pṛthak
palāṃśam &triphālātvacaśca / Ca.6.7.62
- 10 syāttrāyamāṇā kaṭurohiṇī ca bhāgārdhikā
nāgarapādayuktā / /
&`triphālā trivṛcca' iti pā-.
- 15 palam tathaiśam saha cūrṇitānām jale śṛtam
doṣaharam pibennā / Ca.6.7.63
- jīrṇe rasairdhanvamṛgadvijānām
purāṇaśālyodanamādādīta / / § 9444
- kuṣṭhāni śophaṃ grahaṇīpradoṣamarśāṃsi
kr̥cchrāṇi halīmakam ca / Ca.6.7.64
- 15 ṣadrātrayogena nihanti caiṣa hṛdbastiśūlam
viśamajvaram ca / / § 9446
- mustam vyoṣam triphālā mañjiṣṭhā dāru
pañcamūlyau dve / Ca.6.7.65
- saptacchadanibatvak saviśālaścitrako
mūrvā / / § 9448

- Ca.6.7.66 cūrṇaṃ tarpaṇabhāgairnavabhiḥ saṃyojitaṃ
&samadhvājyaṃ/
siddhaṃ kuṣṭhanibarhaṇametata prāyogikaṃ
bhakṣyaṃ//
&`samadhvaṃśam' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.7.67 śvayathuṃ sapāṇḍurogaṃ śvitraṃ
grahaṇīpradoṣamarśāṃsi/
braghnabhagandarapiḍakākāṇḍūkoṭhāṃśca 5
vinihanti//
iti mustādicūrṇaṃ/
- Ca.6.7.68 triphalātiviṣākaṭukānimbakaliṅgakavacāpaṭolānām/
māgadhikārajanīdvayapadmakamūrvāviśālānām//
§ 9456
- Ca.6.7.69 bhūnimbapalāśānām dadyāddvipalaṃ
tatastrivṛddvigunā/
tasyāśca punarbrāhmī taccūrṇaṃ suptinut 10
paramam// § 9458
- Ca.6.7.70 &lelītakaprayogo rasena jātyāḥ samākṣikaḥ
paramaḥ/
saptadaśakuṣṭhaghātī māṅṣikadhātuśca
mūtreṇa//
&`navanītakaprayogaḥ' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.7.71 &śreṣṭhaṃ gandhakayogāt
suvarṇamākṣikaprayogādvā/
sarvavyādhinibarhaṇamadyāt kuṣṭhī rasaṃ ca 15
nigrhītaṃ//
&`evaṃ' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.7.72 vajraśilājatusahitaṃ sahitaṃ vā yogarājena/
sarvavyādhipraśamanamadyātkuṣṭhī nigrhīya
nityaṃ ca// § 9466
- Ca.6.7.73 khadirasuradārusāraṃ śrapayitvā tadrasena
toyārthaḥ/
kṣaudraprasthe kāryaḥ kārye te caṣṭapalike ca// 20
§ 9468

- tatrāyaścūrṇānāmaṣṭapalaṃ Ca.6.7.74
 prakṣipettathā+amūni/
 triphalaile tvaṅmaricaṃ patraṃ kanakaṃ ca
 karṣāṃśam// § 9470
- 5 matsyaṅḍikā madhusamā tanmāsaṃ jātamāyase Ca.6.7.75
 bhāṅḍe/
 madhvāsavamācarataḥ kuṣṭhakilāse śamaṃ
 yātaḥ//
 iti madhvāsavaḥ/
 khadirakaṣāyadroṇaṃ kumbhe ghṛtabhāvite Ca.6.7.76
 samāvāpya/
 dravyāṇi cūrṇitāni ca ṣaṭpalikānyatra deyāni//
 § 9475
- triphālāvyoṣavidāṅgarajanīmustātarūṣakendrayavāḥ Ca.6.7.77
 sauvarṇi ca tathā tvak chinnaruhā ceti
 tanmāsam// § 9477
- 10 nidadhīta dhānyamadhye prātaḥ prātaḥ Ca.6.7.78
 pibettato yuktyā/
 māsenā mahākuṣṭhaṃ hantyevālpam tu
 pakṣeṇa// § 9479
- arśaḥśvāsabhagandarākāsakilāsapramehaśoṣāṃśca Ca.6.7.79
 nā bhavati kanakavarṇaḥ pītvā+ariṣṭam
 kanakabindum//
 iti kanakabindvariṣṭam/
 15 kuṣṭheṣvanilakaphakṛteṣvevaṃ peyastathā+api Ca.6.7.80
 paitteṣu/
 kṛtamālakvāthaścāpyeṣa viśeṣāt kaphakṛteṣu//
 § 9484
- triphalāsavaśca gauḍaḥ sacitrakaḥ Ca.6.7.81
 kuṣṭharogavinihantā/
 kramukadaśamūladantīvarāṅgamadhuyogasamyuktaḥ//
 § 9486

- Ca.6.7.82 laghūni cānnāni hitāni vidyāt kuṣṭheṣu śākāni
ca tiktakāni/
bhallātakaiḥ satriphalaiḥ sanimbairiyuktāni
cānnāni ghṛtāni caiva// § 9488
- Ca.6.7.83 purāṇadhānyānyatha jāṅgalāni māṃsāni
mudgāśca paṭolayuktāḥ/
śastā, na gurvamlapayodadhīni nānūpamatsyā
na guḍastilāśca// § 9490
- Ca.6.7.84 elā kuṣṭhaṃ dārvī śatapuṣpā citrako 5
viḍaṅgaśca/
kuṣṭhālepanamiṣṭhaṃ rasāñjanam cābhayā
caiva// § 9492
- Ca.6.7.85 citrakamelāṃ &bimbīm vṛṣakam
trivṛdarkanāgarakam/
cūrṇikṛtamaṣṭāham bhāvayitavyam palāśasya//
&`nimbam' iti pā-
- Ca.6.7.86 kṣāreṇa gavām mūtrasrutena tenāsyā 10
maṇḍalānyāśu/
bhidyante vilayanti ca liptānyarkābhittaptāni//
§ 9497
- Ca.6.7.87 māṃsī maricam lavaṇam rajanī tagaram sudhā
grhāddhūmaḥ/
mūtram &pittam kṣāraḥ pālāśaḥ kuṣṭhahā
lepah//
&`goḥ pittam ca' iti pā-
- Ca.6.7.88 trapu sīsamayaścūrṇam maṇḍalanut 15
phalgucitrakau bṛhatī/
godhārasaḥ salavaṇo dāru ca mūtram ca
maṇḍalanut// § 9502
- Ca.6.7.89 kadalīpalāśapāṭaliniculakṣārāmbhasā
prasannena/
māṃseṣu toyakāryam kāryam piṣṭe ca &kiṇve
ca//

- &`klinne' iti pā-
 tairmedakaḥ sujātaḥ kiṇvairjanitaṃ pralepanaṃ Ca.6.7.90
 śastam/
 maṇḍalakuṣṭhavināśanamātapasamsthāṃ
 kṛmighnaṃ ca // § 9507
- 5 mustaṃ madanaṃ triphalā karañja Ca.6.7.91
 āragvadhakaliṅgayavāḥ/
 dārvī sasaptaparṇā snānaṃ siddhārthakaṃ
 nāma // § 9509
- eṣa kaṣāyo vamaṇaṃ virecanaṃ Ca.6.7.92
 varṇakastathodgharṣaḥ/
 tvagdoṣakuṣṭhaśophaprabādhanāḥ
 pāṇḍurogaghnaḥ // § 9511
- kuṣṭhaṃ karañjabījānyedaḡajaḥ kuṣṭhasūdano Ca.6.7.93
 lepaḥ/
 prapunnāḍabījasaindhavarasāñjanakapitthalodhrāśca //
 § 9513
- 10 śvetakaravīramūlaṃ kuṭajakarañjayoḥ phalaṃ Ca.6.7.94
 tvaco dārvyāḥ/
 sumanaḥpravālayukto lepaḥ kuṣṭhāpahaḥ
 siddhaḥ // § 9515
- lodhrasya dhātakīnāṃ vatsakabījasya Ca.6.7.95
 naktamālasya/
 kalkaśca mālatīnāṃ kuṣṭheṣūnmardanālepau //
 § 9517
- 15 śairīṣī tvak puṣpaṃ kārpāsya rājavṛkṣapatrāṇi/ Ca.6.7.96
 piṣṭā ca kākamācī caturvidhaḥ
 kuṣṭhanullepaḥ //
 iti lepāḥ/
 dārvyā rasāñjanasya ca nimbapaṭolasya Ca.6.7.97
 khadirasārasya/

	āragvadhavṛkṣakayostriphalāyāḥ saptaparṇasya // § 9522	
Ca.6.7.98	iti ṣaṭ kaṣāyayogāḥ kuṣṭhaghnāḥ saptamaśca tiniśasya/ snāne pāne ca hitāstathā+aṣṭamaścāśvamārasya // § 9524	
Ca.6.7.99	ālepanaṃ pragharṣaṇamavacūrṇanameta eva ca kaṣāyāḥ/ tailaghr̥tapākayoge ceṣyante kuṣṭhaśāntyartham // § 9526	5
Ca.6.7.100	triphalā nimbapaṭolaṃ mañjiṣṭhā rohiṇī vacā rajanī/ eṣa kaṣāyo+abhyasto nihanti kaphapittajaṃ kuṣṭham // § 9528	
Ca.6.7.101	etaireva ca sarpiḥ siddhaṃ vātolbaṇaṃ jayati kuṣṭham/ eṣa ca kalpo diṣṭaḥ khadirāsanadārunimbānām // § 9530	
Ca.6.7.102	kuṣṭhārkatutthakaṭphalamūlakabījāni rohiṇī kaṭukā/ kuṭajaphalotpalamustaṃ br̥hatīkaravīrakāsīsam // § 9532	10
Ca.6.7.103	eḍagajanimbapāṭhā durālabhā citrako viḍaṅgaśca/ tikṭālābukabījaṃ kampillakasarṣapau vacā dārvī // § 9534	
Ca.6.7.104	etaistailaṃ siddhaṃ kuṣṭhaghnāṃ yoga eṣa cālepaḥ/ udvartanaṃ pragharṣaṇamavacūrṇanameṣa eveṣṭaḥ // § 9536	15

- śvetakaravīrakaraso gomūtram citrako Ca.6.7.105
 viḍaṅgaśca/
 kuṣṭheṣu tailayogaḥ siddho+ayaṃ saṃmato
 bhiṣajām//
 iti śvetakaravīrādyam tailam/
 śvetakaravīrapallavamūlatvagvatsako Ca.6.7.106
 viḍaṅgaśca/
 5 kuṣṭhārkamūlasarṣapaśigrutvagrohiṇī kaṭukā//
 § 9541
- etaistailam siddham kalkaiḥ pādāṃśikairegavāṃ Ca.6.7.107
 mūtram/
 dattvā tailacaturguṇamabhyāṅāt
 kuṣṭhakaṇḍūghnam//
 iti śvetakaravīrapallavādyam tailam/
 10 tiktālābukabījam dve tutthe rocanā haridre dve/ Ca.6.7.108
 bṛhatīphalamerāṇḍaḥ saviśālaścitrako mūrvā//
 § 9546
- kāśīsaṅguśigrutryūṣaṇasuradārutumburuviḍaṅgam/ Ca.6.7.109
 lāṅgalakam kuṭajativak kaṭukākhyā rohiṇī
 caiva// § 9548
- sarṣapatailam kalkairetairmūtre caturguṇe Ca.6.7.110
 sādhyam/
 15 kaṇḍūkuṣṭhavināśanamabhyāṅānmārutakaphahantr//
 iti tiktekṣvākvāditailam/
 kanakakṣīrī śailā bhārgī dantyaḥ phalāni mūlam Ca.6.7.111
 ca/
 jātīpravālasarṣapalaśunaviḍaṅgam
 karañjatvak// § 9553
- saptacchadārkapallavamūlatvaṅnimbacitrakāspotaḥ/ Ca.6.7.112
 guñjairāṇḍam
 bṛhatīmūlakasurasārjakaphalāni// § 9555
- 20 &kuṣṭham pāthā mustam tumburumūrvāvacaḥ Ca.6.7.113
 saśaḍgranthāḥ/

- eḍagajakuṭajaśigrutryūṣaṇabhallātakakṣavakāḥ//
 &`kuṣṭhaṃ tumbaru pāṭhā mūrvā vacā+atha
 ṣaḍgranthā' iti pā-
 Ca.6.7.114 haritālamavākpuṣpī tuttham
 kampillako+amṛtāsamjñāḥ/
 saurāṣṭrī kāsīsam dārvītvak sarjikālavaṇam//
 § 9560
- Ca.6.7.115 kalkairetaistailam 5
 karavīrakamūlapallavakaṣāye/
 sārṣapamathavā tailam gomūtracaturguṇam
 sādhyam// § 9562
- Ca.6.7.116 sthāpyam kaṭukālābuni tatsiddham tena
 maṇḍalānyāśu/
 bhindyādbhīṣagabhyaṅgātkṛmīmśca kaṇḍūm ca
 vinihanyāt//
 iti kanakakṣīrītailam/
 Ca.6.7.117 kuṣṭhaṃ tamālapatram maricaṃ samanaḥśīlam 10
 sakāsīsam/
 tailena yuktamuṣitam saptāham bhājane
 tāmre// § 9567
- Ca.6.7.118 tenāliptaṃ sidhmaṃ &saptāhādvyeti tiṣṭhato
 gharme/
 māsānnavaṃ kilāsam snānaṃ muktvā
 viśuddhatanoh//
 iti sidhme lepaḥ/
 &`saptāhāddharmasevino vyeti' iti pā-
 Ca.6.7.119 sarṣapakarañjakoṣātakīnām 15
 tailānyatheṅgudīnām ca/
 kuṣṭheṣu hitānyāhustailam yaccāpi
 khadirasārasya// § 9573
- Ca.6.7.120 jīvantī mañjiṣṭhā dārvī kampillakaḥ
 payastuttham/
 eṣa ghr̥tatailapākaḥ siddhaḥ siddhe ca
 sarjarasaḥ// § 9575

- deyaḥ samadhūcchiṣṭo vipādikā tena Ca.6.7.121
 śāmyate+abhyaktā/
 carmaikakuṣṭhakiṭimaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ
 śāmyatyalasakaṃ ca//
 iti vipādikāharaghr̥tataile/
 &kiṇvaṃ varāharudhiraṃ pṛthvikā saindhavaṃ Ca.6.7.122
 ca lepaḥ syāt/
 5 lepo yojyaḥ kustumburūṇi kuṣṭhaṃ ca
 maṇḍalanut//
 &`klinnaṃ' iti pā-
 pūṭīkadārujaṭilāḥ pakvasurā Ca.6.7.123
 kṣaudramudgaparṇyau ca/
 lepaḥ sakākanāso maṇḍalakuṣṭhāpahaḥ
 siddhaḥ// § 9583
- citrakaśobhāñjanakau Ca.6.7.124
 guḍūcyapāmārgadevadārūṇi/
 10 khadiro dhavaścalepaḥ śyāmā dantī dravantī
 ca// § 9585
- lākṣārasāñjanailāḥ punarnavā ceti kuṣṭhino Ca.6.7.125
 lepāḥ/
 dadhimaṇḍayutāḥ sarve deyaḥ
 ṣaṇmārutakaphakuṣṭhaghñāḥ// § 9587
- eḍagajakuṣṭhasaindhavasauvīrakasarsapaiḥ Ca.6.7.126
 kṛmighnaiśca/
 kṛmikuṣṭhamaṇḍalākhyam dadrūkuṣṭhaṃ ca
 śamamupaiti// § 9589
- 15 eḍagajaḥ sarjaraso mūlakabījam ca Ca.6.7.127
 sidhmaikuṣṭhānām/
 kāñjikayuktaṃ tu
 pṛthañmatamidamudvartanaṃ lepāḥ// § 9591
- vāsā triphalā pāne snāne codvartane pralepe ca/ Ca.6.7.128
 bṛhatīsevyapaṭolāḥ sasārivā rohiṇī caiva// § 9593

Ca.6.7.129	<p>khadirāvaghātakakubharohītakalodhrakuṭaja- dhavanimbāḥ/ saptacchadakaravīrāḥ śasyante snānapāneṣu // § 9595</p>	
Ca.6.7.130	<p>jalavāpyalohakeśarapatraplavacandanam mr̥ṇālāni/ bhāgottarāṇi siddham pralepanam pittakaphakuṣṭhe // § 9597</p>	
Ca.6.7.131	<p>yaṣṭyāhvalodhrapadmakapaṭolapicumardaca- ndanarasāśca/ snāne pāne ca hitāḥ suśītalāḥ pittakuṣṭhibhyaḥ // § 9599</p>	5
Ca.6.7.132	<p>ālepanam priyaṅgurhareṇukā vatsakasya ca phalāni/ sātiviṣā ca sasevyā sacandanā rohiṇī kaṭukā // § 9601</p>	
Ca.6.7.133	<p>tiktaghṛtairdhautaghṛtairabhyaṅgo dahyamānakuşṭheṣu/ tailaiścandanamadhukaprapauṇḍarīkotpalayutaiśca // § 9603</p>	
Ca.6.7.134	<p>klede prapatati cāṅge dāhe visphoṭake sacarmadale/ śītāḥ pradehasekā vyadhō vireko ghṛtam tiktam // § 9605</p>	
Ca.6.7.135	<p>khadiraghṛtam nimbaghṛtam dārvīghṛtamuttamam paṭolaghṛtam/ kuṣṭheṣu raktapittaprabaleṣu bhiṣagjitam siddham // § 9607</p>	
Ca.6.7.136	<p>triphalātvaco+ardhapalikāḥ paṭolapatram ca kārṣikāḥ śeṣāḥ/</p>	15

kaṭurohiṇī sanimbā yaṣṭyāhvā trāyamāṇā ca//
§ 9609

eṣa kaṣāyaḥ sādhyo dattvā dvipalaṃ Ca.6.7.137
masūravidalānām/
salilādḥake+aṣṭabhage śeṣe pūto raso
grāhyaḥ// § 9611

5 te &ca kaṣāye+aṣṭapale catuspalaṃ sarpiṣaśca Ca.6.7.138
paktavyam/
yāvatsyādaṣṭapalaṃ śeṣaṃ peyaṃ tataḥ
koṣṇam//
&`tatra' iti pā-
tadvātapittakuṣṭhaṃ vīsarpaṃ vātaśoṇitaṃ Ca.6.7.139
prabalam/
jvaradāhagulmavidradhivibhramavisphoṭakān
hanti// § 9616

10 nimbapaṭolaṃ dārvīm durālabhām tiktaroḥiṇīm Ca.6.7.140
triphalām/
kuryādardhadalāṃśaṃ parpaṭakaṃ
trāyamāṇā ca// § 9618

salilādḥakasiddhānām rase+aṣṭabhāgasthite Ca.6.7.141
kṣipet pūte/
candanakirātatikṭakamāgadhikāstrāyamāṇām
ca// § 9620

15 mustaṃ vatsakabījaṃ kalkikṛtyārdhakārśikān Ca.6.7.142
bhāgān/
navasarpīśaśca &ṣaṭpalametatsiddhaṃ ghṛtaṃ
peyaṃ//
&`tikṭaṃ' iti pā-
kuṣṭhajvaragulmārśograhaṇīpāṇḍvāmayaśvayathuhāri/43
pāmāvisarpapīḍakākāṇḍūmadagaṇḍanutsiddham//
iti tikṭaṣaṭpalakaṃ ghṛtaṃ/
saptacchadaṃ prativiṣāṃ śampākaṃ Ca.6.7.144
tiktaroḥiṇīm pāṭhām/

- mustamuśīraṃ triphalāṃ
paṭolapicumardaparpaṭakam// § 9628
- Ca.6.7.145 dhanvayavāsaṃ candanamupakulyāṃ
padmakam haridre dve/
ṣaḍgranthāṃ saviśālāṃ śatāvarīṃ sārive
cobhe// § 9630
- Ca.6.7.146 vatsakabījaṃ &yāsaṃ mūrvāmamṛtāṃ
kirātatiktaṃ ca/
kalkān kuryānmatimānyaṣṭyāhvam trāyamāṇāṃ 5
ca//
&`vāsāṃ' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.7.147 &kalkaścāturbhāgo jalamaṣṭagaṇam
raso+amṛtaphalānām/
dviguṇo ghṛtātpṛadeyastatsarpiḥ
pāyayetsiddham//
&`kalkaścaturthabhāgaḥ' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.7.148 kuṣṭhāni raktapittaprabalānyarśāmsi 10
raktavāhīni/
&vīsarparamlapittaṃ vātāsṛk pāṇḍurogam
ca//
&`vīsarparaktapittaṃ' iti pā-.
- Ca.6.7.149 visphoṭakānsapāmānunmādam kāmālāṃ
jvaram kaṇḍūm/
hṛdrogagulmapiḍakā asṛgdaram gaṇḍamālāṃ
ca// § 9641
- Ca.6.7.150 hanyādetat sarpiḥ pītam kāle yathābalaṃ 15
sadyaḥ/
yogaśatairapyajitānmahāvīkārānmahātiktam//
iti mahātiktakam ghṛtam/
- Ca.6.7.151 doṣe hr̥te+apanīte rakte bāhyāntare kṛte
&śamane/
snehe ca kālayukte na kuṣṭham-&&anuvartate
sādhyam//
&`vamane' iti pā-. &&`ativartate' iti pā-. 20
- Ca.6.7.152 khadirasya tulāḥ pañca śiṃśapāsanayostule/

- tulārdhāḥ sarva evaite karañjāriṣṭavetasāḥ//
§ 9649
- parpaṭaḥ kuṭajaścaiva vṛṣaḥ kṛmiharastathā/
haridre kṛtamālaśca guḍūcī triphalā trivṛt//
§ 9651 Ca.6.7.153
- saptaparnaśca samkṣuṇṇā daśadroṇeṣu
vāriṇaḥ/
5 aṣṭabhāgāvaśeṣaṃ tu kaṣāyamavatārayet// § 9653 Ca.6.7.154
- dhātrīrasaṃ ca tulyāṃsaṃ sarpiṣaścāḍhakaṃ
pacet/
mahātiktakalkaistu yathoktaiḥ
palasaṃmitaiḥ// § 9655 Ca.6.7.155
- nihanti sarvakuṣṭhāni pānābhyaṅgaṇiṣevanāt/
mahākhadiramityetat paraṃ kuṣṭhavikāranut//
10 iti mahākhadiram ghṛtam/
prapatatsu lasīkāprasruteṣu gātreṣu
jantujagdheṣu/
mūtraṃ nimbaviḍaṅge snānaṃ pānaṃ
pradehaśca// § 9660 Ca.6.7.156
Ca.6.7.157
- vṛṣakuṭajasaptaparnāḥ
karavīrakarañjanimbakhadirāśca/
snāne pāne lepe krimikuṣṭhanudaḥ
sagomūtrāḥ// § 9662 Ca.6.7.158
- pānāhāravīdhāne prasecane dhūpane pradehe
ca/
15 kṛmināśanaṃ viḍaṅgaṃ viśiṣyate kuṣṭhahā
khadiraḥ// § 9664 Ca.6.7.159
- eḍagajaḥ saviḍaṅgo mūlānyāragvadhasya
kuṣṭhānām/
uddālanam śvadantā
gośvavarāhoṣṭradantāśca// § 9666 Ca.6.7.160

- Ca.6.7.161 eḍagajaḥ saviḍaṅgo dve ca niṣe rājavṛkṣamūlaṃ
ca/
kuṣṭhoddālanamagryaṃ sapippalīpākalaṃ
yojyam// § 9668
- Ca.6.7.162 śvitṛṇāṃ &saviśeṣaṃ yoktavyaṃ sarvato
viśuddhānām/
śvitre sraṃsanamagryaṃ malapūrasa iṣyate
saguḍaḥ//
&`praśamārthaṃ' iti pā- 5
- Ca.6.7.163 taṃ pītvā susnigdho yathābalaṃ
sūryapādasamtāpam/
saṃseveta viriktastryahaṃ pipāsuḥ pibet
peyām// § 9673
- Ca.6.7.164 śvitre+aṅge ye sphoṭā jāyante kaṅṭakena
tānbhindyāt/
sphoṭeṣu visruteṣu prātaḥ prātaḥ pibet
pakṣam// § 9675
- Ca.6.7.165 malapūmasanaṃ priyaṅguṃ śatapuṣpāṃ 10
cāmbhasā samutkvāthya/
pālāśaṃ vā kṣāraṃ yathābalaṃ
phāṇitopetaṃ// § 9677
- Ca.6.7.166 yaccānyat kuṣṭhaghnaṃ śvitṛṇāṃ sarvameva
tacchastam/
khadirodakasamyuktaṃ
khadirodakapānamagryaṃ vā// § 9679
- Ca.6.7.167 samanaḥśilaṃ viḍaṅgaṃ kāsīsaṃ rocanāṃ
kanakapuṣpīm/
śvitṛṇāṃ praśamāārthaṃ sasaindhavaṃ 15
lepanaṃ dadyāt// § 9681
- Ca.6.7.168 kadalikṣārayutaṃ vā kharāsthi dagdhaṃ gavāṃ
rudhirayuktaṃ/

- hastimadādhyuṣitaṃ vā mālatyāḥ
korakakṣāram// § 9683
- nīlotpalaṃ sakuṣṭhaṃ sasaindhavaṃ
hastimūtrapiṣṭaṃ vā/
mūlakabījāvalgujalepaḥ piṣṭo gavāṃ mūtre//
§ 9685
- 5 kākodumbarikā vā sāvalgujacitrakā gavāṃ
mūtre/
piṣṭā manaḥśilā vā saṃyuktā barhipittena//
§ 9687
- lepaḥ kilāśahantā bījānyāvalgujāni lākṣā ca/
gopittamañjane dve pippalyaḥ kālaloharajaḥ//
§ 9689
- śuddhyā śoṇitamokṣairvirūkṣaṇairbhakṣaṇaiśca
saktūnām/
śvitraṃ kasyacideva praṇaśyati kṣīṇapāpasya//
§ 9691
- 10 dāruṇaṃ &cāruṇaṃ śvitraṃ kilāsaṃ
nāmabhistribhiḥ/
vijñeyaṃ trividhaṃ &&tacca tridoṣaṃ
prāyaśāśca tat//
&`dāraṇaṃ cāraṇaṃ' iti pā-. &&`yaducyate
tattrividhaṃ' iti pā-.
doṣe raktāśrite raktaṃ tāmraṃ
māṃsasamāśrite/
śvetaṃ medaḥśrite śvitraṃ guru
taccottarottaram// § 9696
- 15 yat parasparato+abhinnaṃ bahu
yadraktalomavat/
yacca varṣagaṇotpannaṃ tacchvitraṃ naiva
sidhyati// § 9698

- Ca.6.7.176 araktaloma tanu yat pāṇḍu nāticirotthitam/
madhyāvākāṣe cocchūnaṃ śvitraṃ
tatsādhyamucyate // § 9700
- Ca.6.7.177 vacāṃsyatathyāni kṛtaghnabhāvo nindā
&surāṇāṃ gurudharṣaṇaṃ ca/
pāpakriyā pūrvakṛtaṃ ca karma hetuḥ kilāsasya
virodhi cānnaṃ //
&`gurūṇāṃ' iti pā- § 9703
- Ca.6.7.178 tatra ślokāḥ--- § 9704
- heturdravyaṃ liṅgaṃ vividhaṃ ye yeṣu cādhikā
doṣāḥ/
kuṣṭheṣu doṣaliṅgaṃ samāsato doṣanirdeśaḥ //
§ 9706
- Ca.6.7.179 sādhyamasādhyam kṛcchraṃ kuṣṭhaṃ
kuṣṭhāpahāśca ye yogāḥ/
siddhāḥ kilāsaheturliṅgaṃ gurulāghavaṃ tathā 10
śāntiḥ // § 9708
- Ca.6.7.180 iti saṃgrahaḥ praṇīto maharṣiṇā
kuṣṭhanāśane+adhyāye/
smṛtibuddhivardhanārthaṃ śiṣyāya
hutāśaveśāya // § 9710
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsitasthāne
kuṣṭhacikitsitaṃ nāma saptamo+adhyāyaḥ //7//

6.8 aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.8.1 athāto rājayaḥśmacikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 9712
- Ca.6.8.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 9713
- Ca.6.8.3 divaukasāṃ kathayatāmṛṣibhirvai śrutā kathā/
kāmaṃvyasanaṃyuktā paurāṇī śāśinaṃ prati //
§ 9715

- rohiṇyāmatisaktasya śarīraṃ nānurakṣataḥ/
ājagāmālpātāmindordehaḥ snehaparikṣayāt//
§ 9717 Ca.6.8.4
- duhitṛṇāmasaṃbhogāccheṣāṇāṃ ca prajāpateḥ/
krodho niḥśvāsarūpeṇa mūrtimān niḥsrto
mukhāt// § 9719 Ca.6.8.5
- 5 prajāpaterhi duhitṛraṣṭāvīṃśatimaṃśumān/
bhāryārthaṃ pratijagrāha na ca
sarvāsvavartata// § 9721 Ca.6.8.6
- guruṇā tamavadhyātāṃ
bhāryāsvasamavartinam/
rajaḥparītamabalaṃ yakṣmā śaśīnamāviśat//
§ 9723 Ca.6.8.7
- so+abhibhūto+&atimahatā gurukrodhena
niṣprabhaḥ/
10 devadevarṣisahito jagāma śaraṇaṃ gurum//
§ 9725 Ca.6.8.8
- atha candramasaḥ śuddhāṃ matim buddhā
prajāpatiḥ/
prasādaṃ kṛtavān somastato+aśvibhyāṃ
cikitsitaḥ// § 9727 Ca.6.8.9
- sa vimuktagrahaścandro virarāja viśeṣataḥ/
&aujasā vardhito+aśvibhyāṃ śuddhaṃ
sattvamavāpa ca// § 9729 Ca.6.8.10
- 15 krodho yakṣmā jvaro roga ekārtho
duḥkhasaṃjñakaḥ/
yasmāt sa rājñāḥ prāgāsīdrājayakṣmā tato
mataḥ// § 9731 Ca.6.8.11
- sa yakṣmā huṅkrto+aśvibhyāṃ mānuṣaṃ
lokamāgataḥ/ Ca.6.8.12

	labdhvā caturvidhaṃ hetuṃ samāviśati mānavān// § 9733	
Ca.6.8.13	ayathābalaṃ mārāmbhaṃ vegasaṃdhāraṇaṃ kṣayam/ yakṣmaṇaḥ kāraṇaṃ vidyācaturthaṃ viśamāśanaṃ// § 9735	
Ca.6.8.14	yuddhādhyayaṇabhārādhwalaṅghanaplavanādibhiḥ/ patanairabhigātaivā sāhasairvā tathā+aparaiḥ// § 9737	5
Ca.6.8.15	ayathābalaṃ mārāmbhairjantorurasi vikṣate/ vāyuḥ prakupito doṣāvudīryobhau pradhāvati// § 9739	
Ca.6.8.16	sa śiraḥsthaḥ śiraḥśūlaṃ karoti galamāśritaḥ/ kaṅthoddhvaṃsaṃ ca kāsaṃ ca svaraḥhedamarocakam// § 9741	
Ca.6.8.17	pārśvaśūlaṃ ca pārśvastho varcobhedam gude sthitaḥ/ jṛmbhāṃ jvaraṃ ca sandhistha uraḥsthaścoraso rujam// § 9743	10
Ca.6.8.18	&kṣaṇanādurasah kāsāt kaphaṃ ṣṭhīvet saṣoṇitam/ jarjareṇorasā kṛcchramuraḥśūlātipīṭitaḥ// § 9745	
Ca.6.8.19	iti sāhasiko yakṣmā rūpāretaiḥ prapadyate/ ekādaśabhirātmajño &bhajettasmāna sāhasam// § 9747	15
Ca.6.8.20	hrīmattvādvā ghrṇitvādvā bhayādvā vegamāgatam/ vātamūtrapuriṣāṇāṃ nigrṇāti yadā naraḥ// § 9749	

- tadā vegapratīghātāt kaphapitte samīrayan/
ūrdhvaṃ tiryagadhaścaiva vikārān
kurute+anilaḥ // § 9751 Ca.6.8.21
- pratiśyāyaṃ ca kāsaṃ ca
svarabhedamarocakam/
pārśvaśūlaṃ śiraśśūlaṃ
jvaramaṃsāvamardanam // § 9753 Ca.6.8.22
- 5 aṅgamardaṃ muhuśchardiṃ varcobhedaṃ
trilakṣaṇam/
rūpāṇyekādaśaitāni yakṣmā yairucyate
mahān // § 9755 Ca.6.8.23
- īrṣyotkanṭhābhayatrāsakrodhaśokātīkarśanāt/
ativyavāyānaśanācchrukramojaśca hīyate //
§ 9757 Ca.6.8.24
- 10 tataḥ snehakṣayādvāyurvṛddho doṣāvudīrayan/
pratiśyāyaṃ jvaram kāsamaṅgamardaṃ
śīrorujam // § 9759 Ca.6.8.25
- śvāsaṃ viḍbhedamaruciṃ pārśvaśūlaṃ
svaraḥṣayam/
karoti cāṃsasamṭāpam- & ekādaśagadānimān //
§ 9761 Ca.6.8.26
- liṅgānyāvedayantyetānyekādaśa mahāgadamaṃ/
samprāptaṃ rājayakṣmāṇaṃ kṣayāt
prāṇakṣayapradamaṃ // § 9763 Ca.6.8.27
- 15 vividhānyannapānāni vaiṣamyena samaśnataḥ/
janayantyāmayān
ghorānviṣamānmārutādayaḥ // § 9765 Ca.6.8.28
- srotāṃsi rudhirādīnāṃ vaiṣamyādviṣamaṃ
gatāḥ / Ca.6.8.29

- ruddhvā rogāya kalpante puṣyanti ca na
dhātavaḥ // § 9767
- Ca.6.8.30 pratiśyāyaṃ prasekaṃ ca kāsaṃ
chardimarocakam/
jvaramaṃsābhitāpaṃ ca chardanaṃ rudhirasya
ca // § 9769
- Ca.6.8.31 pāśvaśūlaṃ śiraḥśūlaṃ svarabhedamathāpi
ca/
kaphapittānilakṛtaṃ liṅgaṃ 5
vidyādyathākramam // § 9771
- Ca.6.8.32 iti vyādhisamūhasya & rogarājasya hetujam/
rūpamekādaśavidhaṃ
hetuścoktaścaturvidhaḥ // § 9773
- Ca.6.8.33 pūrvarūpaṃ pratiśyāyo daurbalyaṃ
doṣadarśanam/
adoṣeṣvapi bhāveṣu kāye bībhatsadarśanam //
§ 9775
- Ca.6.8.34 ghr̥ṇitvamaśnataścāpi balamāṃsaparikṣayaḥ/ 10
strīmadyamāṃsapriyatā priyatā
cāvaguṇṭhane // § 9777
- Ca.6.8.35 makṣikāghuṇakeśānāṃ tṛṇānāṃ patanāni ca/
prāyo+annapāne keśānāṃ nakhānāṃ
cābhivardhanam // § 9779
- Ca.6.8.36 patatribhiḥ pataṅgaiśca
śvāpadaiścābhidharṣaṇam/
svapne keśāsthirāśīnāṃ 15
bhasmanaścādhirohaṇam // § 9781
- Ca.6.8.37 jalāśayānāṃ śailānāṃ vanānāṃ jyotiṣāmapi/
śuṣyatāṃ kṣīyamāṇānāṃ patatāṃ yacca
darśanam // § 9783

- prāgrūpaṃ bahurūpasya tajjñeyaṃ
rājayaḥkṣmaṇaḥ/
rūpaṃ tvasya yathoddeśaṃ &nirdekṣyāmi
sabheśajam// § 9785 Ca.6.8.38
- yathāsvenoṣmaṇā pākaṃ śārīrā yānti dhātavaḥ/
srotasā ca yathāsvena dhātuḥ puṣyati
dhātutaḥ// § 9787 Ca.6.8.39
- 5 srotasāṃ saṃnirodhācca raktādīnāṃ ca
saṃkṣayāt/
dhātūṣmaṇāṃ cāpacayādrājayaḥkṣmā
pravartate// § 9789 Ca.6.8.40
- tasmin kāle pacatyagniryadannaṃ
koṣṭhasaṃśritam/
malībhavati tat prāyaḥ kalpate kiṃcidojase//
§ 9791 Ca.6.8.41
- tasmāt purīṣaṃ saṃrakṣyaṃ
viśeṣādrājayaḥkṣmiṇaḥ/
10 sarvadhātukṣayārtasya balaṃ tasya hi
viḍbalaṃ// § 9793 Ca.6.8.42
- rasaḥ srotaḥsu ruddheṣu svasthānastho
&vidahyate/
sa ūrdhvaṃ kāsavegena bahurūpaḥ pravartate//
§ 9795 Ca.6.8.43
- jāyante vyādhayaścātaḥ ṣaḍekādaśa vā punaḥ/
yeṣāṃ saṃghātayogena rājayaḥkṣmeti kathyate//
§ 9797 Ca.6.8.44
- 15 kāmso+asatāpo vaisvaryaṃ jvaraḥ
pārśvaśirorujā/
chardanaṃ raktakaphayoḥ
śvāsavarogado+aruciḥ// § 9799 Ca.6.8.45

- Ca.6.8.46 rūpāṅyekādaśaitāni yakṣmaṇaḥ ṣaḍimāni vā/
kāso jvaraḥ pārśvaśūlaṃ
svara-varcogado+aruciḥ// § 9801
- Ca.6.8.47 sarvairardhaistribhirvā+api
liṅgairmāṃsabalakṣaye/
yukto varjyaścikitsyastu
sarvarūpo+apyato+anyathā// § 9803
- Ca.6.8.48 ghrāṇamūle sthitaḥ śleṣmā rudhiraṃ pittameva 5
vā/
mārutādhmātaśirasō mārutam śyāyate prati//
§ 9805
- Ca.6.8.49 pratiśyāyastato ghorō jāyate dehakarśanaḥ/
tasya rūpaṃ śiraḥśūlaṃ gauravaṃ
ghrāṇaviplavaḥ// § 9807
- Ca.6.8.50 jvaraḥ kāsaḥ kaphotkleśaḥ svarabhedo+aruciḥ
klamaḥ/
indriyāṅāmasāmarthyam yakṣmā &cātaḥ 10
prajāyate// § 9809
- Ca.6.8.51 picchilaṃ bahalaṃ visraṃ haritaṃ
śvetapītakaṃ/
kāsamāno rasaṃ yakṣmī &niṣṭhīvati
kaphānugam// § 9811
- Ca.6.8.52 aṃsapārśvābhitāpaśca &saṃtāpaḥ
karapādayoḥ/
jvaraḥ sarvāṅgagaśceti lakṣaṇam
rājayakṣmaṇaḥ// § 9813
- Ca.6.8.53 vātātpittātkaphādraktāt kāsavegāt sapīnasāt/ 15
svara-bhedo bhavedvātādrūkṣaḥ kṣāmaścalaḥ
svaraḥ// § 9815

- tālukaṅṭhapariplōṣaḥ pittādvaktumasūyate/
&kaphādbhedo vibaddhaśca svaraha
&khurakhurāyate// § 9817 Ca.6.8.54
- sanno raktavibaddhatvāt svaraha kṛcchrāt
pravartate/
kāśātivegāt &kāṣaṇaḥ pīnasātkaphavātikaha//
§ 9819 Ca.6.8.55
- 5 pārsvaśūlaṃ tvaniyataṃ
saṃkocāyāmalakṣaṇam/
śīraḥśūlaṃ sasamtāpaṃ yakṣmiṇaḥ
syātsagauravam// § 9821 Ca.6.8.56
- &abhisanne śarīre tu yakṣmiṇo viṣamāśanāt/
kaṅṭhātpravartate raktaṃ śleṣmā
cotkliṣṭasaṃcītaḥ// § 9823 Ca.6.8.57
- raktaṃ vibaddhamārgatvānmāṃsādīn-
&ānupadyate/
10 āmāśayasthamutkliṣṭaṃ bahutvāt kaṅṭhameti
ca// § 9825 Ca.6.8.58
- vātaśleṣmavibaddhatvādurasaha śvāsamṛcchati/
doṣairupahate cāgnau sapicchamatisāryate//
§ 9827 Ca.6.8.59
- prthagdoṣaiḥ samastairvā
jihvāhṛdayasaṃśritaiḥ/
jāyate+arucirāhāre dviṣṭairarthaīśca
mānasaiḥ// § 9829 Ca.6.8.60
- 15 kaṣāyatiktamadhurairvidyānmukharasaiḥ
kramāt/
vātādyairaruciṃ jātāṃ mānasīm
doṣadarśanāt// § 9831 Ca.6.8.61
- arocakāt kāsavegāddoṣotkleśādbhayādapi/
Ca.6.8.62

- chardiryā sā
vikārānāmanyēṣāmapyupadravaḥ // § 9833
- Ca.6.8.63 sarvastridoṣajo yakṣmā doṣāṅṅam tu balābalam/
parīkṣyāvāsthikam vaidyaḥ śoṣiṅam
samupācaret // § 9835
- Ca.6.8.64 pratiśyāye śiraḥśūle kāse śvāse svarakṣaye/
pārśvaśūle ca vividhāḥ kriyāḥ sādharāṅiḥ 5
śṛṇu // § 9837
- Ca.6.8.65 pīnase svedamabhyaṅgam dhūmamālepanāni
ca/
parīsekāvagāhāṁśca &yāvakaṁ vāṭyameva
ca // § 9839
- Ca.6.8.66 lavaṅāmlakaṭuṣṅāṁśca rasān
snehopabrṁhitān/
lāvattiridakṣāṅṅam vartakānāṁ ca kalpayet //
§ 9841
- Ca.6.8.67 sapippalīkaṁ sayavaṁ sakulattham sanāgaram/ 10
dāḍimāmalakopetaṁ snigdhamājam rasam
pibet // § 9843
- Ca.6.8.68 tena ṣaḍvinivartante vikārāḥ pīnasādayaḥ/
mūlakānāṁ kulatthānāṁ yūṣairvā
&sūpakalpitaiḥ // § 9845
- Ca.6.8.69 yavagodhūmaśālyannairyathāsātmyamupācaret/
pibetprasādam vāruṅyā jalam vā 15
pāñcamūlikam // § 9847
- Ca.6.8.70 dhānyanāgarasiddham vā tāmalakyā+athavā
śṛtam/
parṇinībhiścatasṛbhista cānnāni kalpayet //
§ 9849

- kr̥sarotkārikāmāṣakulatthayavapāyasaiḥ/
saṃkarasvedavidhinā kaṅṭhaṃ pārśvamuraḥ
śiraḥ// § 9851 Ca.6.8.71
- svedayet patrabhaṅgeṇa śiraśca pariṣecayet/
balāguḍūcīmadhukaśrtairṛvā vāribhiḥ
sukhaiḥ// § 9853 Ca.6.8.72
- 5 bastamatsyaśirobhirvā nāḍīsvedaṃ prajoyayet/
kaṅṭhe śirasi pārśve ca payobhirvā savātikaiḥ//
§ 9855 Ca.6.8.73
- audakānūpamāṃsāni salilaṃ pāñcamūlikam/
sasnehamāranālaṃ vā nāḍīsvede prajoyayet//
§ 9857 Ca.6.8.74
- 10 jīvantyāḥ śatapušpāyā balāyā madhukasya ca/
vacāyā veśavārasya vidāryā mūlakasya ca//
§ 9859 Ca.6.8.75
- audakānūpamāṃsānāmupanāhāḥ
susamskṛtāḥ/
śasyante sacatuḥsnehāḥ
śiraḥpārśvaṃsaśūlinām// § 9861 Ca.6.8.76
- śatapušpā samadhukam kuṣṭhaṃ
tagaracandane/
ālepanaṃ syāt saghr̥taṃ
śiraḥpārśvaṃsaśūlanut// § 9863 Ca.6.8.77
- 15 balā rāsnā tilāḥ sarpirmadhukam
nīlamutpalam/
palaṅkaṣā devadāru candanaṃ keśaraṃ
ghṛtam// § 9865 Ca.6.8.78
- vīrā balā vidārī ca kṛṣṇagandhā punarnavā/
śatāvarī payasyā ca kattr̥naṃ madhukam
ghṛtam// § 9867 Ca.6.8.79

- Ca.6.8.80 catvāra ete ślokārdhaiḥ pradehāḥ parikīrtitāḥ/
śastāḥ saṃsr̥ṣṭakoṣāṇām
śiraḥpārśvāṃsaśūlinām // § 9869
- Ca.6.8.81 nāvanam dhūmapānāni
snehāścāuttarabhaktikāḥ/
&tailānyabhyaṅgayogīni bastikarma tathā
param // § 9871
- Ca.6.8.82 śṛṅgālābujalaukobhiḥ praduṣṭam vyadhanena 5
vā/
śiraḥpārśvāṃsaśūleṣu rudhiraṃ tasya
nirharet // § 9873
- Ca.6.8.83 pradehaḥ saghr̥taśceṣṭaḥ
padmakośīracandanaiḥ/
dūrvāmadhukamañjiṣṭhākeśarairvā
ghṛtāplutaiḥ // § 9875
- Ca.6.8.84 &prapaṇḍarīkanirguṇḍīpadmakeśaramutpalam/
kaśerukāḥ payasyā ca sasarpīṣkaṃ 10
pralepanam // § 9877
- Ca.6.8.85 candanādyena tailena śatadhautena sarpiṣā/
abhyaṅgaḥ, payasā sekaḥ śastaśca
madhukāmbunā // § 9879
- Ca.6.8.86 māhendreṇa suśītena candanādiśṛtena vā/
pariṣekaḥ prayoktavya itī saṃśamanī kriyā //
§ 9881
- Ca.6.8.87 doṣādhikānām vamanam śasyate savirecanam/ 15
snehasvedopapannānām sasneham yanna
karśanam // § 9883
- Ca.6.8.88 śoṣī muñcati gātrāṇi purīṣasraṃsanādapi/

- abalāpekṣiṇīm mātrām kiṃ punaryo viricyate//
§ 9885
- yogān saṃsuddhakoṣṭhānām kāse śvāse
svarakṣaye/
śiraḥpārśvāṃsaśūleṣu siddhānetānprajayet//
§ 9887
- 5 &balāvidārigandhādyairvidāryā madhukena
vā/
siddham salavaṇam sarpirnasyam
syātsvaryamuttamam// § 9889
- prapaunḍarīkam madhukam pippalī bṛhatī
balā/
&kṣīram sarpiśca tatsiddham svaryam
syānnāvanam param// § 9891
- śiraḥpārśvāṃsaśūlaghnam
kāsaśvāsanibarhaṇam/
prayujyamānam bahuśo ghṛtam
cauttarabhaktikam// § 9893
- 10 daśamūlena payasā siddham māṃsarasena ca/
balāgarbham ghṛtam sadyo rogānetān
prabādhatē// § 9895
- bhaktasyopari madhye vā
yathāgnyabhyavacāritam/
rāsnāghṛtam vā sakṣīram sakṣīram vā
balāghṛtam// § 9897
- 15 lehān kāśāpahān svaryāñ śvāsahikkā
nibarhaṇān/
śiraḥpārśvāṃsaśūlaghnan snehāṃscātaḥ param
śṛṇu// § 9899

Ca.6.8.96	ghṛtaṃ &kharjūramṛdvīkāśarkarākṣaudrasmyutam/ sapippalīkaṃ vaisvaryaśāśvāsajvarāpaham// § 9901	
Ca.6.8.97	daśamūlaśṛtāt kṣīrāt sarpiyadudiyānavam/ sapippalīkaṃ sakṣaudraṃ tat paraṃ svarabodhanam// § 9903	
Ca.6.8.98	śiraḥpārśvāṃśasūlaghnaṃ kāśāśvāsajvarāpaham/ pañcabhiḥ pañcamūlairvā śṛtādyadudyādghṛtam// § 9905	5
Ca.6.8.99	pañcānāṃ pañcamūlānāṃ rase kṣīracaturguṇe/ siddham sarpijayatyetyakṣmaṇaḥ saptakaṃ balaṃ// § 9907	
Ca.6.8.100	kharjūraṃ pippalī drākṣā pathyā śṛṅgī durālabhā/ triphalā pippalī mustaṃ śṛṅgātaguḍaśarkarāḥ// § 9909	10
Ca.6.8.101	vīrā śaṭī puṣkarākhyam surasaḥ śarkarā guḍaḥ/ nāgaram citrako lājāḥ pippalyāmalakaṃ guḍaḥ// § 9911	
Ca.6.8.102	ślokārdhairvihitānetāṃllihyānnā madhusarpiṣā/ kāśāśvāsāpahānsvaryānpārśvasūlāpahāṃstathā// § 9913	
Ca.6.8.103	sitopalāṃ tugākṣīriṃ pippalīṃ bahulāṃ tvacam/ antyādūrdhvaṃ dviguṇitaṃ lehayenmadhusarpiṣā// § 9915	15

	cūrṇitaṃ prāśayedvā &tacchvāsakāsakaphāturam/ suptajihvārocakinamalpāgniṃ pārśvaśūlinam// § 9917	Ca.6.8.104
	hastapādāṅgadāheṣu jvare rakte tathordhvage/ vāsāghṛtaṃ śatāvaryā siddhaṃ vā paramaṃ hitam// § 9919	Ca.6.8.105
5	durālabhāṃ śvadaṃṣṭrāṃ ca catasraḥ parṇinīrbalāṃ/ bhāgānpalonmitān kṛtvā palam parpaṭakasya ca// § 9921	Ca.6.8.106
	paceddaśaguṇe toyē daśabhāgāvaśeṣite/ rase supūte dravyāṅameṣāṃ kalkān samāvapet// § 9923	Ca.6.8.107
10	śaṭhyāḥ puṣkaramūlasya pippalītrāyamāṅayoḥ/ tāmalakyāḥ kirātānāṃ tiktasya kuṭajasya ca// § 9925	Ca.6.8.108
	phalānāṃ sārivāyāśca supiṣṭān karṣasammitān/ tatastena ghṛtaprasthaṃ kṣīradvigūṇitaṃ pacet// § 9927	Ca.6.8.109
	jvaram dāham bhramam kāsamamsapārśvaśīrorujam/ tṛṣṇāṃ chardimatīsārametat sarpirvyapohati// § 9929	Ca.6.8.110
15	jīvantīm madhukaṃ drākṣāṃ phalāni kuṭajasya ca/ śaṭīm puṣkaramūlam ca vyāghrīm gokṣurakaṃ balām// § 9931	Ca.6.8.111
	nīlotpalam tāmalakīm trāyamāṅam kurālabhām/	Ca.6.8.112

	pippalīm ca samaṃ piṣṭvā ghṛtaṃ vaidyo vipācayet// § 9933	
Ca.6.8.113	etadvyādhisamūhasya rogeśasya samutthitam/ rūpamekādaśavidhaṃ sarpiragryaṃ vyapohati// § 9935	
Ca.6.8.114	balāṃ sthirāṃ pṛṣṇipañīm bṛhatīm snidigdihikām/ sādhayitvā rase tasminpayo gavyaṃ sanāgaram// § 9937	5
Ca.6.8.115	drākṣākharjūrasarpirbhiḥ pippalyā ca śṛtaṃ saha/ sakṣaudraṃ jvarakāsaghnaṃ svaryaṃ caitat prayojayet// § 9939	
Ca.6.8.116	ājasya payasaścaivam prayogo jāṅgalā rasāḥ/ yūṣārthe caṇakā mudgā makuṣṭhāscopakalpitāḥ// § 9941	
Ca.6.8.117	jvarāṇāṃ śamanīyo yaḥ pūrvamuktaḥ kriyāvidhiḥ/ yakṣmiṇāṃ jṛvaradāheṣu sasarpīṣkaḥ praśasyate// § 9943	10
Ca.6.8.118	kaphapraseke balavāñ ślaiṣmikaśchardayennaraḥ/ payasā phalayuktena & mādhukena rasena vā // § 9945	
Ca.6.8.119	sarpiṣmatyā yavāgvā vā vamanīyopasiddhayā/ vānto+annakāle laghvannamādadīta sadīpanam// § 9947	15
Ca.6.8.120	yavagodhūmamādhvīkasidhvāriṣṭasurāsavān/ jāṅgalāni ca sūlyāni sevamānaḥ kaphaṃ jayet// § 9949	

- śleṣmaṇo+atiprasekena vāyuh
śleṣmāṇamasyati/
kaphaprasekaṃ taṃ vidvān snigdhoṣṇenaiva
nirjayet// § 9951 Ca.6.8.121
- kriyā kaphapraseke yā vamyāṃ saiva
praśasyate/
hr̥dyāni cānnapānāni vātaghnāni laghūni ca//
§ 9953 Ca.6.8.122
- 5 prāyeṇopahatāgnitvāt sapicchamatisāryate/
prāpnoti cāsyavairasyaṃ na
cānnamabhinandati// § 9955 Ca.6.8.123
- tasyāgnidīpanān yogānatīsāranibarhaṇān/
vaktraśuddhikarān
kuryādarucipratibādhakān// § 9957 Ca.6.8.124
- 10 sanāgarānindrayavān pāyayettaṇḍulāmbunā/
siddhāṃ yavāgūṃ jīrṇe ca
cāngerītakradāḍimaiḥ// § 9959 Ca.6.8.125
- pāṭhā bilvaṃ yamānī ca pātavyaṃ
takrasaṃyutam/
durālabhā śṛṅgaveram pāṭhā ca surayā saha//
§ 9961 Ca.6.8.126
- jambvāmramadhyam bilvaṃ ca sakapittham
sanāgaram/
peyāmaṇḍena pātavyamatīsāranivṛttaye// § 9963 Ca.6.8.127
- 15 etāneva ca yogāṃstrīn pāṭhādīn kārayet
khaḍān/
& sasūpyadhānyānsasnehān
sāmlānsaṃgrahaṇān param// § 9965 Ca.6.8.128
- vetasārjunajambūnām mṛṇālīkr̥ṣṇagandhayoḥ/ Ca.6.8.129

- śrīparṇyā madayantyāśca yūthikāyāśca
pallavān// § 9967
- Ca.6.8.130 mātuluṅgasya dhātakyā dāḍimasya ca kārayet/
snehāmlalavaṇopetān khaḍān sāmgrāhikān
param// § 9969
- Ca.6.8.131 cāṅgeryāścukrikāyāśca dugdhikāyāśca kārayet/
khaḍāndadhisaropetān 5
sasarpiṣkānsadāḍimān// § 9971
- Ca.6.8.132 māmśānām laghupākānām rasāḥ
sāmgrāhikairyutāḥ/
vyañjanārtham praśasyante bhojyārtham
raktaśālayaḥ// § 9973
- Ca.6.8.133 sthirādipañcamūlena pāne śastam śrtam jalam/
takram surā sacukrikā dāḍimasyāthavā rasāḥ//
§ 9975
- Ca.6.8.134 ityuktaḥ bhinnaśakṛtāḥ dīpanam grāhi 10
bheṣajam/
param mukhasya vairasyanāśanam rocanam
&śṛṇu// § 9977
- Ca.6.8.135 dvau kālau dantapavanam
bhakṣayenmukhadhāvanam/
tadvat prakṣālayedāsyam dhārayet
kavalagrahān// § 9979
- Ca.6.8.136 pibeddhūmam tato
mṛṣṭamadyāddīpanapācanam/
bheṣajam pānamannam ca 15
hitamiṣṭopakalpitaḥ// § 9981
- Ca.6.8.137 tvañmustamelā dhānyāni mustamāmalakam
tvacam/

- dārvītvaco yavānī ca tejohvā pippalī tathā//
§ 9983
- yavānī tintiḍīkaṃ ca pañcaite mukhadhāvanāḥ/
ślokapādeṣvabhihitā rocanā mukhaśodhanāḥ//
§ 9985 Ca.6.8.138
- 5 guṭikāṃ dhārayedāsyē cūrṇairvā
śodhayenmukham/
eṣāmāloḍitānām vā dhārayet kavalagrahān//
§ 9987 Ca.6.8.139
- surāmādhvīkasīdhūnām tailasya
madhusarpiṣoḥ/
kavalān dhārayediṣṭān kṣīrasyekṣurasasya ca//
§ 9989 Ca.6.8.140
- yavānīm tintiḍīkaṃ ca nāgaram sāmīlavetasam/
dāḍīmaṃ badaram cāmīlam kārṣīkaṃ
copakalpayet// § 9991 Ca.6.8.141
- 10 dhānyasauvarcalājīvarāṅgam
cārdhakārṣīkam/
pippalīnām śatam caikam dve śate maricasya
ca// § 9993 Ca.6.8.142
- śarkarāyāśca catvāri palānyekatra cūrṇayet/
jihvāviśodhanam hr̥dyam taccūrṇam
bhaktarocanam// § 9995 Ca.6.8.143
- hr̥tplīhapārśvaśūlaghnam
vibandhānāhanāśanam/
15 kāśāsvāsaharam grāhi grahaṇyarśovikāranut//
iti yavānīśāḍavam/
tālīśapatram maricam nāgaram pippalī śubhā/
yathottaram bhāgavṛddhyā tvagele
cārdhabhāgike// § 10000 Ca.6.8.145

- Ca.6.8.146 pippalyaṣṭaguṇā cātra pradeyā sitaśarkarā/
kāsaśvāsāruciḥaram taccūrṇam dīpanam
param// § 10002
- Ca.6.8.147 hr̥tpāṇḍugrahaṇīdoṣaśoṣapliḥajvarāpaham/
vamyatīsāraśūlaghnam
mūḍhavātānulomanam// § 10004
- Ca.6.8.148 kalpayedguṭikāṃ caitaccūrṇam paktvā 5
sitopalām/
guṭikā hyagnisaṃyogāccūrṇāllaghutarāḥ
smṛtāḥ//
iti tālīsādyam cūrṇam guṭikāśca/
Ca.6.8.149 śuṣyatām kṣīṇamāṃsānām kalpitāni
vidhānavit/
dadyānmāṃsādāmāṃsāni bṛṃhaṇāni
viśeṣataḥ// § 10009
- Ca.6.8.150 śoṣiṇe bārhiṇam dadyādbarhiśabdena cāparān/ 10
ḡḍhrānulūkāṃścāṣāṃśca vidhivat
sūpakalpitān// § 10011
- Ca.6.8.151 kākāṃstittiriśabdena varmiśabdena coragān/
bhr̥ṣṭān matsyāntraśabdena
dadyādgaṇḍūpadānapi// § 10013
- Ca.6.8.152 lopākān sthūlanakulān biḍālāṃscopakalpitān/
śṛgālaśābvāṃśca bhiṣak śaśaśabdena dāpayet// 15
§ 10015
- Ca.6.8.153 siṃhānr̥kṣāṃstarakṣūraṃśca
vyāghrānevaṃvidhāṃstathā/
māṃsādān mṛgaśabdena
dadyānmāṃsābhivṛddhaye// § 10017
- Ca.6.8.154 gajakhaṅgituraṅgāṇām veśavārīkr̥tam bhiṣak/
dadyānmahiśaśabdena māṃsam
māṃsābhivṛddhaye// § 10019

- māṃsenopacitāṅgānāṃ māṃsaṃ māṃsakaraṃ
param/
tīkṣṇoṣṇalāghavācchastaṃ
viśeṣānmṛgapakṣiṇām// § 10021 Ca.6.8.155
- māṃsāni yānyanabhyāsādaniṣṭāni prayojayet/
teṣūpadhā, sukhaṃ bhoktuṃ tathā śakyāni tāni
hi// § 10023 Ca.6.8.156
- 5 jānañjugupsannaivādyājjagdhaṃ vā
punarullikhet/
tasmācchadmopasiddhāni māṃsānyetāni
dāpayet// § 10025 Ca.6.8.157
- barhitittiridakṣāṇāṃ haṃsānāṃ sūkarōṣṭrayoḥ/
kharagomahiṣāṇāṃ ca māṃsaṃ māṃsakaraṃ
param// § 10027 Ca.6.8.158
- 10 yoniraṣṭavidhā cuktā māṃsānāmannapānike/
tāṃ parīkṣya bhiṣagvidvān dadyānmāṃsāni
śoṣiṇe// § 10029 Ca.6.8.159
- prasahā bhūśayānūpavārijā vāricāriṇaḥ/
āhārārthaṃ pradātavyā mātrayā vātaśoṣiṇe//
§ 10031 Ca.6.8.160
- pratudā viṣkirāścaiva dhanvajāśca mṛgadvijāḥ/
kaphapittaparītānāṃ prayojyāḥ śoṣarogiṇām//
§ 10033 Ca.6.8.161
- 15 vidhivatsūpasiddhāni manojñāni mṛdūni ca/
rasavanti sugandhīni māṃsānyetāni
bhakṣayet// § 10035 Ca.6.8.162
- māṃsamevāśnataḥ śoṣo mādhvīkaṃ pibato+api
ca/ Ca.6.8.163

- niniyatānalpacittasya ciraṃ kāye na tiṣṭhati//
§ 10037
- Ca.6.8.164 vāruṇīmaṇḍanītyasya bahirmārjanasevinaḥ/
avidhāritavegasya yakṣmā na
labhate+antaram// § 10039
- Ca.6.8.165 prasannāṃ vāruṇīm
sīdhumarīṣṭānāsavānmadhu/
yathārhamanupānārthaṃ pibenmāṃsāni 5
bhakṣayan// § 10041
- Ca.6.8.166 madyaṃ taikṣṇyauşṇyavaiśadyasūkṣmatvāt
srotasāṃ mukham/
pramathya vivṛṇotyāśu tanmokṣāt sapta
dhātavaḥ// § 10043
- Ca.6.8.167 puṣyanti dhātupoṣācca śīghraṃ śoṣaḥ
praśāmyati/
māṃsādamāṃsasvarase siddhaṃ sarpiḥ
prayojayet// § 10045
- Ca.6.8.168 sakṣaudraṃ, payasā siddhaṃ sarpirdaśaguṇena 10
vā/
siddhaṃ
madhurakairdravyairdaśamūlakaṣāyakaiḥ//
§ 10047
- Ca.6.8.169 kṣīramāṃsarasopetairdhṛtaṃ śoṣaharaṃ
param/
pippalīpippalīmūlacavyacitrakanāgaraiḥ//
§ 10049
- Ca.6.8.170 sayāvaśūkaiḥ sakṣīraiḥ srotasāṃ śodhanaṃ
ghṛtam/
rāsnābalāgokṣurakasthirāvarṣābhusādhitam// 15
§ 10051

	jīvantīpippalīgarbhaṃ sakṣīraṃ śoṣanudghṛtam/ yavāgvā vā pibenmātrāṃ lihyādvā madhunā saha// § 10053	Ca.6.8.171
	siddhānāṃ sarpiṣāmeṣāmadyādannena vā saha/ śuṣyatāmeṣa nirdiṣṭo vidhirābhyavahārikaḥ// § 10055	Ca.6.8.172
5	bahiḥsparśanamāśritya bakṣyate+ataḥ paraṃ vidhiḥ/ snehakṣīrāmbukoṣṭheṣu svabhyaktamavagāhayet// § 10057	Ca.6.8.173
	srotovibandhamokṣārthaṃ balaṣuṣṭyarthameva ca/ uttīrṇaṃ miśrakaiḥ snehaiḥ punarāktaiḥ sukhaiḥ karaiḥ// § 10059	Ca.6.8.174
	mṛdgīyāt sukhamāsīnaṃ sukhaṃ cotsādayennaram/ jīvantīm śatavīryāṃ ca vikasāṃ sapunarnavām// § 10061	Ca.6.8.175
10	aśvagandhāmapāmārgaṃ tarkārīm madhukaṃ balām/ vidārīm sarṣapaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ taṇḍulānatasīphalam// § 10063	Ca.6.8.176
	māṣāṃstilāṃśca kiṅvaṃ ca sarvamekatra cūrṇayet/ yavacūrṇatriguṇitaṃ dadhnā yuktaṃ samākṣikaṃ// § 10065	Ca.6.8.177
15	etadutsādanaṃ kāryaṃ puṣṭivarnabalapradam/ gaurasarṣapakalkena kalkaiścāpi sugandhibhiḥ// § 10067	Ca.6.8.178

Ca.6.8.179	snāyādr̥tusukhaistoyairjīvanīyauśadhaiḥ śṛtaiḥ/ gandhaiḥ samālyairvāsobhirbhūṣaṇaiśca vibhūṣitaḥ// § 10069	
Ca.6.8.180	spṛśyān samspṛśya sampūjya devatāḥ sabhiṣagdvejāḥ/ iṣṭavarṇarasasparśagandhavat pānabhojanam// § 10071	
Ca.6.8.181	iṣṭamiṣṭairupahitaṃ &sukhamadyāt sukhapradam/ samātītāni dhānyāni kalpanīyāni śuṣyatām// § 10073	5
Ca.6.8.182	laghūnyahīnavīryāṇi svādūni gandhavanti ca/ yāni praharṣakārīṇi tāni pathyatamāni hi// § 10075	
Ca.6.8.183	yaccopadekṣyate &pathyaṃ kṣataksīṇacikitsite/ yakṣiṃaṇastat prayoktavyaṃ balaṃāṃsābhivṛddhaye// § 10077	10
Ca.6.8.184	abhyaṅgotsādanaiścaiva vāsobhirahataiḥ priyaiḥ/ yathartuvihitaiḥ snānairavagāhairvimārjanaiḥ// § 10079	
Ca.6.8.185	bastibhiḥ kṣīrasarpirbhirṃmāṃsairmāṃsarasaudanaiḥ/ iṣṭairmadyairmanojñānāṃ gandhānāmupasevanaiḥ// § 10081	
Ca.6.8.186	suhṛdāṃ ramaṇīyānāṃ pramadānāṃ ca darśanaiḥ/ gītavāditraśabdaiśca priyaśrutibhireva ca// § 10083	15

- harṣaṇāśvāsanairnityaṃ gurūṇāṃ
samupāsanaiḥ/
brahmacaryeṇa dānena tapasā devatārcanaiḥ//
§ 10085 Ca.6.8.187
- satyenācārayogena maṅgalyairapyahiṃsayā/
vaidyaviprārcanāccaiva rogarājo nivartate//
§ 10087 Ca.6.8.188
- 5 yayā prayuktayā ceṣṭyā rājayaḥsmā purā jitaḥ/
tāṃ vedavihitāmiṣṭim- & ārogyārthī prayojayet//
§ 10089 Ca.6.8.189
- tatra ślokau--- § 10090 Ca.6.8.190
- prāgutpattirnimitāni prāgrūpaṃ
rūpasamgrahaḥ/
samāsād vyāsataścoktaṃ bheṣajaṃ
rājayaḥsmaṇaḥ// § 10092
- 10 nāmaheturasādhyatvaṃ sādhyatvaṃ
kṛcchrasādhyatā/ § 10093 Ca.6.8.191
- ityuktaḥ saṃgrahaḥ kṛtsno rājayaḥsmacikitsite//
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsāsthāne
rājayaḥsmacikitsitaṃ nāmāṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ//8//

6.9 navamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāta unmādacikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 10096 Ca.6.9.1
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 10097 Ca.6.9.2
- buddhismṛtijñānataponivāsaḥ punarvasuḥ
prāṇabhṛtām śaraṇyaḥ/
unmādahetvākṛtibheṣajāni kāle+agniveśāya
śāsaṃsa pṛṣṭaḥ// § 10099 Ca.6.9.3
- 5 viruddhaduṣṭāśucibhojanāni pradharṣaṇaṃ
devagurudvijānām/ Ca.6.9.4

- unmādaheturbhayaharṣapūro
mano+abhighāto viṣamāśca ceṣṭāḥ // § 10101
- Ca.6.9.5 tairalpasattvasya malāḥ pradūṣṭā
buddhervivāsaṃ hṛdayaṃ pradūṣya/
srotāṃsyadhiṣṭhāya manovahāni
pramohayantyāśu narasya cetaḥ // § 10103
- Ca.6.9.6 dhīvibhramaḥ sattvapariplavaśca paryākulā
drṣṭiradhīratā ca/
abaddhavāktvaṃ hṛdayaṃ ca śūnyaṃ 5
sāmānyamunmādagadasya liṅgam // § 10105
- Ca.6.9.7 sa mūḍhacetā na sukhaṃ na duḥkhaṃ
nācāradharmau kuta eva śāntim/
vindatyapāstasmṛtibuddhisamjño
bhramatyayaṃ ceta itastataśca // § 10107
- Ca.6.9.8 samudbhramaṃ buddhimaṇḥsmṛtīnāmunmā-
damāgantunijotthamāhuḥ/
tasyodbhavaṃ pañcavidhaṃ pṛthak tu
vakṣyāmi liṅgāni cikitsitaṃ ca // § 10109
- Ca.6.9.9 rūkṣālpasītānavirekadhātukṣayopavāsairanilo+atiṅgārdhaḥ/
&cintādijuṣṭaṃ hṛdayaṃ pradūṣya buddhiṃ
smṛtiṃ cāpyupahanti śīghram // § 10111
- Ca.6.9.10 asthānahāsasmitanṛtyagītabāgaṅgavikṣepaṇarodanāni/
pāruṣyakārśyāruṇavarṇatāśca jīrṇe balaṃ
cānilajasya rūpam // § 10113
- Ca.6.9.11 ajīrṇakaṭvamlavidāhyaśītaibhojyaiścitaṃ
pittamudīrṇavegam/
unmādamatyugramaṇātmakasya hṛdi śritaṃ 15
pūrvavadāśu kuryāt // § 10115
- Ca.6.9.12 amarṣasaṃrambhavinagnabhāvāḥ
&saṃtarjanātidravaṇauṣṇyaroṣāḥ/

- pracchāyaśītānnajalābhilāśāḥ pītā ca bhāḥ
 pittakṛtasya liṅgam// § 10117
- saṃpūraṇairmandaviceṣṭitasya soṣmā kapho
 marmaṇi saṃpravṛddhaḥ/
 buddhiṃ smr̥tiṃ cāpyupahatya cittam
 pramohayan saṃjanayedvikāram// § 10119
- 5 vākceṣṭitam mandamarocakaśca
 nārīviviktapriyatā+atinidrā/
 chardiśca lālā ca balaṃ ca bhūkte
 nakhādiśauklyam ca kaphātmakasya// § 10121
- yaḥ sannipātaprabhavo+atighoraḥ sarvaiḥ
 samastaiḥ sa ca hetubhiḥ syāt/
 sarvāṇi rūpāṇi bibharti
 tādr̥gvirudghabhaisajyavidhirvivarjyaḥ//
 § 10123
- devarṣigandharvapīśācayakṣarakṣaḥpitṛṇāma-
 bhidharṣaṇāni/
 āgantuheturniyamavratādi mithyākṛtam karma
 ca pūrvadehe// § 10125
- 10 amartyavāgvikramavīryaceṣṭo
 jñānādivijñānabalādibhiryaḥ/
 unmādakālo+aniyataśca yasya
 bhūtottyamunmādamudāharetam// § 10127
- adūṣayantaḥ puruṣasya dehaṃ devādayaḥ
 svaistu guṇaprabhāvaiḥ/
 viśantyadr̥śyāstarasā yathaiva cchāyātapau
 darpaṇasūryakāntau// § 10129
- 15 āghātakālo hi sa pūrvarūpaḥ prokto
 nidāne+atha surādibhiśca/
 unmādarūpāṇi pṛthannibodha kālam ca gamyān
 puruṣāṃśca teṣāṃ// § 10131

Ca.6.9.20

tadyathā---saumyadr̥ṣṭiṃ gambhīramadhṛṣyamakopa-
 namasvapnabhojanābhilāṣiṇamalpasvedamūtrapuriṣa-&vātaṃ
 śubhagandhaṃ phullapadmavadanamiti devonmattaṃ
 vidyāt; guruvṛddhasiddhar̥ṣiṇāmabhiśāpābhicārābhidyā- 5
 nānurūpaceṣṭāhārvyāhāraṃ tairunmattaṃ vidyāt; apr-
 asannadr̥ṣṭimapaśyantam vidrālum pratihatavācamana-
 nnābhilāṣamarocakāvīpākaparītam ca pitṛbhirunmattaṃ
 vidyāt; (&caṇḍam sāhasikam tīkṣṇam gambhīramadh-
 ṛṣyam) mukhavādyanṛtyagītānnapānasnānamālyadhūpa-
 gandharatiṃ raktavastrabalikarmahāsyakathānuyogapri- 10
 yam śubhagandhaṃ ca gandharvonmattaṃ vidyāt; asakṛtsvapna-
 &rodanahāsyam nṛtyagītavādyapāthakathānnapānasnāna-
 mālyadhūpagandharatiṃ raktaviplutākṣam dvijātivaidy-
 aparivādinam rahasyabhāṣiṇam ca yakṣonmattaṃ vi-
 dyāt; naṣṭanidramannapānadviṣiṇamanāhāramapyatibal- 15
 inam śastraśonitamāṃsaraktamālyābhilāṣiṇam samtarja-
 kam ca rākṣasonmattaṃ vidyāt; prahāsanṛtyapradhānam
 devavipravaidyadveṣāvajñābhiḥ stutivedamantrasāstrod-
 āharaṇaiḥ kāṣṭhādibhirātmapīḍanena ca brahmarākṣaso-
 nmattaṃ vidyāt; asvathacittam sthānamalabhamānam 20
 nṛtyagītahāsinam baddhābaddhapralāpinam saṃkarakū-
 ṭamalinarathyācelatṛṇāśmakāṣṭhādhirohaṇaratiṃ &bhinn-
 arūkṣasvaram nagnam vidhāvantaṃ naikatra tiṣṭhantaṃ
 duḥkhānyāvedayantaṃ naṣṭasmṛtiṃ ca piśāconmattaṃ
 vidyāt// § 10132 25

Ca.6.9.21

tatra cauṣṣācāram tapaḥsvādhyāyakovidam naram pr-
 āyaḥ śuklapratipadi trayodaśyām ca &chidramavekṣyā-
 bhidharṣayantidevāḥ, snānaśuciviviktasevinam dharmas-
 āstraśrutivākyakuśalam prāyaḥ ṣaṣṭhyām navamyām ca-
 rṣayaḥ, mātṛpitṛguruvṛddhasiddhācāryopasevinam prāyo 30
 daśamyāmamāvasyāyām ca pitarah, gandharvāḥ stutigīt-
 avāditraratiṃ paradāragandhamālyapriyam cauṣṣācāram
 prāyo dvādaśyām caturdaśyām ca, sattvabalarūpagarvaśa-
 uryayuktaṃ mālyānulepanahāsyapriyam-&ativākkaṇam
 prāyaḥ śuklaikādaśyām saptamyām ca yakṣāḥ, svādhyāya- 35
 taponiyamopavāsabrahmacaryadevayatigurupūjā+aratiṃ bhr-
 aṣṭaśaucam brāhmaṇamabrāhmaṇam vā brāhmaṇavād-
 inam sūramāninam devāgārasalilakṛīḍanaratiṃ prāyaḥ

- śuklapañcamyāṃ pūrṇacandradarśane ca brahmarākṣa-
sāḥ, rakṣaḥpiśācāstu hīnasattvaṃ piśunaṃ &straiṇaṃ lu-
bdhaṃ śaṭhaṃ &prāyo dvitīyātrīyāṣṭamīṣu ; ityaparisa-
mḥyeyānāṃ grahāṇāmāviṣkṛtatamā hyaṣṭāvetevyākhyā-
5 tāḥ// § 10133
- sarveṣvapi tu khaveṣu yo hastāvudyamya roṣasamr- Ca.6.9.22
ambhānniḥśaṅkamanyeṣvātmani vā nipātayet sa hyasā-
dhyo jñeyaḥ ; tathā yaḥ sāsrunetro midhrapravṛttaraktaḥ
kṣatajihvaḥ prasrutanāsikaśchidyamānacarmā+apratihanyamānavāṇiḥ
10 satataṃ vikūjan &durvarṇastrṣārtāḥ pūtīgandhaśca sa hi-
mṣārthinonmatto jñeyaḥ ; taṃ parivarjayet// § 10134
- ratyarcanākāmonmādināu tu bhiṣag-&abhiprāyācārābhyāṃ Ca.6.9.23
buddhvā tadaṅgopahārabalimiśreṇa/ § 10135
- mantrabhaiṣajyavidhinopakramet// § 10136
- 15 tatra dvayorapi nijāgantunimittayorunmādayoḥ sa- Ca.6.9.24
māsavistarābhyāṃ bheṣajavidhimanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ//
§ 10137
- unmāde vātaje pūrvaṃ snehapānaṃ viśeṣavit/ Ca.6.9.25
kuryādāvṛtamārge tu sasnehaṃ mṛdu
śodhanam// § 10139
- 20 kaphapittodbhave+apyādau vamaṇaṃ Ca.6.9.26
savirecanam/
snigdhasvinnasya kartavyaṃ śuddhe
saṃsarjanakramaḥ// § 10141
- nirūhaṃ snehabastiṃ ca śirasaśca virecanam/ Ca.6.9.27
tataḥ kuryādyathādoṣaṃ teṣāṃ
bhūyastvamācaret// § 10143
- hṛdindriyaśiraḥkoṣṭhe saṃśuddhe Ca.6.9.28
vamaṇādibhiḥ/
25 maṇaḥprasādamāpnoti smṛtiṃ saṃjñāṃ ca
vindati// § 10145
- śuddhasyācāravibhramṣe tikṣṇaṃ Ca.6.9.29
nāvanamañjanam/

- tāḍanaṃ ca manobuddhidehasaṃvejanaṃ
hitam// § 10147
- Ca.6.9.30 yaḥ & sakto+avinaye paṭṭaiḥ saṃyamyā
sudṛḍhaiḥ sukhaiḥ/
apetalohakāṣṭhādye saṃrodhyaśca tamogrhe//
§ 10149
- Ca.6.9.31 tarjanaṃ trāsaṇaṃ dānaṃ harṣaṇaṃ sāntvaṇaṃ
bhayaṃ/
vismayo vismṛterhetornayanti prakṛtiṃ 5
manaḥ// § 10151
- Ca.6.9.32 pradehotsādanābhyaṅgadhūmāḥ pānaṃ ca
sarpiṣaḥ/
prayoktavyaṃ
manobuddhismṛtisaṃjñāprabodhanaṃ//
§ 10153
- Ca.6.9.33 sarpiḥpānādirāgantormantrādiśceṣyate vidhiḥ/
ataḥ
siddhatamānyogāñchr̥ṇūnmādavinaśanān//
§ 10155
- Ca.6.9.34 hiṅgusauvarcalavyoṣairdvipalāṃśairghṛtāḍhakam/0
caturguṇe gavāṃ mūtre
siddhamunmādanāśanam// § 10157
- Ca.6.9.35 viśālā triphalā &kauntī devadārvelavālukaṃ/
sthirā nataṃ rajanyau dve sārive dve
priyaṅgukā// § 10159
- Ca.6.9.36 nīlotpalailāmañjiṣṭhānantidāḍimakeśaram/
tālīśapatraṃ bṛhatī mālatyāḥ kusumaṃ 15
navam// § 10161
- Ca.6.9.37 viḍaṅgaṃ pṛśniparṇī ca kuṣṭhaṃ
candanapadmakau/

- aṣṭāviṃśatibhiḥ kalkairetairakṣasamanvitaiḥ//
§ 10163
- &caturguṇe jale samyagghṛtaprasthaṃ
vipācayet/
apasmāre jvare kāse śoṣe mande+anale kṣaye//
§ 10165
- 5 vātarakte pratiśyāye tṛtīyakacaturthake/
chardyarśomūtrakṛcchreṣu visarpopahateṣu
ca// § 10167
- kaṇḍūpāṇḍvāmayonmādaviṣamehagadeṣu ca/
bhūtopahatacittānāṃ gadgadānāmacesām//
§ 10169
- śastaṃ strīṇāṃ ca vandhyānāṃ
dhanyamāyurbalapradam/
alakṣmīpāparakṣoghaṃ
sarvagrahavināśanam// § 10171
- 10 kalyāṇakamidaṃ sarpiḥ śreṣṭhaṃ puṃsavaneṣu
ca/
iti kalyāṇakaṃ ghṛtam/
ebhya eva sthirādīni jale paktvaikaviṃśatim//
§ 10174
- rāse tasmin pacet sarpirgrṣṭikṣīre caturguṇe/
vīrārdramāśakākōlīsvayaṃguptarṣabhardhibhiḥ//
§ 10176
- 15 medayā ca samaiḥ kalkaistat syāt kalyāṇakaṃ
mahat/
br̥ṃhaṇīyaṃ viśeṣeṇa sannipātaharaṃ param//
iti mahākalyāṇakaṃ ghṛtam/
jaṭilāṃ pūtanāṃ keśīm cāraṭīm markaṭīm
vacām/

- trāyamāṇaṃ jayāṃ vīrāṃ corakaṃ
kaṭurohiṇīm// § 10181
- Ca.6.9.46 vayahsthāṃ śūkarīm chatrāmaticchatrāṃ
palaṅkaśāṃ/
mahāpuruṣadantāṃ ca kāyasthāṃ
nākulīdvayam// § 10183
- Ca.6.9.47 kaṭambharāṃ vṛścikālīm sthirāṃ cāhr̥tya
tairghṛtam/
siddham 5
cāturthakonmādagrahāpasmāranāśanam//
§ 10185
- Ca.6.9.48 mahāpaiśācikaṃ nāma
ghṛtametadyathā+amṛtam/
buddhismṛtikaraṃ caiva bālānāṃ
cāṅgavardhanam//
iti mahāpaiśācikaṃ ghṛtam/
Ca.6.9.49 laśunānāṃ śataṃ triṃśadabhayāstryūṣaṇāt
palam/
gavāṃ carmamasīprastho dvyāḍhakaṃ 10
kṣīramūtrayoḥ// § 10190
- Ca.6.9.50 purāṇasarpīṣaḥ prastha ebhiḥ siddham
prajoyayet/
hiṅgucūrṇapalaṃ śīte dattvā ca
madhumāṇikām// § 10192
- Ca.6.9.51 taddoṣāgantusaṃbhūtānunnmādān
viśamajvarān/
apasmārāṃśca hantyaśu
pānābhyañjanānāvanaiḥ//
iti laśunādyam ghṛtam/ 15
Ca.6.9.52 laśunasyāvinaṣṭasya tulārdham nistuṣīkṛtam/
tadardham daśamūlasya dvyāḍhake+apāṃ
vipācayet// § 10197

- pādaśeṣe ghṛtaprasthaṃ laśunasya rasaṃ tathā/ Ca.6.9.53
kolamūlakavṛkṣāmlamātuluṅgārdrakai rasaiḥ//
§ 10199
- dāḍimāmbusurāmastukāñjikāmlaistadardhikaiḥ/ Ca.6.9.54
sādhayettriphalaḍārulavaṇavyoṣadīpyakaiḥ//
§ 10201
- 5 yavānīcavyahiṅgvamlavetasaiśca palārdhikaiḥ/ Ca.6.9.55
siddhametat
pibecchūlagulmārśojaṭharāpahaṃ// § 10203
- bradhnapanāṇḍvāmayapliḥayonidoṣajvarakṛmīn/ Ca.6.9.56
vātaśleṣmāmayān
sarvānunmādāṃścāpakarṣati//
- 10 ityaparaṃ laśunādyam ghṛtam/ Ca.6.9.57
hiṅgunā hiṅguparṇyā ca
sakāyasthavayaḥsthayā/
siddhaṃ sarpirhitaṃ
tadvadvayaḥsthāhiṅgucorakaiḥ// § 10208
- kevalaṃ siddhamebhirvā purāṇaṃ Ca.6.9.58
pāyayedghṛtam/
pāyayitvottamāṃ mātrāṃ śvabhre
rundhyādgrhe+api vā// § 10210
- viśeṣataḥ purāṇaṃ ca ghṛtaṃ taṃ Ca.6.9.59
pāyayedbhiṣak/
15 tridoṣaghaṇaṃ
pavitratvādviśeṣādgrahanāśanaṃ// § 10212
- guṇakarmādhikaṃ pānādāsvādāt Ca.6.9.60
kaṭutiktakaṃ/
ugragandhaṃ purāṇaṃ syāddaśavarṣasthitaṃ
ghṛtaṃ// § 10214
- lākṣārasanibhaṃ śītaṃ taddhi Ca.6.9.61
sarvagrahāpahaṃ/

- medhyaṃ virecaneṣvagryaṃ prapurāṇamataḥ
param// § 10216
- Ca.6.9.62 nāsādhyam nāma tasyāsti yat
syādvārṣaśatasthitam/
dr̥ṣṭam spr̥ṣṭamathāghrātam taddhi
sarvagrahāpaham// § 10218
- Ca.6.9.63 apasmāragrahonmādatām śastam viśeṣataḥ/
etānauśadhayogān vā vidheyatvamagacchati// 5
§ 10220
- Ca.6.9.64 añjanotsādanālepanāvanādiṣu yojayet/
śirīṣo madhukaṃ hiṅguṃ laśunaṃ tagaraṃ
vacā// § 10222
- Ca.6.9.65 kuṣṭham ca bastamūtreṇa piṣṭam
syānnāvanāñjanam/
tadvadhyoṣam haridre dve
mañjiṣṭhāhiṅgusarṣapāḥ// § 10224
- Ca.6.9.66 śirīṣabījam conmādagrahāpasmāranāśanam/
piṣṭvā &tulyamapāmārgam hiṅgvālam
hiṅgupatrikām// § 10226 10
- Ca.6.9.67 vartiḥ syānmaricārdhāṃśā pittābhyām
gośrgālayoḥ/
tayā+añjayedapasmārabhūtonmādayarārditān//
§ 10228
- Ca.6.9.68 bhūtārtānamarārtāṃśca narāṃścaiva
drgāmaye/
maricaṃ cātape māṃsam sapittam
sthitamañjanam// § 10230 15
- Ca.6.9.69 vaikṛtam paśyataḥ kāryam
doṣabhūtahatasmr̥teḥ/

- siddhārthako vacā hiṅgu karañjo devadāru ca//
§ 10232
- mañjiṣṭhā triphalā śvetā kaṭanbhītvak
kaṭutrikam/
samāṃśāni priyaṅguśca śirīṣo rajanīdvayam//
§ 10234
- 5 bastamūtreṇa piṣṭo+ayamagadaḥ
pājamañjanam/
nasyamālepanaṃ caiva snānamudvartanaṃ
tathā// § 10236
- apasmāraviṣonmādakṛtyālakṣmījvarāpahaḥ/
bhūtebhyaśca bhayaṃ hanti rājadvāre ca
śasyate// § 10238
- sarpiretena siddham vā sagomūtraṃ
tadarthakṛt/
praseke pīnase gandhairdhūmavartiṃ kṛtāṃ
pibet// § 10240
- 10 vairecanikadhūmoktaiḥ śvetādyairvā
sahiṅgubhiḥ/
śallakolūkamārjārājambūkavṛkabastajaiḥ//
§ 10242
- mūtrapittaśakṛllomanakhaiścarmabhireva ca/
sekāñjanaṃ pradhamaṃ nasyaṃ dhūmaṃ ca
kārayet// § 10244
- 15 vātaśleṣmātmake prāyaḥ paittike tu praśasyate/
tiktakaṃ jīvanīyaṃ ca sarpiḥ snehaśca
miśrakaḥ// § 10246
- śītāni cānnānāni madhurāṇi &mr̥dūni ca/
śaṅkhakeśāntasandhau vā mokṣayejjño bhiṣak
sirām/

janmāde viṣame caiva jvare+apasmāra eva ca//
§ 10249

- Ca.6.9.78 gḥṛtamāṃsavitr̥ptaṃ vā nivāte sthāpayet
sukham/
tyaktvā matismṛtibhramśaṃ samjñāṃ labdhvā
&pramucyate// § 10251
- Ca.6.9.79 āśvāsayet suhr̥dvā taṃ
vākyairdharmārthasaṃhitaiḥ/
brūyādiṣṭavināśaṃ vā darśayedadbhutāni vā// 5
§ 10253
- Ca.6.9.80 baddhaṃ sarṣapatailāktaṃ
vyasedvottānamātape/
kapikacchvā+athavā taptairlohatailajalaiḥ
spr̥śet// § 10255
- Ca.6.9.81 kaśābhistāḍayitvā vā subaddhaṃ vijane gr̥he/
rundhyāceto hi vibhrāntaṃ vrajatyasya tathā
śamaṃ// § 10257
- Ca.6.9.82 sarpeṇoddhṛtadaṃṣṭreṇa dāntaiḥ 10
siṃhairgajaiśca taṃ/
trāsayecchastrahastairvā taskaraiḥ
śatrubhistathā// § 10259
- Ca.6.9.83 athavā rājapuruṣā bahirnītvā susaṃyatam/
trāsayeyurvadhenainaṃ tarjayanto nr̥pājñayā//
§ 10261
- Ca.6.9.84 dehaduḥkhabhayebhyo hi paraṃ prāṇabhayaṃ
smṛtam/
tena yāti śamaṃ tasya sarvato viplutaṃ 15
manaḥ// § 10263
- Ca.6.9.85 iṣṭadravyavināśāttu mano yasyopahanyate/

- tasya tatsadrśaprāptisāntvāśvāsaiḥ śamaṃ
nayet// § 10265
- kāmaśokabhayakrodhaharṣerṣyālobhasaṃbhavān/ Ca.6.9.86
parasparapratidvandvairbhireva śamaṃ
nayet// § 10267
- 5 buddhvā deśaṃ vayah sātmyaṃ doṣaṃ kālaṃ Ca.6.9.87
balābale/
cikitsitamidaṃ kuryādunmāde bhūtadoṣaje//
§ 10269
- devarṣipitṛgandharvairunmattasya tu Ca.6.9.88
buddhimān/
varjayedañjanādini tīkṣṇāni krūrakarma ca//
§ 10271
- sarpiṣpānādi tasyeha mṛdu bhaiṣajyamācaret/ Ca.6.9.89
pūjāṃ balyupahārāṃśca
mantrāñjanavidhīmstathā// § 10273
- 10 śāntikrameṣṭihomāṃśca japasvastyayanāni ca/ Ca.6.9.90
vedoktān niyamāṃścāpi prāyaścittāni cācaret//
§ 10275
- bhūtānāmadhipaṃ devamīśvaraṃ jagataḥ Ca.6.9.91
prabhum/
pūjayan prayato nityaṃ jayatyunmādajaṃ
bhayaṃ// § 10277
- 15 rudrasya pramathā nāma gaṇā loke caranti ye/ Ca.6.9.92
teṣāṃ pūjāṃ ca kurvāṇa unmādebhyaḥ
pramucyate// § 10279
- balibhirmaṅgalairhomairoṣadhyagadadhāraṇaiḥ/ Ca.6.9.93
satyācāratapojñānapradānaniyamavrataiḥ//
§ 10281

- Ca.6.9.94 devagobrāhmaṇānām ca gurūṇām pūjanena ca/
āgantuh praśamaṃ yāti
siddhairmantrauśadhaistathā // § 10283
- Ca.6.9.95 yaccopadekṣyate kiṃcidapasmāraticikitsite/
unmāde tacca kartavyaṃ
sāmānyāddhetudūṣyayoḥ // § 10285
- Ca.6.9.96 nivṛttāmiṣamadyo yo hitāśī prayataḥ śuciḥ/ 5
nijāgantubhirunmādaiḥ sattvavān na sa
yujyate // § 10287
- Ca.6.9.97 prasādaścendriyārthānām
buddhyātmamanasām tathā/
dhātūnām prakṛtisthatvaṃ
vigatonmādalakṣaṇam // § 10289
- Ca.6.9.98 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 10290
- unmādānām samutthānaṃ lakṣaṇaṃ 10
sacikitsitam/
nijāgantunimittānāmuktavān bhiṣaguttamaḥ //
§ 10292
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalapūrite cikitsāsthāne unmādacikitsitam nāma
navamo+adhyāyaḥ //9//

6.10 daśamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.10.1 athāto+apasmāraticikitsitam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 10294
- Ca.6.10.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ // § 10295
- Ca.6.10.3 smṛterapagamaṃ prāhurapasmāraṃ
bhiṣagvidaḥ/
tamaḥpradeśaṃ bībhatsaceṣṭaṃ
dhīsattvasaṃplavāt // § 10297
- Ca.6.10.4 vibhrāntabahudoṣāṇām&ahitāśucibhojanāt/ 5

- cintākāmabhayakrodhaśokodvegādibhistathā/
manasyabhigate nṛṇāmapasmāraḥ pravartate//
§ 10300 Ca.6.10.5
- dhamanībhiḥ śritā doṣā hṛdayaṃ pīḍayanti hi/
saṃpīḍyamāno vyathate mūḍho bhrāntena
cetasā// § 10302 Ca.6.10.6
- 5 paśyatyasanti rūpāṇi patati praspuratyapi/
jihvākṣibhrūḥ sravallālo hastau pādau ca
vikṣipan// § 10304 Ca.6.10.7
- doṣavege ca vigate suptavat pratibuddhyate/
pṛthagdoṣaiḥ samastaiśca vakṣyate sa
caturvidhaḥ// § 10306 Ca.6.10.8
- kampate pradaśehantān phenodvāmī
śvasityapi/
10 paruṣāruṇakṛṣṇāni paśyedrūpāṇi cānilāt//
§ 10308 Ca.6.10.9
- pītapphenāṅgavaktrākṣaḥ pītāsṛgrūpadarśanaḥ/
&satṛṣṇoṣṇānalavyāptalokadarśiṃ ca
paittikaḥ// § 10310 Ca.6.10.10
- śuklaphenāṅgavaktrākṣaḥ śīto hṛṣṭāṅgajo
guruh/
paśyañchuklāni rūpāṇi ślaiṣmiko mucyate
cirāt// § 10312 Ca.6.10.11
- 15 sarvairetaiḥ samastaistu
liṅgairujñeyastridoṣajaḥ/
apasmāraḥ sa cāsādhyo yaḥ kṣiṇasyānavaśca
yaḥ// § 10314 Ca.6.10.12
- pakṣādvā dvādaśāhādvā māsādvā kupitā
malāḥ/ Ca.6.10.13

	apasmārāya kurvanti vegam kiṃcidathāntaram// § 10316	
Ca.6.10.14	tairāvṛtānām hr̥tsrotomanasām saṃprabodhanam/ tīkṣṇairādau bhiṣak kuryāt karmabhirvamanādibhiḥ// § 10318	
Ca.6.10.15	vātikam bastibhūyiṣṭhaiḥ paittam prāyo virecanaiḥ/ ślaiṣmikaṃ vamanaprāyairapasmāramupācaret// § 10320	5
Ca.6.10.16	sarvataḥ suviśuddhasya samyagāśvāsitasya ca/ apasmāravimokṣārtham yogān saṃśamanāñchr̥ṇu// § 10322	
Ca.6.10.17	gośakṛdrasadadhyamlakṣīramūtraiḥ samaighṛtam/ siddham pibedapasmārakāmalājvaranāśanam//	
Ca.6.10.18	iti pañcagavyam ghṛtam/ dve pañcamūlyau triphalā rajanyau kuṭajativacam/ saptaparnāmapāmārgam nīlinīm kaṭarohiṇīm// § 10327	10
Ca.6.10.19	śampākam phalgumūlam ca pauṣkaram sadurālabham/ dvipalāni jaladroṇe paktvā pādāvaśeṣite// § 10329	
Ca.6.10.20	bhāgīm pāṭhām trikaṭukam trivṛtām viculāni ca/ śreyasīmāḍhakīm mūrvām dantīm bhūnimbacitrakau// § 10331	15
Ca.6.10.21	dve sārive rohiṣam ca bhūtīkam madayantikām/	

	kṣipetpiṣṭvā+akṣamātrāṇi &tena prasthaṃ ghṛtāt pacet// § 10333	
	gośakṛdrasadadhyamlakṣīramūtraīśca tatsamaiḥ/ pañcagavyamiti khyātam mahattadamṛtopamam// § 10335	Ca.6.10.22
5	apasmāre &tathonmāde śvayathāvudareṣu ca/ gulmārśaḥpāṇḍurogeṣu kāmālāyāṃ halīmake// § 10337	Ca.6.10.23
	śasyate ghṛtametattu prayoktavyaṃ dine dine/ alakṣmīgraharogaghnaṃ cāturthakavināśanam// iti mahāpañcagavyaṃ ghṛtam/ brāhmīrasavacākuṣṭhaśaṅkhapuṣpībhireva ca/ purāṇam ghṛtamunmādālakṣmyapasmārapāpanut// § 10342	Ca.6.10.24
10	ghṛtam saindhavahiṅgubhyāṃ vārṣe baste caturguṇe/ mūtre siddhamapasmārahṛdgrahāmayanāśanam// § 10344	Ca.6.10.26
	vacāśampākakaitaryavayaḥsthāhiṅgucorakaiḥ/ siddham palaṅkaśāyuktairvātaśleṣmātmake ghṛtam// § 10346	Ca.6.10.27
15	tailaprasthaṃ ghṛtaprasthaṃ jīvanīyaiḥ palonmitaiḥ/ kṣīradroṇe pacet siddhamapasmāravinaśanam// § 10348	Ca.6.10.28
	kaṃse kṣīrekṣurasayoḥ kāsmārye+aṣṭaguṇe rase/	Ca.6.10.29

	kārṣikairjīvanīyaiśca ghṛtaprasthṃ vipācayet// § 10350	
Ca.6.10.30	vātapittodbhavaṃ kṣipramapasmāraṃ niyacchati/ tadvat kāśavidārīkṣukuśakkāthaśṛtaṃ ghṛtaṃ// § 10352	
Ca.6.10.31	madhukadvipale kalke droṇe cāmalakīrasāt/ tadvat siddho ghṛtaprasthaḥ pittāpasmārabheṣajam// § 10354	5
Ca.6.10.32	abhyaṅgaḥ sārṣapaṃ tailaṃ bastamūtre caturguṇe/ siddhaṃ syādgośakṛnmūtraiḥ snānotsādanameva ca// § 10356	
Ca.6.10.33	kaṭabhīnimbakaṭvaṅgamadhuśigrutvacāṃ rase/ siddhaṃ mūtrasamaṃ tailamabhyaṅgārthe praśasyate// § 10358	
Ca.6.10.34	pālaṅkaśāvacaṭpathyāvṛścikālyarkasarṣapaiḥ/ jaṭilāpūtanākeśīnākulīhiṅguorakaiḥ// § 10360	10
Ca.6.10.35	laśunātirasācitrākuṣṭhairviḍbhiśca pakṣiṅām/ māṃsāsīnāṃ yathālābhaṃ bastamūtre caturguṇe// § 10362	
Ca.6.10.36	siddhamabhyañjanaṃ tailamapasmāravinaśanam/ etaiścaivauśadhaiḥ kāryaṃ dhūpanaṃ sapralepanaṃ// § 10364	15
Ca.6.10.37	pippalīṃ lavaṅgaṃ &citrāṃ hiṅgu hiṅguśivāṭikām/ kakolīṃ sarṣapān kākanāsāṃ kaiṭaryacandane// § 10366	

- śunaḥskandhāsthinakarān parśukāṃ ceti
peṣayet/
bastamūtreṇa puṣyarkṣe pradehaḥ syāt
sadhūpanaḥ // § 10368
- Ca.6.10.38
- apetarākṣasīkuṣṭhapūtanākeśicorakaiḥ/
utsādanam
mūtraṣṭairmūtrairevāvasecanam // § 10370
- Ca.6.10.39
- 5 jalaukaḥśakṛtā tadvaddagdhairvā
bastaromabhiḥ/
kharāsthibhirhastinakhaistathā
gopucchalomabhiḥ // § 10372
- Ca.6.10.40
- kapilānām gavām & mūtram nāvanam paramam
hitam/
śvaśrgālabiḍālānām siṃhādīnām ca śasyate //
§ 10374
- Ca.6.10.41
- 10 bhārgī vacā nāgadantī śvetā & śvetā viṣāṇikā/
jyotiṣmatī nāgadantī pādoktā mūtrapeṣitāḥ //
§ 10376
- Ca.6.10.42
- yogāstrayo+ataḥ ṣaḍ bindūn pañca vā
nāvayedbhiṣak/
triphalāvyoṣapītadruyavakṣārāphaṇijjhakaiḥ //
§ 10378
- Ca.6.10.43
- śyāmāpāmārgakārañjaphalairmūtre+atha
bastaje/
sādhitam nāvanam
tailamapasmāravināśanam // § 10380
- Ca.6.10.44
- 15 pippalī vṛścikālī ca kuṣṭham ca lavaṇāni ca/
bhārgī ca cūrṇitam kāryam pradhamanam
param // § 10382
- Ca.6.10.45

Ca.6.10.46	kāyasthām śāradānmudgānmustośīrayavāmstathā/ savyoṣān bastamūtreṇa piṣṭvā vartih prakalpayet// § 10384	
Ca.6.10.47	apasmāre tathonmāde sarpadaṣṭe garārdite/ viṣapīte jalamṛte caitāḥ syuramṛtopamāḥ// § 10386	
Ca.6.10.48	mustam vayaḥsthām triphalām kāyasthām hiṅgu śādvalam/ vyoṣam māṣān yavānmūtraivāstamaiśārṣabhaistribhiḥ// § 10388	5
Ca.6.10.49	piṣṭvā kṛtvā ca tāṃ vartimapasmāre prajoyayet/ kilāse ca tathonmāde jvareṣu viṣameṣu ca// § 10390	
Ca.6.10.50	puṣyoddṛtam śunaḥ pittamapasmāraghnamañjanam/ tadeva sarpiṣā yuktaṃ dhūpanam paramam matam// § 10392	10
Ca.6.10.51	nakulolūkamārjāragṛdhṛakīṭāhikākajaiḥ/ &tunḍaiḥ pakṣaiḥ purīṣaiḥca dhūpanam kārayedbhiṣak// § 10394	
Ca.6.10.52	ābhiḥ kriyābhiḥ siddhābhirhṛdayam saṃprabudhyate/ srotāṃsi cāpi śudhyanti &tataḥ saṃjñāṃ sa vindati// § 10396	
Ca.6.10.53	yasyānubandhastvāganturdoṣalingādhikākṛtiḥ/ dṛśyeta tasya kāryam syādāgantūnmādabheṣajam// § 10398	15
Ca.6.10.54	anantaramuvācedamagniveśaḥ kṛtāñjaliḥ/	

- bhagavan ! prāk samuddiṣṭaḥ ślokasthāne
mahāgadaḥ // § 10400
- atattvābhiniveśo yastaddhetvākṛtibhiṣajam/
tatra noktamataḥ śrotumicchāmi
tadihocyatām // § 10402
- 5 śuśrūṣave vacaḥ śrutvā śiṣyāyāha punarvasuḥ/
mahāgadaṃ saumya ! śṛṇu
sahetvākṛtibheṣajam // § 10404
- malināhāraśīlasya vegān prāptānigrhataḥ/
śītoṣṇasnigdharūkṣādyairhetubhiścātisevitaiḥ //
§ 10406
- hṛdayaṃ samupāśritya manobuddhivahāḥ
sirāḥ/
doṣāḥ saṃdūṣya tiṣṭhanti
rajomohāvṛtātmanaḥ // § 10408
- 10 rajastamobhyāṃ vṛddhābhyāṃ &buddhau
manasi cāvṛte/
hṛdaye vyākule doṣairatha
&mūḍho+alpacetanaḥ // § 10410
- viṣamāṃ kurute buddhiṃ nityānitye hitāhite/
atattvābhiniveśaṃ tamāhurāptā mahāgadaṃ //
§ 10412
- snehasvedopapannaṃ taṃ saṃśodhya
vamanādibhiḥ/
15 kṛtasamsarjanaṃ
medhyairannapānairupācaret // § 10414
- brāhmīsvarasayuktaṃ yat
pañcagavyamudāhṛtam/
tat sevyam śaṅkhapuṣpī ca yacca medhyaṃ
rasāyanam // § 10416

- Ca.6.10.63 suhrdaścānukūlāstaṃ svāptā
dharmārthavādinah/
saṃyojayeyur&vijñānadhairyasmṛtisamādhībhiḥ//
§ 10418
- Ca.6.10.64 prayuñjyāttailalaśunaṃ payasā vā śatāvarīm/
brāhmīrasaṃ kuṣṭharasaṃ vacāṃ vā
madhusaṃyutām// § 10420
- Ca.6.10.65 duścikitsyo hyapasmāraścirakārī &kṛtāspadaḥ/ 5
tasmādrasāyanairenaṃ prāyaśaḥ
samupācaret// § 10422
- Ca.6.10.66 jalāgnidrumaśailebhyo viṣamebhyaśca taṃ
sadā/
rakṣedunmādinam caiva sadyaḥ prāṇaharā hi
te// § 10424
- Ca.6.10.67 tatra ślokau--- § 10425
- Ca.6.10.68 hetuṃ kurvantyapasmāraṃ doṣāḥ prakupitā 10
yathā/
sāmānyataḥ pṛthaktvācca liṅgaṃ teṣāṃ ca
bheṣajam// § 10427
- Ca.6.10.68 mahāgadasamutthānaṃ liṅgaṃ covāca
sauśadham/
munirvyāsasamāsābhyām&apasmāracikitsite//
§ 10429
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite cikitsāsthāne+apasmāracikitsitaṃ
nāma daśamo+adhyāyaḥ//10// 15

6.11 ekādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.11.1 athātaḥ kṣataksīṇacikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 10431
- Ca.6.11.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 10432

- udārakīrtirbrahmarṣirātreyāḥ paramārthavit/
kṣatakṣīnacikitsārthamidamāha cikitsitam//
§ 10434 Ca.6.11.3
- dhanuṣā++āyasyato+atyartham
bhāramudvahato gurum/
patato viṣamoccebhyo balibhiḥ saha
yudhyataḥ// § 10436 Ca.6.11.4
- 5 vṛṣam hayaṁ vā dhāvantaṁ damyaṁ vā+anyaṁ Ca.6.11.5
nigrhṇataḥ/
śilākāṣṭhāśmanirghātān kṣipato nighnataḥ
parān// § 10438
- adhīyānasya vā+atyuccairdūraṁ vā vrajato Ca.6.11.6
drutam/
mahānadīm vā tarato hayairvā saha dhāvataḥ//
§ 10440
- 10 sahasotpatato &dūraṁ tūrṇam cātipranṛtyataḥ/ Ca.6.11.7
tathā+anyaiḥ karmabhiḥ
krūrairbhṛśamabhyāhatasya ca// § 10442
- vikṣate vakṣasi vyādhirbalavān samudīryate/
strīṣu cātiprasaktasya rūkṣālpapramitāśinaḥ//
§ 10444 Ca.6.11.8
- uro virujyate tasya bhidyate+atha vibhajyate/
prapīḍyete tataḥ pārśve śuṣyatyaṅgaṁ
pravepate// § 10446 Ca.6.11.9
- 15 kramādvīryaṁ balaṁ varṇo ruciragniśca Ca.6.11.10
hīyate/
jvaro vyathā manodainyaṁ
viḍbhedo+agnivadhādapi// § 10448

Ca.6.11.11	duṣṭaḥ śyāvaḥ sudurgandhaḥ pīto vigrathito bahuḥ/ kāsamānasya &ca śleṣmā saraktaḥ saṃpravartate// § 10450	
Ca.6.11.12	sa kṣataḥ kṣīyate+atyartham tathā śukraujasoḥ kṣayāt/ avyaktaṃ lakṣaṇam tasya pūrvarūpamiti smṛtam// § 10452	
Ca.6.11.13	urorukṣoṇitacchardiḥ kāso vaiśeṣikaḥ kṣate/ kṣīṇe saraktamūtratvaṃ pārśvaprṣṭhakatigrahaḥ// § 10454	5
Ca.6.11.14	alpaliṅgasya dīptāgneḥ sādhyo balavato navah/ parisaṃvatsaro yāpyaḥ sarvaliṅgam tu varjayet// § 10456	
Ca.6.11.15	uro matvā kṣataṃ lākṣaṃ payasā madhusaṃyutām/ sadya eva pibejjirṇe payasā+adyāt saśarkaram// § 10458	10
Ca.6.11.16	pārśvabastirujī cālpapittāgnistām surāyutām/ bhinnaviṭkaḥ samustātiviṣāpāṭhām savatsakām// § 10460	
Ca.6.11.17	lākṣaṃ sarpirmadhūcchiṣṭam jīvanīyagaṇam sitām/ tvakkṣīrīm samitām kṣīre paktvā dīptānalaḥ pibet// § 10462	
Ca.6.11.18	ikṣvālikābisagranthipadmakēśaracandanaiḥ/ śṛtam payo madhuyutam sandhānārtham pibet kṣatī// § 10464	15
Ca.6.11.19	yavānām cūrṇamādāya kṣīrasiddham ghṛtaplutam/	

- jvare dāhe sitākṣaudrasaktūn vā payasā pibet//
§ 10466
- madhūkamadhukadrākṣātvakkṣīrīpippalībalāḥ/ Ca.6.11.20
kāsi pārśvāsthiśūlī ca lihyātsaghr̥tamākṣikāḥ//
§ 10468
- elāpatratvaco+ardhākṣāḥ pippalyardhapalaṃ Ca.6.11.21
tathā/
5 sitāmadhukakharjūramṛdvīkāśca palonmitāḥ//
§ 10470
- saṃcūrṇya madhunā yuktā guṭikāḥ Ca.6.11.22
saṃprakalpayet/
akṣamātrāṃ tataścaikāṃ bhakṣayennā dine
dine// § 10472
- kāsaṃ śvāsaṃ jvaraṃ hikkāṃ chardiṃ Ca.6.11.23
mūrcchāṃ madaṃ bhramam/
raktaniṣṭhīvanam tr̥ṣṇāṃ
pārśvaśūlamarocakam// § 10474
- 10 śoṣapliḥāḍhyavātāmśca svarabhedam kṣatam Ca.6.11.24
kṣayam/
guṭikā tarpaṇī vṛṣyā raktapittam ca nāśayet//
ityelādiguṭikā/
rakte+ativṛtte dakṣāṇḍam yūṣaistoyena vā Ca.6.11.25
pibet/
caṭakāṇḍarasam vā+api raktam vā
chāgajāṅgalam// § 10479
- 15 cūrṇam paunarnavam Ca.6.11.26
raktaśālitaṇḍulaśarkaram/
raktaṣṭhīvī pibet siddham
drākṣārasapayoghr̥taiḥ// § 10481
- madhūkamadhukakṣīrasiddham vā Ca.6.11.27
taṇḍulīyakam/

	mūḍhavātastvajāmedaḥ surābhṛṣṭam sasaindhavam// § 10483	
Ca.6.11.28	kṣāmaḥ kṣīṇaḥ kṣatoraskastvanidraḥ sabale+anile/ śṛtakṣīrasareṇādyāt sakṣaudraghṛtaśarkaram// § 10485	
Ca.6.11.29	śarkarām yavagodhūmau jīvakarṣabhakau madhu/ śṛtakṣīrānupānaṃ vā lihyāt kṣīṇaḥ kṣatī kṛśaḥ// 5 § 10487	
Ca.6.11.30	kravyādamāṃsaniryūhaṃ ghṛtabhṛṣṭam pibecca saḥ/ pippalīkṣaudrasaṃyuktaṃ māṃsaśoṇitavardhanam// § 10489	
Ca.6.11.31	nyagrodhodumbarāśvatthaplakṣaśālapriyaṅgubhiḥ/ tālamastakajambūtvakpriyālaiśca sapadmakaiḥ// § 10491	
Ca.6.11.32	sāśvakarṇaiḥ śṛtāt kṣīrādadyājātena sarpiṣā/ śālyodanaṃ kṣatoraskaḥ kṣīṇaśukraśca mānavah// § 10493	10
Ca.6.11.33	yaṣṭyāhvanāgabalayoh kvāthe kṣīrasamaṃ ghṛtam/ payasyāpippalīvāṃśīkalkasiddhaṃ kṣate śubham// § 10495	
Ca.6.11.34	kolalākṣārase tadvat kṣīrāṣṭagaṇasādhitam/ kalkaiḥ kaṭvaṅgadārvītvagvatsakatvakphalai- rghṛtam// § 10497	15
Ca.6.11.35	jīvakarṣabhakau vīrām jīvantīm nāgaram śaṭīm/	

- catasraḥ parṇinīrmede kākolyau dve
nidigdhike // § 10499
- punarnave dve madhukamātmaguptām
śatāvarīm/
ṛddhiṃ parūṣakaṃ bhārgiṃ mṛdvīkām bṛhatīm
tathā // § 10501
- 5 śṛṅgāṭakaṃ tāmalaḥ payasyām pippalīm
balām/
badarākṣoṭakharjūravātāmābhiṣukāṇyapi //
§ 10503
- phalāni caivamādīni kalkān kurvīta kārṣikān/
dhātrīrasavidārīkṣucchāgamāṃsarasaṃ
payah // § 10505
- kuryāt prasthonmitaṃ tena ghṛtaprasthaṃ
vipācayet/
prasthārdhaṃ madhunaḥ śīte śarkarārdhatulām
tathā // § 10507
- 10 &dvikārṣikāṇi patrailāhematvaṃmaricāni ca/
vinīya cūrṇitaṃ tasmāllihyānmātrām sadā
naraḥ // § 10509
- amṛtaprāsamityetannarāṇāmamṛtaṃ ghṛtaṃ/
sudhāmṛtarasaṃ prāśyaṃ
kṣīramāṃsarasāśinā // § 10511
- 15 naṣṭaśukrakṣataḥkṣīṇadurbalavyādhikarśītān/
strīprasaktān kṛśān varṇasvarahīnāṃśca
bṛṃhayet // § 10513
- kāśahikkājvaraśvāsadhātrṣṇārapittanut/
putradaṃ
vamimūrcchāhr̥dyonimūtrāmayāpaham //
ityamṛtaprāsāghṛtaṃ/

Ca.6.11.44	śvadamṣṭrośīramañjiṣṭhābalākāśmaryakattṛṇam/ darbhamūlaṃ pṛthakparṇiṃ palāśarṣabhakau sthirām// § 10518	
Ca.6.11.45	palikaṃ sādhayetteṣāṃ rase kṣīracaturguṇe/ kalkaḥ svaguptājīvantīmedarṣabhakajīvakaiḥ// § 10520	
Ca.6.11.46	śatāvaryṛddhimṛdvīkāśarkarāśrāvaṇībisaḥ/ prasthaḥ siddho ghṛtādvātapittahṛdra(dbha)vaśūlanut// § 10522	5
Ca.6.11.47	mūtrakṛcchrapramehārśaḥkāsaśoṣakṣayāpahaḥ/ dhanuḥstrīmadyabhārādhvakhinnānām balaṃmāṃsadaḥ// iti śvadamṣṭrādighṛtam/	
Ca.6.11.48	madhukāṣṭapaladrākṣāprasthakvāthe ghṛtam pacet/ pippalyaṣṭapale kalke prasthaṃ siddhe ca śītale// § 10527	10
Ca.6.11.49	pṛthagaṣṭapalaṃ kṣaudraśarkarābhyām vimiśrayet/ samasaktu kṣataḥṣiṇe raktagulme ca taddhitam// § 10529	
Ca.6.11.50	dhātrīphalavidārīkṣujīvanīyarasairghṛtam/ ajāgopayasoscaiva sapta prasthān pacedbhiṣak// § 10531	15
Ca.6.11.51	siddhaśīte sitākṣaudradviprasthaṃ vinayecca tat/ yakṣmāpasmārapittāsṛkkāsamehakṣayāpaham// § 10533	
Ca.6.11.52	vayaḥsthāpanamāyusyaṃ māṃsaśukrabalapradam/	

- ghṛtaṃ tu pitte+abhyadhike lihyādvāte+adhike
pibet// § 10535
- līdhaṃ nirvāpayet pittamalpatvāddhanti
nānalam/
ākṛāmatyanilaṃ pītamūṣmāṇaṃ niruṇaddhi
ca// § 10537
- 5 kṣāmakṣīṇakṣīṅgānāmetānyeva ghṛtāni tu/
&tvakṣīrīśarkarālājacūrṇaiḥ styānāni yojayet//
§ 10539
- sarpirguḍān samadhvaṃsāñjagdhvā cānu payaḥ
pibet/
reto vīryaṃ balaṃ puṣṭiṃ
tairāśutaramāpnuyāt//
iti sarpirguḍāh/
10 balā vidārī hrasvā ca pañcamūlī punarnavā/
pañcānāṃ kṣīrivṛkṣāṇāṃ śuṅgā muṣṭyaṃśakā
api// § 10544
- eṣāṃ kaṣāye dvikṣīre vidāryājarasāṃśike/
jīvanīyaiḥ pacet
kalkairakṣamātrairghṛtāḍhakam// § 10546
- sitāpalāni pūte ca śīte dvātriṃśataṃ kṣipet/
godhūmapippalīvāṃśicūrṇaṃ śṛṅgātakasya
ca// § 10548
- 15 samākṣikaṃ kauḍavikaṃ tat sarvaṃ
khajamūrccitam/
styānaṃ sarpirguḍān kṛtvā bhūrjapatreṇa
veṣṭayet// § 10550
- tāñjagdhvā palikān kṣīraṃ madyaṃ
vā+anupibet kaphe/
śoṣe kāse kṣate kṣīṇe śramastrībhārakarśite//
§ 10552

Ca.6.11.61	raktaniṣṭhīvane tāpe pīnase corasi sthite/ śastāḥ pārśvaśiraḥśūle bhede ca svavarṇayoḥ// iti dvitīyasarpirguḍāḥ/	
Ca.6.11.62	tvakṣīrīśrāvaṇīdrākṣāmūrvarṣabhakajīvakaiḥ/ vīrardhikṣīrakākolibṛhatīkapikacchrubhiḥ// § 10557	5
Ca.6.11.63	kharjūraphalamedābhiḥ kṣīrapīṣṭhaiḥ palonmitaiḥ/ dhātrīvidārīkṣurasaprasthaiḥ prasthaṃ ghṛtāt pacet// § 10559	
Ca.6.11.64	śarkarārdhatulāṃ śīte kṣaudrārdhaprasthameva ca/ dattvā sarpirguḍān kuryātkāśahikkājvarāpahān// § 10561	
Ca.6.11.65	yakṣmāṇaṃ tamakaṃ śvāsaṃ raktapittaṃ halīmakam/ śukranidrākṣayaṃ tṛṣṇāṃ hanyuḥ kārśyaṃ sakāmalam// iti tṛtīyāḥ sarpirguḍāḥ/	10
Ca.6.11.66	navamāmalakaṃ drākṣāmātmaguptāṃ punarnavām/ śatāvarīm vidārīm ca samaṅgāṃ pippalīm tathā// § 10566	
Ca.6.11.67	prthagdaśapalān bhāgān palānyaṣṭau ca nāgarāt/ yaṣṭyāhvasauvarcalayordvipalaṃ maricasya ca// § 10568	15
Ca.6.11.68	kṣīratailaghṛtānāṃ ca tryādhake śarkarāśate/ kvathite tāni cūrṇāni dattvā bilvasamān guḍān// § 10570	

	kuryāttān bhakṣayet kṣīṇaḥ kṣataḥ śuṣkaśca mānavaḥ/ tena sadyo rasādīnāṃ vṛddhyā puṣṭim sa vindati// iti caturthasarpirgudāḥ/ gokṣīrārdhādḥakam sarpīḥ prasthamikṣurasādḥakam/ vidāryāḥ svarasātprastham rasātprastham ca taittirāt// § 10575	Ca.6.11.69
5	dadyāt sidhyati tasmimstu piṣṭānikṣurasairimān/ madhūkapuṣpakudavaṃ priyālakudavaṃ tathā// § 10577	Ca.6.11.71
	kudavārdham tugākṣīryāḥ kharjūrāṇāṃ ca viṃśatim/ pṛthagbibhītakānāṃ ca pippalyāśca caturthikām// § 10579	Ca.6.11.72
10	triṃśatpalāni khaṇḍācca madhukāt karṣameva ca/ tathā+ardhapalikānyatra jīvanīyāni dāpayet// § 10581	Ca.6.11.73
	siddhe+asmin kudavaṃ kṣaudram śīte kṣiptvā+atha modakān/ kārayenmaricājāṅgipalacūrṇāvacūrṇitān// § 10583	Ca.6.11.74
15	vātāṣṭkṣpittarogeṣu kṣatakāśakṣayeṣu ca/ śuṣyatām kṣīṇaśukrāṇāṃ rakte corasi samsthite// § 10585	Ca.6.11.75
	kṛśadurbalavṛddhānāṃ puṣṭivarnabalārthinām/ yonidoṣakṛtasrāvahatānāṃ cāpi yoṣitām// § 10587	Ca.6.11.76

Ca.6.11.77	garbhārthinīnām garbhaśca sravedyāsām mriyeta vā/ dhanyā balayā hitāstābhyaḥ śukraśoṇitavardhanāḥ// iti pañcamasarpirmodakāḥ/ Ca.6.11.78	bastideśe vikurvāṇe strīprasaktasya mārute/ vātaghnān bṛmhaṇān vṛṣyān yogāmstasya prayojayet// § 10592	5
Ca.6.11.79	śarkarāpippalīcūrṇaiḥ sarpiṣā mākṣikeṇa ca/ saṃyuktaṃ vā śṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ pibet kāsajvarāpaham// § 10594		
Ca.6.11.80	phalāmlaṃ sarpiṣā bhrṣṭaṃ vidārīkṣurase śṛtaṃ/ strīṣu kṣīṇaḥ pibedyūṣaṃ jīvanam bṛmhaṇam param// § 10596		
Ca.6.11.81	saktūnām vastrapūtānām mantham kṣaudraghṛtānvitam/ &yavānnasātmyo dīptāgniḥ kṣatakṣīṇaḥ pibennaraḥ// § 10598		10
Ca.6.11.82	jīvanīyopasiddham vā jāṅgalaṃ ghṛtabharjitam/ rasam prayojayet kṣīṇe vyañjanārtham saśarkaram// § 10600		
Ca.6.11.83	gomahiṣyaśvanāgājaiḥ kṣīrairmāṃsarasaistathā/ &yavānnaṃ bhojayedyūṣaiḥ phalāmlairghṛtasamskṛtaiḥ// § 10602		15
Ca.6.11.84	dīpte+agnau vidhireṣaḥ syānmande dīpanapācanaḥ/ yakṣmiṇām vihito grāhī bhinne śakṛti ceṣyate// § 10604		

- palikaṃ saindhavaṃ śuṅṭhī dve ca sauvarcalāt
pale/
kuḍavāṃśāni vṛkṣāmlaṃ dāḍimaṃ
patramarjakāt// § 10606
- ekaikaṃ maricājāyordhānyakāddve caturthike/
śarkarāyāḥ palānyatra daśa dve ca pradāpayet//
§ 10608
- 5 kṛtvā cūrṇamato mātrāmannapāne prayojayet/
rocanaṃ dīpanaṃ balyaṃ
pārśvārtiśvāsakāsanut//
iti saindhavādicūrṇam/
ekā ṣoḍaśikā dhānyāddve
dve+ajāyajamodayoḥ/
tābhyāṃ dāḍimavṛkṣāmlaṃ dvirdviḥ
sauvarcalātpalam// § 10613
- 10 śuṅṭhyāḥ karṣaṃ dadhitthasya madhyāt pañca
palāni ca/
taccūrṇaṃ ṣoḍaśapale śarkarāyā vimiśrayet//
§ 10615
- ṣāḍavo+ayaṃ pradeyaḥ syādannapāneṣu
pūrvavat/
mandānale śakṛdbhede
yakṣmiṇāmagnivardhanaḥ//
iti ṣāḍavaḥ/
15 pibennāgabalāmūla-
&mardhakarṣavivardhitam/
palaṃ kṣīrayutaṃ māsam
kṣīravṛttiranannabhuk// § 10620
- eṣa prayogaḥ puṣṭyāyurbalārogyakaraḥ paraḥ/
maṇḍūkaparṇyāḥ kalpo+ayaṃ
śuṅṭhīmadhukayostathā// § 10622
- yadyat samtarpaṇaṃ sītamaividāhi hitaṃ laghu/

- annapānaṃ niṣevyaṃ tatkṣataksīnaiḥ
sukhārthibhiḥ // § 10624
- Ca.6.11.94 yaccoktaṃ yakṣmiṇāṃ pathyaṃ kāsināṃ
raktapittināṃ/
tacca kuryādavekṣyāgniṃ vyādhiṃ sātmyaṃ
balaṃ tathā // § 10626
- Ca.6.11.95 upekṣite bhavettasminnanubandho hi
yakṣmaṇaḥ/
prāgevāgamanāttasya tasmātaṃ tvarayā
jayet // § 10628
- Ca.6.11.96 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 10629
- kṣataksayasamutthānaṃ
sāmānyapṛthagākṛtim/
asādhyayāpyasādhyatvaṃ sādhyānāṃ
siddhimeva ca // § 10631
- Ca.6.11.97 uktavāñjyeṣṭhaśiṣyāya kṣataksīnacikitsite/
tattvārthavi- & dvītarajastamodoṣaḥ
punarvasuḥ // § 10633
- ityagniveśakṛte tantre+apṛapte dṛḍhabalapūrite
cikitsitasthāne kṣataksīnacikitsitaṃ
nāmaikādaśo+adhyāyaḥ // 11 //

6.12 dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.12.1 athātaḥ śvayathucikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 10635
- Ca.6.12.2 iti ha smāha bhāgavānātreyāḥ // § 10636
- Ca.6.12.3 bhiṣagvariṣṭhaṃ surasiddhajuṣṭhaṃ
munīndramatryātmajamagniveśaḥ/
mahāgadasya śvayathoryathāvat
prakoparūpapraśamānapṛcchat // § 10638
- Ca.6.12.4 tasmai jagādāgadavedasindhupravartanādripr-
avaro+atrijastān/

- vātādibhedātrividhasya
samyañnijānijaikāṅgajasarvajasya // § 10640
- śuddhyāmayābhaktakṛsābalānām
kṣārāmlatīkṣṇoṣṇagurūpasevā/
dadhyāmamṛcchākavirodhiduṣṭagaropasṛṣṭā-
nnaniṣevanam ca //
§ 10642
- arśāṃsyaceṣṭā na ca
dehaśuddhirmarmopaghāto viṣamā
prasūtiḥ/
5 mithyopacārah pratikarmaṇām ca nijasya hetuḥ
śvayathoḥ pradiṣṭaḥ // § 10644
- bāhyāstvaco dūṣayitā+abhighātaḥ
&kāṣṭhāśmaśastrāgniviṣāyasādyaiḥ/
āgantuhetuḥ trividho nijaśca
sarvārdhagātrāvayavāśritatvāt // § 10646
- bāhyāḥ sirāḥ prāpya yadā kaphāsṛkpittāni
saṃdūṣayatīha vāyuḥ/
tairbaddhamārgaḥ sa tadā
visarpannutsedhaliṅgam śvayathuḥ
karoti // § 10648
- 10 &urāṣṭhitairūrdhvamadhastu vāyoḥ
sthānasthitairmadhyagataistu madhye/
sarvāṅgagaḥ sarvagataiḥ kvacitsthairdoṣaiḥ
kvacit syācchvayathustadākhyāḥ // § 10650
- ūṣmā tathā syāddavathuḥ sirāṇāmāyāma ityeva
ca pūrvarūpam/
sarvastridoṣo+adhikadoṣaliṅgaistacchabdamabhyeti
bhiṣagjitam ca // § 10652
- sagauravam syādanavasthitatvam
sotsedhamuṣmā+atha sirātanutvam/

- salomaharṣā+aṅgavivarṇatā ca sāmānyaliṅgaṃ
śvayathoḥ pradiṣṭam// § 10654
- Ca.6.12.12 calastanutvakparuṣo+aruṇo+asitaḥ
prasuptiharṣārtiyuto+animittataḥ/
praśāmyati pronnamati prapīḍito divābalī ca
śvayathuḥ samīraṇāt// § 10656
- Ca.6.12.13 mṛduḥ sagandho+asitapītarāgavān
bhramajvarasvedatṛṣāmadānvitaḥ/
ya uṣyate & sparśarugakṣirāgakṛt sa pittaśoṭho 5
bhṛśadāhapākavān// § 10658
- Ca.6.12.14 guruḥ sthiraḥ pāṇḍurarocakānvitaḥ
prasekanidrāvamivahnimāndyakṛt/
sa kṛcchrajanmapraśamo nipīḍito na
connamedrātribalī kaphātmakaḥ// § 10660
- Ca.6.12.15 kṛśasya rogairabalasya yo bhavedupadravairvā
vamipūrvakairyutaḥ/
sa hanti marmānugato+atha rājimān
parisaveddhīnabalasya sarvagaḥ// § 10662
- Ca.6.12.16 ahīnamāṃsasya ya ekadoṣajo navo balasthasya 10
sukhaḥ sa sādhanē/
nidānadoṣartuviparyayakramairupācārettaṃ
baladoṣakālavit// § 10664
- Ca.6.12.17 athāmajaṃ laṅghanapācanakramairviśodhanai-
rulbaṇadoṣamāditaḥ/
śirogataṃ & śīrṣavirecanairadho
virecanairūrdhvaharaistathordhvajam//
§ 10666
- Ca.6.12.18 upācāret snehabhavaṃ virūkṣaṇaiḥ prakalpayet
snehaiddhiṃ ca rūkṣaje/
vibaddhaviṭke+anilaje nirūhaṇaṃ ghṛtaṃ tu 15
pittānilaje satiktakam// § 10668

- payaśca mūrcchāratidāhatarṣite viśodhanīye tu Ca.6.12.19
 samūtramīṣyate/
 kaphoththitaṃ kṣārakaṭuṣṇasaṃyutaiḥ
 samūtratakrāsavayuktibhirjayet// § 10670
- grāmyābjānūpaṃ piśitamabalaṃ śuṣkaśākaṃ Ca.6.12.20
 navānnaṃ gaudaṃ piṣṭānnaṃ dadhi
 &tilakṛtaṃ &vijjalaṃ madyamamlam/
 dhānā vallūraṃ samaśanamatho gurvasātmyaṃ
 vidāhi svapnaṃ cārātrau śvayathugadavān
 varjayenmaithunaṃ ca// § 10672
- 5 vyoṣaṃ trivṛttiktakarohiṇī ca sāyorajaskā Ca.6.12.21
 triphalārasena/
 pītaṃ kaphoththaṃ śamayettu śophaṃ gavyena
 mūtreṇa harītakī ca// § 10674
- harītakīnāgaradevadāru sukhāmbuyuktaṃ Ca.6.12.22
 sapunarnavaṃ vā/
 sarvaṃ pibettriṣvapi mūtrayuktaṃ snātaśca
 jīrṇe payasā+annamadyāt// § 10676
- 10 punarnavānāgaramustakalkān prasthena dhīraḥ Ca.6.12.23
 payasā+akṣamātrān/
 mayūraṃ māgadhiḥkām samūlāṃ sanāgarām
 vā prapibet savāte// § 10678
- dantītrivṛttryūṣaṇacitrakairvā payaḥ śṛtaṃ Ca.6.12.24
 doṣaharaṃ pibennā/
 dviprasthamātraṃ tu
 palārdhikaistairardhāvaśiṣṭaṃ pavane
 sapitte// § 10680
- saśuṅṭhipītadrurasāṃ prayojyaṃ Ca.6.12.25
 śyāmorubūkoṣaṇasādhitāṃ vā/
 tvagdāruvarṣābhumahauṣadhairvā
 guḍūcikānāgaradantibhirvā// § 10682

- Ca.6.12.26 saptāhamauṣtraṃ tvathavā+api māsam payah
pibedbhojanavāriverjī/
gavyam samūtraṃ mahiṣīpayo vā kṣīrāsano
mūtramatho gavām vā // § 10684
- Ca.6.12.27 takraṃ pibedvā gurubhinnavarcāḥ
savyoṣasauvarcalamākṣikaṃ ca/
guḍābhayām vā guḍanāgaram vā
sadoṣabhinnānavibaddhavarcaḥ // § 10686
- Ca.6.12.28 vidvātasāṅge payasā rasairvā 5
&prāgbhaktamadyādurubūkatailam/
srotovibandhe+agnirucipraṇāśe
madyānyariṣṭāmśca pibet sujātān // § 10688
- Ca.6.12.29 gaṇḍīrabhallātakacitrakāmśca vyoṣam
viḍaṅgam bṛhatīdvayaṃ ca/
dviprasthikaṃ gomayapāvakena droṇe pacet
&kurcikamastunastu // § 10690
- Ca.6.12.30 tribhāgaśeṣam ca supūtaśītam droṇena tat
prākṛtamastunā ca/
sitopalāyāśca śatena yuktaṃ lipte ghaṭe 10
citrakapippalīnām // § 10692
- Ca.6.12.31 vaihāyase sthāpitamādaśāhāt
prajoyamstadvinihanti śophān/
bhagandarārśaḥkrimikuṣṭhamehān
vaivarṇyakārśyānilahikkanam ca //
iti gaṇḍīrādyariṣṭaḥ/
Ca.6.12.32 kāśmaryadhātrīmaricābhayākṣa-
&drākṣāphalānām ca
sapippalīnām/
śataṃ śataṃ &jīrṇaguḍāttulām ca samkṣudya 15
kumbhe madhunā pralipte // § 10697

	saptāhamuṣṇe dviḡuṇaṃ tu śīte sthitam jaladroṇayutaṃ pibennā/ śophān vibandhān kaphavātajāṃśca nihantyarīṣṭo+aṣṭaśato+agnikṛcca// ityaṣṭaśato+ariṣṭaḥ/ punarnave dve ca bale sapāṭhe &dantīm guḍūcīmatha citrakam ca/ nidigdhikām ca triphalāni paktvā droṇāvaśeṣe salile tatastam// § 10702	Ca.6.12.33 Ca.6.12.34
5	pūtvā rasaṃ dve ca guḍāt purāṇāttule madhuprasthayutaṃ suśītam/ māsaṃ nidadhyādghṛtabhājanasthaṃ palle yavānām paratastu māsāt// § 10704	Ca.6.12.35
	cūrṇīkṛtairardhapalāmśikaistaṃ &patratvageḷāmaricāmbulohaiḥ/ gandhānvitam kṣaudraghṛtapradigdhe jīrṇe pibed vyādhibalaṃ samīkṣya// § 10706	Ca.6.12.36
10	hr̥tpāṇdurogaṃ śvayathuṃ pravṛddhaṃ plihajvarārocakamehagulmān/ bhagandaram ṣaḍjaṭharāṇi kāsaṃ śvāsaṃ grahaṇyāmayakuṣṭhakaṇḍūḥ// § 10708	Ca.6.12.37
	śākhānilaṃ baddhapurīṣatām ca hikkām kilāsaṃ ca halīmakam ca/ kṣipraṃ jayedvarṇabalāyurojastejonvito māṃsarasānnabhojī// iti punarnavādyariṣṭaḥ/ phalatrikaṃ dīpyakacitrakau ca sapippalīloharajo viḍaṅgam/ cūrṇīkṛtaṃ kauḍavikaṃ dviraṃśam kṣaudraṃ purāṇasya tulām guḍasya// § 10713	Ca.6.12.38
15	māsaṃ nidadhyādghṛtabhājanasthaṃ yaveṣu tāneva nihanti rogān/	Ca.6.12.39 Ca.6.12.40

- Ca.6.12.41 ye cārśasām paṇḍuvikāriṇām ca proktā hitāḥ
śoḥiṣu te+apyariṣṭāḥ//
iti triphalādyariṣṭāḥ/
kṛṣṇā sapāṭhā gajapippalī ca nidigdrikā
citrakanāgare ca/
sapippalīmūlarajanyajājīmustaṃ ca cūrṇaṃ
sukhatoyapītaṃ// § 10718
- Ca.6.12.42 hanyātridoṣaṃ cirajaṃ ca śophaṃ kalkaśca 5
bhūnimbamahaṣadhasya/
ayorajastryūṣaṇayāvaśūkacūrṇaṃ ca pītaṃ
triphalārasena// § 10720
- Ca.6.12.43 kṣāradvayaṃ syāllavaṇāni catvāryayorajo
vyoṣaphalatrike ca/
sapippalīmūlaviḍaṅgasāraṃ
mustājamodāmaradārubilvam// § 10722
- Ca.6.12.44 kaliṅgakāścitrakamūlapāṭhe yaṣṭyāhvayaṃ
sātiviṣaṃ palāṃśam/
sahiṅgukarṣaṃ tvaṇuśuṣkacūrṇaṃ droṇaṃ 10
tathā mūlakaśuṅṭhakānām// § 10724
- Ca.6.12.45 syādbhasmanastat salilena sādhyamāloḍya
yāvadghanamapradagdham/
styānaṃ tataḥ kolasaṃ tu mātrāṃ kṛtvā
suśuṣkāṃ vidhinopayauñjyāt// § 10726
- Ca.6.12.46 plīhodaraśvitrahālimakārśaḥpāṇḍvāmayāroca-
kaśoṣaśophān/
visūcikāgulmagarāśmarīśca saśvāsakāsāḥ
praṇudet sakuṣṭhāḥ//
iti kṣāraguḍikā/ 15
- Ca.6.12.47 prayojayedārdrakanāgaram vā tulyaṃ
guḍenārdhapalābhivṛddhyā/
mātrā paraṃ pañcapalāni māsaṃ jīrṇe payo
yūṣarasāśca bhaktam// § 10731

	gulmodarārśaḥśvayathupramehāñ śvāsapratīśyālasakāvīpākān/ sakāmalāśoṣamanovikārān kāsaṃ kaphaṃ caiva jayet prayogaḥ// § 10733	Ca.6.12.48
	rasastathavārdrakanāgarasya peyo+atha jīrṇe payasā+annamadyāt/ &jatvaśmajam ca triphalārasena hanyātridoṣam śvayathum prasahya//	Ca.6.12.49
5	iti śilājatuprayogaḥ/ dvīpañcamūlasya pacet kaṣāye kaṃse+abhayānām ca śataṃ guḍasya/ lehe susiddhe+atha vinīya cūrṇam vyoṣam trisaugandhyamuṣāsthite ca// § 10738	Ca.6.12.50
	prasthārdhamātraṃ madhunaḥ suśīte kiṃcicca cūrṇādapi yavaśūkāt/ ekābhayām prāśya tataśca lehācchuktim nihanti śvayathum pravṛddham// § 10740	Ca.6.12.51
10	śvāsajvarārocakamehagulmaplīhatridoṣodara- pāṇḍurogān/ kāśyāmavātāvasṛgamlapittavaivarṇyamūtrāni- laśukradoṣān// iti kaṃsaharītakī/ paṭolamūlāmaradārudantītrāyantipippalyabha- yāvīśālāḥ/ yaṣṭyāhvayam tiktakarohiṇī ca sacandanā syānniculāni dārvī// § 10745	Ca.6.12.52
	paṭolamūlāmaradārudantītrāyantipippalyabha- yāvīśālāḥ/ yaṣṭyāhvayam tiktakarohiṇī ca sacandanā syānniculāni dārvī// § 10745	Ca.6.12.53
15	karṣonmitaistaiḥ kvathitaiḥ kaṣāyo ghr̥tena peyaḥ kuḍavena yuktaḥ/ vīsarpadāhajvarasannipātatr̥ṣṇāviṣāṇi śvayathum ca hanti// § 10747	Ca.6.12.54
	&sacitrakam dhānyayavānyajājīsauvarcalam tryūṣaṇavetasāmlam/	Ca.6.12.55

	bilvāt phalaṃ dāḍimayāvaśūkau sapippalīmūlamathāpi cavyam// § 10749	
Ca.6.12.56	piṣṭvā+akṣamātrāṇi jalāḍhakena paktvā ghṛtaprasthamatha prayuñjyāt/ arśāṃsi gulmaṃ śvayathuṃ ca kṛcchraṃ nihanti vahniṃ ca karoti dīptam// § 10750	
Ca.6.12.57	pibedghṛtaṃ vā+aṣṭaguṇāmbusiddham sacitrakakṣāramudāravīryam/ kalyāṇakaṃ vā+api sapañcagavyaṃ tiktam mahadvā+apyatha tiktakaṃ vā// § 10752	
Ca.6.12.58	kṣīraṃ ghaṭe citrakakalkalipte dadhyāgataṃ sādhu vimathya tena/ tajjaṃ ghṛtaṃ citrakamūlagarbhaṃ takreṇa siddham śvayathughnamagryam// § 10754	5
Ca.6.12.59	&arśo+atisārānilagulmamehāṃścaitannihantyagnibalapradam ca/ takreṇa cādyāt saghṛtena tena bhojyāni siddhāmathamavā yavāgūṃ// iti citrakaghṛtam/	
Ca.6.12.60	jīvantyajājīśaṭipuṣkarāhvaiḥ sakāravīcitrakabilvamadhyaiḥ/ sayāvaśūkairbadarapramāṇairvṛkṣāmlayuktā ghṛtatailabhṛṣṭā// § 10759	10
Ca.6.12.61	arśo+atisārānilagulmaśophahṛdrogamandāgnihitā yavāgūḥ/ yā &pañcakolairvidhinaiva tena siddhā bhavet sā ca samā tathaiva// § 10761	
Ca.6.12.62	kulatthayūśaśca sapippalīko maudgaśca satryūṣaṇayāvaśūkaḥ/ rasastathā viṣkirajāṅgalānām sakūrmagodhāśikhiśallakānām// § 10763	15

- suvarcalā gr̥ñjanakaṃ paṭolaṃ Ca.6.12.63
 savāyasīmūlakavetranimbam/
 śākārthināṃ śākamiti praśastaṃ bhojye
 purāṇaśca yavaḥ saśāliḥ // § 10765
- ābhyantaraṃ bheṣajamuktametadbarhirhitaṃ Ca.6.12.64
 yacchr̥ṇu tadyathāvat/
 snehān pradehān pariṣecanāni svedāṃśca
 vātaprabalasya kuryāt // § 10767
- 5 śaileyakuṣṭhāgurudārūkauntītvakpadmakailā- Ca.6.12.65
 mbupalāśamustaiḥ/
 priyaṅguthauṇeyakahemamāṃsītālīśapatrapla-
 vapatradhānyaiḥ //
 § 10769
- śrīveṣṭakadhyāmakapippalībhiḥ Ca.6.12.66
 spr̥kkānakhaiścaiva yathopalābham/
 vātānvite+abhyaṅgamuśanti tailaṃ siddhaṃ
 supīṣṭairapi ca pradeham // § 10771
- &jalaiśca vāsārkakarañjaśigrukāśmaryapatrārja- Ca.6.12.67
 kajaiśca
 siddhaiḥ/
 10 &svinno mṛdūṣṇai ravitaptatoyaiḥ snātaśca
 gandhairanulepanīyaḥ // § 10773
- savetasāḥ kṣīravatāṃ drumāṇāṃ tvacaḥ Ca.6.12.68
 samañjiṣṭhalatāmṛṇālāḥ/
 sacandanāḥ padmakavālakau ca paitte
 pradehastu satailapākaḥ // § 10775
- āktasya tenāmbu raviprataptaṃ sacandanam Ca.6.12.69
 sābhayapadmakaṃ ca/
 snāne hitaṃ kṣīravatāṃ kaṣāyaḥ kṣīrodakaṃ
 candanalepanam ca // § 10777

Ca.6.12.70	kaphe tu kṛṣṇāsikatāpurāṇapīṇyākaśigrutvagu- māpralepaḥ/ kulatthaśuṅṭhījalāmūtrasekaścaṇḍāgurubhya- manulepanaṃ ca// § 10779	
Ca.6.12.71	bibhītakānāṃ phalamadhyalepaḥ sarveṣu dāhārtiharaḥ pradiṣṭaḥ/ yaṣṭyāhvamustaiḥ sakapitthapatraiḥ sacandanaistatpīḍakāsu lepaḥ// § 10781	
Ca.6.12.72	rāsnāvṛṣārkatriphalāviḍaṅgaṃ śigrutvaco mūṣikaparṇikā ca/ nimbārjakau vyāghranakhaḥ sadūrvā suvarcalā tiktakarohiṇī ca// § 10783	5
Ca.6.12.73	sakākamācī bṛhatī sakuṣṭhā punarnavā citrakanāgare ca/ unmardanaṃ śophiṣu mūtrapiṣṭaṃ śastastathā mūlakatoyasekaḥ// § 10785	
Ca.6.12.74	śophāstu gātrāvayavāśritā ye te sthānadūṣyākṛtināmabhedāt/ &anekasaṃkhyāḥ katicicca teṣāṃ nidarśanārthaṃ gadato nibodha// § 10787	10
Ca.6.12.75	doṣāstrayaḥ svaiḥ kupitā nidānaiḥ kurvanti śophaṃ śirasaḥ sughoram/ antargale ghurghurikānviṭaṃ ca śālūkamucchvāsanirodhakāri// § 10789	
Ca.6.12.76	galasya sandhau cibuke gale ca sadāharāgaḥ &śvasanāsu cograḥ/ śopho bhṛśārtistu &biḍālikā syāddhanyādgate cedvalayīkṛtā sā// § 10791	
Ca.6.12.77	syāttāluvidradhyapi dāharāgapākānviṭastāluni sā tridoṣāt/	15

- jihvopariṣṭādupajihvikā syāt
kaphādadhastādadhijihvikā ca// § 10793
- yo dantamāṃseṣu tu raktapittāt pāko bhavet Ca.6.12.78
sopakuśaḥ pradiṣṭaḥ/
syāddantavidradhyapi dantamāṃse śophaḥ
kaphācchoṇitasamcayotthaḥ// § 10795
- 5 galasya pārśve galagaṇḍa ekaḥ syādgāṇḍamālā Ca.6.12.79
bahubhistu gaṇḍaiḥ/
sādhyāḥ smṛtāḥ pīnasapārśvasūlakāsajvaraccha-
rdiyutāstvasādhyāḥ//
§ 10797
- teṣāṃ sirākāyaśirovirekā dhūmaḥ purāṇasya Ca.6.12.80
ghṛtasya pānam/
syāllaṅghanam vaktrabhveṣu cāpi
pragharsanam syāt kavalagrahaśca// § 10799
- aṅgaikadeśeṣvanilādibhiḥ syāt svarūpadhārī Ca.6.12.81
sphuraṇaḥ sirābhiḥ/
granthirmahānmāṃsabhavastvanartirmedobhavaḥ
snigdhatamaścalaśca// § 10801
- 10 saṃśodhite sveditamaśmakāṣṭhaiḥ Ca.6.12.82
sāṅguṣṭhadaṇḍairvilayedapakvam/
vipāṭya coddhṛtya bhiṣak sakośam śastreṇa
dagdhvā vraṇavaccikitset// § 10803
- adagdha īṣat pariśeṣitaśca prayāti bhūyo+api Ca.6.12.83
śanairvivṛddhim/
tasmādaśeṣaḥ kuśalaiḥ samantācchedyo
bhavedvīkṣya śarīradeśān// § 10805
- 15 śeṣe kṛte pākavaśena śīryāttataḥ kṣatotthaḥ Ca.6.12.84
prasaredvisarpaḥ/
upadravam taṃ pravacārya & tajñastairbheṣajaiḥ
pūrvatarairyathoktaiḥ// § 10807

- Ca.6.12.85 &nivārayedādita eva yatnādvidhānavit
 svasvavidhim vidhāya/
 tataḥ krameṇāsya yathāvidhānaṃ vraṇaṃ
 vraṇajñastvarayā cikitset // § 10809
- Ca.6.12.86 vivarjayet kuksyudarāśritaṃ ca tathā gale
 marmaṇi saṃśritaṃ ca/
 sthūlaḥ kharaścāpi bhavedvivarjyo yaścāpi
 bālasthvirābalānām // § 10811
- Ca.6.12.87 granthyarbudānāṃ ca yato+aviśeṣaḥ 5
 pradeśahetvākṛtidoṣadūṣyaiḥ/
 tataścikitsedbhiṣagarbudāni
 vidhānavidgranthicikitsitena // § 10813
- Ca.6.12.88 tāmra &saśulā piḍakā bhavedyā sā cālaḥ nāma
 parisrutāgrā/
 śopho+&akṣataścarmanakhāntare
 syānmāṃsāradūṣi bhṛśaśīghrapākaḥ //
 § 10815
- Ca.6.12.89 jvarānvitā vaṅkṣaṇakakṣajā yā vartirnirartih
 kaṭhināyatā ca/
 vidārikā sā kaphamārutābhyāṃ teṣāṃ 10
 yathādoṣamupakramaḥ syāt // § 10817
- Ca.6.12.90 visrāvaṇaṃ piṇḍikayopanāhaḥ pakveṣu caiva
 vraṇavaccikitsā/
 visphoṭakāḥ sarvaśarīragāstu &sphoṭāḥ
 sarāgajvaratarṣayuktāḥ // § 10819
- Ca.6.12.91 yajñopavītapratimāḥ prabhūtāḥ pittānilābhyāṃ
 janitāstu &kakṣāḥ/
 yaścāparāḥ syuḥ piḍakāḥ prakīrṇāḥ
 sthūlānumadhyā api pittajāstāḥ // § 10821

- kṣudrapramāṇāḥ piḍakāḥ śarīre sarvāṅgagāḥ
 sajvaradāhatṛṣṇāḥ/
 kaṇḍūyutāḥ sārucisaprsekā romāntikāḥ
 pittakaphāt pradiṣṭāḥ // § 10823
- yāḥ sarvagātreṣu masūramātrā masūrikāḥ
 pittakaphāt pradiṣṭāḥ/
 vīsarpaśāntyai vihitā kriyā yā tām &teṣu kuṣṭhe
 ca hitāṃ vidadhyāt // § 10825
- 5 &bradhno+anilādyairvṛṣaṇe svaliṅgairantram
 nireti praviśenmuhuśca/
 mūtreṇa pūrṇaṃ mṛdu medasā cet snigdhaṃ ca
 vidyāt kaṭhinaṃ ca śoṭham // § 10827
- virecanābhyaṅganiruhalepāḥ pakveṣu caiva
 vraṇavaccikitsā/
 &syānmūtrasekaḥ kaphajaṃ vipatyā viśodhya
 sīvyedvraṇavacca pakvam // § 10829
- 10 &krimyasthisūkṣmakṣaṇanavyavāyapravāhaṇā-
 nyutkaṭakāśvapṛṣṭhaiḥ/
 gudasya pārśve piḍakā bhr̥sārtiḥ
 pakvaprabhinnā tu bhagandaraḥ syāt // § 10831
- virecanaṃ caiṣaṇapāṭanaṃ ca
 viśuddhamārgasya ca tailadāhaḥ/
 syāt kṣārasūtreṇa &supācitena chinnasya cāsya
 vraṇavaccikitsā // § 10833
- &jaṅghāsu piṇḍīprapadopariṣṭāt syācchlīpadaṃ
 māṃsakaphāsradoṣāt/
 sirākaphaghnaśca vidhiḥ samagrastatreṣyate
 sarṣapalepanaṃ ca // § 10835
- 15 mandāstu pittaprabalāḥ praduṣṭā doṣāḥ
 sutīvraṃ tanuraktapākam/

- kurvānti śoṭhaṃ jvaratarṣayuktaṃ visarpaṇaṃ
jālakagardabhākhyam// § 10837
- Ca.6.12.100 vilāṅghanaṃ raktavimokṣaṇaṃ ca virūkṣaṇaṃ
kāyaviśodhanaṃ ca/
dhātrīprayogañ śīśirān pradehān kuryāt sadā
jālakagardabhasya// § 10839
- Ca.6.12.101 evaṃviddhāṃścāpyaparān
parīkṣyaśoṭhaprakārānānilādiliṅgaiḥ/
śāntiṃ nayeddoṣaharairyathāsvamālepana- 5
cchedanabhedadāhaiḥ//
§ 10841
- Ca.6.12.102 prāyo+abhighātādānilaḥ saraktaḥ śoṭhaṃ
sarāgaṃ prakaroti tatra/
vīsarpanunmārutaraktanucca kāryaṃ
viśagnaṃ viśaje ca karma// § 10843
- Ca.6.12-103 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 10844
- trividhasya doṣabhedāt
sarvārdhāvayavagātrabhedācca/
&śvayathordvividhasya tathā liṅgāni cikitsitaṃ 10
coktam// § 10846
ityagniveśakṛte tantre+apṛāpte dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite
cikitsāsthāne śvayathucikitsitaṃ nāma
dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ//12//

6.13 trayodaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.13.1 athāta udaracikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 10848
- Ca.6.13.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 10849
- Ca.6.13.3 siddhavidyādharākīrṇe kailāse nandanopame/
tapyamānaṃ tapastivraṃ sākṣāddharmamiva
sthitam// § 10851

- āyurvedavidāṃ śreṣṭhaṃ
bhiṣagvidyāpravartakam/
punarvasuṃ
jitātmānamagniveśo+abravīdvacaḥ// § 10853 Ca.6.13.4
- bhagavannudarairduḥkhaidrṣyante hyārditā
narāḥ/
śuṣkavaktrāḥ
krṣairgātrairādhmātodarakukṣayaḥ// § 10855 Ca.6.13.5
- 5 pranaṣṭānnibalāhārāḥ sarvaceṣṭāsvanīśvarāḥ/
dīnāḥ pratikriyābhāvājjahato+asūnanāthavat//
§ 10857 Ca.6.13.6
- teṣāmāyatanam saṃkhyāṃ
prāgrūpākṛtibheṣajam/
yathāvacchrotumicchāmi guruṇā
samyagīritam// § 10859 Ca.6.13.7
- 10 sarvabhūtahitāyarṣiḥ śiṣyeṇaivam pracoditaḥ/
sarvabhūtahitam vākyam
vyāhartumupacakrame// § 10861 Ca.6.13.8
- agnidoṣānmanuṣyāṇām rogasaṅghāḥ
pṛthagvidhāḥ/
malavṛddhyā pravartante viśeṣeṇodarāṇi tu//
§ 10863 Ca.6.13.9
- mande+agnau
malinairbhuktairapākāddoṣasaṃcayaḥ/
prāṇāgnyapānān saṃdūṣya
mārgānruddhvā+adharottarān// § 10865 Ca.6.13.10
- 15 tvaṅmāṃsāntaramāgamyā kukṣimādhmāpayan
bhṛśam/
janatyudaram tasya hetuṃ śṛṇu
salakṣaṇam// § 10867 Ca.6.13.11

- Ca.6.13.12 atyuṣṇalavaṇakṣāraavidāhyamlagarāsanāt/
mithyāsaṃsarjanādrūksaviruddhāsucibhojanāt//
§ 10869
- Ca.6.13.13 plīhārśograhaṇīdoṣakarśanāt karmavibhramāt/
kliṣṭānāmapratīkārādraukṣyādvegavidhāraṇāt//
§ 10871
- Ca.6.13.14 srotasām dūṣaṇādāmāt saṃkṣobhādatipūraṇāt/ 5
arśobālaśakṛdrodhādantrasphuṭanabhedanāt//
§ 10873
- Ca.6.13.15 atisaṃcitadoṣāṇām pāpaṃ karma ca kurvatām/
udarāṇyupajāyante mandāgnīnām viśeṣataḥ//
§ 10875
- Ca.6.13.16 kṣunnāśaḥ svādvatisnigdhaḡurvannaṃ pacyate
cirāt/
bhuktaṃ vidahyate sarvaṃ jīrṇājīrṇaṃ na vetti 10
ca// § 10877
- Ca.6.13.17 saḡate nātisauhityamīṣacchophaśca pādayoḡ/
śaśvadbalakṣayo+alpe+api vyāyāme
śvāsamṛcchati// § 10879
- Ca.6.13.18 vṛddhiḡ &purīṣanicayo rūkṣodāvartahetukā/
bastisandhau rugādhmānaṃ vardhate
pāṭhyate+api ca// § 10881
- Ca.6.13.19 ātanyate ca &jaṭharamapi laghvalpabhojanāt/ 15
rājījanma valīnāśa iti līṅgaṃ bhaviṣyatām//
§ 10883
- Ca.6.13.20 ruddhvā svedāmbuvāhīni doṣāḡ srotāṃsi
saṃcitāḡ/
prāṇāḡnyapānān saṃdūṣya janayantyudaraṃ
nrṇām// § 10885

- kukṣerādhmānamātopaḥ śophaḥ pādakarasya
ca/
mando+agniḥ ślakṣṇagaṇḍatvaṃ kārśyaṃ
codaralakṣaṇam// § 10887 Ca.6.13.21
- prthagdoṣaiḥ samastaiśca
plīhabaddhakṣatodakaiḥ/
saṃbhavantyudarānyaṣṭau teṣāṃ liṅgāṃ prthak
śrṇu// § 10889 Ca.6.13.22
- 5 rūkṣālpabhojanāyāsavegodāvartakarśanaiḥ/
vāyuḥ prakupitaḥ
kukṣihṛdbastigudamārgagaḥ// § 10891 Ca.6.13.23
- hatvā+agniṃ kaphamuddhūya tena
ruddhagatistataḥ/
ācinotyudaram
jantostvaṅmāmsāntaramāśritaḥ// § 10893 Ca.6.13.24
- 10 tasya rūpāṇi---kukṣipāṇipādavrṣaṇaśvayathuḥ, udara-
vipāṭanam, aniyatau ca vṛddhihrāsau, kukṣipārśvaśūlodā-
vartāṅgamardaparvabhedaśuṣkakāsakārśyadaurbalyāroca-
kāvipākāḥ, adhogurutvaṃ, vātavarcomūtrasaṅgaḥ, śyāvā-
ruṇatvaṃ ca nakhanayanavadanatvaṅmūtravarcasām, api
codaram tanvasitarājīsiraśamṭatam, āhatamādhmātadṛtiś-
15 abdavadbhavati, vāyuścordhvamadhastiryak ca saśūlaśa-
bdaścarati, etadvātodaramiti vidyāt// § 10894 Ca.6.13.25
- kaṭvamlalavaṇātyuṣṇatīkṣṇāgnyātapasevanaiḥ/
vidāhyadhyaśanājīrṇaiścāśu pittaṃ
samācitam// § 10896 Ca.6.13.26
- prāpyānilakaphau ruddhvā
mārgamunmārgamāsthitam/
20 nihantyāmāśaye vahniṃ janayatyudaram
tataḥ// § 10898 Ca.6.13.27
- tasya rūpāṇi---dāhajvaratrṣṇāmūrcchātīsārabhramāḥ, ka-
tukāśyatvaṃ, &haritaharidratvaṃ ca nakhanayanavadan-
atvaṅmūtravarcasām, api codaram nīlapītahāridraharitat-
Ca.6.13.28

āmrrarājīsirāvanaddham, dahyate, dūyate, dhūpyate, ūṣm-
āyate, svidyate, klidyate, mṛdusparśam kṣiprapākam ca
bhavati ; etat pittodaramiti vidyāt // § 10899

- Ca.6.13.29 avyāyāmadivāsvapnasvādvatisnigdhapicchilaiḥ/
dadhidugdhaudakānūpamāṃsaiścāpyatisevitaiḥ/ §
§ 10901
- Ca.6.13.30 kruddhena śleṣmaṇā
srotaḥsvāvṛteṣvāvṛto+anilaḥ/
tameva pīḍayan kuryādudaram
&bahirantragaḥ // § 10903
- Ca.6.13.31 tasya rūpāṇi---gauravārocakāvīpākāṅgamardāḥ, suptiḥ,
pāṇipādamuṣkoruśophaḥ, utkleśanidrākāśvāsāḥ, śukla- 10
tvam ca nakhanayanavadanatvaṅmūtravarcasām ; api co-
daram śuklarājīsirāsaṃtataṃ, guru, stimitaṃ, sthiraṃ, ka-
ṭhinaṃ ca bhavati ; etacchleṣmodaramiti vidyāt // § 10904
- Ca.6.13.32 durbalāgnerapathyāmavirodhigurubhojanaiḥ/
strīdattaiśca
rajoromaviṅmūtrāsthinakhādibhiḥ // § 10906
- Ca.6.13.33 viṣaiśca mandairvātādyāḥ kupitāḥ saṃcayaṃ 15
trayaḥ/
śanaiḥ koṣṭhe prakurvanto janayantyudaram
nrṇām // § 10908
- Ca.6.13.34 tasya rūpāṇi---sarveṣāmeva doṣāṇāṃ samastāni liṅg-
ānyupalabhyante, varṇāśca sarve nakhādiṣu, udaramapi
nānāvarṇarājīsirāsaṃtataṃ bhavati ; etat sannipātodaram-
iti vidyāt // § 10909 20
- Ca.6.13.35 aśitasyātisaṃkṣobhādyānayanāticeṣṭitaiḥ/
ativyavāyabhārādhvavamanavyādhikarśanaiḥ //
§ 10911
- Ca.6.13.36 vāmapārśvāśritaḥ plihā cyutaḥ sthānāt
pravardhate/

śoṇitam vā rasādibhyo vivṛddham taṃ
vivardhayet // § 10913

5 tasya plīhā kaṭhino+&aṣṭhīlevādaḥ vardhamānaḥ ka- Ca.6.13.37
cchapasaṃsthāna upalabhyate ; sa copekṣitaḥ krameṇa ku-
kṣiṃ jaṭharamagnyadhiṣṭhānaṃ ca parikṣipannudarama-
bhinirvartayati // § 10914

10 tasya rūpāṇi---daurbalyārocakāvīpākavarcomūtragra- Ca.6.13.38
hatamaḥpraveśapipāsāṅgamardacchardimūrcchāṅgasāda-
kāsaśvāsamṛdujvarānāhāgnināśakārśyāsyavairasyaparvabheda-
koṣṭhavātaśūlāni, api codaramaruṇavarṇaṃ vivarṇaṃ vā
nīlaharitaḥāridrarājimadbhavati ; evameva yakṛdapi da-
kṣiṇapārśvasthaṃ kuryāt, tulyahetuliṅgauśadhatvāttasya
plīhajaṭhara evāvarodha iti ; etat plīhodaramiti vidyāt //
§ 10915

15 pakṣmabālaiḥ sahānnena bhuktairbaddhāyane Ca.6.13.39
gude/
udāvartaistathā+arśobhirantrasaṃmūrcchanena
vā // § 10917

apāno mārgasaṃrodhādhatvā+agniṃ Ca.6.13.40
kupito+anilaḥ/
varcaḥpittakaphān ruddhvā janayatyudaraṃ
tataḥ // § 10919

20 tasya rūpāṇi---trṣṇādāhajvaramukhatāluśoṣorusādakā- Ca.6.13.41
saśvāsadaurbalyārocakāvīpākavarcomūtrasaṅgādhmānaccha-
rdikṣavathuśirohṛnnābhigudaśūlāni, api codaraṃ mūṭh-
avātaṃ sthiramaruṇaṃ nīlarāji sirāvanaddharājikaṃ vā
prāyo nābhyupari gopucchavadabhinirvartata iti ; etadba-
ddhagudodaramiti vidyāt // § 10920

25 śarkarātrṇakāṣṭhāsthikaṇṭakairannasaṃyutaiḥ/ Ca.6.13.42
bhidyetantraṃ yadā
bhuktairjṛmbhayā+atyaśanena vā // § 10922

pākaṃ gacchedrasastebhyaśchidrebhyaḥ Ca.6.13.43
prasravadbahiḥ/

pūrayan gudamantram ca janatyudaram
tataḥ// § 10924

Ca.6.13.44 tasya rūpāṇi---tadadho nābhyāḥ prāyo+abhivardhamānamudakodara
bhavati, yathābalaṃ ca doṣānāṃ rūpāṇi darśayati, api cā-
turaḥ salohitanīlapītapicchilakuṇapagandhyāmavarca up-
aveśate, hikkāśvāsakāsaṭṛṣṇāpramehārocakāvīpākadaurba- 5
lyaparītaśca bhavati ; etacchidrodaramiti vidyāt// § 10925

Ca.6.13.45 snehapītasya mandāgneḥ kṣīṇasyātīkṛśasya vā/
atyambupānānnaṣṭe+agnau mārutaḥ klomni
saṃsthitāḥ// § 10927

Ca.6.13.46 srotaḥsu ruddhamārgeṣu
kaphaścodakamūrcchitaḥ/
vardhayetām tadevāmbu svasthānādudarāya 10
tau// § 10929

Ca.6.13.47 tasya rūpāṇi---anannakāṅkṣāpipāsāgudasrāvaśūlaśvā-
sakāsadaurbalyāni, api codaram nānāvārṇarājīsīrāsamta-
tamudakapūrṇadṛtikṣobhasaṃsparśam bhavati, etaduda-
kodaramiti vidyāt// § 10930

Ca.6.13.48 tatra acirotpannamanupadravamanudakamaprāptam- 15
udaram tvaramānaścikitset ; upekṣitānāṃ hyeṣāṃ doṣāḥ
svasthānādapavṛttā paripākāddravībhūtāḥ sandhīn srotā-
ṃsi copakledayanti, svedaśca bāhyeṣu srotaḥsu pratihata-
gatistaryagavatiṣṭhamānastadevodakamāpyāyayati ; tatra
piccotpattau maṇḍalamudaram guru stimitamākoṭhitam- 20
aśabdaṃ mṛdusparśamapagatarājīkamākrāntam nābhyā-
mevopasarpati/ § 10931

tato+anantaramudakaprādurbhāvaḥ/ § 10932

tasya rūpāṇi---kukṣeratimātravṛddhiḥ, sirāntardhana-
gamanam, udakapūrṇadṛtisaṃkṣobhasaṃsparśatvaṃ ca// 25
§ 10933

Ca.6.13.49 tadā++āturamupadravāḥ sprśanti---chardyatīsāratama-
kaṭṛṣṇāśvāsakāsaḥhikkādaurbalyapārśvaśūlarucisvarameda-
mūtrasaṅgādayaḥ ; tathāvidhamacikitsyaṃ vidyāditi//
§ 10934 30

Ca.6.13.50 bhavanti cātra--- § 10935

- vātātpittātkaphāt plīhnaḥ
sannipātāttathodakāt/
paraṃ paraṃ kṛcchratararamudaraṃ
bhiṣagādiśet// § 10937
- 5 pakṣādbaddhagudaṃ tūrdhvaṃ sarvaṃ Ca.6.13.51
jātodakaṃ tathā/
prāyo bhavatyabhāvāya cchidrāntraṃ codaraṃ
nr̥ṇām// § 10939
- śūnākṣaṃ kuṭilopasthamupaklinnatanutvacam/
balaśonitamāṃsāgniparikṣṇaṃ ca varjayet// Ca.6.13.52
§ 10941
- śvayathuḥ sarvamarmotthaḥ śvāso Ca.6.13.53
hikkā+aruciḥ satṛṭ/
mūrcchā cchardiratīsāro nihantyudariṇaṃ
naram// § 10943
- 10 janmanaivodaraṃ sarvaṃ prāyaḥ kṛcchrataṃ Ca.6.13.54
matam/
balinastadajātāmbu yatnasādhyam
navotthitam// § 10945
- &ajātaśothamaruṇaṃ saśabdaṃ nātibhārikam/
sadā &guḍaguḍāyacca sirājālagavākṣitam// Ca.6.13.55
§ 10947
- nābhiṃ viṣṭabhya &pāyau tu vegam kṛtvā Ca.6.13.56
praṇāśyati/
hr̥nnābhivaṅkṣaṇakaṭīgudapratyekaśūlinaḥ//
§ 10949
- 15 karkaśaṃ sṛjayo vātaṃ nātimande ca pāvake/
&lolasyāvīrase cāsyē mūtre+alpe saṃhate viṣi// Ca.6.13.57
§ 10951
- ajātodakamityetairliṅgairvijñāya tattvataḥ/ Ca.6.13.58

	upākramidbhiṣagdoṣabalakālaviśeṣavit// § 10953	
Ca.6.13.59	vātodaraṃ balamataḥ pūrvam snehairupācaret/ snigdhāya sveditāṅgāya dadyāt snehavirecanam// § 10955	
Ca.6.13.60	hr̥te doṣe parimlānaṃ veṣṭayedvāśasodaram/ tathā+asyānavakāśatvādvāyurnādhmāpayet punaḥ// § 10957	5
Ca.6.13.61	doṣātimātropacayāt srotomārganirodhanāt/ saṃbhavatyudaraṃ tasmānnyameva virecayet// § 10959	
Ca.6.13.62	śuddham saṃsṛjya ca kṣīraṃ balārtham pāyayettu tam/ prāgutkleśānnivartyam ca bale labdhe kramāt payah// § 10961	
Ca.6.13.63	yūṣai rasairvā mandāmlalavaṇairedhitānalam/ sodāvartaṃ punaḥ snigdham svinnamāsthāpayennaram// § 10963	10
Ca.6.13.64	sphuraṇākṣepasandhyasthipārśvapṛṣṭhatrikārtiṣu/ dīptāgniṃ baddhaviṅvātaṃ rūkṣamapyanuvāsayet// § 10965	
Ca.6.13.65	tikṣṇādhobhāgayukto+asya virūho dāśamūlikaḥ/ vātaghnāmlaśṛtairāṇḍatilatāilānuvāsanam// § 10967	15
Ca.6.13.66	avirecyam tu yaṃ vidyāddurbalaṃ sthaviraṃ śīsum/ sukumāraṃ prakṛtyā+alpadoṣam vā+atholbaṇānilam// § 10969	

	<p>taṃ bhiṣak śamanaiḥ sarpiryūṣamāṃsarasaudanaiḥ/ bastyabhyaṅgānuvāsaiśca kṣīraiścopācaredbudhaḥ// § 10971</p>	Ca.6.13.67
	<p>pittodare tu balinaṃ pūrvameva virenayet/ durbalaṃ tvanuvāsyādau śodhayet kṣīrabastinā// § 10973</p>	Ca.6.13.68
5	<p>saṃjātabalakāyāgniṃ punaḥ snigdhaṃ virecayet/ payasā sattrivṛtkalkenorubūkaśṛtena vā// § 10975</p>	Ca.6.13.69
	<p>sātalātrāyamāṅbhyāṃ śṛtenāragvadhena vā/ sakaphe vā samūtreṇa savāte tiktasarpīṣā// § 10977</p>	Ca.6.13.70
10	<p>punaḥ kṣīraprayogaṃ ca bastikarma virecanam/ krameṇa dhruvamātiṣṭhan yuktaḥ pittodaram jayet// § 10979</p>	Ca.6.13.71
	<p>snigdhaṃ svinnaṃ viśuddhaṃ tu kaphodariṇamāturam/ saṃsarjayet kaṭukṣārayuktairannaiḥ kaphāpapaiḥ// § 10981</p>	Ca.6.13.72
	<p>gomūtrāriṣṭapānaiśca cūrṇāyaskṛtibhistathā/ sakṣāraistailapānaiśca śamayettu kaphodaram// § 10983</p>	Ca.6.13.73
15	<p>sannipātodare sarvā yathoktāḥ kārayet kriyāḥ/ sopadravaṃ tu nirvṛttaṃ pratyākhyeyaṃ vijānatā// § 10985</p>	Ca.6.13.74
	<p>udāvartaruḥjānāhairdāhamohatṛṣājvaraiḥ/ gauravārucikāṭhinyaiścānilādīn yathākramam// § 10987</p>	Ca.6.13.75

Ca.6.13.76	liṅgaiḥ &plīhnyadhikān dṛṣṭvā raktaṃ cāpi svalakṣaṇaiḥ/ cikitsāṃ saṃprakurvīta yathādoṣaṃ yathābalaṃ// § 10989	
Ca.6.13.77	snehaṃ svedaṃ virekaṃ ca nirūhamanuvāsanam/ samīkṣya kāravedbāhau vāne vā vyadhayet sirām// § 10991	
Ca.6.13.78	ṣaṭpalaṃ pāyayet sarpiḥ pippalīrvā prayojayet/ saguḍāmbhayāṃ vā+api kṣārāriṣṭagaṇāmstathā// § 10993	5
Ca.6.13.79	eṣa kriyākramaḥ prokto yogān saṃśamanāñchr̥ṇu/ pippalī nāgaram dantī citrakaṃ dviguṇābhayam// § 10995	
Ca.6.13.80	viḍaṅgāṃśayutaṃ cūrṇametaduṣṇāmbunā pibet/ viḍaṅgaṃ citrakaṃ śuṅṭhīm saghṛtāṃ saindhavaṃ vacām// § 10997	10
Ca.6.13.81	dagdhvā kapāle payasā gulmaplīhāpahaṃ pibet/ rohītakalatānām tu kāṇḍakānabhayājale// § 10999	
Ca.6.13.82	mūtre vā sunuyāttacca saptarātrasthitaṃ pibet/ kāmalāgulmamehārśaḥplīhasarvodarakrimīn// § 11001	
Ca.6.13.83	sa hanyājīṅgalarasairjirṇe syāccātra bhojanam/ rohītakatvacaḥ kṛtvā palānām pañcaviṃśatim// § 11003	15
Ca.6.13.84	koladviprasthasamyuktaṃ kaṣāyamupakalpayet/	

	palikaiḥ pañcakolaistu taiḥ sarvaiścāpi tulyayā // § 11005	
	rohītakatvacā piṣṭairghṛtaprasthaṃ vipācayet/ plīhābhivṛddhiṃ śamayatyetaḍāśu prayojitam // § 11007	Ca.6.13.85
5	tathā gulmodaraśvāsakrimipāṇḍutvakāmalāḥ/ agnikarma ca kurvīta bhiṣagvātakapholbaṇe // § 11009	Ca.6.13.86
	paittike jīvanīyāni sarpīṣi kṣīrabastayaḥ/ raktāvasekaḥ saṃsuddhiḥ kṣīrapānaṃ ca śasyate // § 11011	Ca.6.13.87
	yūṣairmāṃsarasaiścāpi dīpanīyasamāyutaiḥ/ yakṛti plīhavat sarvaṃ tulyatvādbheṣajaṃ matam // § 11013	Ca.6.13.88
10	laghūnyannāni saṃsṛjya dadyāt plīhodare bhiṣak/ svinnāya baddhodariṇe mūtratīkṣṇauśadhānvitam // § 11015	Ca.6.13.89
	satailalavaṇaṃ dadyānnirūhaṃ sānuvāsanam/ parisraṃsīni cānnāni tīkṣṇaṃ caiva virecanam // § 11017	Ca.6.13.90
	udāvartaharaṃ karma kāryaṃ vātaghnameva ca/ chidrodaramṛte svedācchleṣmodaravadācaret // § 11019	Ca.6.13.91
15	jātaṃ jātaṃ jalaṃ srāvyamevaṃ tadyāpayedbhiṣak/ tṛṣṇākāsajvarārtam tu kṣīṇamāṃsāgnibhojanam // § 11021	Ca.6.13.92

Ca.6.13.93	varjayecchvāsinam tadvacchūlinam durbalendriyam/ apām doṣaharāṇyādaḥ pradadyādudakodare// § 11023	
Ca.6.13.94	mūtrayuktāni tīkṣṇāni vividhakṣāravanti ca/ dīpanīyaiḥ kaphaghnaīśca tamāhārairupācaret// § 11025	
Ca.6.13.95	dravebhyaścodakādibhyo niyacchedanupūrvaśaḥ/ sarvamevodaram prāyo doṣasaṅghātajam matam// § 11027	5
Ca.6.13.96	tasmātridoṣaśamanīm kriyām sarvatra kārayet/ doṣaiḥ kukṣau hi śmpūrṇe vahnirmandatvamṛcchati// § 11029	
Ca.6.13.97	tasmādbhojyāni bhojyāni dīpanāni laghūni ca/ raktaśālān yavānmudgāñjāṅgalāmśca mṛgadvijān// § 11031	10
Ca.6.13.98	payomūtrāsavāriṣṭānmadhusīdhum tathā surām/ yavāgūmodanam vā+api yūṣairadyādrasairapi// § 11033	
Ca.6.13.99	mandāmlasnehakaṭubhiḥ pañcamūlopasādhitaiḥ/ audakānūpajam māṃsam śākam piṣṭakṛtam tilān// § 11035	
Ca.6.13.100	vyāyāmādhvadivāsvapnam yānayānam ca varjayet/ tathoṣṇalavaṇāmlāni vidāhīni gurūṇi ca// § 11037	15
Ca.6.13.101	nādyādannāni jaṭharī toyapānam ca varjayet/	

- nātisāndraṃ hitaṃ pāne svādu
takramapelavam// § 11039
- tryūṣaṅakṣāralavaṅnairyuktaṃ tu nicayodarī/
vātodarī pibettakraṃ pippalīlavaṅnānvitam//
§ 11041 Ca.6.13.102
- 5 &śarkarāmadhukopetaṃ svādu pittodarī pibet/
yavānīsaindhavājājīvyoṣayuktaṃ kaphodarī//
§ 11043 Ca.6.13.103
- pibenmadhuyutaṃ takraṃ &kavoṣṇaṃ
nātipelavam/
madhutailavacāśuṅṭhīśatāhvākuṣṭhasaindhavaiḥ//
§ 11045 Ca.6.13.104
- yuktaṃ plīhodarī jātaṃ savyoṣaṃ tūdakodarī/
baddhodarī tu hapuṣāyavānyajājīsaindhavaiḥ//
§ 11047 Ca.6.13.105
- 10 pibecchidrodarī takraṃ
pippalīkṣaudrasaṃyutam/
gauravārocakārtānāṃ samandāgnyatisāriṇām//
§ 11049 Ca.6.13.106
- takraṃ vātakaphārtānāmamṛtatvāya kalpate/
śophānāhārtitṛṇmūrcchāpīḍite kārabhaṃ
payah// § 11051 Ca.6.13.107
- śuddhānāṃ kṣāmadehānāṃ gavyaṃ chāgaṃ
samāhiṣam/
15 devadārupalāśārkahastipippaliśigrukaiḥ//
§ 11053 Ca.6.13.108
- sāśvagandhaiḥ sagomūtraiḥ pradihyādudaraṃ
samaiḥ/
vṛścikālīm vacāṃ kuṣṭhaṃ pañcamūlīm
punarnavām// § 11055 Ca.6.13.109

- Ca.6.13.110 &bhūtikaṃ nāgaram dhānyam jale
 paktvā+avasecayet/
 palāśam katṛṇam rāsnām tadvat
 paktvā+avasecayet// § 11057
- Ca.6.13.111 mūtraṇyaṣṭāvudariṇām seke pāne ca yojayet/
 rūkṣāṇām bahuvātānām tathā
 saṃśodhanārthinām// § 11059
- Ca.6.13.112 dīpanīyāni sarpīṃṣi jaṭharaghnāni cakṣmāhe/ 5
 pippalīpippalīmūlacavyacitrakanāgaraiḥ//
 § 11061
- Ca.6.13.113 sakṣārarardhapalikairdviprastham sarpiṣaḥ
 pacet/
 kalkairdvipañcamūlasya tulārdhasvarasena
 ca// § 11063
- Ca.6.13.114 dadhimaṇḍāḍhakopetaṃ tat
 sarpirjaṭharāpaham/
 śvayathuṃ vātaviṣṭambhaṃ gulmārsāṃsi ca 10
 nāśayet// § 11065
- Ca.6.13.115 nāgaratriphalāprastham
 ghṛtatailāttathā++āḍhakam/
 mastunaḥ sādhayitvaitat pibet
 sarvodarāpaham// § 11067
- Ca.6.13.116 kaphamārutasam̐bhūte gulme caitat praśasyate/
 caturguṇe jale mūtre dviguṇe citrakāt pale//
 § 11069
- Ca.6.13.117 kalke siddham ghṛtaprastham sakṣāram jaṭharī 15
 pibet/
 yavakolakulatthānām pañcamūlarasena ca//
 § 11071

- surāsauvīrakābhyāṃ ca siddham vā+api
pibedghṛtam/
ebhiḥ snigdhāya saṃjāte bale śānte ca mārute//
§ 11073 Ca.6.13.118
- sraste doṣāśaye dadyāt kalpadiṣṭam virecanam/
paṭolamūlam rajanīm rajanīm viḍaṅgam
triphalātvacam// § 11075 Ca.6.13.119
- 5 kampillakam nīlinīm ca trivṛtām ceti cūrṇayet/
śaḍādyān kārṣikānantyāmstrīmśca
dvitricaturguṇān// § 11077 Ca.6.13.120
- kṛtvā cūrṇamato muṣṭim gavām mūtreṇa nā
pibet/
virikto mṛdu bhuñjīta bhojanam jāṅgalai
rasaiḥ// § 11079 Ca.6.13.121
- maṇḍam peyām ca pītvā nā savyoṣam ṣaḍaham
payah/
10 śṛtam pibettataścūrṇam pibedevam punah
punah// § 11081 Ca.6.13.122
- hanti sarvodarāṇyetaccūrṇam jātodakānyapi/
kāmalām pāṇdurogam ca śvayatham
cāpakarṣati// § 11083 Ca.6.13.123
- paṭolādyamidam cūrṇamudareṣu prapūjitam/
gavākṣim śaṅkhinīm dantiṃ tilvakasya tvacam
vacām// § 11085 Ca.6.13.124
- 15 pibeddrākṣāmbuḡomūtrakolakarkandhusīdhubhiḥ/
yavānī hapuṣā dhānyam triphalā
copakuñcikā// § 11087 Ca.6.13.125
- kāravī pippalīmūlamajagandhā śaṭī vacā/
śaṭāhvā jīrakam vyoṣam svarṇakṣīri sacitrakā//
§ 11089 Ca.6.13.126

- Ca.6.13.127 dvau kṣārau puṣkaraṃ mūlaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ
lavaṇapañcakam/
viḍaṅgaṃ ca samāṃśāni dantyā bhāgatrayaṃ
tathā// § 11091
- Ca.6.13.128 trivṛdviśāle dviguṇe sātālā syāccaturguṇā/
etannārāyaṇaṃ nāma cūrṇaṃ
rogagaṇāpaham// § 11093
- Ca.6.13.129 nainat prāpyātivatante rogā viṣṇumivāsuraḥ/
takreṇodaribhiḥ peyaṃ
gulmibhirbadarāmbunā// § 11095 5
- Ca.6.13.130 ānaddhavāte surayā vātaroge prasannayā/
dadhimaṇḍena viṭsaṅge
dāḍimāmbubhirarśasaiḥ// § 11097
- Ca.6.13.131 parikarte savṛkṣāmlamuṣṇāmbubhirajīrṇake/
bhagandare pāṇḍuroge śvāse kāse galagrahe// 10
§ 11099
- Ca.6.13.132 hṛdroge grahaṇīdoṣe kuṣṭhe mande+anale
jvare/
daṃṣṭrāviṣe mūlaviṣe sagare kṛtrime viṣe//
§ 11101
- Ca.6.13.133 yathārhaṃ snigdhaakoṣṭhena
peyametadvirecanam/
iti nārāyaṇacūrṇam/
hapuṣāṃ kāñcanakṣīrīm triphalāṃ
kaṭurohiṇīm// § 11104 15
- Ca.6.13.134 nīlinīm trāyamāṇāṃ ca sātālāṃ trivṛtāṃ vacām/
saindhavaṃ kālalavaṇaṃ pippalīm ceti
cūrṇāyet// § 11106
- Ca.6.13.135 dāḍimatriphalāmāṃsarasaṃmūtrasukhodakaiḥ/

- peyo+ayaṃ sarvagulmeṣu plīhni sarvodaṛeṣu
ca// § 11108
- śvitre kuṣṭhe sarujake savāte viṣamāgniṣu/
śoṭhāṛśaḥpāṇḍurogeṣu kāmalāyāṃ halīmake//
§ 11110 Ca.6.13.136
- vātaṃ pittaṃ kaphaṃ cāśu virekāt
saṃprasādhayet/
5 iti hapuṣādyam cūrṇam/
nīlinīm niculaṃ vyoṣam dvau kṣārau lavaṇāni
ca// § 11113 Ca.6.13.137
- citrakaṃ ca pibeccūrṇam sarpiṣodaragulmanut/
iti nīlinyādyam cūrṇam/
kṣīradroṇam sudhākṣīraprasthārdhasahitaṃ
dadhi// § 11116 Ca.6.13.138
- 10 jātaṃ vimathya tadyuktyā trivṛtsiddham
pibedghṛtam/
tathā siddham ghṛtaprastham payasyaṣṭaguṇe
pibet// § 11118 Ca.6.13.139
- snukṣīrapalakalkena trivṛtāṣaṭpalena ca/
gulmānām garadoṣāṇāmudārāṇām ca śāntaye//
iti snuhīkṣīraghṛtam/
15 dadhimaṇḍādhake siddhāt
snukṣīrapalakalkitāt/
ghṛtaprasthāt pibenmātrām
tadvajjaṭharaśāntaye// § 11123 Ca.6.13.140
- eṣām cānu pibet peyām payo vā svādu vā
rasam/
ghṛte jīrṇe viriktastu koṣṇam nāgarakaiḥ
śṛtam// § 11125 Ca.6.13.141
- pibedambu tataḥ peyām yūṣam kaulatthakam
tataḥ/ Ca.6.13.143

- pibedrūkṣastryahaṃ tvevaṃ &bhūyo vā
pratibhojitaḥ // § 11127
- Ca.6.13.144 punaḥ punaḥ pibet sarpirānupūrvyā tayaiva ca/
ghṛtānyetāni siddhāni vidadhyāt kuśalo
bhiṣak // § 11129
- Ca.6.13.145 gulmānāṃ garadoṣāṇāmudarāṇāṃ ca śāntaye/
pilukalkopasiddhaṃ vā 5
ghṛtamānāhabhedanam // § 11131
- Ca.6.13.146 gulmaghnaṃ nīlinīsarpīḥ snehaṃ vā miśrakaṃ
pibet/
kramānnirhṛtadoṣāṇāṃ
&jāṅgalapratibhojinām/
Ca.6.13.147 doṣaśeṣanivṛttyartham yogān vakṣyāmyataḥ
param/
citrakāmaradārubhyāṃ kalkaṃ kṣīreṇa nā
pibet // § 11135
- Ca.6.13.148 māsam yuktastathā hastipippalī viśvabheṣajam/ 10
viḍaṅgaṃ citrakaṃ dantī cavyaṃ vyoṣam ca
taiḥ payaḥ // § 11137
- Ca.6.13.149 kalkaiḥ kolasamaiḥ pītvā pravṛddhamudaram
jayet/
pibet kaṣāyaṃ triphalādantīrohitakaiḥ śṛtam //
§ 11139
- Ca.6.13.150 vyoṣakṣārayutaṃ jīrṇe rasairadyāttu jāṅgalaiḥ/
māṃsaṃ vā bhojanaṃ bhojyaṃ 15
sudhākṣīraghṛtānvitam // § 11141
- Ca.6.13.151 kṣīrānupānāṃ gomūtreṇābhayāṃ vā
prayojayet/
saptāhaṃ māhiṣaṃ mūtraṃ kṣīraṃ
cānannabhuk pibet // § 11143

- māsamauṣṭraṃ payaśchāgaṃ trīnmāsān
vyoṣasaṃyutam/
harītakīśahasraṃ vā kṣīrāśī vā śīlājatu// § 11145 Ca.6.13.152
- śīlājatuvidhānena gugguḷuṃ vā prayojayet/
śrīṅgaverārdrakarasaḥ pāne kṣīrasamo hitaḥ//
§ 11147 Ca.6.13.153
- 5 tailaṃ rasena tenaiva siddhaṃ daśaguṇena vā/
dantīdravantīphalajaṃ tailaṃ dūṣyodare
hitam// § 11149 Ca.6.13.154
- śūlānāhavibandheṣu mastuyūṣarasādibhiḥ/
saralāmadhuśigrūṇāṃ bījebhyo mūlakasya ca//
§ 11151 Ca.6.13.155
- tailānyabhyaṅgapānārthaṃ
śūlaghnānyanilodare/
10 staimityārucihrllāse mande+agnau madyapāya
ca// § 11153 Ca.6.13.156
- ariṣṭān dāpayet kṣārān kaphastyānasthirodare/
śleṣmaṇo vilayārthaṃ tu doṣaṃ vīkṣya
bhiṣagvaraḥ// § 11155 Ca.6.13.157
- pippalīm &tilvakaṃ hiṅgu nāgaram
hastipippalīm/
bhallātakam śigruphalam triphalām
kaṭurohiṇīm// § 11157 Ca.6.13.158
- 15 devadāru haridre dve saralātiveṣe &vacām/
kuṣṭhaṃ mustaṃ tathā pañca lavaṇāni
prakalpya ca// § 11159 Ca.6.13.159
- dadhisarpirvasāmajjaitalayuktāni dāhayet/
annādūrdhvamataḥ kṣārādbiḍālakapadaṃ
pibet// § 11161 Ca.6.13.160

Ca.6.13.161	<p>madirādadhimaṇḍoṣṇajalāriṣṭasurāsavaiḥ/ hṛdrogaṃ śvayathuṃ gulmaṃ plihārśojaṭharāṇi ca// § 11163</p>	
Ca.6.13.162	<p>visūcikāmudāvartaṃ vatāṣṭhīlām ca nāśayet/ kṣāraṃ cājakaṛiṣāṇām srutaṃ mūtraivipācayet// § 11165</p>	
Ca.6.13.163	<p>kārṣikaṃ pippalīmūlaṃ pañcaiva lavaṇāni ca/ pippalīm citrakaṃ śuṅṭhīm triphalām trivṛtām vacām// § 11167</p>	5
Ca.6.13.164	<p>dvau kṣārau sātālām dantiṃ svarṇakṣīrīm viṣāṇikām/ kolapramāṇām vaṭikām pibet sauvīrasaṃyutām// § 11169</p>	
Ca.6.13.165	<p>śvayathāvavipāke ca pravṛddhe ca dakodare/ bhāvitānām gavām mūtre ṣaṣṭikānām tu taṇḍulaiḥ// § 11171</p>	10
Ca.6.13.166	<p>yavāgūṃ payasā siddhām prakāmaṃ bhojayennaram/ pibedikṣurasam cānu jaṭharāṇām nivṛttaye// § 11173</p>	
Ca.6.13.167	<p>svaṃ svaṃ sthānaṃ vrajantyevaṃ tathā pittakaphānilāḥ/ śaṅkhinīsnuktrivṛddantīcirabilvādipallavaiḥ// § 11175</p>	
Ca.6.13.168	<p>&śākaṃ gādhapurīṣāya prāgbhaktam dāpayedbhiṣak/ tato+asmai śithilībhūtavarcodeṣāya śāstravit// § 11177</p>	15
Ca.6.13.169	<p>dadyānmūtrayutaṃ &kṣīraṃ doṣaśeṣaharam śivam/</p>	

	pārśvaśūlamupastambhaṃ hṛdgrahaṃ cāpi mārutaḥ // § 11179	
	janayedyasya taṃ tailaṃ bilvākṣāreṇa pāyayet/ tathā+agnimanthasyonākapaḥśatilanāḷajaiḥ // § 11181	Ca.6.13.170
5	balākadalyapāmārgakṣāraiḥ pratyekaśaḥ srutaiḥ/ tailaṃ paktvā bhiṣagdadyādudarāṇāṃ praśāntaye // § 11183	Ca.6.13.171
	nivartate codariṇāṃ hṛdgrahaścānilodbhavaḥ/ kaphe vātena pittena tābhyāṃ vā+apyāvṛte+anile // § 11185	Ca.6.13.172
	balinaḥ svauşadhayutaṃ tailameraṇḍajam hitam/ suvirikto naro yastu punarādhmāpito bhavet // § 11187	Ca.6.13.173
10	susnidhairamlalavaṇairnirūhaistamupācaret/ sopastambho+api vā vāyurādhmāpayati yaṃ naram // § 11189	Ca.6.13.174
	tīkṣṇaiḥ sakṣāragomūtrairbastibhistamupācaret/ kriyātivṛtte jaṭhare tridoṣe cāpraśāmyati // § 11191	Ca.6.13.175
15	jñātīna sasuhṛdo dārān brāhmaṇānṛpatīn gurūn/ anujñāpya bhiṣak karma vidadhyāt saṃśayaṃ bruvan // § 11193	Ca.6.13.176
	akriyāyāṃ dhruvo mṛtyuḥ kriyāyāṃ saṃśayo bhavet/ evamākhyāya tasyedamanujñātaḥ suhṛdgaṇaiḥ // § 11195	Ca.6.13.177

Ca.6.13.178	<p>pānabhojanasaṃyuktaṃ viṣamasmai prayojayet/ yasmin vā kupitaḥ sarpo viṣjeddhi phale viṣam// § 11197</p>	
Ca.6.13.179	<p>bhojayettadudariṇaṃ pravicaṛya bhiṣagvaraḥ/ tenāsyā doṣasaṅghātaḥ sthiro līno vimārgagaḥ// § 11199</p>	
Ca.6.13.180	<p>viṣeṇāśupramāthitvādāśu bhinnaḥ pravartate/ viṣeṇa hṛtadoṣaṃ taṃ śītāmbupariṣecitam// § 11201</p>	5
Ca.6.13.181	<p>pāyayeta bhiṣagdugdhaṃ yavāgūṃ vā yathābalaṃ/ trivṛṇmaṇḍūkaparṇyośca śākaṃ sayavavāstukaṃ// § 11203</p>	
Ca.6.13.182	<p>bhakṣayet kālaśākaṃ vā &svarasodakasādhitam/ niramalavaṇasnehaṃ svinnāsvinnamanannabhuk// § 11205</p>	10
Ca.6.13.183	<p>māsamekaṃ tataścaiva tṛṣitaḥ svarasaṃ pibet/ evaṃ vinirhṛte doṣe śākairmāsāt paraṃ tataḥ// § 11207</p>	
Ca.6.13.184	<p>durbalāya prayuñjīta prāṇabhṛt kārabhaṃ payaḥ/ idaṃ tu śalyahartṛṇāṃ karma syāddrṣṭakarmanām// § 11209</p>	
Ca.6.13.185	<p>vāmaṃ kuṣiṃ māpayitvā nābhyadhaścaturaṅgulaṃ/ mātrāyuktena śastreṇa pāṭayenmatimān bhiṣak// § 11211</p>	15

- vipāṭhyāntram tataḥ paścādvīkṣya
baddhakṣatāntrayoḥ/
sarpiṣā+abhyajya keśādīnavamṛjya
vimokṣayet// § 11213 Ca.6.13.186
- mūrcchanādyacca saṃmūḍhamantram tacca
vimokṣayet/
chidrāṇyantrasya tu sthūlairdaṃśayitvā
pipīlikaiḥ// § 11215 Ca.6.13.187
- 5 bahuśaḥ saṃgrhītāni jñātvā cchitvā pipīlikān/
&pratiyogaiḥ praveśyāntram &preyaiḥ
sīvyedvraṇaṃ tataḥ// § 11217 Ca.6.13.188
- tathā jātodakaṃ sarvamudaram
vyadhayedbhiṣak/
&vāmapārśve tvadho nābhernādīṃ dattvā ca
gālayet// § 11219 Ca.6.13.189
- 10 visrāvya ca vimṛdyaitadveṣṭayedvāsasodaram/
tathā vastivirekādyairmlānaṃ sarvaṃ ca
veṣṭayet// § 11221 Ca.6.13.190
- niḥsrute laṅghitaḥ peyāmasnehalavaṇaṃ pibet/
ataḥ paraṃ tu ṣaṇmāsān
kṣīravṛttirbhavennaraḥ// § 11223 Ca.6.13.191
- trīn māsān payasā peyāṃ pibettrīṃścāpi
bhojayet/
&śyāmākaṃ koradūṣaṃ vā kṣīreṇālavaṇaṃ
laghu// § 11225 Ca.6.13.192
- 15 naraḥ saṃvatsareṇaivaṃ jayet prāptam
jalodaram/
prayogāṇaṃ ca sarveṣāmanu kṣīraṃ
prayojayet// § 11227 Ca.6.13.193

- Ca.6.13.194 doṣānubandharakṣārtham
balasthairyārthameva ca/
prayogāpacitāṅgānām hitam hyudariṇām
payah/
sarvadhātukṣayārtānām devānāmamṛtam
yathā// § 11230
- Ca.6.13.195 tatra śloka--- § 11231
- hetum prāgrūpamaṣṭānām liṅgam 5
vyāsamāsataḥ/
upadravān garīyastvam sādhyāsādhyatvameva
ca// § 11233
- Ca.6.13.196 jātājātāmbuliṅgāni cikitsām cuktavānṛṣiḥ/
samāsvyāsanirdeśairudarāṇām cikitsite//
§ 11235
ityagniveśakṛte tantre+aprāpte dṛḍhabalapūrite
cikitsāsthāne udaracikitsitam nāma
trayodaśo+adhyāyaḥ//13// 10

6.14 caturdaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.14.1 athāto+arśaścikitsitam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 11237
- Ca.6.14.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 11238
- Ca.6.14.3 āsīnam munimavyagram kṛtajāpyam
kṛtakṣaṇam/
pṛṣṭavānarśasām &yuktamagniveśaḥ
punarvasum// § 11240
- Ca.6.14.4 prakopahetum samsthānam sthānam liṅgam 5
cikitsitam/
sādhyāsādhyavibhāgam ca tasmai
tanmunirabravīt// § 11242
- Ca.6.14.5 iha khalvagniveśa ! dvividhānyarśaṃsi---kānicit sahaj-
āni, kānicijjātasyottarakālajāni/ § 11243
tatra bījam gudavalibījopataptamāyatanamarśasām sa-
hajānām/ § 11244 10

tatra dvividho bījopataptau hetuḥ---mātāpitrorapacāraḥ,
pūrvakṛtaṃ ca karma ; tathā+anyeṣāmapī sahaajānāṃ vik-
ārāṇāṃ / § 11245

5 tatra sahajāni saha jātāni śarīreṇa, arśāṃsītyadhimāṃs-
avikārāḥ / / § 11246

sarveṣāṃ cārśāsāṃ kṣetram---gudasyārdhapañcamāṅgulāvakaśe
tribhāgāntarāstisro gudavalayaḥ kṣetramiti ; kecittu bhūy-
āṃsameva deśamupadiśantyarśāsāṃ---śīśnamapatyapathaṃ
galatālumukhanāsikākarnākṣivartmāni tvak ceti / § 11247

10 tadastyadhimāṃsadeśatayā, &gudavalijānāṃ tvarśā-
ṃsīti saṃjñā tantre+asmin / sarveṣāṃ cārśāsāmadhiṣṭhānaṃ-
--medo māṃsaṃ tvak ca / / § 11248

tatra sahajānyarśāṃsi kānicidaṇūni, kānicinmahānti, Ca.6.14.7
kāniciddīrghāni, kāniciddhrasvāni, kānicidvṛttāni, kānic-
15 idviṣamavisṛtāni, kānicidantaḥkuṭilāni, kānicidbahihkuṭi-
lāni, kānicijaṭilāni, kānicidantarmukhāni, yathāsvaṃ doṣ-
ānubandhavarnāni / / § 11249

tairupahato janmaprabhṛti bhavatyatikṛśo vivarnaḥ kṣ- Ca.6.14.8
āmo dīnaḥ pracuravibaddhavātāmūtrapuriṣaḥ śarkarāśm-
20 arīmān, tathā+aniyatavibaddhamuktapakvāmaśuṣkabhinnavarcā
antarā+antarā śvetapāṇḍuharitaḥpītaraktāruṇatanusāndra-
picchilakuṇapagandhyāmapuriṣopaveśī, nābhibastivaṃkṣ-
aṇoddeśe pracuraparikartikānviṭaḥ, sagudaśūlapravāhi-
kāpariharsapramehaprasaktaviṣṭambhāntrakūjodāvartahr-
25 dayendriyopalepaḥ pracuravibaddhatiktāmlodgāraḥ, su-
durbalaḥ, sudurbalāgniḥ, alpaśukraḥ, krodhano, duḥkho-
pacāraśīlaḥ, kāśāśvāsatamakatrṣṇāhrllāsacchardyarocakā-
vipākapiṇasakṣavathuparītaḥ, taimirikaḥ, śirāḥśūlī, kṣā-
mabhinnasannasaktajarjarasvaraḥ, karṇarogī, śūnapāṇip-
30 ādavadanākṣikūṭaḥ, sajvaraḥ, sāṅgamardaḥ, sarvaparvā-
sthiśūlī ca, antarā+antarā pārśvakukṣibastihṛdayaprṣṭha-
trikagrahopataptaḥ, pradhyānaparaḥ, paramālasaśceti ; ja-
nmaprabhṛtyasya gudajairāvṛto &mārgoparodhādvāyura-
pānaḥ pratyārohan samānavyānaprāṇodānān pittaśleṣmā-
35 ṇau ca prakopayati, ete sarva eva prakupitāḥ pañca vāya-
vaḥ pittaśleṣmāṇau cārśāsamabhidravanta etān vikārānu-
pajanayanti ; ityuktāni sahajānyarśāṃsi / / § 11250

ata ūrdhvaṃ jātasyottarakālajāni vyākhyāsyāmaḥ--- Ca.6.14.9
gurumadhuraśītābhiṣyandividāhiviruddhājīrṇapramitāśa-

nāsātmyabhojanād gavyamātsyavārāhamāhiṣājāvikapīṣita-
 bhakṣaṇāt kṛśaśuṣkapūtimāṃsapaiṣṭikaparamānnakṣīra-
 dadhimaṇḍatilaguḍavikṛtisevanānmāṣayūṣekṣurasapiṇyā-
 kapiṇḍālukaśuṣkaśākaśuktalaśunakilāṭatakrapīṇḍakabisa-
 mṛṇālaśālūkakrauñcādanakaśerukaśṛṅgāṭakatarūṭavirūḍha-
 navaśūkaśamīdhānyāmamūlakopayogād guruphalaśākarā-
 gaharitamardakavasāsīraspadaparyuṣitapūtiśītasamkīrṇā-
 nnābhyavahārānmandakātikrāntamadyapānādvyāpannagu-
 rusalilapānādatisnehapānādasamśodhanādbastikarmavibhra-
 mādavyāyāmādavyavāyādivāsvapnāt sukhaśayanāsana- 10
 sthānasevanāccopahatāgnermalopacayo bhavatyatimātram,
 tathotkatakaviṣamakaṭhināsanasevanādudbhrāntayānoṣṭra-
 yānādativyavāyādbastinetrasamyakpraṇidhānādgudakṣa-
 ṇanādabhīkṣṇam śītāmbusamsparsāccelaloṣṭatṛṇādigharṣ-
 aṇāt pratatātinirvāhaṇādvātāmūtrapuriṣavegodīraṇāt sa- 15
 mudīrṇavegavinigrahāt strīṇām cāmagarbhabhramśādgā-
 rbhotpīdanādviṣamaprasūtibhiṣca prakupito vāyurapāna-
 staṃ malamupacitamadhogamāsādya gudavaliṣvādhatte,
 tatastāsvarśāṃsi prādurbhavanti // § 11251

Ca.6.14.10 sarṣapamasūramāṣamudgamakuṣṭhakayavakalāyapiṇḍi-20
 ṭiṇṭikerakebukatindukakarkandhukākaṇantikābimbībada-
 rakarīrodumbarakharjūrājāmbavagostanāṅguṣṭhakaśeruśṛ-
 ṅgāṭakaśṛṅgīdakṣaśikhīśukatuṇḍajihvāpadmamukulakarṇi-
 kāsamsthānāni sāmānyādvātapittakaphaprabalāni // § 11252

Ca.6.14.11 teṣāmayam viśeṣaḥ---śuṣkamlānakaṭhinaparūṣarūkṣaśyāxāni,
 tīkṣṇāgrāni, vakrāni, sphuṭitamukhāni, viṣamavisṛtāni, śū-
 lākṣepatodasphuraṇacimicimāsamharṣaparītāni, snigdha-
 oṣṇopaśayāni, pravāhikādhmānaśīśnavṛṣaṇabastivaṅkṣa-
 ṇahrḍgrahāṅgamardahrdayadravaprabalāni, pratataviba-
 ddhavātāmūtravarcāṃsi, ūrukaṭīpṛṣṭhatrikapārśvakukṣibasti- 30
 ūlaśiro+a-
 bhitāpakṣavathūdgarapratiśyāyakāsodāvartāyāmaśośaśoṭha-
 mūrcchārocakamukhavairasyataimiryakaṇḍūnāsākarnaśa-
 ṅkhaśūlasvaropaghātakarāni, śyāvāruṇaparūṣanakhanaya-
 navadanatvaṅmūtrapuriṣasya vātolbaṇānyarśāṃsīti vidyāt //
 § 11253

Ca.6.14.12 bhavataścātra--- § 11254

kaṣāyakaṭutiktāni rūkṣaśītalaghūni ca/

pramitālpāśanam
tīkṣṇamadyamaithunasevanam// § 11256

lañghanam deśakālau ca śītau vyāyāmakarma
ca/
śoko vātātapasparśo heturvātārśasām mataḥ//
§ 11258

mṛduśithilasukumārānyasparśasahāni, raktapītanīlak-
5 ṛṣṇāni, svedopakledabahulāni, &visragandhitanupītara-
ktasrāvīṇi, rudhiravahāni, dāhakaṇḍūsūlanistodapākav-
anti, śītopaśayāni, saṃbhinnapītaharitararcāṃsi, pītavi-
sragandhipracuraviṇmūtrāni, pipāsājvaratamakasaṃmo-
habhojanadveṣakarāni pītanakhanayanatvaṇmūtrapurīṣ-
10 asya pittolbaṇānyarśāmsīti vidyāt// § 11259
bhavataścātra --- § 11260

&kaṭūṣṇalavanakṣāravyāyāmāgnyātapaprabhāḥ/
deśakālāvaśīśirau krodho madyamasūyanam//
§ 11262

vidāhi tīkṣṇamuṣṇam ca sarvaṃ
pānannabheṣajam/
15 pittolbaṇānām vijñeyaḥ prakope
heturarśasām// § 11264

tatra yāni pramāṇavanti, upacitāni, ślakṣṇāni, &sparś-
asahāni, snigdhaśvetapāṇḍupicchilāni, stabdhāni, gurūṇi,
stimitāni, suptasuptāni, sthiraśvayathūni, kaṇḍūbahulāni,
bahupratatapiñjaraśvetaraktapicchāsrāvīṇi, gurupicchila-
20 śvetamūtrapurīṣāni, rūkṣoṣṇopaśayāni, pravāhikātimātr-
otthānavaṅkṣaṇānāhavanti, parikartikāhṛllāsaniṣṭhīvikā-
kāśārocakapraṭiśyāyagauravacchardimūtrakṛcchraśośaśoṭha-
pāṇḍurogaśītajvarāśmarīśarkarāhṛdayendriyopalepāsyamā-
dhuryapramehakarāni, &dīrghakālānubandhīni, atimātra-
25 magnimārdavaklaibyakarāni, āmavikāraprabalāni, śukla-
nakhanayanavadanatvaṇmūtrapurīṣasya śleṣmolbaṇāny-
arśāmsīti vidyāt// § 11265
bhavataścātra--- § 11266

- madhurasnigdhaśītāni lavaṇāmlagurūṇi ca/
avyāyāmo divāsvapnaḥ śayyāsanasukhe ratiḥ//
§ 11268
- Ca.6.14.19 prāgvātasevā śītau ca deśakālāvacintanam/
ślaiṣmikāṇām samuddiṣṭametat
kāraṇamarśasām// § 11270
- Ca.6.14.20 hetulakṣaṇasaṃsargādvidyāddvandvolbaṇāni 5
ca/
sarvo hetustridoṣāṇām sahajairlakṣaṇaiḥ
samam// § 11272
- Ca.6.14.21 viṣṭambho+annasya daurbalyam kukṣerāṭopa
eva ca/
kārsyamudgārabāhulyam
sakthisādo+alpaviṭkatā// § 11274
- Ca.6.14.22 grahaṇīdoṣapāṇḍvarterāśāṅkā codarasya ca/
pūrvarūpāṇi nirdiṣṭānyarśasāmabhivṛddhaye// 10
§ 11276
- Ca.6.14.23 arśāṃsi khalu jāyante nāsannipatitaistribhiḥ/
doṣairdoṣaviśeṣāttu viśeṣaḥ
kalpyate+arśasām// § 11278
- Ca.6.14.24 pañcātmā mārutaḥ pittaṃ kapho
gudavalitrayam/
sarva eva prakupyanti gudajānām
samudbhave// § 11280
- Ca.6.14.25 tasmādarśāṃsi duḥkhāni bahuvyādhikarāṇi ca/ 15
sarvadehopatāpīni prāyaḥ kṛcchrata māni ca//
§ 11282
- Ca.6.14.26 haste pāde mukhe nābhyām gude
vṛṣaṇayostathā/

- śoṭho hr̥tpārśvaśūlaṃ ca yasyāsādhyo+arśaso hi
saḥ// § 11284
- hr̥tpārśvaśūlaṃ saṃmohaśchardiraṅgasya rug
jvarah/
tr̥ṣṇā gudasya pākaśca nihanyargudajāturaṃ//
§ 11286
- 5 saḥajāni tridoṣāṇi yāni cābhyantarāṃ valim/
jāyante+arśāṃsi saṃśritya tānyasādhyāni
nirdiśet// § 11288
- śeṣatvādāyūṣastāni catuṣpādasamanvite/
yāpyante dīptakāyāgneḥ
pratyākhyeyānyato+anyathā// § 11290
- dvandvajāni dvitīyāyāṃ valau yānyāśritāni ca/
kr̥cchrasādhyāni tānyāhuḥ pariṣaṃvatsarāṇi
ca// § 11292
- 10 bāhyāyāṃ tu valau jātānyekadoṣolbaṇāni ca/
arśāṃsi sukhasādhyāni na ciroṭpatitāni ca//
§ 11294
- teṣāṃ praśamane yatnamāśu
kuryādvicakṣaṇaḥ/
tānyāśu hi gudaṃ baddhvā
kuryurbaddhagudodaram// § 11296
- 15 tatrāhureke śastreṇa kartanaṃ hitamarśasām/
dāhaṃ kṣāreṇa cāpyeke, dāhameke
tathā+agninā// § 11298
- &astyetadbhūritantreṇa dhīmatā
dr̥ṣṭakarmanā/
kriyate trividhaṃ karma bhraṃśastatra
sudāruṇaḥ// § 11300

Ca.6.14.35	pumstvopaghātaḥ śvayathurgude vegavinigrahaḥ/ ādhmānaṃ dāruṇaṃ sūlaṃ vyathā raktātivartanam// § 11302	
Ca.6.14.36	punarviroho rūḍhānāṃ kledo bhraṃśo gudasya ca/ maraṇaṃ vā bhavecchīghraṃ śastrakṣārāgnivibhramāt// § 11304	
Ca.6.14.37	yattu karma sukhopāyamalpabhraṃśamadāruṇaṃ/ tadarśasāṃ pravakṣyāmi samūlānāṃ nivṛttaye// § 11306	5
Ca.6.14.38	vātaśleṣmolbaṇānyāhuḥ śuṣkāṇyarsāṃsi tadvidaḥ/ prasrāvīṇi tathā++ārdrāṇi raktapittolbaṇāni ca// § 11308	
Ca.6.14.39	tatra śuṣkārsasāṃ pūrvam pravakṣyāmi cikitsitam/ stabdhāni svedayet pūrvam śophaśūlānvitāni ca// § 11310	10
Ca.6.14.40	citrakakṣārabilvānāṃ tailenābhyajya buddhimān/ yavamāṣakulatthānāṃ pulākānāṃ ca poṭṭalaiḥ// § 11312	
Ca.6.14.41	gokharāśvaśakṛtpiṇḍaistilakalkaistuṣaistathā/ vacāsatāhvāpiṇḍairvā sukhoṣṇaiḥ snehasaṃyutaiḥ// § 11314	
Ca.6.14.42	śaktūnāṃ piṇḍikābhirvā snigdhānāṃ tailasarpīṣā/ śuṣkamūlakapiṇḍairvā piṇḍairvā kāṛṣṇagandhikaiḥ// § 11316	15

- rāsnāpiṇḍaiḥ sukhoṣṇairvā
sasnehairhāpuṣairapi/
iṣṭakasya kharāhvāyāḥ śākairgr̥ñjanakasya vā//
§ 11318 Ca.6.14.43
- abhyajya kuṣṭhatailena svedayet poṭṭalīkṛtaiḥ/
vṛṣārkairanḍabilvānāṃ patrotkkāthaiśca
secayet// § 11320 Ca.6.14.44
- 5 mūlakatriphalārkanāṃ veṇūnāṃ varuṇasya ca/
agnimanthasya śigrośca patrāṇyaśmantakasya
ca// § 11322 Ca.6.14.45
- jalenotkvāthya śulārtam
svabhyaktamavagāhayet/
kolotkvāthe+athavā koṣṇe sauvīrakatuṣodake//
§ 11324 Ca.6.14.46
- 10 bilvakvāthe+athavā takre
dadhimaṇḍāmlakāñjike/
gomūtre vā sukhoṣṇe taṃ
svabhyaktamavagāhayet// § 11326 Ca.6.14.47
- kr̥ṣṇasarpavarāhoṣṭrajatukāvṛṣadamśajām/
vasāmabhyañjane dadyāddhūpanam cārśasām
hitam// § 11328 Ca.6.14.48
- nṛkeśāḥ sarpanirmoko vṛṣadamśasya carma ca/
arkamūlam śamīpatramarśobhyo dhūpanam
hitam// § 11330 Ca.6.14.49
- 15 tumburūṇi viḍaṅgāni devadārvakṣatā ghṛtam/
br̥hatī cāśvagandhā ca pippalyaḥ surasā
ghṛtam// § 11332 Ca.6.14.50
- varāhavṛṣaviṭ caiva dhūpana saktavo ghṛtam/ Ca.6.14.51

	kuñjarasya purīṣam tu ghṛtaṃ sarjarasastathā// § 11334	
Ca.6.14.52	haridrācūrṇasaṃyuktaṃ sudhākṣīraṃ pralepanam/ gopittapiṣṭhāḥ pippalyaḥ saharidrāḥ pralepanam// § 11336	
Ca.6.14.53	śirīṣabījaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ ca pippalyaḥ saindhavaṃ guḍaḥ/ arkakṣīraṃ sudhākṣīraṃ triphalā ca pralepanam// § 11338	5
Ca.6.14.54	pippalyaścitrakaḥ śyāmā kiṅvaṃ madanataṇḍulāḥ/ pralepaḥ kukkuṭaśakṛddharidrāguḍasaṃyutaḥ// § 11340	
Ca.6.14.55	dantī śyāmā+amṛtāsaṅgaḥ pārāvataśakṛdguḍaḥ/ pralepaḥ syādgajāsthīni nimbo bhallātakāni ca// § 11342	
Ca.6.14.56	pralepaḥ syādalaṃ koṣṇaṃ vāsantakavasāyutam/ śūlaśvayathuhr̥dyuktaṃ culūkīvasayā+athavā// § 11344	10
Ca.6.14.57	ārkaṃ &payāḥ sudhākāṇḍaṃ kaṭukālābupallavāḥ/ karañjo bastamūtraṃ ca lepanaṃ śreṣṭhamarśasām// § 11346	
Ca.6.14.58	abhyaṅgādyāḥ pradehāntā ya ete parikīrtitāḥ/ stambhaśvayathukaṇḍvartiśamanāste+arśasām matāḥ// § 11348	15

- pradehāntairupakrāntānyarśāmsi prasravanti
hi/
saṃcitam duṣṭarudhiram tataḥ saṃpadyate
sukhī// § 11350 Ca.6.14.59
- śītoṣṇasnigdharūkṣairhi na vyādhirupaśāmyati/
rakte duṣṭe bhiṣak
tasmādraktamevāvasecayet// § 11352 Ca.6.14.60
- 5 jalaukobhistathā śastraiḥ sūcībhirvā punaḥ
punaḥ/
avartamānaṃ rudhiram raktārśobhyaḥ
pravāhayet// § 11354 Ca.6.14.61
- gudaśvayathuśūlārtam mandāgniṃ pāyayettu
tam/
tryūṣaṇam pippalīmūlam pāṭhām hiṅgu
sacitrakam// § 11356 Ca.6.14.62
- sauvarcalaṃ puṣkarākhyamajājīm
bilvapeṣikām/
10 biḍam yavānīm hapuṣām viḍaṅgam
saindhavam vacām// § 11358 Ca.6.14.63
- tintiḍīkam ca maṇḍena madyenoṣṇodakena vā/
tathā+arśograhaṇīdoṣaśūlānāhādvimucyate//
§ 11360 Ca.6.14.64
- pācanaṃ pāyayedvā &tadyaduktam
hyātisārike/
saguḍāmabhayām vā+api prāśayet
paurvabhaktikīm// § 11362 Ca.6.14.65
- 15 pāyayedvā trivṛccūrṇam
triphalārasasaṃyutam/
hr̥te gudāśraye doṣe &gacchantyarśāmsi
saṃkṣayam// § 11364 Ca.6.14.66

Ca.6.14.67	gomūtrādhyuṣitāṃ dadyāt saguḍāṃ vā harītakīm harītakīm takrayutāṃ triphalāṃ vā prayojayet// § 11365	
Ca.6.14.68	sanāgaramṃ citrakamṃ vā sīdhuyuktaṃ prayojayet/ dāpayeccavyayuktaṃ vā sīdhumṃ sājājicitrakam// § 11367	
Ca.6.14.69	surāṃ sahapuṣāpāṭhāṃ dadyāt sauvarcalānvitāṃ/ dadhitthabilvasaṃyuktaṃ yuktaṃ vā cavyacitrkaiḥ// § 11369	5
Ca.6.14.70	bhallātakayutaṃ vā+api pradadyāttakratarpaṇam/ bilvanāgarayuktaṃ vā yavānyā citrakena ca// § 11371	
Ca.6.14.71	citrakamṃ hapuṣāṃ hiṅguṃ dadyādvā takrasaṃyutam/ pañcakolayutaṃ vā+api takramasmai pradāpayet// § 11373	
Ca.6.14.72	hapuṣāṃ kuñcikāṃ dhānyamajājīm kāravīm śaṭīm/ pippalīm pippalīmūlamṃ citrakamṃ hastipippalīm// § 11375	10
Ca.6.14.73	yavānīm cājamodāṃ ca cūrṇitaṃ takrasaṃyutam/ mandāmlakaṭukaṃ vidvān sthāpayeddhṛtabhājane// § 11377	
Ca.6.14.74	vyaktāmlakaṭukaṃ jātaṃ takrāriṣṭamṃ mukhapriyam/ prapibenmātrayā kāleṣvannasya tṛṣitastrīṣu// § 11379	15

	dīpanaṃ rocanaṃ varṇyaṃ kaphavātānulomanam/ gudaśvayathukaṇḍvartināśanam balavardhanam// iti takrāriṣṭaḥ/ tvacaṃ citrakamūlasya piṣṭvā kumbhaṃ pralepayet/ 5 takraṃ vā dadhi vā tatra jātamarśoharam pibet// § 11384	Ca.6.14.75
	vātaśleṣmārśasām takrāt paraṃ nāstīha bheṣajam/ tat prayojyaṃ yathādoṣaṃ sasnehaṃ rūkṣameva vā// § 11386	Ca.6.14.77
	saptāhaṃ vā daśāhaṃ vā pakṣaṃ māsamathāpi vā/ balakālaviśeṣajño bhiṣak takraṃ prayojayet// § 11388	Ca.6.14.78
10	atyarthamṛdukāyāgnestakramevāvacārayet/ sāyaṃ vā lājaśaktūnām dadyāttakrāvalehikām// § 11390	Ca.6.14.79
	jīrṇe takre pradadyādvā takrapeyām sasaindhavām/ takrānupānaṃ sasnehaṃ takraudanamataḥ param// § 11392	Ca.6.14.80
15	yūṣairmāṃsarasarivā+api bhojayettakrasaṃyutaiḥ/ &yūṣai rasena vā+apyūrdhvaṃ takrasiddhena bhojayet// § 11394	Ca.6.14.81
	kālakramajñāḥ sahasā na ca takraṃ nivartayet/ takraprayogo māsāntaḥ krameṇoparamo hitaḥ// § 11396	Ca.6.14.82

Ca.6.14.83	apakarṣo yathotkarṣo na tvannādapakṛṣyate/ śaktyāgamanarakṣārthaṃ dārḍhyārthamanalasya ca// § 11398	
Ca.6.14.84	balopacayavarṇārthameṣa nirdiśyate kramaḥ/ rūkṣamardhoddhṛtasnehaṃ yataścānuddhṛtaṃ ghṛtaṃ// § 11400	
Ca.6.14.85	takraṃ doṣāgnibalavittrividhaṃ tat prayojayet/ hatāni na virohanti takreṇa gudajāni tu// § 11402	5
Ca.6.14.86	bhūmāvapi niṣiktaṃ taddahettakraṃ tṛṇolupam/ kiṃ punardīptakāyāgneḥ śuṣkāṅyarsāṃsi dehinaḥ// § 11404	
Ca.6.14.87	srotaḥsu takraśuddheṣu rasaḥ samyagupaiti yaḥ/ tena puṣṭirbalaṃ varṇaḥ prahaṛṣaścopajāyate// § 11406	10
Ca.6.14.88	vātaśleṣmavikārāṇāṃ śataṃ cāpi nivartate/ nāsti takrāt paraṃ kiṃcidauṣadhaṃ kaphavātaje// § 11408	
Ca.6.14.89	pippalīm pippalīmūlaṃ citrakaṃ hastipippalīm/ śṛṅgaveramajājīm ca kāravīm dhānyatumburu// § 11410	
Ca.6.14.90	bilvaṃ karkaṭakaṃ pāṭhāṃ piṣṭvā peyāṃ vipācayet/ phalāmlāṃ yamakairbhṛṣṭāṃ tām dadyādgudajāpahāṃ// § 11412	15
Ca.6.14.91	etaiścaiva khaḍḍān kuryādetaiśca vipacejjalam/	

	etaiścaiva ghr̥taṃ sādhyamarśasāṃ vinivṛttaye // § 11414	
	śaṭīpalāśasiddhāṃ vā pipplyā nāgareṇa vā/ dadyādyavāgūṃ takrāmlāṃ maricairavacūrṇitāṃ // § 11416	Ca.6.14.92
5	śuṣkamūlakayūṣaṃ vā yūṣaṃ kaulatthameva vā/ dadhitthabilvayūṣaṃ vā sakulatthamakuṣṭhakam // § 11418	Ca.6.14.93
	chāgalaṃ vā &rasaṃ dadyādyūṣairebhirvimiśritam/ lāvādīnāṃ phalāmlaṃ vā satakraṃ grāhibhiryutam // § 11420	Ca.6.14.94
	raktaśālimahāśāliḥ kalamo lāṅgalaḥ sitaḥ/ śāradaḥ ṣaṣṭikaścaiva syādannaividhirarśasāṃ // § 11422	Ca.6.14.95
10	ityukto bhinnaśakṛtāmarśasāṃ ca kriyākramaḥ/ ye+atyarhtaṃ gādhaśakṛtasteṣāṃ vakṣyāmi bheṣajam // § 11424	Ca.6.14.96
	sasnehaiḥ śaktubhiryuktāṃ prasannāṃ lavaṇīkṛtāṃ/ dadyānmatsyaṇḍikāṃ pūrvam bhakṣayitvā sanāgarāṃ // § 11426	Ca.6.14.97
15	guḍaṃ sanāgaram pāṭhāṃ phalāmlaṃ pāyayecca tam/ guḍaṃ ghr̥tayavakṣārayuktaṃ vā+api prayojayet // § 11428	Ca.6.14.98
	yavānīm nāgaram pāṭhāṃ dāḍimasya rasaṃ guḍam/	Ca.6.14.99

	satakralavaṇaṃ dadyādvātavarco+anulomanam// § 11430	
Ca.6.14.100	duḥsparśakena bilvena yavānyā nāgareṇa vā/ ekaikenāpi saṃyuktā pāṭhā hantyarśasāṃ rujam// § 11432	
Ca.6.14.101	&prāgbhaktaṃ yamake bhr̥ṣṭān saktubhiścāvacūrṇitān/ karaṅjapallavān dadyādvātavarco+anulomanān// § 11434	5
Ca.6.14.102	madirāṃ vā salavaṇāṃ sīdhuṃ sauvīrakaṃ tathā/ &guḍanāgarasaṃyuktaṃ pibedvā paurvabhaktikam// § 11436	
Ca.6.14.103	pippalīnāgarakṣāarakāravīdhānyajīrakaiḥ/ phāṇitena ca saṃyojya phalāmlaṃ dāpayedghṛtam// § 11438	
Ca.6.14.104	pippalī pippalīmūlaṃ citrako hastipippalī/ śṛṅgaverayavakṣārau taiḥ siddhaṃ vā pibedghṛtam// § 11440	10
Ca.6.14.105	cavyacitrakasiddhaṃ vā guḍakṣārasamanvitam/ pippalīmūlasiddhaṃ vā &saguḍakṣāranāgaram// § 11442	
Ca.6.14.106	pippalīpippalīmūladadhi- &dāḍimadhānyakaiḥ/ siddhaṃ sarpirvidhātavyaṃ vātavarcovibandhanut// § 11444	15
Ca.6.14.107	cavyaṃ trikaṭukaṃ pāṭhāṃ kṣāraṃ kustumburūṇi ca/	

- yavānīm pippalīmūlamubhe ca
viḍasaindhave // § 11446
- citrakam bilvamabhayām piṣṭvā
sarpirvipācayet/
śakṛdvātānulomyārtham jāte dadhni
caturguṇe // § 11448
- pravāhikām gudabhraṃśam mūtrakṛcchram
parisravam/
5 gudavañkṣaṇaśūlam ca ghṛtametadvyapohati//
§ 11450
- nāgaram pipplīmūlam citrako hastipippalī/
śvadamṣṭrā pippalī dhānyam bilvam pāṭhā
yavānikā // § 11452
- cāṅgerīsvarase sarpiḥ kalkairetairvipācayet/
caturguṇena dadhnā ca tadghṛtam
kaphavātanut // § 11454
- 10 arśāṃsi grahaṇīdoṣam mūtrakṛcchram
pravāhikām/
gudabhraṃśārtimānāham
ghṛtametadvyapohati // § 11456
- pippalīm nāgaram pāṭhām śvadamṣṭrām ca
pṛthak pṛthak/
bhāgāmstripalikān kṛtvā
kaṣāyamupakalpayet // § 11458
- gaṇḍīram pippalīmūlam vyoṣam cavyam ca
citrakam/
15 piṣṭvā kaṣāye vinayet &pūte dvipalikam
bhiṣak // § 11460
- palāni sarpiṣastasmimścatvāriṃśat pradāpayet/

- cāṅgerīsvarasam tulyam sarpiṣā dadhi
ṣaḍguṇam // § 11462
- Ca.6.14.116 mṛdvagninā tataḥ sādhyam siddham
sarpirnidhāpayet/
tadāhāre vidhātavyam pāne prāyogike
vidhau // § 11464
- Ca.6.14.117 grahaṇyarśovikāraghnam
gulmaḥḍrogaṇāśanam/
śothaplihodarānāhamūtrakṛcchrajvarāpaham // 5
§ 11466
- Ca.6.14.118 kāśahikkāruṣvāsasūdanam pārśvaśūlanut/
balapuṣṭikaram varṇyamagnisaṃdīpanam
param // § 11468
- Ca.6.14.119 sagudām pippalīyuktām ghṛtabhrṣṭām
harītakīm/
trivṛddantīyutām vā+api
bhakṣayedānulomikīm // § 11470
- Ca.6.14.120 vidvātakaphapittānām-&ānulomye+atha 10
nirvṛte/
gude+arśāṃsi praśāmyanti
pāvakaścābhivardhate // § 11472
- Ca.6.14.121 barhitittirilāvānām rasānamlān susaṃskṛtān/
dakṣāṇām vartakānām ca
dadyādvidvātasamgrahe // § 11474
- Ca.6.14.122 trivṛddantīpalāśānām cāṅgeryāścitrakasya ca/
yamake bharjitam dadyācchākam 15
dadhisamanvitam // § 11476
- Ca.6.14.123 upodikām taṇḍulīyam vīrām vāstukapallavān/
suarcalām saloṇīkām yavaśākamavalgujam //
§ 11478

- kākamācīṃ ruhāpatraṃ mahāpatraṃ
tathā+amlīkāṃ/
jīvantīṃ śaṭīśākaṃ ca śākaṃ gr̥ñjanakasya ca//
§ 11480
- Ca.6.14.124
- dadhidāḍimasiddhāni yamake bharjitāni ca/
dhānyanāgarayuktāni śākānyetāni dāpayet//
§ 11482
- Ca.6.14.125
- 5 godhālopākamārjāraśvāviduṣṭragavāmapi/
kūrmaśallakayoścaiva
sādhayecchākavadrāsān// § 11484
- Ca.6.14.126
- raktaśālyodanaṃ dadyādrasaistairvātaśāntaye/
jñātvā vātolbaṇaṃ rūkṣaṃ mandāgniṃ
gudajāturaṃ// § 11486
- Ca.6.14.127
- 10 madirāṃ śārkaraṃ jātaṃ sīdhuṃ takraṃ
tuṣodakam/
ariṣṭaṃ dadhimaṇḍaṃ vā śṛtaṃ vā śīśiraṃ
jalaṃ// § 11488
- Ca.6.14.128
- kaṅṭhakāryā śṛtaṃ vā+api śṛtaṃ
nāgaradhānyakaiḥ/
anupānaṃ
bhiṣagdadyādvātavarco+anulomanam//
§ 11490
- Ca.6.14.129
- udāvartaparītā ye ye cātyarthaṃ virūkṣitāḥ/
vilomavātāḥ śūlārtāsteṣviṣṭamanuvāsanam//
§ 11492
- Ca.6.14.130
- 15 pippalīṃ madanaṃ bilvaṃ śatāhvāṃ
madhukaṃ vacām/
kuṣṭhaṃ śaṭīṃ puṣkarākhyam citrakam
devadāru ca// § 11494
- Ca.6.14.131

Ca.6.14.132	piṣṭvā tailaṃ vipaktavyaṃ &payasā dviguṇena ca/ arśasāṃ mūdhavātānāṃ tacchreṣṭhamanuvāsanam// § 11496	
Ca.6.14.133	gudaniḥsaraṇaṃ śūlaṃ mūtrakṛcchraṃ pravāhikāṃ/ kaṭyūrupṛṣṭhadaurbalyamānāhaṃ vaṅkṣaṇāśrayam// § 11498	
Ca.6.14.134	picchāsṛāvaṃ gude śophaṃ vātavarcovinigraham/ utthānaṃ bahuśo yacca jayettaccānuvāsanāt// § 11500	5
Ca.6.14.135	ānuvāsanikaiḥ piṣṭaiḥ sukhoṣṇaiḥ snehasaṃyutaiḥ/ &dārvantaiḥ stabdhaśūlāni gudajāni pralepayet// § 11502	
Ca.6.14.136	digdhāstaiḥ prasravantyaśu śleṣmapicchāṃ saśonitāṃ/ kaṇḍūḥ stambhaḥ saruk śophaḥ srutānāṃ vinivartate// § 11504	10
Ca.6.14.137	nirūhaṃ vā prayuñjīta sakṣīraṃ dāśamūlikam/ samūtrasnehalavaṇaṃ kalkairyuktaṃ phalādibhiḥ// § 11506	
Ca.6.14.138	harītakīnāṃ prasthārdhaṃ prasthamāmalakasya ca/ syāt kapitthāddaśapalaṃ tato+ardhā cendravāruṇī// § 11508	
Ca.6.14.139	viḍaṅgaṃ pippalī lodhraṃ maricaṃ sailavālukaṃ/ dvipalāṃśaṃ jalasyaitaccaturdroṇe vipācayet// § 11510	15

- dronāśeṣe rase tasmin pūte śīte samāvapet/
guḍasya dviśataṃ tiṣṭhattat pakṣaṃ
ghṛtabhājane // § 11512 Ca.6.14.140
- pakṣādūrdhvaṃ bhavet peyā tato mātrā
yathābalaṃ/
asyābhyāsādariṣṭasya gudajā yānti
saṃkṣayam // § 11514 Ca.6.14.141
- 5 grahaṇīpāṇḍuhṛdrogaplīhagulmodarāpahaḥ/
kuṣṭhaśophāruci haro balavarṇāgnivardhanaḥ //
§ 11516 Ca.6.14.142
- siddho+ayamabhayāriṣṭaḥ
kāmalāśvitranāśanaḥ/
kṛmigranthyarbudavyaṅgarājayakṣmajvarāntakṛt //
ityabhayāriṣṭaḥ/
10 dāntīcitrakamūlānāmubhayoḥ pañcamūlayoḥ/
bhāgān palāṃśānāpoṭhya jaladroṇe vipācayet //
§ 11521 Ca.6.14.144
- tripalaṃ triphalāyāśca dalānāṃ tatra dāpayet/
rase caturthaśeṣe tu pūte śīte samāvapet // § 11523 Ca.6.14.145
- tulāṃ guḍasya tattīṣṭhenmāsārdham
ghṛtabhājane/
15 tanmātrayā pibannityamarśobhyo
vipramucyate // § 11525 Ca.6.14.146
- grahaṇīpāṇḍurogaghnaṃ
vātavarco+anulomanam/
dīpanaṃ cārucighnaṃ ca dantyarīṣṭamimaṃ
viduḥ //
iti dantyarīṣṭaḥ/
harītakīphalapraṣṭhaṃ praṣṭhamāmalakasya
ca/ Ca.6.14.148

- arśāṃsi grahaṇīdoṣamudāvartamarocakam//
§ 11547
- śakṛnmūtrāvilodgāravibandhānagnimārdavam/ Ca.6.14.157
hṛdrogaṃ pāṇdurogaṃ ca sarvametena
sādhayet//
iti &dvitīyaphalāriṣṭaḥ/
5 navasyāmalakasyaikāṃ kuryājarjaritāṃ tulām/ Ca.6.14.158
kuḍavāṃśāśca pippalyo viḍaṅgaṃ maricaṃ
tathā// § 11552
- &pāṭhāṃ ca pippalīmūlaṃ kramukaṃ Ca.6.14.159
cavyacitrakau/
mañjiṣṭhailvālukaṃ lodhraṃ
palikānupakalpayet// § 11554
- kuṣṭhaṃ dāruharidrāṃ ca surāhvam Ca.6.14.160
sārivādvayam/
10 indrāhvam bhadramustaṃ ca
kuryādardhapalonmitam// § 11556
- catvāri nāgapuṣpasya palānyabhinavasya ca/ Ca.6.14.161
dronābhyāmambhaso dvābhyām
sādhayitvā+avatārayet// § 11558
- pādāvaśeṣe pūte ca śīte tasmin pradāpayet/ Ca.6.14.162
mṛdvīkādvyādhakarasaṃ śītaṃ
niryūhasaṃmitam// § 11560
- 15 śarkarāyāśca bhinnāyā dadyāddviguṇitāṃ Ca.6.14.163
tulām/
kusumasya rasasyaikamardhaprasthaṃ navasya
ca// § 11562
- tvagelāplavapatrāmbusevyakramukakeśarān/ Ca.6.14.164
cūrṇayitvā tu matimān kārṣikānatra dāpayet//
§ 11564

- Ca.6.14.165 tat sarvaṃ sthāpayet pakṣaṃ sucaukṣe
ghṛtabhājane/
pralipte sarpiṣā kiṃciccharkarāgurudhūpite//
§ 11566
- Ca.6.14.166 pakṣādūrdhvamariṣṭo+ayaṃ kanako nāma
viśrutaḥ/
peyaḥ svāduraso hr̥dyaḥ
prayogādbhaktarocanaḥ// § 11568
- Ca.6.14.167 arśāṃsi grahaṇīdoṣamānāhamudaraṃ jvaram/ 5
hr̥drogaṃ pāṇḍutāṃ śoṭhaṃ gulmaṃ
varcovinigraham// § 11570
- Ca.6.14.168 kāsaṃ śleṣmāmayāṃścogrān
sarvānevāpakarṣati/
valīpalitakhāliyaṃ doṣajaṃ ca vyapohati//
iti kanakāriṣṭaḥ/
Ca.6.14.169 patrabhaṅgodakaiḥ śaucaṃ kuryāduṣṇena 10
vā+ambhasā/
iti śuṣkārśasāṃ siddhamuktametaccikitsitam//
§ 11575
- Ca.6.14.170 &cikitsitamidaṃ siddhaṃ srāviṇāṃ śṛṅvataḥ
param/
tatrānubandho dvididhaḥ śleṣmaṇo mārutasya
ca// § 11577
- Ca.6.14.171 viṭ śyāvaṃ kaṭhinaṃ rūkṣaṃ cādho vāyurna
vartate/
tanu cāruṇavarṇaṃ ca phenilaṃ 15
cāsr̥garśasāṃ// § 11579
- Ca.6.14.172 kaṭyūrugudaśūlaṃ ca daurbalyaṃ yadi
cādhikam/
tatrānubandho vātasya heturyadi ca
rūkṣaṇam// § 11581

- śithilaṃ śvetapītaṃ ca viṣṭ snigdhaṃ guru
śītaḥ /
yadyarśasāṃ ghaṇaṃ cāsṛk tantumat pāṇḍu
picchilaṃ // § 11583 Ca.6.14.173
- gudaṃ sapicchaṃ stimitaṃ guru snigdhaṃ ca
kāraṇaṃ /
śleṣmānubandho vijñeyastatra raktārśasāṃ
budhaiḥ // § 11585 Ca.6.14.174
- 5 snigdhaśītaṃ hitaṃ vāte rūkṣaśītaṃ
kaphānuge /
cikitsitamidaṃ tasmāt saṃpradhārya
prayojayet // § 11587 Ca.6.14.175
- pittaśleṣmādhikaṃ matvā
śodhanenopapādayet /
sravaṇaṃ cāpyupekṣeta laṅghanairvā
samācāret // § 11589 Ca.6.14.176
- 10 pravṛttamādāvarśobhyo yo
nigṛhṇātyabuddhimān /
śoṇitaṃ doṣamanilaṃ tadrogāñjanayedbahūn //
§ 11591 Ca.6.14.177
- raktapittaṃ jvaraṃ
tṛṣṇāmagnisādamarocakam /
kāmalāṃ śvayathuṃ śūlaṃ
gudavañkṣaṇasaṃśrayam // § 11593 Ca.6.14.178
- kaṇḍvaruḥkoṭhapidaḥ kuṣṭhaṃ
pāṇḍvāhvayaṃ gadaṃ /
vātamūtrapuriṣāṇāṃ vibandhaṃ śirasō
rujam // § 11595 Ca.6.14.179
- 15 staimityaṃ gurugātratvaṃ tathā+anyān raktajān
gadān / Ca.6.14.180

	tasmāt srute duṣṭarakte raktasaṃgrahaṇaṃ hitam// § 11597	
Ca.6.14.181	hetulakṣaṇakālajño balaṣoṇitavarṇavit/ kālaṃ tāvadupekṣeta yāvannātyayamāpnuyāt// § 11599	
Ca.6.14.182	agnisaṃdīpanārthaṃ ca raktasaṃgrahaṇāya ca/ doṣāṇāṃ pācanārhtaṃ ca paraṃ tiktairupācaret// § 11601	5
Ca.6.14.183	yattu prakṣiṇadoṣasya raktaṃ vātolbaṇasya ca/ vartate snehasādhyam tat pānābhyaṅgānuvāsanaḥ// § 11603	
Ca.6.14.184	yattu pittolbaṇaṃ raktaṃ gharmakāle pravartate/ stambhanīyaṃ tadekāntāna cedvātakaphānugam// § 11605	
Ca.6.14.185	kuṭajatvaṇniryūhaḥ sanāgaraḥ snigdharaktasaṃgrahaṇaḥ/ tvagdāḍimasya tadvat sanāgaraścandanarasaśca// § 11607	10
Ca.6.14.186	candanakirātatiktakadhanvayavāsāḥ sanāgarāḥ kvathitāḥ/ raktārśasāṃ praśamanā dārvītvaguśīranimbāśca// § 11609	
Ca.6.14.187	sātiviṣā kuṭajatvak phalaṃ ca sarasāñjanaṃ madhuyutāni/ raktāpahāni dadyāt pipāsave taṇḍulajalena// § 11611	15
Ca.6.14.188	kuṭajatvaco vipācyam palaśatamārdram mahendrasalilena/	

- yāvatsyādगतारसम् तद्रव्यम् पृतो रसस्ततो
grāhyaḥ // § 11613
- mocarasaḥ sasamaṅgaḥ phalinī ca
&samāṃśikaistribhistaiśca/
vatsakabījaṃ tulyaṃ cūrṇitamatra
pradātavyam // § 11615
- pūtotkvathitaḥ sāndraḥ sa raso darvīpralepano
grāhyaḥ/
5 mātrākālopaḥitā rasakriyaiṣā
jayatyasṛksrāvam // § 11617
- chagalīpayasā pītā peyāmaṇḍena vā
yathāgnibalam/
jīrṇauśadhaśca śālīn payasā chāgena bhuñjīta //
§ 11619
- raktārsāṃsyatisāraṃ raktaṃ sāsṛgrujo
nihantyāśu/
balavacca raktapittaṃ rasakriyaiṣā
&jayatyubhayabhāgam //
- 10 iti kuṭajādirasakriyā/
nīlotpalaṃ samaṅgā mocarasaścandanaṃ tilā
lodhram/
pītvā cchagalīpayasā bhojyaṃ payasaiva
śālyannam // § 11624
- chāgalipayahḥ prayuktaṃ nihanti raktaṃ
savāstukarasaṃ ca/
dhanvavihaṅgamrgāṇāṃ raso niramlaḥ
kadamlo vā // § 11626
- 15 pāṭhā vatsakabījaṃ rasāñjanaṃ nāgaram
yavānyaśca/
bilvamiti cārśasaiścūrṇitāni peyāni śūleṣu //
§ 11628

Ca.6.14.196	dārvī kirātatikṭaṃ mustaṃ duḥsparśakaśca rudhiragṇam/ rakte+ativartamāne śūle ca gṛtaṃ vidhātavyam// § 11630	
Ca.6.14.197	kuṭajaphalavalkakeśaranīlotpalalodhradhātakī- kalkaiḥ/ siddhaṃ gṛtaṃ vidheyam śūle raktārśasāṃ bhiṣajā// § 11632	
Ca.6.14.198	sarpiḥ sadāḍimarasaṃ sayāvaśūkaṃ śṛtaṃ jayatyāśu/ raktaṃ saśūlamathavā nidigdhikādugdhikāsiddham// § 11634	5
Ca.6.14.199	lājāpeyā pītā sacukrikā keśarotpalaiḥ siddhā/ hantyaśvasrasrāvaṃ tathā balāpṛṣṇiparnībhyām// § 11636	
Ca.6.14.200	hrīverabilvanāgaraniryūhe sādhitāṃ sanavanītāṃ/ vṛkṣāmladāḍimāmlāmamlīkāmlām sakolāmlām// § 11638	10
Ca.6.14.201	gṛñjanakasurāsiddhāṃ dadyādyamakena bharjitāṃ peyām/ raktātisāraśūlapravāhikāśothanigrahaṇīm// § 11640	
Ca.6.14.202	kāśmaryāmalakānāṃ &sakarbudārān phalāmlāṃśca/ gṛñjanakaśālmalīnāṃ kṣīriṇyāścukrikāyāśca// § 11642	
Ca.6.14.203	nyagrodhaśūṅgakānāṃ khaṇḍāṃstathā kovidārapuṣpāṇām/ dadhnaḥ sareṇa siddhān dadyādrakte pravṛtte+ati// § 11644	15

- siddham palāṇḍuśākaṃ takreṇopodikāṃ
sabadarāmlām/
rudhirasrave pradadyānmasūrasūpaṃ ca
takrāmlam// § 11646 Ca.6.14.204
- payasā śṛtena
&yūṣairmasūramudgāḍhakīmakuşṭhānām/
bhojanamadyādamlaiḥ
śālīśyāmākakodravajam// § 11648 Ca.6.14.205
- 5 śāśahariṇalāvamāṃsaiḥ kapiñjalaiṇeyakaiḥ
susiddhaiśca/
bhojanamadyādamlairmadhurairīṣat
samaricairvā// § 11650 Ca.6.14.206
- dakṣaśikhittirirasairdvikakudalopākajaiśca
madhurāmlaiḥ/
adyādrasairativaheṣvarśaḥsvanilolbaṇaśarīraḥ//
§ 11652 Ca.6.14.207
- &rasakhaḍayūṣayavāgūsaṃyogataḥ
kevalo+athavā jayati/
10 raktamativartamānaṃ vātaṃ ca
palāṇḍurupayuktaḥ// § 11654 Ca.6.14.208
- chāgāntarādhi taruṇaṃ
sarudhiramupasādhitam bahupalāṇḍu/
vyatyāsānmadhurāmlam viṣṇonitasamkṣaye
deyam// § 11656 Ca.6.14.209
- navanītatilābhyāsāt
keśaranavanītaśarkarābhyāsāt/
dadhisaramathitābhyāsādarśāṃsyapayānti
raktāni// § 11658 Ca.6.14.210
- 15 navanītaghrtaṃ chāgaṃ māṃsaṃ ca saśaṣṭikāḥ
śālīḥ/ Ca.6.14.211

- taruṇaśca surāmaṇḍastaruṇī ca surā
nihantyasram// § 11660
- Ca.6.14.212 prāyeṇa vātabahulānyarśāṃsi bhavantyatisrute
rakte/
duṣṭe+api ca kaphapitte tasmādanilo+adhiko
jñeyah// § 11662
- Ca.6.14.213 dṛṣṭvā tu raktapittaṃ prabalaṃ
kaphāvātaliṅgamaḥ ca/
śītā kriyā prayojyā yatheritā vakṣyate &cānyā// 5
§ 11664
- Ca.6.14.214 madhukaṃ sapañcavalkaṃ
badarītvagudumbaraṃ dhavapaṭolaṃ/
pariṣecane
vidadhyādvṛṣakakumayavāsanimbāṃśca//
§ 11666
- Ca.6.14.215 rakte+ativartamāne dāhe
klede+avagāhayeccāpi/
madhukamṛṇālapadmakandanakuśakāśaniṣkvāthe//
§ 11668
- Ca.6.14.216 ikṣurasamadhukavetasaniryūhe śītale payasi vā 10
tam/
avagāhayet pradigdhaṃ pūrvam śīsireṇa
tailena// § 11670
- Ca.6.14.217 dattvā ghṛtaṃ saśarkaramupasthadeśe gude
trikadeśe ca/
śīsirajalaspārśasukhā dhārā prastambhanī
yojyā// § 11672
- Ca.6.14.218 kadalīdalairabhinavaiḥ puṣkarapatraiśca
śītajalasiktaiḥ/
pracchādanaṃ muhurmuḥuriṣṭaṃ 15
padmotpaladalaśca// § 11674

- dūrvāghṛtapradehaḥ Ca.6.14.219
 śatadhautasahasradhautamapi sarpiḥ/
 vyajanapavanaḥ suśīto raktasrāvam jayatyāśu//
 § 11676
- samaṅgāmadhukābhyāṃ tilamadhukābhyāṃ Ca.6.14.220
 rasāñjanaghṛtābhyāṃ/
 sarjarasaghṛtābhyāṃ vā nimbaghṛtābhyāṃ
 madhughṛtābhyāṃ vā// § 11678
- 5 dārvītvaksarpirbhyāṃ Ca.6.14.221
 sacandanābhyāmāthotpalaghṛtābhyāṃ/
 dāhe klede ca gudabhramśe gudajāḥ
 pratisāraṇīyāḥ syuḥ// § 11680
- ābhiḥ kriyābhirathavā śītābhiryasya tiṣṭhati na Ca.6.14.222
 raktam/
 taṃ kāle snigdhoṣṇairmāṃsarasaistarpayenma-
 timān//
 § 11682
- avapīḍakasarpirbhiḥ Ca.6.14.223
 koṣṇairghṛtatailikaistathā+abhyaṅgaiḥ/
 10 kṣīraghṛtatailasekaiḥ koṣṇaistamupācaredāśu//
 § 11684
- koṣṇena vātaprabale Ca.6.14.224
 ghṛtamaṇḍenānuvāsayecchīghram/
 picchābastiṃ dadyāt kāle tasyāthavā
 siddham// § 11686
- yavāsakuśakāśānāṃ mūlaṃ puṣpaṃ ca Ca.6.14.225
 śālmalam/
 nyagrodhodumbarāśvatthaśuṅgāśca
 dvipalonmitāḥ// § 11688

Ca.6.14.226	triprasthaṃ salilasyaitat kṣīraprasthaṃ ca sādhayet/ kṣīraśeṣaṃ kaṣāyaṃ ca pūtaṃ kalkairvimiśrayet// § 11690	
Ca.6.14.227	kalkāḥ śālmaliniryāsasamaṅgācandanotpalam/ vatsakasya ca bījāni priyaṅguḥ padmakeśaram// § 11692	
Ca.6.14.228	picchābastirayaṃ siddhaḥ saghṛtakṣaudraśarkaraḥ/ pravāhikāgudabhraṃśaraktaśrāvajvarāpahaḥ// § 11694	5
Ca.6.14.229	prapauṇḍarīkaṃ madhukaṃ &picchābastau yatheritān/ piṣṭvā+anuvāsanam snehaṃ kṣīradvigūṇitaṃ pacet// iti picchābastiḥ/	
Ca.6.14.230	hrīveramutpalaṃ lodhraṃ samaṅgācavyacandanam/ pāthā sātiviṣā bilvaṃ dhātakī devadāru ca// § 11699	10
Ca.6.14.231	dārvītvaṅ nāgaram māṃsī mustaṃ kṣāro yavāgrajaḥ/ citrakaśceti peṣyāṇi cāṅgerīśvarase ghṛtam// § 11701	
Ca.6.14.232	aikadhyaṃ sādhaḥ sarvaṃ tat sarpiḥ paramauśadham/ arśotisāragrahaṇīpāṇḍuroge jvare+arucau// § 11703	15
Ca.6.14.233	mūtrakṛcchre gudabhraṃśe bastyānāhe pravāhane/ picchāsrāve+arśasāṃ śūle yojyametatridoṣanut//	

- iti hrīverādighṛtam/
avākpuṣpī balā dārvī pṛśniparnī trikaṇṭakah/
nyagrodhodumbarāśvatthaśuṅgāśca
dvipalonmitāḥ// § 11708 Ca.6.14.234
- 5 kaṣāya eṣāṃ peṣyāstu jīvantī kaṭurohiṇī/
pippalī pippalīmūlaṃ nāgaraṃ suradāru ca//
§ 11710 Ca.6.14.235
- kaliṅgāḥ śālmalaṃ puṣpaṃ vīrā
&candanamuṭpalam/
kaṭphalaṃ citrako mustaṃ
priyaṅgvativiṣāsthiraḥ// § 11712 Ca.6.14.236
- padmotpalānāṃ kiṅjalkaḥ samaṅgā
sanidigdihikā/
bilvaṃ mocarasāḥ pāṭhā bhāgāḥ
karṣasamanvitāḥ// § 11714 Ca.6.14.237
- 10 catuṣprasthe śṛtaṃ prasthaṃ
kaṣāyamavatārayet/
triṃśatpalāni prastho+atra vijñeyo
dvipalādhikaḥ// § 11716 Ca.6.14.238
- suniṣaṅṅakacāṅgeryoḥ prasthau dvau
svarasasya ca/
sarvairaitairyathoddiṣṭairghṛtaprasthaṃ
vipācayet// § 11718 Ca.6.14.239
- 15 etadarśaḥsvatīsāre raktasrāve tridoṣaje/
pravāhaṇe gudabhraṃśe picchāsu vividhāsu
ca// § 11720 Ca.6.14.240
- utthāne cātibahuśaḥ śoṭhaśūle gudāśraye/
mūtragrahe mūḍhavāte
mande+agnāvarucāvapi// § 11722 Ca.6.14.241

Ca.6.14.242	prayoꣳyaṃ vidhivat sarpirbalavarṇāgnivardhanam/ vividheṣvannapāneṣu kevalaṃ vā niratyayam// iti suniṣaṇṇakacāṅgerīghṛtam/	
Ca.6.14.243	bhavanti cātra--- vyatyāsānmadhurāmlāni śītoṣṇāni ca yojayet/ nityamagnibalāpekṣī jayatyarśaḥkṛtān gadān// § 11727	5
Ca.6.14.244	trayo vikārāḥ prāyeṇa ye parasparahetavaḥ/ arśāṃsi cātisāraśca grahaṇīdoṣa eva ca// § 11729	
Ca.6.14.245	eṣāmagṇibale hīne vṛddhirvṛddhe parikṣayaḥ/ tasmādagṇibalam rakṣyameṣu triṣu viśeṣataḥ// § 11731	
Ca.6.14.246	bhrṣṭaiḥ śākairyavāgūbhiryūṣairmāmsarasaiḥ khaḍaiḥ/ kṣīratakraprayogaiśca vividhairgudajāñjayet// § 11733	10
Ca.6.14.247	yadvāyorānulomyāya yadagnibalavṛddhaye/ annapānauṣadhadravyaṃ tat sevyam nityamarśasaiḥ// § 11735	
Ca.6.14.248	yadato viparītam syānnidāne yacca darśitam/ gudajābhiparītena tat sevyam na kadācana// § 11737	15
Ca.6.14.249	tatra ślokāḥ--- § 11738 arśasāṃ dvidvidhaṃ janma pṛthagāyatanāni ca/ sthānasamsthānalingāni sādhyāsādhyaviniścayaḥ// § 11740	
Ca.6.14.250	abhyaṅgāḥ svedanaṃ dhūmāḥ sāvagāhāḥ pralepanāḥ/ śoṇitasyāvasekaśca yogā dīpanapācanāḥ// § 11742	20

- pānānnavidhiragryāśca
vātavarco+anulomanah/
yogāḥ saṁśamanīyāśca sarpīṁṣi vividhāni ca//
§ 11744 Ca.6.14.251
- bastayastakrayogāśca varāriṣṭāḥ saśarkarāḥ/
&śuṣkāṇāmarśasām śastāḥ srāviṇām lakṣaṇāni
ca// § 11746 Ca.6.14.252
- 5 dvividham sānubandhānām teṣām ceṣṭam
yadauśadham/
raktasaṁgrahaṇāḥ kvāthāḥ peṣyāśca
vividhātmaḥ// § 11748 Ca.6.14.253
- snehāhāraavidhiścāgrya yogāśca pratisāraṇāḥ/
prakṣālanāvagāhāśca pradehāḥ secanāni ca//
§ 11750 Ca.6.14.254
- ativṛttasya raktasya vidhātavyam
yadauśadham/
10 tatsarvamiha nirdiṣṭam gudajānām cikitsite//
§ 11752 Ca.6.14.255
- ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṁskṛte
cikitsāsthāne+arśāścikitsitam nāma
caturdaśo+adhyāyah//14//

6.15 pañcadaśo+adhyāyah/

- athāto grahaṇīdoṣacikitsitam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 11754 Ca.6.15.1
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 11755 Ca.6.15.2
- āyurvarṇo balaṁ svāस्थ्यamutsāhopacayau
prabhā/
ojastejo+agnyah prāṇāścoktā dehāgnihetukāḥ//
§ 11757 Ca.6.15.3

Ca.6.15.4	śānte+agnau mriyate, yukte ciraṃ jīvatyanāmayaḥ/ rogī syādvikṛte, mūlamagnistasmānnirucyate// § 11759	
Ca.6.15.5	yadannaṃ dehadhātvojobalavarṇādipoṣakam/ tatrāgnirheturāhārāna hyapakvādrasādayaḥ// § 11761	
Ca.6.15.6	annamādānakarmā tu prāṇaḥ koṣṭhaṃ prakarṣati/ taddravairbhinnasaṃghātaṃ snehena mṛdutāṃ gatam// § 11763	5
Ca.6.15.7	samānenāvadhūto+agnirudaryaḥ pavanodvahaḥ/ kāle bhuktaṃ samaṃ samyak pacatyāyurvivṛddhaye// § 11765	
Ca.6.15.8	evaṃ rasamalāyānnaṃāśayasthamadhaḥsthitāḥ/ pacatyagniryathā sthālyāmodanāyāmbutaṇḍulam// § 11767	10
Ca.6.15.9	annasya bhuktamātrasya ṣaḍrasasya prapākataḥ/ madhurādyāt kapho bhāvāt &phenabhūta udīryate// § 11769	
Ca.6.15.10	paraṃ tu pacyamānasya vidagdhasyāmlabhāvataḥ/ āśayāccyavamānasya pittamacchamudīryate// § 11771	
Ca.6.15.11	pakvāśayaṃ tu prāptasya śoṣyamānasya vahninā/ paripīṇḍitapakvasya vāyuh syāt kaṭubhāvataḥ// § 11773	15

	annamiṣṭam &hyupahitamīṣṭairgandhādibhiḥ pṛthak/ dehe prīṇāti gandhādīn &ghrāṇādīnīndriyāṇi ca// § 11775	Ca.6.15.12
	bhaumāpyāgneyavāyavyāḥ pañcoṣmāṇaḥ sanābhasāḥ/ pañcāhāraguṇānsvānsvānpārthivādīnpacanti hi// § 11777	Ca.6.15.13
5	yathāsvaṃ svaṃ ca puṣṇanti dehe dravyaguṇāḥ pṛthak/ pārthivāḥ pārthivāneva śeṣāḥ śeṣāṃśca kṛtsnaśaḥ// § 11779	Ca.6.15.14
	saptabhirdehadhātāro dhātavo dvividham punaḥ/ yathāsvamagnibhiḥ pākam yānti &kiṭṭaprasādavat// § 11781	Ca.6.15.15
10	rasādraktaṃ tato māṃsaṃ māṃsānmedastato+asthi ca/ asthno majjā tataḥ śukraṃ śukrādgarbhaḥ prasādajaḥ// § 11783	Ca.6.15.16
	rasāt stanyaṃ &tato raktamasṛjaḥ kaṇḍarāḥ sirāḥ/ māṃsādvasā tvacaḥ ṣaṭ ca medasaḥ &snāyusambhavaḥ// § 11785	Ca.6.15.17
	kiṭṭamannasya viṇmūtraṃ, rasasya tu kapho+asṛjaḥ/ pittaṃ, māṃsasya khamalā, malaḥ svedastu medasaḥ// § 11787	Ca.6.15.18
15	syātkiṭṭam keśalomāsthno, majjñāḥ sneho+akṣivittvacāṃ/	Ca.6.15.19

	prasādakiṭṭe dhātūnām &pākādevaṃvidharcchataḥ// § 11789	
Ca.6.15.20	parasparopasaṃstambdhā &dhātusnehaparamparā/ vṛṣyādīnām prabhāvastu puṣṇāti balamāśu hi// § 11791	
Ca.6.15.21	ṣaḍbhiḥ kecidahorātraicchanti parivartanam/ saṃtatyā bhojyadhātūnām parivṛttistu cakravat// § 11793	5
Ca.6.15.22	(&ityuktavantamācāryaṃ śiṣyastvidamacodayat/ rasādraktaṃ &visadrśāt kathaṃ dehe+abhijāyate// § 11795	
Ca.6.15.23	rasasya ca na rāgo+asti sa kathaṃ yāti raktatām/ dravādraktātsthiraṃ māṃsaṃ kathaṃ tajjāyate nr̥ṇām// § 11797	
Ca.6.15.24	&dravadhātoḥ sthirānmāṃsānmedasaḥ saṃbhavaḥ kathaṃ/ ślakṣṇābhyām māṃsamedobhyām kharatvaṃ kathamasthiṣu// § 11799	10
Ca.6.15.25	khareṣvasthiṣu majjā ca kena snigdho mṛdustathā/ majjñāśca pariṇāmena yadi śukraṃ pravartate// § 11801	
Ca.6.15.26	sarvadehagataṃ śukraṃ pravadanti manīṣiṇaḥ/ tathā+asthimadhyamajjñāśca śukraṃ bhavati dehinām// § 11803	15
Ca.6.15.27	chidraṃ na dr̥śyate+asthnām ca tanniḥsarati vā kathaṃ/	

	evamuktastu śiṣyeṇa guruḥ prāhedamuttaram// § 11805	
	tejo rasānāṃ sarveṣāṃ manujānāṃ yaducyate/ pittosmaṇaḥ sa rāgeṇa raso raktatvamṛcchati// § 11807	Ca.6.15.28
5	vāyvambutejasā raktamūṣmaṇā cābhisaṃyutam/ sthiratāṃ prāpya māṃsaṃ syāt svoṣmaṇā pakvameva &tat// § 11809	Ca.6.15.29
	svatejo+ambuguṇasnidhodriktaṃ medo+abhijāyate/ pr̥thivyagnyanilādīnāṃ saṃghātaḥ &svoṣmaṇā kṛtaḥ// § 11811	Ca.6.15.30
	kharatvaṃ prakarotyasya jāyate+asthi tato nr̥ṇām/ karoti tatra sauṣiryamasthnāṃ madhye samīraṇaḥ// § 11813	Ca.6.15.31
10	medasastāni pūryante sneho majjā tataḥ smṛtaḥ/ tasmānmajjñastu yaḥ snehaḥ śukraṃ saṃjāyate tataḥ// § 11815	Ca.6.15.32
	vāyvākāśādibhirbhāvaiḥ sauṣiryam jāyate+asthiṣu/ tena sravati tacchukraṃ navāt kumbhādivodakam// § 11817	Ca.6.15.33
15	srotobhiḥ syandate dehāt &samantācchukravāhibhiḥ/ harṣeṇodīritaṃ vegāt saṃkalpācca manobhavāt// § 11819	Ca.6.15.34

Ca.6.15.35	vilīnaṃ ghṛtavadvyāyāmoṣmaṇā sthānavicyutam/ bastau saṃbhṛtya niryāti sthalānnimnādivodakam//) § 11821	
Ca.6.15.36	vyānena rasadhāturhi vikṣepocitakarmanā/ yugapat sarvato+ajasraṃ dehe vikṣipyate sadā// § 11823	
Ca.6.15.37	kṣipyamāṇaḥ khavaiguṇyādrasaḥ sajjati yatra saḥ/ &karoti vikṛtiṃ tatra khe varṣamiva toyadaḥ// § 11825	5
Ca.6.15.38	doṣāṇāmapi caivam &syādekadeśaprakopaṇam/ iti bhautikadhātvannapakṛtṇām karma bhāṣitam// § 11827	
Ca.6.15.39	annasya paktā sarveṣāṃ paktṛṇāmadhipo mataḥ/ tanmūlāste hi tadvṛddhikṣayavṛddhikṣayātmakāḥ// § 11829	10
Ca.6.15.40	tasmāttam vidhivadyuktairannapānendhanairhitaiḥ/ pālayet prayatastasya sthitau hyāyurbalasthitiḥ// § 11831	
Ca.6.15.41	yo hi bhunkte vidhiṃ tyaktvā grahaṇīdoṣajān gadān/ sa laulyāllabhate śīghraṃ, vakṣyante+ataḥ paraṃ tu te// § 11833	
Ca.6.15.42	abhojanādajirṇātibhojanādviṣamāśanāt/ asātmyaguruśītātirūkṣasaṃduṣṭabhojanāt// § 11835	15

- virekavamanasnehavibhramādvvyādhikarṣaṇāt/
deśakālartuvaiṣamyādvegānāṃ ca vidhāraṇāt//
§ 11837 Ca.6.15.43
- duṣyatyaṅniḥ, sa duṣṭo+annaṃ na tat pacati
laghvapi/
apacyamānaṃ śuktatvaṃ yātyannaṃ
&viṣarūpatām// § 11839 Ca.6.15.44
- 5 tasya liṅgamajīrṇasya viṣṭambhaḥ sadanaṃ
tathā/
śirasoruk ca mūrccā ca bhramaḥ
prṣṭhakaṭigrahaḥ// § 11841 Ca.6.15.45
- jṛmbhā+aṅgamardastrṣṇā ca jvaraśchardiḥ
pravāhaṇam/
arocako+avipākaśca, ghoramannaviṣaṃ ca tat//
§ 11843 Ca.6.15.46
- &saṃsrjyamānaṃ pittena dāhaṃ trṣṇāṃ
mukhāmayān/
10 janayatyamlapittaṃ ca pittajāṃścāparān
gadān// § 11845 Ca.6.15.47
- yakṣmapīnasamehādīn kaphajān
kaphasaṅgatam/
karoti vātasamsrṣṭam &vātajāṃśca gadān
bahūn// § 11847 Ca.6.15.48
- mūtrarogāṃśca mūtrasthaṃ kuṣṣirogān
śakṛdgatam/
rasādibhiśca saṃsrṣṭam kuryādrogān
rasādijān// § 11849 Ca.6.15.49
- 15 viṣamo dhātuvaiṣamyam karoti viṣamaṃ
pacaṇ/
tīkṣṇo mandendhano dhātūn viśoṣayati
pāvakaḥ// § 11851 Ca.6.15.50

- Ca.6.15.51 yuktaṃ bhuktavato yukto dhātusāmyaṃ samaṃ
pacaṃ/
durbalo vidahatyannaṃ
tadyātyūrdhvamadho+api vā // § 11853
- Ca.6.15.52 adhastu pakvamāmaṃ vā pravṛttaṃ
grahaṇīgadaḥ/
ucyate sarvamevānnaṃ prāyo hyasya
vidahyate // § 11855
- Ca.6.15.53 atisṛṣṭaṃ vibaddhaṃ vā dravaṃ tadupadiśyate/ 5
tṛṣṇārocakavairasyaprasekatamakānvitaḥ //
§ 11857
- Ca.6.15.54 śūnapādakaraḥ sāsthiparvaruk chardanaṃ
jvaraḥ/
&lohāmagandhistiktāmla udgāraścāsyā jāyate //
§ 11859
- Ca.6.15.55 pūrvarūpaṃ tu tasyedaṃ tṛṣṇā++ālasyaṃ
balakṣayaḥ/
vidāho+annasya pākaśca cirāt kāyasya 10
gauravam // § 11861
- Ca.6.15.56 agnyadhiṣṭhānamannasya grahaṇādgrahaṇī
matā/
&nābheruparyahyagnibalenopaṣṭabdhopabr̥mhitā //
§ 11863
- Ca.6.15.57 apakvaṃ dhārayatyannaṃ pakvaṃ sṛjati
pārśvataḥ/
durbalāgnibalā duṣṭā tvāmameva vimuñcati //
§ 11865
- Ca.6.15.58 vātāt pittāt kaphācca syāttadrogastribhya eva 15
ca/

- hetuṃ liṅgaṃ &rūpabhedāñ śṛṇu tasya pṛthak
pṛthak// § 11867
- kaṭutiktakaṣāyātirūkṣaśītalabhojanaiḥ/
pramitānaśanātyadhvaveganigrahamaithunaiḥ//
§ 11869 Ca.6.15.59
- karoti kupito mandamagniṃ saṃchādya
&mārutah/
5 tasyānnaṃ pacyate duḥkhaṃ śuktapākaṃ
kharāṅgatā// § 11871 Ca.6.15.60
- kaṅṭhāsyasoṣaḥ kṣuttrṣṇā timiraṃ karṇayoḥ
svanaḥ/
pārśvoruvaṅkṣaṇagrīvārujo+abhīkṣṇaṃ
visūcikā// § 11873 Ca.6.15.61
- hr̥tpīḍā kārśyadaurbalyaṃ vairasyaṃ
parikartikā/
gr̥ddhiḥ sarvarasānāṃ ca manasaḥ sadanaṃ
tathā// § 11875 Ca.6.15.62
- 10 jīrṇe jīryati cādhmānaṃ bhukte svāsthyamupaiti
ca/
sa vātagulmaḥdrogaplīhāśaṅkī ca mānavaḥ//
§ 11877 Ca.6.15.63
- cirādduḥkhaṃ dravaṃ śuṣkaṃ tanvāmam
śabdaphenavat/
punaḥ punaḥ sṛjedvarcaḥ
kāsaśvāsārdito+anilāt// § 11879 Ca.6.15.64
- kaṭvajīrṇavidāhyamlakṣārādyaiḥ
pittamulbaṇam/
15 &agnimāplāvayaddhanti jalaṃ
taptamivānalam// § 11881 Ca.6.15.65

Ca.6.15.66	so+ajīrṇaṃ nīlapītābhaṃ pītābhaḥ sāryate dravam/ pūtyamlodgārahṛtkaṇṭhadāhārucitṛḍarditaḥ// § 11883	
Ca.6.15.67	gurvatisnigdhaśītādibhojanādatibhojanāt/ bhuktamātrasya ca svapnāddhantyaṅniṃ kupitaḥ kaphaḥ// § 11885	
Ca.6.15.68	tasyānnaṃ pacyate duḥkhaṃ hṛllāsacchardyarocakāḥ/ āsyopadehamādhuryakāsaṣṭhīvanapīnasāḥ// § 11887	5
Ca.6.15.69	hṛdayaṃ manyate styānamudaraṃ stimitaṃ guru/ duṣṭo madhura udgāraḥ sadanaṃ strīṣvahaṣaṇam// § 11889	
Ca.6.15.70	bhinnāmaśleṣmasaṃsṛṣṭaguruvarcaḥpravartanam/ akṛśasyāpi daurbalyamālasyaṃ ca kaphātmake// § 11891	10
Ca.6.15.71	yaścāgniḥ pūrvamuddiṣṭo rogānīke caturvidhaḥ/ taṃ cāpi grahaṇīdoṣaṃ samavarjaṃ pracakṣmahe// § 11893	
Ca.6.15.72	prthagvātādinirdiṣṭahetuliṅgasamāgame/ tridoṣaṃ nirdiṣetteṣāṃ &bheṣajaṃ śṛṇvataḥ param// § 11895	
Ca.6.15.73	grahaṇīmāśritaṃ doṣaṃ vidagdhāhāramūrccitam/ saviṣṭambhaprasekārtividāhārucigauravaiḥ// § 11897	15

- āmaliṅgānviṭam dṛṣṭvā
sukhoṣṇenāmbunoddharet/
phalānām vā kaṣāyeṇa pippalīsarṣapaistathā//
§ 11899 Ca.6.15.74
- līnam pakvāśayastham vā+āpyāmaṃ srāvyaṃ
sadīpanaiḥ/
śarīrānugate sāme rase laṅghanapācanam//
§ 11901 Ca.6.15.75
- 5 viśuddhāmāśayāyāsmāi pañcakolādibhiḥ
śṛtam/
dadyāt peyādi laghvannaṃ punaryogāṃśca
dīpanān// § 11903 Ca.6.15.76
- jñātvā tu paripakvāmaṃ mārutagrahaṇīgadam/
dīpanīyayutaṃ sarpiḥ pāyayetālpaśo bhiṣak//
§ 11905 Ca.6.15.77
- kiṃcitsandhukṣite tvagnau
saktaviṇmūtramārutam/
10 dvyahaṃ tryahaṃ vā saṃsnehya
svinnābhyaktaṃ nirūhayet// § 11907 Ca.6.15.78
- tata eraṇḍatailena sarpiṣā tailvakena vā/
sakṣāreṇānile śānte srastadoṣaṃ virecayet//
§ 11909 Ca.6.15.79
- śuddham rūkṣāśayaṃ baddhavarcaṣaṃ
cānuvāsayet/
dīpanīyāmlavātaghnaśiddhatailena mātrayā//
§ 11911 Ca.6.15.80
- 15 nīrūḍham ca viriktaṃ ca samyak
caivānuvāsitam/
laghvannaṃ pratisaṃbhuktaṃ sarpirabhyāsayet
punaḥ// § 11913 Ca.6.15.81

Ca.6.15.82	dve pañcamūle saralaṃ devadāru sanāgaram/ pippalīm pippalīmūlaṃ citrakam hastipippalīm// § 11915	
Ca.6.15.83	śaṇabījam yavān kolān kulatthān &suṣavīm tathā/ pācayedāranālena dadhnā sauvīrakeṇa vā// § 11917	
Ca.6.15.84	caturbhāgāvaśeṣeṇa pacetena ghṛtādhakam/ svarjikāyāvaśūkākhyau kṣārau dattvā ca yuktitaḥ// § 11919	5
Ca.6.15.85	saindhavaudbhidasāmudrabiḍānām romakasya ca/ sasauvarcalapākyānām bhāgāndvipalikān pṛthak// § 11921	
Ca.6.15.86	vinīya cūrṇitān tasmāt pāyayet prasṛtam budhaḥ/ karotyagniṃ balaṃ varṇam vātaghnam bhuktapācanam//	10
Ca.6.15.87	iti daśamūlādyam ghṛtam/ tryūṣaṇatriphalākalka bilvamātre guḍāt pale/ sarpiṣo+aṣṭapalaṃ paktvā mātrām mandānalaḥ pibet//	
Ca.6.15.88	iti tryūṣaṇādyam ghṛtam/ pañcamūlābhayāvyoṣapippalīmūlasaindhavaiḥ/ rāsnākṣāradvayājīviḍaṅgaśaṭibhirghṛtam// § 11929	15
Ca.6.15.89	śuktena mātuluṅgasya svarasenārdrakasya ca/ śuṣkamūlakakolāmbucukrikādāḍimasya ca// § 11931	
Ca.6.15.90	takramastusurāmaṇḍasauvīrakatuṣodakaiḥ/ kāñjikenā ca tat pakvamagnidīptikaram param// § 11933	20

- śūlagulmodaraśvāsakāsānilakaphāpaham/
sabījapūrakarasam siddham vā
pāyayedghṛtam // § 11935 Ca.6.15.91
- siddhamabhyañjanārtham ca tailametaiḥ
prayojayet/
eteśāmauśadhānām vā pibeccūrṇam
sukhāmbunā // § 11937 Ca.6.15.92
- 5 vāte śleṣmāvṛte sāme kaphe vā vāyunoddhate/
dadyāccūrṇam pācanārthamagnisandīpanam
param // Ca.6.15.93
iti pañcamūlādyam ghṛtam cūrṇam ca/
majjatyāmā gurutvādviṭ pakvā tūtplavate jale/
vinā+atidravaśaṅghātaśaityaśleṣmapradūṣaṅāt // Ca.6.15.94
§ 11942
- 10 parīkṣyaivam purā sāmam nirāmam
cāmodoṣiṇam/
vidhinopācaret samyak pācanenetareṇa vā // Ca.6.15.95
§ 11944
- citrakam pippalīmūlam dvau kṣārau lavaṅāni
ca/
vyoṣam hiṅgvajamodām ca cavyam caikatra
cūrṇayet // § 11946 Ca.6.15.96
- 15 guṭikā mātuluṅgasya dāḍimasya rasena vā/
kṛtā vipācayatyāmam dīpayatyāśu cānalam // Ca.6.15.97
iti citrakādyā guṭikā/
nāgarātiviṣāmustakvāthaḥ syādāmapācanaḥ/
mustāntakalkaḥ pathyā vā nāgaram
coṣṇavāriṇā // § 11951 Ca.6.15.98
- 20 devadāruvacāmustanāgarātiviṣābhayāḥ/
vāruṅyāmāsutāstoye koṣṇe vā+alavaṅāḥ
pibet // § 11953 Ca.6.15.99

Ca.6.15.100	varcasyāme saśūle ca pibedvā dāḍimāmbunā/ &videna lavaṇaṃ piṣṭaṃ bilvaṃ citrakanāgaram// § 11955	
Ca.6.15.101	sāme vā sakaphe vāte koṣṭhaśūlakare pibet/ kaliṅgahiṅgvatiṣāvacāsauvarcalābhayāḥ// § 11957	
Ca.6.15.102	chardyarśogranthiśūleṣu pibeduṣṇena vāriṇā/ pathyāsauvarcalājīcūrṇaṃ maricasaṃyutam// § 11959	5
Ca.6.15.103	abhayāṃ pippalīmūlaṃ vacāṃ kaṭukarohiṇīm/ pāṭhāṃ vatsakabījāni citrakaṃ viśvabheṣajam// § 11961	
Ca.6.15.104	pibenniṣkvāthya cūrṇaṃ vā kṛtvā koṣṇena vāriṇā/ pittaśleṣmābhībḥhūtāyāṃ grahaṇyāṃ śūlanuddhitam// § 11963	10
Ca.6.15.105	sāme sātiviṣaṃ vyoṣaṃ lavaṇakṣārahiṅgu ca/ niḥkvāthya pāyayeccūrṇaṃ kṛtvā vā koṣṇavāriṇā// § 11965	
Ca.6.15.106	pippalīm nāgaram pāṭhāṃ sārivāṃ brhatīdvayam/ citrakaṃ kauṭajaṃ bījaṃ lavaṇānyatha pañca ca// § 11967	
Ca.6.15.107	taccūrṇaṃ sayavakṣāraṃ dadhyuṣṇāmbusurādibhiḥ/ pibedagnivivṛddhyartham koṣṭhavātaharam naraḥ// § 11969	15
Ca.6.15.108	maricaṃ kuñcikāmbaṣṭhāvṛkṣāmlāḥ kuḍavāḥ pṛthak/	

- &palāni daśa cāmlasya vetasasya
palārdhikam// § 11971
- sauvarcalaṃ biḍaṃ pākyaṃ yavakṣāraḥ
sasaindhavaḥ/
śaṭīpuṣkaramūlāni hiṅgu hiṅguśivāṭikā// § 11973
- 5 tat sarvamekataḥ sūkṣmaṃ cūrṇaṃ kṛtvā
prayojayet/
hitaṃ vātābhibhūtāyāṃ grahaṇyāmarucau
tathā//
iti maricādyāṃ cūrṇaṃ/
caturṇāṃ prasthamamlānāṃ tryūṣaṇasya
palatrayam/
lavanānāṃ ca catvāri śarkarāyāḥ palāṣṭakam/
saṃcūrṇya śākasūpānnarāgādiṣvavacārayet//
§ 11979
- 10 kāsājīrṇāruciśvāsahr̥tpāṇḍvāmayaśūlanut/
cavyatvakpippalīmūladhātakīvyoṣacitrakān//
§ 11981
- kapitthaṃ bilvamambaṣṭhāṃ śālmalaṃ
hastipippalīm/
śilodbhedaṃ tathā+ajājīṃ piṣṭvā
badarasammitam// § 11983
- 15 paribharjya ghr̥te dadhnā yavāgūṃ
sādhayedbhiṣak/
rasaiḥ kapitthacukrīkāvṛkṣāmlairdāḍimasya
ca// § 11985
- sarvātisāragrahaṇīgulmārśaḥplīhanāśinī/
pañcakolakayūṣaśca mūlakānāṃ ca soṣaṇaḥ//
§ 11987
- snigdho dāḍimatakrāmlo jāṅgalaḥ saṃskṛto
rasaḥ/

	kravyādasvarasaḥ śasto bhojanārthe sadīpanaḥ// § 11989	
Ca.6.15.117	takrāranālamadyāni pānāyāriṣṭa eva ca/ takraṃ tu grahaṇīdoṣe dīpanagrāhilāghavāt// § 11991	
Ca.6.15.118	śreṣṭhaṃ madhurapākitvāna ca pittaṃ prakopayet/ kaṣāyoṣṇavikāśitvādraukṣyāccaiva kaphe hitam// § 11993	5
Ca.6.15.119	vāte svādvamlasāndratvāt sadyaskamavidāhi tat/ tasmāt takraprayogā ye jaṭharāṇaṃ tathā+arśasām// § 11995	
Ca.6.15.120	vihitā grahaṇīdoṣe sarvaśastān prayojayet/ yavānyāmalake pathyā maricaṃ tripalāṃśikam// § 11997	
Ca.6.15.121	lavaṇāni palāṃśāni pañca caikatra cūrṇayet/ takre &tadāsutaṃ jātaṃ takrāriṣṭaṃ pibennaraḥ/ dīpanaṃ śothagulmārśaḥkrimimehodarāpahaṃ// iti takrāriṣṭaḥ/	10
Ca.6.15.122	svasthānagatamutkliṣṭamagninirvāpakaṃ bhiṣak/ pittaṃ jñātvā virekeṇa nirharedvamanena vā// § 12003	15
Ca.6.15.123	avidāhibhirannaiśca laghubhistiktasaṃyutaiḥ/ jāṅgalānāṃ rasairyūṣairmudgādīnāṃ khaḍairapi// § 12005	
Ca.6.15.124	dāḍimāmlaiḥ sarpaṣkairdīpanagrāhisamṃyutaiḥ/	

- tasyāgniṃ dīpayeccūrṇaiḥ sarpirbhiścāpi
tiktakaiḥ// § 12007
- candanam padmakośīram pāṭhām mūrvām
kuṭannaṭam/
ṣaḍgranthāsārivāspshotāsaptaparnāṭarūṣakān//
§ 12009
- 5 paṭolodumbarāśvatthavaṭaplakṣakapītanān/
kaṭukām rohiṇīm mustam nimbam ca
dvipalāṃśīkam// § 12011
- drone+apām sādhayet pādaśeṣe prastham ghṛtāt
pacet/
kirātatikendrayavavīrāmāgadhikotpalaiḥ//
§ 12013
- kalkairakṣasamaiḥ peyam tat pittagrahaṇīgade/
tiktakam yadghṛtam caktam kauṣṭhike tacca
dāpayet//
- 10 iti candanādyam ghṛtam/
nāgarātivīṣe mustam dhātakīm ca rasāñjanam/
vatsakatvakphalam bilvam pāṭhām
kaṭukarohiṇīm// § 12018
- pibet samāṃśam taccūrṇam sakṣaudram
taṇḍulāmbunā/
paittike grahaṇīdoṣe raktam yaccopaveśyate//
§ 12020
- 15 arśāṃsi ca gude śūlam jayeccaiva pravāhikām/
nāgarādyamidam cūrṇam kṛṣṇātreyaṇa
pūjitaṃ//
iti nāgarādyam cūrṇam/
bhūnimbakaṭukāvyoṣamustakendrayavān
samān/
dvau citrakādvatsakatvagbhāgān ṣoḍaśa
cūrṇayet// § 12025

- Ca.6.15.133 guḍaśītāmbunā pītaṃ grahaṇīdoṣagulmanut/
kāmālājvarapāṇḍutvamehārucyatisāranut//
iti bhūnimbādyaṃ cūrṇam/
- Ca.6.15.134 vacāmativiṣāṃ pāṭhāṃ saptaparṇam
rasāñjanam/
syonākodīcyakaṭvaṅgavatsakatvagdurālabhāḥ// 5
§ 12030
- Ca.6.15.135 dārvīm parpaṭakam pāṭhāṃ yavānīm
madhuśigrukam/
paṭolapatraṃ siddhārthān yūthikāṃ
jātipallavān// § 12032
- Ca.6.15.136 jambvāmrbilvamadhyāni nimbaśākaphalāni
ca/
tadrogaśamamanvicchan bhūnimbādyaena
yojayet// § 12034
- Ca.6.15.137 kirātatiktaḥ ṣaḍgranthā trāyamāṇā kaṭutrikam/ 10
candanam padmakośīram dārvītvak
kaṭurohiṇī// § 12036
- Ca.6.15.138 kuṭajatvakphalaṃ mustaṃ yavānī devadāru ca/
paṭolanimbapatrailāsaurāṣṭryativiviṣātvacaḥ//
§ 12038
- Ca.6.15.139 madhuśigrośca bījāni mūrvā parpaṭakastathā/
taccūrṇam madhunā lehyaṃ peyaṃ 15
madyairjalena vā// § 12040
- Ca.6.15.140 hr̥tpāṇḍugrahaṇīrogagulmaśūlārucijvarān/
kāmālāṃ sannipātaṃ ca mukharogāṃśca
nāśayet//
iti kirātādyaṃ cūrṇam/
- Ca.6.15.141 grahaṇyāṃ śleṣmaduṣṭāyāṃ vomitasya
yathāvidhi/

	kaṭvamlalavaṇakṣāraistiktaiścāgniṃ vivardhayet// § 12045	
	palāśaṃ citrakam cavyaṃ mātuluṅgaṃ harītakīm/ pippalīm pippalīmūlaṃ pāṭhāṃ nāgaradhānyakam// § 12047	Ca.6.15.142
5	kārṣikāṇyudakaprasthe paktvā pādāvaśeṣitam/ pānīyārthaṃ prayuñjīta yavāgūṃ taiśca sādhayet// § 12049	Ca.6.15.143
	śuṣkamūlakayūṣeṇa kaulatthenāthavā punaḥ/ kaṭvamlakṣārapaṭunā laghūnyannāni bhojayet// § 12051	Ca.6.15.144
	amlaṃ cānu pibetakraṃ takrāriṣṭamathāpi vā/ madirāṃ madhvariṣṭam vā nigadaṃ sīdhumeva vā// § 12053	Ca.6.15.145
10	dronaṃ madhūkapuṣpāṇāṃ viḍaṅgānāṃ tato+ardhataḥ/ citrakasya tato+ardhaṃ syāttathā bhallātakāḍhakam// § 12055	Ca.6.15.146
	&mañjiṣṭhāṣṭapalaṃ caiva tridrone+apāṃ vipācayet/ dronaśeṣaṃ tu tacchītaṃ madhvardhāḍhakasaṃyutam// § 12057	Ca.6.15.147
15	elāmṛṇālāgurubhiścandanena ca rūṣite/ kumbhe māsasthitaṃ jātamāsavaṃ taṃ prayojayet// § 12059	Ca.6.15.148
	grahaṇīm dīpayatyeva &br̥mhaṇaḥ kaphapittajit/ śoṭhaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ kilāsaṃ ca pramehāṃśca praṇāśayet//	Ca.6.15.149

- Ca.6.15.150 itī madhūkāsavaḥ/
madhūkapuṣpasvarasaṃ
śṛtamardhakṣayīkṛtam/
kṣaudrapādayutaṃ śītaṃ pūrvavat
sannidhāpayet// § 12064
- Ca.6.15.151 taṃ piban grahaṇīdoṣāñjayet sarvān hitāśanaḥ/
&tadvadrākṣekṣukharjūrasvarasānāsutān 5
pibet// § 12066
- Ca.6.15.152 prasthau durālabhāyā dvau
prasthamāmalakasya ca/
&dantīcitrakamuṣṭī dve pratyagraṃ
cābhayāśatam// § 12068
- Ca.6.15.153 caturdroṇe+ambhasaḥ paktvā śītaṃ
droṇāvaśeṣitam/
sagudadvīśataṃ pūtaṃ madhunaḥ
kuḍavāyutam// § 12070
- Ca.6.15.154 tadvat priyaṅgoḥ pippalyā viḍaṅgānāṃ ca 10
cūrṇitaiḥ/
kuḍavairghṛtakumbhasthaṃ pakṣājjātaṃ tataḥ
pibet// § 12072
- Ca.6.15.155 grahaṇīpāṇḍurogārśaḥkuṣṭhavīsarparehanut/
svaravarṇakaraścaīṣa raktapittakaphāpahaḥ//
iti durālabhāsavaḥ/
Ca.6.15.156 haridrā pañcamūle dve vīraśabhakajīvakam/ 15
&eṣāṃ pañcapalān
bhāgāṃscaturdroṇe+ambhasaḥ pacet//
§ 12077
- Ca.6.15.157 droṇāśeṣe rase pūte guḍasya dvīśataṃ bhiṣak/
cūrṇitān kuḍavārdhāṃśān prakṣipecca
samākṣikān// § 12079
- Ca.6.15.158 priyaṅgumustamañjiṣṭhāviḍaṅgamadhukaplavān/

- lodhraṃ śābarakaṃ caiva māsārdhasthaṃ
pibettu tam// § 12081
- 5 eṣa mūlāsavaḥ siddho dīpano raktapittajit/
ānāhakaphahrdrogapāṇḍurogāṅgasādanut//
iti mūlāsavaḥ/
&prāsthikaṃ pippalīṃ piṣṭvā guḍaṃ madhyaṃ
bibhītakāt/
udakaprasthasaṃyuktaṃ yavapalle
nidhāpayet// § 12086
- tasmāt palaṃ sujātāttu salilāñjalisaṃyutam/
pibetpiṇḍāsavo hyeṣa rogānikavināśanaḥ//
§ 12088
- 10 svastho+apyenaṃ pibenmāsaṃ naraḥ
&snigdharasāśanaḥ/
icchaṃsteṣāmanutpattim rogānāṃ ye+atra
kīrtitāḥ//
iti piṇḍāsavaḥ/
nave pippalimadhvākte kalase+agurudhūpīte/
madhvādhakaṃ jalasamaṃ cūrṇānīmāni
dāpayet// § 12093
- 15 kuḍavārdhaṃ viḍaṅgānāṃ pippalyāḥ kuḍavaṃ
tathā/
carurthikāṃśāṃ tvakkṣīrīm keśaraṃ maricāni
ca// § 12095
- tvagelāpatrakaśaṭīkramukātiviṣāghanān/
hareṇvelvāutejohvāpippalīmūlacitrakān//
§ 12097
- kārṣikāṃstat sthitaṃ māsamata ūrdhvaṃ
prayojayet/
mandaṃ saṃdīpayatyagniṃ karoti viṣamaṃ
samam// § 12099

- Ca.6.15.167 hr̥tpāṇḍugrahaṇīrogakuṣṭhārśahśvayathujvarān/
vātaśleṣmāmayāṃścānyānmadhvariṣṭo
vyapohati//
iti madhvariṣṭaḥ/
Ca.6.15.168 samūlām pippalīm kṣārau dvau pañca lavaṇāni
ca/
mātuluṅgābhayārāsnāsaṭimaricanāgaram// 5
§ 12104
- Ca.6.15.169 kṛtvā samāṃśam taccūrṇam pibet prātaḥ
sukhāmbunā/
ślaiṣmike grahaṇīdoṣe
balavarṇāgnivardhanam// § 12106
- Ca.6.15.170 etairevauşadhaiḥ siddham sarpīḥ peyam
samārute/
gaulmike ṣaṭpalam proktaṃ bhallātakaghṛtam
ca yat// § 12108
- Ca.6.15.171 biḍam kālotthalavaṇam sarjikāyavaśūkajam/ 10
saptalām kaṇṭakārīm ca citrakam ceti dāhayet//
§ 12110
- Ca.6.15.172 saptakṛtvaḥ srutasyāsyā &kṣārasya
dvyāḍhakena tu/
āḍhakam sarpīṣaḥ paktvā
pibedagnivivardhanam//
iti kṣāraghṛtam/
Ca.6.15.173 samūlām pippalīm pāṭhām 15
cavyendrayavanāgaram/
citrakātiviṣe hiṅgu śvadamṣṭrām kaṭurohiṇīm//
§ 12115
- Ca.6.15.174 vacām ca kārṣikam pañcalavaṇānām palāni ca/
dadhnaḥ prasthadvaye tailasarpīṣoḥ
kuḍavadvaye// § 12117
- Ca.6.15.175 khaṇḍīkṛtāni niṣkvāthya śanairantargate rase/

	antardhūmaṃ tato dagdhvā cūrṇaṃ kṛtvā ghṛtāplutam// § 12119	
	pibet pāṇitalaṃ tasmiñjirṇe syānmadhurāśanaḥ/ vātaśleṣmāmayānsarvānhanyādviṣagarāṃśca saḥ// § 12121	Ca.6.15.176
5	bhallātakam trikaṭukam triphalām lavaṇatrayam/ antardhūmaṃ dvipalikam gopurīṣāgninā dahet// § 12123	Ca.6.15.177
	sa kṣāraḥ sarpiṣā pīto bhojye vā+apyavacūrṇitaḥ/ hr̥tpāṇḍugrahaṇīdoṣagulmodāvartaśūlanut// § 12125	Ca.6.15.178
	durālabhām karañjau dvau saptaparṇam savatsakam/ ṣaḍgranthām madanaṃ mūrvām pāṭhāmāragvadham tathā// § 12127	Ca.6.15.179
10	gomūtreṇa samāṃśāni kṛtvā cūrṇāni dāhayet/ dagdhvā ca taṃ pibet kṣāraṃ grahaṇībalavardhanam// § 12129	Ca.6.15.180
	bhūnimbam rohiṇīm tiktām paṭolaṃ nimbaparpaṭam/ dahenmāhiṣamūtreṇa kṣāra eṣo+agnivardhanaḥ// § 12131	Ca.6.15.181
15	dve haridre vacā kuṣṭham citrakaḥ kaṭurohiṇī/ mustam ca bastamūtreṇa dahet kṣāro+agnivardhanaḥ// § 12133	Ca.6.15.182
	catuṣpalam sudhākāṇḍātripalam lavaṇatrayāt/ § 12135	Ca.6.15.183

- vārtākīkuḍavaṃ cārkaḍaṣṭau dve citrakāt
pale// § 12135
- Ca.6.15.184 dagdhāni vārtākurase guṭikā bhojanottarāḥ/
bhuktaṃ bhuktaṃ pacantyāśu kāsaśvāsārśasām
hitāḥ// § 12137
- Ca.6.15.185 visūcikāpratiśyāyahr̥drogaśamanāśca tāḥ/
ityeṣā kṣāraguṭikā kṛṣṇātreyeṇa kīrtitā// 5
iti kṣāraguḍikā/
Ca.6.15.186 vatsakātiviṣe pāṭhām duḥsparśām hiṅgu
citrakam/
cūrṇikṛtya palāśāgrakṣāre mūtrasrute pacet//
§ 12142
- Ca.6.15.187 āyase bhājane &sāndrāttasmāt kolaṃ
sukhāmbunā/
madyairvā grahaṇīdoṣaśothārśaḥpāṇḍumān 10
pibet//
iti caturthakṣāraḥ/
Ca.6.15.188 triphalām kaṭabhīm cavyaṃ
bilvamadhyamayorajaḥ/
rohiṇīm kaṭukām mustaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ pāṭhām ca
hiṅgu ca// § 12147
- Ca.6.15.189 madhukaṃ muṣkakayavakṣārau trikaṭukaṃ
vacām/
viḍaṅgaṃ pippalīmūlaṃ svarjikām 15
nimbacitrakau// § 12149
- Ca.6.15.190 mūrvājamodendrayavān guḍūcīm devadāru ca/
kāṛṣikaṃ lavaṇānām ca pañcānām
palikānpr̥thak// § 12151
- Ca.6.15.191 bhāgān dadhni trikuḍave ghr̥tatailena
mūrcchitam/
antardhūmaṃ śanairdagdhvā tasmāt pāṇitalaṃ
pibet// § 12153

- sarpiṣā kaphavātārśograhaṇīpāṇḍurogavān/
plīhamūtragrahaśvāsahikkākāsakrimijvarān//
§ 12155 Ca.6.15.192
- śoṣātisārau śvayathuṃ
pramehānāhahṛdgrahān/
hanyāt & sarvaviṣaṃ caiva kṣāro+agnijanano
varaḥ// § 12157 Ca.6.15.193
- 5 jīrṇe rasairvā madhurairaśnīyāt payasā+api vā/
iti pañcamakṣāraḥ/
tridoṣe vidhividvaidyaḥ pañca karmāṇi
kārayet// § 12160 Ca.6.15.194
- ghṛtakṣārāsavāriṣṭān dadyāccāgnivivardhanān/
kriyā yā cānilādīnāṃ nirdiṣṭā grahaṇīm prati//
§ 12162 Ca.6.15.195
- 10 vyatyāsāttāṃ samastāṃ vā
kuryāddoṣaviśeṣavit/
snehanāṃ svedanāṃ śuddhirlaṅghanāṃ
dīpanāṃ ca yat// § 12164 Ca.6.15.196
- cūrṇāni lavaṇakṣāramadhvariṣṭasurāsavāḥ/
vividhāstakrayogāśca dīpanānāṃ ca sarpiṣāṃ//
§ 12166 Ca.6.15.197
- grahaṇīrogibhiḥ sevyāḥ, kriyāṃ cāvasthikīm
śṛṇu/
15 ṣṭhīvanāṃ ślaiṣmike rūkṣāṃ dīpanāṃ
tiktaṣaṃyutam// § 12168 Ca.6.15.198
- sakṛdrūkṣāṃ sakṛtsnigdham kṛṣe bahukaphe
hitam/
parīkṣyāmāṃ śarīrasya dīpanāṃ
snehasaṃyutam// § 12170 Ca.6.15.199

Ca.6.15.200	dīpanaṃ bahupittasya tiktam madhurasamṃyutam/ bahuvātasya tu snehalavaṇāmlayutam hitam// § 12172	
Ca.6.15.201	sandhukṣati tathā vahnireṣāṃ vidhivadindhanaiḥ/ snehaveva param vidyāddurbalānaladīpanam// § 12174	
Ca.6.15.202	nālam snehasamiddhasya śamāyānam sugurvapi/ mandāgniravipakvam tu purīṣam yo+atisāryate// § 12176	5
Ca.6.15.203	dīpanīyauśadhairyuktam ghṛtamātrām pibettu saḥ/ tayā samānaḥ pavanaḥ & prasanno mārgamāsthitaḥ// § 12178	
Ca.6.15.204	agneḥ samīpacāritvādāśu prakurute balam/ kāṭhinyādyah purīṣam tu kṛcchrānmuñcati mānavah// § 12180	10
Ca.6.15.205	saghr̥tam lavaṇairyuktam naro+annāvagraham pibet/ rauḥṣyānmande pibetsarpistailam vā dīpanairyutam// § 12182	
Ca.6.15.206	atisnehāttu mande+agnau cūrṇāriṣṭāsavā hitāḥ/ bhinne gudopalepāttu male tailasurāsavāḥ// § 12184	
Ca.6.15.207	udāvartāttu mande+agnau nirūhāḥ snehabastayah/ doṣavṛddhyā tu mande+agnau śuddho doṣavidhiṃ caret// § 12186	15

- vyādhiyuktasya mande tu
sarpirevāgnidīpanam/
upavāsācca mande+agnau yavāgūbhiḥ
pibedghṛtam// § 12188 Ca.6.15.208
- annāvapīḍitam balyam dīpanam bṛmhaṇam ca
tat/
dīrghakālaprasaṅgāttu
kṣāmakṣīnakṛśānnarān// § 12190 Ca.6.15.209
- 5 prasahānām rasaiḥ sāmlairbhojayet
piśitāśinām/
laghu, tīkṣṇoṣṇasodhitvāddīpayantyāśu
te+analam// § 12192 Ca.6.15.210
- māmsopacitamāmsatvāttathā++āsutarabṛmhaṇāḥ
nābhojanena kāyāgnirdīpyate nātibhojanāt//
§ 12194 Ca.6.15.211
- yathā nirindhano vahniralpo
vā+atīndhanāvṛtaḥ/
&snehānavidhibhiścitraiścūrṇāriṣṭasurāsavaiḥ//
§ 12196 Ca.6.15.212
- 10 samyakprayuktairbhiṣajā balamagneḥ
pravardhate/
yathā hi sārādārvagniḥ sthiraḥ samtiṣṭhate
ciram// § 12198 Ca.6.15.213
- snehānavidhibhistadvadantaragnirbhavet
sthiraḥ/
hitam jīrṇe mitam
cāśnaṃściramārogyamaśnute// § 12200 Ca.6.15.214
- 15 avaiṣamyēṇa dhātūnāmagnivṛddhau yateta nā/
samairdoṣaiḥ samo madhye
dehasyoṣmā+agnisamsthitaḥ// § 12202 Ca.6.15.215

Ca.6.15.216	pacatyannaṃ tadārogyapuṣṭyāyurbalavṛddhaye/ doṣairmando+ativṛddho vā viṣamairjanayedgadān// § 12204	
Ca.6.15.217	vācyam mandasya tatroktamativṛddhasya vakṣyate/ nare kṣīṇakaphe pittaṃ kupitaṃ mārutānugam// § 12206	
Ca.6.15.218	svoṣmaṇā pāvakasthāne balamagneḥ prayacchati/ tadā labdhabalo dehe virūkṣe sānilo+analaḥ// § 12208	5
Ca.6.15.219	paribhūya pacatyannaṃ taikṣṇyādāśu muhurmuhuḥ/ paktvā+annaṃ sa tato dhātūñchoṇitādīn pacatyapi// § 12210	
Ca.6.15.220	tato daurbalyamātāṅkānmṛtyuṃ copanayennaram/ bhukte+anne labhate śāntiṃ jīrṇamātre pratāmyati// § 12212	10
Ca.6.15.221	tr̥ṣvāsadāhamūrcchādyā vyādhayo+atyagnisaṃbhavāḥ/ tamatyagniṃ gurusnigdhaśītairmadhuravijjalaiḥ// § 12214	
Ca.6.15.222	annapānairnayecchāntiṃ dīptamagnimivāmbubhiḥ/ muhurmuhurajīrṇe+api bhojyānyasyopahārayet// § 12216	
Ca.6.15.223	nirindhano+antaram labdhvā yathainam na vipādayet/	15

	pāyasaṃ kṛsarāṃ snigdhaṃ paiṣṭikam guḍavaikṛtam // § 12218	
	adyāttathaudakānūpapiśitāni bhṛtāni ca/ matsyānviśeṣataḥ ślakṣṇānsthiratoyacarāmstathā // § 12220	Ca.6.15.224
5	āvikaṃ ca bhṛtam &māṃsamadyādatyagnināśanam/ yavāgūṃ samadhūcchiṣṭam ghṛtam vā kṣudhitaḥ pibet // § 12222	Ca.6.15.225
	godhūmacūrṇamantham vā vyadhayitvā sirāṃ pibet/ payo vā śarkarāsarpirjīvanīyauśadhaiḥ śṛtam // § 12224	Ca.6.15.226
	phalānāṃ &tailayonīnāmukruñcāśca saśarkarāḥ/ mārdavaṃ janayantyagneḥ snigdḥā māṃsarasāstathā // § 12226	Ca.6.15.227
10	pibecchītāmbunā sarpirmadhūcchiṣṭena saṃyutam/ godhūmacūrṇam payasā sasarpīṣkam pibennaraḥ // § 12228	Ca.6.15.228
	ānūparasasiddhān vā trīn snehāmstailavarjitān/ payasā &saṃmitam cāpi ghanam trisnehasaṃyutam // § 12230	Ca.6.15.229
15	narīstanyena saṃyuktām pibedaudumbarīm tvacam/ tābhyām vā pāyasaṃ siddhamadyādatyagniśāntaye // § 12232	Ca.6.15.230
	śyāmātrivṛdvipakvaṃ vā payo dadyādvirecanam/	Ca.6.15.231

- asakṛt pittaśāntyartham
pāyasapratibhojanam// § 12234
- Ca.6.15.232 prasamīkṣya bhiṣak prājñastasmai
dadyādvīdhānavit/
yatkiñcinmadhuraṃ medyaṃ śleṣmalaṃ
gurubhojanam// § 12236
- Ca.6.15.233 sarvaṃ tadatyagnihitaṃ bhuktvā prasvapanam
divā/
medyānyannāni yo+&atyagnāvapratāntaḥ 5
samaśnute// § 12238
- Ca.6.15.234 na tannimittaṃ vyasanaṃ labhate puṣṭimeva
ca/
kaphe vṛddhe jite pitte mārute cānalaḥ samaḥ//
§ 12240
- Ca.6.15.235 samadhātoḥ pacatyannaṃ
puṣṭyāyurbalavṛddhaye/
bhavanti cātra--- pathyāpathyamihaiakra
bhuktaṃ samaśanaṃ matam// § 12242
- Ca.6.15.236 viṣamaṃ bahu vā+alpaṃ 10
vā+apyaprāptātītakālayoḥ/
bhuktaṃ pūrvānnaśeṣe tu punaradhyaśanaṃ
matam// § 12244
- Ca.6.15.237 trīṇyapyetāni mṛtyuṃ vā ghorān vyādhīnsṛjanti
vā/
prātarāśe tvajīrṇe+api sāyamāśo na duṣyati//
§ 12246
- Ca.6.15.238 divā prabudhyate+arkeṇa hṛdayaṃ
puṇḍarīkavat/
tasminvibuddhe srotāṃsi sphuṭatvaṃ yānti 15
sarvaśaḥ// § 12248

- vyāyāmācca viharācca vikṣiptatvācca cetasaḥ/
na kledamupagacchanti divā tenāsyā
dhātavaḥ// § 12250 Ca.6.15.239
- aklinneṣvannamāsiktamanyatteṣu na duṣyati/
avidagdha iva kṣīre kṣīramanyadvimiśritam//
§ 12252 Ca.6.15.240
- 5 naiva dūṣyati tenaiva samam sampadyate
yathā/
rātrau tu hrdaye mlāne samvṛteṣvayaneṣu ca/
yānti koṣṭhe parikledam samvṛte
dehadhātavaḥ// § 12255 Ca.6.15.241
- klenneṣvanyadapakveṣu teṣvāsiktam
praduṣyati/
vidagdheṣu payaḥsvanyat
payastaptamivārpitam// § 12257 Ca.6.15.242
- 10 naiṣeṣvāhārajāteṣu nāvīpakveṣu buddhimān/
tasmādanyatsamaśnīyātpālayiṣyanbalāyūṣī//
§ 12259 Ca.6.15.243
- tatra ślokāḥ--- § 12260 Ca.6.15.244
- antaragniguṇā deham yathā dhārayate ca saḥ/
yathā+annaṃ pacyate yāṃśca yathā++āharaḥ
karotyapi// § 12262
- 15 ye+agnayo yāṃśca puṣyanti yāvanto ye pacanti
yān/
rasādīnāṃ kramotṭpattirmalānāṃ tebhya eva
ca// § 12264 Ca.6.15.245
- vṛṣyāṇāmāsukṛddheturdhātukālodbhavaḥ/
rogaikadeśakṛddheturantaragniryathā+adhikāḥ//
§ 12266 Ca.6.15.246
- praduṣyati yathā duṣṭo yān rogāñjanayatyapi/ Ca.6.15.247

- gropaṇī yā &yathā yacca
gropaṇīdoṣalakṣaṇam// § 12268
- Ca.6.15.248 pūrvarūpaṃ pṛthak caiva vyañjanaṃ
sacikitsitam/
caturvidhasya nirdiṣṭaṃ tathā cāvasthikī
kriyā// § 12270
- Ca.6.15.249 jāyate ca yathā+atyagniryacca tasya cikitsitam/
uktavāniha tat sarvaṃ gropaṇīdoṣake muniḥ// 5
§ 12272
ityagniveśakṛte tantre+aprāpte dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite
cikitsāsthāne gropaṇīcikitsitam nāma
pañcadaśo+adhyāyaḥ//15//

6.16 ṣoḍaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.16.1 athā paṇḍurogacikitsitam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 12274
- Ca.6.16.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 12275
- Ca.6.16.3 paṇḍurogāḥ smṛtāḥ pañca
vātapittakaphaistrayaḥ/
caturthaḥ sannipātena pañcamo
bhakṣaṇānmṛdaḥ// § 12277
- Ca.6.16.4 doṣāḥ pittapradhānāstu yasya kupyanti 5
dhātuṣu/
śaisthilyaṃ tasya dhātūnāṃ gauravaṃ
copajāyate// § 12279
- Ca.6.16.5 tato varṇabalasnehā ye cānye+apyojaso guṇāḥ/
vrajanti kṣayamatyartham
doṣadūṣyapradūṣaṇāt// § 12281
- Ca.6.16.6 so+alparakto+alpamedasko niḥsāraḥ
śithilendriyaḥ/
vaivarṇyaṃ bhajate, tasya hetuṃ śṛṇu 10
salakṣaṇam// § 12283

	kṣārāmlalavaṇātyuṣṇaviruddhāsātmyabhojanāt/ niṣpāvamāṣapiṇyākātilatātailaniṣevaṇāt// § 12285	Ca.6.16.7
	vidagdhe+anne divāsvapnādvyāyāmānmaithunāttathā/ pratikarmaturvaiṣamyādvegānām ca vidhāraṇāt// § 12287	Ca.6.16.8
5	kāmacintābhayakrodhaśokopahatacetasah/ samudīrṇaṃ yadā pittaṃ hṛdaye samavasthitam// § 12289	Ca.6.16.9
	vāyunā balinā kṣiptaṃ saṃprāpya dhamanīrdaśa/ prapannaṃ kevalaṃ dehaṃ tvañnāṃsāntaramāśritam// § 12291	Ca.6.16.10
10	pradūṣya kaphavātāsṛktvañnāṃsāni karoti tat/ pāṇḍuhāridraharitān varṇān bahuvidhāṃstvaci// § 12293	Ca.6.16.11
	sa pāṇḍuroga ityuktaḥ tasya liṅgaṃ bhaviṣyataḥ/ hṛdayaspandaṇaṃ raukṣyaṃ svedābhāvaḥ śramastathā// § 12295	Ca.6.16.12
	saṃbhūte+asmin bhavet sarvaḥ karṇakṣvedī hatānalaḥ/ durbalaḥ sadano+annadvit śramabhramanipīḍitaḥ// § 12297	Ca.6.16.13
15	gātraśūlajvaraśvāsagauravārucimānnaraḥ/ mṛḍitairiva gātraīśca pīḍitonmathitairiva// § 12299	Ca.6.16.14
	sūnākṣikūṭo haritaḥ śīrṇalomā hataprabhaḥ/ Ca.6.16.15	Ca.6.16.15

	kopanaḥ śīśiradveṣī nidrāluḥ ṣṭhīvano+alpavāk // § 12301	
Ca.6.16.16	piṇḍikodveṣṭakatyūrupādaruksadanāni ca/ &bhavantyārohaṇāyāsairviśeṣaścāsyā vakṣyate // § 12303	
Ca.6.16.17	āhārairupacāraiśca vātalaiḥ kupito+anilaḥ/ janayet-&kṛṣṇapāṇḍutvaṃ tathā rūkṣāruṇāṅgatām // § 12305	5
Ca.6.16.18	aṅgamardaṃ rujaṃ todaṃ kampaṃ pārśvaśirorujam/ varcaḥśoṣāsyavairasyaśophānāhabalakṣayān // § 12307	
Ca.6.16.19	pittalasyācitam pittaṃ yathoktaiḥ svaiḥ prakopaiḥ/ dūṣayitvā tu raktādīn pāṇḍurogāya kalpate // § 12309	
Ca.6.16.20	sa pīto haritābho vā jvaradāhasamanvitaḥ/ &trṣṇāmūrccchāpipāsārtaḥ pītamūtraśakṛnnaraḥ // § 12311	10
Ca.6.16.21	svedanaḥ śītakāmaśca na cānnamabhinandati/ kaṭukāsyo na cāsyoṣṇamupaśete+amlameva ca // § 12313	
Ca.6.16.22	udgāro+amlo vidāhaśca vidagdhe+anne+asya jāyate/ daurgandhyaṃ bhinnavarcastvaṃ daurbalyaṃ tama eva ca // § 12315	15
Ca.6.16.23	vivṛddhaḥ śleṣmalaiḥ śleṣmā pāṇḍurogaṃ sa pūrvavat/ karoti gauravaṃ tandrām chardiṃ śvetāvabhāsatām // § 12317	

- prasekaṃ lomaharṣaṃ ca sādamaṃ mūrccāṃ
bhramaṃ klamaṃ/
śvāsaṃ kāsaṃ tathā++ālasyaamaruciṃ
vāksvaragraham // § 12319 Ca.6.16.24
- śuklamūtrākṣivarcastvaṃ
kaṭurūkṣoṣṇakāmatām/
śvayathuṃ &madhurāsyatvamiti pāṇḍvāmayah
kaphāt // § 12321 Ca.6.16.25
- 5 sarvānnasevinaḥ sarve duṣṭā doṣāstridoṣajam/
tridoṣaliṅgaṃ kurvanti pāṇḍurogaṃ
suduḥsaham // § 12323 Ca.6.16.26
- mṛttikādanaśīlasya kupyatyanyatamo malaḥ/
kaṣāyā mārutaṃ, pittaṃmūṣarā, madhurā
kapham // § 12325 Ca.6.16.27
- kopayenmṛdrasādīṃśca raukṣyādbhuktaṃ
&virūkṣayet/
10 pūrayatyavipakvaiva srotāṃsi niruṇaddhi ca //
§ 12327 Ca.6.16.28
- indriyāṇāṃ balaṃ hatvā tejo vīryaujasī tathā/
pāṇḍurogaṃ karotyāśu
balavarṇāgnināśanam // § 12329 Ca.6.16.29
- &śūnagaṇḍākṣikūṭabhrūḥ
śūnapānnābhimehanaḥ/
krimikoṣṭho+atisāryeta malaṃ sāsṛk
kaphānvitam // § 12331 Ca.6.16.30
- 15 pāṇḍurogaścirotpannaḥ kharībhūto na sidhyati/
&kālaprakarṣācchūno nā yaśca pītāni paśyati //
§ 12333 Ca.6.16.31

- Ca.6.16.32 baddhālpaviṭkaṃ sakaphaṃ haritaṃ
 yo+atisāryate/
 dīnaḥ śvetātidigdihāṅgaśchardimūrccatrṣārdi-
 taḥ//
 § 12335
- Ca.6.16.33 sa nāstyaṣṛkkṣayādyaśca pāṇḍuḥ
 śvetatvamāpnuyāt/
 iti pañcavidhasyoktaṃ pāṇḍurogasya
 lakṣaṇam// § 12337
- Ca.6.16.34 pāṇḍurogī tu yo+atyarthaṃ pittalāni niṣevate/ 5
 tasya pittamaṣṛgmāṃsaṃ dagdhvā rogāya
 kalpate// § 12339
- Ca.6.16.35 hāridranetraḥ sa bhṛśaṃ
 hāridratvañnakhānaḥ/
 raktapītaśakṛnmūtro bhekavarṇo hatendriyaḥ//
 § 12341
- Ca.6.16.36 dāhāvīpākadaurbalyasadanārucikarṣitaḥ/
 kāmālā bahupittaiṣā koṣṭhaśākhāśrayā matā// 10
 § 12343
- Ca.6.16.37 kālāntarāt kharībhūtā kṛcchrā syāt
 kumbhakāmālā/
 &kṛṣṇapītaśakṛnmūtro bhṛśaṃ śūnaśca
 mānavaḥ// § 12345
- Ca.6.16.38 saraktākṣimukhacchardiviṇmūtro yaśca
 tāmyati/
 dāhārucitrṣānāhatandrāmohasamanvitaḥ//
 § 12347
- Ca.6.16.39 naṣṭāgnisaṃjñāḥ kṣipraṃ hi kāmālāvān 15
 vipadyate/
 sādhyānāmitareṣāṃ tu pravakṣyāmi
 cikitsitam// § 12349

- tatra pāṇḍvāmayī Ca.6.16.40
 snigdhasṭikṣṇairūrdhvānulomikaiḥ/
 saṃśodhyo mṛdubhistiktaiḥ kāmālī tu
 virecanaiḥ // § 12351
- tābhyāṃ saṃśuddhakoṣṭhābhyāṃ Ca.6.16.41
 pathyānyannāni dāpayet/
 śālīn sayavagodhūmān purāṇān
 yūṣasamhitān // § 12353
- 5 mudgāḍhakīmasūraiśca jāṅgalaiśca Ca.6.16.42
 rasairhitaiḥ/
 yathādoṣaṃ viśiṣṭaṃ ca
 tayorbhaiṣajyamācaret // § 12355
- pañcagavyaṃ mahātiktaṃ kalyāṇakamathāpi Ca.6.16.43
 vā/
 snehanārthaṃ ghṛtaṃ dadyāt
 kāmālāpāṇḍurogiṇe // § 12357
- dāḍimāt kuḍavo dhānyāt kuḍavārdhaṃ palam Ca.6.16.44
 palam/
 10 citrakācchṛṅgaverācca pippalyaṣṭamikā tathā // Ca.6.16.44
 § 12359
- taiḥ kalkairviṣatipalam ghṛtasya salilāḍhake/ Ca.6.16.45
 siddhaṃ
 hr̥tpāṇḍugulmārśaḥplīhavātakaphārtinut // Ca.6.16.45
 § 12361
- dīpanaṃ śvāsakāsaghaṇaṃ mūḍhavāte ca Ca.6.16.46
 śasyate/
 duḥkhaprasavinīnāṃ ca vandhyānāṃ caiva
 garbhadam // Ca.6.16.46
- 15 iti dāḍimādyam ghṛtam/
 kaṭukā rohiṇī mustaṃ haridre vatsakāt palam/ Ca.6.16.47

	paṭolaṃ candanaṃ mūrvā trāyamāṇā durālabhā// § 12366	
Ca.6.16.48	kṛṣṇā parpaṭako nimbo bhūnimbo devadāru ca/ taiḥ kārṣikairghṛtaprasthaḥ siddhaḥ &kṣīracaturguṇaḥ// § 12368	
Ca.6.16.49	raktapittaṃ jvaram dāham śvayathuṃ sabhagandaram/ arśāṃsyasṛgdaram caiva hanti	5
	visphoṭakāṃstathā// iti kaṭukādyam ghṛtam/ pathyāśatarase pathyāvṛntārdhaśatakalkavān/ prasthaḥ siddho ghṛtāt peyaḥ sa pāṇḍvāmayagulmanut//	
Ca.6.16.50	pathyāśatarase pathyāvṛntārdhaśatakalkavān/ prasthaḥ siddho ghṛtāt peyaḥ sa pāṇḍvāmayagulmanut//	
Ca.6.16.51	iti pathyāghṛtam/ dantyāścatuṣpalarase piṣṭairdantīśalāṭubhiḥ/ tadvatprastho ghṛtātsiddhaḥ plīhapāṇḍvartīśophajit//	10
Ca.6.16.52	iti dantīghṛtam/ purāṇasarpīṣaḥ prastho drākṣārdhaprasthasādhitaḥ/ kāmalāgulmapāṇḍvartijvaramehodarāpahaḥ// iti drākṣāghṛtam/	15
Ca.6.16.53	haridrātriphalānimbalāmādhukasādhitam/ sakṣīraṃ māhiṣaṃ sarpīḥ kāmalāharamuttamam// iti haridrādighṛtam/	
Ca.6.16.54	gomūtre dviḡuṇe dārvyāḥ kalkākṣadvayasādhitaḥ/ dārvyāḥ pañcapalakvāthe kalke kāliyake paraḥ// § 12385	20
Ca.6.16.55	māhiṣāt sarpīṣaḥ prasthaḥ pūrvāḥ pūrve pare paraḥ/ snehairebhirupakramya snigdham matvā virecayet// § 12387	

- payasā mūtrayuktena bahuśaḥ kevalena vā/
dantīphalarase koṣṇe kāśmaryāñjalīnā śṛtam//
§ 12389 Ca.6.16.56
- krākṣāñjalīm mṛditvā vā dadyāt
pāṇḍvāmayāpaham/
dviśarkaram trivṛccūrṇam palārdham paittikaḥ
pibet// § 12391 Ca.6.16.57
- 5 kaphapāṇḍustu &gomūtraklinnayuktām
harītakīm/
&āragvadham rasenekṣorvidāryāmalakasya
ca// § 12393 Ca.6.16.58
- satryūṣaṇam bilvapatram pibennā
kāmalāpaham/
dantyardhapalakam vā dviguḍam
śītavāriṇā// § 12395 Ca.6.16.59
- 10 kāmālī trivṛtām vā+api triphalāyā rasaiḥ pibet/
viśālātriphālāmustakuṣṭhadārūkalingakān//
§ 12397 Ca.6.16.60
- kārṣikānardhakarṣāṃśām kuryādativiṣām
tathā/
karṣau madhurasāyā dvau &sarvametat
sukhāmbunā// § 12399 Ca.6.16.61
- mṛditaṃ taṃ rasam pūtam pītvā lihyācca
madhvanu/
kāsam śvāsam jvaram dāham
pāṇḍurogamarocakam// § 12401 Ca.6.16.62
- 15 gulmānāhāmavātāṃśca raktapittaṃ ca nāśayet/
triphalāyā guḍūcyā vā dārvyā nimbasya vā
rasam// § 12403 Ca.6.16.63

Ca.6.16.64	<p>śītaṃ madhuyutaṃ prātaḥ kāmālārtaḥ pibennaraḥ/ kṣīramūtraṃ pibet pakṣaṃ gavyaṃ māhiṣameva vā// § 12405</p>	
Ca.6.16.65	<p>pāṇḍurgomūtrayuktaṃ vā saptāhaṃ triphalārasam/ tarujān jvalitānmūtre nirvāpyāmṛdya cāṅkurān// § 12407</p>	
Ca.6.16.66	<p>mātuluṅgasya tat pūtaṃ pāṇḍuśothaharaṃ pibet/ svaṛṇakṣīrī trivṛcchyāme bhadrādāru sanāgaram// § 12409</p>	5
Ca.6.16.67	<p>gomūtrāñjalīnā piṣṭaṃ mūtre vā kvathitaṃ pibet/ kṣīramebhiḥ śṛtaṃ vā+api pibeddoṣānulomanam// § 12411</p>	
Ca.6.16.68	<p>harītakīṃ prayogeṇa gomūtreṇāthavā pibet/ jīrṇe kṣīreṇa bhuñjīta rasena madhureṇa vā// § 12413</p>	10
Ca.6.16.69	<p>saptarātraṃ gavāṃ mūtre bhāvitaṃ vā+apyayorajaḥ/ pāṇḍurogaprasāntyarhtaṃ payasā pāyayedbhiṣak// § 12415</p>	
Ca.6.16.70	<p>tryūṣaṇatriphalāmustaviḍaṅgacitrakāḥ samāḥ/ navāyorajaso bhāgāstaccūrṇaṃ kṣaudrasarpiṣā// § 12417</p>	
Ca.6.16.71	<p>bhakṣayet pāṇḍuhrdrogakuṣṭhārśaḥkāmālāpaham/ navāyasamidaṃ cūrṇaṃ kṛṣṇātreyeṇa bhāṣitaṃ// iti navāyasacūrṇaṃ/</p>	15

- guḍanāgaramaṇḍūratilāṃśānmānataḥ samān/
pippalīdviguṇāṃ kuryādguṭikāṃ
pāṇḍurogiṇe // § 12422 Ca.6.16.72
- tryūṣaṇaṃ triphalā mmustaṃ viḍaṅgaṃ
cavyacitrakau/
dārvītvāñnākṣiko dhāturgranthikāṃ devadāru
ca // § 12424 Ca.6.16.73
- 5 etān dvipalikānbhāgāṃścūrṇaṃ kuryāt pṛthak
pṛthak/
maṇḍūraṃ dviguṇaṃ
cūrṇācchuddhamañjanasannibham // § 12426 Ca.6.16.74
- gomūtre+aṣṭaguṇe paktvā tasmimstat
prakṣipettataḥ/
udumbarasamānkṛtvā vaṭakāṃstān yathāgni
nā // § 12428 Ca.6.16.75
- 10 upayuñjīta takreṇa sātmyaṃ jīrṇe ca bhojanam/
maṇḍūravaṭakā hyete prāṇadāḥ
pāṇḍurogiṇām // § 12430 Ca.6.16.76
- kuṣṭhānyajīrṇakaṃ śoṭhamūrustambhaṃ
kaphāmayān/
arśāṃsi kāmālāṃ mehaṃ plīhānaṃ śamayanti
ca // Ca.6.16.77
- 15 iti maṇḍūravaṭakāḥ/
tāpyādrijaturūpyāyomalāḥ pañcapalāḥ pṛthak/
citrakatriphalāvyoṣaviḍaṅgaiḥ palikaiḥ saha //
§ 12435 Ca.6.16.78
- śarkarāṣṭapalonmiśrāścūrṇitā
madhunā++āplutāḥ/
abhyasyāstvākṣamātrā hi jīrṇe hitamitāśinā //
§ 12437 Ca.6.16.79
- kulatthakākamācyādikapotaparihāriṇā/ Ca.6.16.80

- triphalāyāstrayo bhāgāstrayastrikaṭukasya ca //
§ 12439
- Ca.6.16.81 bhāgaścitrakamūlasya viḍaṅgānām tathaiva ca/
pañcāsmajatuno bhāgāstathā rūpyamalasya
ca // § 12441
- Ca.6.16.82 māḥṣikasya ca śuddhasya lauhasya
rajasastathā/
aṣṭau bhāgāḥ sitāyāśca tatsarvaṃ 5
sūkṣmacūrṇitam // § 12443
- Ca.6.16.83 māḥṣikeṇāplutaṃ sthāpyamāyase bhājane
śubhe/
udumbarasamām mātrām tataḥ khādedyathāgni
nā // § 12445
- Ca.6.16.84 dine dine prayuñjīta jīrṇe bhojyaṃ yathepsitam/
varjayitvā kulatthāni kākamācīm kapotakam //
§ 12447
- Ca.6.16.85 yogarāja iti khyāto yogo+ayamamṛtopamaḥ/ 10
rasāyanamidam śreṣṭham srvarogaharam
śivam // § 12449
- Ca.6.16.86 pāṇḍurogam viṣam kāsam yakṣmāṇam
viṣamajvaram/
kuṣṭhānyajīrṇakam meham śoṣam
śvāsamarocakam // § 12451
- Ca.6.16.87 viśeṣāddhantypasmāram kāmālām gudajāni
ca/
iti yogarājaḥ/ 15
kauṭajatriphalānimbapaṭolaghananāgaraiḥ //
§ 12454
- Ca.6.16.88 bhāvitāni daśāhāni rasairdvitriḡuṇāni vā/
śilājatupalānyaṣṭau tāvatī sitaśarkarā // § 12456

- tvakṣīrī pippalī dhātrī karkaṭākhyā palonmitā/
nidigdhyāḥ phalamūlābhyāṃ palam yuktyā
trigandhakam// § 12458 Ca.6.16.89
- cūrṇitaṃ madhunaḥ kuryāttripalenākṣikān
guḍān/
dāḍimāmbupayaḥpakṣirasatoyasurāsavān//
§ 12460 Ca.6.16.90
- 5 tān bhakṣayitvā+anupibenniranno bhukta eva
vā/
pāṇḍukuṣṭhajvaraplihatamakārśobhagandarān//
§ 12462 Ca.6.16.91
- &pūtihr̥cchukramūtrāgnidoṣaśoṣagarodarān/
kāśāsr̥gdarapittāsr̥kśoṭhagulmagalāmayān//
§ 12464 Ca.6.16.92
- te ca sarvavraṇān hanyuḥ sarvarogaharāḥ
śivāḥ/
10 iti śilājatuvāṭakāḥ/
punarnavā trivṛdvyoṣaviḍaṅgam dāru
citrakam// § 12467 Ca.6.16.93
- kuṣṭham haridre triphalā dantī cavyam
kaliṅgakāḥ/
&pippalī pippalīmūlam mustam ceti
palonmitam// § 12469 Ca.6.16.94
- maṇḍūram dviguṇam cūrṇādgomūtre
dvyādhake pacet/
15 kolavaḍguṭikāḥ kṛtvā takreṇāloḍya nā pibet//
§ 12471 Ca.6.16.95
- tāḥ pāṇḍurogān plihānamarśāṃsi
viṣamajvaram/ Ca.6.16.96

	<p>śvayathuṃ grahaṇīdoṣaṃ hanyuḥ kuṣṭhaṃ krimīṃstathā / / iti punarnavamaṇḍūram / dārvītvak triphalā vyoṣaṃ viḍaṅgamayaso rajaḥ / madhusarpiryutaṃ ligyāt kāmalāpāṇḍurogavān / / § 12476</p>	
Ca.6.16.97		
Ca.6.16.98	<p>tulyā ayorajaḥpathyāharidrāḥ kṣaudrasarpiṣā / cūrṇitāḥ kāmalī ligyādgudakṣaudreṇa vā+abhayāḥ / / § 12478</p>	5
Ca.6.16.99	<p>triphalā dve haridre ca kaṭurohiṇyayorajaḥ / cūrṇitaṃ kṣaudrasarpirbhyāṃ sa lehaḥ kāmalāpahaḥ / / § 12480</p>	
Ca.6.16.100	<p>dvipalāṃśāṃ tugākṣīrīṃ nāgaram madhuyaṣṭikāṃ / prāsthikīṃ pippalīṃ krākṣāṃ śarkarārdhatulāṃ śubhām / / § 12482</p>	10
Ca.6.16.101	<p>dhātrīphalarasadroṇe cūrṇitaṃ lehavat pacet / śītaṃ madhuprasthayutaṃ lihyāt pāṇitalaṃ tataḥ / / § 12484</p>	
Ca.6.16.102	<p>hanyeṣa kāmalāṃ pittaṃ pāṇḍuṃ kāsaṃ halīmakam / iti dhātryavalehaḥ / tryūṣaṇaṃ triphalā cavyaṃ citrako devadāru ca / / § 12487</p>	15
Ca.6.16.103	<p>viḍaṅgānyatha mustaṃ ca vatsakaṃ ceti cūrṇayet / maṇḍūratulyaṃ taccūrṇaṃ gomūtre+aṣṭaguṇe pacet / / § 12489</p>	
Ca.6.16.104	<p>śanaiḥ siddhāstathā śītāḥ kāryāḥ karṣasamā gudāḥ /</p>	

- yathāgni bhakṣaṇīyāste
plīhapāṇḍvāmayaṅpahāḥ // § 12491
- grahaṇyarśonudaścaiva takravāṅyāśinaḥ
smṛtāḥ/
iti maṇḍūravaṅakāḥ/
maṅjiṣṭhā rajanī drākṣā balāmūlānyayorajaḥ //
§ 12494
- 5 lodhraṃ caiteṣu gaudaḥ syādarīṣṭaḥ
pāṇḍurogiṅām/
iti gaudo+arīṣṭaḥ/
bījakāṅṣoḍaśapalaṃ triphalāyāśca viṃśatiḥ //
§ 12497
- drākṣāyāḥ pañca lākṣāyāḥ sapta drone jalasya
tat/
sādhyam pādāvaśeṣe tu pūtaśeṣe samāvapet //
§ 12499
- 10 śarkarāyāstulāṃ praṣṭhaṃ māṅṣikasya ca
kāṅṣikam/
vyoṣaṃ vyāghraṅakhośīraṃ kramukaṃ
sailavālukam // § 12501
- madhukaṃ kuṣṭhamityetaccūrṅitaṃ
ghṛtabhājane/
yaveṣu daśārātraṃ tadgrīṣme dviḥ śīśire
sthitam // § 12503
- 15 pibettadgrahaṅpāṇḍurogārśaḥśothagulmanut/
mūtraṅcchrāśmarīmehakāmalāsannipātaḥ //
§ 12505
- bījakārīṣṭa ityeṣa ātreyeṅa prakīrtitaḥ/
iti bījakārīṣṭaḥ/
dhātrīphalasaḥre dve pīḍayitvā rasaṃ tu
tam // § 12508

- Ca.6.16.112 kṣaudrāṣṭāṃśena saṃyuktaṃ
kṛṣṇārdhakudāvena ca/
śarkarārdhatulonmiśraṃ pakṣaṃ snigdhaḡaḡe
sthitam // § 12510
- Ca.6.16.113 prapibenmātrayā prātarjīrṇe hitamitāśanaḡ/
kāmalāpāṇḡuḡdrogavātāsrḡviśamajvarān //
§ 12512
- Ca.6.16.114 kāśahikkāruḡiśvāsāṃścaīśo+ariṣṭaḡ praṇāśayet/ 5
iti dhātryariṣṭaḡ/
sthirādibhiḡ śṛtaṃ toyam pānāhāre
praśasyate // § 12515
- Ca.6.16.115 pāṇḡūnām, kāmalārtānām
mṛdvīkāmalakīrasaḡ/
pāṇḡurogapraśāntyarhtamiti proktaṃ
maharṣiṇā // § 12517
- Ca.6.16.116 vikalpyametadbhiśajā pṛthagdośabalaṃ prati/ 10
vātike shehabhūyiṣṭaṃ, paittike tiktaśītalam //
§ 12519
- Ca.6.16.117 ślaiśmike &kaṡutiktoṣṇam, vimiśraṃ
sānnipātike/
nipātayeccharīrāttu mṛttikām bhakṣitām
bhiśak // § 12521
- Ca.6.16.118 yuktijñāḡ śodhanaistīkṣṇaiḡ prasamīkṣya
balābalaṃ/
śuddhakāyasya sarpīmṣi balādhānāni yojayet // 15
§ 12523
- Ca.6.16.119 vyoṣam bilvaṃ haridre dve triphalā dve
punarnave/
mustānyayorajaḡ pāṭhā viḡaṅgaṃ devadāru
ca // § 12525

- vr̥ścikālī ca bhārgī ca &sakṣīraistaiḥ
samairghṛtam/
sādhayitvā pibedyuktyā naro
mr̥ddoṣapīḍitaḥ // § 12527
- Ca.6.16.120
- tadvat keśarayastyāhvapippalikṣārasādvalaiḥ/
mr̥dbhakṣaṇādāturasya laulyādavinivartinaḥ//
§ 12529
- Ca.6.16.121
- 5 dveṣyārthaṃ bhāvitāṃ kāmam
dadyāttaddoṣanāśanaiḥ/
viḍaṅgailātivīṣayā nimbapatreṇa pāṭhayā//
§ 12531
- Ca.6.16.122
- vārtākaiḥ kaṭurohiṇyā kauṭajairmūrvayā+api
vā/
yathādoṣam prakurvīta bhaiṣajyam
pāṇḍurogiṇām// § 12533
- Ca.6.16.123
- 10 kriyāviśeṣa eṣo+asya mato hetuviśeṣataḥ/
tilapiṣṭanibhaṃ yastu varcaḥ sṛjati kāmālī//
§ 12535
- Ca.6.16.124
- śleṣmaṇā ruddhamārgam tat pittaṃ
kaphaharairjayet/
rūkṣaśītagurusvāduvyāyāmairveganigrahaiḥ//
§ 12537
- Ca.6.16.125
- kaphasaṃmūrcchito vāyuḥ sthānāt pittaṃ
kṣīpedbalī/
hāridranetramūtratvak śvetavarcāstadā naraḥ//
§ 12539
- Ca.6.16.126
- 15 bhavet sātopaviṣṭambho guruṇā hṛdayena ca/
daurbalyālpāgnipārśvārtihikkāśvāsārucijvaraiḥ//
§ 12541
- Ca.6.16.127

- Ca.6.16.128 krameṇālpe+&anusajyeta pitte śākhāsamāśrite/
barhitittiridakṣāṇām rūkṣāmlaiḥ kaṭukai
rasaiḥ// § 12543
- Ca.6.16.129 śuṣkamūlakakaulatthairyūṣaiścānnāni
bhojayet/
mātuluṅgarasaṃ
kṣaudrapippalīmaricānvitam// § 12545
- Ca.6.16.130 sanāgaramḥ pibet pittam tathā+asyaiti 5
svamāśayam/
kaṭutīkṣṇoṣṇalavaṇairbhṛśāmlaiścāpyupakramah//
§ 12547
- Ca.6.16.131 &pittarāgācchakṛto vāyoścāpraśamādbhavet/
svasthānamāgate pitte purīṣe pittarañjite//
§ 12549
- Ca.6.16.132 nivṛttopadravasya syāt pūrvaḥ kāmāliko
vidhiḥ/
yadā tu pāṇḍorvarṇaḥ 10
syāddharitaśyāvapītakaḥ// § 12551
- Ca.6.16.133 balotsāhakṣayastandrā mandrāgnitvaṃ
mṛdujvaraḥ/
strīṣvahaṛṣo+aṅgamardaśca
śvāsastrṣṇā+arucirbhramaḥ// § 12553
- Ca.6.16.134 halīmakam tadā tasya vidyādanilapittataḥ/
guḍūcīsvarasakṣīrasādhitam māhiṣam
ghṛtam// § 12555
- Ca.6.16.135 sa pibettrivṛtām snigdho rasenāmalakasya tu/ 15
virikto madhuraprāyam bhajet pitānilāpaham//
§ 12557
- Ca.6.16.136 drākṣāleham ca pūrvoktam sarpīṃṣi madhurāṇi
ca/

yāpanān kṣīrabastīmśca śīlayetsānuvāsanān//
§ 12559

mārdvīkāriṣṭayogāmśca
pibedyuktyā+agnivṛddhaye/
kāśikam cābhayāleham pippalīm madhukam
balām// § 12561

Ca.6.16.137

payasā ca prayuñjīta yathādoṣam
yathābalam/§ 12562

Ca.6.16.138

5 tatra ślokau--- § 12563

pāṇḍoḥ pañcavidhasyoktam
hetulakṣaṇabheṣajam// § 12564

kāmalā dvividhā teṣām sādhyāsādhyatvameva
ca/

Ca.6.16.139

teṣām vikalpo yaścānyo
mahāvyaḍhirhalīmakah/
tasya coktam samāsenā vyañjanam
sacikitsitam// § 12567

ityagniveśakṛte tantre+apṛapte dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite

10 cikitsāsthāne pāṇḍurogacikitsitam nāma
ṣoḍaśo+adhyāyah//16//

6.17 saptadaśo+adhyāyah/

athāto hikkāśvāsacikitsitam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 12569

Ca.6.17.1

iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyah// § 12570

Ca.6.17.2

devalokārthatattvajñamātreyamṛṣimuttamam/
apṛcchat saṃśayam dhīmānagniveśah
kṛtāñjaliḥ// § 12572

Ca.6.17.3

5 ya ime dvividhāḥ

Ca.6.17.4

proktāstridoṣāstriprakopaṇah/
rogā nānātmakāsteṣām kasko bhavati
durjayah// § 12574

- Ca.6.17.5 agniveśasya tadvākyam śrutvā matimatām
varah/
uvāca paramaprītaḥ paramārthaviniścayam//
§ 12576
- Ca.6.17.6 kāmam prāṇaharā rogā bahavo na tu te tathā/
yathā śvāsaśca hikkā ca prāṇānāśu nikṛntataḥ//
§ 12578
- Ca.6.17.7 anyairapyupasṛṣṭasya rogairjantoh 5
pṛthagvidhaiḥ/
ante samjāyate hikkā śvāso vā tīvravedanaḥ//
§ 12580
- Ca.6.17.8 kaphavātātmakāvetau
pittasthānasamudbhavau/
hṛdayasya rasādīnām dhātūnām copaśoṣaṇau//
§ 12582
- Ca.6.17.9 tasmāt sādharmaṇāvetau matau paramadurjayau/
mithyopacaritau kruddhau hata āśiṣāviva// 10
§ 12584
- Ca.6.17.10 pṛthak pañcavidhāvetau nirdiṣṭau
rogasamgrahe/
tayoḥ śṛṇu samutthānam liṅgam ca
sabhiṣagjitam// § 12586
- Ca.6.17.11 rajasā dhūmavātābhyām śītasthānāmbusevanāt/
vyāyāmādgrāmyadharmādhvarūkṣānnaviṣamāśanāt//
§ 12588
- Ca.6.17.12 āmapradoṣādānāhādraukṣyādatyapatarpaṇāt/ 15
daurbalyānmarmaṇo
ghātāddvandvācchuddhyatiyogataḥ// § 12590
- Ca.6.17.13 atīsārajvaracchardipratiśyāyakṣatakṣayāt/

- raktapittādudāvartādvisūcyalasakādapi// § 12592
- pāṇḍurogādviśāccaiva pravartete gadāvimau/
niṣpāvamāṣapīṇyākatiḷataniṣevanāt// § 12594 Ca.6.17.14
- 5 piṣṭaśālūkaviṣṭambhividāhigurubhojanāt/
jalajānūpapiśitadadhyāmākṣīrasevanāt// § 12596 Ca.6.17.15
- abhiṣyandyupacārācca śleṣmalānām ca sevanāt/
kaṅṭhorasaḥ pratīghātādvibandhaiśca
pṛthagvidhaiḥ// § 12598 Ca.6.17.16
- mārutah prāṇavāhīni srotāṃsyāviśya kupyati/
uraḥsthaḥ kaphamuddhūya hikkāśvāsān karoti
saḥ// § 12600 Ca.6.17.17
- 10 ghorān prāṇoparodhāya prāṇinām pañca pañca
ca/
ubhayoḥ pūrvarūpāṇi śṛṇu vakṣyāmyataḥ
param// § 12602 Ca.6.17.18
- kaṅṭhorasorgurutvaṃ ca vadanasya kaśāyatā/
hikkānām pūrvarūpāṇi kukṣerāṭopa eva ca//
§ 12604 Ca.6.17.19
- 15 ānāhaḥ pārśvaśūlam ca pīḍanam hṛdayasya ca/
prāṇasya ca vilomatvaṃ śvāsānām
pūrvalakṣaṇam// § 12606 Ca.6.17.20
- prāṇodakānnavāhīni srotāṃsi sakapho+anilah/
hikkāḥ karoti saṃrudhya tāsām liṅgam pṛthak
śṛṇu// § 12608 Ca.6.17.21
- kṣīnamāṃsabalaprāṇatejaṣaḥ sakapho+anilah/
grhītvā sahasā kaṅṭhamuccairghoṣavatīm
bhṛśam// § 12610 Ca.6.17.22
- 20 karoti satatam hikkāmekadvitriḡuṇām tathā/
Ca.6.17.23

	prāṇaḥ srotāṃsi marmāṇi saṃrudhyoṣmāṇameva ca// § 12612	
Ca.6.17.24	saṃjñāṃ muṣṇāti gātrāṇāṃ stambhaṃ saṃjanayatyapi/ mārgaṃ caivānnapānānāṃ ruṇaddhyupahatasmr̥teḥ// § 12614	
Ca.6.17.25	sāśruviplutanetrasya stabdhaśaṅkhacyutabhruvaḥ/ saktajalpapralāpasya nirvṛtiṃ nādhigacchataḥ// § 12616	5
Ca.6.17.26	mahāmūlā mahāvegā mahāśabdā mahābalā/ mahāhikketi sā nṛṇāṃ sadyaḥ prāṇaharā matā//	
Ca.6.17.27	iti mahāhikkā/ hikkate yaḥ pravṛddhastu kṛśo dīnamanā naraḥ/ jarjareṇorasā kṛcchraṃ gambhīramanunādayan// § 12621	10
Ca.6.17.28	saṃjṛmbhan saṃkṣipamaścaiva tathā+aṅgāni prasārayan/ pārśve cobhe samāyamyā kūjan stambharugarditaḥ// § 12623	
Ca.6.17.29	nābheḥ pakvāśayādvā+api hikkā cāsyopajāyate/ kṣobhayantī bhṛśaṃ dehaṃ nāmayantīva tāmyataḥ// § 12625	
Ca.6.17.30	ruṇaddhyucchvāsamārgaṃ tu pranaṣṭabalacetasā/ gambhīrā nāma sā tasya hikkā prāṇāntikī matā//	15
Ca.6.17.31	iti gambhīrā hikkā/ vyapetā jāyate hikkā yā+annapāne caturvidhe/	

- āhārapariṇāmānte bhūyaśca labhate balam//
§ 12630
- pralāpavamyatīsāratrṣṇārtasya vicetasah/
jṛmbhiṇo viplutākṣasya śuṣkāsyasya
vināminah// § 12632 Ca.6.17.32
- 5 paryādhmātasya hikkā yā jatrumūlādasantatā/
sā vyapeteti vijñeyā hikkā prāṇoparodhinī//
iti vyapetā hikkā/
kṣudravāto yadā koṣṭhādvyaṅyāmaparighaṭṭitah/
kaṅthe prapadyate hikkāṃ tadākṣudrāṃ karoti
sah// § 12637 Ca.6.17.33
- 10 atiduhkhā na sā coraḥśiromarmaprabādhinī/
na cocchvāsānnapānānāṃ mārgamāvṛtya
tiṣṭhati// § 12639 Ca.6.17.34
- vṛddhimāyasyato yāti bhuktamātre ca
mārdavam/
yataḥ pravartate pūrvaṃ tata eva nirvatate//
§ 12641 Ca.6.17.35
- 15 hṛdayaṃ kloma kaṅthaṃ ca tālukam ca
samāśritā/
mṛdvī sā kṣudrahikketi nṛṇāṃ sādhyā
prakīrtitā//
iti kṣudrahikkā/
sahasā+atyabhyavahṛtauḥ pānānnaḥ
pīḍito+anilah/
ūrdhvaṃ prapadyate
koṣṭhānmadyairvā+atimadapradaiḥ// § 12646 Ca.6.17.37
- tathā+atiroṣabhāṣyādhvahāsyabhārātivatanaiḥ/
vāyuḥ koṣṭhagato dhāvan
pānabhojyaprapīḍitah// § 12648 Ca.6.17.38

Ca.6.17.40	<p>uraḥsrotaḥ samāviśya kuryāddhikkāṃ tato+annajām/ tathā śanairasaṃbandhaṃ kṣuvaṃścāpi sa hikkate// § 12650</p>	
Ca.6.17.41	<p>na marmabādhājananī nendriyāṇām prabādhinī/ hikkā pīte tathā bhukte śamaṃ yāti ca sā+annajā// ityannajā hikkā/</p>	5
Ca.6.17.42	<p>atiṣaṃcitadoṣasya bhaktacchedakṛśasya ca/ vyādhībhiḥ kṣīṇadehasya vṛddhasyātivyavāyinaḥ// § 12655</p>	
Ca.6.17.43	<p>āsāṃ yā sā samutpannā hikkā hantyaśu jīvitam/ yamikā ca pralāpārtitrṣṇāmohasamanvitā// § 12657</p>	
Ca.6.17.44	<p>akṣīṇaścāpyadīnaśca sthiradhātvindriyaśca yaḥ/ tasya sādhayituṃ śakyā yamikā hantya+anyathā// § 12659</p>	10
Ca.6.17.45	<p>yadā srotāṃsi saṃrudhya mārutaḥ kaphapūrvakaḥ/ viṣvagrājati saṃruddhadā śvāsānkaroti saḥ// § 12661</p>	
Ca.6.17.46	<p>uddhūyamānavāto yaḥ śabdavadduḥkhito naraḥ/ uccaiḥ śvasiti saṃruddho mattarṣabha ivāniśam// § 12663</p>	15
Ca.6.17.47	<p>pranaṣṭajñānavijñānastathā vibhrāntalocanaḥ/ vikṛtākṣyānāno baddhamūtravarcā viśīrṇavāk// § 12665</p>	

	dīnaḥ praśvasitaṃ cāsyā dūrādvijñāyate bhṛśam/ mahāśvāsopasṛṣṭaḥ sa kṣiprameva vipadyate// iti mahāśvāsaḥ/ dīrghaṃ śvasiti yastūrdhvaṃ na ca pratyāharatyadhaḥ/ 5 śleṣmāvṛtamukhasrotāḥ kruddhagandhavahārditaḥ// § 12670	Ca.6.17.48 Ca.6.17.49
	ūrdhvaḍṛṣṭirvipaśyaṃśca vibhrāntākṣa itastataḥ/ pramudhyan vedanārtaśca śuṣkāsyo+aratipīḍitaḥ// § 12672	Ca.6.17.50
	ūrdhvaśvāse &prakupite hyadhaḥśvāso nirudhyate/ mudhyatastāmyataścordhvaṃ śvāsastasyaiva hantyasūn// 10 ityūrdhvaśvāsaḥ/ yastu śvasiti vicchinnaṃ sarvaprāṇena pīḍitaḥ/ na vā śvasiti duḥkhārto marmacchedarugarditaḥ// § 12677	Ca.6.17.51 Ca.6.17.52
	ānāhasvedamūrccārto dadyamānena bastinā/ viplutākṣaḥ parikṣīṇaḥ śvasan raktaikalocanaḥ// § 12679	Ca.6.17.53
	vicetāḥ pariśuṣkāsyo vivarṇaḥ pralapannaraḥ/ chinnaśvāsenā vicchinnaḥ sa śīghraṃ prajahātyasūn// 15 iti chinnaśvāsaḥ/ pratilomaṃ yadā vāyuh srotāṃsi pratipadyate/ grīvāṃ śiraśca saṃgrhya śleṣmāṇaṃ samudīrya ca// § 12684	Ca.6.17.54 Ca.6.17.55
	karoti pīnasaṃ tena ruddho ghurghurukaṃ tathā/	Ca.6.17.56

- atīva tīvravegaṃ ca śvāsaṃ prāṇaprapīḍakam//
§ 12686
- Ca.6.17.57 pratābhyatyativegācca kāsate sannirudhyate/
pramohaṃ kāsamānaśca sa gacchati
muhurmuhuḥ// § 12688
- Ca.6.17.58 śleṣmaṇyamucyamāne tu bhṛśaṃ bhavati
duḥkhitaḥ/
tasyaiva ca vimokṣānte muhūrtaṃ labhate 5
sukham// § 12690
- Ca.6.17.59 athāsyoddhvaṃsate kaṇṭhaḥ kṛcchrācchaknoti
bhāṣitum/
na cāpi nidrāṃ labhate śayānaḥ śvāsapīḍitaḥ//
§ 12692
- Ca.6.17.60 pārśve tasyāvagrñhāti śayānasya samīraṇaḥ/
āśīno labhate saudhyamuṣṇaṃ
caivābhinandati// § 12694
- Ca.6.17.61 ucchritākṣo lalāṭena svidyatā bhṛśamartimān/
viśuṣkāsyo muhuḥ śvāso 10
muhuścaivāvadhamyate// § 12696
- Ca.6.17.62 meghāmbuśītaprāgvātaiḥ
śleṣmalaiścābhivardhate/
sa yāpyastamakaśvāsaḥ sādhyo vā
syānavotthitaḥ//
iti tamakaśvāsaḥ/
Ca.6.17.63 jvaramūrcchāparītasya vidyāt pratamakaṃ tu 15
tam/
udāvartarajo+ajīrṇaklinnakāyanirodhajaḥ//
§ 12701
- Ca.6.17.64 tamasā vardhate+atyarthaṃ śītaiścāśu
praśāmyati/

- majjastamasīvā+asya vidyāt saṃtamakaṃ tu
tam//
iti pratamakasaṃtamakaśvāsau/
rūkṣāyāsodbhavaḥ koṣṭhe kṣudro vāta
udīrayan/ Ca.6.17.65
kṣudraśvāso na so+atyartham
duḥkhenāṅgaprabādhakaḥ// § 12706
- 5 hinasti na sa gātrāṇi na ca duḥkho yathetare/
na ca bhojanapānānāṃ niruḥaddhyucitāṃ
gatim// § 12708 Ca.6.17.66
- nendriyāṇāṃ vyathāṃ nāpi
kāṃcidāpādayedrujam/
sa sādhyā ukto balinaḥ sarve
cāvyaktalakṣaṇāḥ// § 12710 Ca.6.17.67
- 10 iti śvāsāḥ samuddiṣṭā hikkāścaiva svalakṣaṇaiḥ/
eṣāṃ prāṇaharā varjyā ghorāste
hyāśukāriṇaḥ// § 12712 Ca.6.17.68
- bheṣajaiḥ sādhyayāpyāṃstu kṣipraṃ
bhiṣagupācaret/
upekṣitā daheyurhi śuṣkaṃ kakṣamivānalaḥ//
§ 12714 Ca.6.17.69
- kāraṇasthānamūlaikyādekameva cikitsitam/
dvayorapi yathādrṣtamṛṣibhistannibodhata//
§ 12716 Ca.6.17.70
- 15 hikkāśvāsārditam snigdhairādaḥ
svedairupācaret/
āktam lavaṇatailena nāḍīprastarasamkaraiḥ//
§ 12718 Ca.6.17.71
- tairasya grathitaḥ śleṣmā srotaḥsvabhiviliyate/
khāni mārḍavamāyānti tato vātānulomatā//
§ 12720 Ca.6.17.72

Ca.6.17.73	yathā+adrikuñjeṣvarkāṃśutaptaṃ viṣyandate himam/ śleṣmā taptaḥ sthiro dehe svedairviṣyandate tathā// § 12722	
Ca.6.17.74	svinnaṃ jñātvā tatastūrṇaṃ bhojayet snigdhamodanam/ matsyānāṃ sūkarāṇāṃ vā rasairdadhyuttareṇa vā// § 12724	
Ca.6.17.75	tataḥ śleṣmaṇi saṃvṛddhe vamaṇaṃ pāyayettu tam/ pippalīsaindhavakṣaudrairyuktaṃ vātāvirodhi yat// § 12726	5
Ca.6.17.76	nirhr̥te sukhamāpnoti sa kaphe duṣṭavigrahe/ srotaḥsu ca viśuddheṣu caratyavihatō+anilaḥ// § 12728	
Ca.6.17.77	līnaśceddoṣaśeṣaḥ syāddhūmaistaṃ nirharedbudhaḥ/ haridrāṃ patrameraṇḍamūlaṃ lākṣāṃ manaḥśilām// § 12730	10
Ca.6.17.78	sadevadārvalaṃ māṃsīm piṣṭvā vartim prakalpayet/ tāṃ ghṛtāktāṃ pibeddhūmaṃ yavairvā ghṛtasam̐yutaiḥ// § 12732	
Ca.6.17.79	madhūcchiṣṭaṃ sarjarasaṃ ghṛtaṃ mallakasaṃpuṭe/ kṛtvā dhūmaṃ pibecchṛṅgaṃ bālaṃ vā snāyu vā gavām// § 12734	
Ca.6.17.80	syonākavardhamānānāṃ nāḍīm śuṣkāṃ kuśasya vā/	15

- padmakam guggulam loham śallakīm vā
ghṛtāplutam // § 12736
- svarakṣiṇātisārāsṛkpittadāhānubandhajān/
madhurasnigdhaśītādyairhikkāśvāsānupācaret // Ca.6.17.81
§ 12738
- 5 na svedyāḥ pittadāhārtā raktasvedātivartinaḥ/
kṣiṇadhātubalā rūkṣā garbhīnyaścāpi pittalāḥ // Ca.6.17.82
§ 12740
- koṣṇaiḥ kāmamuraḥkaṇṭham snehasekaiḥ
saśarkaraiḥ/
utkārīkōpanāhaiśca svedayen mṛdubhiḥ
kṣaṇam // § 12742 Ca.6.17.83
- tilomāmāṣagodhūmacūrṇairvātaharaiḥ saha/
snehaiścotkārīkā sāmlaiḥ sakṣīrairvā kṛtā hitā // Ca.6.17.84
§ 12744
- 10 navajvarāmadōṣeṣu rūkṣasvedam
vilaṅghanam/
samīkṣyollekhanam vā+api
kārayellavaṇāmbunā // § 12746 Ca.6.17.85
- atiyogoddhatam vātam drṣṭvā
vātaharairbhiṣak/
rasādyairnātiśītoṣṇairabhyaṅgaiśca śamam
nayet // § 12748 Ca.6.17.86
- 15 udāvarte tathā++ādhmāne
mātuluṅgāmlavetasaiḥ/
hiṅgupīlubīdaiścānnaṃ yuktaṃ
syādanulomanam // § 12750 Ca.6.17.87
- hikkāśvāsāmayī hyeko balavān
durbalo+aparaḥ/ Ca.6.17.88

	kaphādhikastathainaiko rūkṣo bahvanilo+aparaḥ // § 12752	
Ca.6.17.89	kakādhike balasthe ca vamaṇaṃ savirecanaṃ/ kuryāt pathyāśine dhūmalehādiśamaṇaṃ tataḥ // § 12754	
Ca.6.17.90	vātikān durbalān bālān vṛddhāṃścānilasūdanaiḥ/ tarpayedeṇa śamanaiḥ snehayūṣarasādibhiḥ // § 12756	5
Ca.6.17.91	anutkliṣṭakaphāsvinnadurbalānāṃ viśodhanāt/ vāyurlabdhdhāspado marma saṃśoṣyāśu haredasūn // § 12758	
Ca.6.17.92	dṛḍhān bahukaphāṃstasmādrasairānūpavārijaiḥ/ trptānviśodhayetsvinnān bṛṃhayeditarān bhiṣak // § 12760	
Ca.6.17.93	barhitittiridakṣāśca jāṅgalāśca mṛgadvijāḥ/ daśamūlīrase siddhāḥ kaulatthe vā rase hitāḥ // § 12762	10
Ca.6.17.94	nidigdhikāṃ bilvamadhyam karkaṭākhyam durālabhām/ triṅgaṅgakaṃ guḍūcīm ca kulatthāṃśca sacitrakān // § 12764	
Ca.6.17.95	jale paktvā rasaḥ pūtaḥ pippalīghṛtabharjitaḥ/ sanāgaraḥ salavaṇaḥ syādyūṣo bhojane hitaḥ // § 12766	15
Ca.6.17.96	rāsnāṃ balāṃ pañcamūlaṃ hrasvaṃ mudgān sacitrakān/ paktvā+ambhasi rase tasmin yūṣaḥ sādhyāśca pūrvavat // § 12768	

- pallavānmātuluṅgasya nimbasya kulakasya ca/
paktvā mudgāṁśca savyoṣān kṣārayūṣaṁ
vipācayet// § 12770 Ca.6.17.97
- dattvā salavaṇaṁ kṣāraṁ śigrūṇi maricāni ca/
yuktyā saṁsādhito yūṣo hikkāśvāsavikāranut//
§ 12772 Ca.6.17.98
- 5 kāsamardakapatrāṇāṁ yūṣaḥ śobhāñjanasya
ca/
śuṣkamūlakayūṣaśca hikkāśvāsanivāraṇaḥ//
§ 12774 Ca.6.17.99
- sadadhivyoṣasarpīṣko yūṣo vārtākajo hitaḥ/
śāliṣaṣṭikagodhūmayavānnānyanavāni ca//
§ 12776 Ca.6.17.100
- 10 hiṅgusauvarcalājāībīḍapauṣkaracitrakaiḥ/
siddhā karkaṭaśṛṅgyā ca yavāgūḥ
śvāsahikkinām// § 12778 Ca.6.17.101
- daśamūlīśaṭīrasnāpippalīmūlapauṣkaraiḥ/
śṛṅgītāmalakībhārgīguḍūcīnāgarāmbubhiḥ//
§ 12780 Ca.6.17.102
- yavāgūṁ vidhinā siddhāṁ kaṣāyaṁ vā
pibennaraḥ/
kāsaḥṛdgrahapārśvārthihikkāśvāsapraśāntaye//
§ 12782 Ca.6.17.103
- 15 puṣkarāhvaśaṭīvyoṣamātuluṅgāmlavetasaiḥ/
yojayedannapānāni sasārpīrībīḍahiṅgubhiḥ//
§ 12784 Ca.6.17.104
- daśamūlasya vā kvāthamathavā devadāruṇaḥ/
tṛṣṭito madirāṁ vā+api hikkāśvāsī pibennaraḥ//
§ 12786 Ca.6.17.105

- Ca.6.17.106 pāṭhāṃ madhurasāṃ rāsnāṃ saralaṃ devadāru
ca/
prakṣālya jarjarīkṛtya surāmaṇḍe nidhāpayet//
§ 12788
- Ca.6.17.107 taṃ mandalavaṇaṃ kṛtvā bhiṣak
prasṛtasammitam/
pāyayettu tato hikkā śvāsaścaivopaśāmyati//
§ 12790
- Ca.6.17.108 hiṅgu sauvarcalaṃ kolaṃ samaṅgāṃ pippalīṃ 5
balām/
mātuluṅgarase piṣṭamāranālena vā pibet//
§ 12792
- Ca.6.17.109 sauvarcalaṃ nāgaram ca bhārgīṃ
dviśarkarāyutam/
uṣṇāmbunā pibedetaddhikkāśvāsavikāranut//
§ 12794
- Ca.6.17.110 bhārgīnāgarayoḥ kalkaṃ maricaḥṣārayostathā/
pītadrucitrakāspḥotāmūrvāṇāṃ cāmbunā 10
pibet// § 12796
- Ca.6.17.111 madhūlikā tugākṣīrī nāgaram pippalī tathā/
utkārikā ghr̥te siddhā śvāse pittānubandhaje//
§ 12798
- Ca.6.17.112 śvāvidhaṃ śaśamāṃsaṃ ca śallakasya ca
śoṇitam/
pippalīghṛtasiddhāni śvāse vātānubandhaje//
§ 12800
- Ca.6.17.113 suvarcalāraso dugdhaṃ ghr̥taṃ 15
trikaṭukānvitam/
śālyodanasyānupānaṃ vātāpittānuge hitam//
§ 12802

- śirīṣapuṣpasvarasaḥ saptaparṇasya vā punaḥ/
pippalīmadhusaṃyuktaḥ kaphapittānuge
mataḥ// § 12804 Ca.6.17.114
- madhukaṃ pippalīmūlaṃ guḍo
&gośvaśakṛdrasaḥ/
ghṛtaṃ kṣaudraṃ kāśvāsahikkābhiṣyandināṃ
śubhaṃ// § 12806 Ca.6.17.115
- 5 kharāśvoṣṭravārāhānāṃ meṣasya ca gajasya ca/
śakṛdrasaṃ bahukaphe caikaikaṃ madhunā
pibet// § 12808 Ca.6.17.116
- kṣāraṃ cāpyaśvagandhāyā lihyānnā
kṣaudrasarpiṣā/
mayūrapādanālaṃ vā śakalaṃ śallakasya vā//
§ 12810 Ca.6.17.117
- 10 &śvāvijjāṇḍakacāṣāṇāṃ romāṇi kurarasya vā/
&śṛṅgyekadvīśaphānāṃ vā carmāsthīni
khurāṃstathā// § 12812 Ca.6.17.118
- sarvāṇyekaikaśo vā+api dagdhvā
kṣaudraghṛtānvitam/
cūrṇaṃ līdhvā jayet kāsaṃ hikkāṃ śvāsaṃ ca
dāruṇaṃ// § 12814 Ca.6.17.119
- ete hi kaphasaṃruddhagati- &prāṇaprakopajāḥ/
tasmāttanmārgaśuddhyartham deyā lehā na
niṣkaphe// § 12816 Ca.6.17.120
- 15 kāsine cchardanaṃ dadyāt svarabhaṅge ca
buddhimān/
vātaśleṣmaharairyuktaṃ tamake tu
virecanam// § 12818 Ca.6.17.121
- udīryate bhṛśataraṃ mārgarodhādvaḥajjalam/
Ca.6.17.122

- yathā tathā+anilastasya mārgaṃ nityaṃ
viśodhayet// § 12820
- Ca.6.17.123 śaṭīcorakajīvantīvantītvānmustaṃ
puṣkarāhvayam/
surasaṃ tāmalkyelā pippalyaguru nāgaram//
§ 12822
- Ca.6.17.124 vālakam ca samaṃ cūrṇam
kṛtvā+aṣṭaguṇaśarkaram/
sarvathā tamake śvāse hikkāyāṃ ca 5
prayojayet// § 12824
- Ca.6.17.125 muktāpravālavaidūryaśaṅkhasphaṭikamañjanam/
&saśāragandhakācārkaśūksmailālavaṇadvayam//
§ 12826
- Ca.6.17.126 tāmṛāyorajasī rūpyaṃ &saśāugandhikasīsakam/
jātīphalaṃ śaṅādbījamapāmārgasya taṇḍulāḥ//
§ 12828
- Ca.6.17.127 eṣāṃ pāṇitalaṃ cūrṇam tulyānām 10
kṣaudrasarpiṣā/
hikkāṃ śvāsaṃ ca kāsaṃ ca līḍhamāśu
niyacchati// § 12830
- Ca.6.17.128 añjanāttimiraṃ kācaṃ nīlikāṃ puṣpakam
tamaḥ/
&malyaṃ kaṇḍūmabhiṣyandamarma caiva
praṇāśayet//
iti muktādyam cūrṇam/
Ca.6.17.129 śaṭīpuṣkaramūlānām cūrṇamāmalakasya ca/ 15
madhunā saṃyutaṃ lehyaṃ cūrṇam vā
kālalahajam// § 12835
- Ca.6.17.130 saśarkarāṃ tāmalkīm drākṣāṃ
gośvaśakṛdrasam/

- tulyaṃ guḍaṃ nāgaram ca
prāśayennāvayettathā // § 12837
- laśunasya palāṇḍorvā mūlaṃ gr̥ñjanakasya vā/
nāvayeccandanam vā+api nārīkṣīreṇa
saṃyutam // § 12839
- 5 sukhoṣṇam ghr̥tamaṇḍam vā
saindhavenāvacūrṇitam/
nāvayenmākṣikīm viṣṭhāmalaktakarasena vā //
§ 12841
- nārīkṣīreṇa siddham vā sarpirmadhurakairapi/
pītam nasto niṣiktaṃ vā sadyo hikkāṃ
niyacchati // § 12843
- sakṛduṣṇam sakṛcchītam vyatyāsāddhikkinām
payah/
pāne nastahkriyāyām vā
śarkarāmadhusaṃyutam // § 12845
- 10 adhobhāgairghṛtam siddham sadyo hikkāṃ
niyacchati/
pippalīmadhuyuktau vā rasau
dhātrīkapitthayoḥ // § 12847
- lājālākṣāmadhudrākṣāpippalyaśvaśakṛdrasān/
lihyāt kolamadhudrākṣāpippalīnāgarāṇi vā //
§ 12849
- śītāmbusekaḥ sahasā trāso vismāpanam
bhayam/
15 krodhaharṣapriyodvegā hikkāpracyāvanā
matāḥ // § 12851
- hikkāśvāsavikārāṇām nidānam yat prakīrtitam/
varjyamārogyakāmaistaddhikkāśvāsavikāribhiḥ //
§ 12853

Ca.6.17.139	&hikkāśvāsānubandhā ye śuṣkoraḥkaṇṭhatālukāḥ/ prakṛtyā rūkṣadehāśca sarpirbhistānupācaret// § 12855	
Ca.6.17.140	daśamūlarase sarpirdadhimaṇḍe ca sādhayet/ kṛṣṇāsauvarcalakṣāravayaḥsthāhiṅguacorakaiḥ// § 12857	
Ca.6.17.141	kāyasthayā ca tat pānāddhikkāśvāsau praṇāśayet/ tejovatyabhayā kuṣṭhaṃ pippalī kaṭurohiṇī// § 12859	5
Ca.6.17.142	bhūtikaṃ pauṣkaraṃ mūlaṃ palāśāścitrakaḥ śaṭī/ sauvarcalaṃ tāmalaḥ saindhavaṃ bilvapeśikā// § 12861	
Ca.6.17.143	tālīsapatraṃ jīvantī vacā tairakṣasammitaiḥ/ hiṅgupādaighṛtaprasthaṃ pacettoye caturguṇe// § 12863	10
Ca.6.17.144	etadyathābalaṃ pītvā hikkāśvāsau jayennaraḥ/ &śoṭhānilārśograhaṇīhṛtpārśvaruja eva ca// iti tejovatyādighṛtam/	
Ca.6.17.145	manaḥśilāsarjarasalakṣārajanipadmakaiḥ/ mañjiṣṭhailaiśca karṣāṃśaiḥ prasthaḥ siddho ghṛtāddhitaḥ// § 12868	15
Ca.6.17.146	jīvanīyopasiddhaṃ vā sakṣaudraṃ lehayedghṛtam/ tryūṣaṇaṃ dādhdikaṃ vā+api pibedvāsāghṛtam tathā// iti manaḥśilādighṛtam/	
Ca.6.17.147	yatkimcit kaphavātaghnamuṣṇaṃ vātānulomanam/	

- bheṣajam pānamannaṃ vā taddhitam
śvāsahikkine// § 12873
- vātakṛdvā kaphaharam
kaphakṛdvā+anilāpaham/
kāryam naikāntikam tābhyam prāyaḥ
śreyo+anilāpaham// § 12875
- sarveṣāṃ br̥mhaṇe hyalpaḥ śakyaśca prāyaśo
bhavet/
5 &nātyartham śamane+apāyo bhṛśo+aśakyaśca
karśane// § 12877
- tasmācchuddhānaśuddhāṃśca
śamanairbr̥mhaṇairapi/
hikkāśvāsārditāñjantūn prāyaśaḥ
samupācaret// § 12879
tatra ślokaḥ--- § 12880
- durjayatve samutpattau kriyaikatve ca
kāraṇam/
10 liṅgam pathyam ca hikkānām śvāsānām ceha
darśitam// § 12882
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite cikitsāsthāne hikkāśvāsacikitsitam
nāma saptadaśo+adhyāyaḥ//17//

6.18 aṣṭādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ kāsacikitsitam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 12884
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 12885
- tapasā yaśasā dhṛtyā dhiyā ca parayā+anvitaḥ/
ātreyāḥ kāsāśāntyartham prāha siddham
cikitsitam// § 12887
- 5 vātādijāstrayo ye ca kṣatajaḥ kṣayajastathā/

	pañcaite syurnṛṇām kāsā vardhamānāḥ kṣayapradāḥ // § 12889	
Ca.6.18.5	pūrvarūpaṃ bhavetteṣāṃ śūkapūrṇagalāsyatā/ kaṇṭhe kaṇḍūśca bhojyānāmavarodhaśca jāyate // § 12891	
Ca.6.18.6	adhaḥpratihatō vāyurūrdhvasrotāḥsamāśritāḥ/ udānabhāvamāpannaḥ kaṇṭhe saktastathorasi // § 12893	5
Ca.6.18.7	āviśya śirasāḥ khāni sarvāṇi pratipūrayan/ ābhañjannākṣipan dehaṃ hanumanye tathā+akṣiṇī // § 12895	
Ca.6.18.8	netre pṛṣṭhamuraḥpārśve nirbhujya stambhayaṃstataḥ/ śuṣko vā sakapho vā+api kasanātkāsa ucyate // § 12897	
Ca.6.18.9	pratighātaviśeṣeṇa tasya vāyoḥ saraṃhasāḥ/ &vedanāśabdavaiśiṣṭyaṃ kāsānāmupajāyate // § 12899	10
Ca.6.18.10	rūkṣaśītakaṣāyālpapramitānaśanaṃ striyaḥ/ vegadhāraṇamāyāso vātakāsappravartakāḥ // § 12901	
Ca.6.18.11	hr̥tpārśvorāḥśūlasvarobhedakaro bhṛśam/ śuṣkoraśkaṇṭhavaktrasya hr̥ṣṭalomnaḥ pratāmyataḥ // § 12903	15
Ca.6.18.12	nirghoṣadainyastananadaurbalyakṣobhamohakṛt/ śuṣkakāsaḥ kaphaṃ śuṣkaṃ kr̥cchrānmuktvā+alpatāṃ vrajet // § 12905	
Ca.6.18.13	snigdhāmlalavaṇoṣṇaiśca bhuktapītaiḥ praśāmyati/	

- ūrdhvavātasya jīrṇe+anne vegavānmāruto
bhavet// § 12907
- kaṭukoṣṇavidāhyamlakṣārāṇāmatisēvanam/
pittakāsakaram krodhaḥ
saṃtāpaścāgnisūryajah// § 12909 Ca.6.18.14
- pītaniṣṭhīvanākṣitvam tiktāsyatvam
svarāmayah/
5 urodhūmāyanam tṛṣṇā dāho
moho+arucirbhramah// § 12911 Ca.6.18.15
- pratataṃ kāsamānaśca jyotīmṣīva ca paśyati/
śleṣmāṇam pittasaṃsr̥ṣṭam niṣṭhīvati ca
paittike// § 12913 Ca.6.18.16
- gurvabhiṣyandimadhurasnigdhasvapnāviceṣṭanaiḥ/
vṛddhaḥ śleṣmā+anilaṃ ruddhvā &kaphakāsam
karoti hi// § 12915 Ca.6.18.17
- 10 mandāgnitvārucicchardipīnasotkleśagauravaiḥ/
lomaharṣāsyamādhuryakledasaṃsadanairyutam//
§ 12917 Ca.6.18.18
- bahulam madhuram snigdham niṣṭhīvati
ghanam kapham/
kāsamāno hyarug vakṣah saṃpūrṇamiva
manyate// § 12919 Ca.6.18.19
- 15 ativyavāyabhārādhvayuddhāśvagajavigrahaiḥ/
rūkṣasyoraḥ kṣataṃ vāyurgrhītvā
kāsamāvahet// § 12921 Ca.6.18.20
- sa pūrvaṃ kāsate śuṣkaṃ tataḥ ṣṭhīvet
saṣoṇitam/
kaṇṭhena rujatā+atyartham virugṇeneva
corasā// § 12923 Ca.6.18.21

- Ca.6.18.22 sūcībhiriva tīkṣṇābhistudyamānena śūlinā/
duḥkhasparśona śūlena bhedaṇḍābhitāpinā//
§ 12925
- Ca.6.18.23 parvabhedajvaraśvāsatrṣṇāvaisvaryapīḍitaḥ/
pārāvata ivākūjan kāsavegātkṣatodbhavāt//
§ 12927
- Ca.6.18.24 viṣamāsātmyabhojyātivavyāvādvēganigrahāt/ 5
ghṛṇināṃ śocatāṃ nṛṇāṃ vyāpanne+agnau
trayo malāḥ// § 12929
- Ca.6.18.25 kupitāḥ kṣayajaṃ kāsaṃ
kuryurdehakṣayapradam/
kurgandhaṃ haritaṃ raktaṃ śthīvet
pūyopamaṃ kapham// § 12931
- Ca.6.18.26 sthānādutkāsamānaśca hr̥dayaṃ manyate
&cyutam/
akasmāduṣṇāśītārto bahvāśī durbalaḥ kṛśaḥ// 10
§ 12933
- Ca.6.18.27 snigdghācchamukhavarṇatva
&śrīmaddarśanalocanaḥ/
pāṇipādatalaiḥ ślakṣṇaiḥ &satatāsūyako
ghṛṇī// § 12935
- Ca.6.18.28 jvaro miśrākṛtistasya pārśvaruk pīnaso+aruciḥ/
&bhinnasaṃhatavarcastvaṃ
svaraḥedo+animittataḥ// § 12937
- Ca.6.18.29 ityeṣa kṣayajaḥ kāsaḥ kṣīṇānāṃ dehanāśanaḥ/ 15
sādhyo balavatāṃ vā syādyāpyastvevaṃ
kṣatottḥitaḥ// § 12939
- Ca.6.18.30 navau kadācit sidhyetāmetau pādaguṇānvitau/
sthavirāṇāṃ jarākāsaḥ sarvo yāpyaḥ
prakīrtitaḥ// § 12941

- trīnsādhyānsādhayetpūrvān pathyairyāpyāṃśca Ca.6.18.31
yāpayet/
cikitsāmata ūrdhvaṃ tu śṛṇu kāsānibarhiṇīm//
§ 12943
- rūkṣasyānilajaṃ kāsamādaṃ snehairupācaret/ Ca.6.18.32
sarpīrbhirbastibhiḥ peyāyūṣakṣīrarasādibhiḥ//
§ 12945
- 5 vātaghnasiddhaiḥ snehādyairdhūmairlehaiśca Ca.6.18.33
yuktitaḥ/
abhyaṅgaiḥ pariṣekaiśca snigdhaiḥ svedaiśca
buddhimān// § 12947
- bastibhīrbaddhaviḍvātaṃ śuṣkordhṛvaṃ Ca.6.18.34
cordhvabhaktikaiḥ/
ghṛtaiḥ sapittaṃ sakaphaṃ jayet
snehavirecanaiḥ// § 12949
- kaṅṭakārīguḍūcībhyāṃ pṛthak Ca.6.18.35
triṃśatpalādrase/
10 prasthaḥ siddho
ghṛtādvātakāsanudvahnidīpanaḥ//
iti kaṅṭakārīghṛtaṃ/
pippalīpippalīmūlacavyacitrakanāgaraiḥ/ Ca.6.18.36
dhānyapāṭhāvācārāsnāyaṣṭyāhvakṣārāhiṅgubhiḥ//
§ 12954
- 15 kolamātrairghṛtaprasthāddaśamūlīrasāḍhake/ Ca.6.18.37
siddhāccaturthikāṃ pītvā peyāmaṇḍaṃ
pibedanu// § 12956
- tacchvāsakāsahr̥tpārśvagrahaṇīdoṣagulmanut/ Ca.6.18.38
pippalyādyāṃ ghṛtaṃ caitadātreyeṇa
prakīrtitaṃ//
iti pippalyādighṛtaṃ/

- Ca.6.18.39 tryūṣaṇaṃ triphalāṃ drākṣāṃ kāsmaryāṇi
parūṣakam/
dve pāṭhe devadārvṛddhiṃ svaguptāṃ citrakam
śaṭim// § 12961
- Ca.6.18.40 &brāhmīm tāmālakīm medām kākanāsām
śatāvarīm/
trikaṇṭakam vidārīm ca piṣṭvā karṣasamam
ghṛtāt// § 12963
- Ca.6.18.41 prastham caturguṇe kṣīre siddham kāsaharam 5
pibet/
jvaragulmāruciplīhaśirohṛtpārśvaśūlanut//
§ 12965
- Ca.6.18.42 kāmālārśo+anilāṣṭhīlākṣataśoṣakṣayāpaham/
tryūṣaṇaṃ nāma
vikhyātametadghṛtamanuttamam//
iti tryūṣaṇādyam ghṛtam/
- Ca.6.18.43 droṇe+apām sādhayedrāsnām daśamūlīm 10
śatāvarīm/
palikām māṇikāṃśāṃstu
kulatthānbadarānyavān// § 12970
- Ca.6.18.44 tulārdham cājamāṃsasya pādaśeṣeṇa tena ca/
ghṛtādḥakam samakṣīram jīvanīyaiḥ
palonmitaiḥ// § 12972
- Ca.6.18.45 siddham taddaśabhiḥ
kalkairnasyapānānuvāsanaḥ/
samīkṣya vātarogeṣu yathāvastham 15
prayojayet// § 12974
- Ca.6.18.46 pañcakāsān śiraḥkampam śūlam
vaṅkṣaṇayonijam/
sarvāṅgaikāṅgarogāṃśca
sapliḥordhvānilāñjayet//
iti rāsnāghṛtam/

- viḍaṅgaṃ nāgaram rāsnā pippalī hiṅgu
saindhavam/
bhārgī kṣāraśca taccūrṇaṃ pibedvā
ghṛtamātrayā// § 12979 Ca.6.18.47
- sakaphe+anilaje kāse śvāsahikkāhatāgniṣu/
dvau kṣārau pañcakolāni pañcava lavaṇāni ca//
§ 12981 Ca.6.18.48
- 5 śaṭīnāgarakodīcyakalkaṃ vā vastragālitam/
pāyayeta ghṛtonmiśraṃ vātakāsanibarhaṇam//
§ 12983 Ca.6.18.49
- durālabhāṃ śaṭīm drākṣāṃ śṛṅgaveram
sitopalām/
lihyāt karkaṭaśṛṅgīm ca kāse tailena vātaje//
§ 12985 Ca.6.18.50
- duḥsparśāṃ pippalīm mustaṃ bhārgīm
karkaṭakīm śaṭīm/
10 purāṇaguḍatailābhyāṃ cūrṇitaṃ vā+api
lehayet// § 12987 Ca.6.18.51
- viḍaṅgaṃ saindhavaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ vyoṣaṃ hiṅgu
manaḥśilām/
&madhusarpiryutaṃ kāśahikkāśvāsam
jayellihan// § 12989 Ca.6.18.52
- citrakaṃ pippalīmūlaṃ vyoṣaṃ hiṅgu
durālabhām/
śaṭīm puṣkaramūlaṃ ca śreyasīm surasām
vacām// § 12991 Ca.6.18.53
- 15 bhārgīm chinnaruhām rāsnām śṛṅgīm drākṣām
ca kārṣikān/
&kalkānardhatulākvāthe nidigdhyāḥ
palaviṃśatim// § 12993 Ca.6.18.54

- Ca.6.18.55 dattvā matsyaṇḍikāyāśca ghṛtācca kuḍavaṃ
pacet/
siddhaṃ śītaṃ pṛthak
kṣaudrapippalīkuḍavānvitam// § 12995
- Ca.6.18.56 catuṣpalaṃ tugākṣīryāścūrṇitaṃ tatra dāpayet/
lehayet kāsahṛdrogaśvāsagulmanivāraṇam//
iti citrakādilehaḥ/ 5
- Ca.6.18.57 daśamūlīm svayaṅguptāṃ śaṅkhaṃśpīṃ śaṭīm
balām/
hastipippalyapāmārgapippalīmūlacitrakān//
§ 13000
- Ca.6.18.58 bhārgīm puṣkaramūlaṃ ca dvipalāṃśaṃ
yavāḍhakam/
harītakīśataṃ caikaṃ jale pañcāḍhake pacet//
§ 13002
- Ca.6.18.59 yavaiḥ svinnaiḥ kaṣāyaṃ taṃ pūtaṃ 10
taccābhayāśataṃ/
pacedgudatulāṃ dattvā kuḍavaṃ ca
pṛthagghṛtāt// § 13004
- Ca.6.18.60 tailāt sapippalīcūrṇāt siddhaśīte ca māḁśikāt/
lihyāddve cābhaye nityamataḥ
khādedrasāyanāt// § 13006
- Ca.6.18.61 tadvalīpalitaṃ hanti varṇāyurbalavardhanam/
pañcakāsān kṣayaṃ śvāsaṃ hikkāṃ ca 15
viṣamajvaram// § 13008
- Ca.6.18.62 hanyāttathā+arśograhaṇīhṛdrogārucipīnasān/
agastyavihitaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ rasāyanamidaṃ
śubham//
- Ca.6.18.63 ityagastyaharītakī/
saindhavaṃ pippalīm bhārgīm śṛṅgaveraṃ
durālabhām/

- dāḍimāmlena koṣṇena
bhārgināgaramambunā // § 13013
- 5 &pibet khadirasāraṃ vā
 madrādadhimastubhiḥ/
athavā pippalikakaṃ ghr̥tabhr̥ṣṭaṃ
 sasaindhavam // § 13015
- śirasah pīḍane srāve nāsāyā hr̥di tāmyati/
 kāsapratisyāyavatāṃ dhūmaṃ vaidyaḥ
 prajoyet // § 13017
- daśāṅgulonmitāṃ
 nāḍīmathavā+aṣṭāṅgulonmitāṃ/
 śarāvasaṃputacchidre kṛtvā jihmāṃ
 vicakṣaṇaḥ // § 13019
- vairecanaṃ mukhenaiva kāsavān
 dhūmamāpibet/
 tamuraḥ kevalaṃ prāptaṃ mukhenaivodvame
 punaḥ // § 13021
- 10 sa hyasya taikṣṇyādvicchidya śleṣmāṇamurasi
 sthitam/
 niṣkr̥ṣya śamayet kāsaṃ
 vātaśleṣmasamudbhavam // § 13023
- manaḥśilālamadhukamāṃsīmusteṅgudaiḥ
 pibet/
 dhūmaṃ tasyānu ca kṣīraṃ sukhoṣṇaṃ
 sagudaṃ pibet // § 13025
- 15 eṣa kāsān pṛthagdoṣasannipātasamudbhavān/
 dhūmo
 hanyādasam̐siddhānanyairiyogaśatairapi //
 § 13027

Ca.6.18.71	prapauṇḍarīkaṃ madhukaṃ śārṅgeṣṭāṃ sanaḥśilām/ maricaṃ pippalīm drākṣāmelām surasamañjarīm// § 13029	
Ca.6.18.72	kṛtvā vartīm pibeddhūmaṃ kṣaumacelānuvartitām/ ghṛtāktāmanu ca kṣīraṃ guḍodakamathāpi vā// § 13031	
Ca.6.18.73	manaḥśilailāmaricakṣārāñjanakuṭannaṭaiḥ/ &vaṃśalekhanasevyālakṣaumalaktakarohiṣaiḥ// § 13033	5
Ca.6.18.74	pūrvakalpena dhūmo+ayaṃ sānupāno vidhīyate/ manaḥśilāle tadvacca pippalīnāgaraiḥ saha// § 13035	
Ca.6.18.75	tvagaiṅgudī bṛhatyau dve tālamūlī manaḥśilā/ kārpāsasthyaśvagandhā ca dhūmaḥ kāsavināśanaḥ// § 13037	10
Ca.6.18.76	grāmyānūpaudakaiḥ śāliyavagodhūmaṣaṣṭikān/ rasairmāṣātmaguptānām yūṣairvā bhojayeddhitān// § 13039	
Ca.6.18.77	yavānīpippalībilvamadhyanāgaracitrakaiḥ/ rāsnājājīpṛthakparṇīpalāśaṣaṭipauṣkaraiḥ// § 13041	
Ca.6.18.78	snigdhamlavanaṃ siddhāṃ peyāmanilaje pibet/ kaṭīhṛtpārśvakoṣṭhārtiśvāsahikkāpraṇāśinīm// § 13043	15
Ca.6.18.79	daśamūlarase tadvatpañcakolaguḍānvitām/	

- siddhāṃ samatilāṃ dadyātkṣīre vā+api
sasaindhavām// § 13045
- mātsyakaukkuṭavārāhairāmiṣairvā
ghṛtānvitām/
&siddhāṃ sasaindhavām peyāṃ vātakāsī
pibennaraḥ// § 13047
- 5 vāstuko vāyasīsākaṃ mūlakam suniṣaṇṇakam/
snehāstailādayo bhakṣyāḥ
kṣīrekṣurasagaudikāḥ// § 13049
- dadhyāranālāmlaphalaprasannāpānameva ca/
śasyate vātakāse tu svādvamlalavaṇāni ca//
iti vātakāsacikitsā/
10 paittike sakaphe kāse vamanam sarpiṣā hitam/
tathā madanakāśmaryamadhukakkathitairjal-
aiḥ//
§ 13054
- yaṣṭyāhvaphalakalkairvā vidārīkṣurasāyutaiḥ/
hṛtadoṣastataḥ śītam madhuraṃ ca kramam
bhajet// § 13056
- paitte tanukaphe kāse trivṛtām
madhुरairyutām/
dadyādghanakaphe tiktairvirekārthe yutām
bhiṣak// § 13058
- 15 snigdhaśītastanukaphe rūkṣaśītaḥ kaphe
ghane/
kramaḥ kāryaḥ paraṃ bhojyaiḥ snehairlehaiśca
śasyate// § 13060
- śṛṅgāṭakam padmabījam nīlīsārāṇi pippalī/
pippalīmustayaṣṭyāhvadrākṣāmūrvāmahaṣadham//
§ 13062
- Ca.6.18.80
- Ca.6.18.81
- Ca.6.18.82
- Ca.6.18.83
- Ca.6.18.84
- Ca.6.18.85
- Ca.6.18.86
- Ca.6.18.87

- Ca.6.18.88 lājā+amṛtaphalā drākṣā tvakksīrī pippalī sitā/
pippalīpadmakadrākṣā bṛhatyāśca
phalādrasaḥ // § 13064
- Ca.6.18.89 kharjūraṃ pippalī vāṃśī śvadamṣṭrā ceti pañca
te/
ghṛtakṣaudrayutā lehāḥ ślokārdhaiḥ
pittakāsinām // § 13066
- Ca.6.18.90 śarkarācandanadrākṣāmadhudhātrīphalotpalaiḥ/ 5
paitte, samustamaricaḥ sakaphe,
saghṛto+anile // § 13068
- Ca.6.18.91 mṛdvīkārdhaśataṃ triṃśatpippalīḥ
śarkarāpalam/
lehayenmadhunā gorvā &kṣīrapaṃ ca
śakṛdrasam // § 13070
- Ca.6.18.92 tvagelāvyoṣamṛdvīkāpippalīmūlapauṣkaraiḥ/
lājāmustaśaṭīrāsādhātrīphalabibhītakaiḥ // 10
§ 13072
- Ca.6.18.93 śarkarākṣaudrasarpirbhirlehaḥ kāsavināśanaḥ/
śvāsaṃ hikkāṃ kṣayaṃ caiva hṛdrogaṃ ca
praṇāśayet // § 13074
- Ca.6.18.94 pippalyāmalakaṃ drākṣāṃ lākṣāṃ lājāṃ
sitopalām/
kṣīre paktvā ghaṇaṃ śītaṃ lihyāt
kṣaudrāṣṭabhāgikam // § 13076
- Ca.6.18.95 vidārīkṣumṛṇālānāṃ rasān kṣīraṃ sitopalām/
pibedvā madhusaṃyuktaṃ pittakāśaharaṃ 15
param // § 13078
- Ca.6.18.96 madhurairjāṅgalarasaiḥ
śyāmākayavakodravāḥ/

- mudgādiyūṣaiḥ śākaiśca tiktakairmātrayā
hitāḥ // § 13080
- ghanaśleṣmaṇi lehāstu tiktakā
madhusaṃyutāḥ/
śālayaḥ syustanukaphe ṣaṣṭikāśca rasādibhiḥ //
§ 13082
- śarkarāmbho+anupānārthaṃ drākṣekṣūṇaṃ
rasāḥ payaḥ/
5 sarvaṃ ca madhuraṃ śītamavidāhi
praśasyate // § 13084
- kākolībr̥hatīmedāyugmaiḥ savr̥ṣanāgaraiḥ/
pittakāse rasān kṣīraṃ
yūṣāṃścāpyupakalpayet // § 13086
- śarādipañcamūlasya pippalīdrākṣayostathā/
kaṣāyeṇa śr̥taṃ kṣīraṃ pibet
samadhuśarkaram // § 13088
- 10 sthirāsītāpṛṣṇiparnīśrāvaṇībr̥hatīyugaiḥ/
jīvakarṣabhakākolītāmalakyaṛddhijīvakaiḥ //
§ 13090
- śr̥taṃ payaḥ pibet kāsī jvarī dāhī kṣatakṣayī/
tajjaṃ vā sādhyet sarpiḥ sakṣīrekṣurasam
bhiṣak // § 13092
- jīvakādyairmadhurakaiḥ
phalaiścābhiṣukādibhiḥ/
15 kalkaistrikārṣikaiḥ siddhe pūtaśīte
pradāpayet // § 13094
- śarkarāpippalīcūrṇaṃ tvakkṣīryā maricasya ca/
śr̥ngāṭakasya cāvāpya
kṣaudragarbhānpalonmitān // § 13096

Ca.6.18.105	<p>guḍān godhūmacūrṇena kṛtvā khādeddhitāśanaḥ/ śukrāsr̥gdoṣaśoṣeṣu kāse kṣīnakṣateṣu ca// § 13098</p>	
Ca.6.18.106	<p>śarkarānāgarodīcyam kaṇṭakārīṃ śaṭīṃ samam/ piṣṭvā rasam pibetpūtam vastreṇa ghṛtamūrccitam// § 13100</p>	
Ca.6.18.107	<p>mahiṣyajāvīgokṣīradhātrīphalarasaiḥ samaiḥ/ sarpiḥ siddham pibedyuktyā pittakāsanibarhaṇam// iti pittakāsacikitsā/</p>	5
Ca.6.18.108	<p>balinam vamanairādau śodhitam kaphakāsinam/ yavānnaiḥ kaṭurūkṣoṣṇaiḥ kaphaghnaiścāpyupācaret// § 13105</p>	
Ca.6.18.109	<p>pippalīkṣārikairyūṣaiḥ kaulatthairmūlakasya ca/ laghūnyannāni bhuñjīta rasairvā kaṭukānvitaiḥ// § 13107</p>	10
Ca.6.18.110	<p>dhānvabailarasaiḥ snehaistilasarṣapabilvajaiḥ/ madhvamloṣṇāmbutakram vā madyam vā nigadam pibet// § 13109</p>	
Ca.6.18.111	<p>pauṣkarāragvadham mūlam paṭolaṃ tairniśāsthitam/ jalam madhuyutam peyam kāleṣvannasya vā triṣu// § 13111</p>	15
Ca.6.18.112	<p>kaṭphalam kattṛṇam bhārgīṃ mustam dhānyam vacābhaye/ śuṅṭhīṃ parpaṭakam śṛṅgīṃ surāhvam ca śṛtam jale// § 13113</p>	

- madhuhiṅguyutaṃ peyaṃ kāse
vātakaphātmake/
kaṅṭharoge mukhe sūne śvāsahikkājvareṣu ca//
§ 13115 Ca.6.18.113
- pāṭhāṃ śuṅṭhīm mūrvāṃ gavākṣīm
mustapippalīm/
piṣṭvā gharmāmbunā hiṅgusaindhavābhyāṃ
yutāṃ pibet// § 13117 Ca.6.18.114
- 5 nāgarātivīṣe mustaṃ śṛṅgīm karkaṭakasya ca/
harītakīm śaṭīm caiva tenaiva vidhinā pibet//
§ 13119 Ca.6.18.115
- tailabhṛṣṭaṃ ca pippalyāḥ kalkākṣaṃ
sasitopalam/
pibedvā śleṣmakāsaghnaṃ
kulattharasasaṃyutam// § 13121 Ca.6.18.116
- 10 kāsamardāśvaviṭbhr̥ṅgarājavārtākajo rasaḥ/
sakṣaudraḥ kaphakāsaghnaḥ surasasyāsitasya
ca// § 13123 Ca.6.18.117
- devadāru śaṭī rāsnā karkaṭākhyā durālabhā/
pippalī nāgaram mustaṃ
pathyādhātrīsitopalāḥ// § 13125 Ca.6.18.118
- madhutailayutāvetau lehau vātānuge kaphe/
pippalī pippalīmūlaṃ citrako hastipippalī//
§ 13127 Ca.6.18.119
- 15 pathyā tāmalaḥ dhātrī bhadramustā ca pippalī/
devadārvabhayā mustaṃ pippalī
viśvabheṣajam// § 13129 Ca.6.18.120
- viśālā pippalī mustaṃ trivṛtā ceti lehayet/
caturo madhunā lehān kaphakāsaharān
bhiṣak// § 13131 Ca.6.18.121

Ca.6.18.122	sauvarcalābhayādhātrīpippalīkṣāranāgaram/ cūrṇitaṃ sarpiṣā vātakaphakāsaharam pibet// § 13133	
Ca.6.18.123	daśamūlāḍhake prasthaṃ ghṛtasyākṣasamaiḥ pacet/ puṣkarāhvaśaṭībilvasurasavyoṣahiṅgubhiḥ// § 13135	
Ca.6.18.124	peyānupānaṃ tat peyaṃ kāse vātakaphātmake/ śvāsaroḅeṣu sarveṣu kaphavātātmakeṣu ca// iti daśamūlāḍhīghṛtam/	5
Ca.6.18.125	samūlaphalapatrāyāḥ kaṅṭakāryā rasāḍhake/ ghṛtaprasthaṃ balāvyoṣaviḍaṅgaśaṭīcitrakaiḥ// § 13140	
Ca.6.18.126	sauvarcalayavakṣārapippalīmūlapauṣkaraiḥ/ vṛścīrabṛhatīpathyāyavānīdāḍimardhibhiḥ// § 13142	10
Ca.6.18.127	drākṣāpunarnavācavyadurālambhāmlavetasaiḥ/ śṛṅgītāmalakībhārgīrāsnāgokṣurakaiḥ pacet// § 13144	
Ca.6.18.128	kalkaistat sarvakāseṣu hikkāśvāseṣu śasyate/ kaṅṭakārīghṛtaṃ hyetat kaphavyādhinisūdanam// iti kaṅṭakārīghṛtam/	15
Ca.6.18.129	kulattharasayuktaṃ vā pañcakolaśṛtaṃ ghṛtam/ pāyayet kaphaje kāse hikkāśvāse ca śasyate// iti kulatthāḍhīghṛtam/	
Ca.6.18.130	dhūmāṃstāneva dadyācca ye proktā vātakāsinām/ kośātakīphalānmadhyaṃ pibedvā samanaḥśīlam// § 13152	20

- tamakaḥ kaphakāse tu syācchet
pittānubandhajaḥ/
pittakāsakriyāṃ tatra yathāvasthaṃ
prajoyayet// § 13154 Ca.6.18.131
- vāte kaphānubandhe tu kuryāt kaphaharīm
kriyām/
pittānubandhayorvātakaphayoḥ pittanāśinīm//
§ 13156 Ca.6.18.132
- 5 ārdre virūkṣaṇaṃ, śuṣke snigdhaṃ,
vātakaphātmake/
kāse+annapānaṃ kaphaje sapitte
tiktaśaṃyutam//
iti kaphajakāsacikitsā/
kāsamātyayikaṃ matvā kṣatajaṃ tvarayā jayet/
madhurairjīvanīyaiśca Ca.6.18.133
- 10 pippalī madhukaṃ piṣṭaṃ kārṣikaṃ
sasitopalam/
prāsthikaṃ gavyamājaṃ ca
kṣīramikṣurasastathā// § 13161 Ca.6.18.134
- yavagodhūmamṛdvīkākūrṇamāmālakādrasaḥ/
tailaṃ ca prasṛtāṃśāni tat sarvaṃ
mṛdunā+agninā// § 13165 Ca.6.18.136
- pacellehaṃ ghṛtakṣaudrayuktaḥ sa
kṣatakāsahā/
15 śvāsahṛdrogakārśyeṣu hito vṛddhe+alparetasi//
§ 13167 Ca.6.18.137
- kṣatakāsābhibhūtānāṃ vṛtīḥ syāt pittakāsikī/
kṣīrasarpirmadhuprāyā saṃsarge tu
viśeṣaṇaṃ// § 13169 Ca.6.18.138

- Ca.6.18.139 vātapittārdite+abhyaṅgo gātrabhede
ghṛtairhitāḥ/
tailairmārutarogaghnaīḥ pīḍyamāne ca
vāyunā// § 13171
- Ca.6.18.140 hr̥tpārśvārtiṣu pānaṃ syājīvanīyasya sarpiṣaḥ/
sadāhaṃ kāsino raktaṃ ṣṭhīvataḥ
sabale+anale// § 13173
- Ca.6.18.141 māṃsocitebhyaḥ kṣāmebhyo lāvādīnāṃ rasā 5
hitāḥ/
tr̥ṣṇārtānāṃ payāśchāgaṃ śaramūlādibhiḥ
śṛtam// § 13175
- Ca.6.18.142 rakte srotobhya āsyādvā+apyāgate kṣīrajaṃ
ghṛtam/
nasyaṃ pānaṃ yavāgūrvā śrānte kṣāme
hatānale// § 13177
- Ca.6.18.143 stambhāyāmeṣu mahatīm mātrāṃ vā sarpiṣaḥ
pibet/
kuryādvā vātarogagnaṃ pittaraktāvirodhi 10
yat// § 13179
- Ca.6.18.144 nivṛtte kṣatadoṣe tu kaphe vṛddha & uraḥ kṣate/
dālyate kāsino yasya sa dhūmānnā
pibedimān// § 13181
- Ca.6.18.145 dve mede madhukraṃ dve ca bale taiḥ
kṣaumalaktakaiḥ/
vartitairdhūmamāpīya jīvanīyaghṛtaṃ pibet//
§ 13183
- Ca.6.18.146 manaḥśilāpalāśājagandhātvakṣīrināgaraiḥ/ 15
bhāvayitvā pibet kṣaumamanu
cekṣugudodakam// § 13185
- Ca.6.18.147 piṣṭvā manaḥśilāṃ tulyāmārdayā vaṭaśuṅgayā/

	sasarpīṣkaṃ pibeddhūmaṃ tittiripratibhojanam // § 13187	
	bhāvitaṃ jīvanīyairvā kuliṅgāṇḍarasāyutaiḥ/ kṣaumaṃ dhūmaṃ pibet kṣīraṃ śṛtaṃ cāyoguḍairanu // iti kṣatajakāsacikitsā/ 5 saṃpūrṇarūpaṃ kṣayajaṃ durbalasya vivarjayet/ navotthitaṃ balavataḥ pratyākhyāyācaret kriyām // § 13192	Ca.6.18.148 Ca.6.18.149
	tasmai br̥ṃhaṇamevādaḥ kuryādagneśca dīpanam/ bahudoṣāya sasnehaṃ mṛdu dadyādvirecanam // § 13194	Ca.6.18.150
10	śampākena trivṛtayā mṛdvīkārasayuktayā/ tilvakasya kaṣāyeṇa vidārīsvarasena ca // § 13196	Ca.6.18.151
	sarpīḥ siddhaṃ pibedyuktyā kṣīṇadeho viśodhanam/ (hitaṃ taddehabalayorasya saṃrakṣaṇaṃ &matam //) § 13198	Ca.6.18.152
	pitte kaphe ca saṃkṣīṇe parikṣīṇeṣu dhātuṣu/ ghṛtaṃ karkaṭakīkṣīradvibalāsādhitaṃ pibet // § 13200	Ca.6.18.153
15	vidārībhiḥ kadambairvā tālasasyaistathā śṛtaṃ/ ghṛtaṃ payaśca mūtrasya vaivarṇye kṛcchranirgame // § 13202	Ca.6.18.154
	śūne savedane meḍhre pāyau saśroṇivamkṣaṇe/ ghṛtamaṇḍena &madhunā+anuvāsyō miśrakeṇa vā // § 13204	Ca.6.18.155
	jāṅgalaiḥ pratibhuktasya vartakādyā bileśayāḥ/	Ca.6.18.156

- kramaśaḥ prasahāścaiva prayojyāḥ
piśitāśinaḥ // § 13206
- Ca.6.18.157 auṣṇyāt pramāthibhāvācca
srotobhyaścyāvayanti te/
kaphaṃ, śuddhaiśca taiḥ puṣṭiṃ
kuryātsamyagvahanrasaḥ // § 13208
- Ca.6.18.158 dvipañcamūlītriphalācavikābhārgicitrakaiḥ/
kulatthapippalīmūlapāṭhakolayavairjale // 5
§ 13210
- Ca.6.18.159 śrtairnāgaraduḥsparśāpippalīsaṭīpauṣkaraiḥ/
kalaiḥ karkaṭaśrṅgyā ca samaiḥ
sarpirvipācayet // § 13212
- Ca.6.18.160 siddhe+asmiṃścūrṇitau kṣārau dvau pañca
lavaṇāni ca/
dattvā yuktyā pibenmātrāṃ
kṣayakāsanipīḍitaḥ //
iti dvipañcamūlādighṛtam/ 10
- Ca.6.18.161 guḍūciṃ pippalīṃ mūrvāṃ haridrāṃ śreyasīṃ
vacām/
nidigdḥikāṃ kāsamardaṃ pāṭhāṃ
citrakanāgaram // § 13217
- Ca.6.18.162 jale caturguṇe paktvā pādaśeṣeṇa tatsamam/
siddham sarpiḥ
pibedgulmaśvāsārtikṣayakāsanut //
iti guḍūcyādighṛtam/ 15
- Ca.6.18.163 kāsamardābhayāmustapāṭhākaṭphalanāgaraiḥ/
pippalīkaṭukādrākṣākāśmaryasurasaistathā //
§ 13222
- Ca.6.18.164 akṣamātrairghṛtaprastham
kṣīradrākṣārasādhake/
pacecchoṣajvaraplīhasarvakāsaharam śivam //
§ 13224

- dhātrīphalaiḥ kṣīrasiddhaiḥ Ca.6.18.165
 sarpīrvā+apyavacūrṇitam/
 dviguṇe dāḍimarase vipakvaṃ
 vyoṣasaṃyutam// § 13226
- pibedupari bhaktasya yavakṣāraghṛtaṃ naraḥ/ Ca.6.18.166
 pippalīguḍasiddhaṃ vā cchāgakṣīrayutaṃ
 ghṛtaṃ// § 13228
- 5 etānyagnivivṛddhyartham sarpīmṣi Ca.6.18.167
 kṣayakāsinām/
 syurdoṣabaddhakoṣṭhoroḥsrotasām ca
 viśuddhaye// § 13230
- harītakīryavakvāthadvyādhake viṃśatiṃ pacet/ Ca.6.18.168
 svinnā mṛditvā tāstasmin purāṇam
 guḍaṣaṭpalam// § 13232
- dadyānmanaḥśilākarṣam karṣāṃrdham ca Ca.6.18.169
 rasāñjanāt/
 10 kuḍavārdham ca pipplyāḥ sa lehaḥ
 śvāsakāsanut//
 iti harītakīlehaḥ/
 śvāvidhaḥ sūcayo dagdhāḥ Ca.6.18.170
 saghṛtakṣaudraśarkarāḥ/
 śvāsakāśaharā barhipāḍau vā kṣaudrasarpiṣā//
 § 13237
- eraṇḍapatrakṣāram vā vyoṣatailaguḍānvitam/ Ca.6.18.171
 15 lihyādetena vidhinā surasairaṇḍapatrajam//
 § 13239
- drākṣāpadmakavārtākapiḥ Ca.6.18.172
 kṣaudrasarpiṣā/
 lihyātryūṣaṇacūrṇam vā purāṇaguḍasarpiṣā//
 § 13241

- Ca.6.18.173 citrakam triphalājājī karkaṭākhyā kaṭutrikam/
drākṣam ca kṣaudrasarpirbhyām
lihyādadyādguḍena vā// § 13243
- Ca.6.18.174 padmakam triphalām vyoṣam viḍaṅgam
suradāru ca/
balām rāsnām ca tulyāni sūkṣmacūrṇāni
kārayet// § 13245
- Ca.6.18.175 sarvairebhiḥ samam cūrṇaiḥ pṛthak kṣaudram 5
ghṛtam sitām/
vimathya lehayelleham sarvakāśaharam
śivam// § 13247
- Ca.6.18.176 jīvantīm madhukam pāṭhām tvakṣīrīm
triphalām śaṭīm/
mustaile padmakam drākṣam dve br̥hatyau
vitunnakam// § 13249
- Ca.6.18.177 sārivām pauṣkaram mūlam karkaṭākhyām
rasāñjanam/
punarnavām loharajastrāyamāṇām 10
yavānikām// § 13251
- Ca.6.18.178 bhārgīm tāmalakīmṛddhim viḍaṅgam
dhanvayāsakam/
kṣāracitrakacavyāmlavetasavyoṣadāru ca//
§ 13253
- Ca.6.18.179 cūrṇīkr̥tya samāṃśāni lehayet kṣaudrasarpiṣā/
cūrṇātpāṇitalam pañca kāsānetad vyapohati//
iti padmakādilehaḥ/ 15
- Ca.6.18.180 lihyānmaricacūrṇam vā
saghṛtakṣaudraśarkaram/
badarīpatrakalkam vā ghṛtabhr̥ṣṭam
sasaindhavam// § 13258
- Ca.6.18.181 &svrabhede ca kāse ca lehametaṃ prayojayet/

- patrakalkaṃ ghr̥tairbhṛṣṭaṃ tilvakasya
saśarkaram // § 13260
- peyā cotkārikā ccharditr̥ṭkāsāmātisāranut/
gaurasarṣapagaṇḍīraṇḍiṅgavyoṣacitrakān/
sābhayān sādhayettoye yavāgūṃ tena
cāmbhasā // § 13263
- 5 sasarpirlavaṇāṃ kāse hikkāśvāse sapīnase/
pāṇḍvāmāye kṣāye &śothe karṇasūle ca
dāpayet // § 13265
- kaṇṭakārīrase siddho mudgayūṣaḥ
susamṣkr̥taḥ/
sagaurāmalakaḥ sām̐laḥ
sarvakāsabhiṣagjitam // § 13267
- vātaghnauṣadhaniṣkvātham kṣīram yūṣān
rasānapi/
10 vaiṣkirapratudān bailān dāpayet kṣayakāsine //
§ 13269
- kṣatakāse ca ye dhūmāḥ sānupānā nidarśitāḥ/
kṣayakāse+api tāneva yathāvastham
prayojayet // § 13271
- dīpanam br̥mhaṇam caiva srotasām ca
viśodhanam/
vyatyāsāt̐kṣayakāsibhyo balyam sarvam hitam
bhavet // § 13273
- 15 sannipātabhavo+apyeṣa kṣayakāsaḥ sudāruṇaḥ/
sannipātahitam tasmāt sadā kāryam
bhiṣagjitam // § 13275
- doṣānubalayogācca haredrogabalābalam/
kāseṣveṣu garīyāṃsam jānīyāduttarottaram //
§ 13277

- Ca.6.18.190 bhojyaṃ pānāni sarpīṃṣi & lehāśca saha
pānakaiḥ/
kṣīraṃ sarpirgudā dhūmāḥ
kāśabhaiṣajyasamgrahaḥ // § 13279
- Ca.6.18.191 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 13280
- saṃkhyā nimittaṃ rūpāṇi
sādhyāsādhyatvameva ca/
kāśānāṃ bheḍajaṃ proktaṃ garīyastvaṃ ca 5
kāśinaḥ // § 13282
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisamskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite cikitsāsthāne kāśacikitsitaṃ
nāmāṣṭādaśo+adhyāyaḥ //18//

6.19 ekonaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.19.1 athāto+atīśāracikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 13284
- Ca.6.19.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ // § 13285
- Ca.6.19.3 bhagavantaṃ khalvātreyāṃ kṛtāhnikāṃ hutāgnihotra-
māsīnamṛṣigaṇaparivṛtamuttare himavataḥ pārśve vinay-
ādupetyābhivādya cāgniveśa uvāca --- bhagavan! atīśār- 5
asya prāgutpattinimittalakṣaṇopaśamanāni prajānugrahā-
rthamākhyātumarhasīti // § 13286
- Ca.6.19.4 atha bhagavān punarvasurātreyastadagniveśavacana-
manuniśamyovāca --- śrūyatāmagniveśa! sarvametadakh-
ilena vākhyāyamānam/ § 13287 10
ādikāle khalu yajñeṣu paśavaḥ samālabhanīyā babhūv-
urnālabhāya prakriyante sma/ § 13288
tato dakṣayajñaṃ pratyavarakālaṃ manoh putrāṇāṃ
nariṣyannābhāgeksvākunṛgaśaryātyādīnāṃ kratuṣu paś-
ūnāmevābhyanujñānāt paśavaḥ prokṣaṇamavāpuḥ/ § 13289 15
ataśca pratyavarakālaṃ pṛśadhreṇa dīrghasatreṇa yaj-
atā paśūnāmālābhād-gavāmālambhaḥ pravartitaḥ/ § 13290
taṃ dṛṣṭvā pravayathitā bhūtagaṇāḥ, teṣāṃ copayog-
ādupākṛtānāṃ gavāṃ & gauravādauṣṇyādasātmyatvāda-
śastopayogāccopahatāgnīnāmupahatamanasāṃ cātīśāraḥ 20
pūrvamutpannaḥ pṛśadhrajajñe // § 13291

athāvarakālaṃ vātalasya vātātapavyāyāmātimātriniṣe- Ca.6.19.5
viṇo rūkṣālpapramitāśinastīkṣṇamadyavyavāyanityasyodā-
vartayataśca vegān vāyuḥ; prakopamāpadyate, paktā co-
pahanyate; sa vāyuḥ kupito+agnāvupahate mūtrasvedau
5 purīṣāśayamupahr̥tya, tābhyāṃ purīṣaṃ dravīkr̥tya, atīsā-
rāya prakalpate/ § 13292

tasya rūpāṇi---vijjalāmāmaṃ viplutamavasādi rūkṣaṃ
dravaṃ saśūlamāmagandhamīṣacchabdamaśabdaṃ vā vi-
baddhamūtravātamatisāryate purīṣaṃ, vāyuścāntaḥko-
10 ṣṭhe saśabdaśūlastiryak carati vibaddha ityāmātisāro vā-
tāt/ § 13293

pakvaṃ vā vibaddhamalpālpam saśabdaṃ saśūlaph-
enapicchāparikartikaṃ hr̥ṣṭaromā viniḥśvasaṅ śuṣkamū-
khaḥ kaṭyūrutrikajānupr̥ṣṭhapārśvaśūlī bhraṣṭagudo mu-
15 hurmuhurvigrahitamupaveśyate purīṣaṃ vātāt; tamāhu-
ranugrahitamityeke, vātānugrahitavarcastvāt/ / § 13294

pittalasya punaramlalavaṇakaṭukakṣāroṣṇatikṣṇātimā- Ca.6.19.6
traniṣevinaḥ pratatāgnisūryasamtāpoṣṇamārutopahatag-
ātrasya krodhersyābahulasya pittaṃ prakopamāpadyate/
20 § 13295

tat prakupitaṃ dravatvādūśmāṇamupahatya purīṣāśa-
yavisṛtamauṣṇyād dravatvāt saratvācca bhittvā purīṣama-
tisārāya prakalpate/ § 13296

tasya rūpāṇi---hāridraṃ haritaṃ nīlaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ &rakt-
25 apittopahitamamidurgandhamatisāryate purīṣaṃ, tṛṣṇādā-
hasvedamūrcchāśūlabradhnaśamtāpapākaparīta iti pittāt-
isāraḥ/ / § 13297

śleṣmalasya tu gurumadhuraśītasnigdhopasevinaḥ sa- Ca.6.19.7
m̐pūrakasyācintayato divāsvapnaparasyālasasya śleṣmā-
30 prakopamāpadyate/ § 13298

sa svabhāvād gurumadhuraśītasnigdhaḥ srasto+agnimupahatya
saumyasvabhāvāt purīṣāśayamupahatyopapledya purīṣa-
matisārāya kalpate/ § 13299

tasya rūpāṇi---snigdham śvetaṃ picchilaṃ tantumad-
35 āmaṃ guru durgandham śleṣmopahitamanubaddhaśūla-
malpālpamabhīkṣṇamatisāryate sapravāhikaṃ, gurūdara-
gudabastivam̐kṣṇadeśaḥ kr̥te+apyakṛtasam̐jñāḥ saloma-

harṣaḥ sotkleśo nidrālasyparītaḥ sadano+annadveṣī ceti
śleṣmātisāraḥ // § 13300

Ca.6.19.8 atiśītasnigdharūkṣoṣṇagurukharakaṭhinaviṣamaviruddhā-
sātmyabhojanādabhojanāt kālātītabhojanād yatkiṃcida-
bhyavaharaṇāt praduṣṭamadyapānīyapānādatimadyapā- 5
nādasamśodhanāt pratikarmaṇām viṣamagamanādanu-
pacārājivalanādityapavanasalilātisevanādasvapnādatīsvapnā-
dvegavidhārāṇādṛtuparyayādayathābalaṃmārambhādbha-
yaśokacittodvegātiyogāt kṛmīsoṣajvarārśovikārātikarṣaṇ-
ādvā vyāpannāgnestrayo doṣāḥ prakupitā bhūya evāgni- 10
mupahatya pakvāśayamanupraviśyātīsāraṃ sarvadoṣali-
ṅgaṃ janayanti // § 13301

Ca.6.19.9 api ca śoṇitādīn &dhātūnatiprakṛṣṭaṃ dūṣayanto dhā-
tudoṣasvabhāvakṛtānatīsāravarṇānupadarśayanti / § 13302
tatra śoṇitādiṣu dhātuṣvatipraduṣṭeṣu hāridraharita- 15
nīlamāñjiṣṭhamāmsadhāvanasannikāśaṃ raktaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ
śvetaṃ varāhabhedāḥsadṛśamanubaddhavedanamaveda-
naṃ vā samāsavyatyāsādupaveśyate śakṛd grathitamā-
maṃ sakṛt, sakṛdapi pakvamanatikṣīṇamāmsaśoṇitabalo
mandāgnirvihataṃmukharasaśca ; tādṛśamāturaṃ kṛcchra- 20
sādhyam vidyāt / § 13303

ebhirvarṇairatisāryamāṇaṃ sopadravamāturamasādhyo+ayamiti
pratyācakṣīta ; tadyathā---pakvaṃśoṇitābhaṃ yakṛtkha-
ṇḍopamaṃ medomāmsodakasannikāśaṃ dadhighṛtama-
jjatailavasākṣīravesavārābhamatinīlamatiraktamatikṛṣṇamu-25
dakamivācchaṃ punarmecakābhamatisnigdhaṃ harita-
nīlakaṣāyavarṇaṃ karburamāvilam picchilam tantuma-
dāmaṃ candrakopagatamatikuṇapapūtipūyagandhyāmā-
mamatsyagandhi &makṣikākāntaṃ kuthitabahudhātusrā-
vamalpapurīṣamapurīṣaṃ vā+atisāryamāṇaṃ tṛṣṇādāha- 30
jvarabhramatamakahikkāśvāsānubandhamativedanamaveda-
naṃ vava srastapakvagudaṃ paritagudavalim muktan-
ālamatikṣīṇabalamāmsaśoṇitaṃ sarvaparvāsthīśūlinama-
rocaḥkaratipralāpasamḥmohaparītaṃ sahasoparatavikāram-
atisāriṇamacikitsyaṃ vidyāt ; iti sannipātātīsāraḥ // § 13304 35

Ca.6.19.10 tamasādhyatāmasaṃprāptaṃ cikitsed yathāpradhāno-
pakrameṇa hetūpaśayadoṣaviśeṣaparīkṣayā ceti // § 13305

- āgantū dvāvatisārau mānasau bhayaśokajau/
tattayorlakṣaṇaṃ vāyoryadatīsāralakṣaṇaṃ//
§ 13307 Ca.6.19.11
- māruto bhayaśokābhyāṃ śīghraṃ hi
parikupyati/
tayoh kriyā vātaharī harṣaṇāśvāsanāni ca//
§ 13309 Ca.6.19.12
- 5 ityuktāḥ ṣaḍatisārāḥ, sādhyānāṃ sādhanam
tvataḥ/
pravakṣyāmyanupūrveṇa
yathāvattannibodhata// § 13311 Ca.6.19.13
- doṣāḥ sannicitā yasya
vidagdhāhāramūrcchitāḥ/
atīsārāya kalpante bhūyastān sampravartayet//
§ 13313 Ca.6.19.14
- na tu saṃgrahaṇam deyam
pūrvamāmātisāriṇe/
10 vibadhyamānāḥ prāgdoṣā janayantyāmayān
bahūn// § 13315 Ca.6.19.15
- daṇḍakālasakādhmānagrahaṇyarśogadāṃstathā/
śoṭhapāṇḍvāmayaplihakūṣṭhagulmodarajvarān//
§ 13317 Ca.6.19.16
- tasmādupekṣetokliṣṭān vartamānān svayam
malān/
kṛchraṃ vā vahatāṃ dadyādabhayāṃ
sampravartinīm// § 13319 Ca.6.19.17
- 15 tayā pravāhite doṣe praśāmyatyudarāmayaḥ/
jāyate dehalaghutā jaṭharāgniśca vardhate//
§ 13321 Ca.6.19.18

- Ca.6.19.19 pramathyāṃ madhyadoṣāṇāṃ
dadyāddīpanapācanīm/
laṅghanam cālpadoṣāṇāṃ
praśastamatisāriṇām// § 13323
- Ca.6.19.20 pippalī nāgaram dhānyam bhūtikamabhayā
vacā/
hrīveraṃ bhadramustāni bilvam
nāgaradhānyakam// § 13325
- Ca.6.19.21 pṛśniparṇī śvadamṣṭrā ca samaṅgā kaṅṭakārikā/ 5
tisraḥ pramathyā vihitāḥ
ślokārdhairatisāriṇām// § 13327
- Ca.6.19.22 vacāprativiṣābhyāṃ vā mustaparpaṭakena vā/
hrīveraśṛṅgaverābhyāṃ pakvam vā
pāyayejalam// § 13329
- Ca.6.19.23 yukte+annakāle kṣutkṣāmaṃ laghūnyannāni
bhojayet/
tathā sa śīghramāpnoti rucimagnibalaṃ 10
balaṃ// § 13331
- Ca.6.19.24 takreṇāvantisomena yavāgvā tarpaṇena vā/
surayā madhunā cādau
yathāsātmyamupācaret// § 13333
- Ca.6.19.25 yavāgūbhirvilepībhiḥ khaḍairyūṣai
rasaudanaiḥ/
dīpanagrāhisamyuktaiḥ kramaśca syādataḥ
param// § 13335
- Ca.6.19.26 śālaparṇīm pṛśniparṇīm bṛhatīm kaṅṭakārikām/ 15
balāṃ śvadamṣṭrām bilvāni pāṭhām
nāgaradhānyakam// § 13337
- Ca.6.19.27 śaṭīm palāśam hapuṣām vacām jīrakapippalīm/

- yavānīm pippalīmūlaṃ citrakam
hastipippalīm// § 13339
- vr̥kṣāmlaṃ dāḍimāmlaṃ ca sahiṅgu
biḍasaindhavam/
prayojayedannapāne vidhinā sūpakalpitam//
§ 13341
- 5 vātaśleṣmaharo hyeṣa gaṇo dīpanapācanaḥ/
grāhī balyo rocanaśca
tasmācchasto+atisāriṇām// § 13343
- āme pariṇate yastu vibaddhamatisāryate/
saśūlapicchamalpālpaṃ bahuśaḥ
sapravāhikam// § 13345
- yūṣeṇa mūlakānām taṃ badarāṇāmathāpi vā/
upodikāyāḥ kṣīriṇyā yavānyā vāstukasya vā//
§ 13347
- 10 suvarcalāyāścañcorvā śākenāvalgujasya vā/
śaṭyāḥ karkārukāṇām vā jīvantyāścirbhaṭasya
vā// § 13349
- loṇikāyāḥ sapāṭhāyāḥ śuṣkaśākena vā punaḥ/
dadhidāḍimasiddhena bahusnehena bhojayet//
§ 13351
- kalkaḥ syādbālabilvānām tilakalkaśca
tatsamaḥ/
15 dadhnaḥ saro+amlasnehādyaḥ khaḍo hanyāt
pravāhikām// § 13353
- yavānām mudgamāṣāṇām śālīnām ca tilasya ca/
kolānām bālabilvānām dhānyayūṣam
prakalpayet// § 13355

Ca.6.19.36	aikadhyam yamake bhr̥ṣṭam dadhidāḍimasārikam/ varcaḥkṣaye śuṣkamukham śālyannaṃ tena bhojayet// § 13357	
Ca.6.19.37	dadhnaḥ saram vā yamake bhr̥ṣṭam sagudānāgaram/ surām vā yamake bhr̥ṣṭam vyañjanārthe pradāpayet// § 13359	
Ca.6.19.38	phalāmlam yamake bhr̥ṣṭam yūṣam gr̥ñjanakasya vā/ lopākarasamamlam vā snigdhamlam kacchapasya vā// § 13361	5
Ca.6.19.39	barhitittiridakṣāṇām vartakānām tathā rasāḥ/ snigdhamlāḥ śālayaścāgryā varcaḥkṣayarujāpahāḥ// § 13363	
Ca.6.19.40	antarādhiraṣam pūtvā raktaṃ meṣasya cobhayam/ paceddāḍimasārāmlam sadhānyasnehanāgaram// § 13365	10
Ca.6.19.41	&audanaṃ raktaśālīnām tenādyāt prapibecca tat/ tathā varcaḥkṣayakṛtairvyādhibhirvipramucy- ate// § 13367	
Ca.6.19.42	gudaniḥsaraṇe śūle pānamamlasya sarpiṣaḥ/ praśasyate nirāmāṇāmāthavā+apyanuvāsanam// § 13369	
Ca.6.19.43	cāṅgerīkoladadhyamlanāgarakṣārasaṃyutam/ ghṛtamutkvathitaṃ peyaṃ gudabhraṃśarujāpaham// iti cāṅgerīghṛtam/	15

- sacavyapippalīmūlaṃ savyoṣaviḍadāḍimam/
peyamamlaṃ ghr̥taṃ yuktyā
sadhānyājājicitrakam//
iti gudabhraṃśe cavyādighr̥tam/
daśamūlopasiddham vā sabilvamanuvāsanam/
5 śaṭīsatāhvābilvairvā vacayā citrakena vā//
iti gudabhraṃśe+anuvāsanam/
stabdhabhraṣṭagude pūrvam snehasvedau
prayojayet/
susvinnaṃ taṃ bhṛdūbhūtaṃ picunā
saṃpraveśayet// § 13380
- vibaddhavātavarcāstu bahuśūlapravāhikaḥ/
10 saraktapicchastr̥ṣṇārtah kṣīrasauhityamarhati//
§ 13382
- yamakasyopari kṣīraṃ dhāroṣṇam vā
pibennaraḥ/
śṛtameraṇḍamūlena bālabilvena vā &payah//
§ 13384
- evam kṣīraprayogeṇa raktaṃ picchā ca śāmyati/
śūlaṃ pravāhikā caiva vibandhaścopaśāmyati//
§ 13386
- 15 pittātisāraṃ punarnidānopaśayākṛtibhirāmānvayam-
upalabhya yathābalaṃ laṅghanapācanābhyāmupācaret/
§ 13387
- tr̥ṣyatastu mustaparpaṭakośīrasārivācandanakirātatikta-
kodīcyavāribhirupacāraḥ/ § 13388
- 20 laṅghitasya cāhārakāle balātibalāsūrpaparṇīśālaparṇī-
pṛśniparṇībr̥hatīkaṇṭakārikāśatāvarīśvadamṣṭrāniryūhasa-
ṃyuktena yathāśātmyaṃ yavāgūmaṇḍādinā tarpaṇādinā
vā krameṇopacāraḥ/ § 13389
- mudgamasūrahareṇumakuṣṭhakādhakīyūṣairvā lava-
25 kapiñjalaśāśahariṇaiṇakālapucchakarasaīrīśadamlairanamlā-
irvā kramaśo+agniṃ sandhukṣayet/ § 13390
- anubandhe tvasya dīpanīyapācanīyopaśamanīyasamgr-
ahaṇīyān yogān saṃprayojayediti// § 13391

Ca.6.19.51	sakṣaudrātiṣaṃ piṣṭvā vatsakasya phalatvacam/ pibet pittātisāraghnaṃ taṇḍulodakasamṃyutam// § 13393	
Ca.6.19.52	kirātatiktaḥ mustaṃ vatsakaḥ sarasāñjanaḥ/ bilvaṃ dāruharidrā tvak hrīberaṃ sadurālabham// § 13395	
Ca.6.19.53	candanaṃ ca bhṛṅgālaṃ ca nāgaram lodhramutpalam/ tilā mocaraso lodhraṃ samaṅgā kamalotpalam// § 13397	5
Ca.6.19.54	utpalam dhātakīpuṣpaṃ dāḍimatvaṅgahaṣadham/ kaṭphalam nāgaram pāṭhā jambvāmrāsthidurālabhāḥ// § 13399	
Ca.6.19.55	yogāḥ ṣaḍete sakṣaudrāstaṇḍulodakasamṃyutāḥ/ peyāḥ pittātisāraghnāḥ ślokārdhena nidarśitāḥ// § 13401	10
Ca.6.19.56	jīeṇoṣadhānāṃ śasyante yathāyogaṃ prakalpitaiḥ/ rasaiḥ sāmgrāhikairyuktāḥ purāṇā raktaśālayaḥ// § 13403	
Ca.6.19.57	pittātisāro dīpāgneḥ kṣipraṃ samupaśāmyati/ ajākṣīraprayogeṇa balaṃ varṇaśca vardhate// § 13405	
Ca.6.19.58	bahudoṣasya dīptāgneḥ saprāṇasya na tiṣṭhati/ aittiko yadyatisāraḥ payasā taṃ virecayet// § 13407	15

- palāśaphalaniryūhaṃ payasā saha pāyayet/
tato+anupāyayet koṣṇaṃ kṣīrameva
yathābalaṃ // § 13409 Ca.6.19.59
- pravāhite tena male praśāmyatyudarāmayaḥ/
palāśavat prayojyā vā trāyamāṇā viśodhinī//
§ 13411 Ca.6.19.60
- 5 sām̐sargyāṃ kriyamāṇāyāṃ sūlam
yadyanuvartate/
srutadoṣasya taṃ śīghraṃ
yathāvadanuvāsayet // § 13413 Ca.6.19.61
- śatapuṣpāvarībhyāṃ ca payasā madhukena ca/
tailapādaṃ ghṛtaṃ siddhaṃ
sabilvamanuvāsanam // § 13415 Ca.6.19.62
- 10 kṛtānuvāsanasyāsyā kṛtasam̐sarjanasya ca/
vartate yadyatīsāraḥ picchābastirataḥ param//
§ 13417 Ca.6.19.63
- pariveṣṭya kuśairārdrairārdravṛntāni śālmaleḥ/
kṛṣṇamṛttikayā++ālipya
svedayedgomayāgninā // § 13419 Ca.6.19.64
- suśuṣkāṃ mṛttikāṃ jñātvā tāni vṛntāni
śālmaleḥ/
śṛte payasi mṛdgīyādāpothyolūkhale tataḥ//
§ 13421 Ca.6.19.65
- 15 piṇḍaṃ muṣṭisamaṃ prasthe tat pūtaṃ
tailasarpīṣoḥ/
&snehitam̐ mātrayā yuktaṃ kalkena
madhukasya ca // § 13423 Ca.6.19.66
- bastimabhyaktagātrāya dadyāt pratyāgate
tataḥ/ Ca.6.19.67

- snātvā bhuñjīta payasā jāṅgalānām rasena vā//
§ 13425
- Ca.6.19.68 pittāpisārajvaraśothagulmajirṇātisāragrahaṇī-
pradoṣān/
jayatyayaṃ śīghramatipravṛddhān
virecanāsthāpanayośca & bastiḥ// § 13427
- Ca.6.19.69 pittātisārī yastvetāṃ kriyāṃ muktvā niṣevate/
pittalānyannapānāni tasya pittaṃ mahābalaṃ// 5
§ 13429
- Ca.6.19.70 kuryādraktātisāraṃ tu raktamāśu pradūṣayet/
trṣṇām sūlaṃ vidāhaṃ ca gudapākaṃ ca
dāruṇaṃ// § 13431
- Ca.6.19.71 tatra cchāgaṃ payaḥ śastaṃ śītaṃ
samadhuśarkaram/
pānārthaṃ bhojanārthaṃ ca gudapraḥṣālane
tathā// § 13433
- Ca.6.19.72 audanaṃ raktaśālīnām payasā tena bhojayet/
rasaiḥ pārāvatādīnām ghṛtabhrṣṭaiḥ 10
saśarkaraiḥ// § 13435
- Ca.6.19.73 śaśapakṣimṛgāṇām ca śītānām dhanvacāriṇām/
rasairanamlaiḥ saghṛtairbhojayettaṃ
saśarkaraiḥ// § 13437
- Ca.6.19.74 rudhiraṃ mārgamājaṃ vā ghṛtabhrṣṭaṃ
praśasyate/
kāśmaryaphalayūṣo vā kiṃcidamlaḥ 15
saśarkaraḥ// § 13439
- Ca.6.19.75 nīlotpalaṃ mocarasam samaṅgā
padmakeśaram/
ajākṣīrayutaṃ dadyājirṇe ca payasaudanaṃ//
§ 13441

- durbalaṃ pāyayitvā vā tasyaivopari bhojayet/
prāgbhaktaṃ navanītaṃ vā dadyāt
samadhuśarkaram// § 13443 Ca.6.19.76
- prāśya kṣīrotthitaṃ sarpiḥ kapiñjalarasāśanaḥ/
tryahādārogyamāpnoti payasā kṣīrabhuk
tathā// § 13445 Ca.6.19.77
- 5 pītvā śatāvarīkalkaṃ payasā kṣīrabhugjayet/
raktātisāraṃ pītvā vā tayā siddhaṃ ghṛtaṃ
naraḥ// § 13447 Ca.6.19.78
- ghṛtaṃ yavāgūmaṇḍena kuṭajasya phalaiḥ
śṛtam/
peyaṃ tasyānu pātavyā peyā raktopaśāntaye//
§ 13449 Ca.6.19.79
- 10 tvak ca dāruharidrāyāḥ kuṭajasya phalāni ca/
pippalī śṛṅgaveraṃ ca drākṣā kaṭukarohiṇī//
§ 13451 Ca.6.19.80
- śaḍbhiretairghṛtaṃ siddhaṃ
peyāmaṇḍāvācāritam/
atīsāraṃ jayecchīghraṃ tridoṣamapi
dāruṇam// § 13453 Ca.6.19.81
- kṛṣṇamṛnmadhukaṃ śaṅkhaṃ rudhiraṃ
taṇḍulodakam/
pītamekatra sakṣaudraṃ raktasaṃgrahaṇaṃ
param// § 13455 Ca.6.19.82
- 15 pītaḥ priyaṅgukākalkaḥ
sakṣaudrastaṇḍulāmbhasā/
raktasrāvam jayecchīghraṃ
dhanvamāmsarasāśinaḥ// § 13457 Ca.6.19.83

Ca.6.19.84	kalkastilānām kṛṣṇānām śarkarāpañcabhāgikāḥ/ ājena payasā pītaḥ sadyo raktaṃ niyacchati// § 13459	
Ca.6.19.85	palaṃ vatsakabījasya śrapayitvā rasaṃ pibet/ yo rasāśī jayecchīghraṃ sa paittaṃ jaṭharāmayam// § 13461	
Ca.6.19.86	pītvā saśarkarākṣaudraṃ candanaṃ taṇḍulāmbhasā/ dāhatṛṣṇāpramehebhya raktaśrāvācca mucyate// § 13463	5
Ca.6.19.87	godo bahubhirutthānairyasya pittena pacyate/ secayettaṃ suśītena paṭolamadhukāmbunā// § 13465	
Ca.6.19.88	pañcavalkamadhūkānām rasairikṣurasairghṛtaiḥ/ chāgaīrgavyaiḥ payobhirvā śarkarākṣaudrasaṃyutaiḥ// § 13467	10
Ca.6.19.89	prakṣālanānām kalkairvā sasarpīṣkaiḥ pralepayet/ eṣāṃ vā sukrṛtaiścūrṇaīstaṃ gudaṃ pratisārayet// § 13469	
Ca.6.19.90	dhātakīlodhracūrṇairvā samāṃśaiḥ pratisārayet/ tathā sravati no raktaṃ gudaṃ taiḥ pratisāritam// § 13471	
Ca.6.19.91	pakvatā praśamaṃ yāti vedanā copaśāmyati/ yathoktaiḥ secanaiḥ śītaiḥ śoṇite+atisravatyapi// § 13473	15
Ca.6.19.92	gudavañkṣaṇakatyūru secayedghṛtabhāvitam/	

	candanādyena tailena śatadhautena sarpiṣā// § 13475	
	kārpāsasaṃgrhītena secayedgudavañkṣaṇam/ alpālpam̐ bahuśo raktaṃ saśūlamupaveśyate// § 13477	Ca.6.19.93
5	yadā vāyurvibaddhaśca kṛcchraṃ carati vā na vā/ picchābastiṃ tadā tasya yathoktamupakalpayet// § 13479	Ca.6.19.94
	prapaiṇḍarīkasiddhena sarpiṣā cānuvāsayet/ prāyaśo durbalagudāścirakālātisāriṇaḥ// § 13481	Ca.6.19.95
	tasmādabhīkṣṇaśasteṣāṃ gude snehaṃ prayojayet/ pavano+atipravṛtto hi sve sthāne labhate+adhikam// § 13483	Ca.6.19.96
10	balaṃ tasya sapittasya jayārthe bastiruttamaḥ/ raktaṃ viṭasaḥitaṃ pūrvaṃ paścādvā yo+atisāryate// § 13485	Ca.6.19.97
	śatāvarīghṛtaṃ tasya lehārthamupakalpayet/ śarkarārdhāṃśikaṃ līḍhaṃ navanītaṃ navoddhṛtaṃ// § 13487	Ca.6.19.98
15	kṣaudrapādaṃ jayecchīgraṃ taṃ vikāraṃ hitāśinaḥ/ nyagrodhodumbarāśvatthaśuṅgānāpoṭhya vāsayet// § 13489	Ca.6.19.99
	ahorātraṃ jale tapte ghṛtaṃ tenāmbhasā pacet/ tadardhaśarkarāyuktaṃ lihyāt sakṣaudrapādikaṃ// § 13491	Ca.6.19.100

- Ca.6.19.101 adho vā yadi vā+apyūrdhvaṃ yasya raktaṃ
pravartate/
yastvevaṃ durbalo mohāt pittalānyeva sevate//
§ 13493
- Ca.6.19.102 dāruṇaṃ sa valīpākaṃ prāpya śīghraṃ
vipadyate/
śleṣmātisāre prathamam hitaṃ
laṅghanapācanaṃ// § 13495
- Ca.6.19.103 yojyaścāmātisāraghno yathokto dīpano gaṇaḥ/ 5
laṅghitasyānupūrvyāṃ ca kṛtāyāṃ na
nivartate// § 13497
- Ca.6.19.104 kaphajo yadyatīsāraḥ kaphaghnaistamupācaret/
bilvaṃ karkaṭikā mustamabhayā
viśvabheṣajam// § 13499
- Ca.6.19.105 vacā viḍaṅgaṃ bhūṭikaṃ dhānyakaṃ devadāru
ca/
kuṣṭhaṃ sātiviṣā pāṭhā cavyaṃ kaṭukarohiṇī// 10
§ 13501
- Ca.6.19.106 pippalī pippalīmūlaṃ citrakaṃ hastipippalī/
yogañchlokārdhavihitāṃścaturastān
prayojayet// § 13503
- Ca.6.19.107 śṛtāñchleṣmātisāreṣu kāyāgnibalavardhanān/
ajājīmasitāṃ pāṭhāṃ nāgaraṃ maricāni ca//
§ 13505
- Ca.6.19.108 dhātakīdviguṇaṃ 15
dadyānmātuluṅgarasāplutam/
rasāñjanaṃ sātiviṣaṃ kuṭajasya phalāni ca//
§ 13507
- Ca.6.19.109 dhātakīdviguṇaṃ dadyāt pātuṃ
sakṣaudranāgaram/

- dhātakī nāgaram bilvaṃ lodhraṃ padmasya
keśaram // § 13509
- jambūtvannāgaram dhānyam pāṭhā mocaraso
balā/
samaṅgā dhātakī bilvamadhyam
jambvāmrayostvacaḥ // § 13511
- 5 kapitthāni viḍaṅgāni nāgaram maricāni ca/
cāṅgerīkolatakrāmlāṃscaturastān kaphottare //
§ 13513
- ślokārdhavihitān dadyāt sasnehalavaṇāt
khaḍān/
kapitthamadhyam liḍhvā tu
savyoṣakṣaudraśarkaram // § 13515
- kaṭphalam madhuyuktaṃ vā mucyate
jaṭharāmayāt/
kaṇam madhuyutam pītvā takram pītvā
sacitrakam // § 13517
- 10 jagdhvā vā bālabilvāni mucyate jaṭharāmayāt/
bālabilvam guḍam tailam pippalīm
viśvabheṣajam/
lihyādvāte pratihate saśūlah sapravāhikaḥ //
§ 13520
- bhojyam mūlakaṣāyeṇa
vātaghnaiścopasevanaiḥ/
vātātisāravihitairyūṣairmāṃsarasaiḥ khaḍaiḥ //
§ 13522
- 15 pūrvoktamamlasarpirvā ṣaṭpalam vā
yathābalam/
purāṇam vā ghr̥tam
dadyādyavāgūmaṇḍamiśritam // § 13524

- Ca.6.19.117 vātaśleṣmavibandhe vā kaphe vā+atisravatyapi/
śūle pravāhikāyāṃ vā picchābastiṃ
prayojayet// § 13526
- Ca.6.19.118 pippalībilvakuṣṭhānāṃ śatāgvāvacyorapi/
kalkaiḥ salavaṇairyuktaṃ pūrvoktaṃ
sannidhāpayet// § 13528
- Ca.6.19.119 pratyāgate sukhaṃ snātaṃ kṛtāhāraṃ 5
dinātyaye/
bilvatailena matimānsukhoṣṇenānuvāsayet//
§ 13530
- Ca.6.19.120 vacāntairathavā kalkaistailaṃ
paktvā+anuvāsayet/
bahuśaḥ kaphavātārtastathā sa labhate
sukhaṃ// § 13532
- Ca.6.19.121 sve sthāne māruto+avaśyaṃ vardhate
kaphasaṃkṣaye/
sa vṛddhaḥ sahasā hanyāttasmātaṃ tvarayā 10
jayet// § 13534
- Ca.6.19.122 vātasyānu jayet pittaṃ, pittasyānu jayet
kaphaṃ/
trayāṇāṃ vā jayet pūrvāṃ yo
bhavedbalavattamaḥ// § 13536
- Ca.6.19.123 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 13537
- prāgutpattinimittāni lakṣaṇaṃ sādhyatā na ca/
kriyā cāvasthikī siddhā nirdiṣṭā hyatisāriṇām// 15
§ 13539
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte
cikitsāsthāne+atisāracikitsitaṃ
nāmaikonaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ//19//

6.20 viṃśo+adhyāyah/

- athātaśchardicikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 13541 Ca.6.20.1
 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 13542 Ca.6.20.2
- yaśasvinaṃ brahmatapodyutibhyāṃ Ca.6.20.3
 jvalantamagnyarkasamaprabhāvam/
 punarvasuṃ bhūtahite nivīṣtaṃ papraccha
 śiṣyo+atrijamagniveśaḥ // § 13544
- 5 yāśchardayaḥ pañca purā tvayoktā rogādhikāre Ca.6.20.4
 bhiṣajāṃ variṣṭha !/
 tāsāṃ cikitsāṃ sanidānalingāṃ
 yathāvadācakṣva nṛṇāṃ hitārtham // § 13546
- tadagniveśasya vaco niśamya prīto Ca.6.20.5
 bhiṣakśreṣṭha idaṃ jagāda/
 yāśchardayaḥ pañca purā mayoktāstā vistareṇa
 bruvato nibadha // § 13548
- doṣaiḥ &pr̥thaktriprabhavāścatasro Ca.6.20.6
 dviṣṭārthayogādapi pañcamī syāt/
 10 tāsāṃ hr̥dutkleśakaphaprasekau dveṣo+aśane
 caiva hi pūrvarūpam // § 13550
- vyāyāmatikṣṇauśadhaśokarogabhayopavāsā- Ca.6.20.7
 dyatikarśitasya/
 &vāyurmahāsrotasi sampravṛddha utkleśya
 doṣāṃstata ūrdhvamasyan // § 13552
- āmāśayotkleśakṛtāṃ ca marma Ca.6.20.8
 prapīḍayaṃśchardimudīrayettu/
 hr̥tpārśvapīḍāmukhaśoṣamūrdhanābhyartikāsa-
 svarabhedatodaiḥ // Ca.6.20.9
 § 13554
- 15 udgāraśabdaprabalaṃ saphenaṃ Ca.6.20.9
 vicchinnakṛṣṇaṃ tanukaṃ kaṣāyam/

- kṛcchreṇa cālpaṃ mahatā ca
 vegeṇārto+anilācchardayatīha duḥkham//
 § 13556
- Ca.6.20.10 ajīrṇakaṭvamlavidāhyaśītairāmāśaye
 pittamudīrṇavegam/
 rasāyanībhirvisṛtaṃ prapīḍya
 marmordhvamāgamyā vamiṃ karoti// § 13558
- Ca.6.20.11 mūrcchāpipāsāmukhaśoṣamūrdhatālvakṣisa-
 ṃtāpatamobhramārtāḥ/
 pītaṃ bhṛśoṣaṃ haritaṃ satiktaṃ dhūmraṃ ca 5
 pittena vamet sadāham// § 13560
- Ca.6.20.12 snigdhatīgurvāmavidāhibhojyaiḥ
 svapnādibhiścaiva kapho+ativṛddhaḥ/
 uraḥ śīro marma rasāyanīśca sarvāḥ samāvṛtya
 vamiṃ karoti// § 13562
- Ca.6.20.13 tandrāsyamādhuryakaphaprasekasamtoṣanidrā-
 rucigauravārtāḥ/
 snigdhaṃ ghaṇaṃ svādu kaphādviśuddhaṃ
 salomahaṛṣo+alparujaṃ vamettu// § 13564
- Ca.6.20.14 samaśnataḥ sarvarasān 10
 prasaktamāmapradoṣartuviparyayaiśca/
 sarve prakopaṃ yugapat prapannāśchardim
 tridoṣāṃ janayanti doṣāḥ// § 13566
- Ca.6.20.15 śūlāvīpākārucidāhatṛṣṇāśvāsapramohaprabalā
 prasaktam/
 chardistridoṣāllavaṇāmlanīlasāndroṣṇaraktam
 vamatāṃ nṛṇāṃ syāt// § 13568
- Ca.6.20.16 viṣvedamūtrāmbuvahāni vāyuḥ srotāṃsi
 saṃrudhya yadordhvameti/
 utsannadoṣasya samācītaṃ taṃ doṣaṃ 15
 samuddhūya narasya koṣṭhāt// § 13570

- viṇmūtrayostat samavarṇagandhaṃ Ca.6.20.17
 ṛṭṣvāsahikkārtiyutaṃ prasaktam/
 pracchardayedduṣṭamihātivegāttayā+arditaścāśu
 vināśameti // § 13572
- dviṣṭapratīpāśucipūtyamedhyabībhatsagandhā- Ca.6.20.18
 śanadarśanaīśca/
 yacchardayettaptamanā
 manoghnairdviṣṭārthasaṃyogabhavā matā
 sā // § 13574
- 5 kṣīṇasya yā chardiratipravṛddhā sopadravā Ca.6.20.19
 śoṇitapūyayuktā/
 sacandridāṃ tām pravadantyasādhyām
 sādhyām cikitsedanupadravām ca // § 13576
- āmāśayotkleśabhavā hi sarvāśchardyo matā Ca.6.20.20
 laṅghanameva tasmāt/
 prākkārayenmārutajām vimucya saṃśodhanam
 vā kaphapittahāri // § 13578
- cūrṇāni ligyānmadhunā+abhayānām hṛdyāni vā Ca.6.20.21
 yāni virecanāni/
 10 madyaiḥ payobhiśca yutāni yuktyā nayantyaadho
 doṣamudīrṇamūrdhvam // § 13580
- vallīphalādyairvamanam pibedvā yo Ca.6.20.22
 durbalastaṃ śamanaiścikitset/
 rasairmanojñairlaghubhirviśuṣkairbhakṣyaiḥ
 sabhojyairvidhaiśca pānaiḥ // § 13582
- susaṃskṛtāstittiribarhilāvarasā Ca.6.20.23
 vyapohantyanilapravṛttām/
 chardim tathā
 kolakulatthadhānyabilvādimūlāmlayavaiśca
 yūṣaḥ // § 13584

Ca.6.20.24	&vātātmikāyāṃ hṛdayadravārto naraḥ pibet saindhavavadghṛtaṃ tu/ siddhaṃ tathā dhānyakanāgarābhyāṃ dadhnā ca toyena ca dāḍimasya // § 13586	
Ca.6.20.25	vyoṣeṇa yuktāṃ lavaṇaistribhiśca ghṛtasya mātrāmāthavā vidadhyāt/ snigdhanī gr̥dyāni ca bhojanāni rasaiḥ sayūṣairdadhidāḍimāmlaiḥ // § 13588	
Ca.6.20.26	pittātmikāyāmanulomanārthaṃ drākṣāvidārīkṣurasastrivṛt syāt/ kaphāśayasthaṃ tvatimātravṛddhaṃ pittaṃ haret svādubhirūrdhvameva // § 13590	5
Ca.6.20.27	śuddhāya kāle madhuśarkarābhyāṃ lājaiśca manthaṃ yadi vā+api peyāṃ/ pradāpayenmudgarasena vā+api śālyodanaṃ jāṅgalajai rasairvā // § 13592	
Ca.6.20.28	sitopalāmākṣikapippalībhiḥ kulmāṣalājāyavasaktugṛñjān/ kharjūramāṃsānyatha nārikelaṃ drākṣāmātho vā badarāṇi lihyāt // § 13594	10
Ca.6.20.29	srotojalājotpalakolamajjacūrṇāni lihyānmadhumā+abhayāṃ ca/ kolāsthimajjāñjanamakṣikāvidlājāsītāmāgadhi- kākaṇān vā // § 13596	
Ca.6.20.30	drākṣārasaṃ vā+api pibet suśītaṃ mr̥dbhr̥ṣṭaloṣṭaprabhavaṃ jalaṃ vā/ jambvāmrayoḥ pallavajaṃ kaṣāyaṃ pibet suśītaṃ madhusaṃyutaṃ vā // § 13598	
Ca.6.20.31	niśi sthitaṃ vāri samudgākṛṣṇaṃ sośīradhānyaṃ caṇakodakaṃ vā/	15

- gavedhukāmūlajalaṃ guḍūcyā jalaṃ
pibedikṣurasam payo vā // § 13600
- sevayaṃ pibet kāñcanagairikaṃ vā sabālakam
taṇḍuladhāvanena/
dhātrīrasenottamacandanam vā
trṣṇāvamighnāni samākṣikāṇi // § 13602
- 5 kalkam tathā candanacavyamāmsīdrākṣottamā-
bālakagairikāṇām/
śītāmbunā gairikaśālicūrṇam mūrvām tathā
taṇḍuladhāvanana // § 13604
- kaphātmikāyām vamanam praśastam
sapippalīsarṣapanimbatoyaiḥ/
piṇḍītakaiḥ saindhavasamprayuktairvamyām
kaphāmāśayaśodhanārtham // § 13606
- godhūmaśālīn sayavān purāṇān yūṣaiḥ
paṭolāmṛtacitrakāṇām/
vyoṣasya nimbasya ca takrasiddhairyūṣaiḥ
phalāmlaiḥ kaṭubhistathā+adyāt // § 13608
- 10 rasāṃśca śūlyāni ca jāṅgalānām māṃsāni
jīrṇānmadhusīdhvariṣṭān/
rāgāṃstathā śāḍavapānakāni drākṣākapitthaiḥ
phalapūrakaiśca // § 13610
- mudgānmasūrāṃścaṅakān kalāyān bhrṣṭān
yutānnāgaramākṣikābhyām/
lihyāttathaiva triphalāviḍaṅgacūrṇam
&viḍaṅgaplavayoratho vā // § 13612
- 15 sajāmbavam vā &badarāmlacūrṇam
mustāyutām karkaṭakasya śṛṅgīm/
durālabhām vā madhusamprayuktām lihyāt
kaphacchardivinigrahārtham // § 13614

Ca.6.20.39	manaḥsilāyāḥ phalapūrakasya rasaiḥ kapitthasya ca pippalīnām/ kṣaudreṇa cūrṇaṃ maricaiśca yuktaṃ lihañjayecchardimudīrṇavegām// § 13616	
Ca.6.20.40	yaiṣā pṛthaktvena mayā kriyoktā tām sannipāte+api &samasya buddhyā/ doṣarturogāgnibalānyavekṣya prayajayecchāstravidapramattaḥ// § 13618	
Ca.6.20.41	manobhighāte tu manonukūlā vācaḥ samāśvāsanaharṣaṇāni/ lokaprasiddhāḥ śrutayo vayasyāḥ śṛṅgārikāścaiva hitā viharāḥ// § 13620	5
Ca.6.20.42	gandhā vicitrā manaso+anukūlā mr̥tputṣpaśuktāmlaphalādikānām/ śākāni bhojyānyatha pānakāni susaṃskṛtāḥ śāḍavarāgalehāḥ// § 13622	
Ca.6.20.43	yūṣā rasāḥ kāmbalikā khaḍāśca māṃsāni dhānā vividhāśca bhakṣyāḥ/ phalāni mūlāni ca gandhavarṇarasairupetāni vamiṃ jayanti// § 13624	10
Ca.6.20.44	gandhaṃ rasaṃ sparśamathāpi śabdaṃ rūpaṃ ca yadyat priyamapyasātmyam/ tadeva dadyāt praśamāya tasyāstajjo hi rogaḥ sukha eva jetum// § 13626	
Ca.6.20.45	chardiyutthitānām ca cikitsitāt svāccikitsitaṃ kāryamupadravāṇām/ atipravṛttāsu virecanasya karmātiyoge vihitam vidheyam// § 13628	
Ca.6.20.46	vamiprasaṅgāt pavano+apyavaśyaṃ dhātukṣayādvṛddhimupaiti tasmāt/	15

- cirapravṛttāsvanilāpahāni
kāryāṅyupastambhavabr̥mhaṅāni // § 13630
- sarpirguḍāḥ kṣīraavidhirghṛtāni
kalyāṅaketryūṣaṅajīvanāni/
vṛṣyāstathā māṃsarasāḥ salehāściraprasaktāṃ
ca vamiṃ jayanti // § 13632
tatra ślokaḥ--- § 13633
- 5 hetuṃ saṃkhyāṃ lakṣaṅamupadravān
sādhyatāṃ na yogāṃśca/
chardīnāṃ praśamārthaṃ prāha cikitsitaṃ
munivaryaḥ // § 13635
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite cikitsāsthāne chardicikitsitaṃ nāma
viṃśo+adhyāyaḥ //20//

6.21 ekaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto visarpacikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 13637
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ // § 13638
- kailāse kinnarākīrṇe bahuprasravaṅauśadhe/
pādapairvividhaiḥ snigdhairnityaṃ
kusumasampadā // § 13640
- 5 vamadbhirmadhurān gandhān sarvataḥ
svabhyalaṅkṛte/
viharantaṃ jitātmānamātreyaṃṛṣivanditaṃ //
§ 13642
- maharṣibhiḥ parivṛtaṃ sarvabhūtahite rasam/
agniveśo gurum kāle vinayādidamuktavān //
§ 13644
- 10 bhagavan ! dāruṅaṃ rogamāśīviṣaviṣopamam/
visarpantaṃ śarīreṣu dehināmupalaksaye //
§ 13646

- Ca.6.21.7 sahasaiva narāstena parītāḥ śīghrakāriṇā/
vinaśyantyanupakrāntāstatra naḥ saṃśayo
mahān// § 13648
- Ca.6.21.8 sa nāmnā kena vijñeyaḥ samjñitaḥ kena hetunā/
katibhedaḥ kiyaddhātuḥ kimnidānaḥ
kimāśrayaḥ// § 13650
- Ca.6.21.9 sukhasādhyāḥ kṛcchrasādhyo jñeyo 5
yaścānupakramaḥ/
kathaṃ kairlakṣaṇaiḥ kiṃ ca bhagavan ! tasya
bheṣajam// § 13652
- Ca.6.21.10 tadagniveśasya vacaḥ śrutvā++ātreyāḥ
punarvasuḥ/
yathāvadakhilaṃ sarvaṃ provāca
munisattamaḥ// § 13654
- Ca.6.21.11 vividhaṃ sarpati yato visarpastena sa smṛtaḥ/
parisarpo+athavā nāmnā sarvataḥ 10
parisarpaṇāt// § 13656
- Ca.6.21.12 sa ca saptavidho doṣairvijñeyaḥ saptadhātukaḥ/
pṛthak trayastribhiścaiko visarpo
dvandvajāstrayaḥ// § 13658
- Ca.6.21.13 vātikaḥ paittikaścaiva kaphajaḥ sānnipātikaḥ/
catvāra ete visarpā vakṣyante
dvandvajāstrayaḥ// § 13660
- Ca.6.21.14 āgneyo vātapittābhyāṃ granthyākhyāḥ 15
kaphavātajāḥ/
yastu kardamako ghoraḥ sa
pittakaphasambhavaḥ// § 13662
- Ca.6.21.15 raktaṃ lasikā tvañnāmsaṃ dūṣyaṃ doṣāstrayo
malāḥ/

- visarpāṇām samutpattau vijñeyāḥ sapta
dhātavaḥ // § 13664
- lavaṇāmlakaṭuṣṇānām rasānāmatisēvanāt/
dadhyāmlamastuśuktānām surāsauvīrakasya
ca // § 13666 Ca.6.21.16
- 5 vyāpannabahumadyoṣṇarāgaṣāḍavasevanāt/
śākānām haritānām ca sevanācca vidāhinām //
§ 13668 Ca.6.21.17
- kūrcikānām kilāṭānām sevanānmandakasya ca/
dadhnaḥ śāṇḍākipūrvāṇāmāsutānām ca
sevanāt // § 13670 Ca.6.21.18
- tilamāṣakulatthānām tailānām paiṣṭikasya ca/
grāmyānūpaudakānām ca māṃsānām
laśunasya ca // § 13672 Ca.6.21.19
- 10 praklinnānāmasātmyānām viruddhānām ca
sevanāt/
atyādānāddivāsvapnādajīrṇādhyāsanāt kṣatāt //
§ 13674 Ca.6.21.20
- &kṣatabandhaprapatanāddharmakarmātisevanāt/
viṣavātāgnidoṣācca visarpāṇām
samudbhavaḥ // § 13676 Ca.6.21.21
- 15 etairnidānairvyāmisraiḥ kupitā mārutādayaḥ/
dūṣyān saṃdūṣya raktādīn
visarpantyaḥhitāśinām // § 13678 Ca.6.21.22
- bahiḥśritaḥ śritaścāntastathā cobhayasaṃśritaḥ/
visarpo balameteṣām jñeyam guru
yathottaram // § 13680 Ca.6.21.23
- bahirmārgāśritam
sādhyamasādhyamubhayāśritam/ Ca.6.21.24

- visarpaṃ dāruṇaṃ vidyāt sukṛcchraṃ
tvantarāśrayam// § 13682
- Ca.6.21.25 antaḥprakupitā doṣā visarpantyantarāśraye/
bahirbahihprakupitāḥ
sarvatrobhayasaṃśritāḥ// § 13684
- Ca.6.21.26 marmopaghātāt saṃmohādayanānām
vighaṭtanāt/
tūṣṇātiyogādvegānām viṣamāṇām 5
pravartanāt// § 13686
- Ca.6.21.27 vidyāvisarpamantarjamāśu cāgnibalakṣayāt/
ato viparyayādbāhyamanyairvidyāt
svalakṣaṇaiḥ// § 13688
- Ca.6.21.28 yasya sarvāṇi liṅgāni balavadyasya kāraṇam/
yasya copadravāḥ kaṣṭhā marmago yaśca hanti
saḥ// § 13690
- Ca.6.21.29 rūkṣoṣṇaiḥ kevalo vāyuḥ pūraṇairvā 10
samāvṛtaḥ/
praduṣṭo dūṣayan dūṣyān visarpati
yathābalaṃ// § 13692
- Ca.6.21.30 tasya rūpāṇi --- bhramadavathupipāsānistodaśūlāṅga-
mardodveṣṭanakampajvaratamakākāsāsthisamdhibhedavi-
śleṣaṇavepanārocakāvīpākāścakuṣuṣorākulatvamasrāgama-
naṃ pipīlikāsaṃcāra iva cāṅgeṣu, yasmimścāvakāśe vis- 15
arpo &visarpati so+avakāśaḥ śyāvāruṇābhāsaḥ śvayath-
umān nistodabhedaśūlāyāmasaṃkocaharṣasphuraṇairati-
mātraṃ prapīḍyate, anupakrāntaścopacīyate śīghrabhed-
aiḥ sphoṭakaistanubhiraruṇābhāḥ śyāvairvā tanuviśadār- 20
uṇālpāsṛāvaiḥ, vibaddhavātāmūtrapurīṣaśca bhavati, nid-
ānoktāni cāsya nopāśerate viparītāni copaśerata iti vātavi-
sarpaḥ// § 13693
- Ca.6.21.31 pittamuṣṇopacāreṇa vidāhyamlāśanaiścitam/

dūṣyān samdūṣya &dhamanīḥ pūrayan vai
visarpati // § 13695

tasya rūpāṇi---jvarastrṣṇā mūrccā mohaśchardiraro- Ca.6.21.32
cako+aṅgabhedāḥ svedo+atimātramantardāhaḥ pralāpaḥ
śiroruk cakṣuṣorākulatvamasvapnamaratirbhramaḥ śīt-
5 avātavāritarṣo+atimātram haritahāridranetramūtravarcā-
stvam haritahāridrarūpadarśanam ca, yasmimścāvakāṣe
visarpo+anusarpati so+avakāśastāmraharitahāridranīlakṣṇaraktānām
varṇānāmanyatamaḥ puṣyati, sotsedhaiścātimātram dāh-
asaṃbhedanaparītaiḥ sphoṭakairupacīyate tulyavarṇāsrā-
10 vaiścīrapākaiśca, nidānoktāni cāsya nopaśerate viparītāni
copaśerati iti pittavisarpaḥ // § 13696

svādvamlalavaṇasnigdthagurvannasvapnasamcītaḥ Ca.6.21.33
kaphaḥ samdūṣayan dūṣyān kṛcchramaṅge
visarpati // § 13698

tasya rūpāṇi---śītakaḥ śītajvaro gauravaḥ nidrā ta- Ca.6.21.34
15 ndrā+arocako madhurāsyatvamāsyopalepo niṣṭhīvikā ch-
ardirālasyaḥ staimityamagnināśo daurbalyaḥ ca, yasm-
imścāvakāṣe visarpo+anusarpati so+avakāśaḥ śvayathu-
mān pāṇḍurnātiraktaḥ snehasuptistambhagauravairanv-
ito+alpavedanaḥ kṛcchrapākaiścīrakāribhirbahulatvagup-
20 alepaiḥ sphoṭaiḥ śvetapāṇḍubhiranubadhyate, prabhinn-
astu śvetaḥ picchilaḥ tantumadghanamanubaddhaḥ sn-
igdhamāsrāvam sraṇvati, ūrdhvaḥ ca gurubhiḥ sthirai-
rjālāvatataiḥ snigdhairbahulatvagupalepairvraṇairanuba-
dhyate+anuṣaṅgī ca bhavati, śvetanakhanayanavadanatv-
25 aṅmūtravarcastvam, nidānoktāni cāsya nopaśerate viparī-
tāni copaśerata iti śleṣmavisarpaḥ // § 13699

vātapittaḥ prakupitamātimātram svahetubhiḥ/ Ca.6.21.35
parasparam labdhabalaḥ dahadgātram
visarpati // § 13701

tadupatāpādāturaḥ sarvaśarīramaṅgāirivākīryamā- Ca.6.21.36
30 ṇam manyate, chardyatīsāramūrccādāhamohajvaratama-
kārocakāsthīsamdhibhedatrṣṇāvipākāṅgabhedādibhiścābhi-
bhūyate, yaḥ yaḥ cāvakāśam visarpo+anusarpati so+avakāśaḥ
śāntāṅgāraprakāśo+atirakto vā bhavati, agnidagdhaprak-

āraiśca sphoṭairupacīyate, sa śīghragatvādāśveva marm-
 ānusārī bhavati, marmaṇi copatapte pavano+atibalo bh-
 inattyāṅgānyatimātraṃ pramohayati saṃjñāṃ, hikkāśvā-
 sau janayati, nāśayati nidrāṃ, sa naṣṭanidraḥ pramūḍhas- 5
 aṃjño vyathitacetā na kvacana sukhamupalabhate, aratip-
 arītaḥ sthānādāsanācchayyāṃ krāntumicchati, kliṣṭabhūy-
 iṣṭaścāśu nidrāṃ bhajati, durbalo duḥkhaprabodhaśca bh-
 avati; tamevaṃvidhamagnivisarparaparītamacikitsyaṃ vi-
 dyāt// § 13702

Ca.6.21.37 kaphapittaṃ prakupittaṃ balavat svena 10
 hetunā/
 visarpatyekadeśe tu prakledayati dehinam//
 § 13704

Ca.6.21.38 tadvikārāḥ---śītajvaraḥ śirogurutvaṃ dāhaḥ staimitya-
 maṅgāvasadanam nidrā tandrā moho+annadveṣaḥ pral-
 āpo+agnināśo daurbalyamasthibhedo mūrccchā pipāsā sr- 15
 otasāṃ pralepo jāḍyamindriyāṅgāṃ prāyopaveśanamaṅg-
 avikṣepo+aṅgamardo+aratirautsukyaṃ copajāyate, prāy-
 aścāmāśaye visarpatyalasaka ekadeśagrāhī ca, yasmiṃśc-
 āvakāśe visarpo visarpati so+avakāśo raktapītapāṇḍup-
 iḍakāvākīrṇa iva mecakābhaḥ kālo malinaḥ snidho ba- 20
 hūṣmā guruḥ stimitavedanaḥ śvayathumān gambhīrap-
 āko nirāsrāvaḥ śīghrakledaḥ svinnaklinnapūtimāṃsatvak
 keameṇālparuk parāmrṣṭo+avadīryate kardama ivāvapī-
 ḍito+antaram prayacchatyupaklinnapūtimāṃsatyāgī sirā-
 snāyusaṃdarśī kuṇapagandhī ca bhavati saṃjñāsmṛtiha-
 ntā ca; taṃ kardamavisarparaparītamacikitsyaṃ vidyāt// 25
 § 13705

Ca.6.21.39 sthiragurukaṭhinamadhuraśītasnigdhanāpānābhiṣya-
 ndisevināmayyāyāmādisevināmapratikarmaśīlānāṃ śleṣmā
 vāyuśca prakopamāpadyate, tāvubhau duṣṭapravṛddhā- 30
 vatibalau pradūṣya dūṣyān visarpāya kalpete; tatra vā-
 yuḥ śleṣmaṇā vibaddhamārgastameva śleṣmāṇamanek-
 adhā bhindan krameṇa granthimālāṃ kṛcchrapākasā-
 dhyāṃ kaphāśaye saṃjanayati, utsannaraktasya vā prad-
 ūṣya raktaṃ sirāsnāyumāṃsatvagāśritaṃ granthīnāṃ mā- 35
 lāṃ kurute tīvrarujānāṃ sthūlānāmaṇūnāṃ vā dīrghavṛtt-

- araktānām, tadupatāpājivarātisārahikāsahikkāśvāsaśoṣapra-
mohavaivarṇyārocakāvīpākaprasekakchardirmūrcchaṅga-
bhaṅganidrārisadanādyāḥ prādurbhavantyupadravāḥ ;
sa etairupadrutaḥ sarvakarmaṇām viṣayamatipatito viva-
5 rjanīyo bhavatīti granthivisarpaḥ // § 13706
- upadravastu khalu rogottarakālo rogāśrayo roga eva Ca.6.21.40
sthūlo+aṅurvā, rogāt paścājjāyata ityupadravasamjñāḥ/
§ 13707
- tatra pradhāno vyādhiḥ, &vyādherguṇabhūta upadr-
10 avaḥ, tasya prāyaḥ pradhānapraśame praśamo bhavati/
§ 13708
- sa tu pīḍākarataro bhavati paścādutpadyamāno vyā-
dhiparikliṣṭaśarīratvāt ; tasmādupadravaṃ tvaramāṇo+abhibādheta //
§ 13709
- 15 sarvāyatanasamuttham sarvaliṅgavyāpinam sarvadh- Ca.6.21.41
ātvanusāriṇamāśukāriṇam mahātyayikamiti sannipātavi-
sarpamacikitsyam vidyāt // § 13710
- tatra vātapittaśleṣmanimittā visarpāstrayaḥ sādhyābh- Ca.6.21.42
avanti ; agnikardamākhyau punaranupasrṣṭe marmaṇi an-
20 upagate vā sirāsnāyumāṃsaklede sādharāṇakriyābhiru-
bhāavevābhyasyamānau praśāntimāpadyeyātām, anādar-
opakrāntaḥ punastayoranyataro hanyāddehamāśvevāśiv-
iṣavat ; tathā granthivisarpamajātopadravamārabheta cik-
itsitum, upadravopadrutaṃ tvenaṃ pariharet ; sannipāta-
25 jam tu sarvadhātvanusāritvādāśukāritvādviruddhopakra-
matvāccāsādhyam vidyāt // § 13711
- tatra sādhyānām Ca.6.21.43
sādhanamanuvyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 13712
- laṅghanollekhane śaste tiktakānām ca sevanam/ Ca.6.21.44
kaphasthānagate sāme rūkṣaśītaiḥ pralepayet //
§ 13714
- 30 pittasthānagate+apyetat sāme Ca.6.21.45
kuryācchikitsitam/
śoṇitasyāvasekam ca virekam ca viśeṣataḥ //
§ 13716

Ca.6.21.46	mārutāśayasambhūte+pyāditaḥ syādvirūkṣaṇam/ raktapittānvaye+apyādaḥ snehanaṁ na hitaṁ matam// § 13718	
Ca.6.21.47	vātolbaṇe tiktaghṛtaṁ paittike ca praśasyate/ laghudoṣe, mahādoṣe paittike syādvirecanam// § 13720	
Ca.6.21.48	na ghṛtaṁ bahudoṣāya deyaṁ &yanna virecayet/ tena doṣo hyupaṣṭabdhasvaṅmāṃsarudhiraṁ pacet// § 13722	5
Ca.6.21.49	tasmādvirekamevādaḥ śastaṁ vidyādvisarpiṇaḥ/ rudhirasyāvasekaṁ ca taddhyasyāśrayasaṁjñitam// § 13724	
Ca.6.21.50	iti vīsarpanut proktaṁ samāsenā cikitsitam/ etadeva punaḥ sarvaṁ vyāsataḥ saṁpravakṣyate// § 13726	10
Ca.6.21.51	madanaṁ madhukaṁ nimbaṁ vatsakasya phalāni ca/ vamaṇaṁ saṁpradātavyaṁ visarpe kaphapittaje// § 13728	
Ca.6.21.52	paṭolapicumardābhyāṁ pippalyā madanena ca/ visarpe vamaṇaṁ śastaṁ tathā cendrayavaiḥ saha// § 13730	
Ca.6.21.53	yāṁśca yogān pravakṣyāmi kalpeṣu kaphapittinām/ visarpiṇāṁ prayojyāste doṣanirharaṇāḥ śivāḥ// § 13732	15

- mustanimbapaṭolānām candanotpalayorapi/
sārivāmalakośīramustānām vā vicakṣaṇaḥ//
§ 13734 Ca.6.21.54
- kaṣāyān pāyayedvaidyaḥ siddhān
vīsarpanāśanān/
kirātatikṭakaṃ lodhraṃ candanaṃ
sadurālabham// § 13736 Ca.6.21.55
- 5 nāgaraṃ padmakiñjalkamutpalaṃ
sabibhītakam/
madhukaṃ nāgapuṣpaṃ ca
dadyādvīsarpaśāntaye// § 13738 Ca.6.21.56
- prapaunḍarīkaṃ madhukaṃ
padmakiñjalkamutpalaṃ/
nāgapuṣpaṃ ca lodhraṃ ca tenaiva vidhinā
pibet// § 13740 Ca.6.21.57
- 10 drākṣāṃ parpaṭakaṃ śuṅṭhīm guḍūcīm
dhanvayāsakam/
niśāparyuṣitaṃ dadyātrṣṇāvīsarpaśāntaye//
§ 13742 Ca.6.21.58
- paṭolaṃ picumardaṃ ca dārvīm
kaṭukarohiṇīm/
yaṣṭyāhvām trāyamāṇām ca
dadyādvīsarpaśāntaye// § 13744 Ca.6.21.59
- paṭolādikaṣāyaṃ vā pibettriphalayā saha/
masūravidalairyuktaṃ ghr̥tamiśraṃ
pradāpayet// § 13746 Ca.6.21.60
- 15 paṭolapatramudgānām rasamāmalakasya ca/
pāyayeta ghr̥tonmiśraṃ naraṃ
vīsarpapīḍitaṃ// § 13748 Ca.6.21.61

Ca.6.21.62	yacca sarpirmahātiktam pittakuṣṭhanibarhaṇam/ nirdiṣṭam tadapi prājño dadyādvīsarpaśāntaye // § 13750	
Ca.6.21.63	trāyamāṇāghṛtam siddham gaulmike yadudāhṛtam/ visarpāṇām praśāntyarthaṁ dadyāttadapi buddhimān // § 13752	
Ca.6.21.64	trivṛccūrṇam samāloḍya sārpiṣā payasā+api vā/ gharmāmbunā vā saṁyojya mṛdvīkānām rasena vā // § 13754	5
Ca.6.21.65	virekārthaṁ prayoktavyam siddham vīsarpanāśanam/ trāyamāṇāśṛtam vā+api payo dadyādvirecanam // § 13756	
Ca.6.21.66	triphalārasasamyuktaṁ sarpirstrivṛtayā saha/ prayoktavyam virekārthaṁ visarpajvaranāśanam // § 13758	10
Ca.6.21.67	rasamāmalakānām vā ghṛtamiśraṁ pradāpayet/ sa eva gurukoṣṭhāya trivṛccūrṇayuto hitaḥ // § 13760	
Ca.6.21.68	doṣe koṣṭhagate bhūya etat kuryāccikitsitam/ śākhyāduṣṭe tu rudhire raktamevādito haret // § 13762	
Ca.6.21.69	bhiṣagvātānviṭam raktaṁ viṣāṇena vinirharet/ pittānviṭam jalaukobhiḥ, kaphānviṭamalābudhiḥ // § 13764	15
Ca.6.21.70	yathāsannaṁ vikārasya vyadhayedāśu vā sirām/	

- tvañmāṃsasnāyusaṃkleḍo raktakledādḍhi
jāyate// § 13766
- &antaḥśarīre saṃsuddhe doṣe
tvañmāṃsaṃśrite/
ādito vā+alpadoṣāṇāṃ kriyā bāhyā
pravakṣyate// § 13768
- udumbaratvañmadhukaṃ
padmakiñjalkamutpalam/
5 nāgapuṣpaṃ priyaṅguśca pradehaḥ sagḥṛto
hitaḥ// § 13770
- nyagrodhapādāstaruṇāḥ
kadalīgarbhasaṃyutāḥ/
bisagranthiśca lepaḥ
syācchatadhautagḥṛtāplutaḥ// § 13772
- kālīyaṃ madhukaṃ hema vanyaṃ
candanapadmakau/
elā mṛṇālaṃ phalinī pralepaḥ
syādghṛtāplutaḥ// § 13774
- 10 śādvalaṃ ca mṛṇālaṃ ca śaṅkhaṃ
candanamutpalam/
vetasasya ca mūlāni pradehaḥ syāt
sataṇḍulaḥ// § 13776
- sārivā padmakiñjalkamuśīraṃ nīlamutpalam/
mañjiṣṭhā candanaṃ lodhramabhayā ca
pralepanam// § 13778
- naladaṃ ca hareṇuśca lodhraṃ
&madhukapadmakau/
15 dūrvā sarjarasaścaiva sagḥṛtaṃ syāt
pralepanam// § 13780
- yāvakāḥ saktavaścaiva sarpiṣā saha yojitāḥ/
Ca.6.21.78

	pradeho madhukaṃ vīrā saghṛtā yavasaktavaḥ // § 13782	
Ca.6.21.79	balāmutpalaśālūkam vīrāmagurucandanam/ kuryādālepanam vaidyo mṛṇālam ca bisānvitam // § 13784	
Ca.6.21.80	yavacūrṇam samadhukaṃ saghṛtam ca pralepanam/ hareṇavo masūrāśca sagudgāḥ śvetaśālayaḥ // § 13786	5
Ca.6.21.81	pr̥thak pr̥thak pradehāḥ syuḥ sarve vā sarpiṣā saha/ padminīkardamaḥ śīto mauktikaṃ piṣṭameva vā // § 13788	
Ca.6.21.82	śaṅkhaḥ pravālaḥ śuktirvā gairikaṃ vā ghṛtāplutam/ &(pr̥htagete pradehāśca hitā jñeyā visarpiṇām/) prapaunḍarīkaṃ madhukaṃ balā śālūkamutpalam // § 13790	
Ca.6.21.83	nyagrodhapatradugdhīke saghṛtam syāt pralepanam/ bisāni ca mṛṇālam ca saghṛtāśca kaśerukāḥ // § 13792	10
Ca.6.21.84	śatāvarīvidāryośca kandau dhautaghṛtāplutau/ śaivālam nalamūlāni gojihvā vṛṣakarṇikā // § 13794	
Ca.6.21.85	indrāṇiśākaṃ saghṛtam &śirīṣatvagbalāghṛtam/ nyagrodhodumbaraplakṣavetasāśvatthapallavaiḥ // § 13796	15
Ca.6.21.86	tvakkalkairbahusarpirbhiḥ śītairālepanam hitam/	

- pradehāḥ sarva evaite &vātapittolbaṇe
śubhāḥ // § 13798
- &sakaphe tu pravakṣyāmi pradehānaparān
hitān/
triphalāṃ padmakośīraṃ samaṅgāṃ
karavīrakam // § 13800
- 5 nalamūlānyanantāṃ ca pradehamupakalpayet/
khadiraṃ saptaparnaṃ ca mustamāragvadhaṃ
dhavam // § 13802
- kuraṅṭakam devadāru dadyādālepanam
bhiṣak/
āragvadhasya patrāṇi tvacam śleṣmātakasya
ca // § 13804
- indrāṇiśākam kākāhvām śirīṣakusumāni ca/
śauvālam nalamūlāni vīrām
gandhapriyaṅgukām // § 13806
- 10 triphalāṃ madhukam vīrām śirīṣakusurmāni
ca/
prapaṇḍarīkam hrīberam
dārvītvaṅmadhukam balām // § 13808
- prthagālepanam kuryāddvandvaśaḥ
sarvaśo+api vā/
pradehāḥ sarva evaite deyāḥ
svalpaghṛtāplutāḥ // § 13810
- 15 vātapittolbaṇe ye tu pradehāste ghṛtādhikāḥ/
ghṛtena śatadhautena pradigyāt kevalena vā //
§ 13812
- ghṛtamaṇḍena śītena payasā madhukāmbunā/
pañcavalkakaṣāyeṇa secayecchītalena vā // § 13814

Ca.6.21.95	vātāsr̥kpittabahulaṃ visarpaṃ bahuśo bhiṣak/ secanāste pradehā ye ta eva ghṛtasādhanāḥ// § 13816	
Ca.6.21.96	te cūrṇayogā vīsarpaṃvraṇānāmavacūrṇanāḥ/ dūrvāsvarasasiddhaṃ ca ghṛtaṃ syādvraṇaropaṇam// § 13818	
Ca.6.21.97	dārvītvaṇmadhukaṃ lodhraṃ keśaraṃ cāvacūrṇanam/ paṭolaḥ picumardaśca triphalā madhukotpale// § 13820	5
Ca.6.21.98	etat prakṣālanam sarpirvraṇacūrṇam pralepanam/ pradehāḥ sarva evaite kartavyāḥ &saṃprasādanāḥ// § 13822	
Ca.6.21.99	kṣaṇe kṣaṇe prayoktavyāḥ pūrvamuddhṛtya lepanam/ adhāvanoddhṛte pūrve pradehā bahuśo+aghanāḥ// § 13824	10
Ca.6.21.100	deyāḥ pradehāḥ kaphaje paryādhānoddṛte ghanāḥ/ tribhāgāṅguṣṭhamātraḥ syāt pralepaḥ kalkapeṣitaḥ// § 13826	
Ca.6.21.101	nātisnigdho na rūkṣaśca na piṇḍo na dravaḥ samaḥ/ na ca paryuṣitaṃ lepaṃ kadācidavacārayet// § 13828	
Ca.6.21.102	na ca tenaiva lepena punarjātu pralepayet/ kledavīsarpaśūlāni soṣṇābhāvāt pravartayet// § 13830	15
Ca.6.21.103	lepo hyupari paṭṭasya kṛtaḥ svedayati vraṇam/	

- svedajāḥ piḍakāstasya kaṇḍūścaivopajāyate//
§ 13832
- uparyupari lepsyā lepo yadyavacāryate/
tāneva doṣāñjanayet paṭṭasyopari yān kṛtaḥ//
§ 13834 Ca.6.21.104
- 5 atisnigdho+atidravaśca lepo yadyavacāryate/
tvaci na śliṣyate samyañna doṣaṃ
śamayatyapi// § 13836 Ca.6.21.105
- tanvāliptaṃ na kurvīta saṃśuṣko hyāpuṭāyate/
na cauṣadhiraso vyādhiṃ prāpnotyapi ca
śuṣyati// § 13838 Ca.6.21.106
- tanvāliptena ye doṣāstāneva janayedbhṛśam/
saṃśuṣkaḥ pīdayedvyādhiṃ niḥsneho
hyavacāritaḥ// § 13840 Ca.6.21.107
- 10 annapānāni vakṣyāmi visarpāṇāṃ nivṛttaye/
laṅghitebhyo hito mantho rūkṣaḥ
sakṣaudraśarkaraḥ// § 13842 Ca.6.21.108
- madhuraḥ kiṃcidamlo vā
dāḍimāmalakānvitaḥ/
saparūṣakamṛdvīkaḥ sakharjūraḥ śṛtāmbunā//
§ 13844 Ca.6.21.109
- 15 tarpaṇairyaavaśālīnāṃ sasnehā cāvālehiḥ/
jīrṇe purāṇaśālīnāṃ yūṣairbhuñjīta bhojanam//
§ 13846 Ca.6.21.110
- mudgānmasūrāṃśaṇakān
yūṣārhtamupakalpayet/
anamlān dāḍimāmlān vā paṭolāmalakaiḥ
saha// § 13848 Ca.6.21.111

- Ca.6.21.112 jāṅgalānāṃ ca māṃsānāṃ
rasāṃstasyopakalpayet/
rūkṣāṅ parūṣakadrākṣādāḍimāmalakānvitān//
§ 13850
- Ca.6.21.113 raktāḥ śvetā mahāhvāśca śālayaḥ ṣaṣṭikāiḥ saha/
bhojanārthe praśasyante purāṇāḥ
suparisrutāḥ// § 13852
- Ca.6.21.114 yavagodhūmaśālīnāṃ sātmyānyeva 5
pradāpayet/
yeṣāṃ nātyucitaḥ śālirnarā ye ca
kaphādhikāḥ// § 13854
- Ca.6.21.115 vidāhīnyannapānāni viruddhaṃ svapanam
divā/
krodhavyāyāmasūryāgnipravātāṃśca
vivarjayet// § 13856
- Ca.6.21.116 kuryāccikitsitādasmācchītaprāyāṇi paittike/
rūkṣaprāyāṇi kaphaje snaihi kānyanilātmake// 10
§ 13858
- Ca.6.21.117 vātapittapraśamanamagnivīsarpaṇe hitam/
kaphapittapraśamanam prāyaḥ
kardamasamjñite// § 13860
- Ca.6.21.118 raktapittottaram dṛṣṭvā granthivīsarpanāditaḥ/
rūkṣaṅairlaṅghanaiḥ sekaiḥ pradehaiḥ
pāñcavalkalaiḥ// § 13862
- Ca.6.21.119 sirāmokṣairjalaukobhīrvamanaiḥ savirecanaiḥ/ 15
&ghṛtaiḥ kaṣāyatiktaiśca kālajñāḥ
samupācaret// § 13864
- Ca.6.21.120 ūrdhvaṃ cādhaśca śuddhāya rakte
cāpyavasecite/

- vātaśleṣmaharam karma granthivīsarpīṇe
hitam// § 13866
- utkārikābhiruṣṇābhirupanāhaḥ praśasyate/
snigdhābhirveśavārairvā
granthivīsarpaśūlinām// § 13868
- 5 daśamūlopasiddhena tailenoṣṇena secayet/
kuṣṭhatailena coṣṇena pākyakṣārayutena ca//
§ 13870
- gomūtraiḥ patraniryūhairuṣṇairvā pariṣecayet/
sukhoṣṇayā pradihyādvā piṣṭayā
cāśvagandhayā// § 13872
- śuṣkamūlakakalkena naktamālatvacā+api vā/
bibhītakatvacām &vā+api kalkenoṣṇena
lepayet// § 13874
- 10 balām nāgabalām pathyām bhūrjagranthiḥ
bibhītakam/
vaṃśapatrāṇyagnimantham
kuryādgranthipralepanam// § 13876
- dantī citrakamūlatvak sudhārkapayasī guḍaḥ/
bhallātakāsthi kāsīsam lepo
bhindyācchilāmapī// § 13878
- 15 bahirmārgasthitam granthiḥ kiṃ punaḥ
kaphasaṃbhavam/
dīrghakālasthitam granthiḥ bhindyādvā
bheṣajairimaiḥ// § 13880
- mūlakānām kulatthānām yūṣaiḥ
sakṣāradāḍimaiḥ/
godhūmānnairyavānnairvā
sasīdhumadhuśarkaraiḥ// § 13882

- Ca.6.21.129 sakṣaudrairvāruṇīmaṇḍairmātuluṅgarasānvitaiḥ/
triphalāyāḥ prayogaiśca
pippalīkṣaudrasaṃyutaiḥ// § 13884
- Ca.6.21.130 mustabhallaśaktūnāṃ prayogairmākṣikasya
ca/
devadāruguḍūcyośca prayogairgiriḥasya ca//
§ 13886
- Ca.6.21.131 dhūmairvirekaiḥ śirasaḥ 5
pūrvoktairgulmabhedanaiḥ/
ayolavaṇapāśāṇahematāmrāpīḍanaiḥ//
§ 13888
- Ca.6.21.132 ābhiḥ kriyābhiḥ siddhābhirvividhābhirbalī
sthiraḥ/
granthiḥ pāśāṇakaṭhino yadā naivopaśāmyati//
§ 13890
- Ca.6.21.133 athāśya dāhaḥ kṣāreṇa &śarairhemnā+atha vā
hitaḥ/
pākibhiḥ pācayitvā vā pāṭayitvā samuddharet// 10
§ 13892
- Ca.6.21.134 mokṣayedbahuśāścāśya
raktamutkleśamāgatam/
&punaścāpahrte rakte
vāśleṣmajidauśadham// § 13894
- Ca.6.21.135 dhūmo virekaḥ śirasaḥ svedanaṃ
parimardanam/
apraśāmyati doṣe ca &pācanaṃ vā praśasyate//
§ 13896
- Ca.6.21.136 praklinnaṃ dāhapākābhyāṃ bhiṣak 15
śodhanaropaṇaiḥ/
bāhyaiścābhyantaraiścaiva vraṇavat
samupācaret// § 13898

	kampillakam viḍaṅgāni dārvīm kārañjakam phalam/ piṣṭvā tailam vipaktavyam granthivraṇacikitsitam// § 13900	Ca.6.21.137
	dvivraṇīyopadiṣṭena karmaṇā cāpyupācaret/ deśakālavibhāgajño vraṇān vīsarpajān budhaḥ//	Ca.6.21.138
5	iti granthivisarpacikitsā/ ya eva vidhiruddiṣṭo granthīnām vinivṛttaye/ sa eva galagaṇḍānām kaphajānām nivṛttaye// § 13905	Ca.6.21.139
	galagaṇḍāstu vātotthā ye &kaphānugatā nṛṇām/ ghṛtakṣīrakaṣāyāṇāmabhyāsāna bhavanti te// § 13907	Ca.6.21.140
10	yānīhoktāni karmāṇi visarpāṇām nivṛttaye/ ekatastāni sarvāṇi raktamokṣaṇamekataḥ// § 13909	Ca.6.21.141
	visarpo na hyasaṃsrṣṭo raktapittena jāyate/ tasmāt sādharmaṇam sarvamuktametaccikitsitam// § 13911	Ca.6.21.142
15	viśeṣo doṣavaiṣamyāna ca noktaḥ samāsataḥ/ &samāsavyāsanirdiṣṭām kriyām vidvānupācaret// § 13913	Ca.6.21.143
	tatra ślokāḥ--- § 13914	Ca.6.21.144
	niruktaṃ nāmabhedāśca doṣā dūṣyāṇi hetavaḥ/ āśrayo mārḡataścaiva visarpagurulāghavam// § 13916	
	liṅgānyupadravā ye ca yallakṣaṇa upadravaḥ/	Ca.6.21.145

sādhyatvaṃ, na ca, sādhyānāṃ sādhanam ca
yathākramam// § 13918

Ca.6.21.146

iti piprakṣave siddhimagniveśāya dhimate/
punarvasuruvācedam visarpāṇām cikitsitam//
§ 13920
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsāsthāne
visarpacikitsitam nāmaikaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ//21//

6.22 dvāviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.6.22.1 athātastrṣṇācikitsitam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 13922

Ca.6.22.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 13923

Ca.6.22.3

jñānapraśamatapobhiḥ khyāto+atrisuto
jagaddhite+abhirataḥ/
trṣṇānām praśamārtham cikitsitam prāha
pañcānām// § 13925

Ca.6.22.4

kṣobhādbhayācchramādapiśokātkrodhādvila- 5
ñghanānmadyāt/
kṣārāmlalavaṇakaṭukoṣṇarūkṣaśuṣkānnasevābhiḥ//
§ 13927

Ca.6.22.5

dhātukṣayagadakarṣaṇavamanādyatiyogasūrya-
saṃtāpaiḥ/
pittānilau pravṛddhau saumyāndhātūṃśca
śoṣayataḥ// § 13929

Ca.6.22.6

rasavāhiniśca
&nālīrjihvāmūlagalatālukaklomnaḥ/
saṃśoṣya nṛṇām dehe kurutastrṣṇām 10
mahābalāvetau// § 13931

Ca.6.22.7

pītam pītam hi jalam śoṣayatastāvato na yāti
śamam/
ghoravyādhikṛśānām
&prabhavatyupasargabhūtā sā// § 13933

- prāgrūpaṃ mukhaśoṣaḥ, svalakṣaṇaṃ
sarvadā+ambukāmitvam/
tr̥ṣṇānāṃ sarvasāṃ līṅgānāṃ
lāghavamapāyaḥ// § 13935 Ca.6.22.8
- mukhaśoṣasvarabhedabhramasam̐tāpapralāpa-
sam̐stambhān/
tālvoṣṭhakaṅṭhajihvākarkaśatāṃ cittanāśaṃ
ca// § 13937 Ca.6.22.9
- 5 jihvānirgamamaruciṃ bādhiryaṃ
marmadūyanaṃ sādama/
tr̥ṣṇodbhūtā kurute, pañcavidhāṃ līṅgataḥ śṛṇu
tām// § 13939 Ca.6.22.10
- abdhātum dehasthaṃ kupitaḥ pavano yadā
viśoṣayati/
tasmiñśuṣke śuṣyatyabalatr̥ṣyatyatha
viśuṣyan// § 13941 Ca.6.22.11
- nidrānāśaḥ śirasobhramastathā
śuṣkavirasamukhatā ca sroto+avarodha itī ca
syāllīṅgaṃ vātatr̥ṣṇāyāḥ// § 13942 Ca.6.22.12
- 10 pittaṃ matamāgneyaṃ kupitaṃ
cettāpayatyapāṃ dhātum/
sam̐taptāḥ sa hi janayetr̥ṣṇāṃ dāholbaṇāṃ
nṛṇāṃ// § 13944 Ca.6.22.13
- tiktāsyatvaṃ śirasodāhaḥ śītābhinandatā
mūrcchā/
pītākṣimūtravarcastvamākṛtiḥ pittatr̥ṣṇāyāḥ//
§ 13946 Ca.6.22.14
- tr̥ṣṇā yā++āmaprabhavā
&sā+apyāgneyā++āmapittajanitatvāt/ Ca.6.22.15

- liṅgaṃ tasyāścārucirādhmānakaphaprasekau
ca// § 13948
- Ca.6.22.16 deho rasajo+ambubhavo rasaśca tasya kṣayācca
tṛṣyeddhi/
dīnasvaraḥ pratāmyan
&saṃśuṣkahrdayagalatāluḥ// § 13950
- Ca.6.22.17 bhavati khalu yopasargātṛṣṇā sā śoṣiṇī kaṣṭhā/
&jvaramehakṣayaśoṣaśvāsādyupasrṣṭadehānām//5
§ 13952
- Ca.6.22.18 sarvāstvatiprasaktā rogakṛśānām
vamiprasaktānām/
ghoropadravayuktāstrṇā maraṇāya vijñeyāḥ//
§ 13954
- Ca.6.22.19 nāgniṃ vinā hi tarṣaḥ pavanādvā tau hi śoṣaṇe
hetū/
abdhātorativṛddhāvapāṃ kṣaye tṛṣyate naro
hi// § 13956
- Ca.6.22.20 gurvannapayaḥsnehaiḥ 10
saṃmūrcchadbhirvidāhakāle ca/
yastrṣyedvṛtamārge tatrāpyanilānau hetū//
§ 13958
- Ca.6.22.21 tikṣṇoṣṇarūkṣabhāvānmadyaṃ pittānilau
prakopayati/
śoṣayato+apāṃ dhātuṃ tāveva hi
madyaśīlānām// § 13960
- Ca.6.22.22 taptāsviva sikatāsu hi toyamāśu śuṣyati
kṣiptam/
teṣāṃ saṃtaptānām himajalapānādbhavati 15
śarma// § 13962

- śiśirasnātasyoṣmā ruddhaḥ koṣṭhaṃ prapadya Ca.6.22.23
 tarṣayati/
 tasmānoṣṇaklānto bhajeta sahasā jalaṃ
 &śītam// § 13964
- liṅgaṃ &sarvāsvetāsvanilakṣayapittajaṃ Ca.6.22.24
 bhavatyatha tu/
 pṛthagāgamāccikitsitamataḥ pravakṣyāmi
 tṛṣṇānām// § 13966
- 5 apām kṣayāddhi tṛṣṇā saṃśoṣya naraṃ Ca.6.22.25
 praṇāśayedāśu/
 tasmādaindraṃ toyam samadhu pibettadguṇam
 vā+anyat// § 13968
- kiñcittuvarānurasam tanu laghu sītalam Ca.6.22.26
 sugandhi surasam ca/
 anabhiṣyandi ca
 yattatkṣitigatamapyaindravajjñeyam// § 13970
- 10 śṛtaśītam sasiopalamaṭhavā Ca.6.22.27
 śarapūrvapañcamūlena/
 &lājāsaktusitāhvāmadhuyutamaindreṇa vā
 mantham// § 13972
- vāṭyam vā++āmayavānām sītam Ca.6.22.28
 madhuśarkarāyutaṃ dadyāt/
 peyām vā śālīnām dadyādvā koradūṣāṇām//
 § 13974
- payasā śṛtena bhojanamaṭhavā Ca.6.22.29
 madhuśarkarāyutaṃ yojyam/
 pārāvātādikarasaighṛtabhṛṣṭairvā+apyalavaṇāmlaiḥ//
 § 13976
- 15 tṛṇapañcamūlamuñjātakaiḥ priyālaiśca jāṅgalāḥ Ca.6.22.30
 sukṛtāḥ/

- śastā rasāḥ payo vā taiḥ siddham
śarkarāmadhumat// § 13978
- Ca.6.22.31 śatadhautaghr̥tenāktāḥ payāḥ
pibecchītatoyamavagāhya/
mudgamasūracāṇakajā rasāstu bhr̥ṣṭā &ghr̥te
deyāḥ// § 13980
- Ca.6.22.32 madhuraiḥ sajīvanīyaiḥ sītaiśca satiktakaiḥ
śṛtaṃ kṣīram/
pānābhyañjanasekeṣviṣṭam
madhuśarkarāyuktam// § 13982 5
- Ca.6.22.33 tajjaṃ vā ghr̥tamiṣṭam pānābhyaṅgeṣu
nasyamapi ca syāt/
nārīpayāḥ saśarkaramuṣṭryā api
nasyamikṣurasāḥ// § 13984
- Ca.6.22.34 &kṣīrekṣurasaguḍodakāsītopalākṣaudrasīdhū-
mārdvīkaiḥ/
vṛkṣāmlamātuluṅgairgaṇḍūṣastāluśoṣaghnāḥ//
§ 13986
- Ca.6.22.35 jambvāmṛatakabadarīvetasapañcavalkapañcāmlaiḥ
hr̥nmukhaśīraḥpradehāḥ saghr̥tā
mūrcchābhramatr̥ṣṇāghnāḥ syuḥ// § 13988
- Ca.6.22.36 dāḍimadadhithalodhraiḥ savidārībījapūrakaiḥ
śīrasāḥ/
lepo gaurāmalakairghr̥tāranālāyutaiśca hitāḥ//
§ 13990
- Ca.6.22.37 śaivalapañkāmburuhaiḥ sāmlaiḥ sāghr̥taiśca
śaktubhirlepaḥ/
mastvāranālārdravasanakamalamañihārasamṣarsāḥ//
§ 13992

- śīśirāmbucandanārdrastanataṭapāñitalagātrasa- Ca.6.22.38
 msparsāḥ kṣaumārdranivasanānām
 varāṅganānām priyāṅām ca // § 13993
- himavaddarīvanasaritsaro+ambujapavanendupādasiśirānām/
 &ramyaśīśirodakānām smaraṅam kathāśca
 tṛṣṇāghnāḥ // § 13995
- 5 vātaghnamannapānam mṛdu laghu śītam ca Ca.6.22.40
 vātatrṣṇāyām/
 kṣayakāsanucchṛtam
 &kṣīraghṛtamūrdhvavātatrṣṇāghnam//
 § 13997
- syājīvanīyasiddham kṣīraghṛtam vātapittaye Ca.6.22.41
 tarṣa/
 paitte drākṣācandanakharjūrośīramadhuyutam
 toyam// § 13999
- lohitaśālitaṅḍulakharjūrāparūśakotpaladrākṣāḥ/ Ca.6.22.42
 madhu pakvaloṣṭameva ca jale sthitam śītalam
 peyam// § 14001
- 10 lohitaśālīprasthaḥ salodhramadhukāñjanotpalah Ca.6.22.43
 kṣuṅṇaḥ &pakvāmalōṣṭajalamadhusamāyuto
 mṛnmaye peyaḥ// § 14002
- vātamātuluṅgavetasapallavakuśakāśamūlayaṣṭyāhvāḥ/ Ca.6.22.44
 siddhe+ambhasyagninibhām kṛṣṇamṛdam
 kṛṣṇasikatām vā// § 14004
- taptāni navakapālānyathavā nirvāpya Ca.6.22.45
 pāyayetāccham/
 āpākaśarkaram vā+amṛtavallyudakam tṛṣām
 hanti// § 14006
- 15 kṣīravatām madhurāṅām śītānām Ca.6.22.46
 śarkarāmadhuvimiśrāḥ/

- śītakaṣāyā mṛdbhr̥ṣṭasaṃyutāḥ
pittatr̥ṣṇāghnāḥ // § 14008
- Ca.6.22.47 vyoṣavacābhallātakatiktakaṣāyāstathā++āmatr̥ṣṇāghnāḥ/
yaccoktaṃ kaphajāyāṃ vamyāṃ taccaiva
kāryaṃ syāt // § 14010
- Ca.6.22.48 stambhārucyavipākālasyacchardiṣu
kaphānugāṃ tr̥ṣṇām/
jñātvā dadhimadhutarpaṇalavaṇoṣṇajalairvam- 5
anamiṣṭam //
§ 14012
- Ca.6.22.49 dāḍimamamlaphalaṃ vā+apyanyat
sakaṣāyamatha leham/
peyamathavā
&pradadyādrajanīśarkarāyuktam // § 14014
- Ca.6.22.50 kṣayakāsenā tu tulyā kṣayat̥ṣṇā sā garīyasī
nṛṇām/
kṣīṇakṣataśośahitaistasmāttāṃ bheṣajaiḥ
śamayet // § 14016
- Ca.6.22.51 pānat̥ṣṛtaḥ pānaṃ 10
tvardhodakamamlalavaṇagandhāḍhyam/
śīśirasnātaḥ pānaṃ madyāmbu gudāmbu vā
tr̥ṣitaḥ // § 14018
- Ca.6.22.52 bhaktoparodhat̥ṣitaḥ snehat̥ṣṛto+athavā
tanuyavāgūm/
prapibedguruṇā tr̥ṣito bhuktena
taduddharedbhuktam // § 14020
- Ca.6.22.53 madhyāmbu vā+ambu koṣṇaṃ balavāṃstr̥ṣitaḥ
samullikhet pītvā/
māgadhikāvīśadamukhaḥ saśarkaraṃ vā 15
pibenmantham // § 14022

- balavāmstu tāluśoṣe pibedghṛtaṃ
 tṛṣyamadyācca/
 sarpirbhrṣtaṃ kṣīraṃ māṃsarasāṃścābalaḥ
 snigdhān// § 14024 Ca.6.22.54
- atirūkṣadurbalānāṃ tarṣaṃ
 śamayennṛṇāmihāśu payaḥ/
 chāgo vā ghṛtabhrṣtaḥ śīto madhuro raso
 hṛdyāḥ// § 14026 Ca.6.22.55
- 5 snigdhe+anne bhukte yā tṛṣṇā syāttāṃ
 guḍāmbunā śamayet/
 tarṣaṃ mūrcchābhihatasya
 raktapittāpahairhanyāt// § 14028 Ca.6.22.56
- &tṛṣṇā dāhamūrcchābhramaklamamadātyayāsra viṣapitte/57
 śastaṃ svabhāvaśītaṃ, śṛtaśītaṃ
 sannipāte+ambhaḥ// § 14030
- 10 hikkāśvāsanavajvarapīnasaghṛtapītapārśvagalaroge/6.22.58
 kaphavātakṛte styāne sadyaḥśuddhe ca
 hitamuṣṇam// § 14032
- pāṇḍūdarapīnasamehagulmamandānalātisāreṣu/ Ca.6.22.59
 plīhni ca toyāṃ na hitaṃ kāmamasahye
 pibedalpaṃ// § 14034
- pūrvamayāturaḥ san dīnastrṣṇārdito jalaṃ
 kāṅkṣan/
 na labheta sa
 cenmaraṇamāśvevāpnupāddīrgharogaṃ
 vā// § 14036 Ca.6.22.60
- 15 tasmāddhānyāmbu pibetṛṣyan rogī
 saśarkarākṣaudram/
 yadvā tasyānyatsyāt sātmyaṃ rogasya
 tacceṣṭam// § 14038 Ca.6.22.61

- Ca.6.22.62 tasyāṃ vinivṛttāyāṃ tajjanya upadravaḥ
sukhaṃ jetum/
tasmātrṣṇāṃ pūrvam jayedbahubhyo+api
rogebhyaḥ// § 14040
- Ca.6.22.63 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 14041
- hetū yathā+agnipavanau kurutaḥ sopadravāṃ
ca pañcānām/
trṣṇānām pṛthagākṛtirasādhyatā sādhanam
coktam// § 14043 5
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite cikitsāsthāne trṣṇārogacikitsitam
nāma dvāviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ//22//

6.23 trayaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.23.1 athāto viśacikitsitam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 14045
- Ca.6.23.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 14046
- Ca.6.23.3 prāgutpattiṃ guṇān yoniṃ
vegāṃ(anunāsika)llingānyupakramān/
ciśasya bruvataḥ samyagagniveśa nibodha
me// § 14048
- Ca.6.23.4 amṛtārthaṃ samudre tu mathyamāne 5
surāsuraīḥ/
jajñe prāgamṛtotpatteḥ puruṣo
ghoradarśanaḥ// § 14050
- Ca.6.23.5 dīptatejāścaturdaṃṣtro harikeśo+analekṣaṇaḥ/
jagadviṣaṇṇam taṃ dṛṣtvā &tenāsau
viśasaṃjñitaḥ// § 14052
- Ca.6.23.6 jaṅgamasthāvarāyāṃ tadyonau brahmā
nyayojayat/
tadambusaṃbhavaṃ tasmāddbividhaṃ 10
pāvakopamam// § 14054

- aṣṭavegaṃ daśagaṇaṃ Ca.6.23.7
 caturviṃśatyupakramam/
 tadvarṣāsvambuyonitvāt saṃkledaṃ
 guḍavadgatam// § 14056
- sarpatyambudharāpāye tadagastyo hinasti ca/ Ca.6.23.8
 prayāti mandavīryatvaṃ viṣaṃ
 tasmādghanāstyaye// § 14058
- 5 sarpāḥ kīṭondurā lūtā vṛścikā grhagodhikāḥ/ Ca.6.23.9
 jalaukāmatyamaṇḍūkāḥ &kaṇabhāḥ
 sakṛkaṇṭakāḥ// § 14060
- śvasiṃhavyāghragomāyutarakṣunakulādayaḥ/ Ca.6.23.10
 &daṃṣtriṇo ye viṣaṃ teṣāṃ daṃṣtroththaṃ
 jaṅgamaṃ matam// § 14062
- mustakaṃ pauṣkaraṃ krauñcaṃ vatsanābhaṃ Ca.6.23.11
 balāhakam/
 10 karkaṭaṃ kālakūṭaṃ ca
 karavīrakasaṃjñakam// § 14064
- pālakendrāyudhaṃ tailaṃ meghakaṃ Ca.6.23.12
 kuśapuṣpakam/
 rohiṣaṃ puṇḍarīkaṃ ca
 lāṅgalakyañjanābhakam// § 14066
- saṅkocaṃ markaṭaṃ śṛṅgīviṣaṃ hālāhalaṃ Ca.6.23.13
 tathā/
 evamādīni cānyāni mūlajāni sthirāṇi ca// § 14068
- 15 &garasaṃyogajaṃ cānyadgarasaṃjñam Ca.6.23.14
 gadapradam/
 kālāntaravipākitvāna tadāśu haratyasūn//
 § 14070

- Ca.6.23.15 nidrāṃ tandrāṃ klamaṃ dāhaṃ & sapākaṃ
lomaharṣaṇam/
śophaṃ caivātisāraṃ ca janayejjaṅgamaṃ
viṣam// § 14072
- Ca.6.23.16 sthāvaram tu jvaram hikkāṃ dantaharṣam
galagraham/
phenavamyaruciśvāsamūrcchāśca
& janayedviṣam// § 14074
- Ca.6.23.17 & jaṅgamaṃ syādadhobhāgamūrdhvabhāgaṃ tu 5
mūlajam/
& tasmāddamṣṭrāviṣam maulam hanti maulam
ca & damṣṭrajam// § 14076
- Ca.6.23.18 tṛṇmohadantaharṣaprasekavamathuklamā
bhavantyādye/
vege rasapradoṣādasṛkpradoṣāddvitiye tu//
§ 14078
- Ca.6.23.19 & vaivarṇyabhramavepathumūrccchājṛmbhāṅga-
cimicimātamakāḥ/
duṣṭapīṣitātṛtiye 10
maṇḍalakaṇḍūsvayathukoṭhāḥ// § 14080
- Ca.6.23.20 vātādi jāścaturthe
dāhacchardyaṅgaśūlamūrccchādyāḥ/
nīlādīnāṃ tamasaśca darśanaṃ pañcame
vege// § 14082
- Ca.6.23.21 ṣaṣṭhe hikkā, bhaṅgaḥ skandhasya tu
saptame+aṣṭame maraṇam/
nṛṇāṃ, catuṣpadāṃ syāccaturvidhaḥ, pakṣiṇāṃ
trividhaḥ// § 14084
- Ca.6.23.22 sīdatyādye bhramati ca, catuṣpado vepate, tataḥ 15
& śūnyaḥ/

- mandāhāro mriyate śvāsena hi caturthavege
tu// § 14086
- &dhyāyati vihagaḥ prathame vege,
prabhrāmyati dvitīye tu/
srastāṅgaśca ṛtīye viṣavege yāti pañcatvam//
§ 14088
- laghu rūkṣamāśu viśadam vyavāyi tīkṣṇam
vikāsi sūkṣmaṃ ca/
5 uṣṇamanirdeśyarasaṃ daśaguṇamuktaṃ viṣam
tajjñaiḥ// § 14090
- rauṣyādvātamaśaityātpittaṃ sauṣmyādasṛk
prakopayati/
&kaphamavyaktarasatvādannarasāmścānuvartate
śīghram// § 14092
- śīghraṃ vyavāyibhāvādāśu vyāpnoti kevalam
deham/
tīkṣṇatvānmarmagṇam prāṇagṇam
tadvikāsitvāt// § 14094
- 10 durupakramaṃ laghutvādvaiśadyāt
syādasaktagatidoṣam/
doṣasthānaprakṛtiḥ prāpyānyatamaṃ
hyudīrayati// § 14096
- syādvātikasya vāstathāne
kaphapittaliṅgamīṣattu/
&ṛṇmohāratimūrccāgalagrahacchardiphenādi//
§ 14098
- pittāśayasthitaṃ paittikasya
&kaphavātayorviṣam tadvat/
15 &ṛṭkāsajvaravamathuklamadāhatamotisārādi//
§ 14100

- Ca.6.23.30 kaphadeśagaṃ &kaphasya ca
darśayedvātapittayośceṣat/
liṅgaṃ śvāsagalagrahakaṇḍūlālāvamathvādi//
§ 14102
- Ca.6.23.31 dūṣiṅgaṃ tu
śonitaduṣṭyāruḥkiṭimakoṭhaliṅgaṃ ca/
viṣamekaikaṃ doṣaṃ saṃdūṣya
haratyasūnevam// § 14104
- Ca.6.23.32 kṣarati viṣatejasā+asṛk tat khāni nirudhya 5
mārayati jantum/
pītaṃ mṛtasya hr̥di tiṣṭhati
daṣṭavidhayordamaśadeśe syāt// § 14106
- Ca.6.23.33 nīlauṣṭhadantaśaithilyakeśapatanāṅgabhaṅgavi-
kṣepāḥ/
śiśirairna lomaharṣo nābhihate daṇḍarājī syāt//
§ 14108
- Ca.6.23.34 kṣatajaṃ kṣatācca nāyātyetāni bhavanti
maraṇaliṅgāni/
ebhyo+anyathā cikitsyāsteṣāṃ 10
copakramāñchr̥ṇu me// § 14110
- Ca.6.23.35 mantrāriṣṭotkartananiṣpīdanacūṣaṅgnipariṣekāḥ/
avagāharaktamokṣaṅnavamanavirekopadhānāni//
§ 14112
- Ca.6.23.36 &hr̥dayāvāraṇāñjananasyadhūmalehaṣadhapraśamanāni/
pratisāraṇaṃ prativiṣaṃ saṃjñāsamsthāpanaṃ
lepaḥ// § 14114
- Ca.6.23.37 mṛtasañjīvanameva ca viṃśatirete 15
caturbhiradhikāḥ/
syurupakramā yathā ye yatra yojoyāḥ śr̥ṇu tathā
tān// § 14116

- daṁśattu viṣaṁ daṣṭasyāviṣṭaṁ veṇikāṁ Ca.6.23.38
 bhiṣagbaddhvā/
 niṣpīḍayedbhṛśaṁ
 daṁśamuddharenmarmavarjaṁ vā // § 14118
- taṁ daṁśaṁ vā cūṣenmukhena Ca.6.23.39
 yavacūrṇapāṁśupūrṇena/
 pracchanaśṛṅgajalaukāvyadhanaiḥ srāvyāṁ tato
 raktam // § 14120
- 5 rakte viṣapraduṣṭe duṣyet prakṛtistatastyajet Ca.6.23.40
 prāṇān/
 tasmāt pragharṣaṇairasṛgavartamānaṁ
 pravartyaṁ syāt // § 14122
- &trikaṭugṛhadhūmarajanīpañcalavaṇarocanāḥ Ca.6.23.41
 savārtākāḥ/
 gharṣaṇamatipravṛtte vaṭādibhiḥ
 śītalairlepaḥ // § 14124
- raktaṁ hi &viṣādhānaṁ vāyurivāgneḥ Ca.6.23.42
 pradehasekaistat/
 10 śītaiḥ skandati tasmin skanne vyapayāti
 viṣavegaḥ // § 14126
- viṣavegānmadamūrcchāviṣādahṛdayadravāḥ Ca.6.23.43
 pravartante/
 śītairnivartayettān &vījyaścālomaharṣāt syāt // § 14128
- taruriva mūlacchedāddaṁśacchedāna Ca.6.23.44
 vṛddhimeti viṣaṁ/
 ācūṣaṇamānayaṇaṁ jalasya seturyathā
 tathā+ariṣṭāḥ // § 14130
- 15 tvaṅmāṁsagataṁ dāho dahati viṣaṁ srāvaṇaṁ Ca.6.23.45
 harati raktāt/

- pītaṃ vamanaiḥ sadyo haredvirekairdvitiye
tu// § 14132
- Ca.6.23.46 ādau hr̥dayaṃ rakṣyaṃ tasyāvaraṇaṃ
pibedyathālābham/
&madhusarpirmajjapayogairikamatha
gomayarasaṃ vā// § 14134
- Ca.6.23.47 ikṣuṃ &supakvamathavā kākam niṣpīḍya
tadrasaṃ varaṇaṃ/
chāgādīnāṃ vā+asṛgbhasma mṛdaṃ vā 5
pibedāśu// § 14136
- Ca.6.23.48 kṣārāgadastrīye &śophaharairlekhanam
samadhvambu/
gomayarasaścaturthe vege
sakapitthamadhusarpiḥ// § 14138
- Ca.6.23.49 kākāṇḍasīriṣābhyāṃ svarasenāścyotanāñjane
nasyam/
syātpañcame+atha ṣaṣṭhe saṃjñāyāḥ sthāpanam
kāryam// § 14140
- Ca.6.23.50 gopittayutā rajanī 10
mañjiṣṭhāmaricapippalīpānam/
viṣapānam daṣṭānām viṣapīte daṃśanam
cānte// § 14142
- Ca.6.23.51 śikhipittārdhayutaṃ syāt palāśabījamagado
mṛteṣu varaḥ/
vārtākuphāṇitāgāradhūmagopittanimbam vā//
§ 14144
- Ca.6.23.52 gopittayutairguṭikāḥ
&surasāgranthidvirajanīmadhukakuṣṭhaiḥ/
śastā+amṛtena tulyā 15
śīriṣapuṣpakākāṇḍakarasaivā// § 14146

kākāṇḍasurasagavākṣīpunarnavāvāyasīśirīṣaphalāḥ/6.23.53
udbandhaviṣajalamṛte

&lepaupadhinasypānāni// § 14148

spṛkkāplavasthaṇḍeyakāṃkṣīsaileyarocanātagaram/6.23.54
dhyāmakakuṅkumamāṃsīsurasāgrailālakuṣṭhaghnam//

§ 14150

5

bṛhatī śirīṣapuṣpaṃ

Ca.6.23.55

śrīveṣṭakapadmacāraṭivīśālāḥ/

suradārupadmakeśarasāvarakamanaḥśilākauntyaḥ//

§ 14152

jātyarkapuṣparasarajanīdvayahiṅgupippalīlākṣāḥ/Ca.6.23.56
jalamudgaparṇicandanamadhukamadanāsindhuvārāśca//

§ 14154

10

śampākalodhramayūrakagandhaphalānākulīvidāṅgāśca/
puṣye samhr̥tya samam piṣṭvā gutikā vigheyāḥ

syuḥ// § 14156

sarvaviṣaghno jayakṛdviṣamṛtasṃjīvano

Ca.6.23.58

jvaranīhantā/

ghreyavilepanadhāraṇadhūmagrahaṇairgr̥hasthaśca//

§ 14158

bhūtaviṣajantvalakṣmīkārmaṇamantrāgryaśanyarīna.6.23.59
hanyāt/

duḥsvapnastrīdoṣānakālamaraṇāmbucairabhayam//

§ 14160

15

dhanadhānyakāryasiddhiḥ

Ca.6.23.60

śrīpuṣṭyāyurvivardhano dhanyaḥ/

mṛtasamjīvana eṣa prāgamṛtāhbrahmaṇā

vihitaḥ//

iti mṛtasamjīvano+agadaḥ/

mantrairdhamanībando+avamārjanam

Ca.6.23.61

kāryamātmaraḥṣā ca/

- doṣasya viṣaṃ yasya sthāne syāttaṃ
jayetpūrvam// § 14165
- Ca.6.23.62 vātasthāne svedo dadhnā
natakuṣṭhakalkapānaṃ ca/
ghṛtamadhupayo+ambupānāvagāhasekāśca
pittasthe// § 14167
- Ca.6.23.63 kṣārāgadaḥ kaphasthānagate svedastathā
sirāvyadhanam/
dūṣiṣe+atha raktasthite sirākarma 5
pañcavidham// § 14169
- Ca.6.23.64 bheṣajamevaṃ kalpyaṃ bhiṣagvidā++ālakṣya
sarvadā sarvam/
sthānaṃ jayeddhi pūrvam
sthānasthasyāvairuddham ca// § 14171
- Ca.6.23.65 viṣadūṣitakaphamārgaḥ
srotaḥsamrodharuddhavāyustu/
mṛta iva śvasenmartyaḥ
syādasādhyaliṅgairvihīnaśca// § 14173
- Ca.6.23.66 carmakaṣāyāḥ kalkaṃ bilvasamaṃ mūrdhni 10
kākapadamasya/
kṛtvā dadyātkāṭabhīkaṭukaṭphalapradhamanaṃ
ca// § 14175
- Ca.6.23.67 &chāgaṃ gavyaṃ māhiṣaṃ vā māṃsaṃ
kaukkuṭameva vā/
dadyāt kākapade tasmimstataḥ saṃkramate
viṣam// § 14177
- Ca.6.23.68 nāsākṣikarṇajihvākaṇṭhanirodheṣu karma
nataḥ syāt/
vārtākubījapūrajyotiṣmatyādibhiḥ piṣṭaiḥ// 15
§ 14179

- añjanamakṣyuparodhe kartavyaṃ
bastamūtrapiṣṭaistu/
dāruvyoṣaharidrākaravīrakarañjanimbasureasaistu//
§ 14181
- śvetā vacā+&aśvagandhā hiṅgvamṛtā
kuṣṭhasaindhave laśunam/
sarṣapakapitthamadhyaṃ
&ṭuṅṭukakarañjabīāni// § 14183
- 5 &vvyoṣaṃ śirīṣapuṣpaṃ dvirajanyau
&vaṃśalocanaṃ ca samam/
piṣṭvā+ajasya mūtreṇa &gośvapittena
saptāham// § 14185
- vyatyāsabhāvito+ayaṃ nihanti śirasi sthitaṃ
viṣaṃ kṣipram/
sarvajvarabhūtagrahavisūcikā
jīrṇamūrcchārtiḥ// § 14187
- 10 unmādāpasmārau kācapātalanīlikāśirodoṣān/
śuṣkāksipākapiḷlārbudārmakaṇḍūtamodoṣān//
§ 14189
- kṣayadaurbalyamadātyayapāṇḍugadāṃścāñjanāttaḥ
mohān/
lopādviṣadigdhakṣatalīḍhadāṣṭapītaviṣaghātī//
§ 14191
- arśaḥsvānaddheṣu ca gudalepo yonilepanaṃ
strīṇām/
mūḍhe garbhe duṣṭe lalāṭalepaḥ pratiśyāye//
§ 14193
- 15 &vṛddhau kiṭime kuṣṭhe śvitraṛvicarcikādiṣu
lepaḥ/
gaja iva tarūn
viṣagadānnihantyagadagandhahastyeṣaḥ//

- Ca.6.23.77 iti gandhahastīnāmā+agadaḥ/
 patrāgurumustailā niryāsāḥ pañca candanam
 sprkkā/
 tvañnaladotpalabālahareṇukośīravanyanakhāḥ//
 § 14198
- Ca.6.23.78 suradārukanakakuṅkumadhyāmakakuṣṭhapri-
 yaṅgavastagaram/
 pañcāṅgāni śurīṣādvyoṣālamanaḥśilājājyaḥ// 5
 § 14200
- Ca.6.23.79 &śvetakaṭabhīkarañjau rakṣoghnī sindhuvārikā
 rajanī/
 surasāñjanagaurikamañjiṣṭhānimbaniryāsāḥ//
 § 14202
- Ca.6.23.80 vaṃśatvagaśvagandhāhiṅgudadhithhāmlavetasam
 lākṣā/
 madhumadhukasomarājīvacāruhārocanātagaram//
 § 14204
- Ca.6.23.81 agado+ayaṃ vaiśravaṇāyākhyātastryambakeṇa 10
 ṣaṣṭyaṅgaḥ/
 apratihataprabhāvaḥ khyāto
 mahāgandhahastīti// § 14206
- Ca.6.23.82 pitteda gavāṃ peṣyo guṭikāḥ kāryāstu
 puṣyayogena/
 pānāñjanapralepaiḥ prasādhayet
 sarvakarmāṇi// § 14208
- Ca.6.23.83 pillam kaṇḍūṃ timiram rātryāndhyam
 kācamarbudaṃ paṭalam/
 hanti satataprayogāddhitamitapathyāśinām 15
 puṃsām// § 14210
- Ca.6.23.84 viṣamajvarānajīrṇāndadrum kaṇḍūṃ visūcikām
 pāmām/

- viṣamūṣikalūtānām sarveśam pannagānām ca/
āśu viṣam nāśayati samūlajamatha kandajam
sarvam// § 14213
- etena liptagātraḥ sarpān gr̥hṇāti bhakṣayecca
viṣam/
&kālaparīto+api naro jīvati nityam
nirātaṅkaḥ// § 14215
- 5 ānaddhe gudalepo yonau lepaśca
mūḍhagarbhāṅām/
mūrcchārtiṣu ca lalāṭe pralepanamāhuḥ
pradhānatamam// § 14217
- bherīmṛdaṅgapaṭahāñchatrāṅyamunā tathā
dhvajapatākāḥ/
liptvā+ahiviṣanirastyai
padhvanayeddarśayenmatimān// § 14219
- yatra ca sannihito+ayaṃ na tatra bālagrahā na
rakṣāṃsi/
10 na ca kārmaṇavetālā &vahanti nātharvaṅā
mantrāḥ// § 14221
- sarvagrahā na tatra prabhavanti na
cāgniśastranṛpacaurāḥ/
lakṣmīśca tatra bhajate yatra
mahāgandhahastyasti// § 14223
- piṣyamāṇa imaṃ cātra siddham
mantramudīrayet/
mama matā jayā nāma &jayo nāmeti me pitā//
§ 14225
- 15 so+aham jayajayāputro vijayo+atha jayāmi ca/
namaḥ puruṣasiṃhāya viṣṇave viśvakarmaṇe//
§ 14227

Ca.6.23.92	sanātanāya kṛṣṇāya bhavāya vibhavāya ca/ tejo vṛṣākapeḥ sāksāttejo brahmendrayoryame // § 14229	
Ca.6.23.93	yathā+aham nābhijānāmi vāsudevaparājayam/ mātuśca pāṇigrahaṇam samudrasya ca śoṣaṇam // § 14231	
Ca.6.23.94	anena satyavākyena sidhyatāmagado hyayam/ hilimilisaṃsprṣṭe rakṣa sarvabheṣajottame &svāhā //	5
Ca.6.23.95	iti mahāgandhahastīnāmā+agadaḥ/ ṛṣabhakajīvakabhārgīmadhukotpaladhānya- keśarājāyāḥ/ sasitagirikolamadhyāḥ peyāḥ śvāsajvarādiharāḥ // § 14236	
Ca.6.23.96	hiṅgu ca kṛṣṇāyuktam kapittharasayuktamagryalavaṇam ca/ samadhusitau pātavyau jvarahikkāśvāsakāsaghna // § 14238	10
Ca.6.23.97	lehaḥ kolāsthyañjanalājotpaladhughṛtairvamyām/ br̥hatīdvayādḥakīpatradhūmavartistu hikkāghnī // § 14240	
Ca.6.23.98	śikhibarhibalākāsthīni sarṣapāścandanam ca ghṛtayuktam/ dhūmo grhaśayanāsanavastrādiṣu śasyate viṣanut // § 14242	15
Ca.6.23.99	ghṛtayukte natakūṣṭhe bhujagapatiśiraḥ śirīṣapuṣpaṃ ca/ dhūmāgadaḥ smr̥to+ayaṃ sarvaviṣaghnaḥ śvayathuḥṛcca // § 14244	

- jatusevyapatraguggulubhallātakakakubhapu- Ca.6.23.100
 spasarjarasāḥ/
 śvetā ca dhūma
 uragākhukīṭavastrakriminudagryaḥ // § 14246
- taruṇapalāśakṣāraṃ srutaṃ paceccūrṇitaiḥ saha Ca.6.23.101
 samāṃśaiḥ/
 lohitaṃdrājanīdvayaśuklasurasamañjarīmadhukaiḥ //
 § 14248
- 5 lākṣāsaindhavamāṃsihareṇuṅgudvisārivākuṣṭhaiḥ Ca.6.23.102
 savyoṣairbāhlikairdarvīlepanaṃ
 ghaṭṭayedyaṅvat // § 14250
- sarvaviṣaśoṭhagulmatvagdoṣārśobhagandaraplīhnaḥ Ca.6.23.103
 śoṭhāpasmārakrimibhūtasvarobhedapāṇḍugadān //
 § 14252
- 10 mandāgnitvaṃ kāsaṃ sonmādaṃ Ca.6.23.104
 nāśayeyuratha puṃsām/
 guṭikāśchāyāśuṣkāḥ kolasaṃmāstāḥ
 samupayuktāḥ //
 iti kṣārāgadaḥ/
 viṣapītadaṣṭaviddheṣvetaddigdhe ca Ca.6.23.105
 cācyamuddiṣṭam/
 sāmānyataḥ, pṛthaktvānnirdeśamataḥ śṛṇu
 yathāvat // § 14257
- 15 ripuyuktebhyo nṛbhyaḥ svebhyaḥ Ca.6.23.106
 strībhyo+athavā bhayaṃ nṛpateḥ/
 āhāravihāragataṃ tasmāt preṣyān parīkṣeta //
 § 14259
- atyarthaśāṅkitaḥ Ca.6.23.107
 syādbahuvāgathavā+alpavāgavigatalakṣmīḥ/
 prāptaḥ prakṛtīvikāraṃ viṣapradātā naro
 jñeyaḥ // § 14261

Ca.6.23.108	<p>dr̥ṣṭvaivaṃ na tu sahasā bhojyaṃ &kuryāttadannamagnau tu/ saviṣaṃ hi prāpyānnaṃ bahūnvikārān bhajatyagniḥ// § 14263</p>	
Ca.6.23.109	<p>&śikhibarhavicitrārcistīkṣṇākṣamarūkṣakuṇa- padhūmaśca/ sphuṭati ca saśabdamekāvarto vihatārcirapi ca syāt// § 14265</p>	
Ca.6.23.110	<p>pātrasthaṃ ca vivarṇaṃ bhojyaṃ syānmakṣikāṃśca mārayati/ kṣāmasvarāṃśca kākān kuryādvirajeccakorākṣi// § 14267</p>	5
Ca.6.23.111	<p>pāne nīlā rājī vaivarṇyaṃ svāṃ ca nekṣate chāyām/ paśyati vikṛtāmavahā lavaṇākte phenamālā syāt// § 14269</p>	
Ca.6.23.112	<p>pānānnayoḥsaviṣayorgandhena śīrorugghṛdica mūrcchā ca/ sparśena pāṇiśoṭhaḥ suptyaṅgulidāhatodanakhabhedāḥ// § 14271</p>	10
Ca.6.23.113	<p>&mukhagetvoṣṭhacimicimā jihvā śūnā jaḍā vivarṇā ca/ dvijaharṣahanustambhāsyadāhalālāgalavikārāḥ// § 14273</p>	
Ca.6.23.114	<p>āmāśayaṃ praviṣṭe vaivarṇyaṃ svedasadanamutkledaḥ/ dr̥ṣṭihṛdayoparodho binduśataiścīyate cāṅgam// § 14275</p>	
Ca.6.23.115	<p>pakvāśayaṃ tu yāte mūrcchāmadamohadāhabalanāśāḥ/</p>	15

- tandrā kārśyaṃ ca viṣe pāṇḍutvaṃ codarasthe
syāt// § 14277
- dantapavanasya kūrco viśīryate Ca.6.23.116
dantauṣṭhamāṃsaśophaśca/
keśacyutiḥ śīroruggranthayaśca saviṣe+atha
śīrobhyaṅge// § 14279
- 5 duṣṭe+añjane+akṣidāhasrāvātyupadehaśoṭharāgāśca//23.117
khādyairādaḥ koṣṭhaḥ spr̥śyaistvagdūṣyate
duṣṭaiḥ// § 14281
- snānābhyaṅgotsādanavastrālaṅkāravarnākairduṣṭaiḥ//23.118
kaṇḍvartikoṭhapidaḥkāroṃmodgamacimicimā
śoṭhāḥ// § 14283
- ete karacaraṇadāhatodaklamāvīpākāśca/ Ca.6.23.119
bhūpādukāśvagajavarmaketuśayanāsanairduṣṭaiḥ//
§ 14285
- 10 mālyamagandhaṃ mlāyati Ca.6.23.120
&śīrorujālomaharṣakaram/
stambhayati khāni nāsāmupahanti darśanaṃ ca
dhūmaḥ// § 14287
- kūpataḍāgādijalaṃ durgandhaṃ sakaluṣaṃ Ca.6.23.121
vivarṇaṃ ca/
pītaṃ śvayathuṃ koṭhān pidaḥkāśca karoti
maraṇaṃ ca// § 14289
- ādāvāmāśayage vamaṇaṃ tvaksthe Ca.6.23.122
pradehasekādi/
15 kuryādbhiṣak cikitsāṃ doṣabalaṃ caiva hi
samīkṣya// § 14291
- iti mūlaviṣaviśeṣāḥ proktāḥ śr̥ṇu Ca.6.23.123
jaṅgamasyātaḥ/

- saviśeṣacikitsitamevādaḥ tatrocyate tu
sarpāṇām// § 14293
- Ca.6.23.124 &iha darvīkaraḥ sarpo maṇḍalī rājimāniti/
trayo yathākramaṃ
vātapittaśleṣmaprakopaṇāḥ// § 14295
- Ca.6.23.125 darvīkaraḥ paṇī jñeyo maṇḍalī
maṇḍalāphaṇāḥ/
bindulekhavicitrāṅgaḥ pannagaḥ syāttu 5
rājimān// § 14297
- Ca.6.23.126 viśeṣādrūkṣakaṭukamamloṣṇaṃ svādu śītaḥ/
viṣaṃ yathākramaṃ teṣāṃ
tasmādvātādikopanam// § 14299
- Ca.6.23.127 darvīkarakṛto daṃśaḥ
sūkṣmadamṣṭrāpado+asitaḥ/
niruddharkaṭaḥ kūrmaḥ vātavyādhikaro
mataḥ// § 14301
- Ca.6.23.128 pṛthvarpitaḥ saśoṭhaśca daṃśo maṇḍalinā 10
kṛtaḥ/
pītābhaḥ pītarkaṭaśca sarvapittavikāraḥ//
§ 14303
- Ca.6.23.129 kṛto rājimatā daṃśaḥ picchilaḥ sthiraśophakṛt/
snigdhaḥ pāṇḍuśca sāndrāsṛk
śleṣmavyādhisamīraṇāḥ// § 14305
- Ca.6.23.130 vṛttabhogo mahākāyaḥ śvasannūrdhvekṣaṇāḥ
pumān/
sthūlamūrdhā samāṅgaśca strī tvataḥ 15
syādviparyayāt// § 14307
- Ca.6.23.131 &klibastrasatyadhodrṣṭiḥ svarahīnaḥ
prakampate/

	striyā daṣṭo viparyastairetaiḥ puṃsā naro mataḥ // § 14309	
	vyāmiśraliṅgairetaistu klībadaṣṭaṃ naraṃ vadet/ ityetaduktaṃ sarpāṇāṃ strīpumklībanidarśanam // § 14311	Ca.6.23.132
5	pāṇḍuvaktrastu garbhiṇyā śūnauṣṭho+apyasitekṣaṇaḥ/ jṛmbhākrodhopajihvārtaḥ sūtayā raktamūtravān // § 14313	Ca.6.23.133
	sarpo gaudhera(ya)ko nāma godhāyāṃ syāccatuṣpadaḥ/ kṛṣṇasarpeṇa tulyaḥ syānnānā syurmiśrajātayaḥ // § 14315	Ca.6.23.134
	gūḍhasaṃpāditam vṛttam pīditam lambitārpitam/ sarpitam ca bhṛśābādham, daṃśā ye+anye na te bhṛśāḥ // § 14317	Ca.6.23.135
10	taruṇāḥ kṛṣṇasarpāstu gonasāḥ sthavirāstathā/ rājimanto vayomadhye bhavantyāśīviṣopamāḥ // § 14319	Ca.6.23.136
	sarpadaṃṣṭrāścatasrastu tāsāṃ vāmādhara sitā/ pītā vāmottarā daṃṣṭrā &raktaśyāvā+adharottarā // § 14321	Ca.6.23.137
15	yanmātraḥ patate bindurgobālāt saliloddhṛtāt/ vāmādharaṇyāṃ daṃṣṭrāyāṃ tanmātram syādaherviṣam // § 14323	Ca.6.23.138
	ekadvitricaturvṛddhaviṣabhāgottarottarāḥ/ savarnāstatkṛtā daṃśā bahūttaraviṣā bhṛśāḥ // § 14325	Ca.6.23.139

- Ca.6.23.140 sarpaṇāmeṛva viṇmūtrāt kīṭāḥ syuh
kīṭasaṃmatāḥ/
dūṣīviṣāḥ prāṇaharā iti saṃkṣepato matāḥ//
§ 14327
- Ca.6.23.141 gātram raktam sitam kṛṣṇam śyāvam vā
piḍakānvitam/
sakaṇḍūdāhavīsarpaṇāki syāt kuthitam tathā//
§ 14329
- Ca.6.23.142 kīṭairdūṣīviṣairdaṣṭam liṅgam prāṇaharam 5
śṛṇu/
sarpadaṣṭe yathā śoṭho vardhate
sograṅdhyasṛk// § 14331
- Ca.6.23.143 daṃśo+akṣigauravam mūrccā sa rugārtāḥ
śvasityapi/
trṣṇāruciṇarītaśca bhaveddūṣīviṣārditāḥ//
§ 14333
- Ca.6.23.144 daṃśasya madhye yat kṛṣṇam śyāvam vā
jālakāvṛtam/
&dagdhākṛti bhṛṣam pāki 10
kledaśoṭhajvarānvitam// § 14335
- Ca.6.23.145 dūṣīviṣābhirlūtābhistaṃ daṣṭamiti nirdiśet/
sarvāsāmeva tāsāṃ ca daṃśe lakṣaṇamucyate//
§ 14337
- Ca.6.23.146 śophaḥ śvetāsītā raktāḥ pītā vā piḍakā jvaraḥ/
prāṇāntiko bhavecchvāso
dāhahikkāsirograhāḥ// § 14339
- Ca.6.23.147 ādaṃśācchoṇitam paṇḍu maṇḍalāni 15
jvaro+aruciḥ/
lomaharṣaśca dāhaścāpyākḥudūṣīviṣārdite//
§ 14341

- mūrcchāṅgaśothavaivarṇyakledaśabdāśrutijvarāḥ/Ca.6.23.148
 śirogurutvaṃ
 lālāsṛkchardiścāsādhyamūṣikaiḥ// § 14343
- śyāvatvamatha kārṣṇyaṃ vā nānāvarṇatvameva Ca.6.23.149
 vā/
 mohāḥ purīṣabhedaśca daṣṭe syāt
 kṛkalāsakaiḥ// § 14345
- 5 dahatyagnirivādu tu bhinattīvordhvamāśu ca/ Ca.6.23.150
 vṛścikasya viṣaṃ yāti daṃṣe paścāttu tiṣṭhati//
 § 14347
- daṣṭo+asādhyastu &dr̥gghrāṇarasanopahato Ca.6.23.151
 naraḥ/
 māṃsaiḥ patadbhiratyartham vedanārto
 jahātyasūn// § 14349
- visarpaḥ śvayathuḥ śūlaṃ jvaraśchardirathāpi Ca.6.23.152
 ca/
- 10 lakṣṇaṃ kaṇabhairdaṣṭe daṃśaścaiva Ca.6.23.153
 viśīryate// § 14351
- hr̥ṣṭaromocciṅgena stabdhaliṅgo bhṛśārtimān/ Ca.6.23.153
 daṣṭaḥ śītodakeneva siktānyaṅgāni manyate//
 § 14353
- ekadaṃṣṭrārditaḥ śūnaḥ saruk syāt pītakaḥ Ca.6.23.154
 satṛṭ/
 chardirnidrā ca maṇḍūkaiḥ
 saviṣairdaṣṭalakṣaṇam// § 14355
- 15 matsyāstu saviṣāḥ kuryurdāhaśopharujastathā/ Ca.6.23.155
 kaṇḍūṃ śoṭhaṃ jvaraṃ mūrcchāṃ saviṣāstu
 jalaukaśaḥ// § 14357
- dāhatodasvedaśothakarī tu &gr̥hagodhikā/ Ca.6.23.156

- daṃśe svedaṃ rujaṃ dāhaṃ
kuryācchatapadīviṣam // § 14359
- Ca.6.23.157 kaṇḍūmānmaśakairīṣacchothaḥ
syānmandavedanaḥ/
asādhyakīṭasadrśamasādhyamaśakakṣatam //
§ 14361
- Ca.6.23.158 sadyaḥprasrāviṇī śyāvā
dāhamūrcchājvarānvitā/
pīḍakā makṣikādaṃśe tāsāṃ tu 5
sthagikā+asuhṛt // § 14363
- Ca.6.23.159 śmaśānacityavalmīkayajñāśramasurālaye/
pakṣasandhiṣu madhyāhne
sārdharātre+aṣṭamīṣu ca // § 14365
- Ca.6.23.160 na siddhyanti narā daṣṭāḥ pāṣaṇḍāyataneṣu ca/
drṣṭīsvāsamalasparśaviṣairāśīviṣairtathā //
§ 14367
- Ca.6.23.161 vinaśyantyāśu saṃprāptā daṣṭāḥ sarveṣu 10
marmasu/
(yena kenāpi sarpeṇa saṃbhavaḥ sarva eva
ca) // § 14369
- Ca.6.23.162 bhītamattābaloṣṇakṣuttrṣārte vardhate viṣam/
viṣam prakṛtikālau ca tulyau
&prāpyālpamanyathā // § 14371
- Ca.6.23.163 vāriviprahatāḥ kṣīṇā bhītā nakulanirjitāḥ/
vṛddhā bālāstvaco muktāḥ sarpā mandaviṣāḥ 15
smṛtāḥ // § 14373
- Ca.6.23.164 sarvadehāśritam krodhādviṣam sarpo
vimuñcati/
tadevāhārahetorvā bhayādvā na pramuñcati //
§ 14375

- vātolbaṇaviṣāḥ prāya uccīṅgāḥ savṛścikāḥ/
vātapittolbaṇāḥ kīṭāḥ ślaiṣmikāḥ
kaṇabhādayaḥ// § 14377 Ca.6.23.165
- yasya yasya hi doṣasya liṅgādhikyāni lakṣayet/
tasya tasyauśadhaiḥ kuryādviparītaguṇaiḥ
kriyām// § 14379 Ca.6.23.166
- 5 hr̥tpīḍordhvānilaḥ stambhaḥ
sirāyāmo+asthiparvaruk/
ghūrṇanodveṣṭanaṃ gātraśyāvātā vātike viṣe//
§ 14381 Ca.6.23.167
- saṃjñānāśoṣṇaniśvāsau hr̥ddāhaḥ kaṭukāsyatā/
&daṃsāvadaranaṃ śoṭho raktapītaśca
paittike// § 14383 Ca.6.23.168
- 10 vamyarocakahṛllāsaprasekotkleśagauravaiḥ/
saśaityamukhamādhuryairvidyācchleṣmādhikaṃ
viṣam// § 14385 Ca.6.23.169
- khaṇḍena ca vraṇālepastailābhyaṅgaśca vātike/
svedo nāḍīpulākādyairbr̥ṃhaṅgaśca
vidhirhitaḥ// § 14387 Ca.6.23.170
- suśītaiḥ stambhayet sekaiḥ pradehaiścāpi
paittikam/
lekhanacchedanasvedavamanaiḥ ślaiṣmikaṃ
jayet// § 14389 Ca.6.23.171
- 15 viṣeṣvapi ca sarveṣu sarvasthānagateṣu ca/
avṛścikocciṅgeṣu prāyaḥ śīto vidhirhitaḥ//
§ 14391 Ca.6.23.172
- vṛścike svedamabhyaṅgaṃ ghr̥tena lavaṇena
ca/ Ca.6.23.173

- sekāṃścoṣṇān prayuñjīta bhojyaṃ pānaṃ ca
sarpiṣaḥ // § 14393
- Ca.6.23.174 etadevocciṅge+api pratilomaṃ ca pāṃsubhiḥ/
udvartanaṃ
sukhāmbūṣṇaistathā+avacchādanaṃ
ghanaiḥ // § 14395
- Ca.6.23.175 śvā tridoṣaprapakopāttu tathā dhātuviparyayāt/
śiro+abhitāpī lālāsrāvyadhovaktrastathā 5
bhavet // § 14397
- Ca.6.23.176 anye+apyevaṃvidhā vyālāḥ
kaphavātaprakopaṇāḥ/
hṛcchirorugjvarastambhatṛṣāmūrccākārā
matāḥ // § 14399
- Ca.6.23.177 kaṇḍūnistodavaivarnyasuptikledopaśoṣaṇam/
vidāharāgarukpākāḥ śopho
granthinikuñcanaṃ // § 14401
- Ca.6.23.178 &daṃśāvadaranaṃ sphoṭāḥ karṇikā maṇḍalāni 10
ca/
jvaraśca saviṣe liṅgaṃ viparītaṃ tu nirviṣe //
§ 14403
- Ca.6.23.179 tatra sarve &yathāvasthaṃ prayojyāḥ
syurupakramāḥ/
pūrvoktā vidhimanyaṃ ca yathāvadbrevataḥ
śṛṇu // § 14405
- Ca.6.23.180 hṛdvidāhe praseke vā virekavamaṇaṃ bhṛśam/
yathāvasthaṃ prayoktavyaṃ śuddhe 15
saṃsarjanakramaḥ // § 14407
- Ca.6.23.181 śirogate viṣe nastāḥ kuryānmūlāni buddhimān/
bandhujīvasya bhārgyāśca surasasyāsitasya
ca // § 14409

	dakṣakākamayūrāṇām māṃsāsṛṇmastake kṣate/ &upadheyamadhodaṣṭasyordhvadaṣṭasya pādayoḥ // § 14411	Ca.6.23.182
	pippalīmaricakṣāravacāsaindhavaśigrukāḥ/ piṣṭā rohitapittena ghnantyakṣigatamañjanāt // § 14413	Ca.6.23.183
5	kapitthamāmaṃ sasiṭākṣaudraṃ kaṇṭhagate viṣe/ lihyādāmāśayagate tābhyāṃ cūrṇapalaṃ natāt // § 14415	Ca.6.23.184
	viṣe pakvāśayagate pippalīm rajanīdvayam/ mañjiṣṭhām ca samaṃ piṣṭvā gopittena naraḥ pibet // § 14417	Ca.6.23.185
	raktaṃ māṃsaṃ ca godhāyāḥ śuṣkaṃ cūrṇīkṛtaṃ hitam/ viṣe rasagate pānaṃ kapittharasasamyutam // § 14419	Ca.6.23.186
10	śelormūlatvagagrāṇi bādaraudumbarāṇi ca/ kaṭabhyāśca pibedraktagate, māṃsagate pibet // § 14421	Ca.6.23.187
	sakṣaudraṃ khadirāriṣṭaṃ kauṭajam mūlamambhasā/ sarveṣu ca bale dve tu madhūkaṃ madhukaṃ natam // § 14423	Ca.6.23.188
15	pippalīm &nāgaraṃ kṣāraṃ navanītena mūrcchitam/ kaphe bhiṣagudīrṇe tu vidadhyātpratisāraṇam // § 14425	Ca.6.23.189

- Ca.6.23.190 mām̐sīkuṅkumapatratvagrajanīnatacandanaiḥ/
manaḥśilāvyaḡhranakhasurasairambupeṣitaiḥ//
§ 14427
- Ca.6.23.191 pānanasyāñjanālepāḥ sarvaśothaviṣāpahāḥ/
candanam̐ tagaram̐ kuṣṭham̐ haridre dve
tvageva ca// § 14429
- Ca.6.23.192 manaḥśilā tamālaśca rasah̐ kaiśara eva ca/ 5
śārdūlasya nakhaścaiva supiṣṭam̐
taṇḍulāmbunā// § 14431
- Ca.6.23.193 hanti sarvaviṣāṅyeva vajrivajramivāsuraṅ/
rase śirīṣapuṣpasya saptāham̐ maricam̐ sitam̐//
§ 14433
- Ca.6.23.194 bhāvitam̐ sarpadaṣṭānām̐ nasyapānāñjane
hitam̐/
dvipalam̐ natakuṣṭhābhyām̐ 10
ghṛtakṣaudracatuṣpalam̐// § 14435
- Ca.6.23.195 api takṣakadaṣṭānām̐ pānametat sukhapradam̐/
sindhuvārasya mūlam̐ ca śvetā ca girikarṇikā//
§ 14437
- Ca.6.23.196 pānam̐ darvīkarairdaṣṭe nasyam̐ samadhu
pākalam̐/
mañjiṣṭhā madhuyaṣṭī ca jīvakarṣabhakau sitā//
§ 14439
- Ca.6.23.197 kāśmaryam̐ vaṭaśuṅgāni pānam̐ maṇḍalinām̐ 15
viṣe/
vyoṣam̐ sātiviṣam̐ kuṣṭham̐ gṛhadhūmo
hareṇukā// § 14441
- Ca.6.23.198 tagaram̐ kaṭukā kṣaudram̐ hanti rājīmatām̐
viṣam̐/

- gṛhadhūmaṃ haridre dve samūlaṃ
taṇḍulīyakam// § 14443
- 5 api vāsukinā daṣṭaḥ
 &pibenmadhughṛtāplutam/
kṣīrivṛkṣatvagālepaḥ śuddhe kīṭaviṣāpahaḥ//
 § 14445
- muktālepo varaḥ śotheadāhatodajvarāpahaḥ/
candanam padmakośīram śirīṣaḥ
 sindhuvārikā// § 14447
- kṣīraśuklā nataṃ kuṣṭham pāṭalodīcyasārivāḥ/
śelusvarasapiṣṭo+ayam lūtānām
 sārvaśarmikāḥ// § 14449
- (yathāyogaṃ prayoktavyaḥ
 samīkṣyālepanādiṣu)/
10 madhūkaṃ madhukaṃ kuṣṭham
 śirīṣodīcyapāṭalāḥ/
 sanimbāsārivākṣaudrāḥ pānam
 lūtāviṣāpahaṃ// § 14452
- kusumbhapuṣpaṃ godantaḥ svarṇakṣīrī
 kapotaviṭ/
 dantī trivṛtsaindhavaṃ ca karṇikāpātanam
 tayoh// § 14454
- kaṭabhyarjinaśairīṣaśelukṣīridrumatvacāḥ/
 kaṣāyakalkacūrṇāḥ syuḥ kīṭalūtāvraṇāpahaḥ//
 § 14456
- 15 tvacaṃ ca nāgaram caiva samāṃśam
 ślakṣṇapeṣitam/
 peyamuṣṇāmbunā sarvaṃ mūṣikāṇām
 viṣāpahaṃ// § 14458
- kuṭajasya phalaṃ piṣṭam tagaram jālamālinī/
 Ca.6.23.206

	tikteṣvākuśca yogo+ayaṃ pānapradhamanādibhiḥ// § 14460	
Ca.6.23.207	vṛścikondurulūtānāṃ sarpāṇāṃ ca viṣaṃ haret/ samāno hyamṛtenāyaṃ garājīrṇaṃ ca nāśayet// § 14462	
Ca.6.23.208	sarve+agadā yathādoṣaṃ prayojyāḥ syuḥ krkaṇṭake/ kapotaviṇmātuluṅgaṃ śirīṣakusumādrasaḥ// § 14464	5
Ca.6.23.209	śaṅkhinyārkaṃ payaḥ śuṅṭhī karaṅjo madhu vārścike/ śirīṣasya phalaṃ piṣṭaṃ snuhīkṣīreṇa dārdure// § 14466	
Ca.6.23.210	mūlāni śvetabhaṇḍīnāṃ vyoṣaṃ sarpiśca matsyaje/ kīṭadaṣṭakriyāḥ sarvāḥ samānāḥ syurjalaukasām// § 14468	
Ca.6.23.211	vātapittaharī cāpi kriyā prāyaḥ praśasyate/ vārściko hyuccīṅgasya &kaṇabhasyaunduro+agadaḥ// § 14470	10
Ca.6.23.212	vacāṃ vaṃśatvacāṃ pāṭhāṃ nataṃ surasamañjarīm/ dve bale nākulīm kuṣṭhaṃ śirīṣaṃ rajanīdvayam// § 14472	
Ca.6.23.213	guhāmatiguhāṃ śvetāmajagandhāṃ śilājatu/ katṭṛṇaṃ kaṭabhīm kṣāraṃ gṛhadhūmaṃ manaḥśilām// § 14474	15
Ca.6.23.214	rohītakasya pittena piṣṭvā tu paramo+agadaḥ/	

- nasyāñjanādilepeṣu hito viśvambharādiṣu//
§ 14476
- svarjikā+aśakṛtkṣārah
surasā+athākṣipīḍakah/
madirāmaṇḍasaṃyukto hitaḥ śatapadīviṣe//
§ 14478
- 5 kapitthamakṣipīḍo+arkabījaṃ trikaṭukaṃ
tathā/
karañjo dve haridre ca &grhagodhāviṣaṃ
jayet// § 14480
- &kākāṇḍarasasaṃyukto viṣāṇāṃ taṇḍulīyakah/
pradhāno barhipittena tadvadvāyasapīlukah//
§ 14482
- śirīṣaphalamūlatvakpuṣpapatraih
samairdhṛtaiḥ/
śreṣṭhaḥ pañcaśirīṣo+ayaṃ viṣāṇāṃ pravaro
vadhe//
- 10 iti pañcaśirīṣo+agadaḥ/
catuṣpadbhirdvipadbhirvā nakhadantakṣataṃ
tu yat/
śūyate pacyate cāpi sravati jvarayatyapi// § 14487
- somavalko+aśvakarṇaśca gojihvā
hamsapadyapi/
rajanyau gairikaṃ lepo nakhadantaviṣāpahaḥ//
§ 14489
- 15 durandhakāre &viddhasya
kenacidviṣaśaṅkayā/
viṣodvegājjvaraśchardirmūrccā dāho+api vā
bhavet// § 14491
- glānirmoho+atisāraścāpyetacchaṅkāviṣaṃ
matam/

- cikitsitamidaṃ tasya kuryādāśvāsayan
budhaḥ // § 14493
- Ca.6.23.223 sitā vaigandhiko drākṣā payasyā madhukaṃ
madhu/
pānaṃ samantrapūtāmbu prokṣaṇaṃ
sāntvahaṣṇaṃ // § 14495
- Ca.6.23.224 śālayaḥ ṣaṭtikāścaiva koradūṣāḥ priyaṅgavaḥ/
bhojanārthe praśasyante lavaṅārthe ca 5
saindhavam // § 14497
- Ca.6.23.225 taṇḍulīyakajīyantivārtākasuniṣaṅṅakāḥ/
cucūrmaṇḍūkapaṇṇī ca śākaṃ ca kulakaṃ
hitam // § 14499
- Ca.6.23.226 dhātrī dāḍimamamlārthe yūṣā
mudgahareṇubhiḥ/
rasāścaīṣaśikhiśvāvillāvataittirapārṣatāḥ //
§ 14501
- Ca.6.23.227 viṣaghnauṣadhasaṃyuktā rasā yūṣāśca 10
saṃskṛtāḥ/
avidāhīni cānnāni viṣārtānāṃ bhiṣagjitam //
§ 14503
- Ca.6.23.228 viruddhādhyāśanakrodhakṣudbhayāyāsamaithunam/
varjayedviṣamukto+api divāsvapnaṃ
viśeṣataḥ // § 14505
- Ca.6.23.229 muhurmuḥuḥ śironyāsaḥ śoṭhaḥ
&srastauṣṭhakarṇatā/
jvaraḥ stabdhākṣigātratvaṃ 15
hanukampo+aṅgamardanaṃ // § 14507
- Ca.6.23.230 romāpagamaṇaṃ
glāniraratirvepathurbhramaḥ/

	catuṣpadāṃ bhavatyetaddaṣṭānāmiha lakṣaṇam// § 14509	
	devadāru haridre dve &saramaṃ candanāguru/ rāsnā gorocanā+ajājī guggulvikṣuraso natam// § 14511	Ca.6.23.231
5	cūrṇamaṃ sasaindhavānantamaṃ gopittamadhusaṃyutam/ catuṣpadānāmaṃ daṣṭānāmagadaḥ sārvakārmikaḥ// § 14513	Ca.6.23.232
	saubhāgyārthamaṃ striyaḥ svedarajonānāṅgajānmalān/ śatruprayuktāmaṃśca garān prayacchantyannamiśritān// § 14515	Ca.6.23.233
	taiḥ syāt pāṇḍuḥ kr̥ṣo+alpāgnirgaraścāsyopajāyate/ marmapradhamanādhmānaṃ śvayathuṃ hastapādayoḥ// § 14517	Ca.6.23.234
10	jaṭharamaṃ grahaṇīdoṣo yakṣmā gulmaḥ kṣayo &jvaraḥ/ evaṃvidhasya cānyasya vyādherliṅgāni darśayet// § 14519	Ca.6.23.235
	svapne mārjāragomāyuvyālān sanakulān kapīn/ prāyaḥ paśyati nadyādīṅchuṣkāmaṃśca savanaśpatīn// § 14521	Ca.6.23.236
15	kālaśca gauramātmānaṃ svapne gauraśca kālakaṃ/ vikarṇanāsikaṃ vā+api &prapaśyedvihatendriyaḥ// § 14523	Ca.6.23.237
	tamavekṣya bhiṣak prājñāḥ pṛcchet kiṃ kaiḥ kadā saha/	Ca.6.23.238

	jagdhamilyavagamyāśu pradadyādvamanam bhiṣak// § 14525	
Ca.6.23.239	sūkṣmam tāmraṣastasmai sakṣaudram hrdviśodhanam/ śuddhe hr̥di tataḥ śānam hemacūrṇasya dāpayet// § 14527	
Ca.6.23.240	hema sarvaviśāṅyāśu garāṃśca viniyacchati/ na sajjate hemaṣāṅge viṣam padmadale+ambuvat// § 14529	5
Ca.6.23.241	nāgadantītrivṛddantīdravantīsrukpayahphalaih/ sādhitam māhiṣam sarpiḥ sagomūtrāḍhakam hitam// § 14531	
Ca.6.23.242	sarpakīṭaviśārtānām garārtānām ca śāntaye/ śirīṣatvak trikaṭukam triphalām candanotpale// § 14533	
Ca.6.23.243	dve bale sārivāśphotāsurabhīnimbapāṭalāḥ/ bandhujīvāḍhakīmūrvāvāsāsurasavatsakān// § 14535	10
Ca.6.23.244	pāṭhāṅkolāśvagandhārkaṃmūlayaṣṭyāhvapadmakān/ viśālām bṛhatīm lākṣām kovidāram śatāvarīm// § 14537	
Ca.6.23.245	kaṭabhīdantyapāmārgān pṛṣṇiparṇīm rasāñjanam/ śvetabhaṅḍāśvakhurakau kuṣṭhadārupriyaṅgukān// § 14539	15
Ca.6.23.246	vidārīm madhukāt sāram karañjasya phalatvacau/ rajanyau lodhramakṣāṃśam piṣṭvā sādhyam ghṛtāḍhakam// § 14541	

- tulyāmbucchāgagomūtratryāḍhake
tadviśāpaham/
apasmārakṣayonmādabhūtagraharodaram//
§ 14543 Ca.6.23.247
- pāṇḍurogakrimīgulmaplihorustambhakāmalāḥ/
hanuskandhagrahādīmśca
pānābhyañjananāvanaiḥ// § 14545 Ca.6.23.248
- 5 hanyāt samjīvayeccāpi
viṣodbandhamṛtānnarān/
nāmnedamamṛtaṃ sarvaviśāṇāṃ
syādghṛtottamam//
ityamṛtaghṛtam/ § 14548
bhavanti cātra--- § 14549 Ca.6.23.249
- 10 chatrī jharjharapāṇiśca caredrātrau tathā divā/
tacchāyāśabdavitratāḥ praṇasyantyāśu
pannagāḥ// § 14551 Ca.6.23.250
- daṣṭamātro daśedāśu taṃ sarpaṃ loṣṭameva vā/
uparyariṣṭāṃ badhniyāddamaśaṃ
chindyāddahettathā// § 14553 Ca.6.23.251
- vajraṃ marakataḥ sārāḥ picuko viśamūṣikā/
karketanaḥ sarpamaṇirvaidūryaṃ
gajamauktikaṃ// § 14555 Ca.6.23.252
- 15 dhāryaṃ garamaṇiryāśca varauśadhyo
viśāpahāḥ/
khagāśca
śārikākrauñcaśikhihaṃsaśukādayaḥ// § 14557
tatra ślokaḥ--- § 14558 Ca.6.23.253
- itīdamuktaṃ dvividhasya
vistarairbahuprakāraṃ viśarogabheṣajam/
adhītya vijñāya tathā prayojayan
varjedviśāṇāmaviśahyatāṃ budhaḥ// § 14560 Ca.6.23.254

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsāsthāne
viśacikitsitaṃ nāma tryoviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ//23//

6.24 caturviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.6.24.1 athāto madātyayacikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 14562
- Ca.6.24.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 14563
- Ca.6.24.3 suraiḥ sureśasahitairyā &purā paripūjitā/
sautrāmaṇyāṃ hūyate yā karmibhiryā
pratiṣṭhitā// § 14565
- Ca.6.24.4 yajñauhī yā yayā śakraḥ somātipatito bhṛśam/ 5
nirojastamasā++āviṣṭastasmāddurgāt
samuddhṛtaḥ// § 14567
- Ca.6.24.5 vidhibhirvedavihitairvā
yajadbhirmahātmabhiḥ/
drśyā sprśyā prakalpyā ca yajñīyā
yajñasiddhaye// § 14569
- Ca.6.24.6 yonisaṃskāranāmādyairviśeṣairbahudhā ca yā/
bhūtvā bhavatyekavidhā 10
sāmānyānmadalakṣaṇāt// § 14571
- Ca.6.24.7 yā devānamṛtaṃ bhūtvā svadhā bhūtvā
pitṛṃśca yā/
somo bhūtvā dvijātīn yā yuñkte
śreyobhiruttamaiḥ// § 14573
- Ca.6.24.8 āśvinaṃ yā mahattejo balaṃ sārasvataṃ ca yā/
vīryamaindraṃ ca yā siddhā somaḥ
sautrāmaṇau ca yā// § 14575
- Ca.6.24.9 śokāratibhayodveganāśinī yā mahābalā/ 15
yā prītiryā ratiryā vāgyā puṣṭiryā ca nirvṛtiḥ//
§ 14577

- yā surā suragandharvayakṣarākṣasamānuṣaiḥ/
ratih suretyabhihitā tām surām vidhinā pibet//
§ 14579 Ca.6.24.10
- śarīrakṛtasamskāraḥ śuciruttamagandhavān/
prāvṛto nirmalairvastrairyathartūddāmagandhi-
bhiḥ//
§ 14581 Ca.6.24.11
- 5 vicitravividhasragvī ratnābhraṇabhūṣitaḥ/
devadvijātīn saṃpūjya sprṣtvā
maṅgalamuttamam// § 14583 Ca.6.24.12
- deśe yathartuke śaste kusumaprakarīkṛte/
&sarasāsammate mukhye
dhūpasammodabodhite// § 14585 Ca.6.24.13
- 10 sopadhāne susamstīrṇe vihite śayanāsane/
upaviṣṭo+athavā tiryak svaśarīrasukhe
sthitah// § 14587 Ca.6.24.14
- sauvarṇau rājataiścāpi tathā maṇimayairapi/
bhājanairvimalaiścānyaiḥ sukṛtaiśca pibet
sadā// § 14589 Ca.6.24.15
- rūpayauvanamattābhiḥ śikṣitābhirviśeṣataḥ/
vastrābharaṇamālyaiśca
bhūṣitābhiryathartukaiḥ// § 14591 Ca.6.24.16
- 15 śaucānurāgayuktābhiḥ pramadābhiritastataḥ/
saṃvāhyamāna &iṣṭābhiḥ
pibenmadyamanuttamam// § 14593 Ca.6.24.17
- madyānukūlairvividhaiḥ phalairharitakaiḥ
śubhaiḥ/
lavaṇairgandhapiśunairavadamaśairyathartukaiḥ//
§ 14595 Ca.6.24.18

Ca.6.24.19	bhr̥ṣṭairmāṃsairbahavidhairbhūjalāambaracāriṇām/ paurogavargavihitairbhakṣyaiśca vividhātmakaiḥ // § 14597	
Ca.6.24.20	&pūjayitvā surān pūrmāśiṣaḥ prāk prayujya ca/ pradāya sajalam madyamarthibhyo vasudhātale // § 14599	
Ca.6.24.21	abhyaṅgotsādanasnānavāsodhūpānulepanaiḥ/ snigdhoṣṇairbhāvitaścānnairvātiko madyamācāret // § 14601	5
Ca.6.24.22	śītopacārairvividhairmadhurasnigdhaśītalaiḥ/ paittiko bhāvitaścānnaiḥ pibanmadyam na sīdati // § 14603	
Ca.6.24.23	upacārairaśīśirairyavagodhūmabhuk pibet/ ślaiṣmiko dhanvajairmāṃsairmadyam māricakaiḥ saha // § 14605	10
Ca.6.24.24	vidhirvasumatāmeṣa bhaviṣyadvibhavāśca ye/ yathopapatti tairmadyam pātavyam mātrayā hitam // § 14607	
Ca.6.24.25	vātikebhyo hitam madyam prāyo gauḍikapaiṣṭikam/ kaphapittādhikebhyastu mārdrvīkam mādhamam ca yat // § 14609	
Ca.6.24.26	bahudravyam bahugūṇam bahukarma madātmakam/ gūṇairdoṣaiśca tanmadyamubhayam copalakṣyate // § 14611	15
Ca.6.24.27	vidhinā mātrayā kāle hitairannairyathābalam/ prahr̥ṣṭo yaḥ pibenmadyam tasya syādamṛtam yathā // § 14613	

- yathopetaṃ punarmadyaṃ prasaṅgādyena
pīyate/
rūkṣavyāyāmanityena viṣavadyāti tasya tat//
§ 14615 Ca.6.24.28
- madyaṃ hṛdayamāviśya svaguṇairojaso guṇān/
daśabhirdaśa saṃkṣobhya ceto nayati
vikriyām// § 14617 Ca.6.24.29
- 5 laghūṣṇatikṣṇasūkṣmāmlavyavāyyāśugameva
ca/
rūkṣaṃ vikāśi viśadaṃ madyaṃ daśaguṇaṃ
smṛtam// § 14619 Ca.6.24.30
- guru śītaṃ mṛdu ślakṣṇaṃ bahalaṃ madhuraṃ
sthiraṃ/
prasannaṃ picchilaṃ snigdhamojo daśaguṇaṃ
smṛtam// § 14621 Ca.6.24.31
- gurutvaṃ
lāghavācchaityamauṣṇādamlasvabhāvataḥ/
10 mādhyamaṃ mārḍavaṃ taikṣṇyātprasādaṃ
cāśubhāvanāt// § 14623 Ca.6.24.32
- rauṣyāt snehaṃ vyavāyitvāt sthiraṭvaṃ
ślakṣṇatāmapi/
vikāśibhāvātpaicchilyaṃ vaiśadyātsāndratām
tathā// § 14625 Ca.6.24.33
- saukṣmyānmadyaṃ vihantyevamojasaḥ
svaguṇairguṇān/
sattvaṃ tadāśrayaṃ cāśu saṃkṣobhya
janayenmadam// § 14627 Ca.6.24.34
- 15 &rasavātādīmārgānām
sattvabuddhīndriyātmanām/ Ca.6.24.35

	pradhānasyaujasaścaiva hṛdayaṃ sthānamucyate // § 14629	
Ca.6.24.36	atipītena madyena vihatenaujasā ca tat/ hṛdayaṃ yāti vikṛtiṃ tatrasthā ye ca dhātavaḥ // § 14631	
Ca.6.24.37	aujasyavihate pūrvo hṛdi ca pratibodhite/ madhyamo vihate+alpe ca vihate tūttamo madhaḥ // § 14633	5
Ca.6.24.38	naivaṃ vighātaṃ janayenmadyaṃ paiṣṭikamojasaḥ/ vikāśirūkṣaviśadā guṇāstatra hi nolbaṇāḥ // § 14635	
Ca.6.24.39	hṛdi madyaguṇāviṣṭe harṣastarṣo ratiḥ sukham/ vikārāśca yathāsattvaṃ citrā rājasatāmasāḥ // § 14637	
Ca.6.24.40	jāyante mohanidrāntā madyasyātiniṣevanāt/ sa madyavibhramo nāmnā 'mada' ityabhidhīyate // § 14639	10
Ca.6.24.41	pīyamānasya madyasya vijñātavyāstrayo madāḥ/ prathamo madhyamo+antyaśca lakṣaṇaistān pracakṣmahe // § 14641	
Ca.6.24.42	praharṣaṇaḥ prītikaraḥ pānānnaḥ guṇadarśakaḥ/ vādyagītaprahāsānāṃ kathānāṃ ca pravartakaḥ // § 14643	15
Ca.6.24.43	na ca buddhismṛtiharo viṣayeṣu na cākṣamaḥ/ sukhanidrāprabodhaśca prathamāḥ sukhado madaḥ // § 14645	

- muhuḥ smṛtirmuhurmoho&(+a)vyaktā sajjati Ca.6.24.44
 vānmuhuh/
 yuktāyuktapralāpaśca pracalāyanameva ca//
 § 14647
- sthānapānānnasāṃkathyayojanā saviparyayā/ Ca.6.24.45
 liṅgānyetāni jānīyādāviṣṭe madhyame made//
 § 14649
- 5 madhyamaṃ dadamutkramya &madamāprāpya Ca.6.24.46
 cottamam/
 na kiṃcinnāśubhaṃ kuryurnarā
 rājasatāmasāḥ// § 14651
- ko madam tādrśam vidvānunmādamiva Ca.6.24.47
 dāruṇam/
 gacchedadhvānamasvantam
 bahudoṣamivādhvagaḥ// § 14653
- 10 ṛtīyaṃ tu madam prāpya bhagndārviva Ca.6.24.48
 niṣkriyaḥ/
 madamohāvṛtamanā jīvannapi mṛtaiḥ samaḥ//
 § 14655
- ramaṇīyān sa viṣayānna vetti na suhrjjanam/ Ca.6.24.49
 yadartham pīyate madyam ratim tām ca na
 vindati// § 14657
- kāryākāryam sukham duḥkham loke yacca Ca.6.24.50
 hitāhitam/
 yadavastho na jānāti ko+avasthām tām
 vrajedbudhaḥ// § 14659
- 15 sa dūṣyaḥ sarvabhūtānām nindyaścāgrāhya eva Ca.6.24.51
 ca/
 vyanitvādudarke ca sa duḥkham
 vyādhimaśnute// § 14661

Ca.6.24.52	pretya ceḥa ca yacchreyaḥ śreyo mokṣe ca yat param/ manaḥsamādhau tat sarvamāyattaṃ sarvadehinām// § 14663	
Ca.6.24.53	madyena manasaścāsyā saṃkṣobhaḥ kriyate mahān/ mahāmārutavegena taṭasthasyeva śākhinaḥ// § 14665	
Ca.6.24.54	madyaprasaṅgaṃ taṃ cājñā mahādoṣaṃ mahāgadam/ sukhamityadhigacchanti rajomohaparājitāḥ// § 14667	5
Ca.6.24.55	madyopahatavijñānā viyuktāḥ sāttvikairguṇaiḥ/ śreyobhirviprayujyante madāndhā madalālasāḥ// § 14669	
Ca.6.24.56	madye moho bhayaṃ śokaḥ krodho mṛtyuśca saṃśritaḥ/ sonmādamadamūrcchāyāḥ sāpasmārāpatānakāḥ// § 14671	10
Ca.6.24.57	yatraikaḥ smṛtivibhramśastatra sarvamasādhuvat/ ityevaṃ madyadoṣajñā madyaṃ garhanti yatnataḥ// § 14673	
Ca.6.24.58	satyamete mahādoṣā madyasyoktā na saṃśayaḥ/ ahitasyātimātrasya pītasya vidhivarjitam// § 14675	
Ca.6.24.59	kiṃtu madyaṃ svabhāvena yathavānnaṃ tathā smṛtam/	15

	ayuktuyuktaṃ rogāya yuktuyuktaṃ yathā+amṛtam // § 14677	
	prāṇāḥ prāṇabhṛtāmannaṃ tadayuktyā nihantyasūn/ viṣaṃ prāṇaharam tacca yuktuyuktaṃ rasāyanam // § 14679	Ca.6.24.60
5	harṣamūrjaṃ mudam puṣṭimārogyam pauruṣaṃ ¶m/ yuktyā pītaṃ karotyāśu madyam sukhamadapradam // § 14681	Ca.6.24.61
	rocanaṃ dīpanaṃ hr̥dyam svaravarṇaprasādanam/ prīṇanaṃ bṛṃhanaṃ balyam bhayaśokaśramāpaham // § 14683	Ca.6.24.62
	svāpanaṃ naṣṭanidrāṇāṃ mūkānāṃ vāgvibodhanam/ bodhanaṃ cātinidrāṇāṃ vibaddhānāṃ vibandhanut // § 14685	Ca.6.24.63
10	vadhabandhaparikleśaduḥkhānāṃ cāpyabodhanam/ madyotthānāṃ ca rogāṇāṃ madyameva prabādhakam // § 14687	Ca.6.24.64
	ratirviṣayasamyoge prītisamyogavardhanam/ apī pravayasāṃ madyamutsavāmodakārakam // § 14689	Ca.6.24.65
15	pañcasvartheṣu kānteṣu yā ratiḥ prathame made/ yūnāṃ vā sthvirāṇāṃ vā tasya nāstyupamā bhuvī // § 14691	Ca.6.24.66
	bahuduḥkhahatasyāśya śokenopahatasya ca/	Ca.6.24.67

	viśrāmo jīvalokasya madyaṃ yuktyā niṣevitam// § 14693	
Ca.6.24.68	annapānavayovyādhibalakālatrikāṇi ṣaṭ/ trīndoṣāṃstrividhaṃ sattvaṃ jñātvā madyaṃ pibetsadā// § 14695	
Ca.6.24.69	teṣāṃ trikāṇāmaṣṭānāṃ yojnā yuktirucyate/ yayā yuktyā pibanmadyaṃ madyadoṣairna yujyate// § 14697	5
Ca.6.24.70	madyasya ca guṇān sarvān yathoktān sa samaśnute/ dharmārthayorapīḍāyai naraḥ sattvaguṇocchritaḥ// § 14699	
Ca.6.24.71	sattvāni tu prabudhyante prāyaśaḥ prathame made/ dviṭīye+avyaktatāṃ yānti madhye cottamamadhyayoḥ/	
Ca.6.24.72	sasyasaṃbodhakaṃ varṣaṃ, hemaprakṛtidarśakaḥ/ hutāśaḥ, sarvasattvānāṃ madyaṃ tūbhayakāraṅgam// § 14703	10
Ca.6.24.73	pradhānāvaramadhyānāṃ &rūpāṇāṃ vyaktidarśakaḥ/ yathā+agnirevaṃ sattvānāṃ madyaṃ prakṛtidarśakaṃ// § 14705	
Ca.6.24.74	sugandhimālyagandharvaṃ supraṇītamamākulam/ miṣṭānnapānaviśadaṃ sadā madhurasamkatham// § 14707	15
Ca.6.24.75	&sukhaprapānaṃ sumadaṃ harṣaprītivivardhanam/	

- svantaṃ sāttvikamāpānaṃ na
cottamamadapradam // § 14709
- 5 vaiguṇyaṃ sahasā yānti madyadoṣairna
sāttvikāḥ/
madyaṃ hi balavatsattvaṃ gr̥hṇāti sahasā na
&tu // § 14711
- saumyāsaumyakathāprāyaṃ viśadāviśadam
kṣaṇāt/
5 citraṃ rājasamāpannaṃ
prāyeṇāsvantakākulam // § 14713
- harṣaprītikathāpetamatuṣṭaṃ pānabhojane/
saṃmohakrodhanidrāntamāpānaṃ tāmasaṃ
smṛtam // § 14715
- āpāne sāttvikān buddhvā tathā rājasatāmasān/
jahyātsahāyān yaiḥ pītvā
madyadoṣānupāśnute // § 14717
- 10 sukhaśīlāḥ susaṃbhāṣāḥ sumukhāḥ saṃmatāḥ
satām/
kalāsvabāhyā viśadā viśayapraṇāśca ye //
§ 14719
- parasparavidheyā ye yeṣāmaikyam suhr̥ttayā/
praharṣaprītimādhuryairāpānaṃ vardhayanti
ye // § 14721
- 15 utsavādutsavataram yeṣāmanyonyadarśanam/
te sahāyāḥ sukhāḥ pāne taiḥ pibansaha
modate // § 14723
- rūpagandharasasparśaiḥ śabdaiścāpi
manoramaiḥ/
pibanti susahāyā ye te vai sukr̥tibhiḥ samāḥ //
§ 14725

- Ca.6.24.84 &pañcabhirviṣayairiṣṭairupetairmanasaḥ
priyaiḥ/
deśe kāle pibenmadyaṃ
prahrṣṭenāntarātmanā // § 14727
- Ca.6.24.85 sthirasattvaśarīrā ye pūrvānnā
madyapānvayāḥ/
bahumadyocitā ye ca mādyanti sahasā na te //
§ 14729
- Ca.6.24.86 &kṣutpipāsāparītāśca durbalā vātapaittikāḥ/ 5
rūkṣālpapramitāhārā viṣṭabdhāḥ
sattvadurbalāḥ // § 14731
- Ca.6.24.87 krodhino+anucitāḥ kṣīṇāḥ pariśrāntā
madakṣatāḥ/
svalpenāpi madam śīghram yānti madyena
mānavāḥ // § 14733
- Ca.6.24.88 ūrdhvaṃ madātyayasyātaḥ saṃbhavaṃ
svasvalakṣaṇam/
agniveśa ! cikitsāṃ ca pravakṣyāmi 10
yathākramam // § 14735
- Ca.6.24.89 strīśokabhayabhārādhvakarmabhiryo+atīkarśitaḥ/
rūkṣālpapramitāśī ca yaḥ pibatyatimātrayā //
§ 14737
- Ca.6.24.90 rūkṣaṃ pariṇataṃ madyaṃ niśi nidrāṃ vihatya
ca/
karoti tasya tacchīghram vātaprāyaṃ
madātyayam // § 14739
- Ca.6.24.91 hikkāśvāśiraḥkampapārśvaśūlaprajāgaraiḥ/ 15
vidyādbahupralāpasya vātaprāyaṃ
madātyayam // § 14741

- tīkṣṇoṣṇaṃ madyamamlaṃ ca yo+atimātraṃ
niṣevate/
amloṣṇatīkṣṇabhojī ca
krodhano+agnyātapapriyaḥ // § 14743
- tasyopajāyate pittādviśeṣeṇa madātyayah/
&sa tu vātolbaṇasyāśu praśamaṃ yāti hanti
vā // § 14745
- 5 tṛṣṇādāhajvarasvedamūrcchātīsāravibhramaiḥ/
vidyāddharitavarṇasya pittaprāyaṃ
madātyayam // § 14747
- taruṇaṃ madhuraprāyaṃ gauḍaṃ paiṣṭikameva
vā/
madhurasnigdhaḡurvāśī yaḥ
pibatyatimātrayā // § 14749
- 10 avyāyāmadivāsvapnaśayyāsanasukhe rataḥ/
madātyayam kaphaprāyaṃ sa
śīghramadhigacchati // § 14751
- chardyarocakahṛllāsatanḡrāstaimityagauravaiḥ/
vidyācchītaparītasya kaphaprāyaṃ
madātyayam // § 14753
- viśasya ye guṇā dr̥ṣṭāḥ sannipātaprakopaṇāḥ/
ta eva madye dr̥śyante viśe tu balavattarāḥ //
§ 14755
- 15 hantyaśu hi viśaṃ kiṃcit kiṃcidrogāya kalpate/
yathā viśaṃ tathaivāntyo jñeyo madyakṛto
madaḥ // § 14757
- tasmāt tridoṣajaṃ liṅgaṃ sarvatrāpi
madātyaye/
dr̥śyate rūpaviśeṣyāt pṛthaktvaṃ &cāsyā
lakṣyate // § 14759

- Ca.6.24.101 śarīraduḥkhaṃ balavat &saṃmoho
hṛdayavyathā/
aruciḥ &pratātā tṛṣṇā jvaraḥ śītoṣṇalakṣaṇaḥ//
§ 14761
- Ca.6.24.102 śiraḥpārśvāsthisandhīnāṃ &vidyuttulyā ca
vedanā/
jāyate+atibalā jṛmbhā sphuraṇaṃ vepanaṃ
śramaḥ// § 14763
- Ca.6.24.103 urovibandhaḥ kāśāśca hikkā śvāsaḥ prajāgaraḥ/ 5
śarīrakampaḥ
karṇākṣimukharogastrikagrahaḥ// § 14765
- Ca.6.24.104 chardiyatīśarahṛllāsā vātapittakaphātmakāḥ/
bhramaḥ pralāpo rūpāṇāmasatām caiva
darśanam// § 14767
- Ca.6.24.105 tṛṇabhasmalatāparṇapāṃśubhiścāvapūraṇam/
pradharsaṇaṃ vihaṅgaiśca bhrāntacetāḥ sa 10
manyate// § 14769
- Ca.6.24.106 vyākulānāmaśastānāṃ svapnānāṃ darśanāni
ca/
madātyayasya rūpāṇi sarvāṇyetāni lakṣyate//
§ 14771
- Ca.6.24.107 sarvaṃ madātyayaṃ vidyāt tridoṣamadhikaṃ
tu yam/
doṣaṃ madātyaye paśyēt tasyādau
pratikārayet// § 14773
- Ca.6.24.108 kaphasthānānupūrvyā ca kriyā kāryā 15
madātyaye/
pittamārutaparyantaḥ prāyeṇa hi
madātyayaḥ// § 14775

	mithyātihīnapītena yo vyādhirupajāyate/ samapītena tenaiva sa madyenopaśāmyati// § 14777	Ca.6.24.109
	jīrṇāmamadyadoṣāya madyameva pradāpayet/ prakāṅkṣālāghave jāte yadyadasmai hitam bhavet// § 14779	Ca.6.24.110
5	sauvarcalānusaṃviddham ṣītam sabiḍasaindhavam/ mātuluṅgārdrakopetaṃ jalayuktaṃ &pramāṇavit// § 14781	Ca.6.24.111
	tikṣoṣṇenātimātreṇa pītenāmlavidāhinā/ madyenānnarasotkleḍo vidagdhaḥ kṣāratām gataḥ// § 14783	Ca.6.24.112
10	antardāham jvaram tṛṣṇām pramohaṃ vibhramaṃ madam/ janayatyāśu tacchāntyai madyameva pradāpayet// § 14785	Ca.6.24.113
	kṣāro hi yāti mādhyam śīghramamlopasamhitam/ śreṣṭhamamleṣu madyam ca yairguṇaistān param śṛṇu// § 14787	Ca.6.24.114
	madyasyāmlasvabhāvasya catvāro+anurasāḥ smṛtāḥ/ madhuraśca kaṣāyaśca tiktaḥ kaṭuka eva ca// § 14789	Ca.6.24.115
15	guṇāśca daśa pūrvoktāstaiścaturdaśabhirguṇaiḥ/ sarveṣāṃ madyamamlānāmuparyupari tiṣṭhati// § 14791	Ca.6.24.116

Ca.6.24.117	madhotklaṣṭena doṣeṇa &ruddhaḥ srotaḥsu mārutaḥ/ karoti vedanāṃ tīvrāṃ śirasyasthiṣu sandhiṣu// § 14793	
Ca.6.24.118	doṣaviṣyandanārthaṃ hi &tasmai madyaṃ viśeṣataḥ/ vyavāyitīkṣṇoṣṇatayā deyamamle(nye)ṣu satsvapi// § 14795	
Ca.6.24.119	srotovibandhanunmadyaṃ mārutasyānulomanam/ rocanam dīpanam cāgnerabhyāsāt sātmyameva ca// § 14797	5
Ca.6.24.120	&rujaḥ srotaḥsvaruddheṣu mārute cānulomite/ nivartante vikārāśca śāmyantyaśya madodayāḥ// § 14799	
Ca.6.24.121	bījapūrakavṛkṣāmlakoladāḍimasamyutam/ yavānīhapuṣājājīśṛṅgaverāvacūrṇitam// § 14801	10
Ca.6.24.122	sasnehaiḥ &śaktubhiryuktamavadaṃśairvirocitam/ dadyāt salavaṇam madyaṃ paiṣṭikam vātaśāntaye// § 14803	
Ca.6.24.123	drṣṭvā vātolbaṇam liṅgam rasaiścainamupācaret/ lāvattiradakṣāṇām snigdhāmlaiḥ śikhināmapi// § 14805	
Ca.6.24.124	pakṣiṇām mṛgamatsyānāmānūpānām ca saṃskṛtaiḥ/ bhūśayaprasahānām ca rasaiḥ śālyodanena ca// § 14807	15

- snigdhoṣṇalavaṇāmlaiśca Ca.6.24.125
veśavārairmukhapriyaiḥ/
&citrairgaudhūmikaiścānnairvāruṇīmaṇḍasaṃyutaiḥ//
§ 14809
- piśitārdrakagarbhābhiḥ snigdhābhiḥ Ca.6.24.126
pūpavartibhiḥ/
māṣapūpalikābhiśca vātikam samupācaret//
§ 14811
- 5 nātisnigdham na cāmlena yuktaṃ Ca.6.24.127
samaricārdrakam/
medyaṃ prāguditaṃ māṃsam
dāḍimasvarasena vā// § 14813
- prṭhaktrijātakopetaṃ sadhānyamaricārdrakam/ Ca.6.24.128
&rasapralepi saṃpūpaiḥ sukhoṣṇaiḥ
saṃpradāpayet// § 14815
- &bhukte tu vāruṇīmaṇḍaṃ dadyāt pātum Ca.6.24.129
pipāsave/
10 dāḍimasya rasaṃ vā+api jalaṃ vā
pāñcamūlikam// § 14817
- dhānyanāgaratoyam ca dadhimaṇḍamathāpi Ca.6.24.130
vā/
amlakāñjikamaṇḍaṃ vā śuktodakamathāpi
vā// § 14819
- karmaṇā+anena siddhena vikāra upasāmyati/ Ca.6.24.131
mātrākālaprayuktena balaṃ varṇaśca
vardhate// § 14821
- 15 rāgaśāḍavasamṃyogairvividhairbhaktarocanaiḥ/ Ca.6.24.132
piśitaiḥ śākapiṣṭānnairyavagodhūmaśālibhiḥ//
§ 14823

- Ca.6.24.133 abhyaṅgotsādanaiḥ snānairuṣṇaiḥ
 prāvaraṇairghanaiḥ/
 ghaniragurupaṅkaiśca
 dhūpaiścāgurujairghanaiḥ// § 14825
- Ca.6.24.134 nārīṇāṃ yauvanoṣṇānāṃ
 nirdayairupagūhanaiḥ/
 śroṇyūrukucabhāraiśca
 saṃrodhoṣṇasukhāvahaiḥ// § 14827
- Ca.6.24.135 śayanācchādanairuṣṇairuṣṇaiścāntargṛhaiḥ 5
 sukhaiḥ/
 mārutaprabalaḥ śīghraṃ praśāmyati
 madātyayaḥ// § 14829
- Ca.6.24.136 &bhavyakharjūramrdvīkāparūṣakarairiyutam/
 sadāḍimarasaṃ sītāṃ saktubhiścāvacūrṇitam//
 § 14831
- Ca.6.24.137 saśarkaraṃ śārkaṃ vā
 mārdvīkamathavā+aparam/
 dadyādbahūdakaṃ kāle pātum 10
 pittamadātyaye// § 14833
- Ca.6.24.138 śaśān kapiñjalāne-
 ṇāṃ(anunāsika)ālāvānasitapucchakān/
 madhurāmlān prayuñjīta bhojane śāliṣaṣṭikān//
 § 14835
- Ca.6.24.139 paṭolayūṣamiśraṃ vā chāgalaṃ kalpayedrasam/
 satīnamudgamiśraṃ vā
 dāḍimāmalakānvitam// § 14837
- Ca.6.24.140 drākṣāmalakakharjūraparūṣakaraseṇa vā/ 15
 kalpayettarpaṇān yūṣān rasāśca
 vividhātmakān// § 14839

	<p>āmāśayasthamutkliṣṭam kaphapittam madātyaye/ vijñāya bahudośasya &dahyamānasya tṛṣyataḥ// § 14841</p>	Ca.6.24.141
	<p>madyam drākṣārasam toyam dattvā tarpaṇameva vā/ niḥśeṣam vāmayecchīghramevam rogādvimucyate// § 14843</p>	Ca.6.24.142
5	<p>kāle punastarpaṇādyam kramam kuryāt prakāṅkṣite/ tenāgnirdīpyate tasya dośaśeṣānapācakaḥ// § 14845</p>	Ca.6.24.143
	<p>kāse saraktaniṣṭhīve pārśvasthanarujāsu ca/ tṛṣyate savidāhe ca sotkleśe hṛdayorasi// § 14847</p>	Ca.6.24.144
	<p>guḍūcībhadrāmustānām paṭolasyāthavā bhiṣak/ rasam sanāgaram dadyāt &tittiripratibhojanam// § 14849</p>	Ca.6.24.145
10		
	<p>tṛṣyate cātibalavadvātapitte samuddhate/ dadyāddrākṣārasam pātuḥ śītam dośānulomanam// § 14851</p>	Ca.6.24.146
	<p>jīrṇe samadhurāmlena chāgamāṃsarasena tam/ bhojanam bhojayenmadyamanutarṣam ca pāyayet// § 14853</p>	Ca.6.24.147
15	<p>anutarṣasya mātṛā sā yayā no &dūṣyate manaḥ/ tṛṣyate madyamalpālpaḥ pradeyam syādbahūdakam// § 14855</p>	Ca.6.24.148
	<p>tṛṣṇā yenopaśāmyeta madam yena ca nāpnuyāt/ parūṣakāṇām pīlūnām rasam &śītamathāpi vā// § 14857</p>	Ca.6.24.149

Ca.6.24.150	parṇinīnām catasṛṇām pibedvā śísiramḥ jalam/ &mustadāḍimalājānām tṛṣṇāghnam vā pibedrasam// § 14859	
Ca.6.24.151	koladāḍimavrṅkṣāmlacukrīkākukrikārasaḥ/ pañcāmlako mukhālepaḥ sadyastrṣṇām niyacchati// § 14861	
Ca.6.24.152	śītalānyannapānāni &śītaśayyāsanāni ca/ śītavātajalasparsāḥ śītānyupavanāni ca// § 14863	5
Ca.6.24.153	kṣaumapadmotpalānām ca maṇinām mauktikasya ca/ candanodakaśītānām sparsāścandrāmśuśītalāḥ// § 14865	
Ca.6.24.154	hemarājatakāmsyānām pātrāṇām śītavāribhiḥ/ pūrṇānām himapūrṇānām dṛtīnām pavanāhatāḥ// § 14867	10
Ca.6.24.155	saṃsparsāścandanārdrāṇām nārīṇām ca samārutāḥ/ candanānām ca mukhyānām śastāḥ &pittamadātyaye// § 14869	
Ca.6.24.156	śītavīryam yadanyacca tat sarvaṃ viniyojayet/ kumudotpalapatrāṇām siktānām candanāmbunā// § 14871	
Ca.6.24.157	hitāḥ sparsā manojñānām dāhe madyasamutthite/ kathāśca vividhāḥ &śastāḥ śabdāśca śikhinām śivāḥ// § 14873	15
Ca.6.24.158	toyadānām ca śabdā hi śamayanti madātyayam/ jalayantrābhivarṣiṇi vātayantravahāni ca// § 14875	

- kalpanīyāni bhiṣajā dāhe dhārāgrhāṇi ca/
phalinīsevyalodhrāmbuhemapatram
kuṭannaṭam// § 14877 Ca.6.24.159
- kālīyakarasopetaṃ dāhe śastaṃ pralepanam/
badarīpallavotthaśca tathaivāriṣṭakodbhavaḥ//
§ 14879 Ca.6.24.160
- 5 phenilāyāśca yaḥ phenastairdāhe lepanam
śubham/
surā samaṇḍā dadhyamlaṃ mātuluṅgaraso
madhu// § 14881 Ca.6.24.161
- seke pradehe śasyante dāhagnāḥ
sāmlakāñjikāḥ/
pariṣekāvagāheṣu vyañjanānāṃ ca sevane//
§ 14883 Ca.6.24.162
- 10 śasyate śīśiraṃ toyam dāhatṛṣṇāpraśāntaye/
mātrākālaprayuktena karmaṇā+anena
&śāmyati// § 14885 Ca.6.24.163
- dhīmato vaidyavaśyasya śīghraṃ
pittamadātyayaḥ/
ullekhanopavāsābhyāṃ jayet
kaphamadātyayam// § 14887 Ca.6.24.164
- trṣyate salilaṃ cāsmāi
dadyāddhrīberasādhitam/
balayā pṛṣniparṇyā vā kaṇṭakāryā+athavā
śṛtam// § 14889 Ca.6.24.165
- 15 sanāgarābhiḥ sarvābhirjalaṃ vā śṛtaśītalam/
duḥsparśona samustena mustaparpaṭakena
vā// § 14891 Ca.6.24.166
- jalam mustaiḥ śṛtam vā+api
dadyāddoṣavipācanam/ Ca.6.24.167

	etadeva ca pānīyaṃ sarvatrāpi madātyaye// § 14893	
Ca.6.24.168	niratyayaṃ pīyamānaṃ pipāsājvaranāśanam/ nirāmaṃ kāṅkṣitaṃ kāle &sakṣaudraṃ pāyayettu tam// § 14895	
Ca.6.24.169	śārkaraṃ madhu vā jīrṇamariṣṭaṃ sīdhumeva vā/ &rūkṣatarpaṇasaṃyuktaṃ yavānīnāgarānvitam// § 14897	5
Ca.6.24.170	yāvagaudhūmikaṃ cānnaṃ rūkṣayūṣeṇa bhojayet/ kulatthānāṃ suśuṣkāṇāṃ mūlakānāṃ rasena vā// § 14899	
Ca.6.24.171	tanunā+alpena laghunā kaṭvamlenālpasarpīṣā/ paṭolayūṣamamlaṃ vā yūṣamāmalakasya vā// § 14901	
Ca.6.24.172	prabhūtaḥkaṭusaṃktaṃ sayavānnaṃ pradāpayet/ vyoṣayūṣamathāmlaṃ vā yūṣaṃ vā sāmlavetasam// § 14903	10
Ca.6.24.173	chāgamāṃsarasaṃ rūkṣamamlaṃ vā jāṅgalaṃ rasam/ sthālyāṃ vā+atha kapāle vā bhrṣṭaṃ &nirdravavartitam// § 14905	
Ca.6.24.174	kaṭvamlalavaṇaṃ māṃsaṃ bhakṣayan vṛṇuyānmadhu/ vyaktamārīcakaṃ māṃsaṃ mātuluṅgarasānvitam// § 14907	15
Ca.6.24.175	prabhūtaḥkaṭusaṃyuktaṃ yavānīnāgarānvitam/	

- bhr̥ṣṭam
dāḍimasārāmlamuṣṇapūpopaveṣṭitam//
§ 14909
- yathāgni bhakṣayet kāle
prabhūtārdrakapeśikam/
pibecca nigadam madyam kaphaprāye
madātyaye// § 14911
- 5 sauvarcalamajājī ca vṛkṣāmlam sāmālvetasam/
tvagelāmaricārdhāmśam
śarkarābhāgayojitam// § 14913
- etallavaṇamaṣṭāṅgamagnisaṃdīpanam param/
madātyaye kaphaprāye dadyāt
srotoviśodhanam// § 14915
- etadeva punaryuktyā madhurāmlairdravīṛtam/
godhūmānnayavānnānam māmsānam
cātirocanam// § 14917
- 10 peṣayet kaṭukairyuktām śvetām bījavivarjitām/
mṛdvīkām mātuluṅgasya dāḍimasya rasena
vā// § 14919
- sauvarcalailāmaricairajājībhṛṅgadīpyakaiḥ/
sa rāgaḥ kṣaudrasaṃyuktaḥ śreṣṭho
rocanadīpanaḥ// § 14921
- 15 mṛdvīkāyā vidhānena kārayet kāravīmapi/
śuktamatsyaṅḍikopetaṃ rāgam
dīpanapācanam// § 14923
- āmṛāmalakapeśīnām rāgān kuryāt pṛthak
pṛthak/
dhānyasauvarcalājājīkāravīmaricānvitān//
§ 14925

- Ca.6.24.184 &guḍena madhuyuktena
vyaktāmlalavaṅīkṛtān/
tairannaṃ rocate digdhaṃ samyagmuktaṃ ca
jīryati// § 14927
- Ca.6.24.185 &rūkṣoṣṇenānnapānena snānenāśīśireṇa ca/
vyāyāmalaṅghanābhyāṃ ca yuktyā jāgaraṇena
ca// § 14929
- Ca.6.24.186 kālayuktena rūkṣeṇa snānenodvartanena ca/ 5
prāṇavarṇakarāṇāṃ &ca pragharṣāṇāṃ ca
sevayā// § 14931
- Ca.6.24.187 sevayā vasanānāṃ ca gurūṇāmagurorapi/
saṃkocoṣṇasukhaṅgīnāmaṅganānāṃ ca
sevayā// § 14933
- Ca.6.24.188 sukhaśikṣitahastānāṃ strīṇāṃ saṃvāhanena ca/ 10
madātyayaḥ kaphaprāyaḥ
śīghramevopaśāmyati// § 14935
- Ca.6.24.189 yadidaṃ karma nirdiṣṭaṃ pṛthagdoṣabalaṃ
prati/
sannipāte daśavidhe tadvikalpyaṃ
bhiṣagvidā// § 14937
- Ca.6.24.190 yastu doṣavikalpajño yaścauṣadhivikalpavit/
sa sādhyānsādhyedvyādhīn
sādhyāsādhyavibhāgavit// § 14939
- Ca.6.24.191 vanāni ramaṇīyāni sapadmāḥ salilāśayāḥ/ 15
viśadānyannapānāni sahāyāśca praharṣāṇāḥ//
§ 14941
- Ca.6.24.192 mālyāni gandhayogāśca vāsāṃsi vimalāni ca/
gāndharvaśabdāḥ kāntāśca goṣṭhyaśca
hrdayapriyāḥ// § 14943

- saṃkathāhāsyagītānāṃ viśadāścaiva yojanāḥ/
priyāścānugatā nāryo nāśayanti madātyayam//
§ 14945 Ca.6.24.193
- nākṣobhya hi mano madyaṃ śarīramavihatya
ca/
kuryānmadātyayam tasmādeṣṭavyā harṣaṇī
kriyā// § 14947 Ca.6.24.194
- 5 ābhiḥ kriyābhiḥ siddhābhiḥ śamaṃ yāti
madātyayaḥ/
na cenmadyavidhiṃ muktvā kṣīramasya
prayojayet// § 14949 Ca.6.24.195
- laṅgnanaiḥ pācanairdoṣaśodhanaiḥ
śamanairapi/
vimadyasya kaphe kṣīṇe jāte
daubalyalāghave// § 14951 Ca.6.24.196
- 10 tasya madyavidagdhasya vātapittādhikasya ca/
grīṣmopataptasya taroryathā varṣaṃ tathā
payaḥ// § 14953 Ca.6.24.197
- payasā+abhiḥṛte roge bale jāte nivartayet/
kṣīraprayogaṃ madyaṃ ca
krameṇālpālpamācaret// § 14955 Ca.6.24.198
- vicchinnamadyaḥ sahasā yo+atimadyaṃ
niṣevate/
&dhvaṃsako vikṣayaścaiva
rogastasyopajāyate// § 14957 Ca.6.24.199
- 15 vyādhyupakṣīṇadehasya duścikitsyatamau hi
tau/
tayorliṅgaṃ cikitsā ca yathāvadupadekṣyate//
§ 14959 Ca.6.24.200

Ca.6.24.201	<p>śleṣmaprasekaḥ kaṅṭhāsyaśoṣaḥ śabdāsahiṣṇutā/ tandrānidrātiyogaśca jñeyaṃ dhvaṃsakalakṣaṇam// § 14961</p>	
Ca.6.24.202	<p>hr̥tkanṭharogaḥ saṃmohaśchardiraṅgarujā jvaraḥ/ tr̥ṣṇā kāsaḥ śiraḥśūlametadvikṣayalakṣaṇam// § 14963</p>	
Ca.6.24.203	<p>tayoḥ karma tadeveṣṭaṃ vātike yanmadātyaye/ tau hi prakṣiṇadehasya jāyete durbalasya vai// § 14965</p>	5
Ca.6.24.204	<p>bastayaḥ sarpiṣaḥ pānaṃ prayogaḥ kṣīrasarpiṣoḥ/ abhyaṅgodvartanasnānānyannapānaṃ ca vātanut// § 14967</p>	
Ca.6.24.205	<p>dhvaṃsako vikṣayaścaiva karmaṇā+anena śāmyati/ yuktamadyasya madyottho na vyādhirupajāyate// § 14969</p>	10
Ca.6.24.206	<p>nivṛttaḥ sarvamadyebhyo naro yaśca jitendriyaḥ/ śārīramānasairdhīmān vikārairna sa yujyate// § 14971</p>	
Ca.6.24.207	<p>tatra ślokāḥ--- § 14972</p> <p>yatprabhāvā bhagavatī surā peyā yathā ca sā/ yaddravyā yasya yā ceṣṭā yogaṃ cāpekṣate yathā// § 14974</p>	15
Ca.6.24.208	<p>yathā madayate yaiśca guṇairyuktā mahāguṇā/ yo mado madabhedāśca ye trayāḥ svasvalakṣaṇāḥ// § 14976</p>	

- ye ca madyakṛtā doṣā guṇā ye ca madātmakāḥ/
yacca trividhamāpānaṃ yathāsattvaṃ ca
lakṣaṇam// § 14978 Ca.6.24.209
- ye sahāyāḥ sukhāḥ &pāne cirakṣipramadā
narāḥ/
madātyayasya yo heturlakṣaṇaṃ yad yathā ca
yat// § 14980 Ca.6.24.210
- 5 madyaṃ madyotthitān rogān hanti yaśca
kriyākramaḥ/
sarvaṃ taduktamakhilaṃ madātyayacikitsite//
§ 14982 Ca.6.24.211
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte cikitsāsthāne
madātyayacikitsitaṃ nāma caturviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ//24//

6.25 pañcaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto dvivraṇīyacikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 14984 Ca.6.25.1
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 14985 Ca.6.25.2
- parāvarajñamātreyaṃ gatamānamadavyatham/
agniveśo guruṃ kāle vinayādidadamabravīt//
§ 14987 Ca.6.25.3
- 5 bhagavan ! pūrvamuddiṣṭau dvau vraṇau
rogasaṃgrahe/
tayorliṅgaṃ cikitsāṃ ca vaktumarhasi
śarmada !// § 14989 Ca.6.25.4
- ityagniveśasya vaco niśamya gururabravīt/
yau vraṇau pūrvamuddiṣṭau nijaścāgantureva
ca// § 14991 Ca.6.25.5
- śrūyatāṃ vidhivat saumya ! tayorliṅgaṃ &ca
bheṣajam/
10 nijāḥ śarīradoṣottha āganturbāhyahetujaḥ//
§ 14993 Ca.6.25.6

Ca.6.25.7	vadhabandhaprapatanāddamṣṭrādantanakhakṣatāt/ āgantavo vraṇāstadvadviṣasparśāgniśastrajāḥ // § 14995	
Ca.6.25.8	mantrāgadapralepādyairbheṣajairhetubhiśca te/ liṅgaikadeśairnirdiṣṭā viparītā nijairvraṇaiḥ // § 14997	
Ca.6.25.9	vraṇānāṃ nijahetūnāmāgantūnāmaśāmyatām/ kuryāddoṣabalāpekṣī nijānāmauśadham yathā // § 14999	5
Ca.6.25.10	yathāsvairhetubhirduṣṭā vātapittakaphā nr̥ṇām/ vahirmārgaṃ samāśritya janayanti nijān vraṇān // § 15001	
Ca.6.25.11	stabdhaḥ kaṭhinasamṣparśo mandasrāvo+&atitīvraruk/ tudyate sphurati śyāvo vraṇo mārutasaṃbhavaḥ // § 15003	10
Ca.6.25.12	saṃpūraṇaiḥ snehapānaiḥ snigdhaiḥ svedopanāhanaiḥ/ gradehaiḥ pariṣekaiśca vātavraṇamupācaret // § 15005	
Ca.6.25.13	tr̥ṣṇāmohajvarasve(kle)dadāhaduṣṭyavadāraṇaiḥ/ vraṇaṃ pittakṛtaṃ vidyādgandhaiḥ srāvaiśca pūtikaiḥ // § 15007	
Ca.6.25.14	&śītalairmadhuraistiktaiḥ pradehaparibecanaiḥ/ sarpiṣpānairvirekaiśca paittikaṃ śamayadvraṇam // § 15009	15

- bahupiccho guruḥ snigdhaḥ stimito
mandavedanaḥ/
pāṇḍuvarṇo+alpaśṃkledaścirakārī
kaphavraṇaḥ// § 15011 Ca.6.25.15
- kaṣāyakaṭurūkṣoṣṇaiḥ pradehapariṣecanaiḥ/
kaphavraṇaṃ praśamayettathā
&laṅghanapācanaiḥ// § 15013 Ca.6.25.16
- 5 tau dvau nānātvabhedena niruktā
viṃśatirvraṇāḥ/
teṣāṃ parīkṣā trividhā, praduṣṭā dvādaśa
smṛtāḥ// § 15015 Ca.6.25.17
- sthānānyaṣṭau tathā gandhāḥ,
parisrāvāścaturdaśa/
ṣoḍaśopadravā doṣāścātvaro viṃśatistathā//
§ 15017 Ca.6.25.18
- tathā copakramāḥ siddhāḥ ṣaṭtrimśat
samudāhṛtāḥ/
10 &vibhajyamānāñchrṇu me sarvānetān
yatheritān// § 15019 Ca.6.25.19
- &kṛtyotkṛtyastathā duṣṭo+aduṣṭo marmasthito
na ca/
saṃvṛto dāruṇaḥ srāvī saviṣo viṣamasthitāḥ//
§ 15021 Ca.6.25.20
- utsaṅgyutsanna eṣāṃ ca vraṇān
vidyādviparyayāt/
iti nānātvabhedena &niruktā viṃśatirvraṇāḥ//
§ 15023 Ca.6.25.21
- 15 darśanapraśnasamsparsaiḥ parīkṣā trividhā
smṛtā/
vayovarnaśarīrāṇāmindiryāṇāṃ ca darśanāt//
§ 15025 Ca.6.25.22

Ca.6.25.23	hetvartisātmyāgnibalaṃ parīkṣyaṃ vacanādbudhaiḥ/ sparśānmārdavaśaitye ca parīkṣye saviparyaye// § 15027	
Ca.6.25.24	&śveto+avasannavartmā+atisthūlavartmā+atipiñjaraḥ/ nīlaḥ śyāvo+atipiḍako raktaḥ kṛṣṇo+atipūtikaḥ// § 15029	
Ca.6.25.25	ropyaḥ kumbhīmukhaśceti praduṣṭā dvādaśa vraṇāḥ/ &caturviṃśatiruddiṣṭā doṣāḥ kalpāntareṇa vai// § 15031	5
Ca.6.25.26	tvaksirāmāmsamedo+asthisnāyumarmāntarāśrayāḥ/ vraṇasthānāni nirdiṣṭānyaṣṭāvetāni saṃgrahe// § 15033	
Ca.6.25.27	sarpistailavasāpūyaraktaśyāvāmlapūtikāḥ/ vraṇānām vraṇagandhajñairāṣṭau gandhāḥ prakīrtitāḥ// § 15035	10
Ca.6.25.28	lasīkājalapūyāsṛgghārīdrārūnapiñjarāḥ/ kaṣāyanīlaharitasnigdharūkṣasitāsītāḥ// § 15037	
Ca.6.25.29	iti rūpaiḥ samuddiṣṭā vraṇasrāvāścaturdaśa/ visarpaḥ pakṣaghātaśca sirāstambho+apatānakaḥ// § 15039	
Ca.6.25.30	mohonmādvraṇarūjo jvarasṭṣṇā hanugrahaḥ/ kāśaśchardiratisāro hikkā śvāsaḥ savepathuḥ// § 15041	15
Ca.6.25.31	ṣoḍaśopadravāḥ proktā vraṇānām vraṇacintakaiḥ/ &snāyukledātsirākledādgāmbhīryātkṛmibhakṣaṇāt// § 15043	

- asthibhedāt saśalyatvāt &saviṣatvācca sarpaṇāt/
nakhakāṣṭhaprabhedācca
&carmalomātighaṭṭanāt// § 15045 Ca.6.25.32
- mithyābandhādāti snehādatibhaiṣajyakarṣaṇāt/
ajīrṇādatibhuktācca viruddhāsātmyabhojanāt//
§ 15047 Ca.6.25.33
- 5 śokāt krodhāddivāsvapnādvyāyāmānmaithunā-
ttathā/
vraṇā na praśamaṃ yānti niṣkriyatvācca
dehinām// § 15049 Ca.6.25.34
- parisrāvācca gandhācca doṣāccopadravaiḥ saha/
vraṇānāṃ bahudoṣānāṃ kṛcchratvaṃ
copajāyate// § 15051 Ca.6.25.35
- tvañmāṃsajaḥ sukhe deśe
taruṇasyānupadraṇvaḥ/
10 dhīmato+abhinavaḥ kāle sukhasādhyāḥ smṛto
vraṇaḥ// § 15053 Ca.6.25.36
- guṇairanyatamairhīnastataḥ kṛcchro vraṇaḥ
smṛtaḥ/
sarvairvihīno vijñeyastvasādhyo
&nirupakramaḥ// § 15055 Ca.6.25.37
- vraṇānāmāditaḥ kāryaḥ yathāsannaṃ
viśodhanam/
ūrdhvabhāgairadhobhāgaiḥ śastrairbastibhireva
ca// § 15057 Ca.6.25.38
- 15 sadyaḥ śuddhaśarīrānāṃ praśamaṃ yānti hi
vraṇāḥ/
yathākramamataścordhvaṃ śṛṇu
sarvānupakramān// § 15059 Ca.6.25.39

Ca.6.25.40	śophaghaṇaṃ ṣaḍvidhaṃ caiva śastrakarmāvapīḍanaṃ/ virvāpaṇaṃ sasandhānaṃ svedaḥ śamanaśeṣaṇaṃ// § 15061	
Ca.6.25.41	śodhanau ropaṇīyau ca kaṣāyau sapralepanau/ dve taile & tadguṇe patraṃ chādane dve ca bandhane// § 15063	
Ca.6.25.42	bhojyamutsādanaṃ dāho dvividhaḥ sāvasādanaḥ/ kāṭhinyamārdavakare dhūpanālepane śubhe// § 15065	5
Ca.6.25.43	vraṇāvacūrṇanāṃ varṇyaṃ ropaṇaṃ lomarohaṇaṃ/ iti ṣaṭtrimśaduddiṣṭā vraṇanāṃ samupakramāḥ// § 15067	
Ca.6.25.44	pūrvarūpaṃ bhiṣagbuddhvā vraṇānāṃ śophamādiṭaḥ/ raktāvasecanaṃ kuryādajātavraṇaśāntaye// § 15069	10
Ca.6.25.45	śodhayedbahudoṣāṃstu svalpadoṣān vilaṅghayet/ pūrvam kaṣāyasarpirbhirjayedvā mārutottarān// § 15071	
Ca.6.25.46	vyagrodhodumbarāśvatthaplakṣavetasavalkalaiḥ/ sarpīṣkaiḥ pralepaḥ syācchophanirvāpaṇaḥ param// § 15073	
Ca.6.25.47	vijayā madhukaṃ vīrā bisagranthiḥ śatāvarī/ nīlotpalaṃ nāgapuṣpaṃ pradehaḥ syāt sacandanaḥ// § 15075	15

- saktavo madhukam sarpīḥ pradehaḥ syāt
sarśakaraḥ/
avidāhīni cānnāni śophe bheṣajamuttamam//
§ 15077 Ca.6.25.48
- sa cedevamupakrāntaḥ śopho na praśamaḥ
vrajat/
tasyopanāhaiḥ pakvasya pāṭanam
hitamucyate// § 15079 Ca.6.25.49
- 5 tailena sarpiṣā vā+api tābhyāḥ vā
saktupiṇḍikā/
sukhoṣṇā śophapākārthamupanāhaḥ
praśasyate// § 15081 Ca.6.25.50
- satilā sātasībījā dadhyamlā saktupiṇḍikā/
sakiṇvakusṭhalavaṇā śastā syādupanāhane//
§ 15083 Ca.6.25.51
- rugdāharāgatodaiśca vidagdham
śophamādiśet/
10 jalabastisamasparśam saṃpakvam
pīḍitonnatam// § 15085 Ca.6.25.52
- umā+atho gugguluḥ saudham payo
dakṣakapotayoḥ/
viṭ palāśabhavaḥ kṣāro hemakṣīrī mukūlakaḥ//
§ 15087 Ca.6.25.53
- ityukto bheṣajagaṇaḥ pakvaśothaprabhedanaḥ/
sukumārasya, kṛcchrasya śastraḥ tu
paramucyate// § 15089 Ca.6.25.54
- 15 pāṭanam vyadhanam caiva chedanam lepanam
tathā/
pracchanam sīvanam caiva ṣaḍvidham
śastrakarma tat// § 15091 Ca.6.25.55

- Ca.6.25.56 nāḍivraṇāḥ pakvaśothāstathā kṣatagudodaram/
antaḥśalyāśca ye &śophāḥ pāṭyāste tadvidhāśca
ye// § 15093
- Ca.6.25.57 dakodarāṇi saṃpakvā gulmā ye ye ca raktajāḥ/
vyadhyāḥ śoṇitarogāśca visarpapīḍakādayaḥ//
§ 15095
- Ca.6.25.58 uddvṛttān sthūlaparyantānutsannān kaṭhiṇān 5
vraṇān/
arśaḥprabhṛtyadhīmāṃsaṃ
chedanenopapādayet// § 15097
- Ca.6.25.59 kilāsāni sakuṣṭhāni likhellekhyāni buddhimān/
vātāsr̥ggranthipīḍakāḥ sakoṭhā
raktamaṇḍalam// § 15099
- Ca.6.25.60 kuṣṭhānyabhihatam cāṅgam śothāmśca
pracchayedbhiṣak/
sīvyam kuṣṣyudarādyam tu gambhīram 10
yadvipāṭitam// § 15101
- Ca.6.25.61 iti ṣaḍvidhamuddiṣṭam śastrakarma
manīṣibhiḥ/
sūkṣmānanāḥ koṣavanto ye
vraṇāstānprapīḍayet// § 15103
- Ca.6.25.62 kalāyāśca masūrāśca godhūmāḥ sahareṇavaḥ/
kalkīkṛtāḥ praśasyante niḥsnehā vraṇapīḍane//
§ 15105
- Ca.6.25.63 śālmalītvagbalāmūlam tathā 15
nyagrodhapallavāḥ/
nyagrodhādīkamuddiṣṭam balādīkamathāpi
vā// § 15107
- Ca.6.25.64 ālepanam nirvapanam &tadvidyāttaiśca
secanam/

- sarpiṣā śatadhautena payasā madhukāmbunā//
§ 15109
- nirvāpayet suśītena raktapittottarān vraṇān/
lambāni vraṇamāmsāni pralipyā
madhusarpiṣāḥ// § 15111 Ca.6.25.65
- saṃdadhīta samaṃ vaidyo
bandhanaiścopapādayet/
5 tānsamānsusthitāñjñātvā
phalinīlodhrakataḥphalaiḥ// § 15113 Ca.6.25.66
- samaṅgādhātakīyuktaiścūrṇitairavacūrṇayet/
pañcavalkalacūrṇairvā śukticūrṇasamāyutaiḥ//
§ 15115 Ca.6.25.67
- dhātakīlodhracūrṇairvā tathā rohanti te vraṇāḥ/
asthibhagnaṃ cyutaṃ sandhiṃ saṃdadhīta
samaṃ punaḥ// § 15117 Ca.6.25.68
- 10 samena samamaṅgena kṛtvā+anyena
vicakṣaṇaḥ/
sthiraīḥ kavalikābandhaiḥ kuśikābhiśca
saṃsthitam// § 15119 Ca.6.25.69
- paṭṭaiḥ prabhūtasarpiṣkairbadhnīyādacalaṃ
sukham/
avidāhibhirannaiśca paiṣṭikaistamupācaret//
§ 15121 Ca.6.25.70
- 15 glānirhi na hitā tasya sandhiviśleṣakārikā/
vicyutābhihatāṅgānāṃ visarpādīnupadravān//
§ 15123 Ca.6.25.71
- &upācaredyathākālaṃ kālajñāḥ svāccikitsitāt/
śuṣkā mahārujaḥ stabdhā ye vraṇā
mārutottarāḥ/ Ca.6.25.72

	svedyāḥ saṅkarakalpena te syuḥ kṛśarapāyasaiḥ // § 15126	
Ca.6.25.73	grāmyabailāmbujānūpairvaiśavāraiśca saṃskṛtaiḥ/ utkārikābhiścoṣṇābhiḥ sukhī syādvraṇitastathā // § 15128	
Ca.6.25.74	sadāhā vedanāvanto ye vraṇā mārutottarāḥ/ teṣāmumāṃ tilāṃścaiva bhṛṣṭān payasi nirvṛtān // § 15130	5
Ca.6.25.75	tenaiva payasā piṣṭvā kuryādālepanaṃ bhiṣak/ balā guḍūcī madhukaṃ pṛśniparnī śatāvarī // § 15132	
Ca.6.25.76	jīvantī śarkarā kṣīraṃ tailaṃ matsyavasā ghṛtaṃ/ saṃsiddhā samadhūcchiṣṭā śūlaghnī snehaśarkarā // § 15134	
Ca.6.25.77	dvipañcamūlakvathitenāmbhasā &payasā+athavā/ sarpiṣā vā satailena koṣṇena pariṣecayet // § 15136	10
Ca.6.25.78	yavacūrṇaṃ samadhukaṃ satilaṃ saha sarpiṣā/ dadyādālepanaṃ koṣṇaṃ dāhaśūlopaśāntaye // § 15138	
Ca.6.25.79	upanāhaśca kartavyaḥ satilo mudgapāyasaḥ/ rugdāhayoḥ praśamano vraṇeṣveṣa vidhirhitaḥ // § 15140	15
Ca.6.25.80	sūkṣmānanā bahusrāvāḥ koṣavantaśca ye vraṇāḥ/ na ca marmāśritāsteṣāmeṣaṇaṃ hitamucyate // § 15142	

	dvividhāmeṣaṇīm vidyānmṛdvīm ca kaṭhināmapi/ audbhidairmṛdubhirnālairlohānām vā śalākayā // § 15144	Ca.6.25.81
	gambhīre māmśale deśe pāṭyaṃ lauhaśalākayā/ eṣyaṃ vidyādvraṇaṃ nālairviparītamato bhiṣak // § 15146	Ca.6.25.82
5	pūtigandhān vivarṇāṃśca bahusrāvānmahārujaḥ/ vraṇānaśuddhān vijñāya śodhanaiḥ samupācaret // § 15148	Ca.6.25.83
	triphalā khadiro dārvī &vyagrodhādirbalā kuśaḥ/ nimbakolakapatrāśi kaṣāyāḥ śodhanā matāḥ // § 15150	Ca.6.25.84
10	tilakalkaḥ salavaṇo dve haridre trivṛdghṛtam/ madhukaṃ nimbapatrāṇi pralepo vraṇaśodhanaḥ // § 15152	Ca.6.25.85
	nātirakto nātipāṇḍurnātiśyāvo na cātirik/ na cotsanno na cotsaṅgī śuddho ropyaḥ paraṃ vraṇaḥ // § 15154	Ca.6.25.86
	nyagrodhodumbarāśvatthakadambaplakṣavetasāḥ/ karavīrārkakuṭajāḥ kaṣāyā vraṇaropaṇāḥ // § 15156	Ca.6.25.87
15	candanaṃ padmakiñjalkaṃ dārvītvañnīlamutpalam/ mede mūrvā samaṅgā ca yaṣṭyāhvam vraṇaropaṇam // § 15158	Ca.6.25.88
	prapauṇḍarīkaṃ jīvantī gojihvā dhātakī balā/ § 15159	Ca.6.25.89

	ropaṇaṃ satilaṃ dadyāt pralepaṃ saghṛtaṃ vraṇe// § 15160	
Ca.6.25.90	kampillakaṃ viḍaṅgāni vatsakaṃ triphalām balām/ paṭolaṃ picumardaṃ ca lodhraṃ mustaṃ priyaṅgukaṃ// § 15162	
Ca.6.25.91	khadiraṃ dhātakīm sarjamelāmagurucandane/ piṣṭvā sādhyāṃ bhavettailaṃ tat paraṃ vraṇaropaṇaṃ// § 15164	5
Ca.6.25.92	prapauṇḍarīkaṃ madhukaṃ kākolyau dve ca candane/ siddhametaiḥ samaistailaṃ paraṃ syādvraṇaropaṇaṃ// § 15166	
Ca.6.25.93	dūrvāsvarasasiddhaṃ vā tailaṃ kampillakena vā/ dārvītvacāśca kalkena pradhānaṃ vraṇaropaṇaṃ// § 15168	
Ca.6.25.94	yenaiva vidhinā tailaṃ ghṛtaṃ tenaiva sādhayet/ raktapittottaraṃ dr̥ṣṭvā ropaṇīyaṃ vraṇaṃ bhiṣak// § 15170	10
Ca.6.25.95	kadambārjunanimbānām pāṭalyāḥ pippalasya ca/ vraṇapracchādane vidvān patrāṇyarkasya cādiśet// § 15172	
Ca.6.25.96	vār̥kṣo+athavā++ājinaḥ kṣaumaḥ paṭṭo vraṇahitaḥ smṛtaḥ/ bandhaśca dvividhaḥ śasto vraṇānām savyadaḥkṣiṇaḥ// § 15174	15
Ca.6.25.97	lavaṇāmlakaṭuṣṇāni vidāhīni guṇūṇi ca/	

- varjayedannapānāni vraṇī maithunameva ca//
§ 15176
- nātiśītagurusnigdhamavidāhi yathāvraṇam/
annapānaṃ vraṇahitaṃ hitaṃ cāsvapanam
divā// § 15178 Ca.6.25.98
- 5 stanyāni jīvanīyāni br̥mhaṇīyāni yāni ca/
utsādanārthaṃ nimnānāṃ vraṇānāṃ tāni
kalpayet// § 15180 Ca.6.25.99
- bhūrjagranthyaśmakāsīsamadhobhāgāni
gugguluḥ/
vraṇāvasādanaṃ tadvat kalaviṅkakapotaviṭ//
§ 15182 Ca.6.25.100
- rudhire+atipravṛtte tu cchinne
cchedye+adhimāṃsake/
kaphagranthiṣu gaṇḍeṣu
vātastambhānilārtiṣu// § 15184 Ca.6.25.101
- 10 gūḍhapūyalasīkeṣu gambhīreṣu sthireṣu ca/
&kl̥pteṣu cāṅgadeṣeṣu karmāgneḥ
saṃpraśasyate// § 15186 Ca.6.25.102
- madhūcchiṣṭena tailena
majjakṣaudravasāghṛtaiḥ/
taptairvā vividhairlohairdaheddāhaviśeṣavit//
§ 15188 Ca.6.25.103
- 15 rūkṣāṇāṃ sukumārāṇāṃ
gambhīrānmārutottarān/
dahet snehamadhūcchiṣṭairlohaiḥ
kṣaudraistato+anyathā// § 15190 Ca.6.25.104
- bāladurbalavṛddhānāṃ garbhiṇyā
raktapittinām/ Ca.6.25.105

- trṣṇājvaraparītānāmabalānām viśādinām//
§ 15192
- Ca.6.25.106 nāgnikarmopadeṣṭavyaṃ snāyumaravraṇeṣu
ca/
saviṣeṣu ca śalyeṣu netrakuṣṭhavraṇeṣu ca//
§ 15194
- Ca.6.25.107 rogadoṣabalāpekṣī mātrākālāgnikovidāḥ/
śastrakarmāgnikṛtyeṣu kṣāramapyavacārayet// 5
§ 15196
- Ca.6.25.108 kaṭhinatvaṃ vraṇā yānti gandhaiḥ sārāiśca
dhūpitāḥ/
sarpirmajjavasādhūpaiḥ śaithilyaṃ yānti hi
vraṇāḥ// § 15198
- Ca.6.25.109 rujaḥ srāvāśca gandhāśca kṛmayaśca
vraṇāśritāḥ/
śaithilyaṃ mārđavaṃ cāpi
dhūpanenopaśāmyati// § 15200
- Ca.6.25.110 lodhranyagrodhaśuṅgāni khadirastriphalā 10
ghṛtam/
pralepo
vraṇāśaithilyasaukumāryaprasādhanāḥ//
§ 15202
- Ca.6.25.111 sarujaḥ kaṭhināḥ stabdhā nirāsrāvāśca ye
vraṇāḥ/
yavacūrṇaiḥ sasarpiṣkairbahuśastān
pralepayet// § 15204
- Ca.6.25.112 mudgaṣaṣṭikaśālīnāṃ pāyasairvā
yathākramam/
saghr̥tairjīvanīyairvā tarpayettānabhikṣṇāśaḥ// 15
§ 15206

- kakubhodumbarāśvatthalodhrajāmbavakaṭphalaih/ Ca.6.25.113
 tvacamāśveva gr̥ṇanti tvakvcūrṇaiścūrṇitā
 vraṇāḥ// § 15208
- &manaḥśilailā mañjiṣṭhā lākṣā ca rajanīdvayam/ Ca.6.25.114
 pralepaḥ saghr̥takṣaudrastvagviśuddhikaraḥ
 paraḥ// § 15210
- 5 ayorajaḥ sakāsisaṃ triphalākusumāni ca/ Ca.6.25.115
 karoti lepaḥ &kr̥ṣṇatvaṃ sadya eva navatvaci//
 § 15212
- &kālīyakanatāmraṣṭhihemakāntārasottamaiḥ/ Ca.6.25.116
 lepaḥ sagomayarasah savarṇīkaraṇaḥ paraḥ//
 § 15214
- 10 dhyāmakāśvatthaniculamūlaṃ lākṣā sagairikā/ Ca.6.25.117
 sahemaścāmṛtāsaṅgaḥ kāsisaṃ ceti varṇakṛt//
 § 15216
- catuṣpadānāṃ Ca.6.25.118
 tvaglomakhuraśṛṅgāsthībhasmanā/
 tailāktā cūrṇitā bhūmirbhavellomavatī punaḥ//
 § 15218
- ṣoḍaśopadravā ye ca vraṇānāṃ parikīrtitāḥ/ Ca.6.25.119
 teṣāṃ cikitsā nirdiṣṭā yathāsvaṃ sve cikitsite//
 § 15220
- 15 tatra ślokau--- § 15221 Ca.6.25.120
- dvau vraṇau vraṇabhedāśca parīkṣā duṣṭireva
 ca/
 sthānāni gandhāḥ srāvāśca sopasargāḥ kriyāśca
 yāḥ// § 15223
- vraṇādhikāre sapraśnametannavakamuktavān/ Ca.6.25.121
 munirvyāsasamāsābhyāmaghiveśāya
 dhīmate// § 15225

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite cikitsāsthāne dvivraṇīyacikitsitaṃ
nāma pajcaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ // 25 //

6.26 ṣaḍviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.6.26.1 athātastrimarmīyacikitsitamadhyāyaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ //
§ 15227

Ca.6.26.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 15228

Ca.6.26.3 saptottaraṃ marmaśataṃ yaduktaṃ
śarīrasaṃkhyāmadhikṛtya tebhyaḥ/
marmāṇi bastiṃ hṛdayaṃ śiraśca 5
pradhānabhūtāni vadanti tajjñāḥ // § 15230

Ca.6.26.4 prāṇāśrayāt, tāni hi pīḍayanto
vātādayo+asūnapi pīḍayanti/
tatsaṃśritānāmanupālanārhtaṃ mahāgadānām
śṛṇu saumya rakṣām // § 15232

Ca.6.26.5 kaṣāyatiktoṣaṇarūkṣabhojyaiḥ
&saṃdhāraṇābhojanamaithunaiśca/
pakvāśaye kupyati cedapānaḥ
srotāṃsyadhogāni balī sa ruddhvā // § 15234

Ca.6.26.6 karoti viṇmārutamūtrasaṅgaṃ 10
kramādudāvartamataḥ sughoram/
rugbastihṛtkukṣyudareṣvabhīkṣṇaṃ
saprṣṭhapārśveṣvatidāruṇā syāt // § 15236

Ca.6.26.7 ādhmānahṛllāsavikartikāśca todo+avipākaśca
sabastiśoṭhaḥ/
varco+apavrṭtirjaṭhare ca &gaṇḍānyūrdhvaśca
vāyurvihato gude syāt // § 15238

Ca.6.26.8 kṛcchreṇa śuśkasya cirāt pravṛttiḥ syādvā tanuḥ
syāt khararūkṣaśītā/

tataśca rogā jvaramūtrakṛcchrapravāhikāḥḍgr-
 ahaṇīpradoṣāḥ //
 § 15240

vamyāndhyabādhiryaśiro+abhitāpavātodarāṣṭhīlamanoḥvikārāḥ/
 tṛṣṇāsrappittārucigulmakāsaśvāsapratīśyārdita-
 pārśvarogāḥ //
 § 15242

5 anye ca rogā bahavo+anilotthā Ca.6.26.10
 bhavantyudāvartakṛtāḥ sughorāḥ/
 cikitsitaṃ cāsyā yathāvadūrdhvaṃ pravakṣyate
 tacchrṇu cāgniveśa ! // § 15244

taṃ tailaśītajvaranāśanāktam svedairyathoktaiḥ Ca.6.26.11
 pravilīnadoṣam/
 upācaredvartinirūhabastisnehairvirekairanu-
 lomanānnaiḥ //
 § 15246

śyāmātrivṛṇmāgadhikāṃ sadantīm Ca.6.26.12
 gomūtrapīṣṭām daśabhāgamāṣām/
 sanīlikāṃ dvirlavaṇām guḍena vartim
 karāṅguṣṭhanibhām vidadhyāt // § 15248

10 piṇyākasauvarcalahiṅgubhīrvā Ca.6.26.13
 sasarsapatryūṣaṇayāvaśūkaiḥ/
 krimighnakampillakaśāṅkhinībhīḥ
 sudhārkajakṣīraguḍairyutābhīḥ // § 15250

syāt pippalīsarṣaparādhaveśmadhūmaiḥ Ca.6.26.14
 sagomūtraguḍaiśca vartiḥ/
 śyāmāphalālābukapippalīnām nāḍyā+athavā tat
 pradhamettu cūrṇam // § 15252

rakṣoghnatumbīkarahāṭakṛṣṇācūrṇam Ca.6.26.15
 sajīmūtakasaindhavaṃ vā/

- snigdhe gude tānyanulomayanti narasya
varco+anilamūtrasaṅgam// § 15254
- Ca.6.26.16 teṣāṃ vighāte tu bhiṣagvidadyāt
svabhyaktasusvinnatanornirūham/
ūrdhvānulomaṣadhamūtratailakṣārāmlavātaghnayutaṃ
sutīkṣṇam// § 15256
- Ca.6.26.17 vāte+adhike+amlaṃ lavaṇaṃ satailaṃ, kṣīreṇa
pitte tu, kaphe samūtram/
sa mūtravarco+anilasaṅgamāṣu gudaṃ sirāśca 5
praguṇīkaroti// § 15258
- Ca.6.26.18 trivṛtsudhāpatratilādiśākagrāmyaudakānūpara-
sairyavānnaṃ/
anyaiśca sṛṣṭānilamūtraviḍbhiradyāt
prasannāguḍasīdhupāyī// § 15260
- Ca.6.26.19 bhūyo+anubandhe tu bhavedvirecyo
mūtraprasannādadhimaṇḍaśuktaiḥ/
svasthaṃ tu paścādanuvāsayettaṃ raukṣyāddhi
saṅgo+anilavarcaśocet// § 15262
- Ca.6.26.20 dviruttaraṃ hiṅgu &vacāgnikuṣṭhaṃ suvarcikā 10
caiva viḍaṅgacūrṇam/
sukhāmbunā++&ānāhavisūcikārtihṛdrogagulmordhvasamīraṇa
§ 15264
- Ca.6.26.21 vacābhayācitakayāvaśūkān sapippalīkātivīṣān
sakuṣṭhān/
uṣṇāmbunā++&ānāhavimūḍhavātān pītivā
jayedāṣu rasaudanāśī// § 15266
- Ca.6.26.22 hiṅgūgragandhābiḍaśuṅṭhyajājīharītakīpuṣkara-
mūlakuṣṭham/
yathottaraṃ bhāgavivṛddhametat 15
plīhodarājīrṇavisūcikāsu// § 15268

- sthirādivargasya punarnavāyāḥ
 śampākapūṭīkakarāñjayośca/
 siddhaḥ kaṣāye dvīpalāṃśīkānāṃ prastho
 ghṛtāt syāt pratiruddhavāte// § 15270 Ca.6.26.23
- phalaṃ ca mūlaṃ ca virecanoktaṃ
 hiṅvarkamūlaṃ daśamūlamagryam/
 snuk citrakaścaiva punarnavā ca tulyāni
 sarvairlavanāni pañca// § 15272 Ca.6.26.24
- 5 snehaiḥ samūtraiḥ saha jarjarāṇi śarāvasandhau Ca.6.26.25
 vipacet sulipte/
 pakvaṃ supiṣṭaṃ lavaṇaṃ tadannaiḥ
 pānaistathā++ānāharujāghnamadyāt// § 15274
- hr̥stambhamūrdhāmayagauravābhyāmudgārasaṅgema
 sapīnasena/
 ānāhamāmaprabhavaṃ jayettu
 pracchardanailaṅghanapācanaiśca// § 15276 Ca.6.26.26
- 10 gulmodarabradhnārśaḥplīhodāvartayoniśukragade/ Ca.6.26.27
 medaḥkaphasaṃsṛṣṭe mārutarakte+avagāḍhe
 ca// § 15278
- gṛdhrasipakṣavadhādiṣu virecanārheṣu Ca.6.26.28
 vātarogeṣu/
 vāte vibaddhamārge
 medaḥkaphapittaraktena// § 15280
- payasā māṃsarasaivā Ca.6.26.29
 triphalārasayūṣamūtramadirābhiḥ/
 doṣānubandhayogāt praśastameraṇḍajaṃ
 tailam// § 15282
- 15 tadvātanutsvabhāvāt saṃyogavaśādvirecanācca Ca.6.26.30
 jayet/
 medosṛkpittakaphonmiśrānilarogajittasmāt//
 § 15284

Ca.6.26.31	balakoṣṭhavyādhivaśādāpañcapalā bhavenmātrā/ mṛdukoṣṭhālpabalānāṃ saha bhojyaṃ tatprayojyaṃ syāt//) ityudāvartacikitsā/ vyāyāmatīkṣṇauśadharūkṣamadyaprasaṅgani- tyadrutaprṣṭhayānāt/ ānūpamatsyādhyāśanādajīrṇāt syurmūtrakṛcchrāṇi nṛṇāmihāṣṭau// § 15288	
Ca.6.26.33	pr̥thanmalāḥ svaiḥ kupitā nidānaiḥ sarve+athavā kopamupetya bastau/ mūtrasya mārgaṃ paripīḍayanti yadā tadā mūtrayatīha kṛcchrāt// § 15290	5
Ca.6.26.34	tīvrā rujo vaṅkṣaṇabastimedhṛe svalpam muhurmūtrayatīha vātāt/ pītaṃ saraktaṃ sarujaṃ sadāham kṛcchrānmuhurmūtrayatīha pittāt// § 15292	
Ca.6.26.35	basteḥ salīngasya gurutvaśothau mūtraṃ sapicchaṃ kaphamūtrakṛcche/ sarvāṇi rūpāṇi tu sannipātādbhavanti tat kṛcchratamaṃ hi kṛcchrām// § 15294	10
Ca.6.26.36	viśoṣayedbastigataṃ saśukraṃ mūtraṃ sapittaṃ pavanaḥ kaphaṃ vā/ yadā tadā+aśmaryupajāyate tu kramaṇa pitteṣviva rocanā goḥ// § 15296	
Ca.6.26.37	kadambapuṣpākṛtiraśmatulyā ślakṣṇā tripuṭyapyathavā+api mṛdvī/ mūtrasya cenmārgamupaiti ruddhvā mūtraṃ rujaṃ tasya karoti bastau// § 15298	
Ca.6.26.38	sasevanīmehanabastiśūlaṃ viśīrṇadhāraṃ ca karoti mūtraṃ/	15

- mṛdgāti meḍhram sa tu vedanārto muhuḥ
śakṛnmuñcati mehate ca // § 15300
- kṣobhāt kṣate mūtrayatīha sāsṛk tasyāḥ sukhaṃ Ca.6.26.39
mehati ca vyapāyāt/
eṣā+aśmarī mārutabhinnamūrthiḥ syāccharkarā
mūtrapathāt kṣarantī // § 15302
- (reto+abhighātābhihatasya puṃsaḥ pravartate Ca.6.26.40
yasya tu mūtrakṛcchram/
5 syādvedanā vaṅkṣaṇabastimeḍhre tasyātiśūlaṃ
vṛṣaṇātivṛtte // § 15304
- śukreṇa saṃruddhagatipravāho mūtram sa Ca.6.26.41
kṛcchreṇa vimuñcatiḥ/
tamaṇḍayoḥ stabdhamiti bravanti
reto+abhighātāt pravadanti
&kṛcchram //) § 15306
- śukraṃ malāścaiva pṛthak pṛthagvā Ca.6.26.42
mūtrāśayasthāḥ prativārayanti/
tadvyāhataṃ mehanabastiśūlaṃ mūtram
saśukraṃ kurute vibaddham // § 15308
- 10 stabdhaśca śūno bhṛśavedanaśca tudyeta Ca.6.26.43
bastirvṛṣaṇau ca tasya/
kṣatābhighātāt kṣatajaṃ kṣayādvā prakopitaṃ
bastigataṃ vibaddham // § 15310
- tīvrārti mūtreṇa sahāśmarītvamāyāti Ca.6.26.44
tasminnatisaṃcite ca/
ādhmātatāṃ vindati gauravaṃ ca
basterlaghutvaṃ ca viniḥsṛte+asmin //
iti mūtrakṛcchranidānam/
15 abhyañjanasnehanirūhabastisnehopanāhottara- Ca.6.26.45
bastisekān/
sthirādibhīrvātaharaiśca siddhān
dadyādrasāmścānilamūtrakṛcchre // § 15315

Ca.6.26.46	punarnavairaṇḍaśatāvarībhiḥ pattūravṛścīrabalāśmabhidbhiḥ/ dvipañcamūlena kulatthakolayavaiśca toyotkvathite kaṣāye // § 15317	
Ca.6.26.47	tailaṃ varāharkṣavasā ghr̥taṃ ca taireva kalkairlavaṇaiśca sādhyam/ tanmātrayā++āśu pratihanti pītaṃ sūlānviṭam mārutamūtrakṛcchram // § 15319	
Ca.6.26.48	etāni cānyāni varauśadhāni piṣṭāni śastānyapi copanāhe // syurlābhatastailaphalāni caiva snehāmlayuktāni sukhasvoṣṇavanti // § 15321	5
Ca.6.26.49	sekāvagāhāḥ śīśirāḥ pradehā graiṣmo vidhirbastipayovirekāḥ/ drākṣāvidārīkṣurasairghṛtaiśca kṛcchreṣu pittaprabhaveṣu kāryāḥ // § 15323	
Ca.6.26.50	śatāvarīkāśakuśaśvadamṣṭrāvidāriśālīkṣuka- śerukāṇām/ kvātham suśītam madhuśarkarābhyāṃ yuktaṃ pibet paittikamūtrakṛcchrī // § 15325	10
Ca.6.26.51	pibet kaṣāyaṃ kamalotpalānām śṛṅgāṭakānāmāthavā vidāryāḥ/ &daṇḍairakāṇāmāthavā+api mūlaṃ pūrveṇa kalpena tathā+ambu śītam // § 15327	
Ca.6.26.52	ervārubījaṃ trapuṣāt kusumbhāt sakuṅgkumaḥ syādvṛṣakaśca peyaḥ/ drākṣārasenāśmariśarkarāsu sarveṣu kṛcchreṣu praśasta eṣaḥ // § 15329	
Ca.6.26.53	ervārubījaṃ madhukaṃ &sadāru paitte pibettaṇḍuladhāvanena/	15

- dārvīm tathaivāmalakīrasena samākṣikāṃ
pittakṛte tu kṛcchre // § 15331
- kṣāroṣṇatīkṣṇauṣadhamannapānaṃ svedo
yavānnaṃ vamaṇaṃ nirūhāḥ/
takraṃ
satiktauṣadhasiddhatailamabhyaṅgapānaṃ
kaphamūtrakṛcchre // § 15333
- vyoṣaṃ &śvadaṃṣṭrātruṭisārasāsthi
kolapramāṇaṃ madhumūtrayuktam/
5 pibettruṭiṃ kṣaudrayutāṃ kadalyā rasena
kaidaryarasena vā+api // § 15335
- takreṇa yuktam śitivārakasya bījaṃ pibet
kṛcchravināśahetoḥ/
pibettathā taṇḍuladhāvanena pravālacūrṇaṃ
kaphamūtrakṛcchre // § 15337
- saptacchadāragvadhakebukailādhavaṃ
karañjaṃ kuṭajaṃ guḍūcīm/
paktvā jale tena pibedyavāgūṃ siddham
kaṣāyaṃ madhusaṃyutaṃ vā // § 15339
- 10 sarvaṃ tridoṣaprabhave tu vāyoḥ
sthānānupūrvyā prasamīkṣya kāryam/
tribhyo+adhike prāgvamaṇaṃ kaphe syāt pitte
virekaḥ pavane tu bastiḥ //
iti mūtrakṛcchracikitsā/
kriyā hitā sā+aśmarīśarkarābhyāṃ kṛcchre
yathaiveha kaphānilābhyāṃ/
kāryā+aśmarībhedanapātanāya viśeṣayuktam
śṛṇu karma siddham // § 15344
- 15 pāṣāṇabhedam vṛṣakaṃ
śvadaṃṣṭrāpāṭhābhayāvvyoṣaśaṭīnikumbhāḥ/
&himśrākharāśvāśitivārakāṇāmervārukāṇām
trapuṣasya bījaṃ // § 15346

- Ca.6.26.61 utkuñcikā hiṅgu savetasāmlaṃ syāddve
br̥hatyau hapuṣā vacā ca/
cūrṇaṃ pibedaśmaribhedapakvaṃ sarpiśca
gomūtracaturguṇaṃ taiḥ// § 15348
- Ca.6.26.62 mūlaṃ śvadaṃṣṭrakṣurakorubūkāt kṣīreṇa
piṣṭaṃ br̥hatīdvayācca/
āloḍya dadhnā madhureṇa peyaṃ dināni
saptāśmaribhedanāya// § 15350
- Ca.6.26.63 punarnavāyorajaniśvadaṃṣṭrāphalgupravālāśca 5
sadarbhapuṣpāḥ/
kṣīrāmbumadyekṣurasaiḥ supiṣṭaṃ peyaṃ
bhavedaśmariśarkarāsu// § 15352
- Ca.6.26.64 triṭiṃ &surāhvaṃ lavaṇāni pañca yavāgrajaṃ
kundurukāśmabhedau/
kampillakaṃ gokṣurakasya bījamervārubījaṃ
trapuṣasya bījam// § 15354
- Ca.6.26.65 cūrṇīkṛtaṃ citrakahiṅgumāṃsīyavānitulyaṃ
triphalādvibhāgam/
amlairaśuktai rasamadyayūṣaiḥ peyaṃ hi 10
gulmāśmaribhedanārtham// § 15356
- Ca.6.26.66 bilvapramāṇo ghr̥tatailabhṛṣṭo yūṣaḥ kṛtaḥ
śigrukamūlakalkāt/
śīto+aśmabhit syāddadhimaṇḍayuktaḥ peyaḥ
prakāmaṃ lavaṇena yuktaḥ// § 15358
- Ca.6.26.67 jalena śobhāñjanamūlakalkaḥ śīto
hitaścāśmariśarkarāsu/
sitopalā vā samayāvaśūkā kṛcchreṣu sarveṣvapi
bheṣajaṃ syāt// § 15360
- Ca.6.26.68 pītvā+atha madyaṃ nigadaṃ rathena hayena vā 15
śīghrajavena yāyāt/

- taiḥ śarkarā pracyavate+aśmarī tu śāmyenna
cecchalyaviduddharetām// § 15362
- retobhighātaprabhave tu kṛcchre samīkṣya
doṣaṃ pratikarma kuryāt/
kārpāsamūlaṃ vṛṣakāśmabhedau balā
sthīrādīni gavedhukā ca// § 15364
- vṛścīra aindrī ca punarnavā ca śatāvarī
madhvasanākhyaparṇyau/
5 tatkvāthasiddhaḥ pavane rasaḥ syāt
pitte+adhike kṣīramathāpi sarpiḥ// § 15366
- kaphe ca yūṣādikamannapānaṃ saṃsargaje
sarvahitaḥ kramaḥ syāt/
evaṃ na cecchāmyati tasya yuñjyāt surāṃ
purāṇaṃ madhukāsavaṃ vā// § 15368
- vihaṅgamāṃsāni ca bṛṃhaṇāya bastīmśca
śukrāśayaśodhanārtham/
śuddhasya tṛptasya ca vṛṣyayogaiḥ
priyānukūlāḥ pramadā vidheyāḥ// § 15370
- 10 raktodbhave
tūtpalanālatālakāsekṣubālekṣukaśerukāṇi/
pibet sitākṣaudrayutāni khādedikṣuṃ vidārīm
tripuṣāṇi caiva// § 15372
- ghṛtaṃ śvadamṣṭrāsvarasena siddham kṣīreṇa
caivāṣṭaguṇena peyam/
sthīrādīkānāṃ kanakādīkānāmekaikaśo vā
vidhinaiva tena// § 15374
- 15 kṣīreṇa bastirmadhurauṣadhaiḥ syāttailena vā
svākuphalotthitena//
yanmūtrakṛcchre vihitam tu paitte kāryam tu
tacchoṇitamūtrakṛcchre// § 15376

Ca.6.26.76	vyāyāmasaṁdhāraṇaśuṣkarūksapiṣṭānnavātā- rkakaravyavāyān/ kharjūraśālūkakapitthajambūbisam kaṣāyaṁ na rasam bhajeta// ityaśmarīcikitsā/ vyāyāmatīkṣṇātivirekabasticintābhayatrāsaga- dāticārāḥ/ chardiyāmasaṁdhāraṇakarśanāni hṛdrogakartṛṇi tathā+abhighātaḥ// § 15381	5
Ca.6.26.77	vaivarṇyamūrccājvarakāsahikkāśvāsāsyavaira- syatṛṣāpramohāḥ/ chardiḥ kaphotkleśarujō+aruciśca hṛdrogajāḥ syurvividhāstathā+anye// § 15383	
Ca.6.26.78	hṛccūnyabhāvadravaśoṣabhedastambhāḥ samohāḥ pavanādviśeṣāḥ/ pittāttamodūyanadāhamohāḥ saṁtrāsatāpajvarapītabhāvāḥ// § 15385	
Ca.6.26.79	stabdham guru syāt stimitam ca marma kaphāt prasekajvarakāsatandrāḥ/ vidyātridoṣam tvapi sarvaliṅgam tivrārtitodaṁ krmijam sakaṇḍūm// § 15387	10
Ca.6.26.80	tailam sasauvīrakamastutakram vāte prapeyam lavaṇam sukhoṣṇam/ mūtrāmbusiddham lavaṇaiśca tailamānāhagulmārtihṛdāmayaḥnam// § 15389	
Ca.6.26.81	punarnavāṁ dāru sapañcamūlam rāsnāṁ yavān bilvakulatthakolam/ paktvā jale tena vipācyā taiālmabhyaṅgapāne+anilahṛdgadagham// § 15391	15
Ca.6.26.82		

- harītakīnāgarapuṣkarāhvairvayaḥkayasthālavanaīśca
kalkaiḥ/
sahīngubhiḥ sādhitamagyasarpirgulme
sahr̥tpārśvagade+anilotthe// § 15393 Ca.6.26.83
- sapuṣkarāhvam phalapūramūlam
mahauśadham śatyabhayā ca kalkāḥ/
kṣārāmbusarpirlavanaīrvimiśrāḥ
syurvātahṛdrogavikartikāghnāḥ// § 15395 Ca.6.26.84
- 5 kvāthaḥ kṛtaḥ pauṣkaramātuluṅgapalāśabhūtīk-
aśaṭīsurāhvaiḥ/
sanāgarājājivacāyavānīkṣāraḥ sukhoṣṇo
lavaṇaśca peyaḥ// § 15397 Ca.6.26.85
- pathyāśaṭīpauṣkarapañcakolāt
samātuluṅgādyamakena kalkaḥ/
guḍaprasannālavanaīśca bhr̥ṣṭo
hr̥tpārśvapṛṣṭhodarayoniśūle// § 15399 Ca.6.26.86
- 10 syāttryūṣaṇam dve triphale sapāṭhe
nidigdhikāgokṣurakau bale dve/
ṛddhistruṭistāmalakī svaguptā mede madhūkaṁ
madhukaṁ sthirā ca// § 15401 Ca.6.26.87
- śatāvarī jīvakapṛśniparṇyau
dravyairimairakṣasamaiḥ supiṣṭaiḥ/
prastham ghṛtasyeha pacedvidhijñāḥ prasthena
dadhnā tvatha māhiṣeṇa// § 15403 Ca.6.26.88
- mātrām palam cārdhapalam picuṁ vā
prayojayenmākṣikasamprayuktām/
śvāse sakāse tvatha pāṇḍuroge halīmake
hṛdgrahaṇīpradoṣe// § 15405 Ca.6.26.89
- 15 śītāḥ pradehāḥ pariṣecanāni tathā vireko hṛdi
pittaduṣṭe/ Ca.6.26.90

- drākṣāsītākṣaudraparūṣakaiḥ syācchuddhe tu
pittāpahamannapānam // § 15407
- Ca.6.26.91 &yaṣṭyāhvīkātikakarohiṇībhyāṃ kalkaṃ
pibeccāpi sitājalena/
kṣate ca sarpīmṣi hitāni sarpirgudāśca ye tān
prasamīkṣya samyak // § 15409
- Ca.6.26.92 dadyādbhiṣaghdhanvarasāmśca gavyakṣīrāśinām
pittahr̥dāmayeṣu/
taireva sarve praśamaṃ prayānti pittāmayāḥ 5
śoṇitasamśraya ye // § 15411
- Ca.6.26.93 drākṣābalāśreyasiśarkarābhiḥ
kharjūravīrarṣabhakotpalaiśca/
kākolimedāyugajīvakaiśca kṣīreṇa siddham
mahiṣīghṛtaṃ syāt // § 15413
- Ca.6.26.94 kaśerukāśaivalaśṛṅgaveraprapauṇḍarīkaṃ
madhukaṃ bisasya/
granthīśca sarpiḥ payasā pacetaiḥ
kṣaudrānviṭtaṃ pittahr̥dāmayaghnam // § 15415
- Ca.6.26.95 sthirādīkalkaiḥ payasā ca siddham 10
drākṣārasenekṣurasena vā+api/
sarpirhitam svāduphalekṣujāśca rasāḥ suśītā
hr̥di pittaduṣṭe // § 15417
- Ca.6.26.96 svinnasya vāntasya vilāṅghitasya kriyā
kaphaghñī kaphamarmaroge/
kaulatthadhānyaiśca rasairyavānnaṃ pānāni
tīkṣṇāni &ca śaṅkarāṇi // § 15419
- Ca.6.26.97 mūtre śṛtāḥ
kaṭphalaśṛṅgaverapītadrupathyātiviṣāḥ
pradeyāḥ/

- &kṛṣṇāṣaṭīpuṣkaramūlarāsnāvacaḥbhayānāgaracūrṇakaṃ
ca// § 15421
- udumbarāśvatthavaṭārjunākhye Ca.6.26.98
pālāśarauhītakakhāvire ca/
kvāthe trivṛttryūṣaṇacūrṇasiddho lehaḥ
kaphaghno+aśīśirāmbuyuktaḥ// § 15423
- śilāhvayaṃ vā bhiṣagapramattaḥ prayojayet Ca.6.26.99
kalpavidhānadiṣṭam/
5 prāśaṃ &tathā++āgastyamathāpi lehaṃ
rasāyanam brāhmamathāmalakyāḥ// § 15425
- tridoṣaje laṅghanamāditaḥ syādannaṃ ca Ca.6.26.100
sarveṣu hitaṃ vidheyam/
hīnātimadhyatvamavekṣya caiva kāryaṃ
trayāṇāmapi karma śastam// § 15427
- bhuktea+dhikaṃ jīryati śūlamalpaṃ jīrṇe Ca.6.26.101
sthitam cet suradārukuṣṭham/
satilvakaṃ dve lavaṇe viḍaṅgamuṣṇāmbunā
sātiviṣaṃ pibet saḥ// § 15429
- 10 jīrṇe+adhike snehavirecanaṃ syāt Ca.6.26.102
phalairvirecyo yadi jīryati syāt/
triṣveva kāleṣvadhike tu śūle tīkṣṇaṃ hitaṃ
mūlavirecanaṃ syāt// § 15431
- prāyo+anilo ruddhagatiḥ prakupyatyāmāśaye Ca.6.26.103
śodhanameva tasmāt/
kāryaṃ tathā laṅghanapācanaṃ ca sarvaṃ
kṛmighnaṃ kṛmihṛdgade ca//
iti hṛdrogacikitsā/
15 saṃdhāraṇājīrṇarajotibhāṣyakrodhartuvaīṣa- Ca.6.26.104
myaśirobhitāpaiḥ/
prajāgarātisvapanaṃbuśītairavaśyayā
maithunabāṣpadhūmaiḥ// § 15436

Ca.6.26.105	saṁstyānadoṣe śirasi pravṛddho vāyuh pratiśyāyamudīrayettu/ ghrāṇārtitodau kṣavathurjalābhah srāvo+anilāt sasvaramūrdharogaḥ// § 15438	
Ca.6.26.106	nāsāgrapākajvaravaktraśoṣatrṣṇoṣṇapītasravaṇāni pittāt/ kāsarucisrāvaghanaprasekāḥ kaphādguruh srotasi cāpi kaṇḍūḥ// § 15440	
Ca.6.26.107	sarvāṇi rūpāṇi tu sannipātāt syuh pīnase &tīvraruje+atiduḥkhe/ sarvo+ativṛddho+ahitabhojanāttu duṣṭapraśyāya upekṣitaḥ syāt// § 15442	5
Ca.6.26.108	tatastu rogāḥ kṣavathuśca nāsāśoṣaḥ pratīnāhāparisravau ca/ ghrāṇasya pūtitvamapīnasaśca sapākaśothārbudapūyarakṭāḥ// § 15444	
Ca.6.26.109	arūṁsi śīrṣaśravaṇākṣirogakhālicityaharyarjunal- omabhāvāḥ/ trṣṭvāsakāsajvararakṭapittavaisvaryaśoṣāśca tato bhavanti// § 15446	10
Ca.6.26.110	rodhābhighātasravaśoṣapākairghrāṇaṁ yutaṁ yaśca na vetti gandham/ durgandhi cāsyam bahuśaḥprakopi duṣṭapraśyāyamudāharetam// § 15448	
Ca.6.26.111	saṁsprśya marmāṇyanilastu mūrdhni viśvakpathasthaḥ kṣavathuṁ karoti/ kruddhaḥ sa saṁśoṣya kaphaṁ tu nāsāśṛṅgāṭakaghrāṇaviśoṣaṇaṁ ca// § 15450	
Ca.6.26.112	ucchvāsamārgaṁ tu kaphaḥ savāto rundhyāt pratīnāhamudāharetam/	15

- yo mastuluṅgādghanapītapakvaḥ kaphaḥ
&sravedeṣa parisravastu// § 15452
- 5 vaivarṇyadaurgandhyamupekṣyā tu syāt
pūtinasyaṃ śvayathurbhramaśca/
ānahyate yasya viśuṣyate ca praklidyate
dhūpyati cāpi nāsā// § 15454
- na vetti yo gandharasāmśca janturjuṣṭaṃ
vyavasyettamaṇīnasena/
5 taṃ cānilaśleṣmabhavaṃ vikāraṃ brūyāt
pratiśyāyasamānaliṅgaṃ// § 15456
- sadāharāgaḥ śvayathuḥ sapākaḥ syād
ghrāṇapāko+api ca raktapittāt/
ghrāṇaśritāsṛkprabhṛtīna pradūṣya kurvanti
nāsāśvayathuṃ malāśca// § 15458
- ghrāṇe tathocchvāsagatiṃ nirudhya
māmsāsradoṣādapi cārbudāni/
ghrāṇāt sravedvā śravaṇānmukhādvā
pittāktamasraṃ tvapi pūyaraktaṃ// § 15460
- 10 kuryāt sapittaḥ pavanastvagādīn saṃdūṣya
cārūṃṣi sapākavanti/
nāsā pradīpteva narasya yasya dīptaṃ tu taṃ
rogamudāharanti//
iti nāsārogaṇidānaṃ/
bhṛṣārtisūlaṃ sphuratīha vātāt pittāt sadāhārti
kaphādguru syāt/
sarvaistridoṣaṃ krimibhistu
kaṇḍūrdaurgandhyatodārtiyutaṃ śiraḥ
syāt//
- 15 iti śīroroganidānaṃ/
mukhāmāye mārutaje tu śoṣakārkaśyaraūkṣyāṇi
calā rujaśca/
kṛṣṇāruṇaṃ niṣpātanaṃ saśītaṃ
prasraṃsanaspandanatodabhedāḥ// § 15468

- Ca.6.26.120 &tr̥ṣṇājvarasphoṭakatāludāhā dhūmāyanam
cāpyavadīrṇatā ca/
pittāt samūrccā vividhā rujaśca varṇāśca
śuklāruṇavarṇavarjyāḥ // § 15470
- Ca.6.26.121 kaṇḍūrgurutvam sitavijjalatvam
sneho+arucirjāḍyakaphaprasekau/
utkleśamandānalatā ca tandrā rujaśca mandāḥ
kaphavaktraroge // § 15472
- Ca.6.26.122 sarvāṇi rūpāṇi tu vaktraroge bhavanti yasmin sa 5
tu sarvajaḥ syāt/
samsthānadūṣyākṛtināmabhedāccaite
catuḥṣaṣṭividhā bhavanti // § 15474
- Ca.6.26.123 śālākyatantre+abhihitāni teṣām
nimittarūpākṛtibheṣajāni/
yathāpradeśam tu caturvidhasya kriyām
pravakṣyāmi mukhāmayasya //
iti mukharoganidānam/
- Ca.6.26.124 vātādibhiḥ śokabhayātilobhakrodhairmanoghn- 10
āśanagandharūpaiḥ/
arocakāḥ syuḥ parihr̥ṣṭadantaḥ kaṣāyavaktraśca
mato+anilena // § 15479
- Ca.6.26.125 kaṭvamlamuṣṇam virasam ca pūti pittena
vidyāllavaṇam ca vaktram/
mādhuryapaicchilyagurutvaśaitya&vibaddhasambaddhayutam
kaphena // § 15481
- Ca.6.26.126 arocake śokabhayānilo-
bha&krodhādyahr̥dyāśanagandhaje
syāt/
svābhāvikaṃ vaktramathāruciśca tridoṣaje 15
naikarasam bhavettu //
ityarocakanidānam/

- nādo+atirukkarṇamalasya śoṣaḥ
srāvastanuścāśravaṇaṃ ca vātāt/
śophaḥ sarāgo daraṇaṃ vidāhaḥ
sapītapūtiśravaṇaṃ ca pittāt// § 15486
- 5 vaiśrutya kaṇḍūsthiraśophaśuklasnigdhaśrutih
śleṣmabhava+alparuk ca/
sarvāṇi rūpāṇi tu sannipātāt srāvaśca
tatrādhikadoṣavarnaḥ//
iti karṇaroganidānam/
&alpastu rāgo+anupadehavāmśca
satodabhedo+anilajākṣiroge/
pittāt sadāho+atirujaḥ sarāgaḥ pītopadehaḥ
subhrśoṣṇavāhī// § 15491
- śuklopadehaṃ bahupicchilāśru netraṃ kaphāt
syādgurutā sakaṇḍuḥ/
sarvāṇi rūpāṇi tu sannipātānnetrāmayaḥ
ṣaṇṇavatistu bhedāt// § 15493
- 10 teṣāmbhiviyaktirabhipradiṣṭā śālākyatantreṣu
cikitsitaṃ ca/
parādhikāre tu na vistaroktiḥ śasteti tenātra na
naḥ prayāsaḥ//
iti netraroganidānam/
tejo+anilādyaiḥ saha keśabhūmiḥ
dagdhvā++āśu kuryāt khalatiṃ narasya/
kiṃcittu dagdhvā palitāni
kuryāddhariprabhatvaṃ ca śiroruhāṇām//
§ 15498
- 15 ityūrdhvajatrūthagadaikadeśas&tantra
nibaddho+ayamaśūnyatārtham/
ataḥ paraṃ bheṣajasaṃgrahaṃ tu nibodha
saṃkṣepata ucyamānam//
iti khālityaroganidānam/
vātāt sakāsavaivarye sakṣāraṃ pīnase vṛtam/

- pibedrasaṃ payaścoṣṇaṃ snaihikaṃ
dhūmameva vā // § 15503
- Ca.6.26.135 śatāhvā tvagbalā mūlaṃ
syonākairanḍabilvajam/
sāragvadham pibedvartim
madhūcchiṣṭavasāghṛtaiḥ // § 15505
- Ca.6.26.136 athavā saghṛtān saktūn kṛtvā mallakasampute/
navapratiśyāvatāṃ dhūmaṃ vaidyaḥ 5
prajayet // § 15507
- Ca.6.26.137 śaṅkhamūrdhalalāṭartau
pāṇisvedopanāhanam/
svabhyakte kṣavathusrāvarodhādau
saṅkarādayaḥ // § 15509
- Ca.6.26.138 ghreyāśca rohiṣājājīvacātarkāricorakāḥ/
tvakpatramaricailānāṃ cūrṇā vā
sopakuñcikāḥ // § 15511
- Ca.6.26.139 srotaḥśṛṅgātanāsākṣiśoṣe tailaṃ ca nāvanam/ 10
prabhāvyaṅge tilān kṣīre tena
piṣṭāṃstaduṣmaṇā // § 15513
- Ca.6.26.140 mandasvinnān sayasṭyāhvacūrṇāṃstenaiva
pīḍayet/
daśamūlasya niṣkvāthe
rāsnāmadhukakalkavat // § 15515
- Ca.6.26.141 siddham sasaindhavaṃ tailaṃ daśakṛtvo+aṇu
tat smṛtam/
snigdhasyāsthāpanairdoṣaṃ 15
nirharedvātapīnase // § 15517
- Ca.6.26.142 snigdhamloṣṇaiśca laghvannaṃ grāmyādīnāṃ
rasairhitam/

- uṣṇāmbunā snānapāne nivātoṣṇapraśrayaḥ//
§ 15519
- cintāvyāyāmaṅkceṣṭāvyavāyavirato bhavet/
vātaḥ pīnase dhīmānicchannevātmano hitam//
§ 15521 Ca.6.26.143
- 5 paitte sarpiḥ pibet &siddham śṛṅgaveraśṛtam
payaḥ/
pācanārtham pibet pakve kāryam
mūrdhaviṛcanam// § 15523 Ca.6.26.144
- pāṭhādvirajanīmūrvāpippalijātipallavaiḥ/
dantya ca sādhitam tailam nasyam syāt
pakvapīnase// § 15525 Ca.6.26.145
- pūyāsre raktapittaghnāḥ kaṣāyā nāvanāni ca/
&pākadhādhyaṛkṣeṣu śītā &lepāḥ
sasecanāḥ// § 15527 Ca.6.26.146
- 10 &ghreyanasyopacārāśca kaṣāyāḥ svāduśītālāḥ/
mandapitte praśīyāye snigdhaiḥ
kuryādvirecanam// § 15529 Ca.6.26.147
- ghṛtam kṣīram yavāḥ śāḥirgodhūmā jāṅgalā
rasāḥ/
śītāmlāstiktaśākāni yūṣā mudgādibhirhitāḥ//
§ 15531 Ca.6.26.148
- 15 gauravārocakeṣvādau laṅghanam kaphapīnase/
svedāḥ sekāśca pākārtham lipte śīrasi sarpiṣā//
§ 15533 Ca.6.26.149
- laśunam mudgacūrṇena
vyoṣakṣāraghṛtairyutam/
deyam kaphaghnavaṅmanamutkliṣṭāśleṣmaṇe
hitam// § 15535 Ca.6.26.150

- Ca.6.26.151 apīnase pūtinasye ghrāṇasrāve sakaṇḍuke/
dhūmaḥ śasto+avapīḍaśca kaṭubhiḥ
kaphapīnase// § 15537
- Ca.6.26.152 namaḥśilā vacā vyoṣaṃ viḍaṅgaṃ hiṅgu
gugguluḥ/
cūrṇo ghreyaḥ pradhamanaṃ kaṭubhiśca
phalaistathā// § 15539
- Ca.6.26.153 bhārgīmadanatarkārīsurasādivipācite/ 5
mūtre lākṣā vacā lambā viḍaṅgaṃ
kuṣṭhapippalī// § 15541
- Ca.6.26.154 kṛtvā kalkaṃ karañjaṃ ca tailaṃ taiḥ sārṣapaṃ
pacet/
pākānmukte ghane nasyametanmedonibhe
kaphe// § 15543
- Ca.6.26.155 snigdhasya vyāhate vege cchardanaṃ
kaphapīnase/
vamanīyaśṛtakṣīratilamāṣayavāgunā// § 15545 10
- Ca.6.26.156 vārtākakulakavyoṣakulatthāḍhakimudgajāḥ/
yūṣāḥ kaphaghnamaṃ ca
śastamuṣṇāmbuseca(va)nam// § 15547
- Ca.6.26.157 sarvajit pīnase duṣṭe kāryaṃ śophe ca śophajit/
ksāro+arbudādhimāṃseṣu kriyā śeṣeṣvavekṣya
ca//
iti pīnasanāsārogacikitsā/ 15
- Ca.6.26.158 vātike śirasoro roge snehān svedān sanāvanān/
pānānnamupanāhāṃśca
kuryādvātāmāyāpahān// § 15552
- Ca.6.26.159 tailabhrṣṭairagurvādyaiḥ
sukhoṣṇairupanāhanam/
jīvanīyaiḥ sumanasā matsyairmāṃsaiśca
śasyate// § 15554

	rāsnāsthīrādibhiḥ siddham sakṣīraṃ nasyamartinut/ tailaṃ rāsnādvikākoliśarkarābhirathāpi vā// § 15556	Ca.6.26.160
	balāmadhūkayaṣṭyāhvavidārīcandanotpalaiḥ/ jīvakarṣabhakadrākṣāśarkarābhiśca sādhitāḥ// § 15558	Ca.6.26.161
5	prasthastailasya sakṣīro jāṅgalārdhatulārāse/ nasyaṃ sarvordhvajatrūtthavātapittāmayāpaham// § 15560	Ca.6.26.162
	daśamūlabalārāsnātrīphalāmadhukaiḥ saha/ mayūraṃ pakṣapittāntraśakṛttuṅḍāṅgrivarjitam// § 15562	Ca.6.26.163
10	jale paktvā ghr̥taprasthaṃ tasmin kṣīrasamaṃ pacet/ madhuraiḥ kārṣikaiḥ kalkaiḥ śīrorogārditāpaham// § 15564	Ca.6.26.164
	karṇākṣināsikājihvātālvāsyagalaroganut/ māyūramitīvikhyātamūrdhvajatrugadāpaham// iti māyūraghr̥tam/ etenaiva kaṣāyeṇa ghr̥taprasthaṃ vipācayet/ caturguṇena payasā kalkairebhiśca kārṣikaiḥ// § 15569	Ca.6.26.165 Ca.6.26.166
15	jīvantītrīphalāmedāmṛdvīkardhiparūṣakaiḥ/ samaṅgācavikābhārgikāśmarīsuradārubiḥ// § 15571	Ca.6.26.167
	ātmaguptāmahāmedātālakharjūramastakaiḥ/ § 15571	Ca.6.26.168

- &mr̥ṇālabisaśālūkaśṛṅgīvakapadmakaiḥ//
§ 15573
- Ca.6.26.169 śatāvarīvidārīkṣubr̥hatīsārivāyugaiḥ/
mūrvāśvadamaṣṭrar̥abhakaśṛṅgāṭakakaserukaiḥ//
§ 15575
- Ca.6.26.170 rāsnāsthīrātāmalakīrsūkṣmailāśatīpauṣkaraiḥ/
punarnavātugākṣīrīkākākolīdhanvayāsakaiḥ// 5
§ 15577
- Ca.6.26.171 &kharjūrākṣoṭavātāmamuñjātābhiṣukairapi/
dravyaurebhīryathālābhaṃ pūrvakalpena
sādhitam// § 15579
- Ca.6.26.172 nasye pāne tathā+abhyaṅge bastau caiva
prayojayet/
śīrorogeṣu sarveṣu kāse śvāse ca dāruṇe// § 15581
- Ca.6.26.173 namyāpr̥ṣṭhagrahe śoṣe svarabhede 10
tathā+ardite/
yonyasṛkṣukradoṣeṣu śastaṃ
vandhyāsutapradam// § 15583
- Ca.6.26.174 ṛtusnātā tathā nārī pītvā putraṃ prasūyate/
mahāmāyūramityetadghṛtamātreyapūjitam//
iti mahāmāyūraghṛtam/
- Ca.6.26.175 ākhubhiḥ kukkuṭairhaṃsaiḥ śāśaiścāpi hi 15
buddhimān/
kalpenānena vipacet
sarpirūrdhvagadāpaham// § 15588
- Ca.6.26.176 paitte ghṛtaṃ payaḥ sekāḥ śītā lepāḥ
sanāvanāḥ/
jīvanīyāni sarpīm̐ṣi pānānnaṃ cāpi pittanut//
§ 15590
- Ca.6.26.177 candanośīrayaṣṭyāhvabalāvyāghranakhotpalaiḥ/

	ksīrapīṣṭaiḥ pradehaḥ syācchṛtairvā pariṣecanam// § 15592	
	tvakpatraśarkarākalkaḥ supīṣṭastaṇḍulāmbunā/ kārya+avapīḍaḥ sarpiśca nasyaṃ tasyānu paittike// § 15594	Ca.6.26.178
5	yaṣṭyāhvacandanānantākṣīrasiddham ghṛtaṃ hitam/ nāvanam śarkarādrākṣāmadhūkairvā+api pittaje// § 15596	Ca.6.26.179
	kaphaje sveditam dhūmanasyapradhamanādibhiḥ/ śuddham pralepapānānnaiḥ kaphaghnaḥ samupācāret// § 15598	Ca.6.26.180
	purāṇasarpīṣaḥ pānaistīkṣṇairbastibhireva ca/ kaphānilotthite dāhaḥ śeṣayo raktamokṣaṇam// § 15600	Ca.6.26.181
10	eraṇḍanaladakṣaumaguggulvagurucandanaiḥ/ dhūmavartīm pibedgandhairakuṣṭhatagaraistathā// § 15602	Ca.6.26.182
	sannipātabhave kāryā sannipātahitā kriyā/ krimije caiva kartavyaṃ tīkṣṇam mūrdhavirecanam// § 15604	Ca.6.26.183
15	tvagdantīvyāghrakarajaviḍaṅganavamālikāḥ/ apāmārgaphalaṃ bījaṃ naktamālaśirīṣayoḥ/ kṣavako+aśmantako bilvaṃ haridrā hiṅgu yūthikā// § 15607	Ca.6.26.184
	phañijhakaśca taistailamavimūtre caturguṇe/ siddham syānnāvanam cūrṇam caiṣām pradhamanam hitam// § 15609	Ca.6.26.185

Ca.6.26.186	phalaṃ śigrukarañjābhyāṃ savyoṣaṃ cāvapīḍakaḥ/ kaṣāyaḥ svarasaḥ kṣāraścūrṇaṃ kalko+avapīḍakaḥ// § 15611	
Ca.6.26.187	śuktatiktakaṭukṣaudrakaṣāyaiḥ kavalagrahaḥ/ iti śirorogacikitsā/ dhūmaḥ pradhamanaṃ śuddhiradhaśchardanalaṅghanaṃ// § 15614	5
Ca.6.26.188	bhojyaṃ ca mukharogeṣu yathāsvaṃ doṣanuddhitam/ pippalyagurudārvītvagyavakṣārarasāñjanaṃ// § 15616	
Ca.6.26.189	pāṭhāṃ tejovatīṃ pathyāṃ samabhāgam vicūrṇayet/ mukharogeṣu sarveṣu sakṣaudraṃ tadvidhārayet// § 15618	
Ca.6.26.190	sīdhumādhavamādhvīkaiḥ śreṣṭho+ayaṃ kavalagrahaḥ/ tejohvāmabhayāmelāṃ samaṅgāṃ kaṭukāṃ ghanaṃ// § 15620	10
Ca.6.26.191	pāṭhāṃ jyotiṣmatīṃ lodhraṃ dārvīm kuṣṭhaṃ ca cūrṇayet/ dantānāṃ gharsaṇaṃ raktasrāvakaṇḍūrujāpahaṃ// § 15622	
Ca.6.26.192	pañcakolakatālīsapatrailāmaricatvacāḥ/ palāśamuṣkakakṣārayavakṣārāśca cūrṇitāḥ// § 15624	15
Ca.6.26.193	guḍe purāṇe dviguṇe kvathite guṭikāḥ kṛtāḥ/ karkandhumātrāḥ saptāhaṃ sthitā muṣkakabhasmani// § 15626	

- kañṭharogeṣu sarveṣu &dhāryāḥ
syuramṛtopamāḥ/
gṛhadhūmo yavakṣāraḥ pāṭhā vyoṣaṃ
rasāñjanam// § 15628 Ca.6.26.194
- tejohvā triphalā lodhraṃ citrakaśceti cūrṇitam/
sakṣaudraṃ
dhārayedetadgalarogavināśanam// § 15630 Ca.6.26.195
- 5 kālakaṃ nāma tacūrṇaṃ dantāsyagalaroganut/
iti kālakacūrṇam/
manaḥśilā yavakṣāro haritālaṃ
sasaindhavam// § 15633 Ca.6.26.196
- dārvītvak ceti taccūrṇaṃ māḥṣikeṇa
samāyutam/
mūrccitaṃ ghṛtamaṇḍena kañṭharogeṣu
dhārayet// § 15635 Ca.6.26.197
- 10 mukharogeṣu ca śreṣṭhaṃ pītakaṃ nāma
kīrtitam/
iti pītakacūrṇam/
mṛdvīkā kaṭukā vyoṣaṃ dārvītvak triphalā
ghanam// § 15638 Ca.6.26.198
- mūrccitaṃ ghṛtamaṇḍena kañṭharogeṣu
dhārayet/
pāṭhā rasāñjanam mūrvā tejohveti ca
cūrṇitam// § 15640 Ca.6.26.199
- 15 kṣaudrayuktaṃ vidhātavyaṃ galaroge
bhiṣagjitam/
yogāstvete trayāḥ proktā
vātapittakaphāpahāḥ// § 15642 Ca.6.26.200
- kaṭukātiviṣāpāṭhādārvīmustakaliṅgakāḥ/
gomūtrakvathitāḥ peyāḥ
kañṭharogavināśanāḥ// § 15644 Ca.6.26.201

Ca.6.26.202	svarasaḥ kvathito dārvyā ghanībhūto rasakriyā/ sakṣaudrā mukharogāsr̥gdoṣanādīvraṇāpahā// § 15646	
Ca.6.26.203	tāluṣoṣe &tvatr̥ṣṇasya sarpirauttarabhaktikam/ nāvanam madhurāḥ snigdhāḥ śītāścaiva rasā hitāḥ// § 15648	
Ca.6.26.204	mukhapāke sirākarma śiraḥkāyavirecanam/ mūtratailaghṛtakṣaudrakṣīraiśca kavalagrahāḥ// § 15650	5
Ca.6.26.205	sakṣaudrāstriphalāpāṭhāmṛdvīkājātipallavāḥ/ kaṣāyatiktakāḥ śītāḥ kvāthāśca mukhadhāvanāḥ// § 15652	
Ca.6.26.206	tulām khadirasārasya dviguṇāmarimedasaḥ/ prakṣālya jarjarīkr̥tya caturdroṇe+ambhasaḥ pacet// § 15654	10
Ca.6.26.207	droṇaśeṣam kaṣāyam taṃ pūtvā bhūyah pacecchanaiḥ/ tatatasmin ghanībhūte cūrṇīkr̥tyākṣabhāgikam// § 15656	
Ca.6.26.208	candanam padmakośīram mañjiṣṭhā dhātakī ghanam/ prapaunḍarīkam yaṣṭyāhvavagelāpadmakeśaram// § 15658	
Ca.6.26.209	lākṣām rasāñjanam māṃsītriphalālodhravālakam/ rajanyau phalinīmelām samaṅgām katphlam vacām// § 15660	15
Ca.6.26.210	yavāsāgurupattaṅgairikāñjanamāvapet/	

	lavaṅganakhakakkolajātikośān palonmitān// § 15662	
	karpūrakuḍavaṃ cāpi kṣipechhīte+avatārite/ tatastu guṭikāḥ kāryāḥ śuṣkāścāsyena dhārayet// § 15664	Ca.6.26.211
5	tailaṃ cānena kalkena kaṣāyeṇa ca sādhayet/ dantānāṃ calanabhraṃśaśauśiryakrimiroganut// § 15666	Ca.6.26.212
	mukhapākāsyadaurgandhyajāḍyārocakanāśanam/ srāvopalepapaicchilyavaisvaryaḡalaśoṣanut// § 15668	Ca.6.26.213
10	dantāsyagalarogeṣu sarveṣvetat parāyaṇam/ khadirādiguṭīkeyaṃ tailaṃ ca khadirādikaṃ// iti khadirādiguṭikā tailaṃ ca/ arucāu kavalagrāhā dhūmāḥ samukhadhāvanāḥ/ manojñamannapānaṃ ca harṣaṇāśvāsanāni ca// § 15673	Ca.6.26.214 Ca.6.26.215
	kuṣṭhasauvarcalājājīśarkarāmaricaṃ biḍam/ dhātryelāpadmakośīrapippalyutpalacandanam// § 15675	Ca.6.26.216
15	lodhraṃ tejovatī pathyā tryūṣaṇaṃ sayavāgrajam/ ārdradāḍimaniryāsaścājājīśarkarāyutaḥ// § 15677	Ca.6.26.217
	satailamākṣikāstvete catvāraḥ kavalagrahāḥ/ caturo+arocakān hanyurvātādyekajasarvajān// § 15679	Ca.6.26.218
20	kāravīmaricājājīdrākṣāvṛkṣāmladāḍimam/ sauvarcalaṃ guḍaḥ kṣaudraṃ sarvārocakanāśanam// § 15681	Ca.6.26.219

Ca.6.26.220	bastiṃ samīraṇe, pitte virekaṃ, vamaṇaṃ kaphe/ kuryāddhṛdyānukūlāni harṣaṇaṃ ca manoghnaje// ityarocakacikitsā/	
Ca.6.26.221	karṇasūle tu vātaghnī hitā pīnasavat kriyā/ pradehāḥ pūraṇaṃ nasyaṃ pākasrāve vraṇakriyāḥ// § 15686	5
Ca.6.26.222	bhojyāni ca yathādoṣaṃ kuryāt snehāṃśca pūraṇān/ hiṅgutumbaruśuṅṭhībhistailaṃ tu sārṣapaṃ pacet// § 15688	
Ca.6.26.223	etaddhi pūraṇaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ karṇasūlanivāraṇaṃ/ devadāruvacāśuṅṭhīśatāhvākuṣṭhasaindhavaiḥ// § 15690	
Ca.6.26.224	tailaṃ siddhaṃ bastamūtre karṇasūlanivāraṇaṃ/ varāṭakān samāhṛtya dahrenmṛdbhājane nave// § 15692	10
Ca.6.26.225	tadbhasma &ścyotayetena gandhatailaṃ vipācayet/ rasāñjanasya śuṅṭhyāśca kalkābhyāṃ karṇasūlanut// § 15694	
Ca.6.26.226	&śuṣkamūlakaśuṅṭhānāṃ kṣāro hiṅgu mahauṣadham/ śatapuṣpā vacā kuṣṭhaṃ dāru śigru rasāñjanam// § 15696	15
Ca.6.26.227	sauvarcalayavakṣārasvārjikodbhidasaindhavam/ bhūrjagranthirbidaṃ mustaṃ madhuśuktaṃ caturguṇaṃ// § 15698	

- mātuluṅgarasaścaiva kadalyā rasa eva ca/
&sarvairairyathoddiṣṭaiḥ kṣārataiḥ
vipācayet// § 15700 Ca.6.26.228
- bādhiryam karṇanādaśca pūyasrāvaśca
dāruṇaḥ/
krimayaḥ karṇasūlaḥ ca pūraṇādasya
&naśyati// § 15702 Ca.6.26.229
- 5 mukhakarṇākṣirogeṣu yathoktaḥ pīnase
vidhim/
kuryādbhiṣak samīkṣyādau
doṣakālabalābalaḥ//
iti karṇarogacikitsā/
utpannamātre taruṇe netraroge biḍālakahaḥ/
kāryo dāhopadehāśruśopharāganivāraṇaḥ//
§ 15707 Ca.6.26.230
- 10 nāgaram saindhavam sarpirmaṇḍena ca
rasakriyā/
nighṛṣṭam vātike
tadvanmadhusaindhavagairikaḥ// § 15709 Ca.6.26.231
- tathā śāvarakaḥ lodhraḥ ghṛtabhrṣṭam
biḍālakahaḥ/
tadvat kāryo harītakyaḥ ghṛtabhrṣṭo rujāpahaḥ//
§ 15711 Ca.6.26.232
- 15 paittike candanānantāmañjiṣṭhābhirbiḍālakahaḥ/
kāryaḥ
padmakayaṣṭyāhvamāṃsīkāliyakaistathā//
§ 15713 Ca.6.26.233
- gairikaḥ saindhavam mustaḥ rocanā &ca
rasakriyā/
kaphe kāryā tathā kṣaudraḥ priyaṅguḥ
samanaḥśilā// § 15715 Ca.6.26.234

- Ca.6.26.236 sannipāte tu sarvaiḥ syādbahirakṣṇoḥ
pralepanam/
&pakṣmāṇyasprśyatā kāryaṃ saṃpakve
tvañjanaṃ tryahāt// § 15717
- Ca.6.26.237 āścyotanaṃ mārutaje kvātho bilvādibhirhitāḥ/
koṣṇaḥ sairāṇḍatarkārībrhatīmadhuśigrubhiḥ//
§ 15719
- Ca.6.26.238 pṛthvikādārvimañjiṣṭhālākṣādvimadhukotpalaiḥ/ 5
kvāthaḥ saśarkaraḥ śītaḥ pūraṇaṃ
raktapittanut// § 15721
- Ca.6.26.239 &nāgaratriphalāmustanimbavāsārasaḥ kaphe/
koṣṇamāścyotanaṃ miśrairoṣadhaiḥ
sānnipātake// § 15723
- Ca.6.26.240 brhatyeraṇḍamūlatvak śigroḥ puṣpaṃ
sasindhavam/
ajākṣīreṇa piṣṭaṃ syādvartirvātākṣiroganut// 10
§ 15725
- Ca.6.26.241 sumanaḥkorakāḥ śaṅkhastriphālā madhukaṃ
balā/
pittaraktāpahā vartiḥ piṣṭā divyena vāriṇā//
§ 15727
- Ca.6.26.242 saindhavaṃ triphalā vyoṣaṃ śaṅkhanābhiḥ
samudrajaḥ/
phenaḥ śaileyakaṃ sarjo vartiḥ
śleṣmākṣiroganut// § 15729
- Ca.6.26.243 amṛtāhvā bisam bilvaṃ paṭolaṃ chāgalaṃ 15
śakṛt/
prapauṇḍarīkaṃ yaṣṭyāhvaṃ dārvī
kālānusārivā// § 15731

- eṣāmaṣṭapalān bhāgān sudhautāñjarjarīkṛtān/
toye paktvā rase pūte bhūyaḥ pakve rase
ghane// § 15733 Ca.6.26.244
- karṣaṃ ca śvetamaricājījātīpuṣpānnavāt palam/
cūrṇaṃ kṣiptvā kṛtā vartih & sarvaghni
dr̥kprasādani// § 15735 Ca.6.26.245
- 5 śāṅkhapravālavaidūryalauhatāmraplavāsthībhiḥ/
srotojaśvetamaricairvartih sarvākṣiroganut//
§ 15737 Ca.6.26.246
- śāṅārdhaṃ maricāddvau ca
pippalyarṇavaphenayoḥ/
śāṅārdhaṃ saindhavācchāṇā nava
sauvīrakāñjanāt// § 15739 Ca.6.26.247
- piṣṭaṃ susūkṣmaṃ citrāyāṃ cūrṇāñjanamidaṃ
śubham/
10 kaṇḍūkākācaphārtānāṃ malānāṃ ca
viśodhanam// § 15741 Ca.6.26.248
- bastamūtre tryahaṃ &sthāpyamelācūrṇaṃ
subhāvitam/
cūrṇāñjanaṃ hi
taimiryakrimipillamalāpahaṃ// § 15743 Ca.6.26.249
- sauvīramañjanaṃ tutthaṃ tāpyo
dhāturmanaḥśilā/
cakṣuṣyā madhukaṃ lohā maṇayaḥ
pauṣpamañjanam// § 15745 Ca.6.26.250
- 15 saindhavaṃ śaukarī daṃṣṭrā katakaṃ cāñjanaṃ
śubham/
timirādiṣu cūrṇaṃ vā vartirveyamanuttamā//
§ 15747 Ca.6.26.251

Ca.6.26.252	katakasya phalaṃ śaṅkhaḥ saindhavaṃ tryūṣaṇaṃ sitā/ pheno rasāñjanaṃ kṣaudraṃ viḍaṅgāni manaḥśilā// § 15749	
Ca.6.26.253	kukkuṭāṇḍakapālāni varireṣā vyapohati/ timiraṃ paṭalaṃ kācaṃ malaṃ cāśu sukhāvatī// iti sukhāvatī vartiḥ/	5
Ca.6.26.254	triphalākukkuṭāṇḍatvakkāsīsamayasa rajah/ nīlotpalaṃ viḍaṅgāni phenam ca saritāṃ pateḥ// § 15754	
Ca.6.26.255	ājena payasā piṣṭvā bhāvayettāmrabhājane/ saptarātraṃ sthitaṃ bhūyaḥ piṣṭvā kṣīreṇa vartayet// § 15756	
Ca.6.26.256	eṣā drṣṭipradā vartirandhasyābhinnacakṣuṣaḥ/ iti drṣṭipradā vartiḥ/ vadane kṛṣṇasarpasya nihitaṃ māsamañjanaṃ// § 15759	10
Ca.6.26.257	tatastasmāt samṛddhṛtya suśuṣkaṃ cūrṇayedbudhaḥ/ sumanaḥkorakaiḥ śuṣkairardhāṃśaiḥ saindhavena ca// § 15761	
Ca.6.26.258	etannetrāñjanaṃ kāryaṃ timiraḥnamanuttamam/ pippalyaḥ kiṃśukaraso vasā sarpasya saindhavam// § 15763	15
Ca.6.26.259	jīrṇaṃ ghrtaṃ ca sarvākṣirogaghñī syādrasakriyā/ kṛṣṇasarpavasā kṣaudraṃ raso dhātryā rasakriyā// § 15765	
Ca.6.26.260	śastā sarvākṣirogeṣu kācārbudamaleṣu ca/	

- dhātrīrasāñjanakṣaudrasarpirbhistu rasakriyā//
§ 15767
- pittarakṭākṣirogaghñī taimiryapaṭalāpahā/
dhātrīsaindhavapippalyaḥ syuralpamaricāḥ
samāḥ// § 15769 Ca.6.26.261
- kṣaudrayuktā nihantyāndhyaṃ paṭalaṃ ca
rasakriyā/
5 iti netrarogacikitsā/
khālitye palite valyāṃ harilomni ca śodhitam/
nasyaistailaiḥ śirovaktrapralepaiścāpyupācaret/
siddhaṃ vidārīgandhādyairjīvanīyairathāpi
ca// § 15774 Ca.6.26.262
- nasyaṃ syādaṇutailaṃ vā khālityapalitāpaham/
kṣīrāt saharādbhr̥ṅgarājācca saurasādrasāt//
10 § 15776 Ca.6.26.263
- prasthaistu
kuḍavastailādyasṭyāhvapalakalkitaḥ/
siddhaḥ śilāsame bhāṇḍe meṣasṅgādiṣu
sthitaḥ// § 15778 Ca.6.26.264
- nasyaṃ syādbhiṣajā samyagyojitaṃ
palitāpaham/
bhiṣajā kṣīrapīṣṭau vā dugdhikākaravīrakau//
15 § 15780 Ca.6.26.265
- utpāṭya palite deyaḥ tāvubhau palitāpahau/
mārkavasvarasāt kṣīrādbiprasthaṃ madhukāt
palam// § 15782 Ca.6.26.266
- taiḥ pacet kuḍavaṃ tailāttannasyaṃ
palitāpaham/
ādityavallyā mūlāni kṣṇasāireyakasya ca//
§ 15784 Ca.6.26.267

Ca.6.26.269	surasasya ca patrāṇi &patraṃ kṛṣṇaśaṅsya ca/ mārkavaḥ kākamācī ca madhukaṃ devadāru ca// § 15786	
Ca.6.26.270	pṛthagdaśapalāṃśāni pippalyastriphalā+añjanam/ prapauṇḍarīkaṃ mañjiṣṭhā lodhraṃ kṛṣṇāgurūtpalam// § 15788	
Ca.6.26.271	āmrāsthi kardamaḥ kṛṣṇo mṛṇālaṃ raktacandanam/ nīlī bhallātakāsthīni kāsīsaṃ madayantikā// § 15790	5
Ca.6.26.272	somarājyasaṅgā śāstraṃ kṛṣṇau piṇḍītacitrakau/ puṣkarārjunakāśmaryāṅyāmrajambūphalāni ca// § 15792	
Ca.6.26.273	pṛthak pañcapalāṃśāni taiḥ piṣṭairāḍhakaṃ pacet/ baibhītakasya tailasya dhātrīrasacaturguṇam// § 15794	10
Ca.6.26.274	kuryādādityapākaṃ vā yāvachchuṣko bhavedrasaḥ/ lohapātre tataḥ pūtaṃ saṃśuddhamupayojayet// § 15796	
Ca.6.26.275	pāne nasyakriyāyāṃ ca śīrobhyaṅge tathaiva ca/ etaccakṣuṣyamāyuṣyaṃ śīrasaḥ sarvaroganut// § 15798	
Ca.6.26.276	mahānīlamiti khyātaṃ palitagnamanuttamam/ iti mahānīlatailam/ prapauṇḍarīkamadhukapippalīcandanotpalaiḥ// § 15801	15

	kārṣikaistailakuḍavo dviguṇāmalakīrasaḥ/ siddhaḥ sa pratimarśaḥ syāt sarvamūrdhagadāpahaḥ// § 15803	Ca.6.26.277
	(&palitaghno viśeṣeṇa kṛṣṇātreyeṇa bhāṣitaḥ/) kṣīraṃ priyālayaṣṭyāhve jīvakādyo gaṇastilāḥ// § 15804	Ca.6.26.278
5	kṛṣṇā vaktre pralepaḥ syāddharilomanivāraṇaḥ/ &tilāḥ sāmalaścaiva kiñjalko madhukaṃ madhu// § 15806	Ca.6.26.279
	bṛṃhayedrañjayecaitat keśānmūrdhapralepanāt/ pacetsaindhavaśuktāmlairayaścūrṇaṃ sataṇḍulam// § 15808	Ca.6.26.280
	tenāliptaṃ śiraḥ śuddhamasnidhamuṣitaṃ niśi/ tat prāstaphalādhautaṃ syāt kṛṣṇamṛdumūrdhajaṃ// § 15810	Ca.6.26.281
10	ayaścūrṇo+amlapiṣṭaśca rāgaḥ satriphalo varaḥ/ kuryāccheṣeṣu rogeṣu kriyāṃ svāṃ svāccikitsitāt/ śeṣeṣvādau ca nirdiṣṭā siddhau cānyā pravakṣyate// iti khālityādicikitsā/ sarpīṃṣyuparibhaktāni	Ca.6.26.282
15	svarabhede+anilātmake/ tailaiścatuṣprayogaiśca balārāsnāmṛtāhvayaiḥ// § 15816	Ca.6.26.283
	barhitittiridakṣāṇāṃ pañcamūlaśṛtān rasān/	Ca.6.26.284

- māyūraṃ kṣīrasarpīrvā pibetryūṣaṇameva vā//
§ 15818
- Ca.6.26.285 paittike tu virekaḥ syāt payāśca madhuraiḥ
śṛtam/
sarpīrgudā ghr̥taṃ tiktaṃ jīvanīyaṃ vṛṣasya
vā// § 15820
- Ca.6.26.286 kaphaje svarabhede tu tīkṣṇaṃ
mūrdhaviṛecanam/
vireko vamaṇaṃ dhūmo
yavānnaḥkṣaṇaṃ// § 15822 5
- Ca.6.26.287 cavyabhārgyabhayāvyoṣakṣāramākṣikacitrakān/
lihyādvā pippalīpathye tīkṣṇaṃ madyaṃ
pibecca saḥ// § 15824
- Ca.6.26.288 raktaje svarabhede tu &saghr̥tā jāṅgalā rasāḥ/
drākṣāvidārīkṣurasāḥ
saghr̥takṣaudraśarkarāḥ// § 15826
- Ca.6.26.289 yaccoktaṃ kṣayakāśaghaṇaṃ tacca sarvaṃ
cikitsitam/
pittajasvarabhedaghaṇaṃ sirāvedhaśca raktaje//
§ 15828 10
- Ca.6.26.290 sannipāte hitāḥ sarvāḥ kriyā na tu sirāvyadhaḥ/
ityuktaṃ svarabhedasya samāśena cikitsitam//
iti svarabhedacikitsā/ § 15831
- Ca.6.26.291 bhavanti cātra--- § 15832 15
- vātapittakaphā nṛṇāṃ
bastiḥṛnmūrdhasamśrayāḥ/
tasmāttatsthānasāmīpyāddhartavyā
vamanādibhiḥ// § 15834
- Ca.6.26.292 adhyātmaloko vātādyairloko vātaravīndubhiḥ/

pīḍyate dhāryate caiva vikṛtāvikṛtaistathā//
§ 15836

viruddhairapi na tvete guṇairghnanti

Ca.6.26.293

parasparam/

doṣāḥ sahasātmayatvādviṣaṃ

ghoramahīniva// § 15838

tatra ślokaḥ--- § 15839

Ca.6.26.294

5

trimarmajānāṃ rogānāṃ nidānākṛtibheṣajam/

vistareṇa pṛthagdiṣṭaṃ trimarmīye cikitsite//

§ 15841

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte

dr̥dhabalasaṃpūrite cikitsāsthāne trimarmīyacikitsitaṃ

nāma ṣaḍviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ//26//

6.27 saptaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

athāta ūrustambhacikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 15843

Ca.6.27.1

iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 15844

Ca.6.27.2

śriyā paramayā brāhmyā parayā ca tapaḥśriyā/

Ca.6.27.3

&ahīnaṃ candrasūryābhyāṃ sumerumiva

parvatam// § 15846

5

dhīdhṛtismṛtivistivijñānājnānakīrtikṣamālayam/

Ca.6.27.4

&agniveśo guruṃ kāle saṃśayaṃ

paripṛṣṭvān// § 15848

bhagavan pañca karmāṇi samastāni pṛthak

Ca.6.27.5

tathā/

nirdiṣṭānyāmayānāṃ hi sarveṣāmeva

bheṣajam// § 15850

doṣajoa+astyāmayāḥ kaścidyasya tāni

Ca.6.27.6

bhiṣagvara!/
10

na syuḥ śaktāni śamane sādhyasya kriyayā

sataḥ// § 15852

- Ca.6.27.7 astyūrustambha ityukte guruṇā tasya kāraṇam/
saliṅgabheṣajaṃ bhūyaḥ
 prṣṭastenābravīdguruḥ// § 15854
- Ca.6.27.8 &snigdhoṣṇalaghuśītāni jīrṇājīrṇe samaśnataḥ/
dravaśuṣkadadhikṣīragrāmyānūpaudakāmiṣaiḥ//
 § 15856
- Ca.6.27.9 piṣṭavyāpannamadyātīdivāsvapnaprajāgaraiḥ/ 5
laṅghanādhyāśamāyāsabhayavegavidhāraṇaiḥ//
 § 15858
- Ca.6.27.10 snehāccāmaṃ citaṃ koṣṭhe vātādīnmedasā
 saha/
ruddhvā++āśu gauravādūrū yātyadhogaiḥ
 sirādibhiḥ// § 15860
- Ca.6.27.11 pūrayan sakthijaṅghoru doṣo medobalotkṛtaḥ/
avidheyaparispandaṃ janayatyalpavikramam// 10
 § 15862
- Ca.6.27.12 mahāsarasi gambhīre pūrṇe+ambu stimitaṃ
 yathā/
tiṣṭhati sthiramakṣobhyaṃ tadvadūrugataḥ
 kaphaḥ// § 15864
- Ca.6.27.13 &gauravāyāsasaṅkocādāharuksuptikampanaiḥ/
bhedasphuraṇatodaiśca yukto dehaṃ
 nihantyasūn// § 15866
- Ca.6.27.14 ūrū śleṣmā samedasko vātāpitte+abhibhūya tu/ 15
stambhayetsthairyaśaityābhyāmūrustambhastatastu
 saḥ// § 15868
- Ca.6.27.15 prāgrūpaṃ
 dhyānanidrātistaimityārocakajvarāḥ/

- lomaharṣaśca chardiśca jaṅghorvoḥ sadanaṃ
tathā// § 15870
- vātaśaṅkibhirajñānāttasya syāt snehanāt punaḥ/
pādayoḥ sadanaṃ suptiḥ kṛcchrāduddharaṇaṃ
tathā// § 15872
- 5 jaṅghoruglāniratyarthaṃ śaśvaccādāhavedanā/
padaṃ ca vyathate nyastaṃ śītasparśaṃ na vetti
ca// § 15874
- saṃsthāne pīḍane gatyāṃ cālāne
cāpyanīśvaraḥ/
anyaneyau hi saṃbhagnāvūrū pādau ca
manyate// § 15876
- yadā dāhārtitodārto vepanaḥ puruṣo bhavet/
ūrustambhastadā hanyāt sādhayedanyathā
navam// § 15878
- 10 tasya na snehanaṃ kāryaṃ na bastirna
virecanam/
na caiva vamaṇaṃ yasmāttannibodhata
kāraṇaṃ// § 15880
- vṛddhaye śleṣmaṇo nityaṃ snehanaṃ
bastikarma ca/
tatsthasyoddharaṇe caiva na samarthaṃ
virecanam// § 15882
- 15 kaphaṃ kaphasthānagataṃ pittaṃ ca vamaṇāt
sukham/
hartumāmāśayasthau ca
sraṃsanāttāvubhāvapi// § 15884
- pakvāśayasthāḥ sarve+api
bastibhirmūlanirjayāt/

- śakyā na tvāmamedobhyāṃ stabdhā
jaṅghorusaṃsthitāḥ // § 15886
- Ca.6.27.24 vāstathāne hi &tacchaityāddvayoḥ stambhācca
tadgatāḥ/
na śakyāḥ sukhamuddhartuṃ jalaṃ nimnādiva
sthalāt // § 15888
- Ca.6.27.25 tasya saṃśamanaṃ nityaṃ kṣapaṇaṃ śoṣaṇaṃ
tathā/
&yuktyapekṣī bhiṣak
kuryādadhikatvātkaphāmayoḥ // § 15890 5
- Ca.6.27.26 sadā rūkṣopacārāya yavaśyāmākakodravān/
śākairalavaṇairdadyājjalatailopasādhitaiḥ //
§ 15892
- Ca.6.27.27 suniṣaṇṇakanimbārkaṅkavetrāragvadhapallavaiḥ/
vāyasīvāstukairanyaistikaiśca kulakādibhiḥ //
§ 15894
- Ca.6.27.28 kṣārāriṣṭaprayogāśca harītakyaṣṭathaiḥ ca/
madhūdakasya pippalyā
ūrustambhavināśanāḥ // § 15896 10
- Ca.6.27.29 samaṅgāṃ śālmalīm bilvaṃ madhunā saha nā
pibet/
tathā śrīveṣṭakodīcyadevadārūnatānyapi //
§ 15898
- Ca.6.27.30 candanaṃ dhātakīm kuṣṭhaṃ tālisaṃ naladaṃ
tathā/
mustaṃ harītakīm lodhraṃ padmaṃ
tiktarohiṇīm // § 15900 15
- Ca.6.27.31 devadāru haridre dve vacāṃ kaṭukarohiṇīm/
pippalīm pippalīmūlaṃ saralaṃ devadāru ca //
§ 15902

- cavyaṃ citrakamūlāni devadāru harītakīm/
bhallātakaṃ samūlāṃ ca pippalīm pañca tān
pibet// § 15904 Ca.6.27.32
- sakṣaudrānardhaślokoktān
kalkānūrugrahāpahān/
śārṅgeṣṭām madanaṃ dantīm vatsakasya
phalaṃ &vacām// § 15906 Ca.6.27.33
- 5 mūrvāmāragvadhaṃ pāṭhām karañjaṃ
kulakaṃ tathā/
pibenmadhuyutaṃ tulyaṃ cūrṇaṃ vā
vāriṇā++āplutaṃ// § 15908 Ca.6.27.34
- sakṣaudraṃ dadhimaṇḍai-
rvā+apyūrustambhavināśanam/
mūrvāmativīṣām kuṣṭhaṃ citrakaṃ
kaṭurohiṇīm// § 15910 Ca.6.27.35
- &pūrvavadgugguḷuṃ mūtre rātristhitamathāpi
vā/
10 svarṇakṣīrīmativīṣām mustaṃ tejovatīm
vacām// § 15912 Ca.6.27.36
- surāhvaṃ &citrakaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ pāṭhām
kaṭukarohiṇīm/
lehayenmadhunā cūrṇaṃ sakṣaudraṃ vā
jalāplutaṃ// § 15914 Ca.6.27.37
- phalīm vyāghranakhaṃ hema pibedvā
madhusaṃyutaṃ/
triphalām pippalīm mustaṃ cavyaṃ
kaṭukarohiṇīm// § 15916 Ca.6.27.38
- 15 lihyādvā madhunā cūrṇamūrustambhārdito
naraḥ/ Ca.6.27.39

- apatarpaṇajaścet syāddoṣaḥ saṃtarpayeddhi
tam// § 15918
- Ca.6.27.40 yuktyā jāṅgalajairmāṃsaiḥ purāṇaiścaiva
śālibhiḥ/
rūkṣaṇādvātakopaścennidrānāśārtipūrvakaḥ//
§ 15920
- Ca.6.27.41 snehasvedakramastatra kāryo vātāmayāpahaḥ/
pīluparṇī payasyā ca rāsnā gokṣurako vacā// 5
§ 15922
- Ca.6.27.42 saralāgurupāṭhāśca tailamebhirvipācayet/
sakṣaudraṃ prasṛtaṃ tasmādañjaliṃ vā+api nā
pibet// § 15924
- Ca.6.27.43 kuṣṭhaśrīveṣṭakodīcyasaralaṃ dāru keśaram/
ajagandhā+aśvagandhā ca tailaṃ taiḥ sārṣapaṃ
pacet// § 15926
- Ca.6.27.44 sakṣaudraṃ mātrayā taccāpyūrustambhārditaḥ 10
pibet/
(&rauṅkṣyānmukta ūrustambhāttataśca sa
vimucyate//) § 15928
- Ca.6.27.45 dve pale saindhavāt pañca śuṅṭhyā
granthikacitrakāt/
dve dve bhallātakāsthīni viṃśatirdve
tathā++āḍhake// § 15930
- Ca.6.27.46 āranālāt pacet prasthaṃ
tailasyaitairapatyadam/
gṛdhrasyūrugrahārśortisarvavātavikāranut// 15
§ 15932
- Ca.6.27.47 palābhyāṃ pippalīmūlanāgarādaṣṭakaṭvaraḥ/
tailaprasthaḥ samo dadhnā
gṛdhrasyūrugrahāpahaḥ//

	ityaṣṭakatvaratailam/ ityābhyantaramuddiṣṭamūrustambhasya bheṣajam/ śleṣmaṇaḥ kṣapaṇaṃ tvanyadvāhyaṃ śrṇu cikitsitam// § 15937	Ca.6.27.48
5	valmīkamṛttikā mūlaṃ karañjasya phalaṃ tvacam/ iṣṭakānāṃ tataścūrṇaiḥ kuryādutsādanam bhṛśam// § 15939	Ca.6.27.49
	mūlairvā+apyaśvagandhāyā mūlairarkasya vā bhiṣak/ picumardasya vā mūlairathavā devadāruṇaḥ// § 15941	Ca.6.27.50
	kṣaudrasarṣapavalmīkamṛttikāsaṃyutairbhiṣak/ gāḍhamutsādanam kuryādūrustambhe pralepanam// § 15943	Ca.6.27.51
10	dantīdravantīsurasāsarṣapaiścāpi buddhimān/ tarkārīśigrusurasāviśvavatsakanimbajaiḥ// § 15945	Ca.6.27.52
	patramūlaphalaistoyam śṛtamuṣṇam ca secanam/ piṣṭam tu sarṣapam mūtre+adhyuṣitam syāt pralepanam// § 15947	Ca.6.27.53
15	vatsakaḥ surasaṃ kuṣṭham gandhāstumburuśigrukau/ &himśrārkamūlavalalmīkamṛttikāḥ sakuṭherakāḥ// § 15949	Ca.6.27.54
	dadhisaindhavasamyuktaṃ kāryametaiḥ pralepanam/ (&ūrustambhāvināśāya bhiṣajā jānatā kramam//) § 15951	Ca.6.27.55

Ca.6.27.56	śyonākaṃ khadiraṃ bilvaṃ bṛhatyau saralāsanau/ śobhāñjanakatarkārīśvadaṃṣṭrāsurasārjakān// § 15953	
Ca.6.27.57	agnimanthakarañjau ca jalenotkvāthya secayet/ pralepo mūtrapiṣṭairvā+apyūrustambhanivāraṇaḥ// § 15955	
Ca.6.27.58	kaphakṣayārthaṃ &śakyeṣu vyāyāmeṣvanuyojayet/ sthalānyākrāmayet kalyaṃ śarkarāḥ sikatāstathā// § 15957	5
Ca.6.27.59	pratārayet pratisroto nadīm śītajalām śivām/ saraśca vimalaṃ śītaṃ sthiraṭoyam punaḥ punaḥ// § 15959	
Ca.6.27.60	tathā viśuṣke+asya kaphe śāntimūrugraho vrajat/ śleṣmaṇaḥ kṣapaṇaṃ yat syāna ca &mārutamāvahet// § 15961	10
Ca.6.27.61	tat sarvaṃ sarvadā kāryamūrustambhasya bheṣajam/ śarīraṃ balamagniṃ ca kāryaiṣā rakṣatā kriyā// § 15963	
Ca.6.27.62	tatra ślokaḥ--- § 15964 hetuḥ prāgrūpaliṅgāni karmāyogyatvakāraṇam/ dvividhaṃ bheṣajam coktamūrustambhacikitsite// § 15966 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite cikitsāsthāne ūrustambhacikitsitaṃ nāma saptaviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ//27//	15

6.28 aṣṭāviṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto vātavyādhicikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 15968 Ca.6.28.1
 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 15969 Ca.6.28.2
- vāyurāyurbalaṃ vāyurvāyurdhātā śarīriṇām/
 vāyurviśvamidaṃ sarvaṃ prabhurvāyuśca
 kīrtitaḥ// § 15971 Ca.6.28.3
- 5 avyāhatagatiryasya sthānasthaḥ prakṛtau Ca.6.28.4
 sthitaḥ/
 vāyuḥ syātso+adhikaṃ jīvedvītarogaḥ samāḥ
 śatam// § 15973
- prāṇodānasamānākhyavyānāpānaiḥ sa Ca.6.28.5
 pañcadhā/
 dehaṃ tantrayate samyak
 sthāneṣvavyāhataścaran// § 15975
- sthānaṃ prāṇasya Ca.6.28.6
 &mūrdhoraḥkaṇṭhajihvāsyanāsikāḥ/
 10 ṣṭhīvanakṣavathūdgāraśvāsāhārādi karma ca//
 § 15977
- udānasya punaḥ sthānaṃ nābhyuraḥ kaṇṭha eva Ca.6.28.7
 ca/
 vākpravṛttiḥ prayatnaurjobalavarṇādi karma
 ca// § 15979
- svedadoṣāmbuvāhīni srotāṃsi samadhiṣṭhitaḥ/ Ca.6.28.8
 antaragneśca pārśvathaḥ
 samāno+agnibalapradaḥ// § 15981
- 15 dehaṃ vyāpnoti sarvaṃ tu vyānaḥ Ca.6.28.9
 śīghragatirṇṇām/
 gatiprasāraṇākṣepanimeṣādikriyaḥ sadā//
 § 15983

Ca.6.28.10	vṛṣaṇau bastimedhram ca nābhyūrū vaṃkṣaṇau gudam/ apānasthānamantrasthaḥ &śukramūtraśakṛnti ca// § 15985	
Ca.6.28.11	srjatyārtavagarbhau ca yuktāḥ sthānasthitāśca te/ svakarma kurvate deho dhāryate tairanāmayaḥ// § 15987	
Ca.6.28.12	vimārgasthā hyayuktā vā rogaiḥ svasthānakarmajaiḥ/ śarīram pīḍayantyete prāṇānāśu haranti ca// § 15989	5
Ca.6.28.13	saṅkhyāmapyativṛttānām tajjānām hi pradhānataḥ/ asītirnakhahedādyā rogāḥ sūtre nidarśitāḥ// § 15991	
Ca.6.28.14	tānuvyamānān paryāyaiḥ sahetūpakramāñchr̥ṇu/ kevalam vāyumuddiśya sthānabhedāttathā++āvṛtam// § 15993	10
Ca.6.28.15	rūkṣaśītālpalaghvannavyavāyātiprajāgaraiḥ/ viṣamādupacārācca doṣāsṛksravaṇādati// § 15995	
Ca.6.28.16	laṅghanaplavanātyadhvavyāyāmātiviceṣṭitaiḥ/ dhātūnām saṃkṣayaścintāśokarogātikarṣaṇāt// § 15997	
Ca.6.28.17	duḥkhaśayyāsanāt krodhāddivāsvapnādbhayādapi/ vegasaṃdhāraṇādāmādabhighātādabhojanāt// § 15999	15
Ca.6.28.18	marmāghātādgajoṣṭrāśvaśighrayānāpatamaṣanāt/	

- dehe srotāṃsi riktāni pūrayitvā+anilo balī//
§ 16001
- karoti vividhān vyādhīn
sarvāṅgaikāṅgasamśritān/
avyaktaṃ lakṣaṇaṃ teṣāṃ pūrvarūpamiti
smṛtam// § 16003
- 5 ātmarūpaṃ tu tadvyaktamapāyo laghutā
punaḥ/
saṅkocaḥ parvaṇāṃ stambho bhedo+asthnāṃ
parvaṇāmapī// § 16005
- lomaharṣaḥ pralāpaśca pāṇipṛṣṭhaśirograhaḥ/
khāñjyapāṅgulyakubjatvaṃ
śoṣo+aṅgānāmanidratā// § 16007
- garbhaśukrarajonāśaḥ spandanaṃ
gātrasuptatā/
śironāsākṣijatrūṇāṃ grīvāyāścāpi huṅḍanam//
§ 16009
- 10 bhedastodārtirākṣepo mohaścāyāsa eva ca/
evaṃvidhāni rūpāni karoti kupito+anilaḥ//
§ 16011
- hetusthānaviśeṣācca bhavedrogaviśeṣakṛt/
tatra koṣṭhāśrite duṣṭe nigraho mūtravarcaso//
§ 16013
- bradhnahṛdrogagulmārśaḥpārśvaśūlaṃ ca
mārute/
15 sarvāṅgakupite vāte gātrasphuraṇabhañjane//
§ 16015
- vedanābhiḥ parītaśca sphuṭantīvāsya
sandhayaḥ/

	graho viṇmūtravātānāṃ śūlādhmānāśmaśarkarāḥ // § 16017	
Ca.6.28.27	jaṅgorutrikapātpṛṣṭha- & rogaśoṣau gudasthite/ hṛnnābhipārśvodararukṛṣṇodgāravisūcikāḥ // § 16019	
Ca.6.28.28	kāsaḥ kaṅṭhāsyāśoṣaśca śvāsaścāmāśayasthite/ pakvāśayastho+antrakūjaṃ śūlāṭopau karoti ca // § 16021	5
Ca.6.28.29	kṛcchramūtrapurīṣatvamānāhaṃ trikavedanām/ śrotrādiṣvindriyavadhaṃ kuryādduṣṭasamīraṇaḥ // § 16023	
Ca.6.28.30	tvagrūkṣā sphuṭitā suptā kṛśā kṛṣṇā ca tudyate/ ātanyate sarāgā ca parvaruk tvaksthite+anile // § 16025	
Ca.6.28.31	rujastīvrāḥ sasamtāpā vaivarṇyaṃ kṛśatā+aruciḥ/ gātre cārūṃṣi bhuktasya stambhaścāsṛggate+anile // § 16027	10
Ca.6.28.32	gurvaṅgaṃ tudyate+atyartham daṇḍamuṣṭihatam tathā/ saruk & śramitamatyartham māṃsamedogate+anile // § 16029	
Ca.6.28.33	bhedo+asthiparvaṇāṃ sandhiśūlaṃ māṃsabalakṣayaḥ/ asvapnaḥ samtatā ruk ca majjāsthikupite+anile // § 16031	15
Ca.6.28.34	kṣipraṃ muñcati badhnāti śukraṃ garbhamathāpi vā/	

- vikṛtiṃ janayeccāpi śukrasthaḥ kupite+anilaḥ//
§ 16033
- bāhyābhyantaramāyāmaṃ khalliṃ
kubjatvameva ca/
sarvāṅgaikāṅgarogāṃśca kuryāt
snāyugato+anilaḥ// § 16035
- 5 śarīraṃ mandarukśophaṃ śuśyati spandate
tathā/
suptāstanvyo mahatyo vā sirā vāte sirāgate//
§ 16037
- vātapūrṇadṛtisparśaḥ śoṭhaḥ sandhigate+anile/
prasāraṇākuñcanayoḥ &pravṛttiśca savedanā//
§ 16039
- (&ityuktaṃ sthānabhedena vāyorlakṣaṇameva
ca/) ativrddhaḥ śarīrārdhamekaṃ vāyuh
prapadyate/
yadā tadopaśoṣyāsṛgbāhuṃ pādamaṃ ca jānu ca//
§ 16041
- 10 tasmin saṅkocayatyardhe mukhaṃ jihmaṃ
karoti ca/
vakṛīkaroti nāsābhrūlalāṭākṣihanūstathā//
§ 16043
- tato vakraṃ vrajatyāsye bhojanaṃ
&vakranāsikam/
stabdhaṃ netraṃ kathayataḥ kṣavathuśca
nigṛhyate// § 16045
- 15 dinā jihmā samutkṣiptā &kalā sajjati cāsya vāk/
dantāścalanti bādhyete śravaṇau bhidyate
svaraḥ// § 16047
- &pādahastākṣijaṅghoruśaṅkhaśravaṇagaṇḍaruk/ Ca.6.28.42

	ardhe tasminmukhārdhe vā kevale syāttadarditam// § 16049	
Ca.6.28.43	manye saṁśritya vāto+antaryadā nāḍīḥ prapadyate/ manyāstambhaṁ tadā kuryādantarāyāmasaṁjñitam// § 16051	
Ca.6.28.44	antarāyamyate grīvā manyā ca stabhyate bhṛśam/ dantānāṁ daṁśanaṁ lālā &prṣṭhāyāmaḥ śirograhaḥ// § 16053	5
Ca.6.28.45	jṛmbhā vadanasaṅgaścāpyantarāyāmalakṣaṇam/ (&ityuktastvantarāyāmo bahirāyāma ucyate//) § 16055	
Ca.6.28.46	prṣṭhamanyāśritā bāhyāḥ śoṣayitvā sirā balī/ vāyuḥ kuryāddhanustambhaṁ bahirāyāmasaṁjñakam// § 16057	
Ca.6.28.47	cāpavannāmyamānasya prṣṭhato nīyate śiraḥ/ ura utkṣipyate manyā stabdhā grīvā+avamṛdyate// § 16059	10
Ca.6.28.48	dantānāṁ daśanaṁ jṛmbhā lālāsrāvaśca vāggrahaḥ/ jātavego nihantyeṣa vaikalyaṁ vā prayacchati// § 16061	
Ca.6.28.49	hanumūle sthito bandhāt saṁsrayatyanilo hanū/ vivṛtāsyatvamathavā &kuryāt stabdhamavedanam// § 16063	15
Ca.6.28.50	hanugrahaṁ ca saṁstabhya hanuṁ(nū)saṁvṛtavakratām/	

- muhurākṣipati kruddho
gātrāṅyākṣepako+anilaḥ // § 16065
- pāṅipādaṃ ca saṃśoṣya sirāḥ
sasnāyukaṅdarāḥ/
pāṅipādaśiraḥprṣṭhaśroṅīḥ stabhnāti
mārutaḥ // § 16067
- 5 daṅḍavatstabdhagātrasya daṅḍakaḥ
so+anupakramaḥ/
svasthaḥ syādarditādīnāṃ & muhurvege
gate+agate // § 16069
- pīḍyate pīḍanaistaistairbhiṣagetān vivarjayet/
hatvaikaṃ mārutaḥ pakṣaṃ dakṣiṇaṃ
vāmameva vā // § 16071
- kuryāccestānivr̥tīm hi rujaṃ
& vākstambhameva ca/
gr̥hītvā+ardhaṃ śarīrasya sirāḥ snāyūrviśoṣya
ca // § 16073
- 10 pādaṃ saṃkocayatyekaṃ hastaṃ vā
todaśūlakṛt/
ekāṅgarogaṃ taṃ vidyāt & sarvāṅgaṃ
sarvadehajaṃ // § 16075
- sphikpūrvā kaṭipṛṣṭhorujānujaṅghāpadaṃ
kramāt/
gr̥dhrasī stambharuktodairgr̥hṇāti spandate
muhuḥ // § 16077
- 15 vātādvātakaphāttandrāgaauravārocakānvitā/
khallī tu pādajaṅgorukaramūlāvamoṭanī //
§ 16079
- sthānānāmanurūpaiśca liṅgaḥ śeṣān vinirdiśet/ Ca.6.28.58

	sarveṣveteṣu saṃsargaṃ pittādyairupalakṣayet// § 16081	
Ca.6.28.59	vāyordhātukṣayāt kopo mārgasyāvarena ca (vā)/ vātapittakaphā dehe sarvasroto+anusāriṇaḥ// § 16083	
Ca.6.28.60	vāyureva hi &sūkṣmatvāddbayostatrāpyudīraṇaḥ/ kupitastau samuddhūya tatra tatra kṣipan gadān// § 16085	5
Ca.6.28.61	karotyāvṛtamārgatvādrasādīṃscopaśoṣayet/ liṅgaṃ pittāvṛte dāhastrṣṇā śūlaṃ &bhramastamaḥ// § 16087	
Ca.6.28.62	kaṭvamlalavaṇoṣṇaiśca vidāhaḥ śītakāmitā/ śaityagauravaśūlāni kaṭvādyupaśayo+adhikam// § 16089	
Ca.6.28.63	laṅghanāyāsarūkṣoṣṇakāmitā ca kaphāvṛte/ raktāvṛte sadāhārtistvaḍmāṃsāntarajo bhṛśam// § 16091	10
Ca.6.28.64	bhavet sarāgaḥ śvayathurjāyante maṇḍalāni ca/ kaṭhināśca vivarṇāśca piḍakāḥ śvayathustathā// § 16093	
Ca.6.28.65	harṣaḥ pipīlikānāṃ ca saṃcāra iva māṃsage/ calaḥ snigdho mṛduḥ śītaḥ śopho+aṅgeṣvarucistathā// § 16095	15
Ca.6.28.66	āḍhyavāta iti jñeyaḥ sa kṛcchro medasā++āvṛtaḥ/ sparśamasthnā++āvṛte tūṣṇaṃ piḍanaṃ cābhinandati// § 16097	

	saṃbhajyate sīdati ca sūcībhiriva tudyate/ majjāvṛte &vināmaḥ syājīrmbhaṇaṃ pariveṣṭanam// § 16099	Ca.6.28.67
	śūlaṃ tu pīḍyamāne ca pāṇibhyāṃ labhate sukham/ śukrāvego+ativego vā niṣphalatvaṃ ca śukrage// § 16101	Ca.6.28.68
5	bhukte kuṅṣau ca rugjīrṇe śāmyatyannāvṛte+anile/ mūtrāpravṛttirādhmānaṃ bastau mūtrāvṛte+anile// § 16103	Ca.6.28.69
	varcaso+ativibandho+adhaḥ sve sthāne parikṛntati/ vrajatyāśu jarāṃ sneho bhukte cānahyate naraḥ// § 16105	Ca.6.28.70
	cirāt pīḍitamannena duḥkhaṃ śuṣkaṃ śakṛt sr̥jet/ śroṇīvaṃkṣaṇapr̥ṣṭheṣu rugvilomaśca mārutaḥ// § 16107	Ca.6.28.71
10	asvathaṃ hṛdayaṃ caiva varcasā tvāvṛte+anile/ &sandhicyutirhanustambaḥ kuñcanaṃ kubjatā+arditaḥ// § 16109	Ca.6.28.72
	&ekṣāghāto+aṅgasaṃśoṣaḥ paṅgutvaṃ khuḍavātātā/ stambhanaṃ cāḍhyavātaśca rogā majjāsthigāśca ye// § 16111	Ca.6.28.73
15	ete sthānasya gāmbhīryādyatnāt sidhyanti vā ca vā/ navān balavatastvetān sādhayennirupadravān// § 16113	Ca.6.28.74

Ca.6.28.75	kriyāmataḥ paraṃ siddhāṃ vātarogāpahāṃ śṛṇu/ kevalaṃ nirupastambhamādau snehairupācaret// § 16115	
Ca.6.28.76	vāyuṃ sarpirvasātailamajjapānairnaraṃ tataḥ/ snehaklāntaṃ samāśvāsya payobhiḥ snehayet punaḥ// § 16117	
Ca.6.28.77	yūṣairgrāmyāmbujānūparasairvā snehasaṃyutaiḥ/ pāyasaiḥ kṛsaraiḥ sāmīlavanaṇairanuvāsanaḥ// § 16119	5
Ca.6.28.78	&nāvanaistarpaṇaiścānnaiḥ susnigdhaṃ svedayettataḥ/ svabhyaktaṃ snehasaṃyuktairnāḍīprastaraṣaṅkaraiḥ// § 16121	
Ca.6.28.79	tathā+anyairvividhaiḥ svedairyathāyogamupācaret/ &snehāktaṃ svinnamaṅgaṃ tu vakraṃ stabdhamathāpi vā// § 16123	10
Ca.6.28.80	śanairnāmayituṃ śakyam yatheṣṭaṃ śuṣkadāruvat/ harṣatodarugāyāmaśothastambhagrahādayaḥ// § 16125	
Ca.6.28.81	svinnasyāśu praśāmyanti mārdaṃ copajāyate/ snehaśca dhātūnsaṃśuṣkān puṣṇātyāśu prayojitaḥ// § 16127	
Ca.6.28.82	balamagnibalaṃ puṣṭiṃ prāṇāṃścāpyabhivardhayet/	15

- asakṛttaṃ punaḥ snehaiḥ
svedaiścāpyupapādayet// § 16129
- tathā snehamṛdau koṣṭhe na
tiṣṭhantyanilāmayāḥ/
yadyanena sadoṣatvāt karmaṇā na
praśāmyati// § 16131
- mṛdubhiḥ snehasaṃyuktairauśadhaistaṃ
viśodhayet/
5 gḥṛtaṃ tilvakasiddhaṃ vā sātālāsiddhameva
vā// § 16133
- payasairanḍatailaṃ vā pibeddoṣaharaṃ śivam/
snigdghāmlalavaṇoṣṇādyairāhāraiḥ
malaścitaḥ// § 16135
- sroto baddhvā+anilaṃ
&rundhyāttasmāttamanulomayet/
durbalo yo+avirecyaḥ syāttaṃ
nirūhairupācaret// § 16137
- 10 pācanairdīpanīyairvā bhojanaistadyutairnaram/
saṃśuddhasyotthite cāgnau snehasvedau
punarhitau// § 16139
- svādvamlalavaṇasnigdghairāhāraiḥ satataṃ
punaḥ/
nāvanairdhūmapānaiśca sarvānevopapādayet//
§ 16141
- 15 iti sāmānyataḥ proktaṃ vātarogacikitsitam/
viśeṣatastu koṣṭhasthe vāte &kṣāraṃ
pibennaraḥ// § 16143
- &pācanairdīpanairyuktairamlairvā
pācayenmalān/

	gudapakvāśayasthe tu karmodāvartanuddhitam// § 16145	
Ca.6.28.91	āmāśayasthe śuddhasya yathādoṣaharīḥ kriyāḥ/ sarvāṅgakupite+abhyaṅgo bastayah sānuvāsanāḥ// § 16147	
Ca.6.28.92	svedābhyaṅgāvagāhāśca dr̥dyam cānam tvagāśrite/ śītāḥ pradehā raktasthe vireko raktamokṣaṇam// § 16149	5
Ca.6.28.93	vireko māṃsamedahsthe nirūhāḥ śamanāni ca/ bāhyābhyanarataḥ snehairasthimajjagataḥ jayet// § 16151	
Ca.6.28.94	harṣo+annapānam śukrasthe balaśukrakaram hitam/ vibaddhamārgam dr̥ṣṭvā vā śukram dadyādvirecanam// § 16153	
Ca.6.28.95	viriktapratibhuktasya pūrvoktām kārayet kriyām/ garbhe śuṣke tu vātena bālānām cāpi śuṣyatām// § 16155	10
Ca.6.28.96	sitākāśmaryamadhukairhitamutthāpane payaḥ/ hr̥di prakupite siddhamamśumatyā payo hitam// § 16157	
Ca.6.28.97	matsyānnābhipradeśasthe siddhān bilvaśalāṭubhiḥ/ vāyunā veṣṭyamāne tu gātre syādupanāhanam// § 16159	15
Ca.6.28.98	tailam saṃkucite+abhyaṅgo māśasaindhavasādhitam/	

- bāhuśīrṣagate nasyaṃ pānaṃ
caittarabhaktikam// § 16161
- 5 bastikarma tvadho nābheḥ śasyate Ca.6.28.99
cāvapīḍakah/
ardite nāvanaṃ mūrdhni tailaṃ tarpaṇameva
ca// § 16163
- nāḍīsvedopanāhāścāpyānūpapiśitairhitāḥ/
5 svedanaṃ snehasamyuktaṃ pakṣāghāte Ca.6.28.100
virecanam// § 16165
- &antarākaṇḍarāgulphaṃ sirā bastyagnikarma Ca.6.28.101
ca/
ḡrdhrasīṣu prayuñjīta khallyāṃ
tūṣṇopanāhanam// § 16167
- pāyasaiḥ kṛśarairmāmsaiḥ śastaṃ Ca.6.28.102
tailaghr̥tānvitaiḥ/
&vyāttānane hanuṃ svinnāmaṅguṣṭhābhyāṃ
prapīḍya ca// § 16169
- 10 pradeśinībhyāṃ connāmya cibukonnāmanaṃ Ca.6.28.103
hitam/
srastaṃ svaṃ gamayetsthānaṃ stabdhaṃ
svinnaṃ vināmayet// § 16171
- pratyekaṃ Ca.6.28.104
sthānadūṣyādi-&kriyāvaiśeṣyamācaret/
&sarpistailavasāmajjasekābhyañjanabastayaḥ//
§ 16173
- 15 snigdhāḥ svedā nivātaṃ ca sthānaṃ Ca.6.28.105
prāvaraṇāni ca/
rasāḥ payāṃsi bhojyāni svādvamlalavaṇāni
ca// § 16175

Ca.6.28.106	br̥ṃhaṇaṃ yacca tat sarvaṃ praśastaṃ vātarogiṇām/ balāyāḥ pañcamūlasya daśamūlasya vā rase// § 16177	
Ca.6.28.107	ajaśīrṣambujānūpamāṃsādapiśitaiḥ pṛthak/ sādhayitvā rasān snigdhāndadhyamlavyośasaṃskṛtān// § 16179	
Ca.6.28.108	bhojayedvātarogāṛtaṃ tairvyaktalavaṇairnaram/ etairevopanāhāṃśca piśitaiḥ saṃprakalpayet// § 16181	5
Ca.6.28.109	ghṛtatailayutaiḥ sāmlaiḥ kṣuṇṇasvinnairanasthibhiḥ/ patrotkvāthapayastailadroṇyaḥ syuravagāhane// § 16183	
Ca.6.28.110	svabhyaktānāṃ praśasyante sekāścānilarogiṇām/ ānūpaudakamāṃsāni daśamūlaṃ śatāvarīm// § 16185	10
Ca.6.28.111	kulatthān badarān māśāṃstilāvṛāsnāṃ yavān balām/ vasādadhyaṛānālāmlaiḥ saha kumbhyāṃ vipācayet// § 16187	
Ca.6.28.112	nāḍīsvedaṃ prayuñjīta piṣṭaiścāpyupanāhanam/ taiśca siddhaṃ ghṛtaṃ tailamabhyaṅgaṃ pānāmeva ca// § 16189	
Ca.6.28.113	mustaṃ kiṇvaṃ tilāḥ kuṣṭhaṃ surāhvaṃ lavaṇaṃ natam/ dadhikṣīracatuḥsnehaiḥ siddhaṃ syādupanāhanam// § 16191	15

	utkārikāvesavāraḥṣīramāṣatilaudanaiḥ/ eraṇḍabījagodhūmayavakolasthirādibhiḥ// § 16193	Ca.6.28.114
	sasnehaiḥ sarujam gātramālipyā bahalam bhiṣak/ eraṇḍapatrairbadhnīyādrātrau kalyam vimokṣayet// § 16195	Ca.6.28.115
5	kṣīrāsbunā tataḥ siktaṃ punaścaivopanāhitam/ muñcedrātrau divābaddham carmabhiśca salomabhiḥ// § 16197	Ca.6.28.116
	phalānām tailayonīnāmamlapiṣṭān suśītalān/ pradehānupanāhāśca gandhairvātaharairapi// § 16199	Ca.6.28.117
10	pāyasaiḥ kṣarasaiścaiva kārayet snehasaṃyutaiḥ/ rūkṣaśuddhānilārtānāmataḥ snehān pracakṣmahe// § 16201	Ca.6.28.118
	vividhān vividhavyādhipraśamāyāmṛtopamān/ dronē+ambhasaḥ pacedbhāgān daśamūlāccatuṣpalān// § 16203	Ca.6.28.119
	yavavkolakulatthānām bhāgaiḥ prasthonmitaiḥ saha/ pādaśeṣe rase piṣṭairjīvanīyaiḥ saśarkaraiḥ// § 16205	Ca.6.28.120
15	tathā svarjūrakāśmaryadrākṣābadaraphalgubhiḥ/ sakṣīraiḥ sarpiṣaḥ prasthaḥ siddhaḥ kevalavātanut// § 16207	Ca.6.28.121
	niratyayaḥ prayoktavyaḥ pānābhyañjanabastiṣu/	Ca.6.28.122

- citrakaṃ nāgaram rāsnāṃ pauṣkaram pippalīm
śaṭīm// § 16209
- Ca.6.28.123 piṣṭvā vipācayet sarpirvātarogaharam param/
balābilvaśṛte kṣīre ghṛtamaṇḍam vipācayet//
§ 16211
- Ca.6.28.124 tasya śuktiḥ prakuñco vā nasyam
mūrdhagate+anile/
grāmyānūpaudakānāṃ tu bhittvā+asthīni 5
pacejjale// § 16213
- Ca.6.28.125 taṃ snehaṃ daśamūlasya kaṣāyeṇa punaḥ
pacet/
jīvakaṣabhakāsphotāvidārīkapikacchubhiḥ//
§ 16215
- Ca.6.28.126 vātaghnairjīvanīyaiśca
kalkairdvikṣīrabhāgikam/
tatsiddham nāvanābhyaṅgātathā
pānānuvāsanāt// § 16217
- Ca.6.28.127 sirāparvāsthikoṣṭhastham praṇudatyāśu 10
mārutam/
ya syuḥ prakṣīnamajjānaḥ kṣīṇaśukraujsaśca
ye// § 16219
- Ca.6.28.128 balapuṣṭikaram teṣāmetat syādamṛtopamam/
tadvatsiddhā vasā
nakramatsyakūrmaculūkajā// § 16221
- Ca.6.28.129 pratyagrā vidhinā+anena nasyapāneṣu śasyate/
prasthaḥ syātriphalāyāstu 15
kulatthakuḍavadvayam// § 16223
- Ca.6.28.130 kṛṣṇagandhātvagāḍhakyoḥ pṛthak pañcapalam
bhavet/

	rāsnācitrakayordve dve daśamūlaṃ palonmitam // § 16225	
	jaladroṇe pacet pādaśeṣe prasthonmitaṃ pṛthak/ surāranāladadhyamlasaubīrakatuṣodakam // § 16227	Ca.6.28.131
5	koladāḍimavṛkṣāmlarasam tailaṃ vasāṃ ghṛtaṃ/ majjānaṃ ca payaścaiva jīvanīyapalāni ṣaṭ // § 16229	Ca.6.28.132
	kalkaṃ dattvā mahāsnehaṃ samyagenam vipācayet/ sirāmajjāsthige vāte sarvāṅgaikāṅgarogiṣu // § 16231	Ca.6.28.133
	vepanākṣepaśūleṣu tadabhyaṅge prayojayet/ nirguṇḍyā mūlapatrābhyāṃ gṛhītvā svarasaṃ tataḥ // § 16233	Ca.6.28.134
10	tena siddhaṃ samaṃ tailaṃ nāḍīkuṣṭhānilārtiṣu/ hitaṃ pāmāpacīnāṃ ca pānābhyañjanapūraṇam // § 16235	Ca.6.28.135
	kārpāsāsthikulatthānāṃ rase siddhaṃ ca vātanut/ mūlakaśvarase kṣīrasame sthāpyaṃ tryahaṃ dadhi // § 16237	Ca.6.28.136
15	tasyāmlasya tribhiḥ prasthaistailapraṣthaṃ vipācayet/ yaṣṭyāhvaśarkarārāsnālavaṅgārdrakanāgaraiḥ // § 16239	Ca.6.28.137

Ca.6.28.138	supiṣṭaiḥ palikaiḥ pānāttadabhyaṅgācca vātanut/ pañcamūlakaṣāyeṇa piṅyākaṃ bahuvārṣikam// § 16241	
Ca.6.28.139	paktvā tasya rasam &pūtvā tailaprastham vipācayet/ payasā+aṣṭagunaitat sarvavātavikāranut// § 16243	
Ca.6.28.140	samśṛṣṭe śleṣmaṇā caitadvāte śastam viśeṣataḥ/ yavakolakulatthānām śreyasyāḥ śuṣkamūlakāt// § 16245	5
Ca.6.28.141	bilvāccāñjalimekaikaṃ dravairamlairvipācayet/ tena tailam kaṣāyeṇa phalāmlaiḥ kaṭubhistathā// § 16247	
Ca.6.28.142	piṣṭaiḥ siddham mahāvātairārtaḥ śīte prayajayet/ sarvavātavikārāṇām tailanyanyāyataḥ śṛṇu// § 16249	10
Ca.6.28.143	catuṣprayogānyāyusyabalavarṇakarāṇi ca/ rajaḥśukrapradoṣaghnānyapatyajananāni ca// § 16251	
Ca.6.28.144	niratyayāni siddhāni sarvadoṣaharāṇi ca/ sahācaratulāyāśca rase tailāḍhakaṃ pacet// § 16253	
Ca.6.28.145	mūlakalkāddaśapalam payo dattvā caturguṇam/ siddhe+asmiñcharkarācūrṇādaṣṭādaśapalam bhiṣak// § 16255	15
Ca.6.28.146	vinīya dāruneṣvetadvātavyādhiṣu yojayet/	

- śvadamṣṭrāsvarasaprasthau dvau samau payasā
saha// § 16257
- ṣaṭpalaṃ śṛṅgaverasya guḍasyāṣṭapalaṃ tathā/
tailaprasthaṃ vipakvaṃ tairdadyāt Ca.6.28.147
sarvānilārtiṣu// § 16259
- 5 jīrṇe taile ca dugdhena peyākālpaḥ praśasyate/
balāśataṃ guḍūcyāśca pādaṃ Ca.6.28.148
rāsnāṣṭabhāgikam// § 16261
- jalāḍhakaśate paktvā daśabhāgasthite rase/
dadhimastvikṣuniryāsaśuktaistailāḍhakaṃ Ca.6.28.149
samaiḥ// § 16263
- pacet sājapayo+ardhāṃśaiḥ kalkairebhiḥ Ca.6.28.150
palonmitaiḥ/
śaṭīsaraladārvelāmañjiṣṭhāgurucandanaiḥ//
§ 16265
- 10 padmakātiviṣāmustasūrpaparṇihareṇubhiḥ/ Ca.6.28.151
yaṣṭyāhvasurasavyāghranakharṣabhakajīvakaiḥ//
§ 16267
- palāśarasakastūrīnalikājātikoṣakaiḥ/ Ca.6.28.152
spṛkkākuṅkumaśaileyajātikaṭuphalāmbubhiḥ//
§ 16269
- 15 &tvacākundurukarpūratutuṣkaśrīnivāsakaiḥ/ Ca.6.28.153
lavaṅganakhakakkolakuṣṭhamāṃsīpriyaṅgubhiḥ//
§ 16271
- sthaṇeyatagaradhyāmavacāmadanapallavaiḥ/ Ca.6.28.154
sanāgakeśaraiḥ siddhe kṣipeccātrāvatārite//
§ 16273
- patrakalkaṃ tataḥ pūtaṃ vidhinā tat Ca.6.28.155
prayojayet/

- śvāsaṃ kāsaṃ jvaraṃ &hikkāṃ chardiṃ
gulmān kṣataṃ kṣayam// § 16275
- Ca.6.28.156 plīhaśoṣāvapasmāramalakṣmīm ca praṇāśayet/
balātailamidaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ
vātavyādhivināśanam// § 16277
- Ca.6.28.157 (agniveśāya guruṇā kṛṣṇātreyeṇa bhāṣitam/) iti
balātailam/
amṛtāyāstulāḥ pañca droṇeṣvaṣṭasvapāṃ 5
pacet// § 16279
- Ca.6.28.158 pādaśeṣe samakṣīraṃ tailasya dvyāḍhakaṃ
pacet/
elāmāṃsīnatośīrasārivākuṣṭhacandanaiḥ//
§ 16281
- Ca.6.28.159 &balātāmalakīmedāśatapušpardhijīvakaiḥ/
kākolīkṣīrakākolīsrāvaṇyatibalānakhaiḥ// § 16283
- Ca.6.28.160 mahāsrāvaṇijīvantīvidārīkapikacchubhiḥ/ 10
śatāvarīmahāmedākarkaṭākhyāhareṇubhiḥ//
§ 16285
- Ca.6.28.161 vacāgokṣurakairaṇḍarāsnākālāsahācaraiḥ/
vīrāśallakimustatvakpatrarṣabhakabālakaiḥ//
§ 16287
- Ca.6.28.162 sahalākuṅkumasprkkātridaśāhvaiśca
kāṛṣīkaiḥ/
mañjiṣṭhāyāstrikarṣeṇa madhukāṣṭapalena ca// 15
§ 16289
- Ca.6.28.163 kalkaistat kṣīnavīryāgnibalasaṃmūḍhacetasaḥ/
unmādāratyapasmārairārtāṃśca prakṛtiṃ
nayet// § 16291

- vātavyādhiharam śreṣṭham
tailāgryamamṛtāhvayam/
(&kṛṣṇātreyeṇa guruṇā bhāṣitam
vaidyapūjitam//) ityamṛtādyam tailam/
rāsnāsahasraniryūhe tailadroṇam vipācayet/
gandhairhaimavataiḥ
piṣṭairelādyaiścānilārtinut// § 16295
- 5 kalpo+ayamaśvagandhāyāṃ prasāraṇyāṃ
balādvaye/
kvāthakalkapayobhīrvā balādīnāṃ pacet
pṛthak//
iti rāsnātailam/
mūlakasvarasaṃ kṣīraṃ tailaṃ
dadhyamlakāñjikam/
tulyaṃ vipācayet
kalkairbalācitrakasaindhavaiḥ// § 16300
- 10 pippalyativiśārāsnācavikāguruśigrukaiḥ/
bhallātakavacākuṣṭhaśvadamaṣṭrāviśvabheṣajaiḥ//
§ 16302
- puṣkarāhvaśaṭībilvaśatāhvānatadārubhiḥ/
tatsiddham pītamatyugrān hanti vātātmakān
gadān//
iti mūlakādyam tailam/
15 vṛṣamūlaguḍūcyośca dviśatasya śatasya ca/
citrakāt sāsṅvagandhācca kvāthe tailādḥakaṃ
pacet// § 16307
- sakṣīraṃ vāyunā bhagne dadyājjarjarite tathā/
prāktailāvāpasiddham ca
bhavedetadguṇottaram//
iti vṛṣamūlādītailam/
20 rāsnāśirīṣayaṣṭyāhvaśuṅṭhīśahacarāmṛtāḥ// § 16311
- syonākadāruśampākahayagandhātrikaṅṭakāḥ/
Ca.6.28.173

- eṣāṃ daśapalān bhāgān kaṣāyamupakalpayet//
§ 16313
- Ca.6.28.174 tatastena kaṣāyeṇa sarvagandhaiśca kārṣikaiḥ/
dadhyāranāla- & māsāmbumūlakekṣurasaiḥ
śubhaiḥ// § 16315
- Ca.6.28.175 pṛthak prasthonmitaiḥ sārdhaṃ tailaprasthaṃ
vipācayet/
& plīhamūtragrahaśvāsakāsamārutaroganut// 5
§ 16317
- Ca.6.28.176 &etanmūlakatailākhyam
varṇāyurbalavardhanam/
iti mūlakatailam/
yavakolakulatthānām matsyānām
śigrubilvayoḥ/
rasena mūlakānām ca tailam
dadhipayonvitam// § 16321
- Ca.6.28.177 sādhayitvā bhiṣagdadyāt sarvavātāmayāpaham/ 10
laśunasvarase siddhaṃ tailamebhiśca vātanut//
§ 16323
- Ca.6.28.178 tailānyetānyṛtusnātāmaṅganām pāyayeta ca/
pītvā+anyatamameṣām hi vandhyā+api janayet
sutam// § 16325
- Ca.6.28.179 yacca śītajvare tailamagurvādyamudāhṛtam/
anekaśataśastacca siddhaṃ syādvātaroganut// 15
§ 16327
- Ca.6.28.180 vakṣyante yāni tailāni vātaśoṇitake+api ca/
tāni cānilaśāntyarthaṃ siddhikāmaḥ
prayojayet// § 16329
- Ca.6.28.181 nāsti tailāt paraṃ kiṃcidauśadhaṃ
mārutāpaham/

- vyavāyuyuṣṇagurusnehāt
saṃskārādbalavattaram// § 16331
- gaṇairvātaharaistasmācchataśo+atha
sahasraśaḥ/
siddham kṣiprataram hanti
sūkṣmamārgasthitān gadān// § 16333
- 5 kriyā sādharmaṇī sarvā saṃsr̥ṣṭe cāpi śasyate/
vāte pittādibhiḥ srotaḥsvāvṛteṣu viśeṣataḥ//
§ 16335
- pittāvṛte viśeṣeṇa śītāmuṣṇām tathā kriyām/
vyatyāsāt kārayet sarpirjīvanīyaṃ ca śasyate//
§ 16337
- dhanvamāṃsam yavāḥ śāliiryāpanāḥ
kṣīrabastayaḥ/
virekaḥ kṣīrapānaṃ ca pañcamūlibalāśṛtam//
§ 16339
- 10 madhuyaṣṭibalātailaghṛtakṣīraiśca secanam/
pañcamūlakaṣāyeṇa kuryādvā śītābāriṇā//
§ 16341
- kaphāvṛte yavānnāni jāṅgalā mṛgapakṣiṇaḥ/
svedāstīkṣṇā nirūhāśca vamanam
savirecanam// § 16343
- 15 jīrṇam sarpistathā tailam tilasarṣapajam hitam/
saṃsr̥ṣṭe kaphapittābhyām pittamādao
vinirjayet// § 16345
- āmāśayagataṃ &matvā kapham
vamanamācaret// § 16346
- pakvāśaye virekam tu pitte sarvatrage tathā/
Ca.6.28.190

- svedairviṣyanditaḥ śleṣmā yadā pakvāśaye
sthitaḥ // § 16348
- Ca.6.28.191 pittam vā darśayellingaṃ bastibhistau
vinirharet/
śleṣmaṇā+anugataṃ
vātamuşṇairgomūtrasaṃyutaiḥ // § 16350
- Ca.6.28.192 nirūhaiḥ pittasaṃsrṣṭam nirharet
kṣīrasaṃyutaiḥ/
madhurauşadhasiddhaiśca 5
tailaistamanuvāsayet // § 16352
- Ca.6.28.193 śirogate tu sakaphe dhūmanasyādi kārayet/
hr̥te pitte kaphe yaḥ
syāduraḥsroto+anugo+anilaḥ // § 16354
- Ca.6.28.194 &saśeṣaḥ syāt kriyā tatra kāryā kevalavātikī/
śoṇitenāvṛte kuryādvātaśoṇitakīṃ kriyām //
§ 16356
- Ca.6.28.195 pramehavātamedoghnī-&māmavāte prayojayet/ 10
svedābhyaṅgarasakṣīrasnehā māṃsāvṛte
hitāḥ // § 16358
- Ca.6.28.196 mahāsneho+asthimajjasthe
pūrvavadretasā++āvṛte/
annāvṛte &tadullekhaḥ pācanaṃ dīpanaṃ
laghu // § 16360
- Ca.6.28.197 mūtralāni tu mūtreṇa svedāḥ sottarabastayaḥ/
śakṛtā tailamairaṇḍam 15
&snigdhdodāvartavatkriyā // § 16362
- Ca.6.28.198 svasthānastho balī doṣaḥ prāk taṃ
svairauśadhairjayet/
vamanairvā virekairvā bastibhiḥ śamanena
vā // § 16364

- (&ityuktamāvṛte vāte pittādibhiryathāyatham/) Ca.6.28.199
 mārutānām hi pañcānāmanyonyāvarāṇe
 śṛṇu// § 16365
- liṅgaṃ vyāśasamāsābhyāmucyamānaṃ Ca.6.28.200
 mayā+anagha!/
 prāṇe vṛṇotyudānādīn prāṇaṃ vṛṇvanti te+api
 ca// § 16367
- 5 udānādyāstathā+anyonyaṃ sarva eva Ca.6.28.201
 yathākramam/
 &vimśatirvaraṇānyetānyūlbaṇānām
 parasparam// § 16369
- mārutānām hi pañcānām tāni samyak Ca.6.28.202
 pratarkayet/
 sarvendriyāṇām śūnyatvaṃ jñātvā
 smṛtibalakṣayam// § 16371
- vyāne prāṇāvṛte liṅgaṃ karma Ca.6.28.203
 tatordhvajatrukam/
 svedo+atyartham lomaharṣastvagdoṣaḥ
 suptagātratā// § 16373
- 10 prāṇe vyānāvṛte tatra snehayuktaṃ virecanam/ Ca.6.28.204
 prāṇāvṛte samāne syurjaḍagaḍgadāmūkatāḥ//
 § 16375
- catuṣprayogaḥ śasyante snehāstatra sayāpanāḥ/ Ca.6.28.205
 &samānenāvṛte+apāne
 grahaṇīpārśvahṛdgadāḥ// § 16377
- 15 śūlaṃ cāmāśaye tatra dīpanaṃ sarpiriṣyate/ Ca.6.28.206
 śirograhaḥ pratiśyāyo
 niḥśvāsocchvāsasaṃgrahaḥ// § 16379
- hṛdrogo mukhaśoṣaścāpyudāne prāṇasaṃvṛte/ Ca.6.28.207

- tatrordhvabhāgikaṃ karma kāryamāśvāsanam
tathā// § 16381
- Ca.6.28.208 karmaujobalavarṇānām nāśo mṛtyurathāpi vā/
udānenāvṛte prāṇe taṃ śanaiḥ śītavāriṇā//
§ 16383
- Ca.6.28.209 siñcedāśvāsayeccainam sukham
caivopapādayet/
ūrdhvagenāvṛte+apāne chardiśvāsādayo 5
gadāḥ// § 16385
- Ca.6.28.210 syurvāte tatra bastyādi bhojyam
caivānulomanam/
moho+alpo+agniratisāra
ūrdhvage+apānasamvṛte// § 16387
- Ca.6.28.211 vāte syādvamanam tatra dīpanam grāhi
cāśanam/
vamyādhmānamudāvartagulmārtiparikartikāḥ//
§ 16389
- Ca.6.28.212 liṅgam vyānāvṛte+apāne taṃ 10
snigdhairanulomayet/
apānenāvṛte vyāne bhavedviṇmūtraretasām//
§ 16391
- Ca.6.28.213 atipravṛttistatrāpi sarvaṃ saṃgrahaṇam
matam/
mūrcchā tandrā
pralāpo+aṅgasādo+agnyojobalakṣayaḥ//
§ 16393
- Ca.6.28.214 samānenāvṛte vyāne vyāyāmo laghubhojanam/
stabdhata+alpāgnitā+asvedaśceṣṭāhānirnimīlanamḥ/
§ 16395
- Ca.6.28.215 udānenāvṛte vyāne tatra pathyam mitam laghu/

	pañcānyonyāvṛtānevaṃ vātān budhyeta lakṣaṇaiḥ // § 16397	
	eṣāṃ svakarmanām hānirvṛddhirvā++āvaraṇe matā/ yathāsthūlaṃ samuddiṣṭametadāvaraṇe+aṣṭakam // § 16399	Ca.6.28.216
5	saliṅgabheṣajaṃ samyagbudhānām buddhivṛddhaye/ sthānānyavekṣya vātānām vṛddhiṃ hāniṃ ca karmanām // § 16401	Ca.6.28.217
	dvādaśāvaraṇānyanyānyabhilakṣya bhiṣagjitam/ kuryādabhyañjana-&snehapānabastyādi sarvaśaḥ // § 16403	Ca.6.28.218
	kramamuṣṇamanuṣṇaṃ vā vyatyāsādavacārayet/ udānaṃ yojayedūrdhvamapānaṃ cānulomayet // § 16405	Ca.6.28.219
10	samānaṃ śamayeccaiva tridhā vyānaṃ tu yojayet/ prāṇo rakṣyaścaturbhyo+api sthāne hyasya sthitirdhruvā // § 16407	Ca.6.28.220
	svaṃ sthānaṃ gamayedevaṃ vṛtānetān vimārgagān/ mūrcchā dāho bhramaḥ śūlaṃ vidāhaḥ śītakāmitā // § 16409	Ca.6.28.221
15	chardanaṃ ca vidagdhasya prāṇe pittasamāvṛte/ ṣṭhīvanam kṣavathūdgaraniḥśvāsocchvāsasamgrahaḥ // § 16411	Ca.6.28.222

Ca.6.28.223	prāṇe kaphāvṛte rūpāṇyaruciśchardireva ca/ mūrcchādyāni ca rūpāṇi dāho nābhyurasah klamah// § 16413	
Ca.6.28.224	aujobhramśaśca sādaścāpyudāne pittasaṃvṛte/ āvṛte śleṣmaṇodāne vaivarṇyam vāksvaragrahaḥ// § 16415	
Ca.6.28.225	daurbalyam gurugātratvamaruciścopajāyate/ atisvedastṛṣā dāho mūrcchā &cārucireva ca// § 16417	5
Ca.6.28.226	pittāvṛte samāne syādupaghātastathoṣmaṇāḥ/ asvedo vahnimāndyam ca lomaharṣastathaiva ca// § 16419	
Ca.6.28.227	kaphāvṛte samāne syādgātrāṇām cātīśitatā/ vyāne pittāvṛte tu syāddāhaḥ sarvāṅgagaḥ klamah// § 16421	10
Ca.6.28.228	gātravikṣepasaṅgaśca sasamtāpaḥ savedanaḥ/ gurutā sarvagātrāṇām sarvasandhyasthijā rujaḥ// § 16423	
Ca.6.28.229	vyāne kaphāvṛte liṅgam gatiśaṅgastathā+&adhikaḥ/ hāridramūtravarcastvam tāpaśca gudameḍhrayoḥ// § 16425	
Ca.6.28.230	liṅgam pittāvṛte+apāne rajasaścātivartanam/ bhinnāmasleṣmasaṃsṛṣṭaguruvarcaḥpravartanam// § 16427	15
Ca.6.28.231	śleṣmaṇā saṃvṛte+apāne kaphamehasya cāgamaḥ/ lakṣaṇānām tu miśratvam pittasya ca kaphasya ca// § 16429	

- upalakṣya bhiṣagvidvān miśramāvaraṇam
vadet/
yadyasya vāyornirdiṣṭam sthānam tatretarau
sthitau // § 16431 Ca.6.28.232
- doṣau bahavidhān vyādhīn darśayetām
yathānijān/
āvṛtam śleṣmapittābhyām prāṇam codānameva
ca // § 16433 Ca.6.28.233
- 5 garīyastvena paśyanti bhiṣajaḥ śāstravakṣuṣaḥ/
viśeṣājīvitam prāṇe udāne saṁśritam balam //
§ 16435 Ca.6.28.234
- syāttayoḥ pīdanāddhānirāyuṣaśca balasya ca/
sarve+apyete+aparijñātāḥ
parisaṁvatsarāsthā // § 16437 Ca.6.28.235
- upekṣaṇādasādhyāḥ syurathavā
&durupakramāḥ/
10 hṛdrogo vidradhiḥ plīhā gulmo+atīsāra eva
ca // § 16439 Ca.6.28.236
- bhavantyupadravāsteṣāmāvṛtānāmupekṣaṇāt/
tasmādāvaraṇam vaidyaḥ
pavanasyopalakṣayet // § 16441 Ca.6.28.237
- pañcātmakasya vātena pittena śleṣmaṇā+api
vā/
bhiṣagjitamataḥ samyagupalakṣya samācaret //
§ 16443 Ca.6.28.238
- 15 anabhiṣyandibhiḥ snigdhaiḥ srotasām
śuddhikārakaiḥ/
kaphapittāviruddham yadyacca
vātānulomanam // § 16445 Ca.6.28.239

Ca.6.28.240	sarvasthānāvṛte+apyāśu tat kāryaṃ mārute hitam/ yāpanā bastayaḥ prāyo madhurāḥ sānuvāsanāḥ// § 16447	
Ca.6.28.241	prasamīkṣya balādhikyaṃ mṛdu vā sraṃsanam hitam/ rasāyanānām sarveṣāmupayogaḥ praśasyate// § 16449	
Ca.6.28.242	śailasya jatuno+atyartham payasā guggulostathā/ leham vā bhārgavaproktamabhyaset kṣīrabhuñnaraḥ// § 16451	5
Ca.6.28.243	&abhayāmalakīyoktamekādaśasitāśatam/ apānenāvṛte sarvaṃ dīpanam grāhi bheṣajam// § 16453	
Ca.6.28.244	vātānulomanam yacca pakvāśayaviśodhanam/ iti saṃkṣepataḥ proktamāvṛtānām cikitsitam// § 16455	10
Ca.6.28.245	prāṇādīnām bhiṣak kuryādvitarkya svayameva tat/ pittāvṛte tu pittaghnairmārutasyāvirodhibhiḥ/ kaphāvṛte kaphaghnaistu mārutasyānulomanaiḥ// § 16458	
Ca.6.28.246	loke vāyvarkasomānām durvijñeyā yathā gatiḥ/ tathā śarīre vātasya pittasya ca kaphasya ca// § 16460	15
Ca.6.28.247	kṣayam vṛddhim samatvam ca tathaivēvaraṇam bhiṣak/ vijñāya pavanādīnām na pramadyati karmasu// § 16462	
Ca.6.28.248	tatra śloka--- § 16463	

pañcātmanaḥ sthānavaśāccharīre sthānāni
 karmāṇi ca dehadhātoḥ/
 prakopahetuḥ kupitaśca rogān sthāneṣu cānyeṣu
 vṛto+avṛtaśca// § 16465

prāṇeśvaraḥ prāṇabhṛtām karoti kriyā ca Ca.6.28.249
 teṣāmakhilā niruktā/
 tām deśasātmyartubalānyavekṣya
 prayojayecchāstramatānusārī// § 16467
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+apṛapte
 5 dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite cikitsāsthāne vātavyādhicikitsitaṃ
 nāmāṣṭāvīṃso+adhyāyaḥ//28//

6.29 ekonatriṃśo+adhyāyaḥ/

athāto vātaśoṇitacikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 16469 Ca.6.29.1
 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 16470 Ca.6.29.2

hutāgnihotramāsīnamṛṣimadhye punarvasum/
 pṛṣṭhavān Ca.6.29.3
 gurumekāgramagniveśo+agnivarcasam//
 § 16472

5 agnimārutatulyasya saṃsargasyānilāsṛjoḥ/ Ca.6.29.4
 hetulakṣaṇabhaiṣajyānyathāsmāi
 gururabravīt// § 16474

lavaṇāmlakaṭukṣārasnigdhoṣṇājīrṇabhojanaiḥ/ Ca.6.29.5
 klinnaśuṣkāmbujānūpamāṃsapīṇyākamūlakaiḥ//
 § 16476

10 kulatthamāṣaṇiṣpāvaśākādīpalalekṣubhiḥ/ Ca.6.29.6
 dadhyāranālasauvīraśuktatakrasurāsavaiḥ//
 § 16478

viruddhādhyāśanakrodhadivāsvapnaprajāgaraiḥ/ Ca.6.29.7

- prāyaśaḥ sukumārāṇaṃ
&miṣṭānnasukhabhojinām// § 16480
- Ca.6.29.8 avaṅkramaṇaśīlānāṃ kupyate vātaśoṇitam/
abhighātādaśuddyā ca praduṣṭe śoṇite nṛṇām//
§ 16482
- Ca.6.29.9 kaṣāyakaṭutiktālparūkṣāhārādabhojanāt/
&hayoṣṭrayānāyānāmbukrīḍāplavanalaṅghanaiḥ/ †
§ 16484
- Ca.6.29.10 uṣṇe &cātyadhvavaiṣamyādvyavāyādveganigr-
ahāt/
vāyurvivṛddho vṛddhena raktenāvāritah
pathi// § 16486
- Ca.6.29.11 kṛtsnaṃ saṃdūṣayedraktam tajjñeyam
vātaśoṇitam/
khuḍam vātabalāsākhyamādhyavātam ca
nāmabhiḥ// § 16488
- Ca.6.29.12 tasya sthānaṃ karau pādāvaṅgulyaḥ 10
sarvasandhayaḥ/
kṛtvā++ādaḥ hastapāde tu mūlaṃ dehe
vidhāvati// § 16490
- Ca.6.29.13 sauṣmyāt sarvasaratvācca
pavanasyāsṛjastathā/
taddravatvāt saratvācca dehaṃ gacchan
sirāyanaiḥ// § 16492
- Ca.6.29.14 parvasvabhihataṃ kṣubdham
vakratvādavatiṣṭhate/
sthitam pittādisamsṛṣṭam tāstāḥ sṛjati 15
vedanāḥ// § 16494
- Ca.6.29.15 karoti duḥkham teṣveva tasmāt prāyeṇa
sandhiṣu/

- bhavanti vedanāstāstā atyartham duḥsahā
nṛṇām // § 16496
- svedo+atyartham na vā kārṣṇyam
sparśājñatvam kṣate+atiruk/
sandhiśaithilyamālasyaṃ sadanaṃ
pidakodgamaḥ // § 16498
- 5 jānuāṅghorukaṭyaṃ sahasapādāṅgasandhiṣu/
nistodaḥ sphuraṇaṃ bhedo gurutvaṃ suptireva
ca // § 16500
- kaṇḍūḥ saṃdhiṣu rugbhūtvā bhūtvā naśyati
cāsakṛt/
vaivarṇyam
maṇḍalotpattirvātārṣkṣpūrvalakṣaṇam //
§ 16502
- uttānamatha gambhīraṃ dvididhaṃ tat
pracakṣate/
tvaṅmāṃsāśrayamuttānaṃ gambhīraṃ
tvantarāśrayam // § 16504
- 10 kaṇḍūdāharugāyāmatodasphuraṇakuñcanaiḥ/
anvitā śyāvaraktā tvagbāhye tāmrā tatheṣyate //
§ 16506
- gambhīre śvayathuḥ stabdhaḥ
kaṭhino+antarbhṛśārtimān/
śyāvastāmro+athavā
dāhatodasphuraṇapākavān // § 16508
- rugvidāhānvito+abhīkṣṇam vāyuh
sandhyasthimajjasu/
15 chindanniva caratyantarbakṛīkurvaṃśca
vegavān // § 16510
- karoti khañjam paṅguṃ vā śarīre sarvataścaran/

	sarvairiṅgaiśca vijñeyaṃ vātāsr̥gubhayāśrayam // § 16512	
Ca.6.29.24	tatra vāte+adhike vā syādrakte pitte kaphe+api vā/ saṃsr̥ṣṭeṣu samasteṣu yacca tacchr̥ṇu lakṣaṇam // § 16514	
Ca.6.29.25	viśeṣataḥ & sirāyāmaśūlasphuraṇatodanam/ śoṭhasya kārṣṇyaṃ raukṣyaṃ ca śyāvataṅvṛddhihānayaḥ // § 16516	5
Ca.6.29.26	dhamanyaṅgulisandhīnāṃ saṅkoco+aṅagraho+atiruk/ kuñcanastambhane śītapradveṣaścānile+adhike // § 16518	
Ca.6.29.27	&svayathurbhr̥saruk todastāmraścimicimāyate/ snigdharūkṣaiḥ śamaṃ naiti kaṇḍūkledānvito+asṛji // § 16520	
Ca.6.29.28	vidāho vedanā mūrccā svedastr̥ṣṇā mado bhramaḥ/ rāgaḥ pākaśca bhedaśca śoṣaścoktāni paittike // § 16522	10
Ca.6.29.29	staimityaṃ gauravaṃ snehaḥ suptirmandā ca ruk kaphe/ hetulakṣaṇasaṃsargādvidyāddvandvatridoṣajam // § 16524	
Ca.6.29.30	ekadoṣānugaṃ sādhyam navam, yāpyam dvidoṣajam/ tridoṣajamasādhyam stādyasya ca syurupadravāḥ // § 16526	15
Ca.6.29.31	asvapnārocakaśvāsamāṃsakothaśirograhāḥ/	

- mūrcchāyamadaruḥṣṇājvaramohapravepakāḥ//
§ 16528
- hikkāpāṅgulyavīsarpapākatodabhramaklamāḥ/ Ca.6.29.32
aṅgulīvakratā sphoṭā
dāhamarmagrahārbudāḥ// § 16530
- 5 etairupadravairvarjyaṃ mohenaikena vā+api Ca.6.29.33
yat/
saṃprasrāvi vivarṇaṃ ca stabdhamarbudakṛcca
yat// § 16532
- varjayeccaiva saṃkocakaramindriyatāpanam/ Ca.6.29.34
akṛtsnopadravam yāpyaṃ sādhyam
syānnirupadravam// § 16534
- raktamārgaṃ &nihantyāśu śākhāsandhiṣu Ca.6.29.35
mārutaḥ/
&niviśyānyonyamāvārya
vedanābhirharedasūn// § 16536
- 10 tatra muñcedasṛk śṛṅgajalaukaḥsūcyalābudhiḥ/ Ca.6.29.36
pracchanairvā sirābhivā yathādoṣaṃ
yathābalaṃ// § 16538
- &rugdāhaśūlatodārtādasṛk srāvyam jalaukasā/ Ca.6.29.37
śṛṅgaistumbairharet
suptikaṇḍūcimicimāyanāt// § 16540
- deśāddeśaṃ vrajat srāvyam sirābhiḥ Ca.6.29.38
pracchanena vā/
15 aṅglānau na tu srāvyam &rūkṣe vātottare ca
yat// § 16542
- gambhīraṃ śvayathuṃ stambhaṃ kampaṃ Ca.6.29.39
snāyusirāmayān/
glāniṃ cāpi sasaṅkocāṃ
kuryādvāyurasṛkṣayāt// § 16544

- Ca.6.29.40 khāñjyādīn vātarogāṃśca mṛtyuṃ
cātyavasecanāt/
kuryāttasmāt pramāṇena snigdhdādrakṭam
vinirharet// § 16546
- Ca.6.29.41 virecyah snehayitvā++ādau
snehayuktairvirecanaiḥ/
rūkṣairvā mṛdubhiḥ śastamasakṛdbastikarma
ca// § 16548
- Ca.6.29.42 sekābhyaṅgapradehānnasnehāḥ 5
prāyo+avidāhinaḥ/
vātarakte praśasyante viśeṣam tu nibodha me//
§ 16550
- Ca.6.29.43 bāhyamālepanābhyaṅgapariṣekopanāhanaiḥ/
virekāsthāpanasnehapānairgambhīramācaret//
§ 16552
- Ca.6.29.44 sarpistailavasāmajjāpānābhyañjanabastibhiḥ/
sukhoṣṇairupanāhaiśca vātottaramupācaret// 10
§ 16554
- Ca.6.29.45 virecanairghṛtakṣīrapānaiḥ sekaiḥ sabastibhiḥ/
śītairnirvāpaṇaiścāpi raktapittottaram jayet//
§ 16556
- Ca.6.29.46 vamaṇam mṛdu nātyartham snehasekau
vilaṅghanam/
koṣṇā lepāśca śasyante vātarakte kaphottare//
§ 16558
- Ca.6.29.47 kaphavātottare śītaiḥ pralipte vātaśoṇite/
dāhaśoṭharujākaṇḍūvivṛddhiḥ 15
stambhanādbhavet// § 16560

	raktapittottare coṣṇairdāhaḥ kledo+avadāraṇam/ bhavettasmādbhiṣagdoṣabalaṃ buddhvā++ācāretkriyām// § 16562	Ca.6.29.48
	divāsvapnaṃ sasamtāpaṃ vyāyāmaṃ maithunaṃ tathā/ kaṭuṣṇaṃ gurvabhiṣyandi lavaṇāmlaṃ ca varjayet// § 16564	Ca.6.29.49
5	purāṇā yavagodhūmanīvārāḥ śāliṣaṣṭikāḥ/ bhojanārthaṃ rasārthaṃ vā viṣkirapratudā hitāḥ// § 16566	Ca.6.29.50
	ādḥakyaścaṇakā mudgā masūrāḥ samakuṣṭhakāḥ/ yūṣārthaṃ bahusarpīṣkāḥ praśastā vātaśonite// § 16568	Ca.6.29.51
10	suniṣaṇṇakavetrāgrakākamācīśatāvarī/ vāstukopodikāśākaṃ śākaṃ sauvarcalaṃ tathā// § 16570	Ca.6.29.52
	ghṛtamāṃsarasairbhrṣṭaṃ śākasātmyāya dāpayet/ vyañjanārthaṃ, tathā gavyaṃ māhiṣājamaṃ payo hitam// § 16572	Ca.6.29.53
	iti samkṣepataḥ proktaṃ vātaraktacikitsitam/ etadeva punaḥ sarvaṃ vyāsataḥ saṃpravakṣyate// § 16574	Ca.6.29.54
15	śrāvaṇīkṣīrakākoliḥivakarṣabhakaiḥ samaiḥ/ siddhaṃ samadhukaiḥ sarpiḥ sakṣīraṃ vātaraktanut// § 16576	Ca.6.29.55
	balāmatibalāṃ medāmātmaguptāṃ śatāvarīm/ Ca.6.29.56	Ca.6.29.56

- kākolīm kṣīrakākolīm rāsnāmṛddhiṃ ca
peṣayet// § 16578
- Ca.6.29.57 ghr̥taṃ caturguṇakṣīraṃ taiḥ siddham
vātaraktanut/
hr̥tpāṇḍurogavīsarpakāmalājvaranāśanam//
§ 16580
- Ca.6.29.58 trāyantikātāmalakīdvikākolīśatāvarī/
kaśerukākaṣāyeṇa kalkairebhiḥ pacedghr̥tam// 5
§ 16582
- Ca.6.29.59 dattvā parūṣakādrākṣākāśmaryekṣurasān
samān/
pṛthagvidāryāḥ svarasaṃ tathā kṣīraṃ
caturguṇam// § 16584
- Ca.6.29.60 etat prāyogikaṃ sarpiḥ pārūṣakamiti smṛtam/
vātarakte kṣate kṣīṇe vīsarpe paittike jvare//
iti pārūṣakaṃ ghr̥tam/ 10
- Ca.6.29.61 dve pañcamūle varṣābhūmeraṇḍaṃ
sapunarnavam/
mudgaparṇīm mahāmedāṃ māṣaparṇīm
śatāvarīm// § 16589
- Ca.6.29.62 śaṅkhapuṣpīmavākpuṣpīm rāsnāmatibalām
balām/
pṛthagdvipalikaṃ kṛttvā jaladroṇe vipācayet//
§ 16591
- Ca.6.29.63 pādaśeṣe samān kṣīradhātrīkṣucchāgalān rasān/ 15
ghr̥tāḍhakena saṃyojya śanairmṛdvagninā
pacet// § 16593
- Ca.6.29.64 kalkānāvāpya mede dve
kāśmaryaphalamutpalam/
tvakkṣīrīm pippalīm drākṣām padmabījaṃ
punarnavām// § 16595

	nāgaram kṣīrakākolīm padmakam br̥hatīdvayam/ vīrām śṛṅgāṭakam bhavyamurumāṇam nikocakam // § 16597	Ca.6.29.65
	kharjūrākṣoṭavātāmamuñjātābhiṣukāmstathā/ etairghṛtādḥake siddhe kṣaudram śīte pradāpayet // § 16599	Ca.6.29.66
5	samyak siddham ca vijñāya suguptam saṁnidhāpayet/ kṛtarakṣāvidhiṁ caukṣe prāśayedakṣasaṁmitam // § 16601	Ca.6.29.67
	pāṇdurogam jvaram hikkām svarabhedam bhagandaram/ pārśvaśūlam kṣayam kāsam plihānam vātaśoṇitam // § 16603	Ca.6.29.68
10	kṣataśoṣamapasmāramaśmarīm śarkarām tathā/ sarvāṅgaikāṅgarogāṁśca mūtrasaṅgam ca nāśayet // § 16605	Ca.6.29.69
	balavarṇakaram dhanyam valīpalitanāśanam/ jīvanīyamidaṁ sarpirvṛṣyam vandhyāsutapradam // § 16607	Ca.6.29.70
	drākṣāmadhu(dhū)katoyābhyām siddham vā sasiṭopalam/ pibedghṛtam tathā kṣīram guḍūcīsvarase śṛtam // § 16609	Ca.6.29.71
15	jīvakarṣabhakau medāmṛṣyaprotām śatāvarīm/ madhukam madhuparṇīm ca kākolīdvayameva ca // § 16611	Ca.6.29.72

Ca.6.29.73	mudgamāṣākhyaaparṇinyau daśamūlam punarnavām/ balāmṛtāvidārīśca sāśvagandhāśmabhedakāḥ// § 16613	
Ca.6.29.74	eṣām kaṣāyakalkābhyām sarpistailam ca sādhayet/ lābhataśca vasāmajjadhānvaprātudavaiṣkiram// § 16615	
Ca.6.29.75	caturguṇena payasā tat siddham vātaśoṇitam/ sarvadehāśritam hanti vyādhīn ghorāśca vātajān// § 16617	5
Ca.6.29.76	sthirā śvadamṣṭrā bṛhatī sārivā saśatāvarī/ kāśmaryāṇyātmaguptā ca vṛścīro dve bale tathā// § 16619	
Ca.6.29.77	eṣām kvāthe catuḥkṣīram pṛthak tailam pṛthagvṛtam/ medāśatāvariyaṣṭijīvantījīvakarṣabhaiḥ// § 16621	10
Ca.6.29.78	paktvā mātṛā tataḥ kṣīratriguṇā+adhyardhaśarkarā/ khajena mathitā peyā vātarakte tridoṣaje// § 16623	
Ca.6.29.79	tailam payaḥ śarkarām ca pāyayedvā sumūrcchitam/ sarpistailasitākṣaudrairmiśram vā+api pibet payam// § 16625	
Ca.6.29.80	aṁśumatyā śṛtaḥ prasthaḥ payaso dvisitopalāḥ/ pāne praśasyate tadvat pippalīnāgaraiḥ śṛtaḥ// § 16627	15
Ca.6.29.81	balāśatāvalīrāsnādaśamūlaiḥ sapīlubhiḥ/	

- śyāmairāṇḍasthirābhiśca vātārtighnaṃ śṛtaṃ
payah// § 16629
- dhāroṣṇaṃ mūtrayuktaṃ vā kṣīraṃ
doṣānulomanam/
pibedvā satrivṛccūrṇaṃ pittaraktāvṛtānilah//
§ 16631
- 5 kṣīreṇairāṇḍatailaṃ vā prayogeṇa pibennarah/
bahudoṣo virekārthaṃ jīrṇe kṣīraudanāśanaḥ//
§ 16633
- &kaṣāyamabhayānāṃ vā ghṛtabhrṣṭaṃ
pibennarah/
kṣīrānupānaṃ trivṛtācūrṇaṃ drākṣārasena vā//
§ 16635
- kāśmaryaṃ trivṛtāṃ drākṣāṃ triphalāṃ
saparūṣakāṃ/
śṛtaṃ pibedvirekāya
lavaṇakṣaudrasaṃyutam// § 16637
- 10 triphalāyāḥ kaṣāyaṃ vā pibet kṣaudreṇa
saṃyutam/
dhātrīharidrāmustānāṃ kaṣāyaṃ vā
kaphādhikaḥ// § 16639
- yogaiśca kalpavihitairasakṛttaṃ virecayet/
mṛdubhiḥ snehasaṃyuktairjñātvā vātaṃ
malāvṛtaṃ// § 16641
- nirharedvā malaṃ tasya saghṛtaiḥ
kṣīrabastibhiḥ/
15 na hi bastisamaṃ kiṃcidvātaraktacikitsitam//
§ 16643
- bastivaṃkṣaṇapārśvoruparvāsthijaṭharārtiṣu/
Ca.6.29.89

- udāvarte ca śasyante nirūhāḥ sānuvāsanāḥ//
§ 16645
- Ca.6.29.90 dadyāttailāni cemāni bastikarmaṇi buddhimān/
nasyābhyañjanasekeṣu dāhaśūlopaśāntaye//
§ 16647
- Ca.6.29.91 &madhuyasṭyāstulāyāstu kaṣāye pādaśeṣite/
tailāḍhakam samakṣīram pacet kalkaiḥ 5
palonmitaiḥ// § 16649
- Ca.6.29.92 śatapuṣpāvarīmūrvāpayasyāgurucandanaiḥ/
sthirāhaṃsapadīmāṃsīdvimedāmadhuparṇibhiḥ//
§ 16651
- Ca.6.29.93 kākolikṣīrakākolītāmalakyaṛddhipadmakaiḥ/
jīvakarṣabhajīvantītvakpatranakhavālakaiḥ//
§ 16653
- Ca.6.29.94 prapaundarikamañjiṣṭhāsārivaindrīvitunnakaiḥ/ 10
catusprayogāttaddhanti tailam
mārutaśoṇitam// § 16655
- Ca.6.29.95 sopadravam sāngaśūlam sarvagātrānugam
tathā/
vātāsṛkpittadāhārtijvaragṇam balavarṇakṛt//
iti madhuparṇyāditailam/
Ca.6.29.96 madhukasya śatam drākṣā kharjūrāṇi 15
parūṣakam/
madhūkaudanapākyau ca prastham
muñjātakasya ca// § 16660
- Ca.6.29.97 kāśmaryāḍhakamityetaccaturdroṇe
pacedapām/
śeṣe+aṣṭabhāge pūte ca tasmimṣtailāḍhakam
pacet// § 16662

- tathā++āmalakakāśmaryavidārīkṣurasaiḥ
samaiḥ/
caturdroṇena payasā kalkaṃ dattvā
palonmitam// § 16664 Ca.6.29.98
- kadambāmalakākṣoṭapadmabījakaśerukam/
śrṅgātakam śrṅgaveram lavaṇam pippalīm
sitām// § 16666 Ca.6.29.99
- 5 jīvanīyaiśca saṃsiddham kṣaudraprasthena
saṃsrjet/
nasyābhyañjanapāneṣu bastau cāpi niyojayet//
§ 16668 Ca.6.29.100
- vātavyādhiṣu sarveṣu manyāstambhe
hanugrahe/
sarvāṅgaikāṅgavāte ca kṣatakṣiṇe kṣatajvare//
§ 16670 Ca.6.29.101
- 10 sukumārakamityetadvātāsrāmayanāśanam/
svaravarṇakaram tailamārogyabalapuṣṭidam//
iti sukumārakatailam/
guḍūcīm madhukam hrasvam pañcamūlam
punarnavām/
rāsnāmeraṇḍamūlam ca jīvanīyāni lābhataḥ//
§ 16675 Ca.6.29.102
- 15 palānām śatakairbhāgairbalāpañcaśataṃ tathā/
kolabilvayavānmāśāṅkulatthāmśrāḍhakonmitān//
§ 16677 Ca.6.29.104
- kāśmaryāṇām suśuṣkāṇām droṇam
droṇaśate+ambhasi/
sādhayejjarjaram dhautam caturdroṇam ca
śeṣayet// § 16679 Ca.6.29.105
- tailadroṇam pacettena dattvā pañcaguṇam
payah// Ca.6.29.106

- piṣṭvā tripalikam caiva candanośīrakeśaram//
§ 16681
- Ca.6.29.107 patrailāgurukuṣṭhāni tagaram madhuyaṣṭikām/
mañjiṣṭhāṣṭapalam caiva tat siddham
sārvayogikam// § 16683
- Ca.6.29.108 vātarakte kṣatakṣiṇe bhārārte kṣiṇaretasi/
vepanākṣepabhagnānām 5
sarvāṅgaikāṅgaroginām// § 16685
- Ca.6.29.109 yonidoṣamapasmāramunmādam
khañjapaṅgutām/
hanyāt & prasavanam
caitattailāgryamamṛtāhvayam//
ityamṛtādyam tailam/
- Ca.6.29.110 padmavetasayaṣṭyāhvaphenilāpadmakotpalaiḥ/
pṛthakpañcapalairdarbhabalācandanakimśukaiḥ/ 10
§ 16690
- Ca.6.29.111 jale śṛtaiḥ pacetailaprastham
sauvīrasammitam/
lodhrakālīyakośīrajīvakarabhakeśaraiḥ// § 16692
- Ca.6.29.112 madayantīlatāpatrapadmakeśarapadmakaiḥ/
prapaunḍarikakāśmaryamāṃsīmedāpriyaṅgubhiḥ//
§ 16694
- Ca.6.29.113 kuṅkumasya palārdhena mañjiṣṭhāyāḥ palena 15
ca/
mahāpadmamidaṃ tailam
vātāsr̥gvaranāśanam//
iti mahāpadmam tailam/
- Ca.6.29.114 padmakośīrayaṣṭyāhvarajanīkvāthasādhitam/
syāt piṣṭaiḥ
sarjamañjiṣṭhāvīrākākolīcandanaiḥ// § 16699

- khuḍḍūkapadmamakamaḥ tailaḥ
 vātāsrādāhanut/
 iti khuḍḍūkapadmamakamaḥ tailaḥ/
 śatena yaṣṭimadhukāt sādhyamaḥ daśaguṇamaḥ
 payahaḥ // § 16702
- Ca.6.29.115
- tasmimstaile caturdroṇe madhukasya palena
 tu/
 5 siddhamaḥ madhukakāśmaryarasairvā
 vātaraktanut// § 16704
- Ca.6.29.116
- madhuparṇyāḥ palamaḥ piṣṭvā tailaprasthamaḥ
 caturguṇe/
 kṣīre sādhyamaḥ śatamaḥ kṛtvā tadevamaḥ
 madhukācchate// § 16706
- Ca.6.29.117
- siddhamaḥ deyamaḥ &tridoṣe syādvātāsre
 śvāsakāsanut/
 10 hr̥tpāṇḍurogavīsarpakāmalādāhanāśanam//
 iti śatapākamaḥ madhukatailamaḥ/
 balākaśāyakaḥ kākābhyāmaḥ tailamaḥ kṣīrasamaḥ
 pacet/
 &sahasramaḥ śatavāramaḥ vā vātāsr̥gvātaroganut//
 § 16711
- Ca.6.29.118
- rasāyanamidamaḥ śreṣṭhamindriyāṇāmaḥ
 prasādanamaḥ/
 jīvanamaḥ br̥mhaṇamaḥ svaryamaḥ
 śukrāsr̥gdoṣanāśanam//
 15 iti sahasrapākamaḥ śatapākamaḥ vā balātailamaḥ/
 guḍūcīrasadugdhābhyāmaḥ tailamaḥ drākṣārasena
 vā/
 siddhamaḥ madhukakāśmaryarasairvā
 vātaraktanut// § 16716
- Ca.6.29.120
- āranālādhake tailamaḥ pādasarjarasamaḥ śṛtam/
 prabhūte khajitam̐ toyē jvaradāhārtinut
 param// § 16718
- Ca.6.29.121
- Ca.6.29.122

- Ca.6.29.123 samadhūcchiṣṭamāñjiṣṭhaṃ
sasarjarasasārivam/
piṇḍatailam
tadabhyaṅgādvātaraktarujāpaham//
iti piṇḍatailam/
- Ca.6.29.124 daśamūlaśṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ sadyaḥ śūlanivāraṇam/
paribeko+anilaprāye tadvat koṣṇena sarpiṣā// 5
§ 16723
- Ca.6.29.125 snehairmadhurasiddhairvā caturbhiḥ
pariṣecayet/
stambhākṣepakaśūlārtaṃ koṣṇairdāhe tu
śītalaiḥ// § 16725
- Ca.6.29.126 tadvadgavyāvīkacchāgaiḥ
kṣīraistailavimīśritaiḥ/
kvāthairvā jīvanīyānāṃ pañcamūlasya vā
bhiṣak// § 16727
- Ca.6.29.127 drākṣekṣurasamadyāni 10
dadhimastvamlakāñjikam/
sekārthe taṇḍulakṣaudraśarkarāmbu ca
śasyate// § 16729
- Ca.6.29.128 kumudotpalapadmādyairmaṇihārāiḥ
sacandanaiḥ/
śītatoyānigairdāhe prokṣaṇaṃ sparśanaṃ
hitam// § 16731
- Ca.6.29.129 candrapādāmbusaṃsikte
kṣaumaḥpadmadalacchade/
śayane pulinasparśaśītamārutavījite// § 16733 15
- Ca.6.29.130 candanārdrastanakarāḥ priyā nāryaḥ
priyaṃvadāḥ/
sparśaśītāḥ sukhasparśā ghnanti dāhaṃ rujam
klamam// § 16735

- sarāge saruje dāhe raktam visrāvya lepayet/ Ca.6.29.131
 madhukāśvatthatvanmāmsivīrodumbaraśādvalaiḥ//
 § 16737
- jalajairyavacūrṇairvā sayastyāhvapayoghṛtaiḥ/ Ca.6.29.132
 sarpiṣā jīvanīyairvā piṣṭairlepo+artidāhanut//
 § 16739
- 5 &tilaḥ priyālo madhukam bisam mūlam ca Ca.6.29.133
 vetasāt/
 ājena payasā piṣṭaḥ pralepo dāharāganut//
 § 16741
- prapaundarikamañjiṣṭhādārvīmadhukacandanaiḥ/ Ca.6.29.134
 sitopalairakāsaktumasūrośīrapadmakaiḥ//
 § 16743
- 10 lepo rugdāhavīsarparāgaśophanivāraṇaḥ/ Ca.6.29.135
 pittaraktottare tvete, lepān vātottare śṛṇu//
 § 16745
- vātaghnaiḥ sādhitaiḥ snigdhaiḥ Ca.6.29.136
 &sakṣīramudgapāyasaḥ/
 tilasarṣapapiṇḍairvā+apyupanāho rujāpahaḥ//
 § 16747
- audakaprasahānūpaveśavārāḥ susamskṛtāḥ/ Ca.6.29.137
 jīvanīyausadhaiḥ snehayuktāḥ
 syurupanāhane// § 16749
- 15 stambhatodarugāyāmaśothāṅgagrahanāśanāḥ/ Ca.6.29.138
 jīvanīyausadhaiḥ siddhā sapayaskā vasā+api
 vā// § 16751
- ghṛtam saharānmūlam jīvantī cchāgalam Ca.6.29.139
 payaḥ/

- lepaḥ piṣṭāstilāstadvadbhr̥ṣṭāḥ payasi
nirvṛtāḥ// § 16753
- Ca.6.29.140 kṣīrapīṣṭamumālepameraṇḍasya phalāni ca/
kuryācchūlanivṛttyartham
śatāhvāmānale+adhike// § 16755
- Ca.6.29.141 samūlāgracchadairaṇḍakvāthe dviprāsthikam
pṛthak/
ghṛtam tailam vasā majjā 5
cānūpamṛgapakṣiṇām// § 16757
- Ca.6.29.142 kalkārthe jīvanīyāni gavyam kṣīramathājakam/
haridrotpalakusṭhailāśatāhvās-
&vahanacchadān//
§ 16759
- Ca.6.29.143 bilvamātrān pṛthak puṣpaḥ kākubham cāpi
sādhayet/
madhūcchiṣṭapalānyaṣṭau
dadyācchīte+avatārite// § 16761
- Ca.6.29.144 śūlenaiṣo+arditāṅgānām lepaḥ 10
sandhigate+anile/
vātarakte cyute bhagne khañje kubje ca
śasyate// § 16763
- Ca.6.29.145 śophagauravakaṇḍvādyairyukte tvasmin
kaphottare/
mūtrakṣārasurāpakvam vṛtamabhyañjane
hitam// § 16765
- Ca.6.29.146 padmakam tvak samadhukam sārivā ceti
tairghṛtam/
siddham samadhuśuktam syāt sekābhyaṅge 15
kaphottare// § 16767

- &kṣārastailaṃ gavāṃ mūtraṃ &jalaṃ ca
kaṭukaiḥ śṛtam/
pariṣeke praśaṃsanti vātarakte kaphottare//
§ 16769 Ca.6.29.147
- lepah sarsapanimbārkahimsrākṣīratilairhitaḥ/
śreṣṭhaḥ &siddhaḥ kapitthatvagghṛtakṣīraiḥ
sasaktubhiḥ// § 16771 Ca.6.29.148
- 5 gṛhadhūmo vacā kuṣṭhaṃ śatāhvā
rajanīdvayam/
pralepaḥ śūlanudvātarakte vātakaphottare//
§ 16773 Ca.6.29.149
- tagaraṃ tvak śatāhvailā kuṣṭhaṃ mustaṃ
hareṇukā/
dāru vyāghranakhaṃ cāmlapiṣṭhaṃ
vātakaphāsrānut// § 16775 Ca.6.29.150
- madhuśigrorhitaṃ tadvadbījaṃ
dhānyāmlasaṃyutam/
10 muhūrtaṃ liptamamlaiśca
siñcedvātakaphottaram// § 16777 Ca.6.29.151
- triphālāvyoṣapatrailātvakṣīrīcitraḥ vacāṃ/
viḍaṅgaṃ pippalīmūlaṃ romaśaṃ
vṛṣakatvacam// § 16779 Ca.6.29.152
- ṛddhiṃ tāmālakīm cavyaṃ samabhāgāni
peṣayet/
kalyaṃ &liptamayaspātre madhyāhne
bhakṣayettataḥ// § 16781 Ca.6.29.153
- 15 varjayeddadhiśuktāni kṣīraṃ vairodhikāni ca/
vātāsre sarvadoṣe+api hitaṃ śūlārdite param//
§ 16783 Ca.6.29.154

Ca.6.29.155	buddhvā sthānaviśeṣāṃśca doṣāṇaṃ ca balābalaṃ/ cikitsitamidaṃ kuryādūhāpohavikalpavit// § 16785	
Ca.6.29.156	kupite mārgasaṃrodhānmedaso vā kaphasya vā/ &ativṛddhyā+anile nādaḥ śastaṃ snehanabr̥mhaṇaṃ// § 16787	
Ca.6.29.157	vyāyāmaśodhanāriṣṭamūtrapānairvirecanaḥ/ takrābhayāprayogaiśca kṣapayet kaphamedasī// § 16789	5
Ca.6.29.158	bodhivṛkṣakaṣāyaṃ tu prapibenmadhunā saha/ vātarakṣaṃ jayatyāśu tridoṣamapi dāruṇaṃ// § 16791	
Ca.6.29.159	purāṇayavagodhūmasīdhvariṣṭasurāsavaiḥ/ śilājatuprayogaiśca guggulormākṣikasya ca// § 16793	10
Ca.6.29.160	gambhīre raktamākrāntaṃ syācettadvātavajjayet/ paścādvāte kriyāṃ kuryādvātaraktaprasādanīm// § 16795	
Ca.6.29.161	raktapittātivṛddhyā tu pākamāśu niyacchati/ bhinnaṃ sravati vā rakṣaṃ vidagdhaṃ pūyameva vā// § 16797	
Ca.6.29.162	tayoḥ kriyā vidhātavyā &bhedaśodhanaropaṇaiḥ/ kuryādupadravāṇāṃ ca kriyāṃ svāṃ svāccikitsitāt// § 16799	15
Ca.6.29.163	tatra ślokaḥ--- § 16800	

- hetuḥ sthānāni mūlaṃ ca yasmāt prāyeṇa
sandhiṣu/
kupyati prāk ca yadrūpaṃ dvividhasya ca
lakṣaṇam// § 16802
- prthagbhinnasya liṅgaṃ ca
doṣādhikyamupadravāḥ/
sādhyam yāpyamasādhyam ca kriyā sādhyasya
cākhilā// § 16804
- 5 vātaraktasya nirdiṣṭā samāsavyāsatastathā/
maharṣiṇā+agniveśāya tathaivāvasthikī kriyā//
§ 16806
- ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dr̥ḍhabalasaṃpūrite cikitsitasthāne vātaśoṇitacikitsitaṃ
nāmaikonatrimśo+adhyāyaḥ//29//

6.30 trimśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto yonivyāpaccikitsitaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 16808
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 16809
- divyatīrhtauṣadhimataścitradhātuśilāvataḥ/
puṇye himavataḥ pārśve surasiddharsīsevite//
§ 16811
- 5 viharantaṃ tapoyogāttattvajñānārhtadarśinam/
&punarvasuṃ jitātmānamagniveśo+anu
pṛṣṭavān// § 16813
- bhagavan ! yadapatyānāṃ mūlaṃ nāryaḥ paraṃ
nr̥ṇām/
taddhighāto gadaiścāsāṃ kriyate
yonimāśritaiḥ// § 16815
- tasmātteṣāṃ samutpattimutpannānāṃ ca
lakṣaṇam/

- sausaḍhaṃ śrotumicchāmi
prajānugrahaḥkāmyayā // § 16817
- Ca.6.30.7 iti śiṣyena pṛṣṭastu provācarṣivaro+atrijaḥ/
viṃśatirvyāpado yonernirdiṣṭā
rogasaṃgrahe // § 16819
- Ca.6.30.8 mithyācāreṇa tāḥ strīṇāṃ praduṣṭenārtavena
ca/
jāyante bījadoṣācca daivācca śṛṇu tāḥ pṛthak // 5
§ 16821
- Ca.6.30.9 vātalāhāraceṣṭāyā vātalāyāḥ samīraṇaḥ/
vivṛddho yonimāśritya yonestodaṃ
savedanam // § 16823
- Ca.6.30.10 stambhaṃ pipīlikāsr̥ptimiva karkaśatāṃ tathā/
karoti suptimāyāsaṃ vātajāṃścāparān gadān // § 16825
- Ca.6.30.11 sā syāt saśabdarukphenatanurūkṣārtavā+anilāt/ 10
vyāpatkaṭvamlalavaṇakṣārādyaiḥ pittajā
bhavet // § 16827
- Ca.6.30.12 dāhapākajvaroṣṇārtā nīlapītāsītārtavā/
bhṛśoṣṇakuṇapasrāvā yoniḥ syātpittadūṣitā // § 16829
- Ca.6.30.13 kapho+abhiṣyandibhirvṛddho yoniṃ
ceddūṣayet striyāḥ/
sa kuryāt picchilāṃ śītāṃ 15
kaṇḍugrastālpavedanām // § 16831
- Ca.6.30.14 pāṇḍuvarṇāṃ tathā
pāṇḍupicchilārtavavāhinīm/
samaśnāntyā rasān sarvāndūṣayitvā trayo
malāḥ // § 16833

- yonigarbhāśayasthāḥ svairyonim yuñjanti
lakṣaṇaiḥ/
sā bhaveddāhaśūlārtā śvetapicchilavāhinī//
§ 16835 Ca.6.30.15
- raktapittakarairnāryā raktam pittena dūṣitam/
atipravartate yonyāṃ labdhe garbhe+api
&sāsrjā// § 16837 Ca.6.30.16
- 5 yonigarbhāśayastham cet pittam
saṃdūṣayedasṛk/
sā+arajaskā matā kārśyavaivarṇyajananī
bhṛśam// § 16839 Ca.6.30.17
- yonyamadhāvanāt kaṇḍūṃ jātāḥ kurvanti
jantavaḥ/
sā syādacaraṇā kaṇḍvā tayā+atinarakāṅkṣiṇī//
§ 16841 Ca.6.30.18
- 10 pavano+ativyavāyena śophasuptirujaḥ striyāḥ/
karoti kupito yonau sā cāticaraṇā matā// § 16843 Ca.6.30.19
- maithunādatibālāyāḥ
prṣṭhakaṭyūruvaṃkṣaṇam/
rujan dūṣayate yonim vāyuḥ prākcarāṇā hi sā//
§ 16845 Ca.6.30.20
- garbhinyāḥ
śleṣmalābhyāsacchardiniḥśvāsanigrahāt/
vāyuḥ &kruddhaḥ kapham yonimupanīya
pradūṣayet// § 16847 Ca.6.30.21
- 15 pāṇḍum satodamāsrāvaṃ śvetam sravati vā
kapham/
kaphavātāmayavyāptā sā syādyonirupaplutā//
§ 16849 Ca.6.30.22
- pittalāyā nṛsaṃvāse kṣavathūdgāradhāraṇāt/
Ca.6.30.23

- pittasaṃmūrcchito vāyuryoniṃ dūṣayati
striyāḥ // § 16851
- Ca.6.30.24 śūnā sparśākṣamā sārtirnīlapītamāsṛk sravet/
śroṇivamkṣaṇapṛṣṭhārtijvarārtāyāḥ pariplutā //
§ 16853
- Ca.6.30.25 vegodāvartanādyonimudāvartayate+anilaḥ/
sā rugārtā rajaḥ &kṛcchreṇodāvṛttam 5
vimuñcati // § 16855
- Ca.6.30.26 ārtave sā vimukte tu tatkṣaṇam labhate
sukham/
rajaso gamanādūrdhvaṃ jñeyodāvartini
budhaiḥ // § 16857
- Ca.6.30.27 akāle vāhamānāyā garbheṇa pihito+anilaḥ/
karṇikāṃ janayedyonau śleṣmaraktena
mūrcchitaḥ // § 16859
- Ca.6.30.28 raktamārgāvarodhinyā &sā tayā karṇinī matā/ 10
rauḥṣyādvāyuryadā garbham jātam jātam
vināśayet // § 16861
- Ca.6.30.29 duṣṭaṣṇitajam nāryāḥ putraghnī nāma sā
matā/
vyavāyamatiṛptāyā bhajantyāstvannapīḍitaḥ //
§ 16863
- Ca.6.30.30 vāyurmithyāsthitaṅgāyā yonisrotasi saṃsthitaḥ/
vakrayatyānanam &yonyāḥ 15
sā+asthimāṃsānilārtibhiḥ // § 16865
- Ca.6.30.31 bhṛśārtirmaithunāśaktā yonirantarmukhī matā/
garbhasthāyāḥ striyā rauḥṣyādvāyuryoniṃ
pradūṣayan // § 16867
- Ca.6.30.32 mātrdoṣādaṇudvārām kuryāt sūcīmukhī tu sā/

- vyavāyakāle rundhantya vegān
prakupito+anilaḥ // § 16869
- kuryādviṇmūtrasaṅgārtiṃ śoṣaṃ
yonimukhasya ca/
śaḍahāt saptarātrādvā śukraṃ garbhāśayaṃ
gatam // § 16871 Ca.6.30.33
- 5 sarujaṃ nīrujaṃ vā+api yā sravet sā tu vāminī/
bījadoṣāttu garbhasthamārutopahatāśayā //
§ 16873 Ca.6.30.34
- nṛdveṣiṇyastanī caiva śaṅdhī syādanupakramā/
viṣamaṃ duḥkhaśayyāyāṃ maithunāt
kupito+anilaḥ // § 16875 Ca.6.30.35
- garbhāśayasya yonyāśca mukhaṃ viṣṭambhayet
striyāḥ/
asaṃvṛtamukhī &sārtī rūkṣaphenāsravāhinī //
§ 16877 Ca.6.30.36
- 10 māṃsotsannā mahāyonih
parvavaṃkṣaṇāśūlinī/
ityetairlakṣaṇaiḥ proktā viṃśatiryonijā gadāḥ //
§ 16879 Ca.6.30.37
- na śukraṃ dhārayatyebhirdoṣairyonirupadrutā/
tasmādgarbhaṃ na grhṇāti strī gacchatyāmayān
bahūn // § 16881 Ca.6.30.38
- 15 gulmārśaḥpradarādīṃśca
vātādyaiścātipīḍanam/
āsāṃ ṣoḍaśa yāstvantiyā ādye dve pittadoṣaje //
§ 16883 Ca.6.30.39
- pariplutā vāminī ca vātapittātmike mate/
karninyupaplute vātakaphāccheṣāstu vātajāḥ //
§ 16885 Ca.6.30.40

- Ca.6.30.41 dehaṃ vātādayastāsāṃ svairlingaiḥ pīḍayanti
hi/
snehanasvedabastyādi vātajāsvanilāpaham//
§ 16887
- Ca.6.30.42 kārayedraktapitaghnaṃ śītaṃ pittakṛtāsu ca/
śleṣmajāsu ca rūkṣoṣṇaṃ karma
kuryādvicakṣaṇaḥ// § 16889
- Ca.6.30.43 sannipāte vimiśraṃ tu saṃsr̥ṣṭāsu ca kārayet/ 5
snigdhasvinnāṃ tathā yoniṃ duḥsthitāṃ
sthāpayetpunaḥ// § 16891
- Ca.6.30.44 pāṇinā nāmajejjihmāṃ saṃvṛtāṃ vardhayet
punaḥ/
praveśayenniḥsṛtāṃ ca vivṛtāṃ parivartayet//
§ 16893
- Ca.6.30.45 yoniḥ sthānāpavṛttā hi śalyabhūtā matā striyāḥ/
sarvāṃ vyāpannayoniṃ tu 10
karmabhirvamanādibhiḥ// § 16895
- Ca.6.30.46 mṛdubhiḥ pañcabhīrnārīṃ
snigdhasvinnāmupācaret/
sarvataḥ suviśuddhāyāḥ śeṣaṃ karma
vidhīyate// § 16897
- Ca.6.30.47 vātavyādhiharaṃ karma vātārtānāṃ sadā
hitam/
audakānūpajairmāṃsaiḥ kṣīraiḥ
satilataṇḍulaiḥ// § 16899
- Ca.6.30.48 savātaghnauśadhairnāḍīkumbhīsvedairupācaret/ 15
aktāṃ lavaṇatailena sāśmaprastarasaṅkaraiḥ//
§ 16901

- svinnāṃ koṣṇāmbusiktāṅgīṃ
vātaghnairbhojayedrasaiḥ/
balādroṇadvayakvāthe &ghṛtatailāḍakaṃ
pacet// § 16903 Ca.6.30.49
- sthirāpayasyājīvantīvīrarṣabhakajīvakaiḥ/
śrāvaṇīpippalīmudgapīlumāśākhyaparnibhiḥ//
§ 16905 Ca.6.30.50
- 5 śarkarākṣīrakākolīkākanāsābhireva ca/
piṣṭaiścaturguṇakṣīre siddhaṃ peyaṃ
yathābalaṃ// § 16907 Ca.6.30.51
- vātapittakṛtān rogān hatvā garbhaṃ dadhāti
tat/
kāśmaryatriphalādrākṣākāsamardaparūṣakaiḥ//
§ 16909 Ca.6.30.52
- 10 punarnavādvirajanīkākanāsāsahācaraiḥ/
śatāvaryā guḍūcyāśca
prasthamakṣasamairghṛtāt// § 16911 Ca.6.30.53
- &sādhitam yonivātaghnam garbhadam
paramam pibet/
&pippalīkuñcikājīvīrṣakam saindhavam
vacām// § 16913 Ca.6.30.54
- yavakṣārājamode ca śarkarām citrakam tathā/
piṣṭvā &sarpiṣi bhrṣṭāni pāyayeta prasannayā//
§ 16915 Ca.6.30.55
- 15 yonipārśvārtihṛdrogagulmārśovinivṛttaye/
vṛṣakam mātuluṅgasya mūlāni
madayantikām// § 16917 Ca.6.30.56
- pibet salavaṇairmadyaiḥ pippalīkuñcike tathā/
rāsnāśvadamaṣṭrāvṛṣakaiḥ pibecchūle śṛtam
payah// § 16919 Ca.6.30.57

Ca.6.30.58	guḍūcītriphalādantīkvāthaiśca pariṣecayet/ saindhavaṃ tagaraṃ kuṣṭhaṃ bṛhatī devadāru ca// § 16921	
Ca.6.30.59	samāṃśaiḥ sādhitam kalkaistailam dhāryam rujāpaham/ guḍūcīmālatīrāsnābalāmadhukacitrakaiḥ// § 16923	
Ca.6.30.60	nidigdhikādevadāruyūthikābhiśca kārṣikaiḥ/ tailaprastham gavāṃ mūtre kṣīre ca dviguṇe pacet// § 16925	5
Ca.6.30.61	vātārtāyāḥ picuṃ dadyādyonau ca praṇayettataḥ/ vātārtānām ca yonīnām sekābhyaṅgapicukriyāḥ// § 16927	
Ca.6.30.62	(&uṣṇāḥ sigdhāḥ prakartavyāstailāni snehanāni ca/) hiṃsrākalkam tu vātārtā koṣṇamabhyajya dhārayet/ pañcavalkasya pittārtā śyāmādīnām kaphāturā// § 16929	10
Ca.6.30.63	pittalānām tu yonīnām sekābhyaṅgapicukriyāḥ/ śītāḥ pittaharāḥ kāryāḥ snehanārtham ghṛtāni ca// § 16931	
Ca.6.30.64	(&pittaghnauṣadhasiddhāni kāryāṇi bhiṣajā tathā/) śatāvarīmūlatulāścatasraḥ saṃprapīḍayet// § 16932	
Ca.6.30.65	rasena kṣīratulyena pacetena ghṛtāḍhakam/ jīvanīyaiḥ śatāvaryā mṛdvīkābhiḥ parūṣakaiḥ// § 16934	15

	piṣṭaiḥ priyālaiścākṣāṃśairdviyaṣṭimadhukai- rbhiṣak/ siddhe śīte ca madhunaḥ pippalyāśca palāṣṭakam// § 16936	Ca.6.30.66
	sitādaśapalonmiśrāllihyāt pāṇitalaṃ tataḥ/ yonyasṛkṣukradoṣaghnaṃ vṛṣyaṃ puṃsavanaṃ ca tat// § 16938	Ca.6.30.67
5	kṣataṃ kṣataṃ raktapittaṃ kāsaṃ śvāsaṃ halīmakam/ kāmalāṃ vātaraktaṃ ca vīsarpaṃ hṛcchirograham// § 16940	Ca.6.30.68
	unmādāratyapasmārān vātapittātmakāñjayet/ iti bṛhacchatāvarīghṛtam/ evameva kṣīrasarpirjīvanīyopasādhitam// § 16943	Ca.6.30.69
10	garbhadaṃ pittalānāṃ ca yonīnāṃ syādbhiṣagjitam/ yonyāṃ śleṣmapraduṣṭyāṃ vārtiḥ saṃśodhanī hitā// § 16945	Ca.6.30.70
	vārāhe bahuśaḥ pitte bhāvitairlaktakaiḥ kṛtā/ bhāvitaṃ payasā+arkasya yavacūrṇaṃ sasaindhavam// § 16947	Ca.6.30.71
	vartīḥ kṛtā muhurdhāryā tataḥ secyā sukhāmbunā/ pippalyā maricairmāṣaiḥ śatāhvākuṣṭhasaindhavaiḥ// § 16949	Ca.6.30.72
15	vartistulyā pradeśinyā dhāryā yoniviśodhanī/ udumbaraśalātūnāṃ droṇamabdroṇasaṃyutam// § 16951	Ca.6.30.73
	&sapañcavaklakulakamālatīnimbapallavam/	Ca.6.30.74

- niśāṃ sthāpya jale tasmimstailaprasthaṃ
vipācayet // § 16953
- Ca.6.30.75 lākṣādhavapalāśatvaṅniryāsaiḥ śālmaleṇa ca/
piṣṭaiḥ siddhasya tailasya picuṃ yonau
nidhāpayet // § 16955
- Ca.6.30.76 saśarkaraiḥ kaṣāyaisca śītaiḥ kurvīta secanam/
picchilā vivṛtā kāladuṣṭā yoniśca dāruṇā // 5
§ 16957
- Ca.6.30.77 &saptāhācchudhyati kṣipramapatyaṃ cāpi
vindati/
udumbarasya dugdhena ṣaṭkṛtvo
bhāvitātilāt // § 16959
- Ca.6.30.78 tailaṃ kvāthena tasyaiva siddhaṃ dhāryaṃ ca
pūrvavat/
dhātakyāmalakīpatrasrotojamadhukotpalaiḥ //
§ 16961
- Ca.6.30.79 jambvāmramadhyakāsīsalodhrakaṭphalatindukaiḥ/
saurāṣṭrikādāḍimatvagudumbaraśalāḍubhiḥ // 10
§ 16963
- Ca.6.30.80 akṣamātrairajāmūtre kṣīre ca dviguṇe pacet/
tailaprasthaṃ picuṃ dadyādyonau ca
praṇayettataḥ // § 16965
- Ca.6.30.81 kaṭīpṛṣṭhatrikābhyaṅgaṃ snehabastiṃ ca
dāpayet/
picchilā &srāviṇī yonirviplutopaplutā tathā // 15
§ 16967
- Ca.6.30.82 uttānā connatā śūnā sidhyet sasphoṭaśūlinī/
karīradhavanimbarkaveṇukośāmrajāmbavaiḥ //
§ 16969

- jiṅginīvr̥ṣamūlānāṃ
 kvāthairmārdvīkasīdhubhiḥ/
 saśuktairdhāvanam
 mithairyonyāsrāvavināśanam// § 16971
 Ca.6.30.83
- kuryāt satakrāgomūtraśuktairvā triphalārasaiḥ/
 pippalyayorajaḥ pathyāprayogā madhunā
 hitāḥ// § 16973
 Ca.6.30.84
- 5 śleṣmalāyāṃ kaṭuprāyāḥ samūtrā bastayo hitāḥ/
 pitte samadhurakṣīrā vāte tailāmlasaṃyutāḥ//
 § 16975
 Ca.6.30.85
- sannipātasamutthāyāḥ karma sādharmaṇam
 hitam/
 raktayonyāmasṛgvarṇairanubandham samīkṣya
 ca// § 16977
 Ca.6.30.86
- 10 tataḥ kuryādyathādoṣam
 raktasthāpanamaṣadham/
 tilacūrṇam dadhi ghṛtaṃ phāṇitaṃ śaukarī
 vasā// § 16979
 Ca.6.30.87
- kṣaudreṇa saṃyutaṃ peyaṃ
 vātasṛgdaranāśanam/
 varāhasya raso medyaḥ
 sakaulattho+anilādhike// § 16981
 Ca.6.30.88
- śarkarākṣaudrayaṣṭyāhvanāgarairvā yutaṃ
 dadhi/
 payasyotpalaśālūkabisakāliyakāmbudam//
 § 16983
 Ca.6.30.89
- 15 sapayaḥśarkarākṣaudraṃ &paittike+asṛgdare
 pibet/
 pāṭhā jambvāmrayormadhyam śilodbhedam
 rasāñjanam// § 16985
 Ca.6.30.90

Ca.6.30.91	<p>ambaṣṭhā śālmaliśleṣaṃ samaṅgāṃ vatsakatvacam/ bāhlikātivīṣe bilvaṃ mustaṃ lodhraṃ sagairikam// § 16987</p>	
Ca.6.30.92	<p>kaṭvaṅgaṃ maricaṃ śuṅṭhīm mṛdvīkām raktacandanam/ kaṭphalaṃ vatsakānantādhātakīmadhukārjunam// § 16989</p>	
Ca.6.30.93	<p>puṣyeṇoddhṛtya tulyāni sūkṣmacūrṇāni kārayet/ tāni kṣaudreṇa saṃyojya pibettaṇḍulavāriṇā// § 16991</p>	5
Ca.6.30.94	<p>arśaḥsu cātisāreṣu raktaṃ yaccopaveśyate/ doṣāgantukṛtā ye ca bālānām tāṃśca nāśayet// § 16993</p>	
Ca.6.30.95	<p>yonidoṣaṃ rajodoṣaṃ śvetaṃ nīlaṃ sapītakaṃ/ strīṇām śyāvāruṇaṃ yacca prasahya vinivartayet// § 16995</p>	10
Ca.6.30.96	<p>cūrṇaṃ puṣyānugaṃ nāma hitamātreyaṇḍujitam/ iti puṣyānugacūrṇaṃ/ taṇḍulīyakamūlaṃ tu sakṣaudraṃ taṇḍulāmbunā// § 16998</p>	
Ca.6.30.97	<p>rasāñjanaṃ ca lākṣāṃ ca chāgena payasā pibet/ patrakalkau ghr̥te bhṛṣṭau rājādanakapitthayoḥ// § 17000</p>	15
Ca.6.30.98	<p>pittānilaharau, paitte sarvathaivāsrapittajit/ madhukaṃ triphalāṃ lodhraṃ mustaṃ saurāṣṭrikāṃ madhu// § 17002</p>	

	madyairnimbaguḍūcyau vā kaphaje+asṛgdare pibet/ virecanaṃ mahātiktaṃ paittike+asṛgdare pibet// § 17004	Ca.6.30.99
	hitam garbhaparīsrāve yaccokataṃ tacc kārayet/ kāśmaryakuṭajākvāthasiddhamuttarabastinā// § 17006	Ca.6.30.100
5	raktayonyarajaskānāṃ putraghnyāśca hitam ghṛtam/ &mṛgājāvivarāhāsṛgdadhyamlaphalasarpiṣā// § 17008	Ca.6.30.101
	arajaskā pibet siddham jīvanīyaiḥ payo+api vā/ karṇinyacaraṇāśuṣkayoniprākcaraṇāsu ca// § 17010	Ca.6.30.102
10	kaphavāte ca dātavyaṃ tailamuttarabastinā/ gopitte matsyapitte vā kṣaumaṃ triḥsaptabhāvitam// § 17012	Ca.6.30.103
	madhunā kiṇvacūrṇam vā dadyādacaraṇāpaham/ srotasāṃ śodhanaṃ kaṇḍūkleśāphaharam ca tat// § 17014	Ca.6.30.104
	vātaghnaīḥ śatapākaiśca tailaiḥ prāgaticāriṇī/ āsthāpyā cānuvāsyā ca svedyā cānilasūdanaiḥ// § 17016	Ca.6.30.105
15	snehadravyaistathā++āhārairupanāhaiśca yuktitaḥ/ śatāhvāyavagodhūmakiṇvakuṣṭhapriyaṅgubhiḥ// § 17018	Ca.6.30.106
	balākhuparṇikāśryāhvaiḥ saṃyāvo dhāraṇaḥ smṛtaḥ/	Ca.6.30.107

- vāminyupaplutānāṃ ca snehasvedādikaḥ
kramaḥ // § 17020
- Ca.6.30.108 kāryastataḥ snehapiçustataḥ saṃtarpaṇaṃ
bhavet/
śallakījīṅginījambūdhavatvakpañcavalkalaiḥ //
§ 17022
- Ca.6.30.109 kaṣāyaiḥ sādhitāḥ snehapiçuḥ
syādviplutāpahaḥ/
karṇinyāṃ vartikā 5
kuṣṭhapippalyarkāgrasaindhavaiḥ // § 17024
- Ca.6.30.110 bastamūtrakṛtā dhāryā sarvaṃ ca
śleṣmanuddhitam/
traivṛtaṃ snehanaṃ svedo grāmyānūpaudakā
rasāḥ // § 17026
- Ca.6.30.111 daśamūlapayobastiścodāvartānilārtiṣu/
traivṛtenānuvāsyā ca bastiścottarasamjñitāḥ //
§ 17028
- Ca.6.30.112 etadeva mahāyonyāṃ srastāyāṃ ca vidhīyate/ 10
&vasā rkṣavarāhāṇāṃ ghr̥taṃ ca mdhuraiḥ
śṛtam // § 17030
- Ca.6.30.113 &pūrayitvā mahāyonim badhnīyāt
kṣaumalaktakaiḥ/
prasrastāṃ sarpiṣā+abhyajya kṣīrasvinnāṃ
praveśya ca // § 17032
- Ca.6.30.114 badhnīyādveśavārasya piṇḍenāmūtrakālataḥ/
yacca vātavikārāṇāṃ karmoktaṃ tacca 15
kārayet // § 17034
- Ca.6.30.115 sarvavyāpatsu matimānmahāyonyāṃ viśeṣataḥ/
nahi vātādr̥te yonirnārīṇāṃ sampraduṣyati //
§ 17036

- śamayitvā tamanyasya kuryāddoṣasya
meṣajam/
rohītakānmūlakalkaṃ pāṇḍure+asṛgdare
pibet// § 17038 Ca.6.30.116
- jalenāmalakībijaṃ kalkaṃ vā sasiṭāmadhum/
madhunā++āmalakāccūrṇaṃ rasaṃ vā
&lehayecca tām// § 17040 Ca.6.30.117
- 5 nyagrodhatvakkaṣāyeṇa lodhrakalkaṃ tatahā
pibet/
āsrāve kṣaumapaṭṭaṃ vā bhāvitaṃ tena
dhārayet// § 17042 Ca.6.30.118
- plakṣatvakcūrṇapiṇḍaṃ vā dhārayenmadhunā
kṛtam/
yonyā snehāktayā lodhrapriyaṅgumadhukasya
vā// § 17044 Ca.6.30.119
- dhāryā madhuyutā vartiḥ kaṣāyāṇāṃ ca
sarvaśaḥ/
10 srāvachedārthamabhyaktāṃ dhūpayedvā
ghṛtāplutaiḥ// § 17046 Ca.6.30.120
- saralāgugguluyavaiḥ satailakaṭumatsyakaiḥ/
kāśīsaṃ triphalā kāṃkṣī samaṅgā++āmrāsthi
dhātakī// § 17048 Ca.6.30.121
- paicchilye kṣaudrasaṃyuktaścūrṇo
vaiśadyakāraḥ/
palāśasarjajambūtvaksamaṅgāmocadhātakīḥ//
§ 17050 Ca.6.30.122
- 15 sapicchilāpariklinnāstambhanaḥ kalka iṣyate/
stabdhānāṃ karkaśānāṃ ca kāryaṃ
mārdavakāraḥ// § 17052 Ca.6.30.123

Ca.6.30.124	dhārayedveśavāraṃ vā pāyasaṃ kṛsarāṃ tathā/ durgandhānāṃ kaṣāyaḥ syāttauvaraḥ kalka eva vā// § 17054	
Ca.6.30.125	cūrṇaṃ vā sarvagandhānāṃ pūtigandhāpakarṣaṇaṃ/ evaṃ yoniṣu śuddhāsu garbhaṃ vindanti yoṣitaḥ// § 17056	
Ca.6.30.126	aduṣṭe prākṛte bīje jīvopakramaṇe sati/ pañcakarmaviśuddhasya puruṣasyāpi cendriyam// § 17058	5
Ca.6.30.127	parīkṣya varṇairdoṣāṇāṃ duṣṭaṃ tadghnairupācaret/ bhavanti cātra--- saliṅgā vyāpado yoneḥ sanidānacikitsitāḥ// § 17060	
Ca.6.30.128	uktā vistarataḥ samyaṅguninā tattvadarśinā/ punarevāgniveśastu papraccha bhiṣajāṃ varam// § 17062	10
Ca.6.30.129	ātreyamupasaṅgamyā śukradoṣāstvayā+anagha !/ rogādhyāye samuddiṣṭā hyaṣṭau pumsāmaśeṣataḥ// § 17064	
Ca.6.30.130	teṣāṃ hetuṃ bhiṣakśreṣṭha ! duṣṭāduṣṭasya cākṛtim/ cikitsitaṃ ca kārtsnyona klaibyaṃ yacca caturvidham// § 17066	
Ca.6.30.131	upadraveṣu yonīnāṃ pradaro yaśca kīrtitaḥ/ teṣāṃ nidānaṃ liṅgaṃ ca cikitsāṃ caiva tattvataḥ// § 17068	15
Ca.6.30.132	samāsavyāsamedena &prabrūhi bhiṣajāṃvara !/	

- tasmai śuśrūṣamāṇāya provāca
munipuṅgavaḥ // § 17070
- bījaṃ &yasmādvyaavāye tu
harṣayonisamutthitam/
śukraṃ pauruṣamityuktaṃ tasmādvakṣyāmi
tacchr̥ṇu // § 17072
- 5 yathā bījamakālāmbukṛmikīṭāgnidūṣitam/
na virohati saṃduṣṭaṃ tathā śukraṃ
śarīriṇām // § 17074
- ativyavāyadvyaṅmādasātmyānām ca sevanāt/
akāle vā+apyayonau vā maithunaṃ na ca
gacchataḥ // § 17076
- rūkṣatiktaśāyātilavaṇāmloṣṇasevanāt/
&nārīṇāmarasajñānām gamanājarayā tathā //
§ 17078
- 10 cintāśokādavisrambhācchastrakṣāragnivibhramāt/
&bhayātkrodhādabhīcārādvyaḍhibhiḥ
karśitasya ca // § 17080
- vegāghātāt kṣatāccāpi dhātūnām
saṃpradūṣaṇāt/
doṣaḥ pṛthak samastā vā prāpya retovahāḥ
sirāḥ // § 17082
- śukraṃ sṃdūṣayantyāśu tadvakṣyāmi
vibhāgaśaḥ/
15 phenilaṃ tanu rūkṣaṃ ca vivarṇaṃ pūti
picchilam // § 17084
- anyadhātūpasamśṛṣṭamavasādi
tathā+aṣṭamam/
phenilaṃ tanu rūkṣaṃ ca kṛcchreṇālpam ca
mārutāt // § 17086

- Ca.6.30.141 bhavatyupahataṃ śukraṃ na tadgarbhāya
kalpate/
sanīlamathavā pītamatyuşṇaṃ pūtigandhi ca//
§ 17088
- Ca.6.30.142 dahalliṅgaṃ viniryāti śukraṃ pittena dūṣitam/
śleṣmaṇā baddhamārgaṃ tu
bhavatyatyarthapicchilam// § 17090
- Ca.6.30.143 strīṇāmatyarthagamanādabhighātāt kṣatādapi/ 5
śukraṃ pravartate jantoḥ prāyeṇa
rudhirānvayam// § 17092
- Ca.6.30.144 vegasamdhāraṇācchukraṃ vāyunā vihatam
pathi/
kr̥cchreṇa yāti grathitamavasādi
tathā++āṣṭamam// § 17094
- Ca.6.30.145 iti doṣāḥ samākhyātāḥ śukrasyāṣṭau
salakṣaṇāḥ/
snigdham ghanam picchilam ca madhuraṃ 10
cāvidāhi ca// § 17096
- Ca.6.30.146 retaḥ śuddham & vijānīyācchvetam
sphaṭikasannibham/
vājīkaraṇayogaistairupayogasukhairhitaiḥ//
§ 17098
- Ca.6.30.147 raktapittaharairyogairyonivyāpadikaistathā/
duṣṭam yadā bhavecchukraṃ tadā tat
samupācuret// § 17100
- Ca.6.30.148 ghṛtam ca jīvanīyam yaccyavanaprāsa eva ca/ 15
girijsya prayogaśca retodoṣānapohati// § 17102
- Ca.6.30.149 vātānvite hitāḥ śukre nirūhāḥ sānuvāsanāḥ/

- abhayāmalakīyaṃ ca paitte śastaṃ
rasāyanam// § 17104
- māgadhyamṛtalohānāṃ triphalāyā rasāyanam/
kaphoththitaṃ śukradoṣaṃ hanyādbhallātakasya
ca// § 17106 Ca.6.30.150
- yadanyadhātusamsrṣṭāṃ śukraṃ tadvīkṣya
yuktitaḥ/
5 yathādoṣāṃ prayuñjīta
doṣadhātubhiṣajitam// § 17108 Ca.6.30.151
- sarpiḥ payo rasāḥ śāliryavagodhūmaṣaṣṭikāḥ/
praśastāḥ śukradoṣeṣu bastikarma viśeṣataḥ//
§ 17110 Ca.6.30.152
- ityaṣṭaśukradoṣāṇāṃ muninoktaṃ cikitsitam/
retodoṣodbhavaṃ klaibyaṃ
yasmācchuddhyaiva sidhyati// § 17112 Ca.6.30.153
- 10 tato vakṣyāmi te samyagagniveśa ! yathātatham/
bījadhvajopaghātābhyāṃ jarayā
śukrasaṃkṣayāt// § 17114 Ca.6.30.154
- klaibyaṃ saṃpadyate tasya śṛṇu
sāmānyalakṣaṇam/
saṅkalpapravaṇo nityaṃ priyāṃ vaśyāmapi
striyam// § 17116 Ca.6.30.155
- 15 na yāti liṅgaśaitthilyāt kadācidyāti vā yadi/
śvāsārtaḥ svinnagātraśca
moghasaṅkalpaceṣṭitaḥ// § 17118 Ca.6.30.156
- mlānaśiśnaśca &nirbījaḥ syādetat
klaibyalakṣaṇam/
sāmānyalakṣaṇaṃ hyetadvistareṇa
pravakṣyate// § 17120 Ca.6.30.157

Ca.6.30.158	śītarūkṣālpasaṃkliṣṭa- <i>&</i> viruddhājīrṇabhojanāt/ śokacintābhayaatrāsāt strīṇāṃ cātyarthasevanāt // § 17122	
Ca.6.30.159	abhicārāDavisrambhādrasādīnāṃ ca saṃkṣayāt/ vātādīnāṃ ca vaiṣamyāttathaivānaśānācchramāt // § 17124	
Ca.6.30.160	nārīṇāmarasajñatvāt pañcakarmāpacārataḥ/ bījopaghātādbhavati pāṇḍuvarṇaḥ sudurbalaḥ // § 17126	5
Ca.6.30.161	alpaprāṇo+alpaharṣāśca pramadāsu bhavennaraḥ/ hr̥tpāṇḍurogatamakakāmalāśramapīḍitaḥ // § 17128	
Ca.6.30.162	chardiyatīsāraśūlārtaḥ kāsajvaranipīḍitaḥ/ vījopaghātajaṃ klaibyaṃ dhvajabhaṅgakṛtaṃ śṛṇu // § 17130	10
Ca.6.30.163	atyamlalavaṇakṣāraviruddhāsātmyabhojanāt/ atyambupānādviṣamāt piṣṭānnagurubhojanāt // § 17132	
Ca.6.30.164	dadhikṣīrānūpamāṃsasevanādhyādhikarṣaṇāt/ kanyānāṃ caiva gamanādayonigamanādapi // § 17134	
Ca.6.30.165	<i>&</i> dīrgharogāṃ cirotsṛṣṭām tathaiva ca rajasvalām/ durgandhāṃ duṣṭayoniṃ ca tathaiva ca <i>&</i> parisrutām // § 17136	15
Ca.6.30.166	īdrśīṃ pramadāṃ mohādyo gacchet kāmaharṣitaḥ/ catuṣpadābhigamanācchephasaścābhigātataḥ // § 17138	

- adhāvanādvā meḍhrasya Ca.6.30.167
 śastradantamakḥṣatāt/
 kāṣṭhaprahāraṇiṣpeṣācchūkānāṃ cātisevanāt//
 § 17140
- retasaśca pratīghātāddhvajabhaṅgaḥ Ca.6.30.168
 pravartate/
 (&bhavanti yāni rūpāṇi tasya vakṣyāmyataḥ
 param/) śvayathurvedanā meḍhre
 rāgaścaivopalakṣyate// § 17142
- 5 sphoṭāśca tīvrā jāyante liṅgapāko bhavatyapi/
 māṃsavṛddhirbhavēccāsyā vranāḥ kṣipraṃ
 bhavantyapi// § 17144 Ca.6.30.169
- pulākodakasaṅkāśaḥ srāvaḥ Ca.6.30.170
 śyāvāruṇaprabhaḥ/
 &valayīkurute cāpi kaṭhinaśca parigrahaḥ//
 § 17146
- jvarastrṣṇā bhramo mūrccā Ca.6.30.171
 cchardiścāsyopajāyate/
 10 raktaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ sraveccāpi nīlamāvilalohitam//
 § 17148
- agnineva ca dagdhasya tīvro dāhaḥ savedanaḥ/ Ca.6.30.172
 bastau vṛṣaṇayorvā+api sīvanyāṃ vaṅkṣaṇeṣu
 ca// § 17150
- kadācitpicchilo vā+api pāṇḍuḥ srāvaśca jāyate/ Ca.6.30.173
 śvayathurjāyate mandhaḥ
 stimito+alpaparīsravaḥ// § 17152
- 15 cirācca pākam vrajati sūghraṃ vā+atha Ca.6.30.174
 pramucyate/
 jāyante krimayaścāpi klidyate pūtigandhi ca//
 § 17154

Ca.6.30.175	ciśīryate maṇiścāsyā meḍhraṃ muṣkāvathāpi ca/ dhvajabhaṅgakṛtaṃ klaibyamityetat samudāhṛtaṃ // § 17156	
Ca.6.30.176	&etaṃ pañcavidhaṃ deciddhvajabhaṅgaṃ pracakṣate/ klaibyaṃ jarāsaṃbhavaṃ hi pravakṣyāmyatha tacchr̥ṇu // § 17158	
Ca.6.30.177	jaghanyamadhyapravaraṃ vayastrividhamucyate/ atipravayasāṃ śukraṃ prāyaśaḥ kṣīyate nr̥ṇām // § 17160	5
Ca.6.30.178	rasādīnāṃ saṃkṣayācca tathaiivāvṛṣyasevanāt/ balavīryendiryāṇāṃ ca krameṇaiva parikṣayāt // § 17162	
Ca.6.30.179	parikṣayādāyusaścāpyanāhārācchramāt klamāt/ jarāsaṃbhavaṃ klaibyamityetairhetubhirnr̥ṇām // § 17164	10
Ca.6.30.180	jāyate tena so+atyarhtaṃ kṣīṇadhātuḥ sudurbalaḥ/ vivarṇo durbalo dīnaḥ kṣipraṃ vyādhimathāśnute // § 17166	
Ca.6.30.181	etajjarāsaṃbhavaṃ hi caturthaṃ kṣayajaṃ śṛṇu/ atīva cintanāccaiva śokātkrodhādbhayāttathā // § 17168	
Ca.6.30.182	&īrṣyotkaṅṭhāmadodvegān sadā viśati yo naraḥ/ kr̥śo vā sevate rūkṣamannapānaṃ tathauśadhaṃ // § 17170	15

- 5 durbalaprakṛtiścaiva nirāhāro bhavedyadi/
 &asātmyabhojanāccāpi hṛdaye yo
 vyavasthitaḥ // § 17172 Ca.6.30.183
- 10 rasaḥ pradhānadhāturhi kṣīyetāśu tato mṛṇām/
 raktādayaśca kṣīyante dhātavastasya dehinaḥ //
 § 17174 Ca.6.30.184
- 5 śukrāvasānāstebhyo+api śukraṃ dhāma paraṃ
 matam/
 cetaso vā+atiharṣeṇa vyavāyaṃ sevate+ati
 yaḥ // § 17176 Ca.6.30.185
- tasyāśu kṣīyate śukraṃ tataḥ prāpnoti
 saṃkṣayam/
 ghoram vyādhimavāpnoti maraṇam vā sa
 gacchati // § 17178 Ca.6.30.186
- 10 śukraṃ tasmādviśeṣeṇa
 rakṣyamārogyamicchatā/
 evaṃ nidānaliṅgābhyāmuktaṃ klaibyaṃ
 caturvidham // § 17180 Ca.6.30.187
- kecit klaibye tvasādhye dve
 dhvajabhaṅgakṣayodbhave/
 vadanti śephasaśchedādvṛṣaṇotpātanena ca //
 § 17182 Ca.6.30.188
- mātāpitrorbījadoṣādaśubhaiścākṛtātmanaḥ/
 garbhasthasya yadā doṣāḥ prāpya retovahāḥ
 sirāḥ // § 17184 Ca.6.30.189
- 15 śoṣayantyāśu tannāsādretaścāpyupahanyate/
 tatra saṃpūrṇasarvāṅgaḥ sa bhavatyapumān
 pumān // § 17186 Ca.6.30.190

Ca.6.30.191	ete tvasādhyā vyākhyātāḥ sannipātasamucchrayāt/ cikitsitamatastūrdhvaṃ samāsvyāsataḥ śṛṇu// § 17188	
Ca.6.30.192	śukradoṣeṣu nirdiṣṭaṃ bheṣajaṃ yanmayā+anagha!/ klaibyopaśāntaye kuryāt kṣīṇakṣatahitam ca yat// § 17190	
Ca.6.30.193	bastayaḥ kṣīrasarpīṃṣi vṛṣyayogāśca ye matāḥ/ rasāyanaprayogāśca sarvānetān prayojayet// § 17192	5
Ca.6.30.194	samīkṣya dehadoṣāgnibalaṃ bheṣajakālavit/ vyavāyahetuje klaibye tathā &dhātuviparyayāt// § 17194	
Ca.6.30.195	daivavyapāśrayaṃ caiva bheṣajaṃ &cābhicāraje/ samāsenaitaduddiṣṭaṃ bheṣajaṃ klaibyaśāntaye// § 17196	10
Ca.6.30.196	vistareṇa pravakṣyāmi klaibyanāṃ bheṣajaṃ punaḥ/ susvinnasnigdhaḡātrasya snehayuktaṃ virecanam// § 17198	
Ca.6.30.197	annāśanaṃ tataḥ kuryādathavā++āsthāpanaṃ punaḥ/ pradadyānmatimān vaidyastatastamanuvāsayet// § 17200	
Ca.6.30.198	palāśairaṇḡdamustādyaiḥ paścādāsthāpayettataḥ/ vājīkaraṇayogāśca pūrvam ye samudāhṛtāḥ// § 17202	15

	bhiṣajā te prayojyāḥ syuḥ klaibye bījopaghātaje/ dhvajabhaṅgakṛtaḥ klaibyam jñātvā tasyācaret kriyām// § 17204	Ca.6.30.199
	pradehān pariṣekāṃśca kuryādvā raktamokṣaṇam/ snehapānaḥ ca kurvīta sasnehaḥ ca virecanam// § 17206	Ca.6.30.200
5	&anuvāsaḥ tataḥ kuryādathavā++āsthāpanam punaḥ/ vraṇavacca kriyāḥ sarvāstatra kuryādvicakṣaṇaḥ// § 17208	Ca.6.30.201
	jarāsaṃbhavaje klaibye kṣayaje caiva kārayet/ snehasvedopapannasya sasnehaḥ śodhanaḥ hitam// § 17210	Ca.6.30.202
10	kṣīrasarpirvṛṣyayogā bastayaścaiva yāpanāḥ/ rasāyanaprayogāśca tayorbheṣajamucyate// § 17212	Ca.6.30.203
	vistareṇaitaduddiṣṭaḥ klaibyanām bheṣajam mayā/ yaḥ pūrvamuktaḥ pradaraḥ śṛṇu hetvādibhistu tam// § 17214	Ca.6.30.204
	yā+atyartham sevate nārī lavaṇāmlagurūṇi ca/ kaṭūnyatha vidāhīni snigdhanī piśitāni ca// § 17216	Ca.6.30.205
15	grāmyaudakāni medyāni kṛsarām pāyasam &dadhi/ śukramastusurādīni bhajantyāḥ kupito+anilaḥ// § 17218	Ca.6.30.206
	&raktaḥ pramāṇamutkramya garbhāśayagatāḥ sirāḥ/	Ca.6.30.207

- rajovahāḥ samāśritya raktamādāya tadrajaḥ//
§ 17220
- Ca.6.30.208 yasmādvivardhayatyāśu
&rasabhāvādvimānatā/
tasmādasṛgdaramṇaṁ prāhuretattantraviśāradāḥ//
§ 17222
- Ca.6.30.209 rajaḥ pradīryate yasmāt pradarastena sa
smṛtaḥ/
sāmānyataḥ samuddiṣṭaṁ kāraṇaṁ liṅgameva 5
ca// § 17224
- Ca.6.30.210 caturvidhaṁ vyāsatastu vātādyaiḥ
sannipātataḥ/
ataḥparamṇaṁ pravakṣyāmi hetvākṛtibhiṣagjitam//
§ 17226
- Ca.6.30.211 rūkṣādibhirmārutastu raktamādāya pūrvavat/
kupitaḥ pradaramṇaṁ kuryāllakṣaṇaṁ tasya me
śṛṇu// § 17228
- Ca.6.30.212 phenilaṁ tanu rūkṣaṁ ca śyāvaṁ cāruṇameva 10
ca/
kiṁśukodakasaṅkāśaṁ sarujaṁ vā+atha
nīrujaṁ// § 17230
- Ca.6.30.213 kaṭivaṅkṣaṇahrtpārśvaprṣṭhaśroṇiṣu mārutaḥ/
kurute vedanāṁ tivrāmetadvātātmakaṁ
viduḥ// § 17232
- Ca.6.30.214 amloṣṇalavaṅakṣāraiḥ pittaṁ prakupitaṁ yadā/
pūrvavat pradaramṇaṁ kuryāt paittikaṁ liṅgataḥ 15
śṛṇu// § 17234
- Ca.6.30.215 sanīlamathavā pītamatyuṣṇamasitaṁ tathā/
nitāntaraktamṇaṁ sravati
muhurmuhurathārtimat// § 17236

	dāharāgatṛṣāmohajvarabhramasamāyutam/ asṛgdaram paittikaṃ syācchlaibmikaṃ tu pravakṣyate // § 17238	Ca.6.30.216
	gurvādibhirhetubhiśca pūrvavat kupitaḥ kaphaḥ/ pradaram kurute tasya lakṣaṇam tattvataḥ śṛṇu // § 17240	Ca.6.30.217
5	picchilaṃ pāṇḍuvarṇam caguru snigdham ca śītaḥ/ sravatyasṛk śleṣmalaṃ ca ghanam mandarujākaram // § 17242	Ca.6.30.218
	chardyarocakahṛllāsaśvāsakāśasamanvitam/ (&vakṣyate kṣīradoṣāṇām sāmānyamiha kāraṇam // § 17244	Ca.6.30.219
	yattadeva tridoṣasya kāraṇam pradarasya tu/ triliṅgasamūyutam vidyānnaikāvasthamasṛgdaram // § 17245	Ca.6.30.220
10	nārī tvatiparikliṣṭā yadā prakṣīṇaśonitā/ sarvahetusamācārādativṛddhastadā+anilaḥ // § 17247	Ca.6.30.221
	raktamārgaṇa sṛjati &pratyanīkabalaṃ kapham/ durgandham picchilaṃ pītam vidagdham pittatejasā // § 17249	Ca.6.30.222
	vasām medaśca yāvaddhi samupādāya vegavān/ sṛjatyapatyamārgaṇa sarpirmajjavasopamam // § 17251	Ca.6.30.223
15	śaśvat sravatyathāsrāvam tṛṣṇādāhajvarānvitām/	Ca.6.30.224

- kṣīṇaraktāṃ durbalāṃ sa tāmasādhyāṃ
vivarjayet// § 17253
- Ca.6.30.225 māsānṣpicchadhārti pañcarātrānubandhi ca/
naivātibahu nātyalpamārtavaṃ
śuddhamādiśet// § 17255
- Ca.6.30.226 guñjāphalasavarṇaṃ ca
&padmālaktakasannibham/
indragopakasaṅkāśamārtavaṃ 5
śuddhamādiśet// § 17257
- Ca.6.30.227 yonīnāṃ vātālādyānāṃ yaduktamiha bheṣajam/
caturṇāṃ pradaraṇāṃ ca tat sarvaṃ
kārayedbhiṣak// § 17259
- Ca.6.30.228 raktatisāriṇāṃ yacca tathā śoṇitapittināṃ/
raktārśasāṃ ca yat proktaṃ bheṣajam tacca
kārayet// § 17261
- Ca.6.30.229 dhātrīstanastanyasaṃpaduktā vistarataḥ purā/ 10
stanyasaṃjananaṃ caiva stanyasya ca
viśodhanam// § 17263
- Ca.6.30.230 vātādiduṣṭe liṅgaṃ ca kṣīṇasya ca cikitsitam/
tatsarvamuktaṃ ye tvaṣṭau kṣīradoṣāḥ
prakīrtitāḥ// § 17265
- Ca.6.30.231 vātādiṣveva tān
vidyācchāstracakṣurbhiṣaktamaḥ/
trividhāstu yataḥ śiṣyāstato vakṣyāmi 15
vistaram// § 17267
- Ca.6.30.232 ajīrṇāsātmyaviṣamaviruddhātyarthabhojanāt/
lavaṇāmlakaṭukṣārapraklīnānāṃ ca sevanāt//
§ 17269
- Ca.6.30.233 manaḥśarīrasaṃtāpādasvapnānnīsi cintanāt/

	prāptavegapratīghātādaprāptodīraṇena ca// § 17271	
	paramānnaṃ guḍakṛtaṃ kṛsarāṃ dadhi &mandakam/ abhiṣyandīni māṃsāni grāmyānūpaudakāni ca// § 17273	Ca.6.30.234
5	bhuktvā bhuktvā divāsvapnānmadyasyātiniṣevanāt/ &anāyāsādabhīghātāt krodhāccātāṅkakarśanaiḥ// § 17275	Ca.6.30.235
	doṣāḥ kṣīravahāḥ prāpya sirāḥ stanyaṃ pradūṣya ca/ kuryuraṣṭavidhaṃ bhūyo doṣatastannibodha me// § 17277	Ca.6.30.236
	vairasyaṃ phenasaṅghāto raukṣyaṃ cetyanilātmake/ pittādvaivarṇyadaurgandhye snehapaicchilyagauravam// § 17279	Ca.6.30.237
10	kaphādbhavati rūkṣādyairanilaḥ svaiḥ prakopaṇaiḥ/ kruddhaḥ kṣīrāśayaṃ prāpya rasaṃ &stanyasya dūṣayet// § 17281	Ca.6.30.238
	virasaṃ vātasamśṛṣṭaṃ kṛśībhavati tat piban/ na &cāsyā svadate kṣīraṃ kṛcchreṇa ca vivardhate// § 17283	Ca.6.30.239
15	tathaiva vāyuh kupitaḥ stanyamantarvilodayan/ karoti phenasaṅghātaṃ &tattu kṛcchrāt pravartate// § 17285	Ca.6.30.240
	tena kṣāmasvaro bālo baddhaviṇmūtramārutaḥ/	Ca.6.30.241

	vātikam śirṣarogaṃ vā pīnaṣaṃ vā+adhigacchati// § 17287	
Ca.6.30.242	pūrvavat kupitaḥ stanye snehaṃ śoṣayate+anilah/ rūkṣaṃ tat pibato raukṣyādbalahrāsaḥ prajāyate// § 17289	
Ca.6.30.243	pittamuṣṇādibhiḥ kruddhaṃ stanyāśayamabhiplutam/ karoti stanyavaivarṇyaṃ nīlapītāsītādikaṃ// § 17291	5
Ca.6.30.244	vivarṇagātraḥ svinnaḥ syāttrṣṇālurbhinnaviṭ śīśuḥ/ nityamuṣṇaśarīraśca nābhinandati taṃ stanam// § 17293	
Ca.6.30.245	pūrvavat kupite pitte daurgandhyaṃ kṣīramṛcchati/ pāṇḍvāmayastatpibataḥ kāmālā ca bhavecchīśoḥ// § 17295	
Ca.6.30.246	kruddho gurvādibhiḥ śleṣmā kṣīrāśayagataḥ striyāḥ/ snehānvitatvāttatkṣīramatisnigdhaṃ karoti tu// § 17297	10
Ca.6.30.247	chardanaḥ kunthanastena lālāljūrjāyate śīśuḥ/ nityopadigdhaiḥ &rotobhirnidrāklamasamanvitaḥ// § 17299	
Ca.6.30.248	śvāsakāsaparītastu prasekatamakānvitaḥ/ abhibhūya kaphaḥ stanyaṃ picchilaṃ kurute yadā// § 17301	15
Ca.6.30.249	lālāluḥ śūnavaktrākṣirjaḍaḥ syāttat pibañchīśuḥ/	

	kaphaḥ kṣīrāśayagato gurutvāt kṣīragauravam// § 17303	
	&karoti guru tat pītvā bālo hṛdrogamṛcchati/ anyāṃśca vividhānrogānkuryātkṣīrasamāśritān// § 17305	Ca.6.30.250
5	kṣīre vātādibhirduṣṭe saṃbhavanti tadātmakāḥ/ tatrādau stanyaśuddhyartham dhātrīm snehopapāditām// § 17307	Ca.6.30.251
	saṃsvedya vidhivadvidyo vamanenopapādayet/ vacāpriyaṅguyasṭyāhvaphalavatsakasarṣapaiḥ// § 17309	Ca.6.30.252
	kalkairnimbapaṭolānām kvāthaiḥ salavaṇairvamet/ samyagvāntām yathānyāyam kṛtasamśarjanām tataḥ// § 17311	Ca.6.30.253
10	doṣakālabalāpekṣī snehayitvā virecayet/ trivṛtāmabhayām vā+api triphalārasasaṃyutām// § 17313	Ca.6.30.254
	pāyayenmadhusaṃyuktāmabhayām vā+api kevalām/ (&pāyayenmūtrasaṃyuktām virekārtham ca śāstravit//) § 17315	Ca.6.30.255
	samyagviriktām matimān kṛtasamśarjanām punaḥ/ tato &doṣāvaśeṣaghairannapānairupācayet// § 17317	Ca.6.30.256
15	sālayaḥ ṣaṣṭikā vā syuḥ śyāmākā bhojane hitāḥ/ § 17317	Ca.6.30.257

- priyaṅgavaḥ koradūṣā yavā veṇuyavāstathā//
§ 17319
- Ca.6.30.258 vaṃśavetrakalāyāśca &śākārthe
snehasaṃskṛtāḥ/
mudgān masūrān yūṣārthe kulatthāṃśca
prakalpayet// § 17321
- Ca.6.30.259 nimbavetrāgrakulakavārtākāmalakaiḥ śṛtān/
savyoṣasaindhavān 5
yūṣāndāpayetstanyaśodhanān// § 17323
- Ca.6.30.260 śasān kapiñjilāneṇān saṃskṛtāṃśca
pradāpayet/
śārṅgeṣṭāsaptaparṇatvagaśvagandhāśṛtaṃ
jalam// § 17325
- Ca.6.30.261 pāyayetāthavā stanyaśuddhaye rohiṇīśṛtaṃ/
amṛtāsaptaparṇatvakkvāthaṃ caiva
sanāgaram// § 17327
- Ca.6.30.262 kirātatiktakavāthaṃ ślokapāderitān pibet/ 10
trīnetānstanyaśuddhyarthamiti
sāmānyabheṣajam// § 17329
- Ca.6.30.263 kīrtitaṃ stanyadoṣāṇāṃ pṛthaganyaṃ
nibodhata/
pāyayedvirasakṣīrāṃ drākṣāmadhukasārivāḥ//
§ 17331
- Ca.6.30.264 ślakṣṇapiṣṭāṃ payasyāṃ ca samāloḍya
sukhāmbunā/
pañcakolakulatthaiśca piṣṭairālepayet stanau// 15
§ 17333
- Ca.6.30.265 śuṣkau prakṣālya nirduhyāttathā stanyaṃ
viśudhyati/

- phenasaṅghātavatkṣīraṃ yasyāstāṃ pāyayet
striyam// § 17335
- &pāṭhānāgaraśārṅgeṣṭāmūrvāḥ piṣṭvā
sukhāmbunā/
aṅjanam &nāgaram dāru bilvamūlam
priyaṅgavaḥ// § 17337
- stanayoḥ pūrvavat kāryam lepanam
kṣīraśodhanam/
5 kirātatiktakam śuṅṭhīm sāmṛtām
kvāthayedbhiṣak// § 17339
- taṃ kvātham pāyayeddhātrīm
stanyadoṣanibarhaṇam/
stanau cālepayet
piṣṭairyavagodhūmasarṣapaiḥ// § 17341
- ṣaḍvirekāśritīyoktairauśadhaiḥ
stanyaśodhanaiḥ/
&rūkṣakṣīrā pibet kṣīraṃ tairvā siddham
ghṛtam pibet// § 17343
- 10 pūrvavajjīvakādyam ca pañcamūlam
pralepanam/
stanayoḥ saṃvidhātavyam sukhoṣṇam
stanyaśodhanam// § 17345
- yaṣṭimadhukamṛdvīkāpayasyāsindhuvārikāḥ/
śītāmbunā pibetkalkam
kṣīravaivarṇyanāśanam// § 17347
- drākṣāmadhukakalkena stanau cāsyāḥ
pralepayet/
15 prakṣālya vāriṇā caiva &nirduhyāttau punaḥ
punaḥ// § 17349
- viṣāṅikājaśrṅgyau ca triphalām rajanīm vacām// Ca.6.30.273

	pibecchītāmbunā piṣṭvā kṣīradaurgandhyanāśinīm// § 17351	
Ca.6.30.274	lihyādvā+apyabhayācūrṇaṃ savyoṣaṃ mākṣikaplutam/ kṣīradaurgandhyanāśārthaṃ dhātrī pathyāśinī tathā// § 17353	
Ca.6.30.275	sārivośīramañjiṣṭhāśleṣmātakakucandanaiḥ/ &patrāmbucandanośīraiḥ stanau cāsyāḥ pralepayet// § 17355	5
Ca.6.30.276	&snigdhakṣīrā dārumustapāṭhāḥ piṣṭvā sukhāmbunā/ pītvā sasaindhavāḥ kṣipraṃ kṣīraśuddhimavāpnuyāt// § 17357	
Ca.6.30.277	pāyayet picchilakṣīrāṃ śārṅgeṣṭāmbhayāṃ vacām/ mustanāgarapāṭhāśca pītāḥ stanyaviśodhanāḥ// § 17359	
Ca.6.30.278	takrāriṣṭaṃ pibecchāpi yaduktaṃ gudajāpaham/ vidārībilvamadhukaiḥ stanau cāsyāḥ pralepayet// § 17361	10
Ca.6.30.279	trāyamāṇāmṛtānimbapaṭolatriphalāśṛtam/ guruḥkṣīrā pibedāśu stanyadoṣaviśuddhaye// § 17363	
Ca.6.30.280	pibedvā pippalīmūlacavyacitrakanāgaram/ balānāgaraśārṅgeṣṭāmūrvābhirlepayet stanau// § 17365	15
Ca.6.30.281	pr̥śniparnī payasyābhyāṃ stanau cāsyāḥ pralepayet/ aṣṭāvete kṣīradoṣā hetulakṣaṇabheṣajaiḥ// § 17367	

	nirdiṣṭāḥ kṣīradoṣothhāstathoktāḥ kecidāmayāḥ/ doṣadūṣyamalāścaiva mahatāṃ vyādhayaśca ye// § 17369	Ca.6.30.282
	ta eva &sarve bālānāṃ mātṛā tvalpatarā matā/ nivṛttirvamanādīnāṃ mṛdutvaṃ paratantratām// § 17371	Ca.6.30.283
5	vākceṣṭayorasāmarthyam vīkṣya bāleṣu śāstravit/ bheṣajam svalpamātram tu yathāvyādhi prayojayet// § 17373	Ca.6.30.284
	madhurāṇi kaṣāyāṇi kṣīravanti mṛdūni ca/ prayojayedbhiṣagbāle matimānapramādātāḥ// § 17375	Ca.6.30.285
	atyarhtasnigdharūkṣoṣṇamamlaṃ kaṭuvipāki ca/ guru cauṣadhapānānnametadbāleṣu garhitam// § 17377	Ca.6.30.286
10	samāsāt sarvarogāṇāmetadbāleṣu bheṣajam/ nirdiṣṭam śāstravidvaidyāḥ &pravivicya prayojayet// § 17379	Ca.6.30.287
	bhavanti cātra--- § 17380	Ca.6.30.288
15	iti sarvavikārāṇāmuktametaccikitsitam/ sthānametaddhi tantrasya rahasyam ¶muttamam// § 17382	
	asmin saptadaśādhyāyāḥ kalpāḥ siddhaya eva ca/ nāsādyante+agniveśasya tantre carakasamskṛte// § 17384	Ca.6.30.289
	tānetān kāpilabaliḥ śeṣān dṛḍhabalo+akarot/ Ca.6.30.290	Ca.6.30.290

- tantrasyāsyā mahārthasyā pūraṇārthaṃ
yathātathaṃ // § 17386
- Ca.6.30.291 rogā ye+apyatra noddīṣṭā
bahutvānnāmarūpataḥ/
teṣāmapyetadeva syāddoṣādīn vīkṣya
bheṣajam // § 17388
- Ca.6.30.292 doṣadūṣyanidānānām viparītaṃ hitaṃ
dhruvam/
uktānuktān gadān sarvān samyagyuktaṃ 5
niyacchati // § 17390
- Ca.6.30.293 deśakālapramāṇānām sātmyāsātmyasya caiva
hi/
samyagyogo+anyathā hyeṣām
pathyamapyanyathā bhavet // § 17392
- Ca.6.30.294 āsyādāmāśayasthān hi rogān nastāḥśirogatān/
gudāt pakvāśayasthāṃśca &hantyaśu
dattamauṣadham // § 17394
- Ca.6.30.295 śarīrāvayavottheṣu visarpapīḍakādiṣu/ 10
&yathādeśaṃ pradehādi śamaṇaṃ
syādvīṣeṣataḥ // § 17396
- Ca.6.30.296 &dināturauṣadhavyādhiṣṭhāṅgārtvavekṣaṇam/
kālaṃ vidyāddināvekṣaḥ pūrvāhṇe vanamaṃ
yathā // § 17398
- Ca.6.30.297 rogyavekṣo yathā prātarviranno balavān pibet/
bheṣajam laghupathyānairyuktamadyāttu 15
durbalaḥ // § 17400
- Ca.6.30.298 bhaiṣajyakālo bhuktādau madhye
paścānmuhurmuhuḥ/
sāmudgaṃ bhaktasamyuktaṃ grāsagrāsāntare
daśa // § 17402

- apāne viguṇe pūrvam, samāne
madhyambhojanam/
&vyāne tu prātarāśitamudāne bhojanottaram//
§ 17404 Ca.6.30.299
- vāyau prāṇe praduşte tu grāsagrāsāntariṣyate/
śvāsakāsapipāsāsu tvavacāryam
muhurmuhuḥ// § 17406 Ca.6.30.300
- 5 sāmudgam hikine deyam laghunā+annena
saṃyutam/
saṃbhojyam tvauşadham
bhojyairvicitairarucāu hitam// § 17408 Ca.6.30.301
- jvare peyāḥ kaṣāyāśca kṣīram sarpirvirecanam/
śadahe śadahe deyam kālam vikṣyāmayasya
ca// § 17410 Ca.6.30.302
- kṣudvegamokṣau laghutā
viśuddhirjīrṇalakṣaṇam/
10 tadā bheṣajamādeyam syāddhi
doṣavadanyathā// § 17412 Ca.6.30.303
- cayādayaśca doṣāṇām varjyam sevyam ca yatra
yat/
rtāvavekṣyam yat karma pūrvam
sarvamudāhṛtam// § 17414 Ca.6.30.304
- upakramāṇām karaṇam pratiśedhe ca kāraṇam/
vyākhyātamabalānām savikalpānāmavekṣaṇe//
§ 17416 Ca.6.30.305
- 15 muhurmuhuśca rogāṇāmavasthāmāturasya ca/
avekṣamāṇastu bhiṣak cikitsāyam na
muhyati//) § 17418 Ca.6.30.306

Ca.6.30.307	ityevaṃ ṣaḍvidhaṃ kālamanavekṣya bhiṣagjitam/ prayuktamahitāya syāt sasyasyākālavarṣavat// § 17420	
Ca.6.30.308	vyādhīnāmṛtvahorātravayasāṃ bhojanasya ca/ viśeṣo bhidyate yastu kālāvekṣaḥ sa ucyate// § 17422	
Ca.6.30.309	vasante śleṣmajā rogāḥ śaratkāle tu pittajāḥ/ varṣāsu vātikāścaiva prāyaḥ prādurbhavanti hi// § 17424	5
Ca.6.30.310	niśānte divasānte ca varṣānte vātajā gadāḥ/ prātaḥ kṣapādaḥ kaphajāstayormadhye tu pittajāḥ// § 17426	
Ca.6.30.311	vayontamadyaprathame vātapittakaphāmayāḥ/ balavanto bhavantyeva svabhāvādvayaso nṛṇām// § 17428	10
Ca.6.30.312	jīrṇānte vātajā rogā jīryamāṇe tu pittajāḥ/ śleṣmajā bhuktamātre tu labhante prāyaśo balaṃ// § 17430	
Ca.6.30.313	nālpaṃ hantyauşadhaṃ vyādhim yathā++āpo+alpā mahānalam/ doṣavaccātimātraṃ syātsasyasyātyudakaṃ yathā// § 17432	
Ca.6.30.314	saṃpradhārya balaṃ tasmādāmasyauşadhasya ca/ naivātibahu nātyalpaṃ bhaiṣajyamavacārayet// § 17434	15
Ca.6.30.315	aucityādyasya yat sātmyaṃ deśasya puruṣasya ca/	

- apathyamapi naikāntāttattatyajamaṅllabhate
sukham// § 17436
- vāhlikāḥ pahlavāścīnāḥ śūlikā yavanāḥ śakāḥ/ Ca.6.30.316
māṃsagodhūmamādhvikaśastravaiśvānarocitāḥ//
§ 17438
- 5 &matsyasātmyāstathā prācyāḥ kṣīrasātmyāśca Ca.6.30.317
saindhavāḥ/
&aśmakāvantikānāṃ tu tailāmlaṃ
sātmyamucyate// § 17440
- &kandamūlaphalaṃ sātmyaṃ Ca.6.30.318
vidyānmalayavāsinām/
sātmyaṃ dakṣiṇataḥ peyā
&manthaścottarapaścime// § 17442
- madhyadeśe bhavet sātmyaṃ Ca.6.30.319
yavagodhūmagorasāḥ/
teṣāṃ tatsātmyayuktāni bhaiṣajānyavacārayet//
§ 17444
- 10 sātmyaṃ hyāśu balaṃ dhatte nātidoṣaṃ ca Ca.6.30.320
bahvapi/
yogaireva cikitsan hi deśādyajño+aparādhyati//
§ 17446
- vayobalaśarīrādibhedā hi bahavo &matāḥ/ Ca.6.30.321
tathā+antaḥsandhimārgāṇāṃ doṣāṇāṃ
gūḍhacāriṇāṃ// § 17448
- bhavet kadācit kāryā+api viruddhābhimatā Ca.6.30.322
kriyā/
15 pittamantargataṃ &gūḍhaṃ
svedasekopaṇāhanaiḥ// § 17450
- nīyate bahiruṣṇairhi tathoṣṇaṃ śamayanti te/ Ca.6.30.323

- bāhyaiśca śītaiḥ sekādyairūṣmā+antaryāti
pīḍitaḥ // § 17452
- Ca.6.30.324 so+antargūḍhaṃ kaphaṃ hanti śītaṃ śītaistathā
jayet/
ślakṣṇapiṣṭo ghano lepaścandanasyāpi
dāhakṛt // § 17454
- Ca.6.30.325 tvaggatasyoṣmaṇo
rodhācchītakṛccānyathā+aguroḥ/
chardighnī makṣikāviṣṭhā makṣikaiva tu 5
vāmayet // § 17456
- Ca.6.30.326 dravyeṣu svinnajagdheṣu caiva teṣveva vikriyā/
tasmādoṣauṣadhādīni parīkṣya daśa
tattvataḥ // § 17458
- Ca.6.30.327 kuryāccikitsitaṃ prājño na yogaireva kevalam/
nivṛtto+api punarvyādhiḥ svalpenāyāti
hetunā // § 17460
- Ca.6.30.328 kṣīṇe mārgīkṛte dehe śeṣaḥ sūkṣma ivānalaḥ/ 10
tasmāttamanubadhniyāt prayogeṇānapāyinā //
§ 17462
- Ca.6.30.329 siddhyarthaṃ prākprayuktasya
siddhasyāpyauśadhasya tu/
kāṭhinyādūnabhāvādvā doṣo+antaḥ kupito
mahān // § 17464
- Ca.6.30.330 pathyairmṛdvalpatāṃ nīto mṛdudoṣakaro
bhavet/
pathyamapyāśnatastasmādyo 15
vyādhirupajāyate // § 17466
- Ca.6.30.331 jñātvaivam vṛddhimabhyāsamathavā tasya
kārayet/

- sātatyātsvādvabhāvādvā pathyaṃ
dveṣyatvamāgatam// § 17468
- kalpanāvidhibhistaistaiḥ priyatvaṃ gamayet
punaḥ/
manaso+arthānukūlyāddhi tuṣṭirūrjā
rucirbalam// § 17470
- 5 sukhopabhogatā ca syādvvyādheścāto
balakṣayaḥ/
lalyādoṣakṣayādvvyādhervaidharmyāccāpi yā
ruciḥ// § 17472
- tāsu pathyopacāraḥ syādyogenādyam
vikalpayet/§ 17473
tatra ślokāḥ--- § 17474
- viṃśatirvyāpado yonernidānaṃ liṅgameva
ca// § 17475
- 10 cikitsā cāpi nirdiṣṭā śiṣyāṇaṃ hitakāmyayā/
śukradoṣāstathā cāṣṭau nidānākṛtibheṣajaiḥ//
§ 17477
- klaibyānyuktāni catvāri catvāraḥ pradarāstathā/
teṣāṃ nidānaṃ liṅgaṃ ca bhaiṣajyaṃ caiva
kīrtitam// § 17479
- 15 kṣīradoṣāstathā cāṣṭau hetuliṅgabhiṣajitaiḥ/
retaso rajasaścaiva kīrtitam śuddhilakṣaṇam//
§ 17481
- uktānuktacikitsā ca samyagyogastathaiva ca/
&deśādiguṇaśaṃsā ca kālaḥ ṣaḍvidha eva ca//
§ 17483
- deśe deśe ca yat sātmyam yathā
vaidyo+aparādhyati/

cikitsā cāpi nirdiṣṭā doṣāṇāṃ gūḍhacāriṇām//
§ 17485

Ca.6.30.340

yo hi samyaṅna jānāti śāstram śāstrārthameva
ca/
na kuryāt sa kriyāṃ citramacakṣuriva citrakṛt//
§ 17487

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasampūrite cikitsāsthāne yonivyāpaccikitsitaṃ
nāma triṃśo+adhyāyaḥ//30//

5

agniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte
cikitsitamidaṃ sthānaṃ ṣaṣṭhaṃ parisamāpitam//

7 kalpasthānam/

7.1 prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.7.1.1 athāto madanakalpaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 17491

Ca.7.1.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyah// § 17492

Ca.7.1.3 atha khalu &vamanavirecanārhtaṃ vamanavirecana-
dravyāṇāṃ sukhopabhogatamaiḥ sahānyairdravyairvivi-
dhaiḥ kalpanārthaṃ - bhedārthaṃ vibhāgārthaṃ &cetya- 5
rthaḥ, tadyogānāṃ ca kriyāvidheḥ sukhopāyasya samyag-
upakalpanārthaṃ kalpasthānamupadekṣyāmo+agniveśa!//
§ 17493

Ca.7.1.4 tatra doṣaharaṇamūrdhvhāgaṃ vamanasaṃjñakam,
adhobhāgaṃ virecanasaṃjñakam ; ubhayaṃ vā śarīramal- 10
avirecanādvirecanasaṃjñāṃ labhate// § 17494

Ca.7.1.5 tatroṣṇa-tikṣṇa-sūkṣma-vyavāyi-vikāśīnyausadhāni sv-
avīryeṇa hrdayamupetya dhamaṇīranusṛtya sthūlāṇusr-
otobhyaḥ kevalaṃ śarīragataṃ doṣasaṃghātamāgneya- 15
tvād viṣyandayanti, taikṣṇyād vicchindanti, sa vicchi-
nnaḥ &pariplavan snehabhāvite kāye snehāktabhājanasth-
amiva kṣaudramasajjanaṇupravaṇabhāvādāmāśayamā-
gamyodānapraṇunno+agnivāyvātmakatvādūrdhvhāga-
prabhāvādausadhasyordhvamutkṣipyate, salilapṛthivyātma-

katvādadhobhāgaprabhāvāccaṣadhasyādhaḥ pravartate,
ubhayataścobhayaguṇatvāt/ § 17495

iti lakṣaṇoddeśaḥ// § 17496

tatra phala-jīmūtakekṣvāku-dhāmārgava-kuṭaja-kṛtavedhanānām,
5 śyāmā-trivṛccaturaṅgula-tilvaka-mahāvṛkṣa-saptalā-śāṅkhinī-
dantī-dravantīnām ca, nānāvidhadeśakālasaṃbhavāsvāda-
rasa-vīrya-vipāka- & prabhāvagrahaṇād deha-doṣa-prakṛti-
vayo-balāgni-bhakti-sātmya-rogāvasthādīnām & nānāpra-
bhāvavattvācca, vicitragandha-varṇa-rasa- & sparśānāmupayogasukhārthamasan-
10 ca satām dravyāṇām vikalpamārgopadarśanārthaṃ ṣaḍv-
irecanayogaśatāni vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 17497

tāni tu dravyāṇi deśa-kāla-guṇa-bhājana-saṃpadvīryabalādhanāt
kriyāsamarthatamāni bhavanti// § 17498

trividhaḥ khalu deśaḥ-jāṅgalaḥ, ānūpaḥ, sādharmaṇaśc- Ca.7.1.8
15 eti/ § 17499

tatra jāṅgalaḥ paryākāśabhūyiṣṭhaḥ, tarubhirapica kadara-
khadirāsanāśvakarṇa-dhava-tiniśa-śallakīśāla-somavalka-badarī-
tindukāśvattha-vaṭāmala-kīva-nagahanaḥ, anekaśamī-kakubha-
śiṃśapāprāyaḥ, sthiraśuṣkapavanabalavidhūyamānapra-
20 vṛtyattaruṇaviṭapaḥ, pratatamṛgatṛṣṇikopagūḍhatanukha-
raparuṣasikatāśarkarābahulaḥ, lāvatittiricakorānucaritabh-
ūmibhāgaḥ, vātapittabahulaḥ, sthirakaṭhinamanuṣyapr-
āyo jñeyaḥ; athānūpo hintālatamālanārikelakadalīvanag-
ahanaḥ, saritsamudraparyantaprāyaḥ, śīśirapavanabahu-
25 laḥ, vañjulavānīropanobhitatīrābhiḥ saridbhirupagatabh-
ūmibhāgaḥ, kṣitidharanikuñjopaśobhitaḥ, mandapavanā-
nuvījitakṣitiruhagahanaḥ, anekavanarājīpuṣpitavanagah-
anabhūmibhāgaḥ, snigdhatarupratānopagūḍhaḥ, haṃsa-
cakravāka-balākā-nandīmukha-puṇḍarīka-kādamba- & madgu-
30 bhṛṅgarāja-śatapatra-mattakokilānunāditataruviṭapaḥ, su-
kumārapuruṣaḥ, pavanakaphaprāyo jñeyaḥ; anayoreva
dvayordeśayorvīrudvanaspativānaspatyaśakunimṛgagaṇa-
yutaḥ sthiraśukumārabalavarṇasaṃhananopapannasādha-
raṇaguṇayuktapuruṣaḥ sādharmaṇo jñeyaḥ// § 17500

35 tatra deśe sādharmaṇe jāṅgale vā yathākālam śīśirātap- Ca.7.1.9
apavanasalilasevite same śucau pradakṣiṇodake śmaśāna-
caitya-devayajanāgāra-sabhā-śvabhrārāma-valmīkoṣaravirahite
kuśarohiṣāstīrṇe snigdhakṛṣṇamadhuramṛttike suvarṇav-

arṇamadhuramṛttike vā mṛdāvaphālakṛṣṭe+anupahate+anyairbalavattara
jātāni praśasyante // § 17501

Ca.7.1.10 tatra yāni &kālajātānyupāgatasampūrṇapramāṇa-rasavīrya-
gandhāni kālātapāgnisalilapavanajantubhiranupahatagandha-
varṇa-rasa-sparśa-prabhāvāṇi pratyagrāṇyudīcyāṃ diśi 5
sthitāni ; teṣāṃ śākhāpalāśamacirapararūḍhaṃ varṣāvasa-
ntayorgrāhyaṃ, grīṣme mūlāni śīsire vā śirṇapararūḍhap-
arṇānāṃ, śaradi tvakkandakṣīrāṇi, hemante sārāṇi, yath-
artu puṣpaphalamiti ; maṅgalācāraḥ kalyāṇavṛttaḥ śuciḥ
śuklavāsāḥ sampūjya devatā aśvinau gobrāhmaṇāṃśca 10
kṛtopavāsaḥ prāṇmukha udamukho vā gṛhṇīyāt // § 17502

Ca.7.1.11 gṛhītvā &cānurūpaguṇavadbhājanasthānyāgāreṣu prā-
gudagdvāreṣu nivātapravātaikadeśeṣu nityapuṣpopahār-
abalikarmavatsu, agni-salilopasveda-dhūma-rajo-mūṣaka-
catuṣpadāmanabhigamanīyāni svavacchannāni śikyeṣvās- 15
ajya sthāpayet // § 17503

Ca.7.1.12 tāni ca yathādoṣaṃ prayuñjīta surā-sauvīraka-tuṣodaka-
maireya-medaka-&dhānyāmla-phalāmla-dadhyamlādibhīrvāte,
&mṛdvīkāmālaka-madhu-madhuka-parūṣaka-phāṇita-kṣīrādibhiḥ
pitte, śleṣmaṇi tu madhu-mūtra-kaṣāyādibhirbhāvitānyāloḍitāni
ca ; ityuddeśaḥ/ § 17504

taṃ vistareṇa dravya-deha-doṣa-&sātmyādīni pravibh-
ajya vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 17505

Ca.7.1.13 vamanadravyāṇāṃ madanaphalāni śreṣṭhatamānyāca-
kṣate, anapāyitvāt/ § 17506 25

tāni &vasantagrīṣmayorantare puṣyāśvayugbhyāṃ mṛ-
gaśīrasā vā gṛhṇīyānmaitre muhūrte/ § 17507

yāni pakvānyakāṇānyaharītāni pāṇḍūnyakrimīnyapū-
tīnyajantujagdhānyahrasvāni ; tāni &pramṛjya, kuśapuṭe
baddhvā, gomayenālīpya, yavatu(bu)ṣamāśaśālikulattha- 30
&mudgapalānāmanyatame nidadhyādaṣṭarātram/ § 17508

ata ūrdhvaṃ mṛdūbhūtāni madhviṣṭagandhānyuddh-
ṛtya śoṣayet/ § 17509

suśuṣkāṇāṃ &phalapippalīruddharet/ § 17510

tāsāṃ gṛtadadhimadhupalalavimṛditānāṃ punaḥ śu- 35
ṣkāṇāṃ navāṃ kalaśaṃ supramṛṣṭavālukamarajaskamāk-
aṅṭhaṃ pūrayitvā svavacchannaṃ svanuguptaṃ &śikye-
ṣvāsajya samyak sthāpayet // § 17511

- atha cchardaniyamaturam dvyaham tryaham vā sneha- Ca.7.1.14
svedopapannam śvaśchardayitavyamiti grāmyānūpaudakamāmsarasakṣīra-
dadhi-māṣa-tila-śākādibhiḥ samutkleśitaśleṣmānam vy-
uṣitam jirṇāharam pūrvāhne kṛtabalihomamaṅgalapr-
5 āyaścittam nirannamanatisnigdham yavāgvā ghṛtamā-
trām pītavantam, tāsām phalapippalīnāmantarnakhamu-
ṣṭim yāvadvā sādhu manyeta jarjarīkr̥tya yaṣṭimadhukaṣ-
āyeṇa kovidāra-karbudāra-nīpa-vidula-bimbī-śaṇapuspī-
10 sadāpuspī-pratyakpuspī-kaṣāyāṇāmanyatamena vā rātri-
muṣitam vimṛdya pūtam madhusaindhavayuktam sukho-
ṣṇam kṛtvā pūrṇam śarāvam mantreṇānenābhimantrayet-
-- `aum brahmadakṣāśvirudrendrabhūcandrārkanīlāna-
lāḥ/ § 17512
- 15 rṣayah sauśadhigrāmā bhūtasānghāśca pāntu te//
§ 17513
- rasāyanamivarṣiṇām devānāmamṛtam yathā/ § 17514
sudhevottamanāgānām bhaiṣajyamidamastu te// ity-
evamabhimantryodaṅmukham prāṅmukham vā++āturam
pāyayecchleṣmajvaragulmapratiśyāyārtam viśeṣeṇa pu-
20 naḥ punarāpittāgamanāt, tena sādhu vamati; hīnavegam
tu pippalyāmalaka-sarṣapa-vacākalkalavaṇoṣṇodakaiḥ pu-
naḥ punaḥ pravartayedāpittadarśanāt/ § 17515
ityeṣa sarvaśchardanayogavidhiḥ// § 17516
- 25 sarveṣu tu madhusaindhavam kaphavilayanacchedā-
rtham vamaṇeṣu vidadhyāt/ § 17517
- na coṣṇavirodho madhunaśchardanayogayuktasya, av-
ipakvapratyāgamanāddoṣanirharāṇācca// § 17518
- 30 phalapippalīnām dvau dvau bhāgau kocidārādikaṣā-
yeṇa triḥsaptakṛtvaḥ srāvayet, tena rasena tṛtīyam bhā-
gam piṣṭvā mātrām harītakībhīrbibhītakairāmalairvā tu-
lyām vartayet, tāsāmekām dve vā pūrvoktānām kaṣāyāṇ-
āmanyatamasyāñjalimātreṇa vimṛdya balavacchleṣmapr-
asekagranthijvarodarāruciṣu pāyayediti samānam pūrv-
eṇa// § 17519
- 35 phalapippalīkṣīram, tena vā kṣīrayavāgūmadhobhāge Ca.7.1.17
raktapitte hr̥ddāhe ca; tajjasya vā dadhna uttarakam
kaphaccharditamaka-ṅprasekeṣu; tasya vā payasaḥ śīta-

- sya santānikāñjalim pitte prakupite uraḥkaṅṭhahṛdaye ca tanukaphopadigdhe, iti samānaṃ pūrveṇa // § 17520
- Ca.7.1.18 phalapippalīśṛtakṣīrānnavanītamutpannaṃ phalādik-
alkakaṣāyasiddhaṃ kaphābhībḥūtāgnim &viśuṣyaddehaṃ
ca mātrayā pāyayediti samānaṃ pūrveṇa // § 17521 5
- Ca.7.1.19 phalapippalīnāṃ phalādikaṣāyeṇa triḥsaptakṛtvaḥ su-
paribhāvitena puṣparajaḥprakāśena cūrṇena sarasi &sa-
mājātaṃ br̥hatsaroruhaṃ sāyāhne+avacūrṇayet, tadrātrivy-
uṣitaṃ prabhāte punaravacūrṇitamuddhṛtya haridrākṛs-
arakaṣīrayavāgūnāmanyatamaṃ saindhavaguḍaphāṇitay- 10
uktamākaṅṭhaṃ pītavantamāghrāpayet sukumāramutkli-
ṣṭapittakaphamauśadhadveṣiṇamiti samānaṃ pūrveṇa //
§ 17522
- Ca.7.1.20 phalapippalīnāṃ &bhallātakavidhiparisrutaṃ svara-
saṃ paktvā phāṇitībhūtāmātantulībhāvāllehayet; ātapaś- 15
uṣkaṃ vā cūrṇīkṛtaṃ jīmūtakādikaṣāyeṇa pitte kaphasth-
ānagate pāyayediti samānaṃ pūrveṇa // § 17523
- Ca.7.1.21 phalapippalīcūrṇāni pūrvavat &phalādīnāṃ ṣaṇṇāma-
nyatamakaṣāyasrutāni vartikriyāḥ &phalādikaṣāyopasarj-
anāḥ peyā iti samānaṃ pūrveṇa // § 17524 20
- Ca.7.1.22 &phalapippalīnāmāragvadha-vṛkṣaka-svādukaṅṭhaka-pāṭhā-
pāṭalā-śārṅgeṣṭā-mūrvā-saptaparna-naktamāla-picumarda-
paṭola-suṣavī-guḍūcī-somavalka-dvīpikānāṃ pippalī-pippalīmūla-
hastipippalī-citraka-śṛṅgaverāṇāṃ cānyatamakaṣāyeṇa si-
ddho leha iti samānaṃ pūrveṇa // § 17525 25
- Ca.7.1.23 phalapippalīṣvelā-hareṇukā-śatapuṣpā-kustumburu-tagara-
kuṣṭha-tvak-coraka-marubakāguru-guggulvelavāluka-śrīveṣṭaka-
paripelava-māmsī-śaileyaka-sthaṇeyaka-sarala-pārāvatapadyaśokarohi-
viṃśateranyatamasya kaṣāyeṇa sādhitokārikā utkārikāk-
alpena, modakā vā modakakalpena, yathādoṣarogabhakti 30
prayojyā iti samānaṃ pūrveṇa // § 17526
- Ca.7.1.24 phalapippalīsvarasakaṣāyaparibhāvitāni tilaśālitaṅḍu-
lapiṣṭāni tatkaṣāyopasarjanāni śaṣkulīkalpena vā śaṣkulyaḥ,
pūpakalpena vā pūpāḥ, iti samānaṃ pūrveṇa // § 17527
- Ca.7.1.25 etenaiva ca kalpena sumukha-surasa-kuṭheraka-kāṇḍīra- 35
kālamālaka-parṇāsaka-kṣavaka-phāṇijjhaka-gr̥ñjana-kāsamarda-
bhr̥ṅgarājānāṃ poṭekṣuvālikā-kālaṅkataka-daṇḍairakāṇāṃ
cānyatamasya kaṣāyeṇa kārayet // § 17528

- tathā badaraśāḍava-rāga-leha-modakotkārikā-tarpaṇa-
pānaka-māṃsarasa-yūṣa- & madyānāṃ madanaphalānya-
nyatamenopasṛjya yathādoṣarogabhakti dadyāt; taiḥ sā-
dhuvamatīti // § 17529 Ca.7.1.26
- 5 madanaḥ karahāṭasca rāṭhaḥ piṇḍitakah Ca.7.1.27
phalam/
śvasanaśceti paryāyairucyate tasya kalpanā //
§ 17531
- tatra ślokāḥ--- § 17532 Ca.7.1.28
- nava yogāḥ kaśāyeṣu, & mātrāsvaṣṭau,
payoghr̥te/
pañca, phāṇitacūrṇe dvau ghreye, vartikriyāsu
ṣaṭ // § 17534
- 10 viṃśatirviṃsatirlehamodakotkārikāsu ca/ Ca.7.1.29
śaṣkulilūlayoścoktā yogāḥ ṣoḍaśa ṣoḍaśa //
§ 17536
- daśānye śāḍavādyeṣu trayastriṃśadidaṃ Ca.7.1.30
śatam/
yogānāṃ vidhivaddiṣṭaṃ phalakalpe
maharṣiṇā // § 17538
- ityagniveśakṛte taṅtre carakapratisaṃskṛte+apṛāpte
dr̥ḍhabalasaṃpūrite kalpasthāne madanakalpo nāma
15 pratham+adhyāyaḥ // 1 //

7.2 dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto jīmūtakakalpaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 17540 Ca.7.2.1
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 17541 Ca.7.2.2
- kalpaṃ jīmūtakasyemaṃ phalapuspāśrayaṃ Ca.7.2.3
śṛṇu/
garāgarī ca veṇī ca tathā syāddevatāḍakaḥ //
§ 17543

- Ca.7.2.4 jīmūtakam tridoṣaghaṇam
 yathāsvauṣadhakalpitaṃ/
 prayoktavyam jvaraśvāsaḥkādyeṣvāmayeṣu
 ca // § 17545
- Ca.7.2.5 yathoktaguṇayuktānām deśajānām yathāvidhi/
 *payah puṣpe+asya, nirvṛtte phale peyā
 payaskṛtā // § 17547
- Ca.7.2.6 lomaśe kṣīrasaṃtānam, dadhyuttaramalomaśe/ 5
 śṛte payasi dadhyamlaṃ &jātaṃ
 haritapāṇḍuke // § 17549
- Ca.7.2.7 jīrṇānām ca suśuṣkāṇām nyastānām bhājane
 śucau/
 cūrṇasya payasā śuktim vātapittārditaḥ pibet //
 § 17551
- Ca.7.2.8 āsutya ca surāmaṇḍe mṛditvā prasruṭam pibet/
 kaphaje+arocake kāse pāṇḍuroge sayakṣmaṇi // 10
 § 17553
- Ca.7.2.9 dve cāpothyāthavā trīṇi guḍūcyā madhukasya
 vā/
 kovidārādikānām vā nimbasya kuṭajasya vā //
 § 17555
- Ca.7.2.10 kaṣāyeṣvāsutaṃ pūtvā tenaiva vidhinā pibet/
 athavā++āragvadhādīnām saptānām pūrvavat
 pibet // § 17557
- Ca.7.2.11 *ekaikasya kaṣāyeṇa pittaśleṣmajvarārditaḥ/ 15
 mātrāḥ syuḥ phalavaccāṣṭāu kolamātrāstu tā
 matāḥ // § 17559

4 *] `payādikalpitaṃ ca' iti pā-
11 trīṇi] `guḍūcyāmalakasya vā'
iti pā-

15 *] `ekaikaśaḥ' iti pā-
16 mātrāḥ] `vartayaḥ' iti pā-

- jīvakarṣabhakekṣūṇāṃ śatāvaryā rasena vā/
pittaśleṣmajvare
dadyādvātapittajvare+athavā// § 17561 Ca.7.2.12
- tathā jīmūtakakṣīrāt samutpannaṃ
pacedghṛtam/
phalādīnāṃ kaṣāyeṇa śreṣṭhaṃ tadvamanam
matam// § 17563 Ca.7.2.13
- 5 tatra śloka--- § 17564 Ca.7.2.14
- ṣaṭ kṣīre &madirāmaṇḍe eko dvādaśa cāpare/
sapta cāragvadhādīnāṃ kaṣāye+aṣṭau ca
vartiṣu// § 17566
- jīvakādiṣu catvāro ghṛtam caikaṃ prakīrtitam/
kalpe jīmūtakānāṃ &ca
yogāstrimśannavādhikāḥ// § 17568 Ca.7.2.15
- 10 dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite kalpasthāne jīmūtakakalpo nāma
dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ//2//

7.3 tṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāta ikṣvākukalpaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 17570 Ca.7.3.1
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 17571 Ca.7.3.2
- siddham vakṣyāmyathekṣvākukalpaṃ yeṣāṃ praśasy-
ate/ § 17572 Ca.7.3.3
- 5 &lambā+atha kaṭukālābūstumbī piṇḍaphalā tathā//
§ 17573
- ikṣvākuḥ phalinī caiva procyate tasya kalpanā/
kāsaśvāsaviṣacchardijvarārte kaphakarṣite//
§ 17575 Ca.7.3.4
- 10 pratāmyati nare caiva vamanārthaṃ tadiṣyate/
apuṣpasya pravālānāṃ muṣṭiṃ
prādeśasaṃmitam// § 17577 Ca.7.3.5

- Ca.7.3.6 kṣīraprasthe śṛtaṃ dadyāt pittodrikte
kaphajvare/
puṣpādiṣu ca catvāraḥ kṣīre jīmūtake yathā//
§ 17579
- Ca.7.3.7 yogā haritapāṇḍūnām surāmaṇḍena
pañcamah/
phalasvarasabhāgam ca triguṇakṣīrasādhitam//
§ 17581
- Ca.7.3.8 uraḥstHITE kaphe dadyāt svarabhede ca pīnase/ 5
jīrṇe madhyoddhr̥te &kṣīraṃ prakṣipettadyadā
dadhi// § 17583
- Ca.7.3.9 jātaṃ syāt sakaphe kāse śvāse vamyām ca tat
pibet/
ajākṣīreṇa bījāni &bhāvayet pāyayeta ca// § 17585
- Ca.7.3.10 viṣagulmodaragranthigaṇḍeṣu ślīpadeṣu ca/
mastunā vā phalānmadhyaṃ 10
pāṇḍukuṣṭhaviṣārditaḥ// § 17587
- Ca.7.3.11 tena takraṃ vipakvaṃ vā sakṣaudralavaṇaṃ
pibet/
tumbyā phalarasaiḥ śuṣkaiḥ
sapuṣpairavacūrṇitam// § 17589
- Ca.7.3.12 chardayenmālyamāghrāya
gandhasaṃpatsukhocitaḥ/
bhakṣayet phalamadhyaṃ vā guḍena palalena
ca// § 17591
- Ca.7.3.13 ikṣvākuphalatailam vā siddham vā 15
pūrvavadghṛtam/
pañcāśaddaśavṛddhāni phalādīnām
yathottaram// § 17593

- pibedvimṛdya bījāni kaṣāyeṣvāśataṃ pṛthak/
yaṣṭyāhvakovidārādyairmuṣṭimantarnakhaṃ
pibet// § 17595 Ca.7.3.14
- kaṣāyaiḥ &kovidārādyairmātrāśca phalavat
smṛtāḥ/
bilvamūlakaṣāyeṇa tumbībījāñjalim pacet//
§ 17597 Ca.7.3.15
- 5 pūtasyāśya trayo &bhāgāścaturthaḥ phāṇitasya
tu/
saghr̥to bījabhāgaśca
&piṣṭānardhāṃśikāṃstathā// § 17599 Ca.7.3.16
- mahājālinijīmūtakṛtavedhanavatsakān/
taṃ lehaṃ sādhayeddarvyā
ghaṭṭayanmr̥dunā+agninā// § 17601 Ca.7.3.17
- 10 yāvat syāttantumattoye patitaṃ tu na śīryate/
taṃ lihanmātrayā &lehaṃ pramathyāṃ ca
pibedanu// § 17603 Ca.7.3.18
- kalpa eṣo+agnimanthādau catuṣke
pṛthagucyate/
śaktubhīrvā pibenmanthaṃ
tumbīsvarasabhāvitaiḥ// § 17605 Ca.7.3.19
- kaphaje+atha jvare kāse kaṅṭharogeṣvarocake/
gulme &mehe praseke ca kalkaṃ māṃsarasaḥ
pibet/
15 naraḥ sādhu vamatyevaṃ na ca
daurbalyamaśnute// § 17608 Ca.7.3.20
- tatra ślokāḥ--- § 17609 Ca.7.3.21
- payasyaṣṭau surāmaṇḍa-mastu-takreṣu ca
trayaḥ/
ghreyaṃ sapalalaṃ tailaṃ vardhamānāḥ
phaleṣu ṣaṭ// § 17611

- Ca.7.3.22 ghr̥tamekaṃ kaṣāyeṣu navānye madhukādiṣu/
aṣṭau vartikriyā lehāḥ pañca &mantho
rasastathā// § 17613
- Ca.7.3.23 yogā &ikṣvākukalpe te catvāriṃśacca pañca ca/
uktā maharṣiṇā samyak prajānām
hitakāmyayā// § 17615
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite kalpasthāne ikṣvākukalpo nāma 5
ṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ//3//

7.4 caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.7.4.1 athāto dhāmārgavakalpaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 17617
- Ca.7.4.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 17618
- Ca.7.4.3 karkoṭakī &koṭhaphalā mahājālinireva ca/
dhāmārgavasya paryāyā rājakośātakī tathā//
§ 17620
- Ca.7.4.4 gare gulmodare kāse vāte śleṣmāśayasthite/ 5
kaphe ca kaṅṭhavaktrasthe kaphasaṃcayajeṣu
ca// § 17622
- Ca.7.4.5 &rogeṣveṣu prayojyaṃ syāt sthirāśca guravaśca
ye/
phalaṃ puṣpaṃ pravālaṃ ca vidhinā tasya
saṃharet// § 17624
- Ca.7.4.6 pravālasvarasaṃ śuṣkaṃ kṛtvā &ca gulikāḥ
pṛthak/
kovidārādibhiḥ peyāḥ kaṣāyairmadhukasya 10
ca// § 17626
- Ca.7.4.7 puṣpādiṣu &payoyogāścatvāraḥ pañcamī surā/
pūrvavat jīrṇaśuṣkāṇāmataḥ kalpaḥ
pravakṣyate// § 17628

- madhukasya kaṣāyeṇa bījalaṅṭhoddhṛtaṃ
phalam/
saguḍaṃ vyuṣitaṃ rātriṃ
kovidārādibhistathā// § 17630 Ca.7.4.8
- dadyādgulmodarārtebhyo ye cāpyanye
kaphāmayāḥ/
dadyādannena saṃyuktaṃ
chardiḥdrogaśāntaye// § 17632 Ca.7.4.9
- 5 cūrṇairvā+apyutpalādīni bhāvitāni
prabhūtaśaḥ/
rasakṣīrayavāgvāditṛpto ghrātvā vamet
sukham// § 17634 Ca.7.4.10
- cūrṇīkṛtasya vartiṃ vā kṛtvā badarasammitām/
vinīyāñjalimātre tu pibedgo+&śvaśakṛdrase//
§ 17636 Ca.7.4.11
- 10 pṛṣatarṣyakuraṅgāhvagajoṣṭrāśvatarāvike/
śvadaṃṣṭrakharakhaḍgānāṃ caivaṃ peyā
&śakṛdrase// § 17638 Ca.7.4.12
- jīvakarṣabhakau vīrāmātmaguptāṃ śatāvarīm/
kākolīm śrāvaṇīm medāṃ mahāmedāṃ
madhūlikām// § 17640 Ca.7.4.13
- ekaikaśo+abhisamcūrṇya saha dhāmārgaveṇa
te/
śarkarāmadhusaṃyuktā lehā
hṛddāhakāsinām// § 17642 Ca.7.4.14
- 15 sukhodakānupānāḥ syuḥ pittoṣmasahite
kaphe/
dhānyatumburuyūṣeṇa kalkaḥ
sarvaviśāpahaḥ// § 17644 Ca.7.4.15

- Ca.7.4.16 jātyāḥ saumanasāyinyā rajanyāścorakasya ca/
vṛścīrasya mahākṣudrasahāhaimavatasya ca//
§ 17646
- Ca.7.4.17 bimbyāḥ punarnavāyā vā kāsamardasya vā
&prthak/
ekaṃ dhāmārgavaṃ dve vā kṣāye parimṛdya
tu// § 17648
- Ca.7.4.18 pūtaṃ manovikāreṣu pibedvamanamuttamam/ 5
tacchṛtakṣīrajaṃ sarpiḥ sādhitam vā
phalādibhiḥ// § 17650
- Ca.7.4.19 tatra ślokau--- § 17651
pallave nava catvāraḥ kṣīra ekaḥ surāsave/
kaṣāye viṃśatiḥ kalke daśa dvau ca śakṛdrase//
§ 17653
- Ca.7.4.20 anna ekastathā ghreye daśa lehāstathā ghr̥tam/ 10
kalpe dhāmārgavasyoktāḥ ṣaṣṭiryogā
maharṣiṇā// § 17655
ityagniveśakṛte tāntre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite kalpasthāne dhāmārgavakalpo nāma
caturtho+adhyāyaḥ//4//

7.5 pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.7.5.1 athāto vatsakakalpaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 17657
- Ca.7.5.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 17658
- Ca.7.5.3 atha vatsakanāmāni bhedaṃ
strīpuṃsayostathā/
kalpaṃ cāsya &pravakṣyāmi vistareṇa
yathātatham// § 17660
- Ca.7.5.4 vatsakaḥ kuṭajaḥ śakro vṛkṣako girimallikā/ 5
bījānīndrayavāstasya tathocyante kaliṅgakāḥ//
§ 17662

- br̥hatphalaḥ &śvetapuṣpaḥ snigdhapatraḥ Ca.7.5.5
 pumān bhavet/
 śyāmā cāruṇapuṣpā strī
 &phalavr̥ntaistathā+aṇubhiḥ// § 17664
- raktapittakaphaghnastu sukumāreṣvanatyayaḥ/ Ca.7.5.6
 hr̥drogajvaravātāsrgvīsarpādiṣu śasyate// § 17666
- 5 kāle phalāni saṃgr̥hya tayoh̥ śuṣkāṇi &nikṣipet/ Ca.7.5.7
 teṣāmantarnakhaṃ muṣṭiṃ jarjarīkṛtya
 &bhāvayet// § 17668
- madhukasya kaṣāyeṇa kovidārādibhistathā/ Ca.7.5.8
 niśi sthitam
 vimṛdyaitallavaṇakṣaudrasaṃyutam// § 17670
- pibettadvamanam̐ śreṣṭham Ca.7.5.9
 pittaśleṣmanibarhaṇam/
 10 aṣṭāham̐ payasā++ārkeṇa teṣāṃ cūrṇāni
 bhāvayet// § 17672
- &jīvakasya kaṣāyeṇa tataḥ pāṇitalam̐ pibet/ Ca.7.5.10
 phalajīmūtakekṣvākujīvantīnām̐ pṛthak tathā//
 § 17674
- sarṣapāṇām̐ madhūkānām̐ Ca.7.5.11
 lavaṇasyāthavā+ambunā/
 kṛṣareṇāthavā yuktaṃ vidadhyādvamanam̐
 bhiṣak// § 17676
- 15 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 17677 Ca.7.5.12
- kaṣāyairnava cūrṇaiśca pañcoktāḥ
 salilaistrayaḥ/
 ekaśca kṛṣarāyām̐ syādyogāste+aṣṭādaśa
 &smṛtāḥ// § 17679
 ityagniveśakṛte tāntre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
 dr̥ḍhabalasaṃpūrite kalpasthāne vatsakakalpo nāma
 pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ//5//

7.6 ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.7.6.1 athātaḥ kṛtavedhanakalpaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 17681
- Ca.7.6.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 17682
- Ca.7.6.3 kṛtavedhananāmāni kalpaṃ cāsyā nibodhata/
kṣveḍaḥ kośātakī &coktaṃ mṛdaṅgaphalameva
ca // § 17684
- Ca.7.6.4 atyarthakaṭukīkṣnoṣṇaṃ gāḍheṣviṣṭaṃ gadeṣu 5
ca //
kuṣṭhapāṇḍvāmayapliḥaśophagulmagarādiṣu //
§ 17686
- Ca.7.6.5 kṣīrādi &kusumādīnāṃ surā caiteṣu pūrvavat/
suśuṣkāṇāṃ tu &jīrṇānāmekāṃ dve vā
yathābalaṃ // § 17688
- Ca.7.6.6 kaṣāyairmadhukādīnāṃ navabhiḥ phalavat
pibet/
kvāthayitvā &phalaṃ tasya pūtvā lehaṃ 10
nidhāpayet // § 17690
- Ca.7.6.7 kṛtavedhanakalkāṃśaṃ
&phalādyardhāṃśasaṃyutam/
pṛthak cāragvadhādīnāṃ
trayodaśabhirāsutam // § 17692
- Ca.7.6.8 &śālmalīmūlacūrṇānāṃ
picchābhirdaśānbhistathā/
&vartikriyāḥ ṣaṣṭ phalavat, phalādīnāṃ ghṛtaṃ
tathā // § 17694
- Ca.7.6.9 kośātakāni pañcāśat kovidārarase pacet/ 15
taṃ kaṣāyaṃ phalādīnāṃ kalkairlehaṃ punaḥ
pacet // § 17696

- kṣvedasya tatra bhāgaḥ
syāccheṣānyardhāṃśikāni tu/
kaṣāyaiḥ &kovidārādyairevaṃ tat kalpayet
pṛthak// § 17698 Ca.7.6.10
- kaṣāyeṣu phalādīnāmānūpaṃ piśitaṃ pṛthak/
kośātakyā samaṃ paktvā rasaṃ salavaṇaṃ
pibet// § 17700 Ca.7.6.11
- 5 phalādipippalītulyaṃ tadvat kṣvedarasam
pibet/
kṣvedaṃ &kāsī pibet siddham
miśramikṣurasena ca// § 17702
tatra ślokau--- § 17703 Ca.7.6.12
- kṣīre dvau dvau surā caikā kvāthā
dvāviṃśatistathā/
daśa picchā ghr̥taṃ caikaṃ ṣaṭ ca vartikriyāḥ
śubhāḥ// § 17705 Ca.7.6.13
- 10 lehe+aṣṭau sapta māmse ca yoga
ikṣurase+aparaḥ/
kṛtavedhanakalpe+asmin ṣaṣṭiryogāḥ
prakīrtitāḥ// § 17707
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite kalpasthāne kṛtavedhanakalpo nāma
ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ//6// Ca.7.6.14

7.7 saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ śyāmātrivṛtkalpaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 17709 Ca.7.7.1
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 17710 Ca.7.7.2
- virecane trivṛnmūlaṃ
&śreṣṭhamāhurmanīṣiṇaḥ//
tasyāḥ saṃjñā guṇāḥ karma bhedaḥ kalpaśca
vakṣyate// § 17712 Ca.7.7.3

- Ca.7.7.4 tribhaṇḍī trivṛtā &caiva śyāmā kūṭaraṇā tathā/
sarvānubhūtiḥ &suvahā śabdaiḥ
paryāyavācakaiḥ// § 17714
- Ca.7.7.5 kaṣāyā madhurā rūkṣā vipāke kaṭukā ca sā/
kaphapittaprasāmanī raukṣyāccānilakopanī//
§ 17716
- Ca.7.7.6 sedānīmauṣadhairyuktā vātapittakaphāpaiḥ/ 5
&kalpavaiśeṣyamāsādyā sarvarogaharā
bhavet// § 17718
- Ca.7.7.7 mūlaṃ tu dvididhaṃ tasyāḥ śyāmaṃ
cāruṇameva ca/
&tayormukhyataraṃ viddhi mūlaṃ
yadaruṇaprabhaṃ// § 17720
- Ca.7.7.8 sukumāre śīśau vṛddhe mṛdukoṣṭhe ca
&tacchubhaṃ/
mohayedāśukāritvācchyāmā kṣiṇvīta 10
&mūrcchayet// § 17722
- Ca.7.7.9 taikṣṇyāt karṣati hr̥tkaṇṭhamāśu doṣaṃ
haratyapi/
śasyate bahudoṣāṇaṃ krūrakoṣṭhāśca ye
narāḥ// § 17724
- Ca.7.7.10 guṇavatyāṃ tayorbhūmau jātaṃ mūlaṃ
samuddharet/
upoṣya prayataḥ śukle śuklavāsāḥ samāhitaḥ//
§ 17726
- Ca.7.7.11 gambhīrānugataṃ ślakṣṇamatiryagvisṛtaṃ ca 15
yat/
&tadvipātyoddharedgarbhaṃ tvacaṃ śuṣkāṃ
nidhāpayet// § 17728

- snigdhasvinno virecyastu &peyāmātroṣitaḥ
sukham/
akṣamātram tayoh piṇḍam viniyāmlena nā
pibet// § 17730 Ca.7.7.12
- go+avyajāmahiṣīmūtrasauvīrakatuṣodakaiḥ/
prasannayā triphalayā śṛtayā ca pṛthak pibet//
§ 17732 Ca.7.7.13
- 5 ekaikaṁ saindhavādīnām dvādaśānām
sanāgaram/
&trivṛddviguṇasaṁyuktaṁ cūrṇamuṣṇāmbunā
pibet// § 17734 Ca.7.7.14
- pippalī pippalīmūlaṁ maricaṁ gajapippalī/
saralaḥ kilimaṁ hiṅgu bhārgī tejovatī tathā//
§ 17736 Ca.7.7.15
- 10 mustaṁ haimavatī pathyā citrako rajanī vacā/
svarṇakṣīryajamodā ca śṛṅgaveraṁ ca taiḥ
pṛthak// § 17738 Ca.7.7.16
- ekaikārdhāṁśasaṁyuktaṁ
pibedgomūtrasaṁyutam/
madhukārdhāṁśasaṁyuktaṁ
śarkarāmbuyutaṁ pibet// § 17740 Ca.7.7.17
- jīvakaṛṣabhakau medāṁ śrāvaṇīm
karkaṭāhvayām/
mudgamāṣākhyaparṇyau ca mahatīm śrāvaṇīm
tathā// § 17742 Ca.7.7.18
- 15 kākolīm &kṣīrakākolīmindrām chinnaruhām
tathā/
kṣīraśuklām payasyām ca yaṣṭyāhvaṁ vidhinā
pibet// § 17744 Ca.7.7.19
- vātapittahitānyetānyanyāni tu kaphānile/
Ca.7.7.20

- kṣīramāṃsekṣukāśmaryadrākṣāpīlurasaiḥ
pṛthak// § 17746
- Ca.7.7.21 sarpiṣā vā tayoścūrṇamabhayārdhāṃśikaṃ
pibet/
lihyādvā madhusarpirbhyāṃ saṃyuktaṃ
sasiṭopalam// § 17748
- Ca.7.7.22 ajagandhā tugākṣīrī vidārī śarkarā trivṛt/
cūrṇitaṃ kṣaudrasarpirbhyāṃ līdhvā sādhu 5
viricyate// § 17750
- Ca.7.7.23 sannipātajvarastambhadāhatṛṣṇārdito naraḥ/
śyāmātrivṛtkaṣāyeṇa kalkena ca saśarkaram//
§ 17752
- Ca.7.7.24 sādhyedvidhivallehaṃ lihyāt pāṇitalaṃ tataḥ/
sakṣaudrāṃ śarkarāṃ paktvā
kuryānmṛdbhājane nave// § 17754
- Ca.7.7.25 &kṣipechīte trivṛccūrṇaṃ tvakpatramaricaiḥ 10
saha/
&mātrayā lehayedetadīśvarāṇāṃ virecanam//
§ 17756
- Ca.7.7.26 &kuḍavāṃśān rasānikṣudrākṣāpīluparūṣakāt/
sitopalāpalam kṣaudrāt kuḍavārdhaṃ ca
sādhyet// § 17758
- Ca.7.7.27 taṃ lehaṃ yojayecchītaṃ trivṛccūrṇena
śāstravit/
&etadutsannapittānāmīśvarāṇāṃ virecanam// 15
§ 17760
- Ca.7.7.28 śarkarāmodakān vartīrgulikāmāṃsapūpakān/
anena vidhinā kuryāt paittikānāṃ virecanam//
§ 17762

	pippalīm nāgaram kṣāram śyāmām trivṛtayā saha/ lehayenmadhunā sārdham &śleṣmalānām virecanam// § 17764	Ca.7.7.29
	mātuluṅgābhayādhātrīśrīparṇīkoladāḍimāt/ subhṛṣṭān svarasāmstaile sādhayettatra cāvapet// § 17766	Ca.7.7.30
5	sahakārāt kapitthācca madhyamamlam ca yat phalam/ pūrvavadbahalībhūte trivṛccūrṇam samāvapet// § 17768	Ca.7.7.31
	tvakpatrakeśarailānām cūrṇam madhu ca mātrayā/ leho+ayam kaphapūrṇānāmīśvarāṇām virecanam// § 17770	Ca.7.7.32
10	pānakāni rasān yūṣānmodakān rāgaṣāḍavān/ anena vidhinā kuryādvirekārtham kaphādhike// § 17772	Ca.7.7.33
	bhṛṅgailābhyām samā nīlī taistrivṛttaiśca śarkarā/ cūrṇam phalarasakṣaudraśaktubhīstarpaṇam pibet// § 17774	Ca.7.7.34
	vātapittakaphottheṣu rogeṣvalpāneṣu ca/ nareṣu sukumāreṣu nirapāyam virecanam// § 17776	Ca.7.7.35
15	śarkarātriphalāśyāmātrivṛtpippalīmākṣikaiḥ/ modakah sannipātor dhvaraktapittajvarāpahaḥ// § 17778	Ca.7.7.36
	trivṛcchāṇā matāstisrastisraśca triphalātvacaḥ/ § 17779	Ca.7.7.37

- viḍaṅgapippalīkṣāraśāṅāstisraśca cūrṇitāḥ//
§ 17780
- Ca.7.7.38 lihyāt sarpirmadhubhyāṃ ca modakam vā
guḍena tu/
&bhakṣayenniṣparihārametacchodhanamuttamam//
§ 17782
- Ca.7.7.39 gulmaṃ plīhodaraṃ &śvāsaṃ
halīmakamarocakam/
kaphavātakṛtāṃścānyān
vyādhīnetadvyapohati// § 17784 5
- Ca.7.7.40 viḍaṅgapippalīmūlatriphalādhānyacitrakān/
maricendrayavājāḥpippalīhastipippalīḥ// § 17786
- Ca.7.7.41 lavaṅānyajamodāṃ ca cūrṇitaṃ kārṣikam
pṛthak/
tilatailatrivṛccūrṇabhāgau cāṣṭapalonmitau//
§ 17788
- Ca.7.7.42 dhātrīphalarasaprasthāṃstrīn guḍārdhatulāṃ 10
tathā/
paktvā mṛdvagninā
khādedbadarodumbaropamān// § 17790
- Ca.7.7.43 guḍān kṛtvā na cātra syādvihārāhārayantraṅā/
mandāgnitvaṃ jvaraṃ mūrcchāṃ
mūtrakṛcchramarocakam// § 17792
- Ca.7.7.44 asvapnaṃ gātraśūlaṃ ca kāsaṃ śvāsaṃ
bhramaṃ kṣayam/
kuṣṭhārśaḥkāmalāmehagulmodarabhagandarān//15
§ 17794
- Ca.7.7.45 grahaṅpāṅḍurogāṃśca hanyuḥ puṃsavanāśca
te/
kalyāṅakā iti khyātāḥ sarveṣvṛtuṣu yaugikāḥ//

- iti kalyāṇakaguḍaḥ/
&vyoṣatvakpatramustailāviḍaṅgāmālakābhayāḥ/ Ca.7.7.46
samabhāgā bhiṣagdadyāddviguṇam ca
mukūlakam// § 17799
- 5 trivṛto+aṣṭaguṇam bhāgam śarkarāyāśca Ca.7.7.47
ṣaḍguṇam/
cūrṇitam guḍikāḥ kṛtvā kṣaudreṇa
palasaṃmitāḥ// § 17801
- bhakṣayet kalyamutthāya śītam cānu Ca.7.7.48
pibejjalam/
mūtrakṛcchre jvare vamyāṃ kāse śvāse bhrame
kṣaye// § 17803
- tāpe pāṇḍvāmāyē+alpe+agnau śastā Ca.7.7.49
niryāntraṇāśinaḥ/
yogaḥ sarvaviśāṇām ca mataḥ &śreṣṭho
virecane// § 17805
- 10 mūtrajānām ca rogāṇām vidhijñēnāvācāritaḥ/ Ca.7.7.50
pathyādihātryurubūkāṇām prasṛtau dvau
trivṛtpalam// § 17807
- daśa tānmodakān kuryādīśvarāṇām virecanam/ Ca.7.7.51
trivṛddhaimavatī śyāmā nīlinī hastipippalī//
§ 17809
- 15 samulā pippalī mustamajamodā durālabhā/ Ca.7.7.52
kāṛṣikam nāgarapalam guḍasya
palaviṣṭatim// § 17811
- cūrṇitam modakān Ca.7.7.53
kuryādudumbaraphalopamān/
hiṅgusauvarcalavyoṣayavānībidajīrakaiḥ//
§ 17813
- vacājagandhātriphalācavyacitrakadhānyakaiḥ/ Ca.7.7.54

- modakān veṣṭayeccūrṇaistān
satumburudāḍimaiḥ // § 17815
- Ca.7.7.55 trikavañkṣaṇahrdbastikoṣṭhārśaḥplīhaśūlinām/
hikkākāsāruciśvāsakaphodāvartinām
&śubhāḥ // § 17817
- Ca.7.7.56 trivṛtām kauṭajam bījam pippalīm
viśvabheṣajam/
&kṣaudradrākṣārasopetaḥ 5
varśāsvetadvirecanam // § 17819
- Ca.7.7.57 trivṛddurālabhāmustaśarkarodīcyacandanam/
drākṣāmbunā sayasṭyāhvasātalam
jaladātyaye // § 17821
- Ca.7.7.58 trivṛtām citrakam pāthāmajājīm saralam vacām/
svaṇṇakṣīrīm ca hemante piṣṭvā tūṣṇāmbunā
pibet // § 17823
- Ca.7.7.59 śarkarā trivṛtā tulyā grīṣmakāle virecanam/ 10
trivṛttrāyantihapuṣāḥ sātalam &kaṭurohiṇīm //
§ 17825
- Ca.7.7.60 svaṇṇakṣīrīm ca saṃcūrṇya gomūtre
bhāvayettryaham/
eṣa sarvartuko yogaḥ snigdhānām
maladoṣahr̥t // § 17827
- Ca.7.7.61 trivṛcchyāmā durālabhā vatsakam
hastipippalī/
nīlinī triphalā mustam kaṭukā ca sucūrṇitam // 15
§ 17829
- Ca.7.7.62 sarpirmāṃsarasoṣṇāmbuyuktam pāṇitalam
tataḥ/
pibet &sukhatamam hyetadrūksāṇāmapi
śasyate // § 17831

- tryūṣaṇaṃ triphalā hiṅgu kārṣikaṃ Ca.7.7.63
trivṛtāpalam/
sauvarcalārdhakarṣāṃ ca pālārdham
cāmlavetasāt// § 17833
- taccūrṇaṃ śarkarātulyaṃ madyenāmlena vā Ca.7.7.64
pibet/
gulmapārṇvārtinutsiddham jīrṇe
cādyādrasaudanam// § 17835
- 5 trivṛtām triphalām dantīm saptalām Ca.7.7.65
vyoṣasaindhavam/
kṛtvā cūrṇaṃ tu saptāham
bhāvyamāmalakīrase// § 17837
- tadyojyaṃ tarpaṇe yūṣe piśite rāgayuktiṣu/ Ca.7.7.66
tulyāmlaṃ trighṛtākalkasiddham gulmaharam
ghṛtam// § 17839
- 10 śyāmātrivṛtayormūlaṃ pacedāmalakaiḥ saha/ Ca.7.7.67
jale tena &kaṣāyeṇa paktvā sarpiḥ pibennaraḥ//
§ 17841
- śyāmātrivṛtkaṣāyeṇa siddham sarpiḥ Ca.7.7.68
pibettathā/
sādhitaṃ vā payastābhyām sukham tena
viricyate// § 17843
- trivṛnmuṣṭīmstu sanakhānaṣṭau Ca.7.7.69
droṇe+ambhasaḥ &pacet/
pādaśeṣaṃ kaṣāyaṃ taṃ pūtaṃ
guḍatulāyutam// § 17845
- 15 snigdhe sthāpyaṃ ghaṭe Ca.7.7.70
kṣaudrapippalīphalacitrakaiḥ/
pralipte &madhunā māsam jātaṃ tanmātrayā
pibet// § 17847

- Ca.7.7.71 grahaṇīpāṇḍurogaghnam
gulmaśvayathunāśanam/
surāṃ vā &trivṛtāyogakiṇvāṃ
tatkvāthasaṃyutām// § 17849
- Ca.7.7.72 yavaiḥ śyāmātrivṛtkvāthasvinnaiḥ
kulmāṣamambhasā/
āsutaṃ ṣaḍahaṃ palle jātaṃ sauvīrakam
pibet// § 17851
- Ca.7.7.73 bhr̥ṣṭān vā &satuṣāñchuddhān 5
yavāṃstaccūrṇasaṃyutān/
āsutānambhasā tadvat pibejjātaṃ tuṣodakam//
§ 17853
- Ca.7.7.74 tathā madanakalpoktān ṣaḍavādīn pṛthagdaśa/
trivṛccūrṇena saṃyujya virekārtham
prayojayet// § 17855
- Ca.7.7.75 bhavataścātra--- § 17856
- tvakkeśarāmrātakadāḍimailāsitopalāmākṣika- 10
mātuluṅgaiḥ/
madyaistathā+amlaiśca manonukūlairyuktāni
deyāni virecanāni// § 17858
- Ca.7.7.76 śītāmbunā pītavataśca tasya siñcenmukhaṃ
chardivighātaheṭḥ/
hṛdyāṃśca mṛtṣuṣpaphalapravālānamlaṃ ca
dadyādupajighraṇārtham// § 17860
- Ca.7.7.77 tatra ślokāḥ--- § 17861
- eko+amlādibhiraṣṭau ca daśa dvau 15
saindhavādibhiḥ/
mūtre+aṣṭādaśa &yaṣṭyāṃ dvau jīvakādau
caturdaśa// § 17863

- kṣīrādaḥ sapta lehe+aṣṭau catvāraḥ sitayā+api
ca/
pānakādiṣu pañcaiva ṣaḍṛtau pañca modakāḥ//
§ 17865
- Ca.7.7.78
- catvāraśca ghr̥te kṣīre dvau cūrṇe tarpaṇe tathā/
dvau madye kāñjike dvau ca daśānye
ṣāḍavādiṣu// § 17867
- Ca.7.7.79
- 5 śyāmāyāstrivṛtāyāśca kalpe+asmin
samudāhṛtam/
śataṃ daśottaraṃ siddhaṃ yogānāṃ
paramarṣiṇā// § 17869
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite kalpasthāne śyāmātrivṛtkalpo nāma
saptamo+adhyāyaḥ//7//
- Ca.7.7.80

7.8 aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaścaturaṅgulakalpaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 17871
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 17872
- Ca.7.8.1
Ca.7.8.2
- āragvadho rājavr̥kṣaḥ śampākaścaturaṅgulaḥ/
pragrahaḥ kṛtamālaśca
karṇikāro+avaghātaḥ// § 17874
- Ca.7.8.3
- 5 jvarahṛdrogavātāsṛgudāvartādirogiṣu/
rājavr̥kṣo+adhikaṃ pathyo
mṛdurmadhuraśītalāḥ// § 17876
- Ca.7.8.4
- bāle vṛddhe kṣate kṣiṇe sukumāre ca mānave/
&yoyjo
mṛdvanapāyitvādvīṇeṣāccaturaṅgulaḥ//
§ 17878
- Ca.7.8.5
- &phlakāle phalaṃ tasya grāhyaṃ pariṇataṃ ca
yat/
- Ca.7.8.6

- teṣāṃ guṇavatāṃ &bhāraṃ sikatāsu
nidhāpayet// § 17880
- Ca.7.8.7 saptarātrāt samuddhṛtya śoṣayedātape bhiṣak/
tato majjānamuddhṛtya śucau bhāṇḍe
nidhāpayet// § 17882
- Ca.7.8.8 drākṣārasayutaṃ dadyāddāhodāvartapīḍite/
caturvarṣamukhe bāle yāvaddvādaśavārṣike// 5
§ 17884
- Ca.7.8.9 caturaṅgulamajjñastu prasṛtaṃ
vā+athavā+añjalim/
surāmaṇḍena saṃyuktamathavā kolasīdhunā//
§ 17886
- Ca.7.8.10 dadhimaṇḍena vā &yuktaṃ rasenāmalakasya
vā/
kṛtvā śītakaṣāyaṃ &taṃ pibet sauvīrakeṇa vā//
§ 17888
- Ca.7.8.11 &trivṛto vā kaṣāyeṇa majjñāḥ kalkaṃ tathā 10
pibet/
tathā bilvakaṣāyeṇa lavaṇakṣaudrasaṃyutam//
§ 17890
- Ca.7.8.12 kaṣāyeṇāthavā tasya trivṛccūrṇaṃ guḍānvitam/
sādhayitvā śanairlehaṃ lehayenmātrayā
naram// § 17892
- Ca.7.8.13 caturaṅgulasiddhādvā
kṣīrādyadudiyādghṛtam/
majjñāḥ kalkena dhātrīṇāṃ rase tatsādhitaṃ 15
pibet// § 17894
- Ca.7.8.14 tadeva daśamūlasya kulatthānāṃ yavasya ca/
kaṣāye sādhitāṃ sarpiḥ kalkaiḥ śyāmādibhiḥ
pibet// § 17896

- dantīkvāthe+añjaliṃ majjñāḥ śampākasya
guḍasya ca/
dattvā māsārdhamāsasthamariṣṭam &pāpayeta
ca// § 17898 Ca.7.8.15
- yasya yat &pānamannaṃ ca hr̥dyam svādvatha
vā kaṭu/
lavaṇam vā bhavetena yuktaṃ
dadyādvirecanam// § 17900 Ca.7.8.16
- 5 tatra ślokāḥ--- § 17901 Ca.7.8.17
- drākṣārāse surāsīdhvordadhni cāmalakīrase/
sauvīrake kaṣāye ca trivṛto &bilvakasya ca//
§ 17903
- lehe+ariṣṭe ghr̥te dve ca yogā dvādaśa kīrtitāḥ/
caturaṅgulakalpe+asmin sukumārāḥ
sukhodayāḥ// § 17905 Ca.7.8.18
- 10 ityagniveśakṛte tanre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite kalpasthāne caturaṅgulakalpo
nāmāṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ//8//

7.9 navamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāstiltvakakalpaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 17907 Ca.7.9.1
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 17908 Ca.7.9.2
- tilvakastu mato lodhro bṛhatpatrastirīṭakaḥ/
tasya mūlatvacam
śuṣkāmantarvalkalavarjitām// § 17910 Ca.7.9.3
- 5 cūrṇayettu tridhā kṛtvā dvau bhāgau Ca.7.9.4
ścotayettataḥ/
lodhrasyaiva kaṣāyeṇa tṛtīyam tena bhāvayet//
§ 17912

- Ca.7.9.5 bhāgaṃ taṃ daśamūlasya &punaḥ kvāthena
 bhāvayet/
 śuṣkaṃ cūrṇa punaḥ kṛtvā &tata ūrdhvaṃ
 prayojayet// § 17914
- Ca.7.9.6 &dadhitakrasurāmaṇḍamūtrairbadarasīdhunā/
 rasenāmalakānāṃ vā tataḥ pāṇitalaṃ pibet//
 § 17916
- Ca.7.9.7 meṣaśṛṅgyabhayākṛṣṇācitrakaiḥ salile śṛte/ 5
 marujān sunuyāttacca jātaṃ sauvīraḥ yadā//
 § 17918
- Ca.7.9.8 bhavedajjalīnā tasya lohṛakalkaṃ pibet sadā/
 surāṃ lodhrakaṣāyeṇa jātaṃ pakṣasthitāṃ
 pibet// § 17920
- Ca.7.9.9 dantīcitrakayordroṇe salilasyādhakaṃ pṛthak/
 samutkvāthya guḍasyaikāṃ tulāṃ lodhrasya 10
 cāñjalim// § 17922
- Ca.7.9.10 āvapettat paraṃ &pakṣānmadyapānāṃ
 virecanam/
 &kampillakakaṣāyeṇa daśakṛtvaḥ
 subhāvitāṃ// § 17924
- Ca.7.9.11 mātrāṃ kampillakasyaiva kaṣāyeṇa punaḥ
 pibet/
 caturaṅgulakalpena leho+anyaḥ kārya eva ca//
 § 17926
- Ca.7.9.12 triphalāyāḥ kaṣāyeṇa sasarpirmadhuphāṇitaḥ/ 15
 lodhracūrṇayutaḥ siddho lehaḥ &śreṣṭho
 virecane// § 17928
- Ca.7.9.13 tilvakasya kaṣāyeṇa kalkena ca saśarkaraḥ/
 saghrtaḥ sādhitō lehaḥ sa ca &śreṣṭho
 virecane// § 17930

- aṣṭāṣṭau trivṛtādīnāṃ muṣṭīmstu sanakhān
pṛthak/
dronē+apāṃ sādhayet pādaśeṣe prasthaṃ ghṛtāt
pacet// § 17932 Ca.7.9.14
- piṣṭaistaireva bilvāṃśaiḥ samūtralavaṇairatha/
tato mātrāṃ pibet kāle
śreṣṭhametadvirecanam// § 17934 Ca.7.9.15
- 5 lodhrakalkena mūtrāmlalavaṇaiśca
pacedghṛtam/
caturaṅgulakalpena sarpiṣī dve ca sādhayet//
§ 17936 Ca.7.9.16
- tatra ślokau--- § 17937 Ca.7.9.17
- pañca dadhyādibhistvekā surā sauvīrakeṇa ca/
eko+ariṣṭastathā yoga ekaḥ kampillakena ca//
§ 17939
- 10 lehāstrayo ghṛtenāpi catvāraḥ saṃprakīrtitāḥ/
yogāste lodhramūlānāṃ kalpe ṣoḍaśa
darśitāḥ// § 17941 Ca.7.9.18
- ityagniveśakṛte tāntre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite kalpasthāne tilvakakalpo nāma
navamo+adhyāyaḥ//9//

7.10 daśamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ sudhākalpaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ/ § 17943 Ca.7.10.1
- iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 17944 Ca.7.10.2
- virecanānāṃ sarveṣāṃ sudhā tīkṣṇatamā matā/
saṅghātaṃ hi bhinattyāśu doṣāṇāṃ
kaṣṭavibhramā// § 17946 Ca.7.10.3
- 5 tasmānnaiṣā mṛdau koṣṭhe prayoktavyā
kadācana/ Ca.7.10.4

- na doṣanicaye cālpe sati &mārgaparikrame//
§ 17948
- Ca.7.10.5 pāṇdurogodare gulme kuṣṭhe dūṣīviṣārdite/
śvayathau madhumehe ca
doṣavibhrāntacetasi// § 17950
- Ca.7.10.6 rogairevaṃvidhairgrastaṃ jñātvā
saprāṇamāturam/
prayojayenmahāvṛkṣaṃ samyak sa
hyavacāritaḥ// § 17952 5
- Ca.7.10.7 sadyo &harati doṣāṇaṃ mahāntamapi
saṃcayam/
dvividhaḥ sa mato+alpaiśca bahubhiścaiva
kaṇṭakaiḥ// § 17954
- Ca.7.10.8 sutīkṣṇaiḥ kaṇṭakairalpaiḥ pravaro
bahukaṇṭakaḥ/
sa nāmnā snugguḍā nandā sudhā
nistriṃśapatrakaḥ// § 17956
- Ca.7.10.9 &tau vipātyāharet kṣīraṃ śastreṇa matimān
bhiṣak/ 10
dvivarṣaṃ vā trivarṣaṃ vā śīśirānte viśeṣataḥ//
§ 17958
- Ca.7.10.10 bilvādīnāṃ br̥hatyā vā kaṇṭakāryāstathaikaśaḥ/
kaṣāyeṇa samāṃśaṃ taṃ kṛtvā+aṅgāreṣu
śoṣayet// § 17960
- Ca.7.10.11 &tataḥ kolasaṃ mātrāṃ pibet sauvīrakeṇa
vā/
tuṣodakena kolānāṃ rasena malakasya vā// 15
§ 17962
- Ca.7.10.12 surayā dadhimaṇḍena mātuluṅgarasena vā/

	sātalāṃ kāñcanakṣīrīṃ śyāmādīni &kaṭutrikam// § 17964	
	yathopapatti saptāhaṃ sudhākṣīreṇa bhāvayet/ kolamātrāṃ ghr̥tenātaḥ pibenmāṃsarasena vā// § 17966	Ca.7.10.13
5	tryūṣaṇaṃ triphalāṃ dantīm citrakam trivṛtām tathā/ snukksīrabhāvitam samyagvidadhyādguḍapānakam// § 17968	Ca.7.10.14
	trivṛtāragvadham dantīm śaṅkhinīm saptalām samam/ gomūtre rajanīm &kṛtvā śoṣayedātape tataḥ// § 17970	Ca.7.10.15
	saptāhaṃ bhāvayitvaivam snukksīreṇāparam punaḥ/ saptāhaṃ bhāvayecchuṣkam tatastenāpi bhāvitam// § 17972	Ca.7.10.16
10	gandhamālyam &tadāghrāya prāvṛtya paṭameva ca/ sukhamāśu viricyante mṛdukoṣṭhā narādhipāḥ// § 17974	Ca.7.10.17
	śyāmātrivṛtkāṣāyeṇa snukksīraghr̥taphāṇitaiḥ/ leham &paktvā virekārtham lehayenmātrayā naram// § 17976	Ca.7.10.18
15	pāyayettu sudhākṣīram yūṣairmāṃsarasaairghṛtaiḥ/ bhāvitāñchuṣkamatsyān vā māṃsam vā bhakṣayennaraḥ// § 17978	Ca.7.10.19
	kṣīreṇāmalakaiḥ sarpiścaturaṅgulavat pacet/ Ca.7.10.20	Ca.7.10.20

- Ca.7.10.21 surāṃ vā kārayet kṣīre ghṛtaṃ vā pūrvavat
pacet// § 17980
tatra ślokaḥ--- § 17981
- Ca.7.10.22 sauvīrakādibhiḥ sapta sarpiṣā ca rasena ca/
pānakaṃ ghreyalehau ca yogā
yūṣādibhistrayaḥ// § 17983
- Ca.7.10.22 dvau śuṣkamatsyamāṃsābhyāṃ suraikā dve ca 5
sarpiṣī/
mahāvṛkṣasya yogāste viṃsatīḥ samudāhṛtāḥ//
§ 17985
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite kalpasthāne sudhākalpo nāma
daśamo+adhyāyaḥ//10//

7.11 ekādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.7.11.1 athātaḥ saptalāśaṅkhinīkalpaṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 17987
- Ca.7.11.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 17988
- Ca.7.11.3 saptalā carmasāhvā ca bahuphenarasā ca sā/
śaṅkhinī tiktalā &caiva
yavatiktā+akṣi(kṣa)pīḍakaḥ// § 17990
- Ca.7.11.4 te gulmarahṛdrogakuṣṭhaśophodarādiṣu/ 5
vikāsitikṣṇarūkṣatvādyojye śleṣmādhikeṣu tu//
§ 17992
- Ca.7.11.5 nātiśuṣkaṃ phalaṃ grāhyaṃ śaṅkhinyā
nistuṣīkṛtam/
saptalāyāśca mūlāni grhītvā bhājane kṣipet//
§ 17994
- Ca.7.11.6 akṣamātraṃ tayoh piṇḍaṃ
prasannālavaṇāyutam/
hṛdroge &kaphavātotte gulme caiva 10
prayajayet// § 17996

- priyālapīlukarkandhukolāmrātakadāḍimaih/
drākṣāpanasakharjūrabadarāmlaparūśakaiḥ//
§ 17998 Ca.7.11.7
- maireye dadhimaṇḍe+amle sauvīrakatuṣodake/
sīdhau cāpyeṣa kalpaḥ syāt sukhaṃ
śīghravirecanaḥ// § 18000 Ca.7.11.8
- 5 tailaṃ vidārigandhādyaiḥ payasi kvathite
pacet/
saptalāśaṅkhinīkalke
trivṛcchyāmārdhamāgike// § 18002 Ca.7.11.9
- dadhimaṇḍena sannīya siddhaṃ tat pāyayeta
ca/
śaṅkhinīcūrṇabhāgau dvau &tilacūrṇasya
cāparaḥ// § 18004 Ca.7.11.10
- 10 harītakīkaśāyeṇa tailaṃ tatpīḍitaṃ pibet/
atasīsarsapairaṇḍakaraṅjeṣveṣa saṃvidhiḥ//
§ 18006 Ca.7.11.11
- śaṅkhinīsaptalāsiddhāt
kṣīrādyadudiyādghṛtam/
kalkabhāge tayoreva
trivṛcchyāmārdhasaṃyute// § 18008 Ca.7.11.12
- kṣīreṇāloḍya &sampakvaṃ pibettacca
virecanam/
dantīdravantyoh
kalpo+ayamajaśṛṅgyajagandhayoh// § 18010 Ca.7.11.13
- 15 kṣīriṇyā &nīlikāyāśca tathaiva ca karaṅjayoh/
masūravidalāyāśca pratyakparṇyāstathaiva
ca// § 18012 Ca.7.11.14

- tayormūlāni saṃgrhya sthirāṇi bahalāni ca/
hastidantaparakārāṇi śyāvātāmrāṇi
buddhimān// § 18032 Ca.7.12.4
- pippalīmadhuliptāni svedayenmr̥tkuśāntare/
&śoṣāyedātape+agnyarkau hato hyeṣāṃ
vikāśitām// § 18034 Ca.7.12.5
- 5 tīkṣṇoṣṇānyāśukārīṇi vikāśīni gurūṇi ca/
vilāyayanti doṣau dvau mārutaṃ kopayanti
ca// § 18036 Ca.7.12.6
- dadhitakrasurāmaṇḍaiḥ piṇḍamakṣasamaṃ
tayoh/
priyālakolabadarapīluśīdhubhireva ca// § 18038 Ca.7.12.7
- pibedgulmodarī &doṣairabhikhinnaśca yo
naraḥ/
10 gomṛgājarasaiḥ pāṇḍuḥ kṛmikōṣṭhī
bhagandarī// § 18040 Ca.7.12.8
- tayoh kalke kaṣāye ca daśamūlarasāyute/
&kakṣyālajīvisarpeṣu dāhe ca vipacedghṛtam//
§ 18042 Ca.7.12.9
- tailaṃ mehe ca gulme ca sodāvarte kaphānile/
catuḥsnehaṃ śakṛcchukravātasāṅgānilārtiṣu//
§ 18044 Ca.7.12.10
- 15 rase dantyajaśṛṅgayośca
guḍakṣaudraghṛtānvitaḥ/
lehaḥ siddho virekārthe
&dāhasaṃtāpamehanut// § 18046 Ca.7.12.11
- vātatarṣe jvare paitte syāt sa evājagandhayā/
dantīdravantyormūlāni pacedāmalakīrase//
§ 18048 Ca.7.12.12

- Ca.7.12.13 trīṃstu tasya kaṣāyasya bhāgau dvau
 phāṇitasya ca/
tapte sarpiṣi taile vā bharjayettatra cāvapet//
 § 18050
- Ca.7.12.14 kalkaṃ dantīdravantyośca śyāmādīnāṃ ca
 bhāgaśaḥ/
tatsiddhaṃ prāśayellehaṃ sukhaṃ tena
 viricyate// § 18052
- Ca.7.12.15 rase ca daśamūlasya tathā baibhītake rase/ 5
 harītakīrase caiva lehānevaṃ pacet &pr̥thak//
 § 18054
- Ca.7.12.16 tayorbilvasamaṃ cūrṇaṃ tadraseneva
 bhāvitam/
asr̥ṣṭe viśi vātotthe gulme cāmlayutaṃ
 śubham// § 18056
- Ca.7.12.17 pāṭayitvekṣukāṇḍaṃ vā kalkenālipyā cāntarā/
 svedayitvā &tataḥ khādet sukhaṃ tena 10
 viricyate// § 18058
- Ca.7.12.18 mūlaṃ dantīdravantośca saha
 mudgairvipācayet/
&lāvavartīrakādyaiśca te rasāḥ syurvirecane//
 § 18060
- Ca.7.12.19 tayorvā+api kaṣāyeṇa yavāgūṃ jāṅgalaṃ
 rasam/
&māṣayūṣaṃ ca saṃskṛtya dadyāttaiśca
 viricyate// § 18062
- Ca.7.12.20 tatkaṣāyātrayo bhāgā dvau sitāyāstathaiva ca/ 15
 eko godhūmacūrṇānāṃ &kāryā cotkārīkā
 śubhā// § 18064

	modako vā+asya &kalpena kāryastacca virecanam/ tayoścāpi kaṣāyeṇa madyānyasyopakalpayet// § 18066	Ca.7.12.21
	dantīkvāthena &cāloḍya dantītailena sādhitān/ guḍalāvaṇikān bhakṣyān vividhān bhakṣayennaraḥ// § 18068	Ca.7.12.22
5	dantīm dravantīm maricaṃ yavānīmupakuñcikām/ nāgaram hemadugdhām ca citrakam ceti cūrṇitam// § 18070	Ca.7.12.23
	saptāhaṃ bhāvayenmūtre gavām pāṇitalaṃ tataḥ/ pibedghṛtena &jīeṇe tu viriktaścāpi tarpaṇam// § 18072	Ca.7.12.24
10	sarvarogaharaṃ mukhyaṃ sarveṣvṛtuṣu yaugikam/ cūrṇam tadanapāyitvādbālavṛddheṣu pūjitam// § 18074	Ca.7.12.25
	durbhaktājīrṇapārśvārtigulmaplihodareṣu ca/ gaṇḍamālāsu &vāte ca pāṇḍuroge ca śasyate// § 18076	Ca.7.12.26
	palaṃ citrakadantyośca harītakyaśca viṃśatiḥ/ trivṛtpippalikaṛṣau dvau guḍasyāṣṭapalena tat// § 18078	Ca.7.12.27
15	vinīya modakān kuryādḍaśaikaṃ bhakṣayettataḥ/ uṣṇāmbu ca &pibeccānu daśame daśame+ahni ca// § 18080	Ca.7.12.28
	ete niṣparihārāḥ syuḥ sarvaroganibarhaṇāḥ/ Ca.7.12.29	Ca.7.12.29

- grahaṅpāṇḍurogārśaḥkaṇḍūkoṭhānilāpahāḥ//
§ 18082
- Ca.7.12.30 dantīdvipalaniryūho
&drākṣārdhaprasthasādhitāḥ/
virecanaṃ pittakāse pāṇḍuroge ca śasyate//
§ 18084
- Ca.7.12.31 dantīkalkaṃ samaguḍaṃ śītavāriyutaṃ pibet/
virecanaṃ &mukhyatamaṃ 5
kāmalāharamuttamaṃ// § 18086
- Ca.7.12.32 śyāmādanīrase gaūḍaḥ pippalīphalacitrakaiḥ/
lipte+ariṣṭo+anilaśleṣmaplīhapāṇḍūdarāpahāḥ//
§ 18088
- Ca.7.12.33 tathā dantīdravantyośca kaṣāye sājagandhayoḥ/
gaūḍaḥ kāryo++ājaśrṅgyā vā &sa vai
sukhavirecanaḥ// § 18090
- Ca.7.12.34 taccūrṇakvāthamāśāmbukiṅvatoyasamudbhavā/ 10
madirā kaphagulmālpavahnipārśvakaṭigrahe//
§ 18092
- Ca.7.12.35 ajagandhākaṣāyeṇa sauvīrakatuṣodake/
surākampillake yogau lodhravacca tayoḥ
smṛtau// § 18094
- Ca.7.12.36 tatra ślokāḥ--- § 18095
- &(dadhyādiṣu trayāḥ pañca priyālādyaiṣṭrayo 15
rase/
sneheṣu vai trayo lehyāḥ ṣaṭ cūrṇe tveka eva
ca// § 18097
- Ca.7.12.37 ikṣāvekastathā mudgamāṃsānāṃ ca
rasāstrayaḥ/
yavāgvāḍau trayaścaiva ukta utkārikāvidhau//
§ 18099

- ekaśca modake madye caikastatkvāthatailake/
cūrṇamekaṃ punaścaiko modakaḥ pañca
cāsave// § 18101 Ca.7.12.38
- ekaḥ sauvīrake+athaiko yogaḥ syāttu tuṣodake/
ekā suraikaḥ kampille tathā pañca ghr̥te
smṛtāḥ//) § 18103 Ca.7.12.39
- 5 dantīdravantīkalpe+asmin proktāḥ
ṣoḍaśakāstrayaḥ/
nānāvidhānāṃ yogānāṃ
bhaktidoṣāmayānprati// § 18105 Ca.7.12.40
- triśataṃ pañcapañcāśadyogānāṃ vamaṇe
smṛtam/
dve śate navakāḥ pañca yogānāṃ tu virecane//
§ 18107 Ca.7.12.41
- 10 ūrdhvānulomabhāgānāmityuktāni śatāni ṣaṭ/
prādhānyataḥ samāśritya dravyāṇi daśa pañca
ca// § 18109 Ca.7.12.42
- bhavanti cātra--- § 18110 Ca.7.12.43
- yaddhi yena pradhānena dravyaṃ
samupasṛjyate/
tatsamjñakaḥ sa yogo vai bhavatīti
&viniścayaḥ// § 18112
- 15 phalādīnāṃ pradhānānāṃ guṇabhūtāḥ
surādayaḥ/
te hi tānyanuvartante manujendramivetare//
§ 18114 Ca.7.12.44
- viruddhavīryamapyeṣāṃ
pradhānānāmabādhakam/
adhikaṃ tulyavīrye hi
&kriyāsāmarthyamiṣyate// § 18116 Ca.7.12.45

Ca.7.12.46	iṣṭavarṇarasasparśagandhārtham prati cāmayam/ ato viruddhavīryāṇam prayoga iti niścitam// § 18118	
Ca.7.12.47	bhūyaścaisām balādhānam kāryam svarasabhāvanaiḥ/ subhāvitam hyalpamapi dravyam syādbahukarmakṛt// § 18120	
Ca.7.12.48	svarasaistulyavīryairvā tasmāddravyāṇi bhāvayet/ alpasyāpi mahārthatvam prabhūtasyālpakarmatām// § 18122	5
Ca.7.12.49	kuryāt saṃyogaviśeṣkālasaṃskārayuktibhiḥ/ pradeśamātrametāvaddraṣṭavyamiha ṣaṣṭatam// § 18124	
Ca.7.12.50	svabuddhyaivam sahasrāṇi koṭīrvā+api prakalpayet/ &bahudravyavikalpatvādyogasamkhyā na vidyate// § 18126	10
Ca.7.12.51	tikṣṇamadhyamṛdūnām tu teṣām śṛṇuta lakṣaṇam/ sukham kṣipram mahāvegamasaktam yat pravartate// § 18128	
Ca.7.12.52	nātiglānikaram pāyau hṛdaye na ca rukkaram/ antarāśayamakṣiṇvan kṛtsnam doṣam nirasyati// § 18130	
Ca.7.12.53	virecanam nirūho vā tattīkṣṇamiti nirdiśet/ jalāgnikīṭairasprṣtam deśakālaguṇānvitam// § 18132	15

- īṣanmātrādhikairyuktaṃ tulyavīryaiḥ
subhāvitam/
snehasvedopapannasya tīkṣṇatvaṃ yāti
bheṣajam// § 18134 Ca.7.12.54
- kiṃcidebhirguṇairhīnaṃ pūrvoktairmātrayā
tathā/
snigdhasvinnasya vā samyañmadhyaṃ bhavati
bheṣajam// § 18136 Ca.7.12.55
- 5 mandavīryaṃ virūkṣasya hīnamātraṃ tu
bheṣajam/
atulyabīryaiḥ saṃyuktaṃ mṛdu
syānmandavegavat// § 18138 Ca.7.12.56
- akṛtsnadoṣaharaṇādaśuddhī te balīyasām/
madhyāvarabalānāṃ tu prayojye
siddhimicchatā// § 18140 Ca.7.12.57
- tīkṣṇo madhyo mṛdurvyādhiḥ
sarvamadhyālpalakṣaṇaḥ/
10 tīkṣṇādīni &balāveksī bheṣajānyeṣu yojayet//
§ 18142 Ca.7.12.58
- deyaṃ tvanirhr̥te pūrvam̐ pīte paścāt punaḥ
punaḥ/
bheṣajam̐ vamanārthīyam̐ prāya
āpittadarśanāt// § 18144 Ca.7.12.59
- &balatraividhyamālakṣya doṣāṇāmāturasya ca/
punaḥ pradadyādbhaiṣajyaṃ sarvaśo vā
vivarjayet// § 18146 Ca.7.12.60
- 15 nirhr̥te vā+api jīrṇe vā doṣanirharaṇe budhaḥ/
bheṣaje+anyatprayuñjīta
prārthayansiddhimuttamām// § 18148 Ca.7.12.61

Ca.7.12.62	apakvaṃ vamaṇaṃ &doṣaṃ pacyamānaṃ virecanaṃ/ nirharedvamanasyātaḥ pākam na pratipālayet// § 18150	
Ca.7.12.63	pīte &prasraṃsane doṣāna nirhatya jarāṃ gate/ vamite cauṣadhe dhīraḥ pāyayedauṣadhaṃ punaḥ// § 18152	
Ca.7.12.64	dīptāgniṃ bahudoṣaṃ tu dṛḍhasnehaguṇaṃ naram/ duḥśuddhaṃ tadaharbhuktaṃ śvobhūte pāyayet punaḥ// § 18154	5
Ca.7.12.65	durbalo bahudoṣaśca doṣapākena yo naraḥ/ viricyate &śanairbhoyairbhūyastamanusārayet// § 18156	
Ca.7.12.66	vamanaiśca virekaiśca &viśuddhasyāpramāṇataḥ/ bhojanāntarapānābhyāṃ doṣaśeṣaṃ śamaṃ nayet// § 18158	10
Ca.7.12.67	durbalaṃ śodhitaṃ &pūrvamalpadoṣaṃ ca mānavam/ aparijñātaakoṣṭhaṃ ca pāyayetauṣadhaṃ mṛdu// § 18160	
Ca.7.12.68	śreyo mṛdvasakṛtpītamalpabādhaṃ niratayam/ na cātīkṣṇaṃ yat kṣipraṃ janayetprāṇasaṃśayam// § 18162	
Ca.7.12.69	durbalo+api mahādoṣo virecyo bahuśo+alpaśaḥ/	15

- mṛdubhirbheṣajairdoṣā
hanyurhyenamanirhṛtāḥ // § 18164
- yasyordhvaṃ kaphasaṃsr̥ṣṭaṃ pītaṃ
yātyānulomikam/
vamitaṃ kavalaiḥ śuddhaṃ laṅghitaṃ
pāyayettu tam// § 18166
- 5 &vibaddhe+alpe cirāddoṣe sravatyuṣṇaṃ
pibejjalam/
tenādhmānaṃ tṛṣā cchardirvibandhaścaiva
śāmyati// § 18168
- bheṣajaṃ doṣaruddhaṃ cennordhvaṃ nādhaḥ
pravartate/
sodgāraṃ &sāṅgaśūlaṃ ca svedaṃ
tatrāvacaṛayet// § 18170
- &suvirikte tu
sodgāramāśvevauṣadhamullikhet/
&atipravartanaṃ jīrṇe suśītaiḥ
stambhayedbhiṣak// § 18172
- 10 kadācicchleṣmaṇā ruddhaṃ tiṣṭhatyurasi
bheṣajam/
kṣīṇe śleṣmaṇi sāyāhne rātrau vā
tatpravartate// § 18174
- &rūkṣānāhārayorjīrṇe viṣṭabhyordhvaṃ
gate+api vā/
vāyunā bheṣaje tvanyat sasnehalavaṇaṃ pibet//
§ 18176
- 15 tṛṇmohabhramamūrcchāyāḥ &syuścejjīryati
bheṣaje/
pittaghaṇaṃ svādu śītaṃ ca bheṣajaṃ tatra
śasyate// § 18178

Ca.7.12.77	&lālāhṛllāsaviṣṭambhalomaharṣāḥ kaphāvṛte/ bheṣajaṃ tatra tīkṣṇoṣṇaṃ kaṭvādi kaphanuddhitam// § 18180	
Ca.7.12.78	susnigdhaṃ krūrakoṣṭhaṃ ca laṅghayedavirecitam/ tenāsya snehajaḥ śleṣmā saṅgaścaivopaśāmyati// § 18182	
Ca.7.12.79	rūkṣa-bahvanila-krūrakoṣṭha- &vyāyamaśālinām/ dīptāgnīnām ca bhaiṣajyamaviricyaiva jīryati// § 18184	5
Ca.7.12.80	tebhyo bastiṃ purā dattvā pañcāddadyādvirecanam/ &bastipravartitam doṣaṃ harecchīghraṃ virecanam// § 18186	
Ca.7.12.81	rūkṣāsanāḥ karmanityā ye narā dīptapāvakāḥ/ teṣāṃ doṣāḥ kṣayaṃ yānti &karmavātātapāgnibhiḥ// § 18188	10
Ca.7.12.82	viruddhādhyāsanājīrṇadoṣānapi saḥanti te/ snehyāste mārutādrakṣyā nāvyaḍhau tān &viśodhayet// § 18190	
Ca.7.12.83	nātisnigdhaśarīrāya dadyāt snehavirecanam/ snehotkliṣṭaśarīrāya rūkṣaṃ dadyādvirecanam// § 18192	
Ca.7.12.84	evaṃ jñātvā vidhiṃ dhīro deśakālapramāṇavit/ virecanaṃ virecyebhyaḥ prayacchannāparādhyati// § 18194	15
Ca.7.12.85	vibhraṃśo viṣavadyasya prayacchannāparādhyati/	

- kāleṣvavaśyaṃ peyaṃ ca tasmādyatnāt
prayojayet // § 18196
- dravyapramāṇaṃ tu yaduktamasminmadhyeṣu Ca.7.12.86
tat koṣṭhavayobaleṣu/
&tanmūlamālambya bhavedvikalpyaṃ teṣāṃ
vikalpyo+abhyadhikonabhāvaḥ // § 18198
- 5 ṣaḍ dhvaṃśyastu marīciḥ syāt ṣaṇmarīcyastu Ca.7.12.87
sarṣapaḥ/
aṣṭau te sarṣapā raktāstaṇḍulaścāpi
taddvayam // § 18200
- dhānyamāṣo bhavedeko dhānyamāṣadvayaṃ Ca.7.12.88
yavaḥ/
aṇḍikā te tu catvārastāścatasrastu māśakaḥ //
§ 18202
- hemaśca dhānyakaścokto bhavecchāṇastu te Ca.7.12.89
trayaḥ/
śāṇau dvau draṅkṣaṇaṃ vidyāt kolaṃ
badarameva ca // § 18204
- 10 vidyāddvau draṅkṣaṇau karṣaṃ suvarṇaṃ Ca.7.12.90
cākṣameva ca/
biḍālapadakaṃ caiva picuṃ pāṇitalaṃ tathā //
§ 18206
- tindukaṃ ca vijānīyāt kavalagrahameva ca/ Ca.7.12.91
dve suvarṇe palārdhaṃ syācchuktiraṣṭamikā
tathā // § 18208
- 15 dve palārdhe palaṃ muṣṭiḥ prakuñco+atha Ca.7.12.92
caturthikā/
bilvaṃ ṣoḍaśikā cāmraṃ dve pale prasṛtaṃ
vidhuḥ // § 18210

Ca.7.12.93	aṣṭamānaṃ tu vijñeyaṃ kuḍavau dvau tu mānikā/ palaṃ caturguṇaṃ vidyādañjaliṃ kuḍavaṃ tathā// § 18212	
Ca.7.12.94	catvāraḥ kuḍavāḥ prasthaścaturḥprasthamathāḍhakam/ pātraṃ tadeva vijñeyaṃ kaṃsaḥ prasthāṣṭakaṃ tathā// § 18214	
Ca.7.12.95	kaṃsaścaturguṇo droṇaścārmaṇaṃ nalvaṇaṃ ca tat/ sa eva kalaśaḥ khyāto ghaṭamunmānameva ca// § 18216	5
Ca.7.12.96	droṇastu dviguṇaḥ sūrpo vijñeyaḥ kumbha eva ca/ goṇīm sūrpadvayaṃ vidyāt khārīm bhāraṃ tathaiva ca// § 18218	
Ca.7.12.97	dvātriṃśataṃ vijānīyādvāhaṃ sūrpāṇi buddhimān/ tulāṃ śatapalaṃ vidyāt parimāṇaviśāradaḥ// § 18220	10
Ca.7.12.98	śuṣkadravyeṣvidaṃ mānamevamādi prakīrtitam/ dviguṇaṃ taddravesviṣṭaṃ tathā sadyoddhr̥teṣu ca// § 18222	
Ca.7.12.99	&yaddhi mānaṃ tulā proktā palaṃ vā tat prajoyayet/ anukte parimāṇe tu tulyaṃ mānaṃ prakīrtitam// § 18224	
Ca.7.12.100	dravakārye+api cānukte sarvatra salilaṃ smṛtam/	15

- yataśca pādanirdeśaścāturbhāgastataśca saḥ//
§ 18226
- jalasnehaṣadhānām tu pramāṇam yatra
&neritam/
tatra syādaṣadhāt snehaḥ snehāttoyam
caturguṇam// § 18228
- snehapākastridhā jñeyo mṛdurmadhyaḥ
kharastathā/
5 tulye kalkena niryāse bheṣajānām mṛduḥ
smṛtaḥ// § 18230
- saṃyāva iva niryāse madhyo darvīm vimuñcati/
śīryamāṇe tu niryāse &vartamāne
kharastathā// § 18232
- kharo+abhyaṅge smṛtaḥ kāko,
mṛdurnastaḥkriyāsu ca/
madhyapākam tu pānārthe bastau ca
viniyojayet// § 18234
- 10 mānam ca dvividham prāhuḥ kāliṅgam
māgadham tathā/
kāliṅgānmāgadham śreṣṭhamevaṃ mānavido
viduḥ// § 18236
- tatra śloka--- § 18237
- kalpārthaḥ śodhanam saṃjñā pṛthagghetuḥ
pravartane/
deśādīnām phalādīnām guṇā yogaśatāni ṣaṭ//
§ 18239
- 15 vikalpaheturnāmāni
tīkṣṇamadhyālpalakṣaṇam/
vidhiścāvasthiko mānam snehapākaśca
darśitaḥ// § 18241

ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite kalpasthāne dantīdravantīkalpo
nāma dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ //12//

saptamaṃ kalpasthānaṃ samāptam/

8 siddhisthānam/

8.1 prathamo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.8.1.1 athātaḥ kalpanāsiddhiṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 18244

Ca.8.1.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ // § 18245

Ca.8.1.3 kā kalpanā pañcasu karmasūktā, kramaśca kaḥ,
kiṃ ca kṛtākṛteṣu/
liṅgaṃ tathaivātikṛteṣu, saṃkyā kā, kiṃguṇaḥ,
keṣu ca kaśca bastiḥ // § 18247

Ca.8.1.4 kiṃ varjanīyaṃ pratikarmakāle, kṛte kiyān vā 5
parihārakālaḥ/
praṇīyamānaśca na yāti kena, kenaiti śīghraṃ,
sucirācca bastiḥ // § 18249

Ca.8.1.5 &sādhyā gadāḥ svaiḥ śamanaiśca kecit kasmāt
prayuktairna śamaṃ vrajanti/
&pracoditaḥ śiṣyavareṇa samyagityagniveśena
bhiṣagvariṣṭhaḥ // § 18251

Ca.8.1.6 punarvasustantravidāha tasmai sarvaprajānāṃ
hitakāmyayedam/
tryahāvaram saptadināṃ paraṃ tu snigdho 10
naraḥ svedayitavya &uktaḥ // § 18253

Ca.8.1.7 nātaḥ paraṃ snehanamādiśanti sātmyībhavet
saptadināt paraṃ tu/
sneho+anilaṃ hanti mṛdūkaroti dehaṃ
malānāṃ vinihanti saṅgam // § 18255

- snigdhasya sūkṣmeṣvayaneṣu līnaṃ svedastu
doṣaṃ nayati dravatvam/
grāmyaudakānūparasaiḥ
&samāṃsairutkleśanīyaḥ payasā ca
vamyah // § 18257
- Ca.8.1.8
- rasaistathā jāṅgalajaiḥ sayūṣaiḥ &snigdhaiḥ
kaphāvṛddhikarairvirecyah/
śleṣmottaraśchardayati &hyaduḥkhaṃ viricyate
mandakaphastu samyak // § 18259
- Ca.8.1.9
- 5 adhaḥ kaphe+alpe vamaṇaṃ
&virecayedvirecanaṃ vṛddhakaphe
tathordhvam/
&snigdghāya deyaṃ vamaṇaṃ yathoktaṃ
vāntasya peyādiranukramaśca // § 18261
- Ca.8.1.10
- snigdhasya susvinnatanoryathāvadvirecanaṃ
yogyatamaṃ &prayojyam/
peyaṃ vilepīmakṛtaṃ kṛtaṃ ca yūṣaṃ rasaṃ
trirdvirathaikaśaśca // § 18263
- Ca.8.1.11
- 10 krameṇa seveta viśuddhakāyaḥ
pradhānamadhyāvāraśuddhiśuddhaḥ/
yathā+aṇuragnistrṇagomayādyaiḥ
saṃdhukṣyamāṇo bhavati krameṇa // § 18265
- Ca.8.1.12
- mahān sthiraḥ &sarvapacastathaiva śuddhasya
peyādibhirantaragniḥ/
jaghanyamadhyapravare tu vegāścatvāra iṣṭā
vamane ṣaḍaṣṭau // § 18267
- Ca.8.1.13
- daśaiva te dvitriḡuṇā vireke prasthastathā
dvitricaturḡuṇaśca/
pittāntamiṣṭaṃ vamaṇaṃ virekādardhaṃ
kaphāntaṃ ca virekamāhuḥ // § 18269
- Ca.8.1.14

- Ca.8.1.15 dvitrān saviṭkānapanīya vegānmeyaṃ vireke
 vamane tu pītam/
 kramāt kaphaḥ pittamathānilāśca yasyaiti
 samyagvamiṭaḥ sa iṣṭaḥ // § 18271
- Ca.8.1.16 hr̥tpārśvamūrdhendriyamārgaśuddhau tathā
 laghutve+api ca lakṣyamāṇe/
 duśchardite sphoṭakakoṭhakaṇḍūhr̥tkhāviśu-
 ddhigurugātratā ca //
 § 18273
- Ca.8.1.17 tr̥ṇmohamūrchānilakopanidrā- 5
 &balādihānirvamane+ati ca
 syāt/
 srotoviśuddhīndriyasamprasādau
 laghutvamūrjo+agniranāmayatvam // § 18275
- Ca.8.1.18 prāptiśca viṭpittakaphānilānāṃ
 samyagviriktasya bhavet krameṇa/
 syācchleṣmapittānilasamprakopaḥ
 sādastathā+&agnergurutā pratiśyā // § 18277
- Ca.8.1.19 tandrā tathā cchardirarocakaśca vātānulomyaṃ
 na ca durvirikte/
 kaphāsrappittakṣayajānilotthāḥ 10
 suptyaṅgamardaklamavepanādyāḥ // § 18279
- Ca.8.1.20 nidrābalābhāvatamaḥpraveśāḥ
 sonmādahikkāśca virecite+ati/
 saṃsr̥ṣṭabhaktaṃ navame+ahni sarpistaṃ
 pāyayetāpyanuvāsayedvā // § 18281
- Ca.8.1.21 tailāktagātrāya tato nirūhaṃ
 dadyāttryahānnātibubhukṣitāya/
 pratyāgate dhanvarasena bhojyaḥ samīkṣya vā
 doṣabalaṃ &yathārham // § 18283

- narastato viśyanuvāsanārho nātyāśitaḥ
&syādanuvāsanīyaḥ/
śīte vasante ca divā+anuvāsyo rātrau
śaradgrīṣmaghanāgameṣu// § 18285
- tāneva doṣān parirakṣatā ye snehasya pāne
parikīrtitāḥ prāk/
pratyāgate cāpyanuvāsanīye divā pradeyaṃ
vyuṣītāya bhojyam// § 18287
- 5 sāyaṃ ca bhojyaṃ parato dvyahe vā
tryahe+anuvāsyo+ahani pañcame &vā/
tryahe tryahe vā+&apyatha pañcame vā
dadyānnirūhādanuvāsanam ca// § 18289
- ekaṃ tathā trīn kaphaje vikāre pittātmake pañca
tu sapta vā+api/
vāte navaikādaśa vā punarvā bastīnayugmān
kuśalo vidadhyāt// § 18291
- naro viriktastu nirūhadānaṃ vivarjayet
saptadinānyavaśyam/
10 śuddho nirūheṇa virecanaṃ ca taddhyasya
śūnyaṃ vikaseccharīram// § 18293
- bastirvayaḥsthāpayitā
sukhāyurbalāgnimedhāsvaravarṇakṛcca/
sarvārthakārī śīśuvṛddhayūnām niratyayaḥ
sarvagadāpahaśca// § 18295
- &viṣṭleṣmapittānilamūtrakarṣī dārḍhyāvahaḥ
śukrabalapradaśca/
viśvaksthitaṃ doṣacayaṃ nirasya sarvān
vikārān śamayennirūhaḥ// § 18297
- 15 dehe nirūheṇa viśuddhamārge saṃsnehanam
varṇabalapradam ca/

na tailadānāt paramasti kiñcidravayaṃ viśeṣeṇa
&samīraṇārte // § 18299

Ca.8.1.30

snehena raukṣyaṃ laghutām
gurutvāduṣṇyācca śaityaṃ pavanasya
hatvā/
tailaṃ dadātyāśu manaḥprasādam &vīryaṃ
balaṃ &varṇamathāgnipuṣṭim // § 18301

Ca.8.1.31

mūle niṣikto hi yathā drumahaḥ syānnīlacchadaḥ
komalapallavāgryaḥ/
kāle mahān puṣpaphalapradaśca tathā naraḥ 5
syādanuvāsanena // § 18303

Ca.8.1.32

stabdhāśca ye saṅkucitāśca ye+api ye paṅgavo
ye+api ca bhagnarugṇāḥ/
yeṣāṃ ca śākhāsu caranti vātāḥ śasto viśeṣeṇa hi
teṣu bastiḥ // § 18305

Ca.8.1.33

&ādhmāpane vigrathite purīṣe śūle ca
bhaktānabhinandane ca/
evaṃprakārāśca bhavanti kukṣau ye
cāmayāsteṣu ca bstiriṣṭaḥ // § 18307

Ca.8.1.34

yāśca striyo &vātakṛtopasargā garbhaṃ na 10
nrhṇanti nr̥bhiḥ sametāḥ/
kṣīṇendriyā ye ca narāḥ kṛśāśca &bastiḥ
praśastaḥ paraṃ ca teṣu // § 18309

Ca.8.1.35

uṣṇābhibhūteṣu vadanti śītāñchītābhibhūteṣu
tathā sukhoṣṇān/
tatpratyanīkausaḍhasaṃprayuktān sarvatra
bastīn pravibhajya &yuñjyāt // § 18311

Ca.8.1.36

na br̥mhaṇīyān vidadhīta bastīn viśodhanīyeṣu
gadeṣu vaidyaḥ/
kuṣṭhapramehādiṣu medureṣu nareṣu ye cāpi 15
viśodhanīyāḥ // § 18313

- kṣīṇakṣatānāṃ na viśodhanīyānna śoṣiṇāṃ no
 bhṛśadurbalānāṃ/
 na mūrcchitānāṃ na viśodhitānāṃ yeṣāṃ ca
 doṣeṣu nibaddhamāyuh// § 18315
- śākhāgatāḥ koṣṭhagatāśca rogā
 marmordhvasarvāvayavāṅgajāśca/
 ye santi teṣāṃ na hi kaścidanyo vāyoh param
 janmani heturasti// § 18317
- 5 &viṇmūtrapittādimalāśayānāṃ
 vikṣepasmghātakaraḥ sa yasmāt/
 tasyātivṛddhasya śamāya nānyadbastiṃ vinā
 bheṣajamasti kiñcit// § 18319
- tasmāccikitsārdhamiti bruvanti sarvām
 cikitsāmapi bastimeke/
 nābhipradeśaṃ kaṭipārśvakukṣiṃ gatvā
 śakṛddoṣacayaṃ &vilōḍya// § 18321
- saṃsnehya kāyaṃ sapuriṣadoṣaḥ samyak
 sukhenaiti ca yaḥ sa &bastiḥ/
 10 prarṣṭaviṇmūtrasamīraṇatvaṃ
 rucyagnivṛddhyāśayalāghavāni// § 18323
- rogopaśāntiḥ prakṛtisthatā ca balaṃ ca tat syāt
 sunirūḍhaliṅgam/
 &syādrukchirohrdgudabastiliṅge śophaḥ
 pratiśyāvavikartike ca// § 18325
- hṛllāsikā mārutamūtrasaṅgaḥ śvāso na samyak
 ca &nirūhite syuh/
 liṅgaṃ yadevātivirecitasya
 bhavettadevātinirūhitasya// § 18327
- 15 pratyetyasaktaṃ saśakṛcca tailaṃ
 &raktādibuddhīndriyasamprasādaḥ/

svapnānuvṛttirlaghutā balaṃ ca sṛṣṭāśca vegāḥ
svanuvāsīte syuḥ // § 18329

Ca.8.1.45

adhaḥsarīrodarabāhupṛṣṭhapārśveṣu
rūgrūkṣakharaṃ ca &gātram/
grahaśca &viṇmūtrasamīraṇānāmasamyagetā-
nyanuvāsītasya //
§ 18331

Ca.8.1.46

hṛllāsamohaklamasādamūrcchā vikartikā
cātyanuvāsītasya/
yasyeha yāmānanuvartate trīn sneho naraḥ syāt 5
sa viśuddhadehaḥ // § 18333

Ca.8.1.47

āśvāgate+anyastu punarvidheyaḥ sneho na
saṃsnehayati hyatiṣṭhan/
triṃśanmatāḥ &karma nu bastayo hi
kālastato+ardhena tataśca yogaḥ // § 18335

Ca.8.1.48

sānvāsanā dvādaśa vai nirūhāḥ prāk sneha ekaḥ
parataśca pañca/
&kāle trayo+ante puratastathaikaḥ snehā
nirūhāntarītāśca ṣaṭ syuḥ // § 18337

Ca.8.1.49

&yoge nirūhāstraya eva deyāḥ snehāśca 10
pañcaiva parādimadhyāḥ/
trīn pañca vā++āhuścatur+atha ṣaṭvā
&vātādikānāmanuvāsanīyān // § 18339

Ca.8.1.50

snehān pradāyāśu bhiṣagvidadhyāt
srotoviśuddhyarthamato nirūhān/
&niśuddhadehasya tataḥ krameṇa snigdhaṃ
talasveditamuttamāṅgam // § 18341

Ca.8.1.51

virecayettrirdvirathaikaśo vā balaṃ samīkṣya
trividhaṃ malānām/
&uraḥśirolāghavamindriyācchyaṃ 15
srotoviśuddhiśca bhavedviśuddhe // § 18343

- galopalepaḥ śirasō gurutvaṃ niṣṭhīvanam
cāpyatha durvirikte/
śirokṣīsaṅkhaśravaṇārtitodāvatyarthaśuddhe
timiraṃ ca paśyēt// § 18345 Ca.8.1.52
- syāttarpaṇam tatra mṛdu dravaṃ ca snigdhasya
tīkṣṇam tu punarna yoge/
ityāturasvasthasukhaḥ &prayogo
balāyusorvṛddhikṛdāmayaḡnaḥ// § 18347 Ca.8.1.53
- 5 kālāstu bastyādiṣu yāti yāvāṃstāvān
bhaveddviḥ parihārakālaḥ/
atyāsanasthānavacāṃsi yānam svapnam divā
maithunavegarodhān// § 18349 Ca.8.1.54
- śītopacārātapaśokaroṣāṃstyajedakālāhitabhojanam
ca/
baddhe praṇīte &viśamaṃ ca netre mārge
&tathā+arśaḡkaphavidvibaddhe// § 18351 Ca.8.1.55
- na yāti bastirna sukhaṃ nireti doṣāvṛto+alpo
yadi vā+alpavīryaḥ/
10 prāpte tu varconilamūtravege
vāte+&ativṛddhe+alpaḡbale gude vā// § 18353 Ca.8.1.56
- atyusṇatīkṣṇāśca mṛdau ca koṣṭhe
praṇītamātraḥ punareti bastiḥ/
medaḡkaphābhyāmanilo niruddhaḥ
&śūlāṅgasuptiśvayathūn karoti// § 18355 Ca.8.1.57
- snehaṃ tu yuñjannabudhastu tasmai
saṃvardhayatyeva hi tān vikārān/
rogāstathā+anye+apyavitarkyamāṇāḥ
paraspareṇāvagrḡhītamārgāḥ// § 18357 Ca.8.1.58
- 15 saṃdūṣitā dhātubhireva cānyaiḥ
svairbheṣajairnopaśamaṃ vrajanti/
Ca.8.1.59

sarvaṃ ca rogapraśamāya karma hīnātimātraṃ
viparītakālam// § 18359

Ca.8.1.60 mithyopacārācca na taṃ vikāraṃ śāntiṃ nayet
pathyamapi prayuktam/§ 18360
tatra ślokaḥ--- § 18361

praśnānimān dvādaśa pañcakarmāṇyuddiśya
siddhāviha kalpanāyām// § 18362

Ca.8.1.61 prajāhitārhtaṃ bhagavān mahārthān 5
samyagjagādarsivaro+atriputraḥ/§ 18363
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite siddhisthāne kalpanāsiddhirnāma
prathamoadhyāyaḥ//1//

8.2 dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.8.2.1 athātaḥ &pañcakarmīyām siddhiṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ//
§ 18365

Ca.8.2.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 18366

Ca.8.2.3 yeṣāṃ yasmāt pañcakarmāṇyagniveśa na
kārayet/
yeṣāṃ ca kārayettāni tat sarvaṃ 5
saṃpravakṣyate// § 18368

Ca.8.2.4 caṇḍaḥ sāhasiko bhīruḥ kṛtaghno vyagra eva
ca/
&sadrājabhiṣajām dveṣṭā taddviṣṭaḥ
śokapīḍitaḥ// § 18370

Ca.8.2.5 yādṛcchiko mumūrṣuśca vihīnaḥ karaṇaiśca
yaḥ/
vairī vaidyavidagdhaśca śradvāhīnaḥ
suśānkitaḥ// § 18372

bhiṣajāmaividheyaśca nopakramyā bhiṣagvidā/
etānupacaran vaidyo bahūn doṣānavāpnuyāt//
§ 18374

Ca.8.2.6

ebhyo+anye samupakramyā narāḥ
sarvairupakramaiḥ/
avasthāṃ pravibhajyaiṣāṃ varjyaṃ kāryaṃ ca
vaksyate// § 18376

Ca.8.2.7

5 avamyāstāvāt-kṣatakṣiṇātisthūlātikṛśabālavṛddhadurba-
laśrāntapipāsitaḥsudhitakarmabhārādhvahatopavāsamaithu-
nādhyayanavyāyāmacintāprasaktakṣāmagarbhiṇīsukumā-
rasaṃvṛtakoṣṭhaduśchardanordhvaraktapittaprasaktaccha-
rdirūrdhvavātāsthāpitānuvāsitaḥdrogodāvartamūtrāghā-
10 taplīhagulmodarāṣṭhīlāsvaropaghātātimiraśiraḥśaṅkhaka-
rṇākṣiśūlārtāḥ// § 18377

Ca.8.2.8

tatra kṣatasya bhūyaḥ kṣaṇanādraktātipravṛttiḥ syāt,
kṣiṇātisthūlakṛśabālavṛddhadurbalānāmauśadhabalāsaha-
15 tvāt prāṇoparodhaḥ, śrāntapipāsitaḥsudhitānāṃ ca ta-
dvat, karmabhārādhvahatopavāsamaithunādhyayanavy-
ātadvat, karmabhārādhvahatopavāsamaithunādhyayana-
vyātadvat, karmabhārādhvahatopavāsamaithunādhyaya-
navyāyāmacintāprasaktakṣāmāṇāṃ raukṣyādvātaraktacch-
edakṣatabhayaṃ syāt, garbhiṇyā garbhavyāpadāmaga-
20 rbhabhramśacca dāruṇā rogaprāptiḥ, sukumārasya &hṛ-
dayāpakarṣaṇādūrdhvamadho vā rukhirātipravṛttiḥ, sa-
mṇvṛtakoṣṭhakuśchardanayoratimātrapravāhaṇāddoṣāḥ sa-
mutkliṣṭā &antaḥkoṣṭhe janayantyantarvisarpaṃ stambhaṃ
jādyam vaicittyaṃ maraṇam vā, ūrdhvagaraktapittina ud-
25 ānasmukṣīpya prāṇān haredraktam cātipravartayet, pr-
asaktacchardestadvat, ūrdhvavātāsthāpitānuvāsitānāmū-
rdhvaṃ vātātipravṛttiḥ, hṛdrogiṇo hṛdayoparodhaḥ, udā-
vartino ghoratara udāvartaḥ syācchīghratarahantā, mūtrā-
ghātādibhirārtānāṃ tīvrataraśūlaprādurbhāvāḥ, timirārt-
30 ānāṃ timirātivṛddhiḥ, śiraḥśūlādiṣu śūlātivṛddhiḥ; tasm-
ādete na vamyāḥ// § 18378

Ca.8.2.9

sarveṣvapi tu khalveteṣu viṣagaraviruddhājīrṇābhya-
vahārāmakṛteṣvapraṭiṣiddham &śīghratarakāritvādeṣām-
iti// § 18379

- Ca.8.2.10 śoṣāstu vamyāḥ ; &viśeṣatastu pīnasakuṣṭhanavajvara-
rājayakṣmakāśvāsagalagrahagalagaṇḍaślīpadamehama-
ndāgniviruddhājīrṇānnavisūcikālasakaviṣagarapītadaṣṭadi-
gdhāviddhādhaḥṣoṇitapittapraseka(&durnāma)hṛllāsāroca-
kāvipākāpacyapasmāronmādātisāraśophapāṇḍurogamukhā-
pākaduṣṭastanyādayaḥ śleṣmavyādhayo viśeṣeṇa mahār-
ogādhyāyoktāśca ; eteṣu hi vamanam pradhānatamami-
tyuktaṁ kedāraśetubhede śālyādyaśoṣadoṣavināśavat//
§ 18380
- Ca.8.2.11 avirecyāstu subhagakṣatagudamuktanālādhobhāgara- 10
ktapittivilaṅghitadurbalendriyālpāgninirūḍhakāmādivya-
grājīrṇinavajvarimadātyayitādhmātaśalyārditābhihatātisni-
gdharūkṣadāruṇakoṣṭhāḥ kṣatādayaśca garbhiṇyantāḥ//
§ 18381
- Ca.8.2.12 tatra subhagasya sukumāroкто doṣaḥ syāt, kṣatagud- 15
asya kṣate gude prāṇoparodhakarīm rujām janayet, mu-
ktanālamatipravṛtṭyā hanyāt, adhobhāgaraktapittinaṁ ta-
dvat, vilaṅghitadurbalendriyālpāgninirūḍhā auśadhave-
gaṁ na saheran, kāmādivyagramanaso na pravartate kṛ-
cchreṇa vā pravartamānamayogadoṣān kuryāt, ajīrṇina 20
āmadoṣaḥ syāt, navajrariṇo+avipakvān doṣān na virhared
vātameva ca kopayet, madātyayitasya madyakṣiṇe dehe
vāyuh prāṇoparodham kuryāt, ādhmātasyaādhmāto vā
&purīśakoṣṭhe nicito vāyurvisarpan sahasā++ānāham tī-
vrataram maraṇam vā janayet, śalyārditābhihatayoh kṣ- 25
ate vāyurāśrito jīvitam hiṁsyāt, atisnigdhasyātiyogabha-
yam bhavet, rūkṣasya vāyuraṅgapragraham kuryāt, dāru-
ṇakoṣṭhasya virecanoddhatā doṣā hṛcchūlaparvabhedānā-
hāṅgamardacchardimūrccākṣamāñjanayitvā prāṇān ha-
nyuh, kṣatādīnām garbhiṇyantānām chardanokto doṣaḥ 30
syāt ; tasmādete na virecyāḥ// § 18382
- Ca.8.2.13 śeṣāstu virecyāḥ ; viśeṣatastu kuṣṭhajvaramehordhva-
raktapittabhagandarodarārśobradhnaplīhagulmārbudaga-
lagaṇḍagrānthivisūcikālasakamūtrāghātakrimikoṣṭhaviṣa-
rpaṇḍurogaśirahpārśvaśūlodāvartanetrāsyadāhahṛdroga-35
vyaṅganīlikā&netranāsikāsyasravaṇahalīmakaśvāsakāsakā-
malāpacyapasmāronmādavātaraktayoniretodoṣataimiryāroca-
kāvipākacchardiśvayathūdaravisphoṭakādayaḥ pittavyā-

dhayo viśeṣeṇa mahārogādhyāyoktāśca ; eteṣu hi vireca-
naṃ pradhānatamamityuktamagnyupaśame+agnigr̥havat//
§ 18383

5 anāsthāpyāstu-ajir̥nyatisnigdhapītasnehotkliṣṭadoṣālpā- Ca.8.2.14
gniyānaklāntātidurbalakṣuttr̥ṣṇāśramārtātikṛśabhuktabha-
ktapītodakavamitaviriktakṛtanastaḥkarmakuddhabhītama-
ttamūr̥cchitaprasactacchardiniṣṭhīvikāśvāsakāśahikkābaddha-
cchidrodakodarādhmānālasakavisūcikāmaprajātāmātisāra-
madhumehakuṣṭhārtāḥ// § 18384

10 tatrājir̥nyatisnigdhapītasnehānāṃ dūṣyodaraṃ mūr̥cchā Ca.8.2.15
śvayathurvā syāt, utkliṣṭadoṣamandāgnyorarocakastivrah,
yānaklāntasya kṣobhavyāpanno bastirāśu dehaṃ śoṣayet,
atidurbalakṣuttr̥ṣṇāśramārtānāṃ pūrvokto doṣaḥ syāt, at-
15 ikr̥śasya kārśyaṃ punarjanayet, bhuktabhaktapītodaka-
yorutkliṣyordhvamadho &vā vāyurbastimutkṣipyā kṣi-
pram̥ ghorān vikārāñjanayet, vomitaviriktayostu rūkṣam̥
śarīram̥ nirūhaḥ kṣatam̥ kṣār iva dahet, kṛtanastaḥka-
rmaṇo vibhram̥śam̥ &bhr̥śasam̥ruddhasrotasaḥ kuryāt,
kuddhabhītayorbastirūrdhvamupaplavet, mattamūr̥cchit-
20 ayorbhr̥śam̥ vicalitāyāṃ samjñāyāṃ cittopaghātād vyā-
pat syāt, prasactacchardirniṣṭhīvikāśvāsakāśahikkārtānā-
mūrdhviḥbhūto vāyurūrdhvam̥ bastim̥ nayet, baddhacch-
idrodakodarādhmānārtānāṃ bhr̥śataramādhyāpyā bastiḥ
prāṇān hiṃsyāt, alasakavisūcikāmaprajātāmātisārīṇāmā-
25 makṛto doṣaḥ syāt, madhumehakuṣṭhinorvyādheḥ puna-
rvṛddhiḥ ; tasmādete nāsthāpyāḥ// § 18385

śeṣāstvāsthāpyāḥ ; viśeṣatastu sarvāṅgaikāṅgakukṣi- Ca.8.2.16
rogavātavarcomūtraśukrasaṅgalavarṇamāṃsaretāḥkṣaya-
doṣādhmānāṅgasuptikrimikoṣṭhodāvartaśuddhātisāraparva-
30 bhedābhītāpapliḥagulmaśūlahṛdrogabhagandaronmādajva-
rabradhnaśirāḥkarṇaśūlahṛdayapārśvapr̥ṣṭhakaṭīgrahavepa-
nākṣepakagauravātilāghavarajaḥkṣayārtaviṣamāgnisphigjā-
nujaṅghorugulphapār̥ṣṇiprapadayoni&bāhvaṅgulistanānta-
dantasnakhaparvāsthīśūlaśoṣastambhāntrakūjaparikartikā-
35 lpālpasaśabdogragandhotthānādayo vātavyādhyayoviśeṣ-
eṇa mahārogādhyāyoktāśca ; eteṣvāsthāpanam̥ pradhāna-
tamamityuktam̥ vanaspatimūlacchedavat// § 18386

ya evānāsthāpyāsta evānanuvāsyāḥ syuḥ ; viśeṣatastva- Ca.8.2.17
bhuktabhaktanavajvarapāṅḍurogakāmalāpramehārśaḥpra-

tiśyāyārocakamandāgnidurbalaplīhakaphodarorustambha-
varcobhedaviṣagara&pītapittakaphābhiṣyandagurukoṣṭha-
ślīpadagalagaṇḍāpacikrimikoṣṭhinaḥ // § 18387

- Ca.8.2.18 tatrābhuktabhaktasyānāvṛtamārgatvādūrdhvamativarta-
te snehaḥ, navajvarapāṇḍurogakāmalāpramehiṇām do- 5
ṣānutkliśyodaram janayet, arśasasyārśāmsyabhiṣyandy-
ādhmānam kuryāt, arocakārtasyānnagrddhiṃ punarha-
nyāt, mandāgnidurbalayormandataramagniṃ kuryāt, pr-
atiśyāyapliḥādīmatām bhṛśamutkliṣṭadoṣāṇām bhūya eva
doṣam vardhayet ; tasmādete nānuvāsyāḥ // § 18388 10
- Ca.8.2.19 ya evāsthāpyāsta evānuvāsyāḥ ; viśeṣatastu rūkṣatikṣṇ-
āgnayaḥ kevalavātarogārtāśca ; eteṣu hyanuvāsanam pra-
dhānatamamityuktaṃ mūle drumaprasekavat // § 18389
- Ca.8.2.20 aśirovirecanārḥastu ajirṇibhuktabhaktapītasnehamady-
atoyapātukāmāḥ snātaśirāḥ snātukāmāḥ kṣuttrṣṇāśramā- 15
rtamattamūrcchitaśastradaṇḍahatavyavāyavyāyāmapāna-
klāntanavajvaraśokābhitaptaviriktānuvāsita garbhiṇīnavapra-
tiśyāyārtāḥ, anṛtau durdine ceti // § 18390
- Ca.8.2.21 tatrājirṇibhuktabhaktayordoṣa ūrdhvavahāni srotāmsy-
āvṛtya kāśaśvāsacchardipratiśyāyāñjanayet, pītasnehamā- 20
dyatoyapātukāmānām kṛte ca pibatām mukhanāsāsrāv-
ākṣyupadehatimiraśirorogāñjanayet, snātaśirasaḥ kṛte ca
&snānācchirasaḥ pratiśyāyam, kṣudhārtasya vātaprako-
paṃ, trṣṇārtasya punastrṣṇābhivṛddhi mukhaśoṣam ca, śr-
amārtamattamūrcchitānāmāsthāpanoktaṃ doṣam janayet, 25
śastradaṇḍahatayostīvratarām rujam janayet, vyavāyavy-
āyāmapānāklāntānām śiraḥskandhanetrorahpīdanam, na-
vajvaraśokābhitaptayorūsmā netranādīranusrṛtya timiraṃ
jvaravṛddhiṃ ca kuryāt, viriktasya vāyurindriyopaghātam
kuryāt, viriktasya vāyurindriyopaghātam kuryāt, anuvāsi- 30
tasya kaphaḥ śirogurutvakaṇḍūkrimidoṣāñjanayet, garbh-
iṇyā garbham stambhayet sa kāṇaḥ kuṇiḥ pakṣahataḥ pī-
ṭhasarpī vā jāyate, navapraatiśyāyārtasya srotāmsi vyāpā-
dayet, anṛtau durdine ca śītadoṣān pūtinasyam śirorogaṃ
ca janayet ; tasmādete na śirovirecanārḥāḥ // § 18391 35
- Ca.8.2.22 śeṣāstvarhāḥ, viśeṣatastu śirodantamanyāstambhagala-
hanugrahapīnasagalaśuṇḍikāśālūkaśukratimiravartmaroga-
vyaṅgopajihvikārdhāvabhedakagrīvāskandhāmsāsyānāsi-

- kākarṇākṣimūrdhakapālaśīrorogārditāpatantrakāpatānaka-
galagaṇḍadantaśūlaharṣa cālākṣirājyarbudasvarabhedavā-
ggrahagadgadakrathanādaya ūrdhvajatrugatāśca vātādiv-
ikārāḥ paripakvāśca; eteṣu śīrovirecanaṃ pradhānatam-
5 amityuktaṃ, taddhyutāmāṅgamanupraviśya muñjādīṣik-
āmivāsaktāṃ kevalaṃ vikārakaraṃ doṣamaṇpakarṣati//
§ 18392
- prāvṛtṣaradvasantetareṣvātyayikeṣu rogeṣu nāvanaṃ Ca.8.2.23
kuryāt kṛtrimaguṇopadhānāt; grīṣme pūrvāhṇe, śīte ma-
10 dhyāhne, varṣāsvadurdine ceti// § 18393
- tatra ślokaḥ--- § 18394 Ca.8.2.24
- iti pañcavidhaṃ karma vistareṇa nidarśitam/
yebhyo yanna hitaṃ yasmāt karma yebhyaśca
yaddhitam// § 18396
- &na vaikāntena Ca.8.2.25
nirdiṣṭe+apyarthe+abhiniviśedbudhaḥ/
15 svayamapyatra &vaidyena tarkyaṃ buddhimatā
bhavet// § 18398
- utpadyeta hi sā+avasthā deśakālabalaṃ prati/ Ca.8.2.26
yasyāṃ kāryamakāryaṃ &syāt karma kāryaṃ
ca varjitam// § 18400
- chardirhṛdrogagulmānāṃ vamaṇaṃ sve Ca.8.2.27
cikitsite/
avasthāṃ prāpya nirdiṣṭaṃ &kuṣṭhināṃ
bastikarma ca// § 18402
- 20 tasmāt satyapi nirdeśe kuryādūhya svayaṃ Ca.8.2.28
dhiyā/
vinā tarkeṇa yā siddhiryadṛcchāsiddhireva sā//
§ 18404
- ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite siddhisthāne
pañcakarmīyasiddhirnāma dvitīyo+adhyāyaḥ//2//

8.3 tṛtīyo+adhyāyah/

- Ca.8.3.1 athāto &bastisūtrīyām siddhiṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 18406
 Ca.8.3.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 18407
- Ca.8.3.3 kṛtakṣaṇaṃ śailavarasya ramye sthitaṃ
 dhaneśāyatanasya pārśve/
 maharṣisaṅghairvṛtamagniveśaḥ punarvasuṃ
 prāñjaliranvapṛcchat // § 18409
- Ca.8.3.4 bastirnarebhyaḥ kimapekṣya dattaḥ syāt 5
 siddhimān kimmayamasya netram/
 kīdr̥kpramāṇākṛti kiṅguṇaṃ ca kebhyaśca
 kiṃyoniguṇaśca bastiḥ // § 18411
- Ca.8.3.5 nirūhakalpaḥ praṇidhānamātrā snehasya kā vā
 śayane vidhiḥ kaḥ/
 ke bastayaḥ keṣu hitā itīdaṃ śrutvottaraṃ prāha
 vaco maharṣiḥ // § 18413
- Ca.8.3.6 &samīkṣya doṣauśadhadeśakālasātmyāgnisattv-
 ādivayobalāni/
 bastiḥ prayukto niyataṃ guṇāya syāt 10
 sarvakarmāṇi ca siddhimanti // § 18415
- Ca.8.3.7 &suvarṇarūpyatraputāmrrarītikāṃsyāsthīśastra-
 drumaveṇudantaiḥ/
 nalairviṣāṇairmaṇibhiśca taistairnetrāṇi kāryāṇi
 &su(tri)karṇikāni // § 18417
- Ca.8.3.8 ṣaḍdvādaśāṣṭāṅgulasammitāni
 ṣaḍviṃśatidvādaśavarṣajānām/
 syurmudgakarkandhusatīnavāhicchidrāṇi
 vartyā+apihitāni caiva // § 18419
- Ca.8.3.9 yathāvayo+aṅguṣṭhakaniṣṭhikābhyām 15
 mūlāgrayoḥ syuḥ pariṇāhavanti/

- ṛjūni gopucchasamākṛtīni ślakṣṇāni ca
syurguḍikāmukhāni // § 18421
- 5 syāt karṇikaikā+agracaturthabhāge mūlāśrite
bastinibandhane dve/
jāradgavo māhiṣahāriṇau vā syācchaukaro
bastirajasya vā+api // § 18423
- 5 hr̥dhastanurnaṣṭasiro vigandhaḥ kaṣāyaraktaḥ
sumṛduḥ &suśuddhaḥ/
nr̥nām vayo vīkṣya yathānurūpaṃ retreṣu
yojyastu subaddhamūtraḥ // § 18425
- bsteralābhe plavajo galo vā syādaṅkapādaḥ
sughanaḥ paṭo vā/
āsthāpanārhaṃ puruṣaṃ vidhijñāḥ samīkṣya
puṇye+ahani śuklapakṣe // § 18427
- praśastanakṣatramuhūrtayoge
&jīrṇānnamekāgramupakrameta/
balāṃ guḍūcīm triphalāṃ sarāsnām dve
pañcamūle ca palonmitāni // § 18429
- 10 aṣṭau phalānyardhatulām ca māṃsācchāgāt
pacedapsu caturthaśeṣam/
pūtaṃ yavānīphalabilvakuṣṭhavacāsatāhvāgha-
napippalīnām // § 18431
- kalkairguḍakṣaudraghṛtaiḥ satailairyutaṃ
sukhoṣṇaistu picupramāṇaiḥ/
guḍāt palaṃ dviprasṛtām tu mātrām snehasya
yuktyā madhu &saindhavaṃ ca // § 18433
- 15 prakṣīpya bastau mathitaṃ khajena
&subaddhamucchvāsya ca nirvalīkam/
aṅguṣṭhamadhyena mukhaṃ pidhāya
netrāgrasaṃsthāmapanīya vartim // § 18435

- Ca.8.3.17 tailāktagātraṃ kṛtamūtraviṭkaṃ
nātikṣudhārtam śayane manuṣyam/
&same+athaveṣannataśīrṣake vā nātyucchrite
svāstaraṇopapanne// § 18437
- Ca.8.3.18 savyena pārśvena sukham śayānam
kṛtvarjudeham svabhujopadhānam/
&saṅkocya savyetaradasya sakthi vāmaṃ
prasārya praṇayettatastam// § 18439
- Ca.8.3.19 snigdhe gude netracaturthabhāgaṃ snigdham 5
&śanairṛjvanu pṛṣṭhavaṃśam/
akampanāvepanalāghavādīn pāṇyorguṇāṃścāpi
&vidarśayaṃstam// § 18441
- Ca.8.3.20 prapīḍya caikagrahaṇena dattam netram
śanaireva tato+apakarṣet/
tiryak praṇīte tu na yāti dhārā gude vraṇaḥ
syāccalite tu netre// § 18443
- Ca.8.3.21 dattaḥ śanairnāśayameti bastiḥ kaṅṭham
pradhāvatyatipīḍitaśca/
śītastvatistambhakarō vidāham mūrcchām ca 10
kuryādatimātramūṣṇaḥ// § 18445
- Ca.8.3.22 snigdho+atijāḍyam pavanam tu
rūksastanvalpamātrālavaṇastvayogam/
karoti mātrābhyadhiko+atiyogaṃ kṣāmaṃ tu
sāndraḥ sucireṇa caiti// § 18447
- Ca.8.3.23 dāhātisārau lavaṇo+ati kuryāttasmāt suyuktaṃ
samameva dadyāt/
pūrvam hi dadyānmadhu saindhavam tu
sneham vinirmathya tato+anu kalkam//
§ 18449

- vimathya samyojya punardravaistaṃ bastau Ca.8.3.24
 &nidadhyānmathitaṃ khajena/
 &vāmāśraye hi grahaṅgude ca tat
 pārśvasamsthasya sukhopalabdhiḥ// § 18451
- līyanta evaṃ valayaśca tasmāt savyaṃ Ca.8.3.25
 śayāno+arhati bastidānam/
 vidvātavego yadi cārdhadatte niṣkr̥ṣya mukte
 &praṇayedāśeṣam// § 18453
- 5 uttānadehaśca kṛtopadhānaḥ syādvīryamāpnoti Ca.8.3.26
 tathā+asya &deham/
 eko+apakarṣatyanilaṃ svamārgāt pittaṃ
 dvitīyastu kaphaṃ tṛtīyaḥ// § 18455
- pratyāgate koṣṇajalāvasiktaḥ Ca.8.3.27
 śālyannamadyāttanunā rasena/
 jīrṇe tu sāyaṃ laghu cālpamātraṃ
 bhukto+anuvāsyāḥ parivṛmhaṅārtham//
 § 18457
- nirūhapādāṃśasamena Ca.8.3.28
 tailenāmlānilaghnauśadhasādhitena/
 10 dattvā sphicau pāṇitalena hanyāt snehasya
 śīghrāgamarakṣaṅārtham// § 18459
- &īśacca Ca.8.3.29
 pādāṅgulyugmamāñcheduttānadehasya
 talau pramṛjyāt/
 snehena pārśnyaṅgulipiṇḍikāśca ye cāsyā
 gātrāvayavā rugārtāḥ// § 18461
- tāṃścāvamṛdgīta sukhaṃ tataśca nidrāmupāsīta Ca.8.3.30
 kṛtopadhānaḥ/
 bhāgāḥ kaṣāyasya tu pañca, pitte snehasya
 saṣṭhaḥ prakṛtau sthite ca// § 18463

- Ca.8.3.31 vāte vivṛddhe tu caturthabhāgo, mātrā nirūheṣu
kaphe+aṣṭabhāgaḥ/
nirūhamātrā prasṛtārdhamādye varṣe
tato+ardhaprasṛtābhivṛddhiḥ// § 18465
- Ca.8.3.32 ādvādaśāt syāt prasṛtābhivṛddhirāṣṭādaśād
dvādaśataḥ paraṃ syuḥ/
&āsaptatestadvihitaṃ pramāṇamataḥ paraṃ
ṣoḍaśavadvidheyam// § 18467
- Ca.8.3.33 nirūhamātrā prasṛtapramāṇā bāle ca vṛddhe ca 5
mṛdurviśeṣaḥ/
nātyucchritaṃ nāpyatinīcapādaṃ sapādapīṭhaṃ
śayanaṃ praśastam// § 18469
- Ca.8.3.34 pradhānamṛdvāstaraṇopapannaṃ prākśīrśakaṃ
śuklapaṭottarīyam/
bhojyaṃ punarvyādhimavekṣya &tadvat
prakalpayedyūṣapayorasādyaiḥ// § 18471
- Ca.8.3.35 sarveṣu vidyādvidhimetamādyam vakṣyāmi
bastīnata uttarīyān/
dvipañcamūlasya raso+amlayuktaḥ 10
sacchāgamāṃsasya sapūrvapeṣyaḥ// § 18473
- Ca.8.3.36 trisnehayuktaḥ pravaro nirūhaḥ
sarvānilavyādhiharaḥ pradiṣṭaḥ/
sthirādivargasya
balāpaṭolatrāyantikairāṇḍayavairyutasya//
§ 18475
- Ca.8.3.37 prastho rasācchāgarasārdhayuktaḥ sādhyāḥ
punaḥ prasthasamastu yāvat/
priyaṅgukṛṣṇāghanakalkayuktaḥ
atailasarpirmadhusaindhavaśca// § 18477
- Ca.8.3.38 syāddīpano māṃsabalapradaśca cakṣurbalaṃ 15
cāpi dadāti &bastiḥ/

- eraṇḍamūlaṃ tripalaṃ &palāśā hrasvāni
mūlāni ca yāni pañca// § 18479
- rāsnāśvagandhātibalāguḍūcīpunarnavāragva-
dhadevadāru/
bhāgāḥ palāṃśā &madanāṣṭayuktā
jaladvikaṃse kvathite+aṣṭaśeṣe// § 18481
- peṣyāḥ śatāhvā hapuṣā priyaṅguḥ sapippalīkaṃ
madhukaṃ &balā ca/
5 rasāñjanaṃ vatsakabījamustaṃ
&bhāgākṣamātraṃ lavaṇāṃśayuktam//
§ 18483
- samākṣikastailayutaḥ samūtro bastirṇṇām
dīpanalekhanīyaḥ/
jaṅghorupādatrikaprṣṭaśūlaṃ kaphāvṛtim
mārutanigrahaṃ ca// § 18485
- viṇmūtravātagrahaṇaṃ
saśūlamādhmānatāmaśmariśarkare ca/
ānāhamarśograhaṇīpradoṣāneraṇḍabastiḥ
śamayet prayuktaḥ// § 18487
- 10 catuṣpale tailaghr̥tasya bhr̥ṣṭācchāgācchatārdho
dadhidāḍimāmlaḥ/
rasaḥ sapeṣyo balamāṃsavarnaretognidaścā-
ndhya&śirortīśastaḥ//
§ 18489
- jaladvikaṃse+aṣṭapalaṃ palāśāt paktvā
raso+ardhāḍhakamātraśeṣaḥ/
&kalkairvacāmāgadhikāpalābhyāṃ yuktaḥ
śatāhvādvipalena cāpi// § 18491
- sasaindhavaḥ kṣaudrayutaḥ satailo deyo nirūho
balavarṇakārī/

- ānāhapārśvāmayaṇidoṣān
gulmānudāvartaruṇaṃ ca hanyāt// § 18493
- Ca.8.3.46 &yaṣṭyāhvayasyāṣṭapalena siddhaṃ payaḥ
śatāhvāphalapippalībhiḥ/
yuktaṃ sasarpirmadhu
vātaraktavaisvaryavīsarpahito nirūhaḥ//
§ 18495
- Ca.8.3.47 yaṣṭyāhvalodhrābhayacandanaiśca śṛtaṃ
payo+agryaṃ kamalotpalaiśca/
saśarkaraṃ kṣaudrayutaṃ suśītaṃ pittāmayān 5
hanti sajjīvanīyam// § 18497
- Ca.8.3.48 dvikārṣikāścandanapadmakardhiyaṣṭyāhvarā-
snāvṛṣasārīvāśca/
&salodhramañjiṣṭhamathāpyanantābalāsthirādi-
tṛṇapañcamūlam//
§ 18499
- Ca.8.3.49 toyē samutkvāthya rasena tena śṛtaṃ
payo+ardhāḍhakamambuhīnam/
jīvantimedardhiśatāvarībhirvīrādvikākolika-
śerukābhiḥ//
§ 18501
- Ca.8.3.50 sitopalājīvakapadmareṇuprapauṇḍarikaiḥ 10
kamalotpalaiśca/
lodhrātmaguptāmadhukairvidārīmuñjātakaiḥ
keśaracandanaiśca// § 18503
- Ca.8.3.51 piṣṭairghṛtakṣaudrayutairnirūhaṃ
sasaindhavaṃ śītalameva dadyāt/
pratyāgate dhanvarasena śālīn kṣīreṇa vā+adyāt
pariṣiktagātraḥ// § 18505
- Ca.8.3.52 dāhātisārapradarāsrappittahr̥tpāṇḍurogān
viṣamajvaraṃ ca/

- sagulmamūtragrahaḥkāmālādīn sarvāmayān
pittakṛtānnihanti // § 18507
- drākṣādikāśmaryamadhūkasevyaiḥ
sasārivācandanaśītapākyaiḥ/
payah śṛtaṃ śrāvānimudgaparnītugātmaguptā-
madhuyaṣṭikalkaiḥ //
§ 18509
- godhūmacūrṇaiśca tathā+akṣamātraiḥ
sakṣaudrasarpirmadhuyaṣṭitailaiḥ/
5 &pathyāvidārīkṣurasairguḍena bastiṃ yutaṃ
pittaharaṃ vidadhyāt // § 18511
- &hr̥nnābhipārśvottamadehadāhe
dāhe+antarasthe ca sakṛcchramūtre/
kṣīṇe kṣāte retasi cāpi naṣṭe paitte+atisāre ca
nr̥ṇām praśastaḥ // § 18513
- koṣatakāragvadha&devadāruśārṅgeṣṭamūrvākutaḥjāṅgāpāṭhāḥ/
paktvā kṛlatthān br̥hatīṃ ca toyē rasasya tasya
prasṛtā daśa syuḥ // § 18515
- 10 tān sarṣapailāmadanaiḥ
sakuṣṭhairakṣapramāṇaiḥ prasṛtaiśca
yuktān/
phalāhvatailasya &samākṣikasya kṣārasya
tailasya ca sārṣapasya // § 18517
- dadyānnirūhaṃ kapharogīṇe jñō mandāgraye
cāpyaśanadviṣe ca/
paṭolapathyāmaradārubhirvā sapippalīkaiḥ
kvathitairjale+agnau // § 18519
- 15 dvipañcamūle triphalāṃ sabilvāṃ phālāni
gomūtrayuta kaṣāyaḥ/
kaliṅgapāṭhāphalamustakalkaḥ sasaindhavaḥ
kṣārayutaḥ satailāḥ // § 18521

- Ca.8.3.60 nirūhamukhyaḥ kaphajān vikārān
 sapāṇḍurogālasakāmadoṣān/
 hanyāttathā mārutamūtrasaṅgaṃ
 bastestathā++&āṭopamadhāpi ghoram//
 § 18523
- Ca.8.3.61 rāsnāmṛtairaṇḍaviḍaṅgadārvīsaptacchadośīra-
 surāhvanimbaiḥ/
 śampākabhūnimbapaṭolapāṭhātiktākhuṣparṇīda-
 śamūlamustaiḥ//
 § 18525
- Ca.8.3.62 trāyantikāśigruphalatrikaiśca kvāthaḥ 5
 sapiṇḍītakatoyamūtraḥ/
 yaṣṭyāhvakṛṣṇāphalinīśatāhvārasāñjanaśvetava-
 cāviḍaṅgaiḥ//
 § 18527
- Ca.8.3.63 kaliṅgapāṭhāmbudasaindhavaiśca kalkaiḥ
 saspirmadhutailamiśraḥ/
 ayaṃ nirūhaḥ krimikuṣṭhamehabradhnodarājī-
 ṇakaphāturebhyaḥ//
 § 18529
- Ca.8.3.64 rūkṣauśadhairapyapatarpitebhya eteṣu
 rogeṣvapi satsu dattaḥ/
 nihatya vātaṃ jvalanaṃ pradīpya vijitya 10
 rogāṃśca balaṃ karoti// §18531
- Ca.8.3.65 &punarnavairaṇḍavṛṣāsmaḥedavṛścīrabhūti-
 kabalāpalāśāḥ/
 dvipañcamūlaṃ ca palāṃśikāni kṣuṇṇāni
 dhautāni &phalāni cāṣṭau// § 18533
- Ca.8.3.66 bilvaṃ yavān kolakulatthadhānyaphalāni caiva
 prasṛtonmitāni/

- &payojaladvyādhakavacchṛtaṃ tat kṣīrāvaśeṣaṃ
sitavastrapūtam// § 18535
- &vacāsatāhvāmaradārukuṣṭhayaṣṭyāhvasiddhā-
rthakapippalīnām/
kalkairyavānyā madanaīśca yuktaṃ
nātyuṣṇaśītaṃ guḍasaindhavāktam// § 18537 Ca.8.3.67
- kṣaudrasya tailasya ca sarpiṣaśca tathaiva
yuktaṃ &prasṛtaīstribhīśca/
5 dadyānnirūhaṃ vidhinā vivijñāḥ sa
sarvasaṃsargakṛtāmayaḡnaḥ// § 18539 Ca.8.3.68
- snigdhoṣṇa ekaḥ pavane samāṃso dvau
svāduśītau payasā ca pitte/
trayaḥ samūtrāḥ kaṭukoṣṇatīkṣṇāḥ kaphe nirūhā
na paraṃ vidheyāḥ// § 18541 Ca.8.3.69
- rasena vāte pratibhojanaṃ syāt kṣīreṇa pitte tu
kaphe ca yūṣaiḥ/
tathā+anuvāsyēṣu ca bilvataīlaṃ syājīvanīyaṃ
phalaśādhitam ca// § 18543 Ca.8.3.70
- 10 itīdamuktaṃ nikhīlaṃ
yathāvadvastīpradānasya vidhānamagryam/
yo+adhītya vidvāniha bastikarma karoti loke
labhate sa siddhim// § 18545 Ca.8.3.71
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratīsaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite siddhisthāne bastisūtrīyasiddhirnāma
tṛtīyo+adhyāyaḥ//3//

8.4 caturtho+adhyāyaḥ/

- athātaḥ &snehavyāpatsiddhim vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 18547 Ca.8.4.1
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 18548 Ca.8.4.2
- snehabastīnībodhemān vātapittakaphāpahān/ Ca.8.4.3

mithyāpraṇihitānāṃ ca vyāpadaḥ sacikitsitāḥ //
 § 18550

- Ca.8.4.4 daśamūlaṃ balāṃ rāsnāmaśvagandhāṃ
 punarnavāṃ/
 guḍūcyeraṇḍabhūtīkabhārgīvr̥ṣakarohiṣam //
 § 18552
- Ca.8.4.5 śatāvarīm saḥacaram kākanāsām
 &palāṃśīkam/
 yavamāṣātasīkolakulatthān prasṛtonmitān // 5
 § 18554
- Ca.8.4.6 caturdroṇe+ambhasaḥ paktvā droṇaśeṣeṇa tena
 ca/
 tailāḍhakam &samaksīram jīvanīyaiḥ
 palonmitaiḥ // § 18556
- Ca.8.4.7 anuvāsanametaddhi sarvavātavikāranut/
 ānūpānāṃ vasā tadvajjīvanīyopasādhitā // § 18558
- Ca.8.4.8 śatāhvāyavabilvāmlaiḥ siddham tailaṃ 10
 samīraṇe/
 saindhavenāgnitaptaṇa taptaṃ
 cānilanudghṛtam // § 18560
- Ca.8.4.9 jībantīm madanaṃ medāṃ śrāvaṇīm
 madhukam balāṃ/
 śatāhvarṣabhakau kṛṣṇāṃ kākanāsām
 śatāvarīm // § 18562
- Ca.8.4.10 svaguptāṃ kṣīrakākolīm karkaṭākhyāṃ śaṭīm
 vacām/
 piṣṭvā tailaṃ ghṛtam kṣīre 15
 sādhayettaccaturguṇe // § 18564
- Ca.8.4.11 bṛhaṇaṃ vātapittagnaṃ
 balaśukrāgnivardhanam/

- &mūtraretorajodoṣān harettadanuvāsanam//
§ 18566
- lābhataścandanādyaiśca piṣṭaiḥ
kṣīracaturguṇam/
&tailapādam ghr̥tam siddham
pittaghnamanuvāsanam// § 18568
- 5 saindhavam madanam kuṣṭham śatāhvām
niculam &vacām/
hrīveram madhukam bhārgim devadāru
sakaṭphalam// § 18570
- nāgaram puṣkaram medām cavikām citrakam
śaṭim/
viḍaṅgativīṣe śyāmām hareṇum nīlinim
sthirām// § 18572
- bilvājamode kṛṣṇām ca dantim rāsnām ca
peṣayet/
sādhyameraṇḍajam tailam tailam vā
kapharoganut// § 18574
- 10 bradhnodāvartagulmārśaḥplīhamehāḍhyamārutān/
ānāhamaśmarim caiva hanyāttadanuvāsanāt//
§ 18576
- madanairvā+amlasamyuktairbilvādyena gaṇena
vā/
tailam kaphaharairvā+api kaphaghnam
kalpayedbhiṣak// § 18578
- 15 viḍaṅgairāṇḍarajanīpaṭolatripalāmṛtāḥ/
jātīpravālanirguṇḍīdaśamūlākhuparṇikāḥ//
§ 18580
- nimbapāṭhāsahacaraśampākakaravīrakāḥ/
Ca.8.4.19

- eṣāṃ kvāthēna vipacetailamebhiṣca kalkitaiḥ//
§ 18582
- Ca.8.4.20 phalabilvatrivṛtkṛṣṇārāsṇābhūnimbadārubhiḥ/
saptaparnavacośīradārvīkuṣṭhakaliṅgakaiḥ//
§ 18584
- Ca.8.4.21 &latāgurīsatāhvāgniśaṭīcorakapauṣkaraiḥ/
tat kuṣṭhāni krimīn mehānarśāṃsi 5
grahaṇīgadam// § 18586
- Ca.8.4.22 klībatāṃ viṣamāgnitvaṃ malaṃ doṣatrayaṃ
tathā/
prayuktaṃ praṇudatyāśu
pānābhyaṅgānuvāsanaḥ// § 18588
- Ca.8.4.23 vyādhivyāyāmakarmādhvakṣiṅābalanīrojasām/
kṣiṅāśukrasya cātīva snehabastirbalapradaḥ//
§ 18590
- Ca.8.4.24 pādajaṅghorupṛṣṭhāṃsakaṭīnāṃ sthīratāṃ 10
parām/
janayedaprajānāṃ ca prajāṃ strīnāṃ tathā
nṛṇāṃ// § 18592
- Ca.8.4.25 vātapittakaphātyannapurīṣairāvṛtasya ca/
abhukte ca praṇītasya snehabasteḥ
ṣaḍāpadaḥ// § 18594
- Ca.8.4.26 śīto+alpo vā+adhike vate pitte+atyusṇaḥ kaphe
mṛduḥ/
atibhukte 15
gururvarcaḥsamcaye+alpabalastathā// § 18596
- Ca.8.4.27 dattastairāvṛtaḥ sneho na &yātyabhibhavādapi/
abhukte+anāvṛtatvācca yātyūrdhvaṃ tasya
lakṣaṇam// § 18598

- &aṅgamardajvarādhmānaśītastambhorupīḍanaiḥ/Ca.8.4.28
pārśvarugveṣṭanairvidyāt snehaṃ vātāvṛtaṃ
bhiṣak// § 18600
- snigdhāmlalavaṇoṣṇaistaṃ Ca.8.4.29
&rāsnāpītadrutailikaiḥ/
sauvīrakasurākolakulatthayavasādhitaiḥ//
§ 18602
- 5 nirūhairnirharet samyak samūtraiḥ Ca.8.4.30
pāñcamūlikaiḥ/
tābhyāmeva ca tailābhyāṃ sāyaṃ
bhukte+anuvāsayet// § 18604
- dāharāgatṛṣāmohatamakajvaradūṣaṇaiḥ/ Ca.8.4.31
vidyāt pittāvṛtaṃ svādutiktaistaṃ
bastibhirharet// § 18606
- 10 tandrāsītajvarālasypasekarucigauravaiḥ/ Ca.8.4.32
saṃmūrcchāglānibhirvidyācchleṣmaṇā
snehamāvṛtaṃ// § 18608
- &kaṣāyakaṭutikṣṇoṣṇaiḥ Ca.8.4.33
surāmūtropasādhitaiḥ/
phalatailayutaiḥ sāmlairbastibhistam
vinirharet// § 18610
- &chardimūrcchāruciglāniśūlanidrāṅgamardanaiḥ/Ca.8.4.34
āmaliṅgaiḥ sadāhaistaṃ
vidyādatyaśanāvṛtaṃ// § 18612
- 15 kaṭunāṃ lavaṇānāṃ ca kvāthaiścūrṇaiśca Ca.8.4.35
pācanam/
vireko mṛduratrāmavihitā ca kriyā hitā// § 18614
- viṇmūtrānilasaṅgārtigurutvādhmānahṛdgrahaiḥ/ Ca.8.4.36
snehaṃ viḍāvṛtaṃ jñātvā snehasvedaiḥ
savartibhiḥ// § 18616

- Ca.8.4.37 śyāmābilvādisiddhaiśca nirūhaiḥ
sānuvāsanaḥ/
nirharedvidhinā samyagudāvartahareṇa ca//
§ 18618
- Ca.8.4.38 abhukte śūnyapāyau vā vegāt sneho+atipīḍitaḥ/
dhāvatyūrdhvaṃ tataḥ kaṇṭhādūrdhvebhyaḥ
khebhya etyapi// § 18620
- Ca.8.4.39 mūtraśyāmātrivṛtsiddho yavakolakulatthavān/ 5
tatsiddhataila iṣṭo+atra nirūhaḥ sānuvāsanaḥ//
§ 18622
- Ca.8.4.40 kaṇṭhādāgacchataḥ
stambhakaṇṭhagrahavirecanaiḥ/
chardighnībhiḥ kriyābhiśca tasya kāryaṃ
nivartanam// § 18624
- Ca.8.4.41 yasya nopadravaṃ kuryāt
snehabastiraniḥṣṭaḥ/
sarvo+alpo vā++āvṛto raukṣyādupekṣyaḥ sa 10
vijānatā// § 18626
- Ca.8.4.42 yuktasnehaṃ dravoṣṇaṃ ca
laghupathyopasevanam/
bhuktavān mātrayā
bhojyamanuvāsyastryahātryahāt// § 18628
- Ca.8.4.43 dhānyanāgarasiddhaṃ hi toyam
dadyādvicakṣaṇaḥ/
vyuṣitāya niśaṃ kalyamuṣṇaṃ vā kevalam
jalam// § 18630
- Ca.8.4.44 snehājīrṇaṃ jarayati śleṣmāṇaṃ tadbhinatti ca/ 15
mārutasyānulomyaṃ ca kuryāduṣṇodakaṃ
nrṇām// § 18632

- vamane ca vireke ca nirūhe sānuvāsane/
tasmāduṣṇodakaṃ deyaṃ
vātaśleṣmopaśāntaye // § 18634 Ca.8.4.45
- rūkṣanisyastu &dīptāgnirvyāyāmī mārutāmayī/
vaṅkṣaṇaśroṇyudāvṛttavātāścārḥā dine dine //
§ 18636 Ca.8.4.46
- 5 eṣāṃ cāśu jarāṃ sneho yātyambu sikatāsviva/
ato+anyeṣāṃ tryahāt prāyaḥ snehaṃ pacati
pāvakaḥ // § 18638 Ca.8.4.47
- na tvāmaṃ praṇayet snehaṃ sa
hyabhiṣyandayedgudam/
sāvaśeṣaṃ ca kurvīta vāyuh śeṣe hi tiṣṭhati //
§ 18640 Ca.8.4.48
- na caiva gudakaṅthābhyāṃ dadyāt
snehamanantaram/
10 &ubhayasmāt samaṃ gacchan vātamagniṃ ca
dūṣayet // § 18642 Ca.8.4.49
- snehabastiṃ nirūhaṃ vā naikamevātiśīlayet/
utkleśāgnivadhau snehāgnirūhāt
pavanādbhayam // § 18644 Ca.8.4.50
- tasmānnirūḍhaḥ &samsnehyo
nirūhyaścānuvāsitaḥ/
snehaśodhanayuktyaivaṃ bastikarma
tridoṣanut // § 18646 Ca.8.4.51
- 15 karmavyāyāmabhārādhvayā(pā)nastrikarṣiteṣu
ca/
durbale &vātabhahne ca mātrābastiḥ sadā
mataḥ // § 18648 Ca.8.4.52
- yatheṣṭāhāraceṣṭasya sarvakālaṃ niratyayaḥ/ Ca.8.4.53

hrasvāyāḥ snehamātrāyā mātrābastiḥ samo
bhavet// § 18650

Ca.8.4.54

balyaṃ sukhopacaryaṃ ca sukhaṃ
sṛṣṭapurīṣakṛt/
snehamātrāvidhānaṃ hi br̥mhaṇaṃ
vātaroganut// § 18652

Ca.8.4.55

tatra śloka--- § 18653

vātādīnāṃ śamāyoktāḥ pravarāḥ
snehabastayaḥ/
teṣāṃ cājñaprayuktānāṃ vyāpadaḥ
sacikitsitāḥ// § 18655

5

Ca.8.4.56

prāgbhojyaṃ snehabasteryad dhruvaṃ
ye+arhāstryāhācca ye/
snehabastividhiścokto mātrābastividhistathā//
§ 18657
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite siddhisthāne
snehavyāpatsiddhirnāma caturtho+adhyāyaḥ//4//

10

8.5 pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ/

Ca.8.5.1 athāto &netrabastivyāpatsiddhiṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 18659

Ca.8.5.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 18660

Ca.8.5.3

atha netrāṇi bastiṃśca śṛṇu varjyāni karmasu/
netrasyājñapraṇītasya &vyāpadaḥ sacikitsitāḥ//
§ 18662

Ca.8.5.4

hrasvaṃ dīrghaṃ tanu sthūlaṃ jīrṇaṃ
śīthilabandhanam/
&pārśvacchidraṃ tathā vakramaṣṭau netrāṇi
varjayet// § 18664

5

Ca.8.5.5

aprāptyatigatikṣobhakarṣaṇakṣaṇanasravāḥ/

	gudapīḍā gatiṛjihmā teṣāṃ doṣā yathākramam// § 18666	
	viṣamamāṃsalacchinnasthūlajālikavātalāḥ/ snigdhaḥ klinnaśca tānaṣṭau bastīn karmasu varjayet// § 18668	Ca.8.5.6
5	gativaiṣamyavisratvasrāvadaurgrāhyanisravāḥ/ phenilacyutyadhāryatvaṃ basteḥ syurbastidoṣataḥ// § 18670	Ca.8.5.7
	savātatidrutotkṣiptatiryagulluptakampitāḥ/ atibāhyagamandātivegadoṣāḥ praṇetrtaḥ// § 18672	Ca.8.5.8
	anucchvāsya ca baddhe vā datte niḥśeṣa eva vā/ praviśya &kupito vāyuh śūlatodakaro bhavet// § 18674	Ca.8.5.9
10	tatrābhyaṅgo gude svedo vātaghnānyaśanāni ca/ drutaṃ praṇīte niṣkṛṣṭe sahasotkṣipta eva vā// § 18676	Ca.8.5.10
	syāt &kaṭīgudajaṅghārtibastistambhoruvedanāḥ/ bhojanam tatra vātaghnam snehāḥ svedāḥ sabastayaḥ// § 18678	Ca.8.5.11
	tiryagvalyāvṛtadvāre baddhe vā+api na gacchati/ netre tadrju niṣkṛṣya saṃśodhya ca praveśayet// § 18680	Ca.8.5.12
15	pīḍyamāne+antarā mukte gude pratihatō+anilāḥ/ &urāḥśirortimūrvośca sadanam janayedbalī// § 18682	Ca.8.5.13

- Ca.8.5.14 bastiḥ syāttatra bilvādiphalaśyāmādimūtravān/
syāddāho davathuḥ śophaḥ kampanābhigate
gude// § 18684
- Ca.8.5.15 kaṣāyamadhurāḥ śītāḥ sekāstatra sabastayaḥ/
atimātrapraṇītena netreṇa kṣaṇanādvaleḥ//
§ 18686
- Ca.8.5.16 syāt &sārti 5
dāhanistodagudavarcaḥpravartanam/
tatra sarpiḥ picuḥ kṣīraṃ picchābastiśca
śasyate// § 18688
- Ca.8.5.17 &na bhāvayati mandastu bāhyastvāśu nivartate/
snehastatra punaḥ samyak praṇeyaḥ
siddhimicchatā// § 18690
- Ca.8.5.18 atiprapīḍitaḥ koṣṭhe tiṣṭhatyāyāti vā galam/
tatra bastirvirekaśca galapīḍādi karma ca// 10
§ 18692
tatra ślokaḥ--- § 18693
- Ca.8.5.19 ...8.5.19 netrastipraṇetṛṇāṃ doṣānetān sabheṣajān/
vetti yastena matimān bastikarmāṇi kārayet//
§ 18695
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasampūrite siddhisthāne
netrastivyāpatsiddhirnāma pañcamo+adhyāyaḥ//5// 15

8.6 ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.8.6.1 athā+ato vamanavirecanavyāpatsiddhiṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ/
§ 18697
- Ca.8.6.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 18698
- Ca.8.6.3 atha śodhanayoḥ
samyagvidhimūrdhvānulomayoḥ/

- asamyakkṛtayoścaiva doṣān vakṣyāmi
sauśadhān// § 18700
- 5 atyuṣṇavarṣaśītā hi grīṣmavarṣāhimāgamāḥ/
!tadantare prāvṛḍādyāsteṣāṃ
sādhāraṇāstrayaḥ// § 18702 Ca.8.6.4
- prāvṛṭṭ śucinabhau jñeyau śaradūrjasahau
punaḥ/
5 tapasyaśca madhuścaiva vasantaḥ śodhanaṃ
prati// § 18704 Ca.8.6.5
- !etānṛtūn vikalpyaivam dadyāt saṃśodhanaṃ
bhiṣak/
svasthavṛttamabhipretya vyādhau
vyādhivaśena tu// § 18706 Ca.8.6.6
- karmaṇāṃ !vamanādīnāmantareṣvantareṣu ca/
snehasvedau prayuñjīta snehaṃ cānte
prajayet// § 18708 Ca.8.6.7
- 10 !visarpapidaśāphakāmalāpāṇḍurogiṇaḥ/
abhighātaviṣārtāṃśca nātisnigdhat virecayet//
§ 18710 Ca.8.6.8
- nātisnighdaśarīrāya dadyāt snehavirecanam/
snehotkliṣṭaśarīrāya !rūkṣaṃ
dadyāvirecanam// § 18712 Ca.8.6.9
- snehasvedopapannena jīrṇe
mātrāvadauśadham/
15 ekāgramanasā pītaṃ samyagyogāya kalpate//
§ 18714 Ca.8.6.10
- snigdhat pātrādyathā toyamayatnena
praṇudyate/
kaphādayaḥ praṇudyante
snigdhaddehātatahaśadhaiḥ// § 18716 Ca.8.6.11

- Ca.8.6.12 ārdraṃ kāṣṭhaṃ yathā vahnirviṣyandayati
 sarvataḥ/
tathā snigdhasya vai doṣān svedo viṣyandayet
 sthirān// § 18718
- Ca.8.6.13 kliṣṭaṃ vāso yathotkleśya malaḥ
 saṃśodhyate+ambhasā/
snehasvedaistathotkleśya śodhyate
 !śodhanairmalaḥ// § 18720
- Ca.8.6.14 ajirṇe vardhate glānirvibandhaścāpi jāyate/
 pītaṃ saṃśodhanaṃ caiva viparītaṃ
 pravartate// § 18722
- Ca.8.6.15 alpamātraṃ mahāvegamaḥ bahudoṣaharam
 sukham/
laghupākaṃ sukhāsvādaṃ prīṇanaṃ
 vyādhināśanam// § 18724
- Ca.8.6.16 avikāri ca vyāpattau nātiglānikaramaṃ ca yat/
 gandhavarṇarasopetaṃ
 nidyānmātrāvadauśadham// § 18726
- Ca.8.6.17 vidhūya mānasān doṣān
 &kāmādīnaśubhodayān/
ekāgramanasā pītaṃ samyagyogāya kalpate//
 § 18728
- Ca.8.6.18 naraḥ śvo vamaṇaṃ pātā bhuñjīta
 kaphavardhanam/
sujaraṃ dravabhūyiṣṭhaṃ, laghvaśītaṃ
 virecanam// § 18730
- Ca.8.6.19 utkliṣṭālpakaphatvena kṣipraṃ doṣāḥ sravanti
 hi/
pītauśadhasya tu bhiṣak śuddhilingāni
 lakṣayet// § 18732

	<p>ūrdhvaṃ kaphānuge pitte viṭpitte+anukaphe tvadhah/ hṛtadoṣaṃ vadet kārśyadaurbalye cet salāghave// § 18734</p>	Ca.8.6.20
	<p>vāmayettu tataḥ śeṣamauśadhaṃ na tvalāghave/ staimitye+anilasaṅge ca nirudgāre+api vāmayet// § 18736</p>	Ca.8.6.21
5	<p>ālāghavāttanutvācca kaphasyāpat paraṃ bhavet/ vamite vardhate vahniḥ śamaṃ doṣā vrajanti hi// § 18738</p>	Ca.8.6.22
	<p>vamitaṃ laṅghayet samyagjīrṇaliṅgānyalakṣayan/ tāni dṛṣṭvā tu peyādikramaṃ kuryāna laṅghanam// § 18740</p>	Ca.8.6.23
10	<p>saṃśodhanābhyāṃ śuddhasya &hṛtadoṣasya dehinaḥ/ &yātyagnirmandatāṃ tasmāt kramaṃ peyādimācāret// § 18742</p>	Ca.8.6.24
	<p>kaphapitte viśuddhe+alpaṃ madyape vātapaitteke/ tarpaṇādikramaṃ kuryāt peyā+abhiśyandayeddhi tān// § 18744</p>	Ca.8.6.25
	<p>anulomo+anilaḥ svāsthyaṃ kṣuttrṣṇorjo manasvitā/ laghutvamindriyodgāraśuddhirjīrṇauśadhākṛtiḥ// § 18746</p>	Ca.8.6.26
15	<p>klamo dāho+aṅgasadanaṃ bhramo &mūrcchā śīrorujā/</p>	Ca.8.6.27

- aratirbalahāniśca sāvaśeṣauśadhākṛtiḥ // § 18748
- Ca.8.6.28 akāle+alpātimātraṃ ca purāṇaṃ na ca
bhāvitam/
asamyaksaṃskṛtaṃ caiva vyāpadyetauśadhaṃ
drutam // § 18750
- Ca.8.6.29 ādhmānaṃ parikartiśca srāvo
hrdgātrayorgrahaḥ/
jīvādānaṃ savibhramaśaḥ stambhaḥ sopadravaḥ 5
klamaḥ // § 18752
- Ca.8.6.30 ayogādatiyogācca daśaitā vyāpado matāḥ/
preṣyabhaiṣajyavaidyānāṃ vaiguṇyādāturasya
ca // § 18754
- Ca.8.6.31 yogaḥ samyakpravṛttiḥ
syādatiyogo+ativartanam/
ayogaḥ prātilomyena na cālpaṃ vā
pravartanam // § 18756
- Ca.8.6.32 śleṣmotkliṣṭena durgandhamahr̥dyamati vā 10
bahu/
virecanamajir̥ṇe ca pītamūrdhvaṃ pravartate //
§ 18758
- Ca.8.6.33 kṣudhārtamr̥dukoṣṭhābhyāṃ
svalpotkliṣṭakaphena vā/
tīkṣṇaṃ pītaṃ sthitaṃ kṣubdhaṃ vamaṇaṃ
syādvirecanam // § 18760
- Ca.8.6.34 prātilomyena doṣāṇāṃ haraṇātte hyakṛtsnaśaḥ/
ayogasaṃjñe, kṛcchreṇa & yāti doṣo 15
navā+alpaśaḥ // § 18762
- Ca.8.6.35 pītauśadho na śuddhaścej̣jir̥ṇe tasmin punaḥ
pibet/

	auṣadham na tvajīrṇe+anyadbhayaṃ syādatiyogataḥ// § 18764	
	koṣṭhasya gurutāṃ jñātvā laghutvaṃ balameva ca/ ayoḡe mṛdu vā dadyādauṣadham tīkṣṇameva vā// § 18766	Ca.8.6.36
5	vamaṇaṃ na tu duśchardam &duśkoṣṭham na virecanam/ pāyayetauṣadham bhūyo hanyāt pītaṃ punarhi tau// § 18768	Ca.8.6.37
	asnīgdhāsvinnadehasya rūkṣasyānavamauṣadham/ doṣānutkliśya nirhartumaśaktaṃ janayedgadān// § 18770	Ca.8.6.38
	vibhraṃśaṃ śvayathuṃ hikkāṃ tamaso darśanaṃ &bhr̥śam/ piṇḍikodveṣṭanaṃ kaṇḍūmūrvoḥ sādaṃ vivarṇatāṃ// § 18772	Ca.8.6.39
10	snigdhasvinnasya cātyalpaṃ dīptāgnerjīrṇamauṣadham/ śītairvā stabdhamāme vā doṣānutkliśya nāharet// § 18774	Ca.8.6.40
	tāneva janayedrogānayoḡaḥ sarva eva saḥ/ vijñāya matimāṃstatra yathoktāṃ kārayet kriyāṃ// § 18776	Ca.8.6.41
15	taṃ tailalavaṇābhyaktaṃ svinnaṃ prastaraśṅkaraiḥ/ pāyayeta punarjīrṇe samūtrairvā nirūhayet// § 18778	Ca.8.6.42

- Ca.8.6.43 nirūḍhaṃ ca
 rasairdhānvairbhojayitvā+anuvāsayet/
 phalamāgadhikādārusiddhatailena mātrayā//
 § 18780
- Ca.8.6.44 snigdhaṃ vātaraiḥ snehaiḥ punastīkṣṇena
 śodhayet/
 na cātīkṣṇena tato hyatīyogastu jāyate// § 18782
- Ca.8.6.45 atīkṣṇaṃ kṣudhārtasya mṛdukoṣṭhasya 5
 bheṣajam/
 hṛtvā++āśu vitpittakaphān
 dhātūnvisrāvayeddṛavān// § 18784
- Ca.8.6.46 balasvarakṣayaṃ dāhaṃ kaṇṭhaśoṣaṃ
 &bhramaṃ tṛṣāṃ/
 kuryācca madhuraistatra
 śeṣamauśadhamullikhet// § 18786
- Ca.8.6.47 vamaṇe tu virekaḥ syādvireke vamaṇaṃ
 &punaḥ/
 parīsekāvagāhādyaiḥ suśītaiḥ stambhayecca 10
 tat// § 18788
- Ca.8.6.48 kaṣāyamadhuraiḥ śītaīrannapānaśadhaistathā/
 raktapittātīsaraghnaīrdāhajvaraharairapi//
 § 18790
- Ca.8.6.49 añjanaṃ candanośīramajjāsṛkśarkarodakam/
 lājacūrṇaiḥ pībenmanthamatiyogaharaṃ
 param// § 18792
- Ca.8.6.50 śuṅgābhīrvā vaṭādīnāṃ siddhāṃ peyāṃ 15
 samākṣīkāṃ/
 varcaḥsāṃgrāhīkaiḥ siddhaṃ kṣīraṃ bhojyaṃ
 ca dāpayet// § 18794

	jāṅgalairvā rasairbhojyaṃ picchābastiśca śasyate/ maghurairanuvāsyāśca siddhena kṣīrasarpiṣā// § 18796	Ca.8.6.51
	vamanasyātiyoge tu śītāmbupariṣecitaḥ/ pibet &kaphaharairmanthaṃ saghr̥takṣaudraśarkaram// § 18798	Ca.8.6.52
5	sodgārāyāṃ bhṛśaṃ vamyāṃ mūrccchāyāṃ dhānyamustayoḥ/ samadhūkāñcanaṃ cūrṇaṃ lehayenmadhusaṃyutam// § 18800	Ca.8.6.53
	vamato+antaḥpraviṣṭāyāṃ jihvāyāṃ kavalagrahāḥ/ snigdhamlalavaṇairhr̥dyairyūṣakṣīrarasairhitāḥ// § 18802	Ca.8.6.54
10	phalānyamlāni khādeyustasya cānye+agrato narāḥ/ niḥśṛtāṃ tu tiladrākṣākalkalīptāṃ praveśayet// § 18804	Ca.8.6.55
	&vāgrahānilarogeṣu ghr̥tamāṃsopasādhitāṃ/ yavāgūṃ tanukāṃ &dadyāt snehasvedau ca buddhimān// § 18806	Ca.8.6.56
	vamitaśca viriktaśca mandāgniśca vilaṅghitaḥ/ agniprāṇavivṛddhyarthaṃ kramaṃ peyādikaṃ &bhajet// § 18808	Ca.8.6.57
15	bahudoṣasya rūkṣasya hīnāgneralpamauśadham/ sodāvartasya cotkliśya doṣānmārgānnirudhya ca// § 18810	Ca.8.6.58

- kaṣāyamadhuraṃ &śītaṃ picchābastimathāpi
vā/
yaṣṭīmadhukasiddhaṃ vā snehāstim
pradāpayet// § 18828
- Ca.8.6.67
- alpam tu bahudoṣasya doṣamutkliśya
bheṣajam/
alpālpam srāvayet kaṇḍūṃ śophaṃ kuṣṭhāni
gauravam// § 18830
- Ca.8.6.68
- 5 kuryāccāgnibalotkleśastaimityārucipāṇḍutāḥ/
parisrāvaḥ sa, taṃ doṣam
śamayadvāmayedapi// § 18832
- Ca.8.6.69
- snehitam vā punastīkṣaṇam pāyayeta
virecanam/
śuddhe cūrṇāsavāriṣṭān saṃskṛtāṃśca
pradāpayet// § 18834
- Ca.8.6.70
- 10 pītauśadhasya vegānāṃ nigrahānmārutādayaḥ/
kupitā hṛdayaṃ gatvā ghoraṃ kurvanti
hṛdgraham// § 18836
- Ca.8.6.71
- &sa
hikkākāsapārśvārtidainyalālākṣivibhramaiḥ/
jihvāṃ khādati niḥsaṃjño dantān
kiṭikiṭāpayan// § 18838
- Ca.8.6.72
- na gacchedvibhramaṃ tatra vāmayedāśu taṃ
bhiṣak/
madhuraiḥ pittamūrccartam kaṭubhiḥ
kaphamūrccitam// § 18840
- Ca.8.6.73
- 15 pācanīyaistataścāsyā doṣaśeṣam vipācayet/
kāyāgniṃ ca balaṃ cāsyā
&kraṇoṭthāpayettataḥ// § 18842
- Ca.8.6.74
- pavanenātivamato hṛdayaṃ yasya pīḍyate/
Ca.8.6.75

- tasmai snigdhāmlalavaṇaṃ dadyāt
pittakaphe+anyathā// § 18844
- Ca.8.6.76 pītauṣadhasya vegānāṃ nigraheṇa kaphena vā/
&ruddho+ati vā viśuddhasya gṛhṇātyaṅgāni
mārutah// § 18846
- Ca.8.6.77 stambhavepathunistodasādodveṣṭanamanthanaiḥ/
tatra vātaharaṃ sarvaṃ snehasvedādi 5
&kārayet// § 18848
- Ca.8.6.78 atitīkṣṇaṃ mṛdau koṣṭhe laghudoṣasya
bheṣajam/
doṣān hr̥tvā vinirmathya jīvaṃ harati śoṇitam//
§ 18850
- Ca.8.6.79 tenānnaṃ miśritaṃ dadyādvāyasāya śune+api
vā/
bhuṅkte tacedvadejjīvaṃ na bhuṅkte
pittamādiśet// § 18852
- Ca.8.6.80 śuklaṃ vā bhāvitaṃ vastramāvānaṃ 10
koṣṇavāriṇā/
prakṣālitaṃ vivarnaṃ syāt &pitte śuddhaṃ tu
śoṇite// § 18854
- Ca.8.6.81 tṛṣṇāmūrcchāmadārtasya kuryādāmarañāt
kriyām/
tasya pittaharīṃ sarvāmatiyoge ca yā &hitā//
§ 18856
- Ca.8.6.82 mṛgagomahiṣājānāṃ sadyaskaṃ jīvatāmasṛk/
pibejjīvābhisandhānaṃ jīvaṃ taddhyāśu 15
&gacchati// § 18858
- Ca.8.6.83 tadeva darbhamṛditaṃ raktaṃ bastiṃ
pradāpayet/

- śyāmākāśmaryabadarīdūrvośīraiḥ śṛtaṃ
payah// § 18860
- ghṛtamaṇḍāñjanayutaṃ śītaṃ bastiṃ
pradāpayet/
picchābastiṃ suśītaṃ vā
ghṛtamaṇḍānuvāsanam// § 18862
- 5 gudaṃ bhraṣṭaṃ kaṣāyaiśca stambhayitvā
praveśayet/
sāma gāndharvaśabdāṃśca saṃjñānāśe+asya
kārayet// § 18864
- yadā virecanaṃ pītaṃ viḍantamavatiṣṭhate/
vamaṇaṃ bheṣajāntaṃ vā doṣānutkliśya
nāvahet// § 18866
- tadā kurvanti kaṇḍvādīn doṣāḥ prakupitā
gadān/
sa vibhraṃśo matastatra syādyathāvyādhi
bheṣajam// § 18868
- 10 pītaṃ snigdhenā sasnehaṃ
taddoṣairmārdavādvṛtam/
na vāhayati doṣāṃstu svasthānāt
stambhayeccyutān// § 18870
- vātaśaṅgagudastambhaśūlaiḥ kṣarati cālpaśaḥ/
tīkṣṇaṃ bastiṃ virekaṃ vā so+arho
laṅghitapācitaḥ// § 18872
- 15 rūkṣaṃ virecanaṃ pītaṃ rūkṣeṇālpabalena vā/
mārutāṃ kopayitvā++āśu
kuryādghorānupadravān// § 18874
- stambhaśūlāni ghorāṇi sarvagātreṣu muhyataḥ/
snehasvedādikastatra kārya vātaharo vidhiḥ//
§ 18876

- Ca.8.6.92 snigdhasya mṛdukoṣṭhasya
mṛdūtkliśyauṣadham kapham/
pittam vātam ca samrudhya satandrāguravam
klamam// § 18878
- Ca.8.6.93 daurbalyam cāngasādam ca kuryādāsu
tadullikhet/
laṅghanam pācanam &cātra snigdham tīkṣṇam
ca śodhanam// § 18880
- Ca.8.6.94 tatra ślokau--- § 18881 5
- ityetā vyāpadaḥ proktāḥ sarūpāḥ sacikitsitāḥ/
vamanasya virekasya kṛtasyākuśalairnṛṇām& //
§ 18883
- Ca.8.6.95 &etā vijñāya matimānavasthāścaiva tattvataḥ/
&dadyāt samśodhanam
samyagārogyārthī&nṛṇām sadā// § 18885
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+apṛāpte
dṛḍhabalasampūrite siddhisthāne 10
vamanavirecanavyāpatsiddhirnāma
ṣaṣṭho+adhyāyaḥ//6//

8.7 saptamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.8.7.1 athāto bastivyāpatsiddhiṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 18887
- Ca.8.7.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 18888
- Ca.8.7.3 dhīdhairyaudāryagāmbhīryakṣamādamataponidhim/
punarvasuṃ śiṣyagaṇaḥ papraccha
vinayānvitaḥ// § 18890
- Ca.8.7.4 kāḥ kati vyāpado basteḥ 5
kiṃsamutthānalakṣaṇāḥ/
kā cikitsā iti praśnānchrutvā tānabravīdguruḥ//
§ 18892

- nātiyogau klamādhmāne hikkā
 hr̥tprāptirūrdhvatā/
 pravāhikā śiroṅgārtiḥ &parikartaḥ parisravaḥ//
 § 18894 Ca.8.7.5
- dvādaśa vyāpado
 basterasamyagyogasambhavāḥ/
 āsāmeakaikaśo rūpaṃ cikitsāṃ ca nibodhata//
 § 18896 Ca.8.7.6
- 5 gurukoṣṭhe+anilaprāye rūkṣe vātolbaṇe+api vā/
 śīto+&alpalavaṇasnehadravamātro ghano+api
 vā// § 18898 Ca.8.7.7
- bastiḥ saṃkṣobhya taṃ doṣaṃ
 durbalatvādanirharan/
 karoti gurukoṣṭhatvaṃ
 vātamūtraśakṛdgraham// § 18900 Ca.8.7.8
- nābhibastirujāṃ dāhaṃ hr̥llepaṃ śvayathuṃ
 gude/
 10 kaṇḍūgaṇḍāni vaivarṇyamaruçiṃ
 vahnimārdavam// § 18902 Ca.8.7.9
- tatroṣṇāyāḥ pramathyāyāḥ pānaṃ svedāḥ
 pṛthagvidhāḥ/
 phalavartyo+athavā kālaṃ jñātvā śastaṃ
 virecanam// § 18904 Ca.8.7.10
- bilvamūlatrivṛddāruyavakolakulatthavān/
 &surādimūtravān bastiḥ
 saprākpeṣyastamānayet// § 18906 Ca.8.7.11
- 15 snigdhasvinne+atitīkṣṇoṣṇo
 mṛdukoṣṭhe+atīyujyate/
 tasya liṅgaṃ cikitsā ca śodhanābhyāṃ samā
 bhavet// § 18908 Ca.8.7.12

- Ca.8.7.13 pṛśniparṇīm sthirām padmaṃ kāśmaryam
 &madhukaṃ balām/
 piṣṭvā drākṣām madhūkaṃ ca kṣīre
 taṇḍuladhāvane // § 18910
- Ca.8.7.14 drākṣāyāḥ pakvaloṣṭasya prasāde madhukasya
 ca/
 vinīya saghṛtaṃ bastim
 dadyāddāhe&+atiyogaje // § 18912
- Ca.8.7.15 &āmaśeṣe nirūheṇa mṛdunā doṣa īritaḥ/
 &mārgaṃ ruṇaddhi vātasya hantyaḥ
 mūrcchayatyaḥ // § 18914
- Ca.8.7.16 klamaṃ &vidāhaṃ hṛcchūlaṃ
 mohaveṣṭanagauravam/
 kuryāt svedairvirūksaistaṃ
 pācanaīścāpyupācayet // § 18916
- Ca.8.7.17 pippalikatrṇośīradārumūrvāśṛtaṃ jalam/
 pibet sauvarcalonmiśraṃ dīpanaṃ
 hṛdviśodhanaṃ // § 18918
- Ca.8.7.18 vacānāgaraśaṭyelā dadhimaṇḍena mūrcchitāḥ/
 peyāḥ prasannayā vā syurariṣṭenāsavena vā //
 § 18920
- Ca.8.7.19 dāru &trikaṭukaṃ pathyāṃ palāśaṃ citraṃ
 śaṭim/
 piṣṭvā kuṣṭhaṃ ca mūtreṇa pibet kṣārāṃśca
 dīpanān // § 18922
- Ca.8.7.20 bastimasya vidadhyācca samūtraṃ
 dāśamūlikam/
 samūtramathavā vyaktalavaṇaṃ
 mādhutailikaṃ // § 18924

- alpavīryo mahādoṣe rūkṣe krūrāśaye kṛtaḥ/
bastirdoṣāvṛto ruddhamārgo
rundhyāt&samīraṇam// § 18926 Ca.8.7.21
- sa vimārgo+anilah kuryādādhmānaṃ
marmapīdanam/
vidāhaṃ gurukoṣṭhasya
muṣkavaṅkṣaṇavedanām// § 18928 Ca.8.7.22
- 5 ruṇaddhi hṛdayaṃ sūlairaścetaśca dhāvati/
śyāmāphalādibhiḥ
kuṣṭhakṛṣṇālavaṇasarṣapaiḥ// § 18930 Ca.8.7.23
- dhūmamāṣavacākiṇvakṣāracūrṇaguḍaiḥ kṛtām/
karāṅguṣṭhanibhām vartim yavamadhyām
&nidhāpayet// § 18932 Ca.8.7.24
- abhyaktasvinnagātrasya tailāktām snehite
gude/
10 athavā lavaṇāgaradhūmasiddhārthakaiḥ
kṛtām// § 18934 Ca.8.7.25
- bilvādinā nirūhaḥ syāt pīlusarṣapamūtravān/
saralāmaradārubhyām siddham
caivānuvāsanam// § 18936 Ca.8.7.26
- mṛdukoṣṭhe+abale bastiratitīkṣṇo+atinirharan/
kuryāddhikkām, hitam tasmai hikkāghnam
br̥mhaṇam ca yat// § 18938 Ca.8.7.27
- 15 balāsthirādikāśmaryatriphalāguḍasaindhavaiḥ/
saprasannāranālāmlaistailam
paktavā+anuvāsayet// § 18940 Ca.8.7.28
- kṛṣṇālavaṇayorakṣam pibeduṣṇāmbunā
&yutam/
dhūmaleharasakṣīrasvedāścānnaṃ ca vātanut//
§ 18942 Ca.8.7.29

- Ca.8.7.30 atitīkṣṇaḥ savāto vā na vā samyak prapīḍitaḥ/
ghaṭṭayeddhṛdayaṃ bastistatra
kāśakuśetkaṭaiḥ // § 18944
- Ca.8.7.31 syāt sāmīlavanaṣkandhakarīrabadarīphalaiḥ/
śṛtairbastirhitaḥ siddham
vātaghnaiścānuvāsanam // § 18946
- Ca.8.7.32 vātamūtrapurīṣāṇāṃ datte vegānigrhṇataḥ/ 5
ati vā pīḍito bastirmukhenāyāti vegavān // § 18948
- Ca.8.7.33 mūrccāvikāraṃ tasyādau dṛṣṭvā śītāmbunā
mukham/
siñcet pārśvodaraṃ cādhaḥ pramṛjyādvījayecca
tam // § 18950
- Ca.8.7.34 keśeṣvālambya &cākāśe dhunuyātrāsayecca
tam/
gokharāśvagajaiḥ siṃhai 10
rājapreṣyaistathoragaiḥ // § 18952
- Ca.8.7.35 ulkābhirevamanyaiśca &bhītasyādhaḥ
pravartate/
vastrapāṇigrahaiḥ kaṇṭhaṃ rundhyānna
mriyate yathā // § 18954
- Ca.8.7.36 prāṇodānanirodhāddhi
prasiddhataramārgavān&/
apānaḥ pavano bastiṃ tamāśvevāpakarṣati // § 18956
- Ca.8.7.37 tataḥ kramukakalkākṣaṃ 15
pāyayetāmlasaṃyutam/
auṣṇyāttaikṣyāt saratvācca bastiṃ
so+asyānulomayet // § 18958
- Ca.8.7.38 pakvāśayasthite svinne nirūho dāśamūlikaḥ/

- yavakolakulatthaiśca vidheyo mūtrasādhitaḥ//
§ 18960
- bilvādipañcamūlena siddho bastiruraḥsthite/
śiraḥsthe nāvanam dhūmaḥ pracchādyam
sarṣapaiḥ śiraḥ// § 18962 Ca.8.7.39
- snigdhasvinne mahādoṣe
bastirmṛdvalpabheṣajaḥ/
5 utkliśyālpam hareddoṣam janayecca
pravāhikām// § 18964 Ca.8.7.40
- sa bastipāyusophena jaṅghorusadanena vā/
niruddhamāruto janturabhīkṣnam
saṃpravāhate// § 18966 Ca.8.7.41
- svedābhyāṅgānnirūhāṃśca
śodhanīyānulomikān/
vidadhyāllaṅghayitvā tu vṛttiṃ
kuryādviriktavat// § 18968 Ca.8.7.42
- 10 durbale krūrakoṣṭhe ca tīvradoṣe tanurmṛduḥ/
śīto+alpaścāvṛto
doṣairbastistadvihato+anilaḥ// § 18970 Ca.8.7.43
- &mārgairgātrāṇi sandhāvannūrdhvam
mūrdhni&vihanyate/
grīvām manye ca &grhṇāni śiraḥ kaṅṭham
bhinatti ca// § 18972 Ca.8.7.44
- bādhiryaṃ karṇanādam ca pīnaṣam
netravibhramam/
15 kuryādabhyañjanam &tailalavaṇena
yathāvidhi// § 18974 Ca.8.7.45
- yuñjyāt pradhamanairnasyairdhūmaira-
sya&virecayet/ Ca.8.7.46

- tikṣṇānulomikenātha snigdhaṃ
bhukte+anuvāsayet // § 18976
- Ca.8.7.47 &snehasvedairanāpādya
gurustīkṣṇo+atimātrayā/
yasya bastiḥ prayujyeta so+atimātraṃ
pravartayet // § 18978
- Ca.8.7.48 sruteṣu tasya doṣeṣu nirūḍhasyātimātraśaḥ/
stabdhodāvṛtakōṣṭhasya vāyuḥ 5
saṃpratihanyate // § 18980
- Ca.8.7.49 vilomanasamudbhūto rujatyāṅgāni dehinaḥ/
&gātraveṣṭananistodabhedasphuraṇajṛmbhaṇaiḥ //
§ 18982
- Ca.8.7.50 taṃ tailalavaṇābhyaktaṃ secayeduṣṇavāriṇā/
eraṇḍapatraviṣkvāthaiḥ
prastaraiścopapādayet // § 18984
- Ca.8.7.51 &yavān kulatthān kolāni pañcamūle 10
tathobhaye/
jalāḍhakadvaye paktvā pādaśeṣeṇa tena ca //
§ 18986
- Ca.8.7.52 kuryāt sabilvatailoṣṇalavaṇena nirūhaṇam/
taṃ nirūḍhaṃ samāśvastaṃ droṇyāṃ
samavagāhayet // § 18988
- Ca.8.7.53 tato bhuktavatastasya kārayedanuvāsanam/
yaṣṭīmadhukatailena bilvatailena vā &bhiṣak // 15
§ 18990
- Ca.8.7.54 mṛdukoṣṭhālpadoṣasya
rūkṣastīkṣṇo+atimātravān/
&bastirdoṣānnirasyāśu janayet parikartikām //
§ 18992

	trikavaṅkṣaṇabastīnāṃ todaṃ nābheradho rujam/ vibandho+&alpālpamutthānaṃ bastinirlekhanādbhavet// § 18994	Ca.8.7.55
	svāduśītauṣadhaistatra paya ikṣvādibhiḥ śṛtam/ yaṣṭyāhvatilakalkābhyāṃ bastiḥ syāt kṣīrabhojinaḥ// § 18996	Ca.8.7.56
5	sasarjarasayaṣṭyāhvajiṅginīkardamāñjanam/ vinīya dugdhe bastiḥ syāt vyaktāmlamṛdubhojinaḥ// § 18998	Ca.8.7.57
	&pittaroge+amla uṣṇo vā tikṣṇo vā lavaṇo+athavā/ bastirlikhati pāyumaṃ tu kṣiṇoti vidahatyapi// § 19000	Ca.8.7.58
	sa vidagdhaḥ sravatyasraṃ pittam cānekavarṇavat/ sāryate &bahuvegena moham gacchati cāsakṛt// § 19002	Ca.8.7.59
10	ārdrasālmalivṛntaistu kṣuṇṇairājam payaḥ śṛtam/ sarpiṣā yojitam śītam bastimasyai pradāpayet// § 19004	Ca.8.7.60
	vaṭādipallaveṣveṣa kalpo yavatileṣu ca/ suvarcaloḍikayoḥ karbudāre ca śasyate// § 19006	Ca.8.7.61
15	gude sekāḥ pradehāśca śītāḥ syurmadhurāśca ye/ raktapittātisāraghnī kriyā cātra praśasyate// § 19008	Ca.8.7.62

- Ca.8.7.63 tīkṣṇatvaṃ
 mūtrapīlvagnilavaṇakṣārasarṣapaiḥ/
 prāptakālaṃ vidhātavyaṃ kṣīrādyairmārdavaṃ
 tathā // § 19010
- Ca.8.7.64 āpādatalamūrdhasthān doṣān pakvāśaye
 sthitaḥ/
 vīryeṇa bastirādatte khashtho+arko
 bhūrasāniva // § 19012
- Ca.8.7.65 yadvat kusumbhasaṃmiśrāttoyādrāgaṃ haret 5
 paṭaḥ/
 tadvaddravīkṛtāddehānnirūko
 nirharenmalān // § 19014
- Ca.8.7.66 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 19015
- ityetā vyāpadaḥ proktā basteḥ sākr̥tibheṣajāḥ/
 buddhvā kārtsnyena tān
 bastīnniyuñjannāparādhyati // § 19017
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
 dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite & siddhisthāne 10
 bastivyāpatsiddhirnāma saptamo+adhyāyaḥ // 7 //

8.8 aṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.8.8.1 athātaḥ & prāsṛtayogīyāṃ siddhiṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 19019
- Ca.8.8.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 19020
- Ca.8.8.3 athemān sukumārāṇaṃ nirūhān & snehanān
 mṛdūn/
 karmaṇā viplutānāṃ ca vakṣyāmi prasṛtaiḥ
 pṛthak // § 19022
- Ca.8.8.4 kṣīrāddvau prasṛtau kāryau 5
 madhutailaghṛtātrayaḥ/
 khajena mathito bastirvātaghno balavarṇakṛt //
 § 19024

- ekaikaḥ prasṛtastailaprasannākṣaudrasarpiṣām/
bilvādīmūlakvāthāddvau kaulatthāddvau sa
vātanut// § 19026 Ca.8.8.5
- pañcamūlarasāt pañca dvau tailāt
kṣaudrasarpiṣoḥ/
ekaikaḥ prasṛto bastiḥ snehanīyo+anilāpahāḥ//
§ 19028 Ca.8.8.6
- 5 saindhavārdhākṣa ekaikaḥ
kṣaudratailapayoghṛtāt/
&prasṛto hapuṣākaraṣo nirūhaḥ śukrakṛt
param// § 19030 Ca.8.8.7
- paṭolanimbabhūnimbarāsnāsaptacchadāmbhasaḥ/
catvāraḥ prasṛtā eko ghṛtāt sarṣapakalkitaḥ//
§ 19032 Ca.8.8.8
- nirūhaḥ pañcatikto+ayaṃ
&mehābhiṣyandakuṣṭhanut/
10 viḍaṅgatriphalāśigruphalamustākḥuparṇijāt//
§ 19034 Ca.8.8.9
- &kaṣāyāt prasṛtāḥ pañca tailādeko vimathya
tān/
viḍaṅgapippalikalko nirūhaḥ krimināśanaḥ//
§ 19036 Ca.8.8.10
- payasyekṣusthirārāsnāvidārīkṣaudrasarpiṣām/
ekaikaḥ prasṛto bastiḥ kṛṣṇākalko vṛṣatvakṛt//
§ 19038 Ca.8.8.11
- 15 catvārastailagomūtradadhimaṇḍāmlakāñjikāt/
prasṛtāḥ sarṣapaiḥ
&kalkairviṣaṅgānāhamedanaḥ// § 19040 Ca.8.8.12
- śvadamṣṭrāśmabhideraṇḍarasāttailāt surāsavāt/
Ca.8.8.13

- prasṛtāḥ pañca
yaṣṭyāhvakauntīmāgadhikāsitāḥ// § 19042
- Ca.8.8.14 &kalkaḥ syānmūtrakṛcchre tu sānāhe
bastiruttamaḥ/
ete salavaṇāḥ koṣṇā nirūhāḥ prasṛtairnava//
§ 19044
- Ca.8.8.15 mṛdubastijaḍībhūte tīkṣṇo+anyo bastiriṣyate/
tīkṣṇairvikarṣite svādu 5
pratyāsthāpanamiṣyate& // § 19046
- Ca.8.8.16 vātopasṛṣṭasyoṣṇaiḥ &syurgudadāhādayo yadi/
drākṣāmbunā trivṛtkalkaḥ
dadyāddoṣānulomanam// § 19048
- Ca.8.8.17 taddhi pittaśakṛdvātān hṛtvā dāhādikāñjayet/
śuddhaścāpi pibecchītāḥ yavāgūḥ
śarkarāyutāḥ// § 19050
- Ca.8.8.18 athavā+ativiriktaḥ syāt kṣīṇaviṭkaḥ sa 10
bhakṣayet/
māṣayūṣeṇa kulmāṣān
pibenmadhvathavā&surām// § 19052
- Ca.8.8.19 &sāmaḥ cet kuṇapaḥ śūlairupaviśedarocakī/
sa ghanātiviṣākuṣṭhanatadāruvacāḥ pibet//
§ 19054
- Ca.8.8.20 śakṛdvātamaṣṛk pittaḥ kaphaḥ vā
yo+atisāryate/
&pakvaḥ, tatra svavargīyairbastiḥ śreṣṭhaḥ 15
bhiṣagjitam// § 19056
- Ca.8.8.21 ṣaṇṇāmeṣāḥ dviṣaṃsargāt triṃśadbhedā
bhavanti tu/
kevalaiḥ saha ṣaṭtriṃśadvidyāt
sopadravānapi// § 19058

- śūlapravāhikādhmānaparikartyarucijvarān/
tr̥ṣṇoṣṇadāhamūrccādīṃścaīṣāṃ
vidyādupadravān// § 19060 Ca.8.8.22
- &tatrāme+antarapānaṃ syāt
vyoṣāmlalavaṇairiyutam/
pācanaṃ śasyate bastirāme hi pratiśidhyate//
§ 19062 Ca.8.8.23
- 5 vātaghnairgrāhivargīyairbastiḥ śakṛti śasyate/
svādvamlalavaṇaiḥ śastaḥ snehabastiḥ
samīraṇe// § 19064 Ca.8.8.24
- rakte raktena, pitte tu kaṣāyasvādutiktakaiḥ/
sāryamāṇe kaphe bastiḥ kaṣāyakaṭutiktakaiḥ//
§ 19066 Ca.8.8.25
- 10 śakṛtā vāyunā vā++āme tena varcasyathānile/
saṃsr̥ṣṭe+antarapānaṃ syād
vyoṣāmlalavaṇairiyutam// § 19068 Ca.8.8.26
- pittenāme+asr̥jā vā+api tayorāmena vā punaḥ/
saṃsr̥ṣṭayorbhavet pānaṃ
savyoṣasvādutiktakam// § 19070 Ca.8.8.27
- tathā++āme kaphasaṃsr̥ṣṭe
kaṣāyavyoṣatiktakam/
āmena tu kaphe vyoṣakaṣāyalavaṇairiyutam//
§ 19072 Ca.8.8.28
- 15 vātena viśi pitte vā viṭpittābhyām&tathā+anile/
madhurāmlakaṣāyaḥ syāt saṃsr̥ṣṭe
bastiruttamaḥ// § 19074 Ca.8.8.29
- śakṛcchoṇitayoḥ pittaśakṛto raktapittayoḥ/
bastiranyonyasamsarge kaṣāyasvādutiktakaḥ//
§ 19076 Ca.8.8.30

- Ca.8.8.31 kaphena viśi pitte vā kaphe viṭpittaśonitaiḥ/
vyoṣatiktakaśāyaḥ syāt saṃsṛṣṭe
bastiruttamaḥ// § 19078
- Ca.8.8.32 syādbastirvyoṣatiktāmlaḥ saṃsṛṣṭe vāyunā
kaphe/
madhuravyoṣatiktastu rakte
kaphavimūrcchite// § 19080
- Ca.8.8.33 mārute kaphasaṃsṛṣṭe vyoṣāmlalavaṇo bhavet/ 5
bastirvātena & pitte tu kāryaḥ
svādvamlatiktakaḥ// § 19082
- Ca.8.8.34 tricatuḥpañcasamṣargānevameva vikalpayet/
yuktiścaiṣātisāroktā sarvarogeṣvapi smṛtā//
§ 19084
- Ca.8.8.35 yugapat śaḍrasaṃ ṣaṇṇāṃ saṃsarge pācanaṃ
bhavet&/
nirāmāṇāṃtu pañcānāṃ bastiḥ śaḍrasiko 10
mataḥ// § 19086
- Ca.8.8.36 udumbaraśalāṭūni jambvāmrodumbaratvacāḥ/
śaṅkhaṃ sarjarasaṃ lākṣāṃ kardamaṃ ca
palāṃśikam// § 19088
- Ca.8.8.37 piṣṭvā taiḥ sarpiṣaḥ prasthaṃ kṣīradvigūṇitaṃ
pacet/
atīsāreṣu sarveṣu peyametadyathābalaṃ//
§ 19090
- Ca.8.8.38 kacchurādhātakībilvasamaṅgāraktaśālibhiḥ/ 15
masūrāśvatthaśuṅgaiśca yavāgūḥ syājiale
śṛtaiḥ// § 19092
- Ca.8.8.39 &bālodumbarakatvaṅgasamaṅgāplakṣapallavaiḥ/

- masūradhātakīpuṣpabalābhiśca tathā bhavet//
§ 19094
- sthirādīnām &balādīnāmikṣvādīnāmāthāpi vā/
kvātheṣu samasūrāṇām yavāgvah syuḥ pṛthak
pṛthak// § 19096 Ca.8.8.40
- 5 kacchurāmūlaśālyāditaṇḍulairupasādhitāḥ/
dadhitakrāranālāmlakṣīreṣvikṣurase+api vā//
§ 19098 Ca.8.8.41
- śītāḥ saśarkarākṣaudrāḥ sarvātīsāranāśanāḥ/
sasarpirmaricājāyjo madhurā lavaṇāḥ śivāḥ//
§ 19100 Ca.8.8.42
- bhavanti cātra ślokāḥ--- § 19101 Ca.8.8.43
- 10 snigdhāmlalavaṇamadhuram pānam bastiśca
mārute koṣṇaḥ/
śītam tiktakaṣāyam madhuram pitte ca rakte
ca// § 19103
- tiktoṣṇakaṣāyakaṭuśleṣmaṇi saṃgrāhi
vātanucchakṛti pācanamāme pānam
picchāsṛgbastayo rakte//§ 19104 Ca.8.8.44
- atisāram pratyuktaṃ miśram
&dvandvādiyogajeṣvapi ca/
tatrodrekaviśeṣāddoṣeṣūpakramaḥ kāryaḥ//
§ 19106 Ca.8.8.45
- tatra ślokāḥ--- § 19107 Ca.8.8.46
- 15 prāsṛtikāḥ savyāpatkriyā
nirūhāstathā+atisārahitāḥ/
&rasakalpaghṛtayavāgvaścoktā guruṇā
prasṛtasiddhau// § 19109
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasampūrite siddhisthāne
&prāsṛtayogīyasiddhirnāmāṣṭamo+adhyāyaḥ//8//

8.9 navamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.8.9.1 athātastrimarmīyāṃ siddhiṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 19111
- Ca.8.9.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ// § 19112
- Ca.8.9.3 saptottaraṃ marmaśatamasmiñcharīre skandhaśākhā-
samāśritamagniveśa !/ § 19113
teṣāmanyatamapīḍāyāṃ samadhikā pīḍā bhavati, ceta- 5
nānibandhavaiśeṣyāt/ § 19114
tatra śākhāśritebhyo marmabhyaḥ skandhāśritāni garī-
yāṃsi, śākhānāṃ tadāśritatvāt ; skandhāśritebhyo+api ḥr-
dbastiśirāṃsi, tanmūlatvāccharīrasya// § 19115
- Ca.8.9.4 tatra ḥṛdaye&daśa dhamanyaḥ prāṇāpānau&namo bu- 10
ddhiścetanā mahābhūtāni ca nābhyāmarā iva pratiṣṭhitāni,
śirasi indriyāṇi indriyaprāṇavahāni ca srotāṃsi sūryam-
iva gabhastayaḥ saṃśritāni, bastistu sthūlagudamuṣkas-
evanīśukramūtravāhinīnām&nāḍī(lī)nām madhye mūtra-
dhāro+ambuvahānām sarvasrotasāmudahirivāpagānām 15
&pratiṣṭhā, bahubhiśca tanmūlaimarmasamjñakaiḥ srot-
obhīrgaganamiva dinakarakarairvyāptamidaṃ śarīram//
§ 19116
- Ca.8.9.5 teṣāṃ trayāṇāmanyatamasyāpi bhedādāśveva śarīra-
bhedaḥ syāt, āsrayanāśādāśritasyāpi vināśaḥ ; tadupagh- 20
ātāttu&ghorataravyādhiprāḍurbhāvaḥ ; tasmādetāni viśe-
ṣeṇa rakṣyāṇi bāhyābhighādvātādibhyaśca// § 19117
- Ca.8.9.6 tatra ḥṛdyabhihate kāśaśvāsabalakṣayakaṇṭhaśoṣaklomā-
karṣaṇajihvānirgamamukhatāliśoṣāpasmāronmādapralāpa- 25
cittanāśādayaḥ syuḥ ; śirasyabhihate manyāstambhārdita-
cakṣurvibhramamohodveṣṭanaceṣṭānāśakāśaśvāsahanugra-
hamūkaḡadgadatvākṣinimīlanagaṇḡaspandanajṛmbhaṇalā-
lāsrāvasvarahānivadanajihmatvādīni ; bastautu vātāmū-
travarconigrahavaṅkṣaṇamehanabastiśūlakunḡadalodāvarta-
gulmānilāṣṭhīlopastambhanābhikukṣigudaśroṇigrahādayaḥ& ;
vātādyupasṛṣṭānām tveṣāṃ liṅgāni cikitsite sakriyāvidhī-
nyuktāni// § 19118
- Ca.8.9.7 kiṃtvetāni viśeṣato+anilādrakṣyāṇi, anilo hi pittakaph-
asamūdīraṇe hetuḥ prāṇamūlaṃ ca, sa bastikarmasādhy- 35
atamaḥ, tasmānna bastisamaṃ kiñcit karma marmaparip-
ālanamasti/ § 19119

tatra ṣaḍāsthāpanaskandhān vimāne dvau cānuvāsan-
askandhāvīha ca vihitān bastīn buddhyā vicārya mahāma-
rmaparipālanārtham prayojayedvātavyādhicikitsām ca//
§ 19120

- 5 &bhūyaśca hr̥dyupasr̥ṣṭe hiṅgucūrṇam lavaṇānām- Ca.8.9.8
anyatamacūrṇasamyuktaṁ &mātuluṅgasya rasenānyena
vā+amlena hr̥dyena vā pāyayet, sthirādipañcamūlīrasaḥ
saśarkaraḥ pānārtham, bilvādipañcamūlarasasiddhā ca
yavāgūḥ, hr̥drogavihitam ca karma; mūrdhni tu vātopa-
10 sr̥ṣṭe+abhyaṅgasvedanopanāhasnehapānanastaḥ karmāv-
apīḍanadhūmādīni; bastau tu kumbhīsvedaḥ, vartayaḥ,
śyāmādibhirgomūtrasiddho nirūhaḥ, bilvādibhiśca surāsi-
ddhaḥ, śarakāśekṣudarbhagokṣurakamūlaśṛtakṣīraiśca&tra-
pusairvārūkarāśvābījavarṣabhakavṛddhikalkito nirūhaḥ,
15 pītadārusiddhatailenānuvāsanam, tailvakam ca sarpirvir-
ekārtham, śatāvarīgokṣurakabr̥hatikaṅṭakārikāguḍūcīpu-
narnavośīramadhukadvisārivālodhraśreyasīkuśakāśamūla-
kaśyākṣīracaturguṇam balāvṛṣarṣabhakakharāśvopaku-
ñcikāvatsakatrapusairvārūbijaśītivārakamadhukavacāśata-
20 puṣpāśmabhedakavarṣābhūmadanaphalakalkasiddham ta-
ilamuttarabastīnirūho vā śuddhasnigdhasvinnasya basti-
śūlamūtravikārahara iti // § 19121

bhavanti cātra ślokāḥ--- § 19122

Ca.8.9.9

- 25 hr̥daye mūrdhni bastau ca nr̥ṇām pratiṣṭhitāḥ/
tasmātteṣām sadā &yatnam kurvīta
paripālana // § 19124

ābādhavarjanam nityam
svasthavṛttānuvartanam/
utpannārtivighātaśca marmaṇam
paripālanam // § 19126

Ca.8.9.10

ata ūrdhvam vikārā ye trimarmīye cikitsite/
na proktā marmajāsteṣām kāmścidvakṣyāmi
sauśadhān // § 19128

Ca.8.9.11

- Ca.8.9.12 kruddhaḥ svaiḥ kopanairvāyuh
 sthānādūrdhvaṃ prapadyate/
 pīḍayan hr̥dayaṃ gatvā śiraḥ śaṅkhau ca
 pīḍayan// § 19130
- Ca.8.9.13 dhanurvannamayedgātrāṇyākṣipenmohayettathā/
 (&namayeccākṣipeccāṅgānyucchvāsaṃ
 niruṇaddhi ca//) kṛcchreṇa cāpyucchvasiti
 stabdhākṣo+atha nimīlakaḥ& // § 19132
- Ca.8.9.14 kapota iva kūjecca niḥsaṃjñāḥ 5
 so+apatantrakaḥ/
 dr̥ṣṭim saṃstambhya saṃjñāṃ ca hatvā
 kaṅṭhena kūjati// § 19134
- Ca.8.9.15 hr̥di mukte naraḥ svāsthyaṃ yāti moham vṛte
 punaḥ/
 vāyunā dāruṇaṃ prāhureke tamapatānakam//
 § 19136
- Ca.8.9.16 śvasanaṃ kaphavātābhyāṃ ruddhaṃ &tasya
 vimokṣayet/
 tīkṣṇaiḥ pradhamanaiḥ saṃjñāṃ tāsū muktāsū 10
 vindati// § 19138
- Ca.8.9.17 maricaṃ śigrubījāni viḍaṅgaṃ ca
 phaṇijjhakam/
 etāni sūkṣmacūrṇāni dadyācchīrṣavirecanam//
 § 19140
- Ca.8.9.18 &tumburūṇyabhayā hiṅgu pauṣkaraṃ
 lavaṇatrayam/
 yavakvāthāmbunā peyaṃ hr̥dgrahe
 &cāpatantrake// § 19142
- Ca.8.9.19 hiṅgvamlavetasam śuṅṭhīm 15
 sasauvarcaladāḍimam/

- pibedvātakaphagṇam ca karma
hṛdroganuddhitam// § 19144
- &śodhanā bastayastīkṣṇā na hitāstasya
kṛtsnaśaḥ/
sauvarcalābhayāvyoṣaiḥ siddham tasmai
ghṛtaṃ hitam// § 19146
- 5 &madhurasnigdhaḥ gurvanasevanāccintanācchramā&/
śokādvyādhyānuṣaṅgācca vāyunodīritaḥ
kaphaḥ// § 19148
- yadā+asau samavaskandya hṛdayaṃ
hṛdayāśrayān/
samāvṛṇoti jñānādīmadā tandropajāyate//
§ 19150
- hṛdaye vyākulībhāvo vākceṣṭendriyagauravam/
manobuddhyaprasādaśca tandrāyā lakṣaṇaṃ
matam// § 19152
- 10 kaphagṇam tatra kartavyaṃ śodhanaṃ
śamanāni ca/
vyāyāmo raktamokṣaśca bhojyaṃ ca
kaṭutiktakam// § 19154
- &mūtraukasādo jaṭharaṃ
kṛcchramutsaṅgasamkṣayau/
mūtrātīto+anilāṣṭhīlā vātabastyuṣnamārutau//
§ 19156
- vātakuṇḍalikā granthirvidghāto
bastikuṇḍalam/
15 trayodaśaite mūtrasya doṣāstāṃllīngataḥ
śṛṇu// § 19158
- pittaṃ kapho &dvāvapi vā bastau samhanyate
yadā/

- mārutena tadā mūtram raktam pītam ghanam
sṛjet// § 19160
- Ca.8.9.28 sadāham śvetasāndram vā sarvairvā
lakṣaṇairyutam/
&mūtraukasādam tam vidyāt
pittaśleşmaharairjayet// § 19162
- Ca.8.9.29 vidhāraṇāt pratihatam vātodāvartitam yadā/
pūrayatyudaram mūtram tadā 5
tadanimittaruk// § 19164
- Ca.8.9.30 apaktimūtraviṣaṅgaistanmūtrajaṭharam vadet/
mūtravairecanim tatra cikitsām
saṃprajoyet// § 19166
- Ca.8.9.31 hiṅgudviruttaram cūrṇam trimarmīye
prakīrtitam/
&hanyānmūtrodarānāhamādhmānam
gudameḍhrayoḥ// § 19168
- Ca.8.9.32 mūtritasya vyavāyāttu reto vātoddhatam 10
cyutam/
pūrvam mūtrasya paścādvā sravet kṛcchram
taducyate// § 19170
- Ca.8.9.33 khavaiguṇyānilākṣepaiḥ kiñcinmūtram ca
tiṣṭhati/
maṇisandhau sravet paścāttadarugvā+atha
cātiruk// § 19172
- Ca.8.9.34 mūtrotsaṅgaḥ sa
vicchinnamuccheṣaguruśepasaḥ&/
vātākṛtirbhavedvātānmūtre śuṣyati 15
saṃkṣayaḥ// § 19174
- Ca.8.9.35 ciram dhārayato mūtram tvarayā na pravartate/

	mehamānasya mandaṃ vā mūtrātītaḥ sa ucyate // § 19176	
	ādhmāpayan bastigudaṃ ruddhvā vāyuścalonnatām/ kuryāttīvrārtimaṣṭhīlām mūtraviṇmargarodhinīm // § 19178	Ca.8.9.36
5	&mūtraṃ dhārayato bastau vāyuḥ kruddho vidhāraṇāt/ mūtrarodhārtikaṇḍūbhīrvātabastiḥ sa ucyate // § 19180	Ca.8.9.37
	uṣmaṇā soṣmakaṃ mūtraṃ śoṣayan raktapītakaṃ/ uṣṇavātaḥ sṛjet kṛcchrādvastyupasthārtidāhavān // § 19182	Ca.8.9.38
	gatiśaṅgādudāvṛttaḥ sa mūtrasthānamārgayoḥ/ mūtrasya viguṇo vāyurbhagnavyāviddhakuṇḍalī // § 19184	Ca.8.9.39
10	mūtraṃ vihanti saṃstambhabhaṅgagauravaveṣṭanaiḥ/ tīvraruṇmūtraviṣaṅgairvātakuṇḍalīketi sā // § 19186	Ca.8.9.40
	raktaṃ vātakaphādduṣṭaṃ bastidvāre sudāruṇam/ granthiṃ kuryāt sa kṛcchreṇa sṛjenmūtraṃ tadāvṛtam // § 19188	Ca.8.9.41
15	aśmarīsamaśūlaṃ taṃ raktagranthiṃ pracakṣate/ rūkṣadurbalayorvātenodāvṛttaṃ śakṛdyadā // § 19190	Ca.8.9.42

- Ca.8.9.43 mūtrasrotaḥ prapadyeta viṣsaṃsṛṣṭaṃ tadā
 naraḥ/
 viṅgandhaṃ mūtrayet kṛcchrādvidvighātaṃ
 vinirdiśet// § 19192
- Ca.8.9.44 drutādhvalaṅghanāyāsādabhighātāt
 prapīḍanāt/
 svasthānādbastirudvṛttaḥ sthūlastiṣṭhati
 garbhavat// § 19194
- Ca.8.9.45 śūlaspandanadāhārto binduṃ binduṃ 5
 sravatyapi/
 pīḍitastu sṛjeddhārāṃ
 saṃstambhodveṣṭanārtimān// § 19196
- Ca.8.9.46 bastikuṇḍalamāhustaṃ ghoraṃ
 śastraviṣopamam/
 pavanaprabalaṃ prāyo
 durnivāramabuddhibhiḥ// § 19198
- Ca.8.9.47 tasmin pittānvite dāhaḥ śūlaṃ mūtravivarṇatā/
 śleṣmaṇā &gauravaṃ śophaḥ snigdhaṃ mūtraṃ 10
 ghaṇaṃ sitam// § 19200
- Ca.8.9.48 śleṣmaruddhabilo bastiḥ pittodīrṇo na sidhyati/
 avibhrāntabilaḥ sādhyo na tu yaḥ
 kuṇḍalikṛtaḥ// § 19202
- Ca.8.9.49 syādbastau kuṇḍalībhūte &hṛnmohaḥ śvāsa eva
 ca/
 doṣādhikyamavekṣyaitān
 mūtrakṛcchrahairjayet// § 19204
- Ca.8.9.50 bastimuttarabastiṃ ca sarveṣāmeva dāpayet/ 15
 puṣpanetraṃ tu haimaṃ
 syācchlakṣṇamauttarabastikam// § 19206

	&jātyaśvahanavṛntena samam gopucchasamsthitam/ raupyaṃ vā sarṣapacchidraṃ dvikarṇam dvādaśāṅgulam// § 19208	Ca.8.9.51
	tenājabastiyuktena snehasyārdhapalaṃ nayet/ yathāvayoviśeṣeṇa snehamātrāṃ vikalpya vā// § 19210	Ca.8.9.52
5	snātasya bhuktabhaktasya rasena payasā+api vā/ &srṣṭaviṇmūtravegasya pīṭhe jānusame mṛdau// § 19212	Ca.8.9.53
	rjoḥ sukhopaviṣṭasya hrṣṭe mudhre ghr̥tāktayā/ śalākayā+anviṣya gatiṃ yadyapratihatā vrajet// § 19214	Ca.8.9.54
10	tataḥ śephaḥpramāṇena puṣpanetraṃ praveśayet/ gudavanmūtramārgeṇa praṇayedanu sevanīm// § 19216	Ca.8.9.55
	&himṣyādatigataṃ bastimūne sneho na gacchati/ sukhaṃ prapīḍya niṣkampam niṣkarṣennetrameva ca// § 19218	Ca.8.9.56
	pratyāgate dvitīyaṃ ca tṛtīyaṃ ca pradāpayet/ anāgacchannupekṣyastu rajanīvyuṣitasya ca// § 19220	Ca.8.9.57
15	pippalīlavanāgāradhūmāpāmārgasarṣapaiḥ/ vārtākurasanirguṇḍīśampākaiḥ saśahācaraiḥ// § 19222	Ca.8.9.58
	mūtrāmlapiṣṭaiḥ sagudairvartim kṛtvā praveśayet/	Ca.8.9.59

- agre tu sarṣapākārāṃ paścārdhe
māṣasaṃmitāṃ // § 19224
- Ca.8.9.60 netradīrghāṃ ghr̥tābhyaktāṃ
sukumārāmbhaṅgurāṃ/
netravanmūtranāḍyāṃ tu pāyau
cāṅguṣṭhasaṃmitāṃ // § 19226
- Ca.8.9.61 snehe pratyāgate tābhyāmānuvāsaniko vidhiḥ/
parihāraśca savyāpat sasamyagdattalakṣaṇaḥ // 5
§ 19228
- Ca.8.9.62 strīṅāmārtavakāle tu pratikarma tadācaret/
garbhāsanā sukhaṃ snehaṃ tadā++ādatte
hyapāvṛtā // § 19230
- Ca.8.9.63 &garbhaṃ yonistadā śīghraṃ jite gr̥hṇāti
mārute/
bastijeṣu vikāreṣu yonivibhraṃśajeṣu ca // § 19232
- Ca.8.9.64 yonīśūleṣu tivreṣu yonivyāpatsvavṛgdare/ 10
aprasravati mūtre ca binduṃ sravatyapi // § 19234
- Ca.8.9.65 vidadhyāduttaraṃ bastiṃ
&yathāsvauṣadhasaṃskṛtam/
puṣpanetrāpramāṇaṃ tu pramadānāṃ
daśāṅgulaṃ // § 19236
- Ca.8.9.66 mūtrasrotaḥparīṅhāṃ mudgasroto+&anuvāhi
ca/
apatyamārgē nārīṅhāṃ vidheyāṃ 15
caturaṅgulaṃ // § 19238
- Ca.8.9.67 dvyaṅgulaṃ mūtramārgē tu
bālāyāstvekamaṅgulaṃ/
uttānāyāḥ śayānāyāḥ samyak saṅkocya
sakthinī // § 19240

- athāsyāḥ praṇayennetramanuvamśagataṃ
sukham/
dvistriścaturiti snehānahorātrena yojayet//
§ 19242
- Ca.8.9.68
- &bastau, bastau praṇīte ca vartih pīnatarā
bhavet/
trirātraṃ karma kurvīta snehamātrāṃ
vivardhayet// § 19244
- Ca.8.9.69
- 5 anenaiva vidhānena karma kuryāt
punastryahāt/
ataḥ śirovikāraṇām kaściddhedaḥ
pravakṣyate// § 19246
- Ca.8.9.70
- raktapittānilā duṣṭāḥ śaṅkhadeśe vimūrcchitāḥ/
tīvrrugdāharāgam hi śophaṃ kurvanti
dāruṇam// § 19248
- Ca.8.9.71
- 10 sa śiro viśavadvegī nirudhyāśu galaṃ tathā/
&trirātrājīvitam hanti śaṅkhako
nāma&nāmataḥ// § 19250
- Ca.8.9.72
- ¶m tryahājīvati cet pratyākhyāyācāret
kriyām/
śirovirekasekādi sarvaṃ vīsarpanucca yat//
§ 19252
- Ca.8.9.73
- &rūkṣātyadhyaśanāt
pūrvavātavaśyāyamaithunaiḥ/
vegasaṃdhāraṇāyāsavyāyāmaiḥ
kupito+anilaḥ// § 19254
- Ca.8.9.74
- 15 kevalaḥ sakapho &vā+ardhaṃ grhītvā
śirasastataḥ/
manyābhrūśaṅkhakarṇākṣilalātārdho+ativedanām//
§ 19256
- Ca.8.9.75

- Ca.8.9.76 śastrāraṇinibhāṃ kuryāttīvrāṃ
 so+ardhāvabhedakaḥ/
nayanam vā+athavā śrotramativṛddho
 vināśayet// § 19258
- Ca.8.9.77 catuḥsnehottamā mātrā śiraḥkāyavirecanam/
 nāḍīsvedo ghṛtaṃ jīrṇam
 bastikarmānuvāsanam// § 19260
- Ca.8.9.78 upanāhaḥ śirobastirdahanam cātra śasyate/ 5
 pratiśyāye śiroroge yaccoddiṣṭam cikitsitam//
 § 19262
- Ca.8.9.79 sandhāraṇādajīrṇādyairmastiṣkam
 raktamārutau/
 duṣṭau dūṣayatatacca duṣṭam tābhyāṃ
 vimūrcchitam// § 19264
- Ca.8.9.80 sīryodaye+aṃśusaṃtāpāddravam&viṣyandate
 śanaiḥ/
 tato dine śiraḥśūlaṃ dinavṛddhyā vivardhate// 10
 § 19266
- Ca.8.9.81 dinakṣaye tataḥ styāne mastiṣke
 saṃpraśāmyati/
 sūryāvartaḥ sa tatra syāt
 sarpirauttarabhaktikam// § 19268
- Ca.8.9.82 śiraḥkāyavirekau ca mūrdhnā
 &trisnehadhāraṇam/
 jāṅgalairupanāhaśca ghṛtakṣīraiśca
 secanam&// § 19270
- Ca.8.9.83 barhitittirilāvādiśṛtakṣīrotthitam ghṛtam/ 15
 syānnāvanam jīvanīyakṣīrāṣṭaguṇasādhitam//
 § 19272

- (&upavāsātīśokātīrūkṣāśītālpabhojanaiḥ/) duṣṭā Ca.8.9.84
doṣāstrayo &manyāpaścādghāṭāsu
vedanām // § 19273
- tīvrām kurvanti &sā Ca.8.9.85
cākṣibhrūśāṅkheṣvavatiṣṭhate/
spandanam gaṇḍapārśvasya netrarogam
hanugraham // § 19275
- 5 so+anantavātastam hanyāt Ca.8.9.86
sirārkāvartanāśanaiḥ/
vāto rūkṣādibhiḥ kruddhaḥ
śiraḥkampamudīrayet // § 19277
- tatrāmṛtābalārāsnāmahāśvetāśvagandhakaiḥ/ Ca.8.9.87
snehasvedādi vātaghnam śastam nasyam ca
tarpanam // § 19279
- nastaḥkarma ca kurvīta śīrorogeṣu śāstravid/ Ca.8.9.88
dvāram hi śirasō nāsā tena tad vyāpya hanti
tān // § 19281
- 10 nāvanam cāvapīḍāśca dhmāpanam dhūma eva Ca.8.9.89
ca/
pratimarśāśca vijñeyam nastahkarma tu
pañcadhā // § 19283
- snehanam śodhanam caiva dvividham nāvanam Ca.8.9.90
smṛtam/
śodhanaḥ stambhanaśca syādavapīḍo dvidhā
&mataḥ // § 19285
- 15 cūrṇasyādhmāpanam taddhi Ca.8.9.91
&dehasrotoviśodhanam/
vijñeyastrividho dhūmaḥ prāguktaḥ
śamanādikaḥ // § 19287

Ca.8.9.92	pratimarśo bhavet sneho nirdoṣa ubhayārthakṛt/ evaṃ tadrecanaṃ karma tarpaṇaṃ śamanaṃ tridhā // § 19289	
Ca.8.9.93	stambhasuptigurutvādyāḥ ślaiṣmikā ye śirogadāḥ/ śirovirecanaṃ teṣu nastahkarma praśasyate // § 19291	
Ca.8.9.94	ye ca vātātmakā rogāḥ śiraḥkampārditādayaḥ/ śirasastarpaṇaṃ teṣu nastahkarma &praśasyate // § 19293	5
Ca.8.9.95	raktapittādirogeṣu śamanaṃ nasyamiṣyate/ dhmāpanaṃ dhūmapānaṃ ca tathā yogyeṣu &śasyate // § 19295	
Ca.8.9.96	(&doṣādikaṃ samīkṣyaiva bhiṣak samyak ca kārayet/) phalādi bheṣajaṃ proktaṃ śiraso yadvirecanaṃ // § 19296	
Ca.8.9.97	taccūrṇaṃ kalpayetena pacet snehaṃ virecanaṃ/ yaduktaṃ madhuraskandhe bheṣajaṃ tena tarpaṇaṃ // § 19298	10
Ca.8.9.98	sādhayitvā bhiṣak snehaṃ nastah kuryādvidhānavit/ prāksūrye madhyasūrye vā prākkr̥tāvaśyakasya ca // § 19300	
Ca.8.9.99	uttānasya śayānasya śayane svāstr̥te sukham/ pralambaśirasaḥ kiñcit kiñcit pādonnatasya ca // § 19302	15
Ca.8.9.100	dadyānnāsāpuṭe snehaṃ tarpaṇaṃ buddhimān bhiṣak/	

	anavākśirasō nasyaṃ na śiraḥ pratipadyate// § 19304	
	atyavākśirasō nasyaṃ mastuluṅge+avatiṣṭhati/ ata evaṃśayānasya śuddhyarthaṃ svedayecchiraḥ// § 19306	Ca.8.9.101
5	saṃsvedya nāsāmunnamya vāmenāṅguṣṭhaparvaṇā/ hastena dakṣiṇe nātha kuryādubhyataḥ samam// § 19308	Ca.8.9.102
	praṇāḍyā picunā vā+api nastahsnehaṃ yathāvidhi/ kr̥te ca svedayedbhūya ākarṣecca punaḥ punaḥ// § 19310	Ca.8.9.103
	taṃ snehaṃ śleṣmaṇā &sākamaṃ tathā sneho na tiṣṭhati/ svedenotkleśitaḥ śleṣmā nastahkarmaṇyupasthitaḥ& // § 19312	Ca.8.9.104
10	bhūyaḥ snehasya śaityena śirasi styāyate&tataḥ/ śrotramanyāgalāḍyeṣu vikārāya sa kalpate// § 19314	Ca.8.9.105
	tato nastahkr̥te dhūmaṃ pibet kaphavināśanam&/ hitānnabhuṅnivātoṣṇasevī syānniyatendriyaḥ// § 19316	Ca.8.9.106
15	vidhireso+avapīḍasya kāryaḥ pradhmāpanasya tu/ tat &ṣaḍaṅgulayā nāḍyā dhameccūrṇaṃ mukhena tu// § 19318	Ca.8.9.107
	viriktaśirasam &tūṣṇam pāyayitvā+ambu bhojayet/	Ca.8.9.108

- laghu triṣvaviruddhaṃ ca
nivāsthamatandritaḥ // § 19320
- Ca.8.9.109 virekaśuddho doṣasya kopanaṃ yasya sevate/
sa doṣo vicaraṃstatra karoti svān gadān
bahūn // § 19322
- Ca.8.9.110 yathāsvaṃ vihitāṃ teṣu kriyāṃ
kuryādvicakṣaṇaḥ/
akālakṛtajātānāṃ rogāṇāmanurūpataḥ // § 19324 5
- Ca.8.9.111 &ajirṇe bhojane bhukte toyē pīte+atha durdine/
pratiśyāye nave &snāte
snehapāne+anuvāsane // § 19326
- Ca.8.9.112 nāvanaṃ snehanaṃ rogān karoti ślaiṣmikān
bahūn/
tatra śleṣmahaṛaḥ
sarvastikṣṇoṣṇādirvidhirhitaḥ // § 19328
- Ca.8.9.113 kṣāme virecite garbhe vyāyāmābhigate tṛṣi/
vāto rūkṣeṇa nasyena kruddhaḥ
svāñjanayednādgadān // § 19330 10
- Ca.8.9.114 tatra vātahaṛaḥ sarvo vidhiḥ
snehanabrṃhaṇaḥ/
svedādiḥ, syādghṛtaṃ &kṣīraṃ garbhinyāstu
viśeṣataḥ // § 19332
- Ca.8.9.115 jvaraśokātitaṭṭānāṃ timiraṃ madyapasya tu/
rūkṣāiḥ śītāñjanairlepaiḥ puṭapākaiśca
&sādhayet // § 19334 15
- Ca.8.9.116 snehanaṃ śodhanaṃ caiva dvividhaṃ
&nāvanaṃ matam/
pratimarśastu nasyārthaṃ karoti na ca
doṣavān // § 19336

- nastaḥ snehāṅgulim dadyāt prātarniśi ca
sarvadā/
na cocchiṅghedarogāṇām pratimarśaḥ sa
dārḍyakṛt// § 19338
tatra ślokau--- § 19339
- trīṇi yasmāt pradhānāni marmāṅyabhihateṣu
ca/
teṣu liṅgaṃ cikitsām ca rogabhedāśca
sauśadhāḥ// § 19341
- vidhiruttarabasteśca nastahkarmavidhistathā/
savyāpadbheṣajam siddhau marmākhyāyām
prakīrtitam// § 19343
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasampūrite siddhisthāne
trimarmīyasiddhirnāma navamo+adhyāyaḥ//9//

8.10 daśamo+adhyāyaḥ/

- athāto bastisiddhim vyākhyāsyāmaḥ// § 19345
iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyāḥ// § 19346
- siddhānām bastīnām śastānām teṣu teṣu
rogeṣu/
śṛṅvagniveśa ! gadataḥ siddhim siddhipradām
bhiṣajām// § 19348
- baladoṣakālarogaprakṛtīḥ pravibhajya yojitāḥ
samyak/
svaiḥ svairauśadhavargaiḥ svān &svān
rogānniyacchanti// § 19350
- karmānyadbastisamaṃ na vidyate
śīghrasukhaviśodhitvāt/
āśvapatarpaṇatarpaṇayogācca
niratayatvācca// § 19352

Ca.8.10.6	satyapi doṣaharatve kaṭutīkṣṇoṣṇādi bheṣajādānāt/ duḥkhodgārotkleśāhṛdyatvakoṣṭharujā vireke syuḥ// § 19354	
Ca.8.10.7	avirecyau śīśuvṛddhau tāvaprāptaprahīnadhātubalau/ āsthāpanameva tayoh sarvārthakṛduttamaṃ karma// § 19356	
Ca.8.10.8	balavarṇaharṣamārdavagātrasnehānṛṇām dadātyāśu/ anuvāsanam nirūhaścottarabastiśca sa trividhaḥ// § 19358	5
Ca.8.10.9	śākhāvātārtānām &sakuñcitastabdhabhagnarugṇānām/ viṭsaṅgādhmānāruciparikartirugādiṣu ca śastaḥ// § 19360	
Ca.8.10.10	uṣṇārtānām śītāñchītārtānām tathā sukhoṣṇāmśca/ tadyogyauśadhayuktān bastīn saṃtarkya&viniyuḥyāt// § 19362	10
Ca.8.10.11	bastīnna br̥mhaṇīyān &dadyād vyādhiṣu viśodhanīyeṣu/ medasvino viśodhyā ya+api narāḥ kuṣṭhamehārtāḥ// § 19364	
Ca.8.10.12	na kṣīṇakṣatadurbalamūrccitakṛśaśuṣkadehā- nām/ yuñjādviśodhanīyān doṣanibaddhāyuso ye ca// § 19366	
Ca.8.10.13	vājīkaraṇe+asṛkpittayośca madhughṛtapayoyuktāḥ/	15

- śastāḥ
satailamūtrāranālavāṇāśca&kaphavāte//
§ 19368
- 5 yuñjāddravyāṇi bastiṣvamlam mūtram payah Ca.8.10.14
surām kvāthān/
avirodhāddhātūnām rasayonitvācca
jalamuṣṇam// § 19370
- 5 suradāruśatāhvailākuṣṭhamadhukapippalīmadhusmohāḥ/
ūrdhvānulomabhāgāḥ sasarsapāḥ śarkarā
lavaṇam// § 19372
- &āvāpā bastīnāmataḥ prayojyāni yeṣu yāni Ca.8.10.16
syuḥ/
yuktāni saha kaṣāyaistānyuttarataḥ
pravakṣyāmi// § 19374
- cirajātakāthinabaleṣu vyādhiṣu tīkṣṇā viparyaye Ca.8.10.17
mṛdavaḥ/
saprativāpakaṣāyā yojyāstvanuvāsanānirūhāḥ//
§ 19376
- 10 ardhaślokairataḥ siddhān nānāvvyādhiṣu Ca.8.10.18
&sarvaśaḥ/
bastīn
vīryasamairbhāgairyathārḥāloḍanāñchrṇu//
§ 19378
- bilvo+agnimanthaḥ śyonākaḥ kāśmaryaḥ Ca.8.10.19
pāṭalistathā/
śālaparṇī pṛśniparṇī bṛhatyau
vardhamānakaḥ// § 19380
- 15 yavāḥ kulatthāḥ kolāni sthirā ceti trayo+anile/ Ca.8.10.20
śasyante sacatuḥsnehāḥ piśitasya rasānvitāḥ//
§ 19382

Ca.8.10.21	nalavañjulavānīraśatapatrāṇi śaivalam/ mañjiṣṭhā sārivā+anantā payasyā madhuyaṣṭikā// § 19384	
Ca.8.10.22	candanam padmakośīram tuṅgam te paittike trayaḥ/ saśarkarākṣaudragḥṛtāḥ sakṣīrā bastayo hitāḥ// § 19386	
Ca.8.10.23	arkastathaiva cālarka ekāṣṭhīlā punarnavā/ haridrā triphalā mustam pītadāru kuṭannaṭam// § 19388	5
Ca.8.10.24	pippalyaścitrakaśceti trayaste śleṣmarogiṣu&/ sakṣārakṣaudragomūtrā nātisnehānvitā hitāḥ// § 19390	
Ca.8.10.25	phalajīmūtakekṣvākudhāmārgavakavatsakāḥ&/ śyāmā ca &triphālā caiva sthirā dantī dravantyapi// § 19392	10
Ca.8.10.26	prakīryā codakīryā ca nīlinī kṣīriṇī tathā/ saptalā śaṅkhinī lodhram phalam kampillakasya ca// § 19394	
Ca.8.10.27	catvāro mūtrasiddhāste pakvāśayaviśodhanāḥ/ (vyastairapi samastaiśca caturyogā udāhṛtāḥ&//) § 19396	
Ca.8.10.28	kākolī kṣīrakākolī &mudgaparṇī śatāvarī/ vidārī madhuyaṣṭyāhvā śṛṅgāṭakakaśeruke// § 19398	15
Ca.8.10.29	ātmaguptāphalam māśāḥ sagodhūmā yavāstathā/ &jalajānūpajam māṃsamityete śukramāṃsalāḥ&// § 19400	

- jīvantī cāgnimanthaśca dhātakīpuṣpavatsakau/
pragrahaḥ khadiraḥ kuṣṭhaṃ śamī piṇḍitako
yavāḥ// § 19402 Ca.8.10.30
- priyaṅgū raktamūlī ca taruṇī svarṇayūthikā/
vaṭādyāḥ kiṃśukaṃ lodhramiti sāmgrāhikā
matāḥ// § 19404 Ca.8.10.31
- 5 &parisrāve śṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ savṛścīrapunarnavam/
ākhuṣpariṇikayā vā+api taṇḍulīyakayuktayā//
§ 19406 Ca.8.10.32
- kālaṅkatakakāṇḍekṣudarbhapoṭagalekṣubhiḥ&/
dāhaghraḥ saghṛtakṣīro
dvitīyaścotpalādibhiḥ// § 19408 Ca.8.10.33
- 10 karbudārāḍhakīnīpavidulaiḥ kṣīrasādhitaiḥ/
bastiḥ pradeyo bhiṣajā śītaḥ
samadhuśarkaraḥ// § 19410 Ca.8.10.34
- parikarte tathā vṛntaiḥ śrīparṇīkovidārajaiḥ/
(deyo bastiḥ suvaiddyaistu
yathāvadviditakriyaiḥ&//) § 19412 Ca.8.10.35
- &bastiḥ śālmalivṛntānām kṣīrasiddho
ghṛtānvitaiḥ/
hitaḥ pravāhaṇe tadvadveṣṭaiḥ śālmalikasya
ca// § 19414 Ca.8.10.36
- 15 aśvāvarohikākākanāsārājakaśerukaiḥ/
siddhāḥ kṣīre+atīyoge syuḥ
kṣaudrāñjanaghṛtairyutāḥ// § 19416 Ca.8.10.37
- nyagrodhādyaiścaturbhiśca tenaiva vidhinā
paraḥ/
bṛhatī kṣīrakākoliḥ pṛṣṇiparnī śatāvarī// § 19418 Ca.8.10.38
- kāśmaryabadarīdūrvāstathośīrapriyaṅgavaḥ/
Ca.8.10.39

- jīvādāne śṛtau kṣīre dvau
ghṛtāñjanasaṃyutau // § 19420
- Ca.8.10.40 bastī pradeyau bhiṣajā śītau samadhuśarkarau/
go+avyajāmaḥiṣīkṣīrairjīvanīyayutaistathā //
§ 19422
- Ca.8.10.41 śāśainadaḥkṣamārjāramahiṣāvyajaśoṇitaiḥ/
sadyaskairmṛditairbastirjīvādāne praśasyate // 5
§ 19424
- Ca.8.10.42 madhūkamadhukadrākṣādūrvākāśmaryacandanaiḥ/
tenaiva vidhinā bastirdeyaḥ
sakṣaudraśarkaraḥ // § 19426
- Ca.8.10.43 mañjiṣṭhāsārivānantāpayasyāmadhukaistathā/
śarkarācandanadrākṣāmadhudhātrīphalotpalaiḥ/
raktapitte, pramehe tu kaṣāyaḥ somavalkajaḥ // 10
§ 19429
- Ca.8.10.44 gulmātisārodāvartastambhasaṅkucitādiṣu/
sarvāṅgaikāṅgarogeṣu rogeṣvevaṃvidheṣu ca //
§ 19431
- Ca.8.10.45 yathāsvairauśadhaiḥ siddhān bastīn
dadyādvicakṣaṇaḥ/
pūrvoktena vidhānena kurvan yogān
pṛthagvidhān // § 19433
- Ca.8.10.46 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 19434 15
- trikāstrayo+anilādīnāṃ catuṣkāścāpare trayāḥ/
pakvāśayaviśuddhyartham vṛṣyāḥ
sāṃgrāhikāstathā // § 19436
- Ca.8.10.47 parisrāve tathā dāhe parikarte pravāhaṇe/
sātiyoge matau dvau dvau jīvādāne tathā
trayaḥ // § 19438

dvau raktapitte mehe ca ekatrimśacca sapta te/
 sulabhālpauṣadhakleśā bastayo
 guṇavattamāḥ // § 19440
 ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
 dr̥dhabalasaṃpūrite siddhisthāne bastisiddhirnāma
 daśamo+adhyāyaḥ // 10 //

8.11 ekādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

athātaḥ phalamātrāsiddhiṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 19442
 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 19443

bhagavantamudārasattvadhīśrutivijñānasamṛ-
 ddhamatrijam/
 phalabastivaratvaniścaye savivādā
 munayo+abhyupāgaman // § 19445

5 bhṛgukauśikakāpyaśaunakāḥ
 sapulastyāsitagautamādayaḥ/
 katamat pravaraṃ phalādiṣu
 smṛtamāsthāpanayojanāsviti // § 19447

kaphapittaharaṃ varaṃ phaleṣvatha
 jīmūtakamāha śaunakaḥ/
 mṛduvīryatayā+abhinatti tacchakṛdityāha
 nṛpo+atha vāmakaḥ // § 19449

10 kaṭutumbamamanyatottamaṃ vamaṇe
 doṣasamīraṇaṃ ca tat/
 &tadavr̥ṣyamaśaityatīkṣṇatākaṭuraukṣyāditi
 gautamo+abravīt // § 19451

kaphapittanirbahaṇaṃ paraṃ sa ca
 &dhāmārgavamityamanyata/
 tadamanyata vātalaṃ punarbaḍiśo glānikaraṃ
 balāpaham // § 19453

- Ca.8.11.8 kuṭajam praśaṣaṃsa cottamaṃ na balaghnamaṃ
kaphapittahāri ca/
ativijalamaurdhvabhāgikaṃ pavanakṣobhi ca
kāpya āha tat// § 19455
- Ca.8.11.9 kṛtavedhanamāha vātalam kaphapittamaṃ
prabalam harediti/
tadasādhviti bhadrāśaunakaḥ kaṭukamaṃ
cātibalaghnamiyapi// § 19457
- Ca.8.11.10 iti tadvacanāni hetubhiḥ suvicitrāṇi niśamya 5
buddhimān&/
praśaṣaṃsa phaleṣu niścayamaṃ paramamaṃ
cātrisuto+abravīdidam// § 19459
- Ca.8.11.11 phaladoṣaguṇān sarasvatī pratisarvairapi
samyagīritā/
na tu kiṃcidadoṣanirguṇamaṃ
guṇabhūyastvamato vicintyate&// § 19461
- Ca.8.11.12 iha kuṣṭhahitā garāgarī hitamiḥṣvāku tu mehine
matam/
kuṭajasya phalam hṛdāmāye pravaramaṃ 10
koṭhaphalam ca pāṇḍuṣu// § 19463
- Ca.8.11.13 udare kṛtavedhanamaṃ hitamaṃ, madanamaṃ
sarvagadāvirodhi tu/
madhuraṃ sakaṣāyatiktakamaṃ tadarūkṣamaṃ
sakaṭuṣṇavijalam// § 19465
- Ca.8.11.14 kaphapittahṛdāsukāri cāpyanapāyamaṃ
pavanānulomi ca/
phalanāma viśeṣatastvato labhate+anyeṣu
phaleṣu satsvapi// § 19467
- Ca.8.11.15 guruṇeti vacasyudāhrte munisaṅghena ca pūjite 15
&tataḥ/

- praṇipatyā mudā samanvitaḥ sahitaḥ
śiṣyagaṇo+anupṛṣṭavān// § 19469
- sarvakarmagaṇakṛdguruṇokto Ca.8.11.16
bastirūrdhvamatha naiti nābhitaḥ/
nābhyaḍho gudamataḥ sa śarīrāt sarvataḥ
kathamapohati doṣān& // § 19471
- 5 tadgururabravīdidaṃ śarīraṃ tantrayate+anilaḥ Ca.8.11.17
saṅgavighātāt&/
kevala eva doṣasahito vā svāśayagaḥ
prakopamupayāti // § 19473
- taṃ pavanaṃ sapittakaphaviṭkaṃ Ca.8.11.18
śuddhikaro+anulomayati bastiḥ/
sarvaśarīragaśca gadasaṃghastatpraśamāt
praśāntimupayāti // § 19475
- &athādhigamyārthamakhaṇḍitaṃ dhiyā Ca.8.11.19
&gajoṣṭragośvāvyajakarma roganut/
apṛcchadenaṃ sa ca bastimabravīdvidhiṃ ca
tasyāha punaḥ pracoditaḥ // § 19477
- 10 ājoraṇau saumya gajoṣṭrayoḥ kṛte Ca.8.11.20
gavāśvayorbastimuśanti māhiṣam/
ajāvikanām tu jaradgavodbhavaṃ vadanti
bastiṃ tadupāyacintakāḥ // § 19479
- aratnimaṣṭādaśaṣoḍaśāṅgulaṃ tathaiva netraṃ Ca.8.11.21
hi &daśāṅgulaṃ kramāt/
gajoṣṭragośvāvyajabastisaṃdhau
caturthabhāgopanayaṃ hitaṃ vadet& //
§ 19481
- &prasthastvajāvyorhi nirūhamātrā gavādiṣu Ca.8.11.22
dvitriguṇaṃ yathābalaṃ/
15 nirūhamuṣṭrasya tathā++ādḥakadvayaṃ gajasya
vṛddhistvanuvāsane+aṣṭamaḥ // § 19483

- Ca.8.11.23 kalingakuṣṭhe madhukaṃ ca pippalī vacā
śatāhvā madanaṃ rasāñjanam/
hitāni sarveṣu guḍaḥ sasaindhavo
dvipañcamūlaṃ ca vikalpanā tviyam// § 19485
- Ca.8.11.24 gaje+adhikā+aśvatthavaṭāśvakarṇakāḥ
sakhādirapragrahaśālatārajāḥ/
tathā ca parṇyau
dhavaśigrupāṭalimadhūkasārāḥ
sanikumbhacitrakāḥ// § 19487
- Ca.8.11.25 palāśabhūtīkasurāhvarohiṇīkaṣāya 5
uktastvadhiko gavāṃ hitaḥ/
palāśadantīsuradārukattṛṇadravantya
uktāsturagasya cādhikāḥ// § 19489
- Ca.8.11.26 kharoṣṭrayoḥ pīlukarīrakhādirāḥ
&śamyākabilvādigaṇasya ca
cchadāḥ/ajāvīkānāṃ triphalāparūṣakaṃ
kapitthakarkandhu sabilvakolajam// § 19490
- Ca.8.11.27 athāgniveśaḥ satatāturān narān hitaṃ &ca
papraccha gurustadāha ca/
sadā++āturāḥ śrotriyarājasevakāstathaiva veśyā
saha paṇyajīvibhiḥ// § 19492
- Ca.8.11.28 dvijohi &vedādhyayanavratāhnikakriyādibhird- 10
ehahitaṃ na
&ceṣṭate/
nṛpopasevī nṛpacittarakṣaṇāt
&parānurodhādbahucintanādbhayāt// § 19494
- Ca.8.11.29 nṛcittavartinyupacāratatparā
mrjābhi(vi)bhūṣāniratā paṇāṅganā/
sadāsanādatyanubandhavikrayakrayādilobhādapi
paṇyajīvinaḥ// § 19496

- sadaiva te hyāgataveganigrahaṃ & samācarante
na ca kālabhojanam/
akālanirhāravihārasevino bhavanti ye+anye+api
sadā++āturāśca te// § 19498 Ca.8.11.30
- samīraṇaṃ vegavidhāraṇoddhataṃ
vibandhasarvāṅgarujākaraṃ bhiṣak/
samīkṣya teṣāṃ phalavartimāditaḥ sukalpitāṃ
snehavatīm prayojayet// § 19500 Ca.8.11.31
- 5 punarnavairāṇḍanikumbhacitrakān
sadevadārutrivṛtānidigdhikān/
mahānti mūlāni ca pañca yāni vipācyā mūtre
dadhimastusaṃyute// § 19502 Ca.8.11.32
- satailasarpirlavaṇaiśca pañcabhirvimūrcchitaṃ
bastimatha prayojayet/
nirūhitaṃ dhanvarasena bhojitaṃ
nikumbhatailena tato+anuvāsayet// § 19504 Ca.8.11.33
- 10 balāṃ sarāsnāṃ phalabilvacitrakān
dvipañcamūlaṃ & kṛtamālakāt phalam/
yavān kulatthāṃśca pacejjalāḍhake rasaḥ sa
peṣyaistu kaliṅgakādibhiḥ// § 19506 Ca.8.11.34
- & satilasarpirguḍasaindhavo hitaḥ sadāturāṇāṃ
balavarṇavardhanaḥ/
tathā+anuvāsye madhukena sādhitāṃ phalena
bilvena śatāhvayā+api vā// § 19508 Ca.8.11.35
- sajīvanīyastu raso+anuvāsane nirūhaṇe
cālavaṇaḥ śīsorhitaḥ/
na cānyadāśvaṅgabalābhivardhanaṃ
nirūhabasteḥ śīsuṃvṛddhayoḥ param// § 19510 Ca.8.11.36
- 15 tatra ślokaḥ--- § 19511
-11.37 phalakarma bastivaratā netraṃ yadbastayo
gavādīnām/ Ca.8.11.37

satatāturāśca diṣṭāḥ phalamātrāyāṃ hitam
caisām // § 19513
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite siddhisthāne
phalamātrāsiddhirnāmaikādaśo+adhyāyaḥ // 11 //

8.12 dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ/

- Ca.8.12.1 athāta uttarabastisiddhiṃ vyākhyāsyāmaḥ // § 19515
Ca.8.12.2 iti ha smāha bhagavānātreyaḥ // § 19516
- Ca.8.12.3 atha khalvāturaṃ vaidyaḥ saṃśuddhaṃ
vamanādibhiḥ/
durbalaṃ kṛśamalpāgniṃ
muktasaṃdhānabandhanam // § 19518
- Ca.8.12.4 nirhṛtānilaviṇmūtrakaphapittaṃ kṛśāśayam/ 5
śūnyadehaṃ pratikārāsahiṣṇuṃ paripālayet //
§ 19520
- Ca.8.12.5 yathā+aṇḍaṃ taruṇaṃ pūrṇaṃ tailapātraṃ
&yathaiva ca/
gopāla iva daṇḍī gāḥ sarvasmādapacārataḥ //
§ 19522
- Ca.8.12.6 agnisamdhukṣaṇārthaṃ tu pūrvaṃ peyādinā
bhiṣak/
rasottareṇopacaret krameṇa kramakovidāḥ // 10
§ 19524
- Ca.8.12.7 snigdhāmlasvāduhṛdyāni tato+amlalavaṇau
rasau/
svādutiktāu tato bhūyaḥ kaṣāyakaṭukau tataḥ //
§ 19526
- Ca.8.12.8 anyo+anyapratyanīkānāṃ rasānāṃ
snigdharūksayoh/

- vyatyāsādupayogena prakṛtiṃ
gamayedbhiṣak// § 19528
- &sarvakṣamo hyasaṃsargo ratiyuktaḥ
sthirendriyaḥ/
balavān sattvasaṃpanno vijñeyaḥ prakṛtiṃ
gataḥ// § 19530
- 5 etāṃ prakṛtimaprāptaḥ sarvavarjyāni varjayet/
mahādoṣakarāṇyaṣṭāvimāni tu viśeṣataḥ//
§ 19532
- uccairbhāṣyaṃ
rathakṣobhamavicaṅkramaṇāsane/
ajirṇāhitabhojye ca divāsvapnaṃ
samaithunam// § 19534
- tajjā
dehordhvasarvādhomadhyapīḍāmodoṣajāḥ/
śleṣmajāḥ kṣayajāścaiva vyādhayaḥ
syuryathākramam// § 19536
- 10 teṣāṃ vistarato liṅgamekaikasya ca bheṣajam/
yathāvatsaṃpravakṣyāmi siddhān bastiṃśca
yāpanān// § 19538
- tatroccairbhāṣyātibhāṣyābhyāṃ śirastāpaśaṅkhakarṇa-
nistodaśrotroparodhamukhatālukaṅṭhaśoṣataimiryapipāsā-
jvaratamakahanugrahamanyāstambhaniṣṭhīvanoraḥpārśva-
15 śūlasvarabhedahikkāśvāsādayaḥ&syuḥ § 19539
- rathakṣobhāt saṃdhiparvaśaithilyahanunāsākārṇaśira-
ḥśūlatodakukṣikṣobhātopāntrakūjanādhmānahṛdayendri-
yoparodhasphikpārśvavaṃkṣaṇavrṣaṇakaṭipṛṣṭhavedanā-
saṃdhiskandhagrīvādaurbalyāṅgābhitāpapādaśophaprasvā-
20 paharṣaṇādayaḥ& § 19540
- aticāṅkramaṇāt pādajaṅghorujānuvaṅkṣaṇaśroṇipṛṣṭha-
śūlasakthisādānistodapiṇḍikodveṣṭanāṅgamardāṃsābhitā-
pasirādhamaṇīharṣaśvāsakāsādayaḥ § 19541

- Ca.8.12.14-3 atyāsanādrathakṣobhajāḥ sphikpārśvavaṅkṣaṇavṛṣaṇ-
akaṭiprṣṭhavedanādayaḥ § 19542
- Ca.8.12.14-4 ajīrṇādhyāsanābhyāṃ tu mukhaśoṣādhmānaśūlanistoda-
pipāsāgātrasādacchardyaṭisāramūrccājvarapravāhaṇāma-
viśādayaḥ § 19543 5
- Ca.8.12.14-5 viṣamāhitāśanābhyāmanannābhilāṣadaurbalyavaivarṇya-
kaṇḍūpāmāgātrāvasādavātādiprakopajāśca grahaṇyaṛso-
vikārādayaḥ § 19544
- Ca.8.12.14-6 divāsvapnādarocakāvīpākāgnināśastaimityapāṇḍutva-
kaṇḍūpāmādāhacchardyaṅgamardahr̥tstambhajāḍyatandrā-10
nidrāprasaṅgagrānthijānmaḍaurbalyaraktamūtrākṣitātālu-
lepāḥ § 19545
- Ca.8.12.14-7 vyavāyādāśubalanāśorusādaśirobastigudameḍhra&va-
mḥkṣaṇorujānujaṅghāpādaśūlahṛdayaspandanānetrapīḍāṅga-
śaithilyaśukramārgaśoṇitāgamānakāśaśvāśoṇitaṣṭhīvana- 15
svarāvasādakaṭīkaurbalyaikāṅga-sarvāṅga-rogamuṣkaśva-
yathuvātavarcomūtrasaṅgaśukravisaṅgajāḍyavepathubādhi-
ryaviśādādayaḥ syuḥ ; avalupyata iva gudaḥ, &tādyata iva
meḍhram, avasīdatīva mano, vepate hṛdayaṃ, pīḍyante
sandhayaḥ, tamaḥ praveśyata iva ca § 19546 20
- Ca.8.12.14-8 ityevamebhiraṣṭabhirapacārairete prādurbhavantyup-
adravāḥ / / § 19547
- Ca.8.12.15 teṣāṃ siddhiḥ---tatroccairbhāśyātibhāśyajānāmabhya-
ṅgasvedopanāhadhūmanasyoparibhaktasnehapānaraśakṣī-
rādirvātaharaḥ sarvo vidhirmaunaṃ ca § 19548 25
- Ca.8.12.15-1 rathakṣobhātīkaṅkramaṇātyāsanajānām snehasvedādi
vātaharaṃ karma sarvaṃ nidānavarjanaṃ ca § 19549
- Ca.8.12.15-2 ajīrṇādhyāsanajānām niravaśeṣataśchardanaṃ rūkṣaḥ
&svedo laṅghanīyapācanīyadīpanīyauśadhāvācāraṇaṃ ca
§ 19550 30
- Ca.8.12.15-3 viṣamāhitāśanajānām yathāśvaṃ doṣaharāḥ kriyāḥ
§ 19551
- Ca.8.12.15-4 divāsvapnājanām dhūmapānalaṅghanavamaśirovi-
recanavyāyāmarūkṣāśanāriṣṭadīpanīyauśadhōpayayogaḥ pr-
agharṣaṇonmardanapariṣecanādiśca śleṣmaharaḥ sarvo 35
vidhiḥ § 19552
- Ca.8.12.15-5 maithunajānām jīvanīyasiddhayaḥ kṣīrasarpīṣorupay-
ogaḥ, tathā vātaharāḥ svedābhyaṅgōpanāhā vṛśyāścāhā-

rāḥ & snehāḥ snehavidhayo yāpanābastayo+anuvāsanam
ca ; & mūtravaikṛtabastisūleṣu cottarabastirvidārīgandhā-
digaṇajīvanīyakṣīrasamsiddham tailam syāt / / § 19553

- 5 --mustośīrabalāragvadharāsnāmañjiṣṭhākaṭurohiṇītrāyamā-
ṇāpunarnavābibhītakaguḍūcīsthīrādīpañcamūlāni palik-
āni khaṇḍaśaḥ kṛptānyasṭau ca madanaphalāni prakṣālya
jalādḥake parikvāthya pādaśeṣo rasaḥ kṣīradviprasthasa-
myuktaḥ punaḥ śṛtaḥ kṣīrāvaśeṣaḥ pādajāṅgalarasastulya-
10 madhughṛtaḥ śatakusumāmadhukakuṭajaphalarasāñjana-
priyaṅgukalkīkṛtaḥ sasaindhavaḥ sukhoṣṇo bastiḥ śukra-
māṃsabalajananaḥ kṣatakṣīṇakāsagulmaśūlaviṣamajvarabradhna(vardhma)ku-
ṇḍalodāvartakukṣisūlamūtrakṛcchrāsṛgrajovisarpappravāhi-
kāśīrorujājānūrujaṅghābastigrhāśmaryunmādārśaḥpramehā-
15 dhmānavātaraktapittaśleṣmavyādhiharaḥ sadyo balajan-
ano rasāyanaśceti § 19554

- eraṇḍamūlapalāśāt ṣaṭpalam śāliparṇīpṛśniparṇī brh-
atī kaṇṭakārikā rokṣurako rāsnā+aśvagandhā guḍūcī varṣ-
ābhūrāragvadho devadārviti palikāni khaṇḍaśaḥ kṛptāni
20 phalāni cāṣṭau prakṣālya jalādḥake kṣīrapāde pacet / § 19555

- pādaśeṣam kaṣāyam pūtam & śatakusumākuṣṭhamu-
stapippalīhapuṣābilvavacāvatsakaphalarasāñjanapriyaṅgu-
yavānīprakṣepakalkitam madhughṛtatailasaindhavayuktaḥ
sukhoṣṇam nirūhamekaḥ dvau trīn vā dadyāt / § 19556

- 25 sarveṣāṃ praśasto viśeṣato lalitasukumārastrīvihāra-
kṣīṇakṣatathaviracirārśasāmapatyakāmānām&ca § 19557

tadvat saharabalādarbhamūlasārivasiddhena payasā Ca.8.12.16-2
§ 19558

- tathā brhatīkaṇṭakārīśatāvarīcchinnaruhāśṛtena payasā Ca.8.12.16-3
30 madhukamadanapippalīkalkitena pūrvavadbastiḥ § 19559

- tathā balātibalāvidārīśāliparṇīpṛśniparṇībrhatīkaṇṭakā-
rikādarbhamūlaparūṣakakāśmaryabilvaphalayavasiddhena
payasā madhukamadanakalkitena madhughṛtasaivarcala-
yuktena kāśajvaragulmaplīhārditastrīmadyakliṣṭānām sa-
35 dyobalajanano rasāyanaśca § 19560

balātibalārāsnāragvadhamadanabilvaguḍūcīpunarnava- Ca.8.12.16-5
iraṇḍāśvagandhāsahacarapalāśadevadārudvipañcamūlāni&palikāni
yavakolakulatthadviprasṛtam &śuṣkamūlakānām ca jal-

- adroṇasiddhaṃ nirūhapramāṇāvaśeṣaṃ kaṣāyaṃ pūtaṃ
madhukamadanaśatapuṣpākuṣṭhapippalīvacāvatsakapha-
larasāñjanapriyaṅguyavānīkalkīkṛtaṃ guḍaghṛtatailakṣa-
udrakṣīramāṃsarasāmlakāñjikasaindhavayuktaṃ sukho- 5
ṣṇaṃ bastiṃ dadyācchukramūtravarcaḥsaṅge+anilaje gu-
lmahr̥drogādhmānabradhnapārśvapr̥sthakataṅgrahasamjñā-
nāśabalakṣayeṣu ca § 19561
- Ca.8.12.16-6 hapuṣārdhakūḍavo dviguṇārdhakṣuṇṇayavaḥ kṣīrod-
akasiddhaḥ kṣīraśeṣo madhughṛtatailalavaṇayuktaḥ sa-
rvāṅgaviṣṭtavātaraktasaktaviṇmūtrastrīkheditahito vātah- 10
aro buddhimedhāgnibalajananaśca § 19562
- Ca.8.12.16-7 hrasvapañcamūlīkaṣāyaḥ kṣīrodakasiddhaḥ pippalīm-
adhukamadanakalkīkṛtaḥ saguḍaghṛtatailalavaṇaḥ kṣīṇa-
viṣamajvarakarśitasya bastiḥ § 19563
- Ca.8.12.16-8 balātibalāpāmārgātmaguptāṣṭapalārdhakṣuṇṇayavāñja- 15
likaṣāyaḥ saguḍaghṛtatailalavaṇayuktaḥ pūrvavadbastiḥ
sthaviradurbalakṣīṇaśukrarudhirāṇām pathyatamaḥ § 19564
- Ca.8.12.16-9 balāmadhukavidārīdarbhamūlamṛdvīkāyavaiḥ kaṣāy-
amājena payasā paktvā madhukamadanakalkitaṃ sama-
dhughṛtasaindhavaṃ jvarārtebhyo bastiṃ dadyāt § 19565 20
- Ca.8.12.16-10 śālīparṇīpr̥ṣṇīparṇīgokṣurakamūlakāśmaryaparūṣaka-
kharjūrāphalamadhūkapuṣpairajākṣīrajalaprasthābhyām si-
ddhaḥ kaṣāyaḥ pippalīmadhukotpalakalkitaḥ saghṛtasai-
ndhavaḥ kṣīṇendriyaviṣamajvarakarśitasya bastiḥ śastaḥ 25
§ 19566
- Ca.8.12.16-11 sthirādīpañcamūlīpañcapalena śālīṣaṣṭīkayavagodhū-
mamāṣapañcaprasṛtena chagaṃ payaḥ śṛtaṃ pādaśe-
ṣaṃ kukkuṭāṇḍarasasamamadhughṛtaśarkarāsaindhava-
sauvarcalayukto bastirvṛṣyatamo balavarṇajananaśca&/ 30
§ 19567
- iti yāpanā bastayo dvādaśa// § 19568
- Ca.8.12.17 kalpaścaīṣa śikhigonardahaṃsasārasāṇḍaraseṣu syāt//
§ 19569
- Ca.8.12.18 satittiriḥ samayūraḥ & sarājahaṃsaḥ pañcamūlīpayā-
ḥsiddhaḥśatapuṣpāmādhukarāsnākuṭajamadānaphalapippāḥ
likalko ghṛtatailaguḍasaindhavayukto bastirbalavarṇāśu-
krajano rasāyanaśca § 19570

- dvipañcamūlikukkuṭararasiddham payaḥ pādaśeṣam Ca.8.12.18-1
pippalīmadhukarāsnāmadanakalkam śarkarāmadhughṛt-
ayuktaṃ strīṣvatikāmānām balajanano bastiḥ § 19571
- 5 &mayūramapittapakṣapādāsyāntram sthirādibhiḥ pa- Ca.8.12.18-2
likaiḥ sajale payasi paktvā kṣīraśeṣam madanapippalīv-
idārīśatakusumāmadhukakalkikṛtaṃ madhughṛtasaindh-
avayuktaṃ bastiṃ dadyāt strīṣvatiprasaktakṣīṇendriye-
bhyo balavarṇakaram § 19572
- 10 kalpaścaīṣa viṣkirapratudaprasahāmbucareṣu syāt, akṣ- Ca.8.12.18-3
īro rohitādiṣu ca matsyeṣu § 19573
- godhānakulamārjāramūṣikaśallakamāṃsānām daśap- Ca.8.12.18-4
alān bhāgān sapañcamūlān payasi paktvā tatpayahpippa-
līphalakalkasaindhavasauvarcalaśarkarāmadhughṛtataila-
yukto bastirbalyo rasāyanah kṣīṇakṣatasya sandhānakaro
15 mathitoraskarathagajahayabhagnavātabalāsakaprabhṛtyu-
dāvartavātasaktamūtravarcaśśukrāṇām hitatamaśca § 19574
- kūrmādīnāmanyatamapiśitasiddham payo govṛṣanā- Ca.8.12.18-5
gahayanakrahaṃsakukkuṭāṇḍarasamadhughṛtaśarkarāsa-
indhavakṣurakātmaguptāphalakalkasaṃsrṣṭo bastirvṛddh-
20 ānāmapi balajananaḥ § 19575
- karkātakarasaścaṭakāṇḍarasayuktaḥ samadhughṛtaśa- Ca.8.12.18-6
rkaro bastiḥ ; ityete bastayaḥ paramavṛṣyāḥ uccaṭakekṣu-
rakātmaguptāśṛtakṣīrapratibhojanānupānāt strīśatagāmi-
naṃ naraṃ kuryuḥ § 19576
- 25 govṛṣabastavarāhavrṣaṇakarkāṭakaśiddham kṣīra- Ca.8.12.18-7
muccaṭakekṣurakātmaguptāmadhughṛtasaindhavayuktaḥ
kiṃcillavaṇito bastiḥ § 19577
- daśamūlamayūrahaṃsakukkuṭakvāthāt pañcaprasṛtaṃ Ca.8.12.18-8
tailaghṛtavasāmajjacatuṣprasṛtayuktaṃ śatapuṣpāmusta-
30 hapuṣākalkikṛtaḥ salavaṇo bastiḥ pādagulphorujānuja-
ñghātrikavaṅkṣaṇabastivṛṣaṇānilarogaharaḥ § 19578
- mṛgaviṣkirānūpabileśayānāmetenaiva kalpena bastayo Ca.8.12.18-9
deyāḥ § 19579
- madhughṛtadviprasṛtastulyoṣṇodakaḥ &śatapuṣpārdh- Ca.8.12.18-10
35 apalaḥ saindhavārdhākṣayukto bastirvṛṣyatamo mūtrakṛ-
cchrapittavātaharaḥ § 19580
- sadyoghṛtatailavasāmajjacatuṣprastham hapuṣārdhap- Ca.8.12.18-11
alam saindhavārdhākṣayukto bastirvṛṣyatamo mūtrakṛ-
cchrapittavyādhiharo rasāyanah § 19581

- Ca.8.12.18-12 madhutailaṃ catuḥprasṛtaṃ śatapuṣpārdhapalaṃ sa-
indhavārdhākṣayukto bastirdīpano bṛmhaṇo balavarṇak-
aro nirupadravo vṛṣyatamo rasāyanaḥ krimikuṣṭhodāva-
rtagulmārśobradhnaplīhamehaharaḥ § 19582
- Ca.8.12.18-13 tadvanmadhughṛtābhyāṃ payastulyo bastiḥ pūrva- 5
kalkena balavarṇakaro vṛṣyatamo nirupadravo basti-
meḍhrapākaparikartikāmūtrakṛcchrapittavyādhiharo ras-
āyanaśca § 19583
- Ca.8.12.18-14 tadvanmadhughṛtābhyāṃ &māṃsarasatulyo mustākṣ-
ayuktaḥ pūrvavadbastirvātabalāsapādaharṣagulmatrikoru- 10
jānūrunikuñcanabastivṛṣaṇamedhratrikapṛṣṭhaśūlaharaḥ § 19584
- Ca.8.12.18-15 surāsauvīrakakulatthamāṃsarasamadhughṛtatailasapta-
prasṛto mustaśatāhvākalkitaḥ salavaṇo bastiḥ sarvavātar-
ogaharaḥ § 19585
- Ca.8.12.18-16 dvipañcamūlatriphalābilvamadanaphalakaśāyo gom- 15
ūtrasiddhaḥ kuṭajamadanaphalamustapāṭhākalkitaḥ sai-
ndhavayāvaśūkakṣaudratailayukto bastiḥ śleṣmavyādhi-
bastyātopavātaśukrasaṅgapāṇḍurogājīrṇavisūcikālasakeṣu&deya
iti// § 19586
- Ca.8.12.19 ata ūrdhvaṃ vṛṣyatamān snehān vakṣyāmaḥ/ --- śatāv- 20
arīguḍūcīkṣuvidāryāmalakadrākṣākharjūrāṇāṃ yantrapī-
ḍitānāṃ rasaprasthaṃ pṛthagekaikaṃ tadvadghṛtatailag-
omahiṣyajākṣīrāṇāṃ dvau dvau dadyāt, jīvakaṛṣabhaka-
medāmahāmedātvakkṣīrīśṛṅgāṭakamadhūlikāmadhukocca-
ṭāpippalīpuṣkarabījanīlotpalakadambapuṣpapuṇḍarīkakeśa25
rakalkān pṛṣatatarakṣumāṃsakukkuṭacaṭakacakoramattā-
kṣabarhijīvañjīvakuliṅgahaṃsāṇḍarasavasāmajjādamśca pr-
asthaṃ dattvā sādhayet/ § 19587
- brahmaghoṣaśaṅkhapaṭahabherīninādaiḥ siddhaṃ sit-
acchatrakṛtacchāyaṃ gajaskandhamāropayedbhagavantam 30
vṛṣadhvajamabhipūjya, taṃ snehaṃ tribhāgamākṣikaṃ
maṅgalāśīḥstutidevatārcanairbastiṃ gamayet/ § 19588
- nṛṇāṃ strīvihāriṇāṃ naṣṭaretasāṃ kṣatakṣīṇaviṣama-
jvarārtānāṃ vyāpannayoṇīnāṃ vandhyānāṃ &raktagu-
lminīnāṃ mṛtāpatyānāmanārtavānāṃ ca strīṇāṃ kṣīṇam- 35
āṃsarudhirāṇāṃ pathyatamaṃ rasāyanamuttamaṃ valī-
palitanāśanaṃ vidyāt § 19589
- Ca.8.12.19-1 balāgokṣurakarāsnāśvagandhāśatāvarīśahacarāṇāṃ śa-
taṃ śatamāpothya jaladroṇaśate prasādhyam, tasmin jala-
1272

dronāvaśeṣe rase vastrapūte vidāryāmalakasvarasayorba-
 stamahiṣavarāhavr̥ṣakukkuṭabarhihaṃsakāraṇḍavasārasā-
 ṇḍarasānām ghr̥tatailayoścaikaikaṃ prasthamaṣṭau pra-
 sthān kṣīrasya dattvā candanamadhukamadhūlikātvakṣī-
 5 rībisamr̥ṇālanīlotpalapaṭolātmaguptānnapākitālamastaka-
 kharjūrāmṛdvīkātāmalaikāṇṭakārījīvakarṣabhakakṣudra-
 sahāmahāsahāśatāvarīmedāpippalīhrīberatvakpannakalkā-
 mśca dattvā sādhayet/ § 19590

brahmaghoṣādinā vidhinā siddham bastim dadyāt/
 10 § 19591

tena strīśataṃ gacchet ; na cātrāste vihārāhārayantraṇā
 kācit/ § 19592

eṣa vṛṣyo balyo vṛṃhaṇa āyusyo balīpalitanut kṣata-
 kṣīnanaṣṭaśukraviṣamajvarārtānām vyāpannayonīnām ca
 15 pathyatamaḥ § 19593

sahacarapalaśatamudakadroṇacatuṣṭaye paktvā droṇ-
 aśeṣe rase supūte vidārīkṣurasaprasthābhyāmaṣṭaguṇakṣ-
 īram ghr̥tatailaprastham balāmadhukamadhūkacandana-
 madhūlikāsārivāmedāmahāmedākākolīkṣīrakākolīpayasyā-
 20 gurumañjiṣṭhāvyaḡhranakraśaṭīśahacarasahasravīryāvarā-
 ṅgalodhrāṇāmakṣamātrairdviguṇaśarkaraiḥ kalkaiḥ sād-
 hayet/ § 19594

brahmaghoṣādinā vidhinā siddham bastim dadyāt/
 § 19595

eṣa sarvarogaharo rasāyano lalitānām śreṣṭho+antaḥpuracāriṇīnām
 kṣatakṣayavātapittavedanāśvāsakāsaharastribhāgamākṣiko
 valīpalitanudvarṇarūpabalamāṃsaśukravardhanaḥ § 19596

ityete rasāyanāḥ snehabastayaḥ sati vibhave śatapākāḥ
 sahasrapākā vā kāryā vīryabalādhānārthamiti// § 19597

30 bhavanti cātra --- § 19598

ityete bastayaḥ snehāścoktā yāpanasaṃjñitāḥ/
 svasthānāmāturāṇām ca vṛddhānām
 cāvirodhinaḥ// § 19600

ativyavāyaśīlānām śukramāṃsabalapradāḥ/
 sarvarogaprasāmanāḥ sarveṣvṛtuṣu yaugikāḥ//
 § 19602

- Ca.8.12.22 nārīnāmaprajātānāṃ narāṇāṃ cāpyapatyadāḥ/
ubhayārthakarā dr̥ṣṭāḥ snehabastinirūhayoḥ//
§ 19604
- Ca.8.12.23 vyāyāmo maithunaṃ madyaṃ madhūni
śīśirāmbu ca/
saṃbhojanaṃ rathakṣobho bastiṣveteṣu
garhitam// § 19606
- Ca.8.12.24 tatra &ślokāḥ --- § 19607 5
- śikhigonardahaṃsāṅḍairdakṣavadbastayastrayaḥ/
viṃśatirviṣkīrastrimśatpratudaīḥ
prasahairnava// § 19609
- Ca.8.12.25 viṃśatiśca tathā saptaviṃśatiścāmbucāribhiḥ/
nava matsyādibhiścaiva śikhikalpena
bastayaḥ// § 19611
- Ca.8.12.26 daśa karkaṭakādyaīśca kūrmakalkena bastayaḥ/ 10
mṛgaiḥ
saptadaśaikonavimśatirviṣkīrairdaśa&//
§ 19613
- Ca.8.12.27 ānūpairdakṣāśikhivadbhūśayaiśca caturdaśa/
ekonatrīmśadityete saha snehaiḥ samāsataḥ//
§ 19615
- Ca.8.12.28 proktā vistaraśo bhinnā dve śate ṣoḍaśottare/
ete māḥṣikasamyuktāḥ 15
kurvantyatirṣaṃ&naram// § 19617
- Ca.8.12.29 nātiyogaṃ na vā+ayogaṃ stambhitāste ca
kurvate/
mṛdutvānna nivartante yasya tvete prayojitāḥ//
§ 19619

- samūtraibastibhistikṣṇairāsthāpyaḥ kṣiprameva Ca.8.12.30
saḥ/
śophāgnināśapāṇḍutvaśūlārśaḥparikartikāḥ//
§ 19621
- syurjvaraścātisāraśca yāpanātyarthasevanāt/ Ca.8.12.31
ariṣṭakṣīrasīdhvādya tatreṣṭā dīpanī kriyā//
§ 19623
- 5 yuktyā tasmānṣeveta yāpanānna Ca.8.12.32
prasaṅgataḥ/
ityuccairbhāṣyapūrvāṇām vyāpadaḥ
sacikitsitāḥ// § 19625
- vistareṇa pṛthak proktāstebhyo rakṣennaram Ca.8.12.33
sadā/
karmaṇām
vamanādīnāmasamyakkaraṇāpadām// § 19627
- yatroktaṃ sādhanam sthāne siddhisthānam Ca.8.12.34
taducyate/
10 ityadhyāyaśataṃ
viṃśamātreyamunivāṅgyam// § 19629
- hitārtham prāṇinām proktamagniveśena Ca.8.12.35
dhīmatā/
dīrghamāyuryaśaḥ &svāsthyam trivargam cāpi
puṣkalam// § 19631
- siddhiṃ cānuttamām loke prāpnoti vidhinā Ca.8.12.36
paṭhan/
vistārayati leśoktaṃ saṃkṣīpatyativistaram//
§ 19633
- 15 saṃskartā kurute tantraṃ purāṇam ca Ca.8.12.37
punarnavam/
atastantrottamamidam carakeṇātibuddhinā//
§ 19635

- Ca.8.12.38 saṃskṛtaṃ tattvasaṃpūrṇaṃ
tribhāgenopalakṣyate/
tacchaṅkaraṃ bhūtapatiṃ saṃprasādyā
samāpayat// § 19637
- Ca.8.12.39 akhaṇḍārthaṃ dr̥ḍhabalo jātaḥ pañcanade
pure/
kṛtvā bahubhyastantrebhyo
viśeṣoñchaśiloccayam// § 19639
- Ca.8.12.40 saptadaśauṣadhādhyāyasiddhikalpairapūrayat/ 5
idamanyūnaśabdārthaṃ
tantradoṣavivarjitam// § 19641
- Ca.8.12.41 ṣaḍviṃśatā vicitrābhirbhūṣitaṃ
tantrayuktibhiḥ/
tatrādhikaraṇaṃ yogo hetvartho+arthaḥ
padasya ca// § 19643
- Ca.8.12.42 pradeśoddeśanirdeśavākyaśeṣāḥ prayojanam/
upadeśāpadeśātideśārthāpattinirṇayaḥ// § 19645 10
- Ca.8.12.43 prasaṅgaikāntanaikāntāḥ sāpavargo
viparyayaḥ/
pūrvapakṣavidhānānumatavyākhyānasamśayāḥ//
§ 19647
- Ca.8.12.44 atītānāgatāvekṣāsvasaṃjñohyasamuccayaḥ/
nidarśanaṃ nirvacanaṃ saṃniyogo
vikalpanam// § 19649
- Ca.8.12.45 pratyutsārastathoddhāraḥ 15
saṃbhavastantrayuktayaḥ/
tantrē samāsavyāsokte bhavantyetā hi
kṛtsnaśaḥ// § 19651
- Ca.8.12.46 ekadeśena dr̥śyante samāsābhihite tathā/

- yathā+ambujavanasyārkaḥ pradīpo veśmano
yathā// § 19653
- prabodhanaparakāśārthastathā tantrasya
yuktayaḥ/
ekasminnapi yasyeha śāstre labdhāspadā
matih// § 19655
- 5 sa śāstramanyadapyāśu yuktijñatvāt
prabudhyate/
adhīyāno+api śāstrāṇi tantrayuktyā&vinā
bhiṣak/
nādhigacchati śāstrārthānarthān bhāgyakṣaye
yathā// § 19658
- durgrhītaṃ kṣiṇotyeva śāstraṃ
śastramivābudham/
sugrhītaṃ tadeva jñāṃ śāstraṃ śastraṃ ca
rakṣati// § 19660
- (tasmādetāḥ pravakṣyante vistareṇottare
punaḥ/
10 tattvajñānārthamasyaiva tantrasya
guṇadoṣataḥ)// § 19662
- idamakhilamadhītya samyagarthān vimṛṣati
yo+avimanāḥ prayoganityaḥ/
sa manujasukhajīvitapradātā bhavati
dhr̥tismṛtibuddhidharmavṛddhaḥ// § 19664
- yasya dvādaśasāhasrī hṛdi tiṣṭhati samhitā/
so+arthajñāḥ sa vicārajñāścikitsākuśalaśca
saḥ// § 19666
- 15 rogāṃsteṣāṃ cikitsāṃ ca sa kimarthaṃ na
budhyate/
cikitsā vahniveśasya susthāturahitaṃ prati//
§ 19668

Ca.8.12.54 yadihāsti tadanyatra yannehāsti na tatkvacit/
agniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte// § 19670

Ca.8.12.55 siddhisthāne+aṣṭame prāpte tasmin
dṛḍhabalena tu/
siddhisthānaṃ svasiddhyarthaṃ samāsenā
samāpitam//)§ 19672
ityagniveśakṛte tantre carakapratisaṃskṛte+aprāpte
dṛḍhabalasaṃpūrite siddhisthāne uttarabastisiddhirnāma 5
dvādaśo+adhyāyaḥ//12//
samāptamidaṃ carakatantram/

The TEI Header

```

<teiHeader xmlns:xi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XInclude"
  ↪  xmlns:svg="http://www.w3.org/2000/svg"
    xmlns:math="http://www.w3.org/1998/Math/MathML"
    xmlns="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/1.0"
    xml:lang="en">
<fileDesc>
  <titleStmt>
    <title type="main">Carakasamhitā</title>
    <title type="sub">A SARIT edition</title>
    <author>Caraka</author>
    <author>Agniveśa</author>
    <respStmt>
      <persName>Tsutomu Yamashita</persName>
      <persName>Yasutaka Muroya</persName>
      <persName>Yukio Yamanaka</persName>
      <persName>Madhu K. P.</persName>
      <resp>Creation of machine-readable version.</resp>
    </respStmt>
    <respStmt>
      <persName>Dominik Wujastyk</persName>
      <resp>TEI encoding</resp>
    </respStmt>
  </titleStmt>
  <publicationStmt>
    <authority>Dominik Wujastyk</authority>
    <publisher>SARIT: Search and Retrieval of Indic Texts</publisher>
    <idno xml:id="id-2014-06-24">[id-2014-06-24] 2014-06-24</idno>
    <availability status="restricted">
      <p>Copyright Notice</p>
      <p>Copyright 2014-2018 SARIT</p>
      <p>
        <ref target="http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-
          ↪ sa/3.0/" type="licence">Distributed by <ref
          ↪ target="http://sarit.indology.info"
          ↪ type="url">SARIT</ref> under a Creative
          ↪ Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 3.0
            Unported License. </ref>
        </p>
      <p>Under this licence, you are free <list>
        <item>to Share — to copy, distribute and transmit the
          ↪ work</item>
        <item>to Remix — to adapt the work </item>
      </list>
      </p>
      <p>Under the following conditions:</p>
      <p>
        <list>

```

```

<item>Attribution — You must attribute the work in the
↪ manner specified
    by the author or licensor (but not in any way that
    ↪ suggests that
    they endorse you or your use of the work).</item>
<item>Share Alike — If you alter, transform, or build upon
↪ this work,
    you may distribute the resulting work only under the
    ↪ same or similar
    license to this one.</item>
</list>
</p>
<p>More information and fuller details of this license are given on
↪ the Creative
    Commons website.</p>
<p>SARIT assumes no responsibility for unauthorised use that
↪ infringes the
    rights of any copyright owners, known or unknown.</p>
</availability>
<date>2011</date>
<idno xml:id="id-2013-06-04">[id-2013-06-04] 2013-06-04</idno>
</publicationStmt>
<notesStmt>
<note>E-text based on the 1941 edition of Yādavaśarman
↪ Trivikramātmaja Ācārya, input
    by Tsutomu Yamashita, Yasutaka Muroya, Yukio Yamanaka,
    ↪ and Madhu K. P., and made
    available at the Kyoto etext archive,
    http://www.cc.kyoto-su.ac.jp/~yanom/sanskrit/ayurveda/
    ↪ (consulted Nov
    2012)</note>
</notesStmt>
<sourceDesc>
<bibl>
<title>Carakasamhitā, śrīcakrapāṇidattaviracitayā
↪ āyurvedadīpikāvyaḥyayā
    samvalitā = The Charakasamhitā of Agniveśa revised by
    ↪ Charaka and Dṛiḍhabala
    With the Āyurveda-dīpikā Commentary of
    ↪ Chakrapāṇidatta</title>
<editor>Yādavaśarman Trivikramātmaja Ācārya</editor>
<publisher>Śa. He. Gurjara at the Āyurvediyā
↪ Mudraṇālaya</publisher>
<pubPlace>Puṇyapattane</pubPlace>
<date>1981</date>
<note>3rd. ed. Nirnaya Sagar Press, Bombay, 1941, 4th. ed.
↪ Munshiram Manoharlal,
    New Delhi, 1981. </note>

```

```

<note>@BOOK{cara-trikamji, title = {{Carakasamhitā,
  ↳ śrīcakrapāṇidattaviracitayā
  ↳ āyurvedadīpikāvyaḥkhyayā samvalitā = The
  ↳ Charakasamhitā of Agniveśa revised
  ↳ by Charaka and Dṛiḍhabala With the Āyurveda-dīpikā
  ↳ Commentary of
  ↳ Chakrapāṇidatta}}, publisher = {Munshiram Manoharlal},
  ↳ year = {1981}, editor
  ↳ = {Yādavaśarma Trivikrama Ācārya}, address = {New
  ↳ Delhi}, edition = {4},
  ↳ annote = {First edition, Bombay : Nirnaya Sagara Press,
  ↳ 1941}, timestamp =
  ↳ {2010.03.16}, xlanguage = {sanskrit} } </note>
</bibl>
<listWit>
  <witness xml:id="Ācārya"> Nirṇayasāgara edition of 1941
  ↳ </witness>
  <witness xml:id="Wujastyk">Dominik Wujastyk</witness>
</listWit>
</sourceDesc>
</fileDesc>
<encodingDesc>
  <projectDesc>
    <p>
      <name>SARIT : Search and Retrieval of Indic
      ↳ Texts</name> is a library of
      ↳ electronic editions of Indic texts marked up according to the
      ↳ guidelines of the
      ↳ Text Encoding Initiative (TEI).</p>
    </projectDesc>
    <p>The published edition from which this e-text was transcribed is
    ↳ printed in the
      ↳ Devanāgarī script. The electronic text below is in a lossless
      ↳ transliteration using
      ↳ the Latin alphabet. The transliteration scheme used is the IAST
      ↳ (<ref ta-
      ↳ rget="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Alphabet_of_Sanskrit_Transliteration
      ↳ International Alphabet of Sanskrit Transliteration</ref>).
      ↳ IAST differs in
      ↳ small ways from ISO 15919, but is preferred by most working
      ↳ Sanskrit scholars.
      ↳ Conversion of this file to ISO 15919 can be achieved by
      ↳ performing the following
      ↳ replacements throughout the file: <code> ṛ -&gt; r and ṡ -&gt; s
      ↳ ṡ </code>
    </p>
    <p>Text division is as Devanāgarī ("ityevam" not "ityevam"). </p>
    <p>Initial vowel elision for avagraha is reversed and marked with a +
    ↳ sign: e.g.,

```

”prathamo+adhyāyaḥ”</p>
<p>Similarly, external sandhis are undone and marked :
↪ ”yathā+amarā”</p>
<p>The ampersand (&#x26;) was used by the inputters as an anchor to
↪ mark places in the
e-text where the printed edition has a footnote, and again with
↪ the text of the
related footnote being placed nearby in the e-text. I have
↪ regularized these
footnotes in many, but not all, cases, changing them to
↪ <gi>note</gi>s. The use of
the ampersand may still be irregular in places, and needs to be
↪ checked against the
edition, and some notes have been omitted and need to be added
↪ from the edition.</p>
<p>The notes by Trivikramātmaja Ācārya are included in the e-text .
↪ using the
<gi>note</gi> element. </p>
<p>A first cut has been made at distinguishing verse and prose. Prose
↪ passages are
enclosed in the normal <gi>p</gi> tags. Verse passages are
↪ grouped within the
line-group tag, <gi>lg</gi>, and individually tagged as verse
↪ lines,
<gi>l</gi>.</p>
<p>Inserted comments &#x26;!- subdivision --&#x26; and &#x26;!-
↪ /subdivision --&#x26;;
around passages where the text section is subdivided into a level
↪ below that of the
surrounding text. These comment tags need to be replaced with
↪ something better, but
we can't use <gi>div3</gi>, for example, because of the
↪ problem of TEI's policy on
tessellation. See TEI Guidelines P5, section 4.3.2, et passim. Nor
↪ are these
subdivisions floating text, or groups, or other obvious units. They
↪ could be marked
with <gi>span</gi>s (<egXML
↪ xmlns=”http://www.tei-c.org/ns/Examples”>

</egXML>
...<egXML xmlns=”http://www.tei-c.org/ns/Examples”>
<anchor xml:id=”xy”/>
</egXML>) or <gi>milestone</gi>s, but these mechanisms
seem clumsy. The question stands for now. </p>
</encodingDesc>
<revisionDesc>
<listChange>
<change when=”2011-07-07” who=”Dominik Wujastyk”>


```

    <list>
    <item>Added TEI encoding.</item>
    <item>Minor corrections to the Sanskrit text, as serendipitously
    ↪ noticed
        during encoding, e.g., <list>
        <item>Some "l"s where "p" expected (lra- for pra-)</item>
        <item>Other minor omissions (e.g., "tatra śloka").</item>
    </list>
    </item>
</list>
</change>
<change when="2013-04-16" who="Dominik Wujastyk">corrected a
↪ typo, aganat -
    agamat</change>
<change when="2013-06-04" who="Dominik Wujastyk">copied the
↪ verse numbering from
    xml:id to explicit location in square brackets at the start of
    ↪ each
    line.</change>
<change when="2014-06-24" who="Dominik Wujastyk">Tiny
↪ sequential changes to header
    to restore validity.</change>
<change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2014-06-26">Updated
↪ the TEI header's copyright
    statement.</change>
<change who="https://viaf.org/viaf/308710472/"
↪ when="2016-05-03">Added @n, @type and @subtype to
    div's</change>
<change who="https://viaf.org/viaf/308710472/"
↪ when="2016-05-03">Wrapped headings and colophons in
    head- and trailer-elements.</change>
<change who="https://viaf.org/viaf/308710472/"
↪ when="2016-05-03">Wrapped stanzas in lg's.</change>
<change who="https://viaf.org/viaf/308710472/"
↪ when="2016-05-03">Replaced l's containing text in
    prose with p's.</change>
<change who="https://viaf.org/viaf/308710472/"
↪ when="2016-05-03">Added a div for the missing chapter
    7 to avoid confusions.</change>
<change who="https://viaf.org/viaf/308710472/"
↪ when="2016-07-12">Wrapped verse numbers in
    label-elements.</change>
<change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2016-10-24">Corrected a
↪ typo at 1.7.54 (in
    accordance with the text of the Ācārya 1941
    ↪ edition).</change>
<change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2017-03-23">Corrected a
↪ typo at 3.1.3 (in
    accordance with the text of the Ācārya 1941
    ↪ edition).</change>

```

```
</listChange>  
</revisionDesc>  
</teiHeader>
```